GENIUS TOOLS®

INNEO®
That's IT.

GENIUS TOOLS for Creo

11.0.0.0

User manual

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



www.inneo.com

1 Product overview 13

2 Full details of all functions 16

3 Ribbon menu GT MBD 22

3.1 Glossary 22

3.2 Best Practice 25

4 License-dependent functions 32

5 Assembly Report 35

5.1 Fundamentals 36

5.1.1 Glossary 36

5.1.2 Standard behavior 37

5.2 Usage 38

5.2.1 User interface 40

5.2.2 Command bar 40

5.2.3 Report options 42

5.2.4 Report definitions 44

5.2.5 Model selection and view 44

5.2.6 Model list 45

5.2.7 Report table 46

5.2.8 Saving 48

5.3 Configuration 49

5.3.1 Assembly Report Editor 49

5.3.1.1 User interface 50

5.3.1.2 Command bar 50

5.3.1.3 General information 51

5.3.1.4 Creating table parameters 52

5.3.1.5 Configuring report table 58

5.3.1.6 Use cases 64

5.3.2 Configuring export of reports 71

5.3.3 Creating an Excel template 72

5.3.4 Automatic update of report definitions 74

5.3.5 Using position values from Windchill 75

5.3.6 Use cases 77

5.3.6.1 Removing single lines from parts list 77

5.3.6.2 Filtering out subcomponents of purchased parts 81

6 Dimension 86

6.1 Starting the program 86

6.2 User interface 88

6.2.1 Command bar 89

6.2.2 Filter and search 89

6.2.3 Model selection ... 91
6.3 Dimensions table ... 92
6.3.1 Dimension symbols and context menu ... 93
6.3.2 Input fields ... 94
6.3.3 Colors in input fields ... 95
6.3.4 Tolerance types ... 96
6.3.5 Boundaries ... 97

7 Export TDP 98

7.1 Configuration ... 99
7.1.1 Editing export templates ... 100

8 Forms 102

8.1 Fundamentals ... 103
8.2 Usage ... 103
8.2.1 User interface ... 104
8.2.2 Command bar ... 105
8.2.3 Model selection in assembly mode ... 107
8.2.4 Form display ... 108
8.2.5 Using a form ... 110
8.2.5.1 Filling input and selection fields ... 111
8.2.5.2 Modifying components ... 112
8.2.5.3 Automatic setting of properties ... 112
8.2.5.4 Setting multiple properties ... 113
8.3 Configuration ... 113
8.3.1 Forms Editor ... 114
8.3.1.1 User interface ... 115
8.3.1.2 Command bar ... 115
8.3.1.3 Managing form elements ... 116
8.3.1.4 Describing a form ... 120
8.3.1.5 Creating form elements ... 122
8.3.1.6 Editing form display ... 131
8.3.1.7 JavaScript in Forms ... 133
8.3.1.8 Automatic load of external data ... 134
8.3.2 Use cases ... 135
8.3.2.1 Creating and applying a Form ... 135
8.3.2.2 Automatically set tolerance from variant table ... 135

9 Function Manager 146

9.1 Usage ... 146
9.1.1 User interface ... 147
9.1.2 Managing Functions ... 147
9.1.3 Editing metadata of a function ... 149
9.1.4 Adding Functions ... 150

9.1.5 Coloring Functions ... 151
9.1.6 Editing Combined Views ... 153
9.1.7 Changing the naming scheme ... 154

10 Inspect 155

10.1 Fundamentals ... 156
10.2 Usage ... 157
10.2.1 User interface ... 158
10.2.2 Command bar ... 159
10.2.3 Placing ... 160
10.2.4 Numbering ... 161
10.2.5 Overview ... 164
10.2.6 Hide and unhide ... 167
10.2.7 Export to Excel ... 168
10.3 Configuration ... 171
10.3.1 Inspect Editor ... 171
10.3.1.1 User interface ... 173
10.3.1.2 Command bar ... 173
10.3.1.3 Inspect configuration ... 174
10.3.1.4 Editing inspection symbols and tables ... 174
10.3.1.5 Editing column display ... 181
10.3.1.6 Assigning shape and position tolerances / surface finish symbols ... 181
10.3.1.7 Filtering displayed inspection symbols ... 182
10.3.2 Creating a Creo symbol for Inspect ... 183
10.3.3 Adding parameter values to a symbol ... 188
10.3.4 Creating change symbols and tables ... 190
10.3.5 Creating a custom report table ... 193
10.4 Inspect Revision ... 194
10.4.1 Fundamentals ... 195
10.4.2 Starting the program ... 195
10.4.3 User interface ... 195
10.4.4 Command bar ... 196
10.4.5 Selecting a configuration file ... 197
10.4.6 Selecting the tree view ... 198
10.4.7 Creating snapshots ... 199
10.4.8 History of snapshots and symbols ... 201
10.4.9 Revision parameter ... 201
10.4.10 Export snapshot history ... 203

11 Inspect 3D 206

11.1 Fundamentals ... 206
11.2 Usage ... 208
11.2.1 User interface ... 209
11.2.2 Command bar ... 209

11.2.3 Placing ... 210
11.2.4 Numbering ... 211
11.2.5 Overview ... 211
11.2.6 Hiding and unhiding elements ... 213
11.2.7 Export to Excel ... 214
11.3 Configuration ... 218
11.3.1 Inspect Editor ... 218
11.3.1.1 User interface ... 219
11.3.1.2 Command bar ... 219
11.3.1.3 Inspect configuration ... 220
11.3.1.4 Editing inspection symbols and tables ... 220
11.3.1.5 Editing column display ... 227
11.3.1.6 Assigning shape and position tolerances / surface finish symbols ... 227
11.3.1.7 Filtering displayed inspection symbols ... 228
11.3.1.8 Settings for 3D models ... 229
11.3.2 Creating a Creo symbol for Inspect ... 230
11.3.3 Adding parameter values to a symbol ... 234
11.3.4 Creating change symbols and tables ... 236
11.4 Inspect Revision 3D ... 239
11.4.1 Fundamentals ... 239
11.4.2 Starting the program ... 239
11.4.3 User interface ... 240
11.4.4 Command bar ... 240
11.4.5 Selecting a configuration file ... 241
11.4.6 Selecting the tree view ... 242
11.4.7 Creating snapshots ... 243
11.4.8 History of snapshots and symbols ... 245
11.4.9 Revision parameter ... 246
11.4.10 Export snapshot history ... 247
12 Library 251
12.1 Fundamentals ... 252
12.1.1 Glossary ... 253
12.1.2 Use cases ... 254
12.2 Usage ... 256
12.2.1 User interface ... 259
12.2.2 Tool menu ... 259
12.2.3 Search and filter ... 260
12.2.4 List of search operations ... 265
12.2.5 Navigation and object display ... 268
12.2.6 Favorites ... 270
12.2.7 Detail window ... 271
12.2.8 Forms search and read values from XML ... 276
12.2.9 Use cases ... 277

12.2.9.1 Using library objects ... 277
12.3 Configuration ... 282
12.3.1 Areas in the resource directory ... 282
12.3.2 Import data from PDM/PLM ... 282
12.3.3 Multilingual use ... 283
12.3.4 Library Editor ... 285
12.3.4.1 User interface ... 286
12.3.4.2 Command bar ... 286
12.3.4.3 Category tree ... 287
12.3.4.4 Category view ... 289
12.3.4.5 Object details ... 292
12.3.4.6 Actions on library objects ... 307
12.3.4.7 Wizard: Batch mode ... 311
12.3.4.8 Wizard: Import ... 314
12.3.4.9 Wizard: MNU export ... 314
12.3.4.10 Wizard: Object collector ... 315
12.3.4.11 Cleaning up data ... 318
12.3.4.12 Customizing the search function ... 318
12.3.5 XML interface for Form values ... 319
12.3.6 Data structure ... 320
12.3.7 Setting configuration options ... 322
12.3.8 Use cases ... 322
12.3.8.1 Creating a new library ... 322
12.3.8.2 Creating a new category ... 323
12.3.8.3 Creating a new library object ... 323
12.3.8.4 Importing family tables ... 325
12.3.8.5 Updating objects ... 327
12.3.8.6 Importing additional object information ... 329
12.3.8.7 Importing Library Viewer libraries ... 331
12.3.8.8 Importing MUI files ... 336

13 Material 338

13.1 Usage ... 339
13.1.1 Starting the program ... 339
13.1.2 User interface ... 341
13.1.3 Selecting materials ... 342
13.1.4 Assigning materials ... 345
13.1.5 Deleting material ... 348
13.1.6 Updating materials ... 349
13.1.7 Checking materials in a model ... 349
13.2 Configuration ... 351
13.2.1 Material Selector Editor ... 351
13.2.1.1 Starting the program ... 352
13.2.1.2 User interface ... 352

13.2.1.3 Material directory ... 353
13.2.1.4 Defining selectable materials ... 354
13.2.1.5 Display settings of Material Selector dialog ... 356
13.2.2 Activating material check ... 358
13.2.3 Editing material files ... 360
13.2.3.1 Editing material files simultaneously ... 361
13.2.3.2 Editing material files in Windchill ... 361

14 Multibody to Assembly 364

14.1 Usage ... 364
14.1.1 User interface ... 366
14.1.2 Command bar ... 367
14.1.3 Body export settings ... 368
14.1.4 Evaluate, Export and Update ... 370
14.1.5 Use Case ... 371
14.1.5.1 Export of referenced bodies ... 371

15 Name Generator 376

15.1 Usage ... 376
15.1.1 User interface ... 380
15.2 Configuration ... 381
15.2.1 Name Generator Editor ... 382
15.2.1.1 User interface ... 383
15.2.1.2 Available name configurations ... 383
15.2.1.3 Configuration details ... 384
15.2.2 Use cases ... 386
15.2.2.1 Global name configurations with fallback ... 386
15.2.2.2 Global name configurations with Windchill ... 388
15.2.2.3 Integrating name configurations in Quick Access ... 390
15.2.2.4 Using project numbers ... 391

16 Parameter 396

16.1 Fundamentals ... 396
16.1.1 Glossary ... 397
16.1.2 Parameter management concept ... 398
16.1.3 Mechanisms on starting and saving ... 399
16.2 Usage ... 401
16.2.1 User interface ... 403
16.2.2 Command bar ... 404
16.2.3 Reading parameter values from text files ... 407
16.2.4 Status dialog ... 407
16.2.5 Model selection ... 408
16.2.6 Model list ... 409
16.2.7 Parameter form ... 411
16.2.7.1 Calculating / assigning masses ... 414

16.2.8 Field types ... 415
16.3 Configuration ... 418
16.3.1 Regular Expressions ... 418
16.3.2 Parameter Editor ... 420
16.3.2.1 User interface ... 421
16.3.2.2 Command bar ... 422
16.3.2.3 Element list ... 422
16.3.2.4 Parameter definitions ... 424
16.3.2.5 Adding Parameters ... 428
16.3.2.6 Adding separators ... 444
16.3.2.7 Editing parameter definition list ... 445
16.3.3 Use cases ... 446
16.3.3.1 Creating a simple parameter definition ... 448
16.3.3.2 Creating a Parameter definition with tabs ... 459
16.3.3.3 Importing old parameter definitions ... 460
16.3.3.4 Auto-select parameter definitions ... 463
16.3.3.5 Using JavaScript with Parameter ... 465

17 Quick Access 474

17.1 Usage ... 474
17.1.1 Starting the program ... 474
17.1.2 User interface ... 475
17.1.3 Mode and selection dependence ... 476
17.1.4 Usage examples ... 477
17.2 Configuration ... 477
17.2.1 Different types of use ... 477
17.2.2 Quick Access Editor ... 480
17.2.2.1 User interface ... 481
17.2.2.2 Commands overview ... 481
17.2.2.3 Command details ... 483
17.2.2.4 Creating commands ... 485
17.2.2.5 Defining commands ... 485
17.2.2.6 Defining mapkeys ... 486
17.2.2.7 Export and import ... 490
17.2.3 Changing the start key ... 491
17.2.4 Inserting project images ... 492
17.2.5 Adapting zoom levels and icons ... 493
17.2.6 Use cases ... 495
17.2.6.1 Recording a mapkey ... 495

18 Value Transfer 498

18.1 Starting the program ... 498
18.2 User interface ... 499
18.3 Command bar ... 500

18.4 Transfer list ... 500
18.5 Filter list ... 502
18.6 Table of results ... 503

19 UDF Forms 505

19.1 Fundamentals ... 505
19.2 Usage ... 506
19.2.1 User interface ... 507
19.2.2 Command bar ... 508
19.2.3 UDF selection ... 511
19.2.4 Placement ... 511
19.2.5 Form section ... 513
19.2.6 Use cases ... 514
19.2.6.1 Linking UDFs to drawing tables ... 514
19.2.6.2 Linking UDFs to drawing symbols ... 515
19.3 Configuration ... 517
19.3.1 UDF Forms Editor ... 518
19.3.1.1 User interface ... 519
19.3.1.2 Command bar ... 519
19.3.1.3 Details of UDF ... 521
19.3.1.4 References and variables tab ... 522
19.3.1.5 Description tab ... 531
19.3.2 Updating UDF definitions ... 533

20 Utilities 537

20.1 3D Note Form ... 539
20.1.1 User interface ... 540
20.1.2 Displaying and editing notes ... 541
20.1.3 Usage example ... 542
20.2 Annotation Info ... 545
20.3 Annotation Transfer ... 548
20.4 Close All Other Windows ... 552
20.5 Command Control ... 553
20.6 Component Parameter ... 554
20.6.1 User interface ... 555
20.6.2 Editing position number parameters ... 556
20.6.3 Creating component parameters ... 557
20.6.4 XML configuration ... 558
20.7 Convert Materials ... 560
20.8 Copy Component Parameter To Substitution Component Parameter ... 560
20.9 Create Search.pro ... 562
20.10 Create Tolerance Table ... 566
20.11 CS Assembler ... 568

20.12 Default Text Editor ... 570
20.12.1 Create default text ... 571
20.12.2 Select default text ... 572
20.13 Export Points ... 573
20.13.1 Exporting points ... 574
20.13.2 Settings for points on curves ... 576
20.13.3 Export options ... 577
20.13.4 Creating a template ... 578
20.13.5 Example template ... 579
20.14 Export Table One-To-One to Excel ... 581
20.15 Export Table to CSV ... 582
20.16 Export Table to Excel ... 584
20.16.1 Creating reports ... 585
20.16.2 Create template ... 587
20.16.2.1 Step-by-step guide ... 588
20.16.2.2 More options for templates ... 591
20.16.2.3 Export data from several GENIUS-TOOLS-components ... 592
20.17 Extend Relations ... 594
20.18 Extended Dimension Functions ... 599
20.19 Feature Regeneration Profiler ... 601
20.20 Find Contact Surfaces ... 602
20.21 Full Backup ... 603
20.21.1 Collect objects for backup list ... 604
20.21.2 Choose levels of dependencies ... 606
20.22 GenTOL References ... 609
20.23 GTOL Text ... 611
20.23.1 Starting the program: in part mode and in assembly mode ... 611
20.23.2 Usage ... 611
20.23.2.1 User interface ... 611
20.23.2.2 Selecting a template ... 612
20.23.2.3 Selecting the frame ... 612
20.23.2.4 Editing annotations ... 613
20.23.3 Configuration ... 614
20.23.3.1 GTOL Text Editor ... 614
20.24 Load Save Converter ... 620
20.25 Open Base Model ... 622
20.26 Open/Create Drawing ... 623
20.27 Select Contact Surfaces ... 624
20.28 Select Surfaces by Color ... 626
20.29 Set TED Dimensions ... 627
20.30 Show Information ... 627
20.31 Show Pitch ... 628

20.32 Show Thread Size ... 631
20.33 Sort Combined Views ... 633
20.34 Toggle Symbol Variants ... 633
20.35 Work Dir Manager ... 635

21 Configuring GENIUS TOOLS for Creo 639

21.1 Configuration and start ... 639
21.2 Viewing the configuration ... 647
21.3 Configuration Utility ... 649
21.3.1 Starting the program ... 649
21.3.2 User interface ... 650
21.3.3 Configuration overview ... 652
21.3.4 Searching configuration options ... 653
21.3.5 Editing configuration options ... 656
21.3.6 Saving changes ... 660
21.3.7 Directly applying changes ... 662
21.3.8 Reseting configuration options ... 662
21.3.9 Using comments ... 663
21.3.10 Viewing configuration files and layers ... 664
21.3.11 Environment variables ... 665
21.3.12 Use cases ... 666
21.3.12.1 Set access to programm editors ... 666
21.4 Database Version Control ... 667
21.4.1 Usage ... 667
21.4.2 Database and product versions ... 668
21.5 Javascript ... 668
21.5.1 JavaScript Editor ... 668
21.5.2 List of Javascript funtions ... 671
21.5.3 Explanations and examples ... 673
21.6 Color selector ... 681
21.7 Display Embedded Data ... 683
21.7.1 User interface ... 683
21.8 Configuration Options ... 684
21.8.1 General Configuration Options ... 684
21.8.2 Assembly Report and Editor ... 694
21.8.3 Dimension ... 698
21.8.4 Export TDP ... 704
21.8.5 Forms and Editor ... 701
21.8.6 Function Manager ... 684
21.8.7 Inspect and Editor ... 706
21.8.8 Library and Editor ... 710
21.8.9 Material and Editor ... 730
21.8.10 Multibody To Assembly ... 733

21.8.11 Name Generator and Editor ... 735
21.8.12 Parameter and Editor ... 736
21.8.13 Quick Access and Editor ... 743
21.8.14 UDF Forms and Editor ... 747
21.8.15 Utilities ... 749
21.8.15.1 General Utilities Configuration Options ... 749
21.8.15.2 3D Note Form ... 755
21.8.15.3 Annotation Info ... 756
21.8.15.4 Annotation Transfer ... 684
21.8.15.5 Close All Other Windows ... 684
21.8.15.6 Command Control ... 778
21.8.15.7 Component Parameters ... 759
21.8.15.8 Convert Materials ... 684
21.8.15.9 Create search.pro ... 763
21.8.15.10 Create Tolerance Table ... 769
21.8.15.11 CS Assembler ... 758
21.8.15.12 Edit Standard Texts ... 765
21.8.15.13 Export Table To Excel and Export Table One-To-One To Excel ... 767
21.8.15.14 Export Table to CSV ... 766
21.8.15.15 Extend Relations ... 757
21.8.15.16 Feature Regeneration Profiler ... 684
21.8.15.17 Find Contact Surfaces ... 684
21.8.15.18 Full Backup ... 778
21.8.15.19 GTOL Text and Editor ... 684
21.8.15.20 Load Save Converter ... 760
21.8.15.21 Open Base Model ... 757
21.8.15.22 Open/Create Drawing ... 775
21.8.15.23 Points ... 760
21.8.15.24 Select Contact Surfaces ... 684
21.8.15.25 Select Surfaces by Color ... 759
21.8.15.26 Show Information ... 684
21.8.15.27 Show Pitch ... 765
21.8.15.28 Show Thread Size ... 684
21.8.15.29 Sort Combined Views ... 684
21.8.15.30 Toggle Symbol Variants ... 684
21.8.15.31 Work Dir Manager ... 778

22 Variables 780

22.1 User input ... 780
22.2 Date and time information ... 780
22.3 Object information ... 781
22.4 Drawing information ... 783
22.5 Parameter information ... 783
22.6 Text operations for variables ... 784

22.7 Comment texts for Inspect 785
23 Regular Expressions 787
24 Available Arithmetic Operations 789
25 Frequently Asked Questions 790
26 Copyright 792

1 Product overview

GENIUS TOOLS for Creo are a collection of extension modules for Creo Parametric.

These extension modules are contained in the products GENIUS TOOLS® Library, GENIUS TOOLS® Parameter, GENIUS TOOLS® ISO-GPS and Startup TOOLS and cover different application scenarios optimally. The product package Startup TOOLS comprises all GENIUS TOOLS for Creo modules.

See the following overview of the different GENIUS TOOLS products.

Extension modules (GENIUS TOOLS for Creo)	**Startup TOOLS**	**GENIUS TOOLS Para-meter**	**GENIUS TOOLS Library**	**GENIUS TOOLS MBD for ISO-GPS**
Parameter management *("Parameter")*	✓	✓		
Creating bills of materials in assembly mode ("*Assembly Report*")	✓	✓		
Editing assembly parameters	✓	✓		
Library management ("*Library*")	✓		✓	
Importing external model data ("*Library Data Importer*")	✓		✓	
Form-driven models ("*Forms*")	✓		✓	
Form-driven UDFs ("*UDF Forms - Design Tools*")	✓		✓	
Material selection ("*Material*")	✓	✓	✓	
Transferring model properties ("*Value Transfer*")	✓	✓	✓	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Extension modules (GENIUS TOOLS for Creo)	Startup TOOLS	GENIUS TOOLS Para-meter	GENIUS TOOLS Library	GENIUS TOOLS MBD for ISO-GPS
Inspection and change symbols for drawings (*"Inspect"/"Inspect Revision"*)	✓	✓	✓	
Converting multibodies into assemblies (*"Multibody to Assembly"*)	✓	✓	✓	
Multiple dimension editing (*„Dimension"*)	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ring menu and Mapkey management (*"Quick Access"*)	✓	✓	✓	✓
Name Generator	✓	✓	✓	✓
Create combined states *("Function Manager")*				✓
Inspection and change symbols for parts and assemblies (*"Inspect 3D"/"Inspect Revision 3D"*)				✓
Exporting 3D models *(„Export TDP")*				✓
Further useful tools *(„Utilities")*	✓	✓	✓	✓
3D Note Form	✓	✓	✓	
Work Dir Manager	✓	✓	✓	
Close all other windows	✓	✓	✓	
Open Base Model	✓	✓	✓	
Extend Relations	✓	✓	✓	
CS Assembler	✓	✓	✓	
Command Control	✓	✓	✓	
Extend Dimension Functions	✓	✓	✓	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Select Surfaces by Color	✓	✓	✓	
Full Backup	✓	✓	✓	
Show Thread Size	✓	✓	✓	
Show Information	✓	✓	✓	
Javascript-Editor	✓	✓	✓	
Feature Regeneration Profiler	✓	✓	✓	
Copy Component Parameter To Substitution Component Parameter	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration Utility	✓	✓	✓	
Load Save Converter	✓	✓	✓	
Export Points	✓	✓	✓	
Create Search.pro	✓	✓	✓	
Default Text Editor	✓	✓	✓	
Show Pitch	✓	✓	✓	
Toggle Symbol Variants	✓	✓	✓	
Export Table One-To-One to Excel	✓	✓	✓	
Export table to CSV	✓	✓	✓	
Export Table to Excel	✓	✓	✓	
Create Tolerance Tables	✓	✓	✓	
Open / Create Drawing	✓	✓	✓	
Extended editing of annotation texts *(„GTOL Text")*				✓
Referencing all available surfaces to the general tolerance *(„GenTOL References")*				✓
Find Contact Surfaces				✓
Select Contact Surfaces				✓
Annotation Info				✓
Annotation Transfer				✓
Sort Combined Views				✓
Set TED Dimensions				✓

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2 Full details of all functions

Icon	Component	Subscription license
	**Parameter management** 396 *("Parameter")* Parameter creates uniform meta data for use in an automated generation of bills of materials, as well as for precalculations and integration to ERP systems.	
	**Creating bills of materials in assembly mode** (*"Assembly Report"*) *Assembly Report* outputs freely definable bills of materials in assembly mode and generates position numbers as component parameters which can be further used in Windchill, Creo View and Creo drawing mode.	
	**Editing assembly parameters** 554 This function generates component parameters in assemblies. Different component parameter values can be assigned for component models with the same name.	
	**Library management** 251 (*"Library"*) *Library* is used to make Creo objects available from a library and to allow certain actions for each object such as copy or copy-paste into a model.	
	Importing external model data (*"Library Data Importer"*) This component imports external model data, e. g. from PTC Windchill, into a library for GENIUS TOOLS Library. It is a program which has to be installed separately.	
	**Form-driven models** 102 (*"Forms"*) *Forms* generates user-defined form masks that allow Creo users to more quickly customize the properties of parts and assemblies (PRT/ASM).	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Component	Subscription license
	**Form-driven UDFs / Design TOOLS**[505] (*"UDF Forms"*) *UDF Forms* allows you to define features once in accordance with standards and to then conveniently placed them in the design process.	
	**Multi-dimensional editing**[86] (*"Dimension"*) The component *Dimension* enables the simultaneous and fast editing of dimensional values and names of a feature, component, assembly or its subcomponents.	
	**Material selection**[338] (*"Material"*) With *Material* Creo users can select materials based on various properties and assign them to a model or body.	
	**Ring menu and mapkey management**[474] (*"Quick Access"*) *Quick Access* is a ring menu that contains shortcuts to various commands in different Creo modes as well as individually configurable mapkeys (macros).	
	**Transferring model properties**[498] (*"Value Transfer"*) With *Value Transfer* numerous values in dimensions and parameters, as well as material definition files of subcomponents, can be edited in one step in assembly mode.	
	**Name generator**[376] This component assigns consecutive numbers to file names of parts, sheet metal parts and assemblies.	
	**Inspection and change symbols for drawings**[155] (*"Inspect"*) With *Inspect*, you can place, number, and manage inspection and change symbols on drawings and create a revision history of all symbols.	✓
	**Converting multibodies into assemblies**[364] (*"Multibody to Assembly"*) *Multibody To Assembly* allows you to transfer parts that have been created with bodies into an assembly structure.	✓

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Component	Subscrip-tion license
	**Create combined views**[146] *("Function Manager")* Use *Function Manager* to create and manage combined views.	✓
	**Inspection and change symbols for parts and assemblies**[206] (*"Inspect 3D"*) With *Inspect 3D*, you can place, number, and manage inspection and change symbols on parts and assemblies and create a revision history of all symbols.	✓

Further useful tools[537] („Utilities")

	**3D Note Form**[539] Enables quick modification of dimension and parameter values in the notes on the model via editable form masks.	
	**Close all other windows**[552] Closes all Creo windows except the current and the main window.	✓
	Command Control[553] Hides Creo Parametric ribbon menu commands (all commands).	✓
	**Copy Component Parameter To Substitution Component Parameter**[560] Copies component parameters of a part in the master view to substituted component parameters for a simplified part.	✓
	**Create Search.pro**[562] Creates a project or assembly specific search path file (search.pro) based on customizable configuration settings.	
	**Create Tolerance Tables**[566] Creates a tolerance table at a freely selectable location on a drawing using pre-defined tolerances.	
	**CS Assembler**[568] Automates the assembly of components into an assembly using defined coordinate systems.	
	**Configuration Utility** Provides an interface for editing all configuration options and saving them to the correct locations.	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Component	Subscription license
	**Default Text Editor**[570] Creates a database of multilingual descriptions that can be used in multiple components to fill dialog boxes.	
	**Export Points**[573] Outputs reference points (single points or point fields) or dynamically generated curve points (X-Y-Z values) to a PTS or DAT file.	
	**Export Table One-To-One to Excel**[581] Creates an Excel file without using a template.	
	**Export table to CSV**[584] Exports an existing drawing table or fills a template table.	
	**Export Table to Excel**[584] Fills a file template with parameters and data from cells of tables, e. g. of a Creo drawing table.	
	**Extend Relations**[594] Adds more functions to model relations that can be used to create parameters for models and bodies.	✓
	Extend Dimension Functions[599] Opens a dialog to quickly increase or decrease a selected dimension by a defined value.	✓
	**Feature Regeneration Profiler**[601] Regenerates models and displays regeneration times for each feature.	✓
	**Full Backup**[603] Quickly saves the current model with all dependent data.	✓
	**JavaScript-Editor**[668] Enables faster developing and testing of JavaScript code. Opens in the respective component.	
	**Load Save Converter**[620] Saves Creo objects from previous Creo-, Wildfire- or Pro/ENGINEER versions in the currently used version.	✓
	**Open Base Model**[622] Opens geometric base models that are the reference source for a feature.	✓
	**Open / Create Drawing**[623] Opens a drawing if a drawing with the name of the model already exists, or creates a drawing.	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Component	Subscription license
	**Select Surfaces by Color**[626] For selecting surfaces of the same color or all uncolored surfaces.	✓
	Show Information[627] Creates company-specific text in the Creo Parametric main window.	
	**Show Pitch**[628] Places a text specified in the configuration on a non-cosmetic thread.	
	**Show Thread Size**[631] Extends the displayed dimensions of a bore thread by the pipe thread size.	
	**Toggle Symbol Variants**[633] Allows you to quickly click through all the variants of a grouped symbol.	✓
	**Work Dir Manager**[635] Automatically collects all directories used during the work process and enables the current working directory to be changed quickly.	✓
	**Extended editing of annotation texts**[611] *("GTOL Text")* *GTOL Text* allows you to edit text on existing annotations for shape and position tolerances, create annotation templates for these texts and set links to further information.	✓
	**Referencing all available surfaces to the general tolerance**[609] *(„GenTOL References")*	✓
	**Find Contact Surfaces**[602] Analysis tool that searches for the adjacent surfaces (=contact surfaces) to a surface.	✓
	**Select Contact Surfaces**[624] View the contact surfaces found with **Find Contact Surfaces**[602].	✓
	**Annotation Info**[545] View a summary of the annotations that exist in the combined views.	✓
	**Annotation Transfer**[548] Transfer annotations from one combined view to one or more other combined views.	✓
	**Sort Combined Views**[633] Retroactively sorts combined views alphabetically.	✓

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Component	Subscrip-tion license
10	**Set TED Dimensions** 627 All TED dimensions in an opened part/assembly are set.	✓

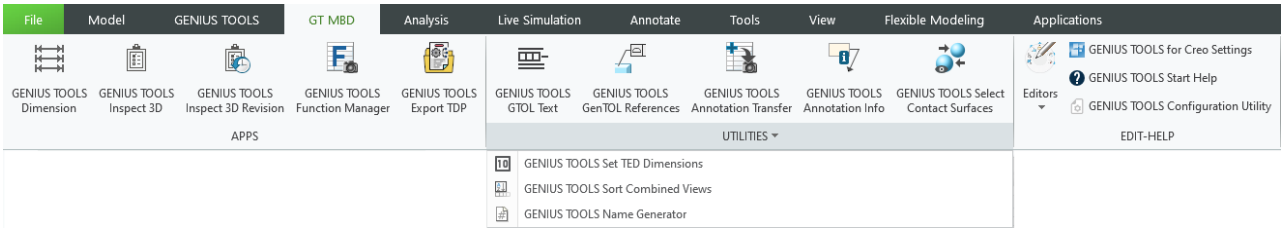
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

3 Ribbon menu GT MBD

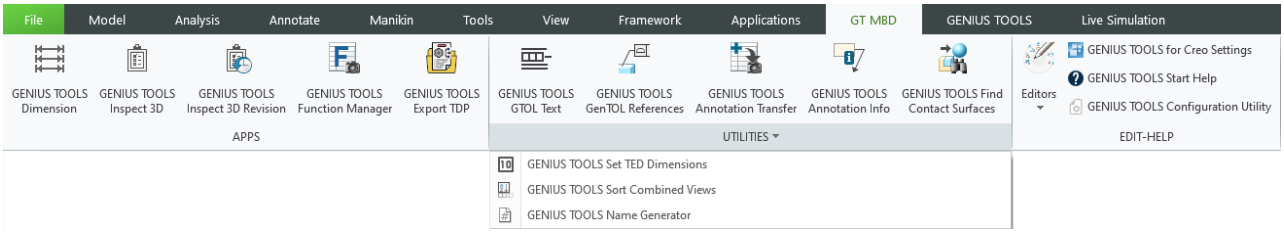
The ribbon menu *GT MBD* contains the following icons in Part mode and in Assembly mode. The configuration option `gt_start_mbd_management_tools` controls whether the ribbon menu is displayed (If a license for GENIUS TOOLS MBD for ISO-GPS is purchased, the default is 1=on).

Tip: Click on an icon to jump to the function description.

Part mode



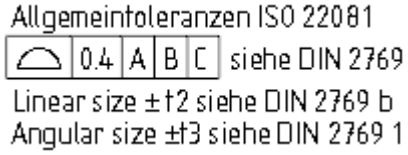
Assembly mode



3.1 Glossary

The *GENIUS TOOLS MBD for ISO-GPS* modules use defined terms for these modules as well as technical terms from the ISO-GPS standards. To make the functionality of these modules easier to understand, the terms used in the modules are explained here.

Basic Frame (= General Frame)
The basic frame is the first frame in a model and is typically specified with general tolerances according to ISO 22081. It is the basis for the geometric tolerances specified in a model.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Other frames can be derived from this basic frame.

Basic Function
A basic Function is a function type that contains generalized tasks of a product. It is used to provide a general overview of the model and contains information such as metadata, welding tasks, or production details. The following table lists the predefined basic functions.

Model function	PRT	ASM	Short description
B00-Work	✓	✓	Work region
B01-Master	✓	✓	Model overview
B02-Note	✓	✓	"Title block", notes on text information
B03-Datum	✓	✓	All datums
B04-Gt-Ref	✓	✓	All GPS specifications
B05-Surf-Finish	✓	✓	All surface specifications
B06-Design-Intent	(✓)	✓	Design models (skeletons)
B07-Weld	✓	✓	Welding specification
B08-Ecad	✓	✓	ECAD components, wiring
B09-Piping	✓	✓	Piping components, piping
B10-Mold	✓	✓	Specific molding data
B11-Cast	✓	✓	Specific casting data
B12-MFG	✓	✓	Specific manufacturing data
B13-Simulation	✓	✓	Specific analysis data
B14-Bom		✓	Bill of materials data
B15-Explosion		✓	Exploded views
B16-Kinematic		✓	Movable component relationships
B17-Assembly		✓	Assembly / installation information
B18-Interchange	✓	✓	Interchange references

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Model function	PRT	ASM	Short description
B19-Sheetmetal	✓		Specific sheet metal information / folding

Combined View (= Combined State, Functional View)
A Combined View is a collection of different states of an assembly that fulfills a specific function, see also Creo Parametric documentation, e. g. About combined views.

Function (= Product Function)
A function is a description of a task a product performs. When the term *function* is used without further specification, it refers to a product function. These are functions provided by the physical structure of the product (surfaces, form elements, etc.).

The geometric elements of these functions (usually surfaces) are precisely defined by ISO-GPS. In general, a function is represented by at least one combined view and one construction group. For simple components, the product function can also be specified in the combined view of the basic function B01-Master.

GENIUS TOOLS MBD for ISO-GPS contains several templates for function types to maintain clarity:

– **Basic Function**

– **Orientation Function**

– **Process Function**

You can define additional function types to be used within the company.

Functional Construction and Specification in 3D
CAD-independent workflow for the specification of MBD models (e. g. according to ISO-GPS). The geometry of a MBD model is mentally "broken down" into its function-related geometry elements. These function-related geometry elements are displayed in separate views (= combined views). Colors help to quickly identify the corresponding geometries. The specification / tolerancing is then carried out in such a functional view. This procedure also complies with the ISO GPS principles of specifying geometry elements according to their function.

See Best Practice 25 .

Functional Object (= Functional component, part of a function)
Implementation of a function using various properties and methods. Functional objects are created and edited in Function Manager 146 .

ISO-GPS

System of standards that *GENIUS TOOLS MBD for ISO-GPS* help you to implement. Information about these standards can be found here, for example:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

www.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geometric_dimensioning_and_tolerancing (ASME) and www.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geometrical_Product_Specification_and_Verification (ISO).

MBD (Model Based Definition)

Design method where the 3D model is the source of all product information. This means that all information previously found on the drawing is contained in the 3D model. Combined views allow this information to be quickly identified.

MBE (Model Based Enterprise)
All product lifecycle processes are based on *one* 3D model.

Orientation Function
Function type that focuses on the orientation of the model in the Combined View.

Process Function
Function type that represents individual process steps, such as manufacturing or assembly steps.

Specification Function
Function type that represents general specifications, such as installation spaces or physical constraints.

Size (according to ISO 14405)
A size describes diameter dimensions and dimensions of opposing surfaces. Sizes can be further specified with tolerances.

TDP (Technical Data Package)
Set of electronic files for 3D product description fro cross-departmental information retrieval. A TDP contains the 3D model of the product and can be visualized with Export TDP[98]. The TDP is then available to you as a 3D PDF in which you can view, rotate and zoom the 3D model.

TED (Theoretic Exact Dimension, see DIN EN ISO 1101)
Dimension within a rectangular frame that must not be tolerated and for which no general tolerances apply.

3.2 Best Practice

GENIUS TOOLS MBD for ISO-GPS modules supports you in **functional construction and specification in 3D**. This makes it easier for you to implement the ISO-GPS standards. These modules and the help described here do not replace knowledge of the ISO-GPS standards. However, this chapter will provide you with some help to integrate these standards more easily into your workflow.

The goal of functional construction and specification in 3D is to create models that can be read by humans and machines. The terms introduced in the glossary[22] are used here to

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

give you an idea of where these terms are relevant and the specific context in which they are used.

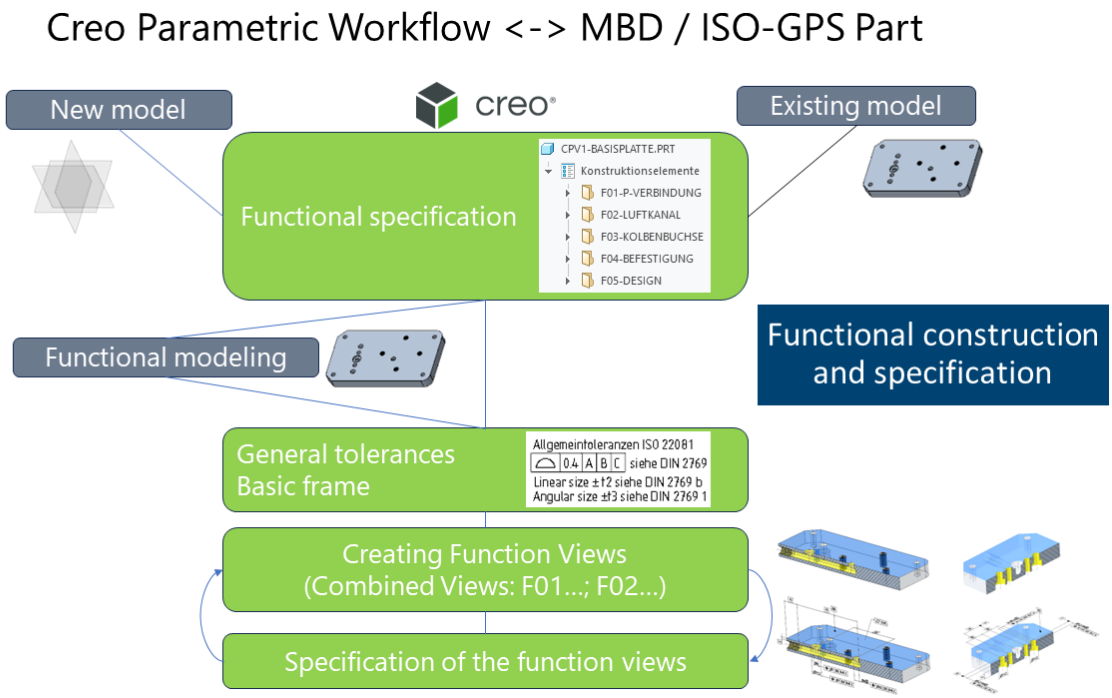
Effective range

The standards that apply to a model are those in effect at the time of its creation. Older CAD records and drawings must be updated to current standards if a model is to be reused and integrated into a current project. This is the case, for example, if an entry was made on the drawing that refers to a new standard. In this case, the drawing must be completely updated to the new standards.

Please note: The presence of at least one GPS specification in a model indicates that the model was created in accordance with the ISO GPS standards.

Workflow

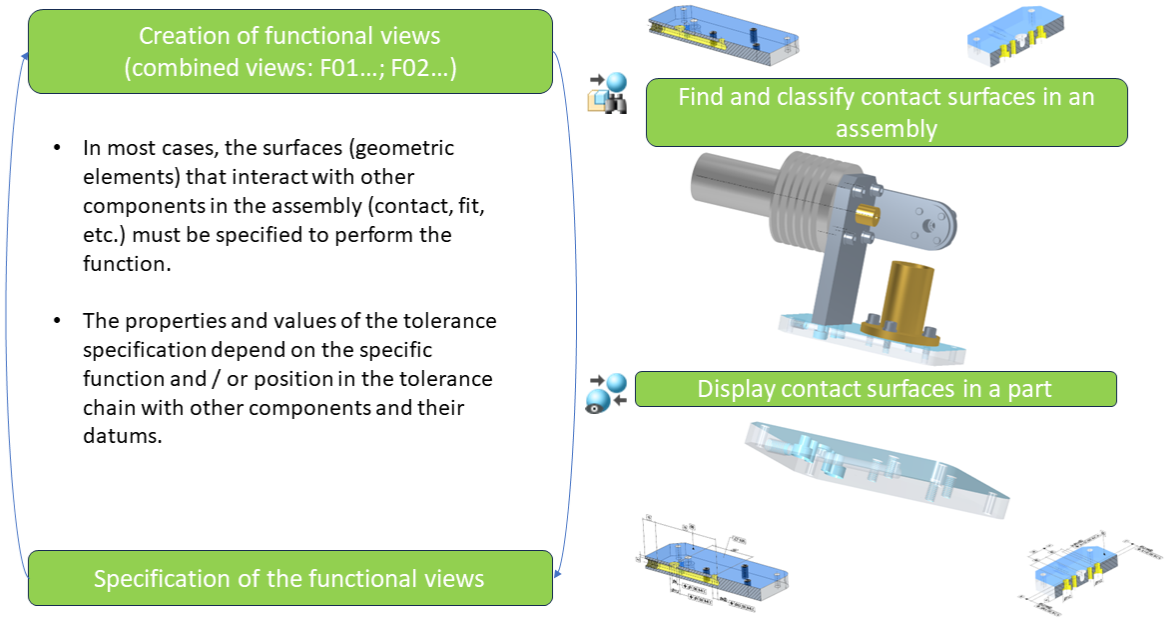
The following figures illustrate the workflow and dependencies of the required steps:



Workflow for creating and editing an ISO-GPS compliant component

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Workflow for the specification of the functional view



Workflow for function specification

The workflow applies to all models, whether new or existing.

1. The specification of the Functions[24] to be fulfilled by a model is the basis for the creation of a new model and for the evaluation of an existing model. The features of a function can be combined into construction groups.
2. The next step is modeling. The valid general tolerances must be defined and described in the Basic Frame[22]. All datums in the model must build on one another.
3. After modeling, combined views can be created as components of functions[24]. You can use the Function Manager[146] to create these specified functions and assign features to them. Most functions are categorized into basic[23] and product functions.[24] The specification of functions and their implementation through combined views[24] are always interlinked and interdependent.

   3.1. *Default All* is the default view in Creo Parametric and cannot be deleted. In this view, the model is inserted into an assembly and should always look as realistic as possible. Additional elements in this view should be hidden by default. The next combined view should be an *overview function B01-Master*, in which the model is displayed with the base frame and the general tolerances. It is also recommended to standardize the combined views by a naming scheme. *MBD for ISO-GPS* provides some predefined combined views with consecutive numbering to start with, which you can use and customize. These naming conventions are structured according to the following scheme: TypeNumberName, e. g. B01-Master. The following table lists the predefined basic functions[23].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Model function	PRT	ASM	Short description
B00-Work	✓	✓	Work region
B01-Master	✓	✓	Model overview
B02-Note	✓	✓	"Title block", notes on text information
B03-Datum	✓	✓	All datums
B04-Gt-Ref	✓	✓	All GPS specifications
B05-Surf-Finish	✓	✓	All surface specifications
B06-Design-Intent	(✓)	✓	Design models (skeletons)
B07-Weld	✓	✓	Welding specification
B08-Ecad	✓	✓	ECAD components, wiring
B09-Piping	✓	✓	Piping components, piping
B10-Mold	✓	✓	Specific molding data
B11-Cast	✓	✓	Specific casting data
B12-MFG	✓	✓	Specific manufacturing data
B13-Simulation	✓	✓	Specific analysis data
B14-Bom		✓	Bill of materials data
B15-Explosion		✓	Exploded views
B16-Kinematic		✓	Movable component relationships
B17-Assembly		✓	Assembly / installation information
B18-Interchange	✓	✓	Interchange references
B19-Sheetmetal	✓		Specific sheet metal information / folding

3.2. Functions[149] and Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing[618] can be used to store information and links, e. g. instructions on how to model / specify a part in order to work according to the standard.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Please note: Anything that is required to perform the function and deviates from the general tolerances must be specified more precisely. Typically, these are geometric elements (usually surfaces) that interact with other components.

4. Surfaces that are adjacent to other surfaces in an assembly must be specified. You can use Find Contact Surfaces[602] to determine which surfaces of a part in an assembly are considered as contact surfaces. This allows you to examine multiple parts of the same assembly. The determined information is stored in the examined part[624].

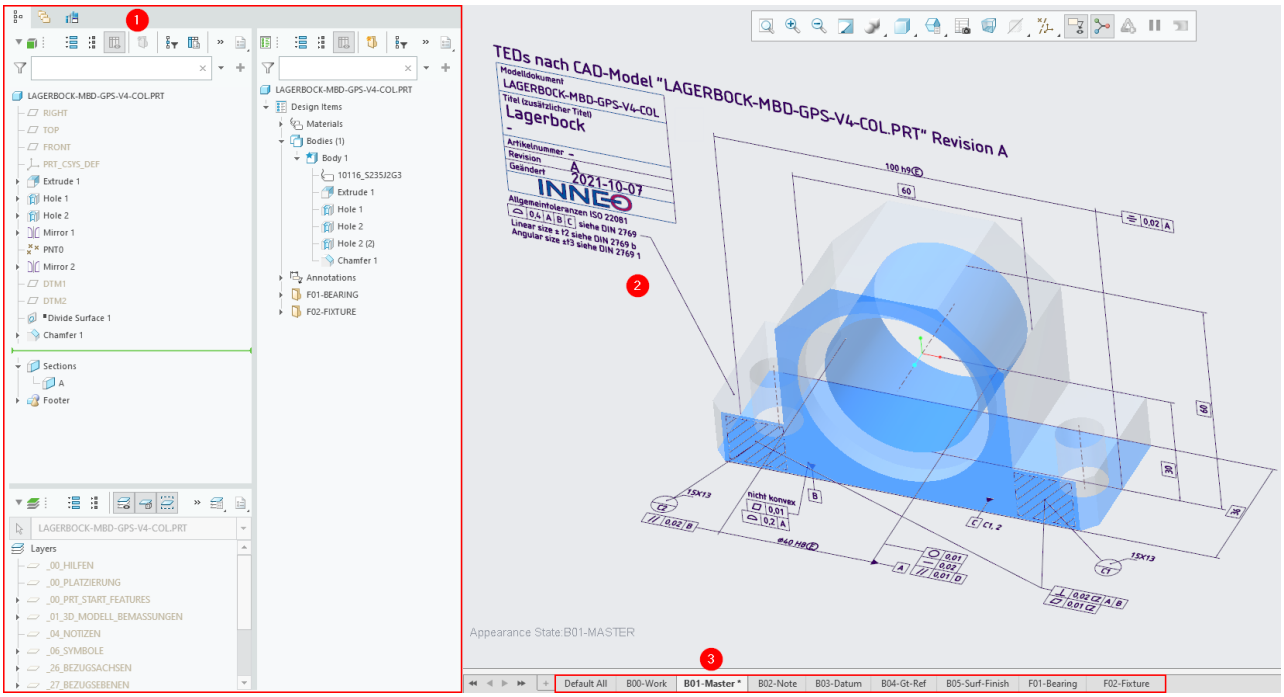
   4.1. It is recommended to work with a cross-model color scheme for surface specification. *MBD for ISO-GPS* provides a predefined color scheme. You can work with this scheme and customize it. For this purpose, special coloring functions[151] are available that can be used to create different color representations in the combined views with just a few mouse clicks. The following colors cover the most common application areas:

Color	Color name	Explanation
	body	Semi-transparent surface of a primitive
	datum	Datum surface of the model frame
	function	Functional surfaces
	surface finish	Surfaces with roughness data
	contact	contact surfaces

Work surface

The following figure shows an example of an MBD model specified according to ISO-GPS, including the tree structures that are helpful for functional construction and specification:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



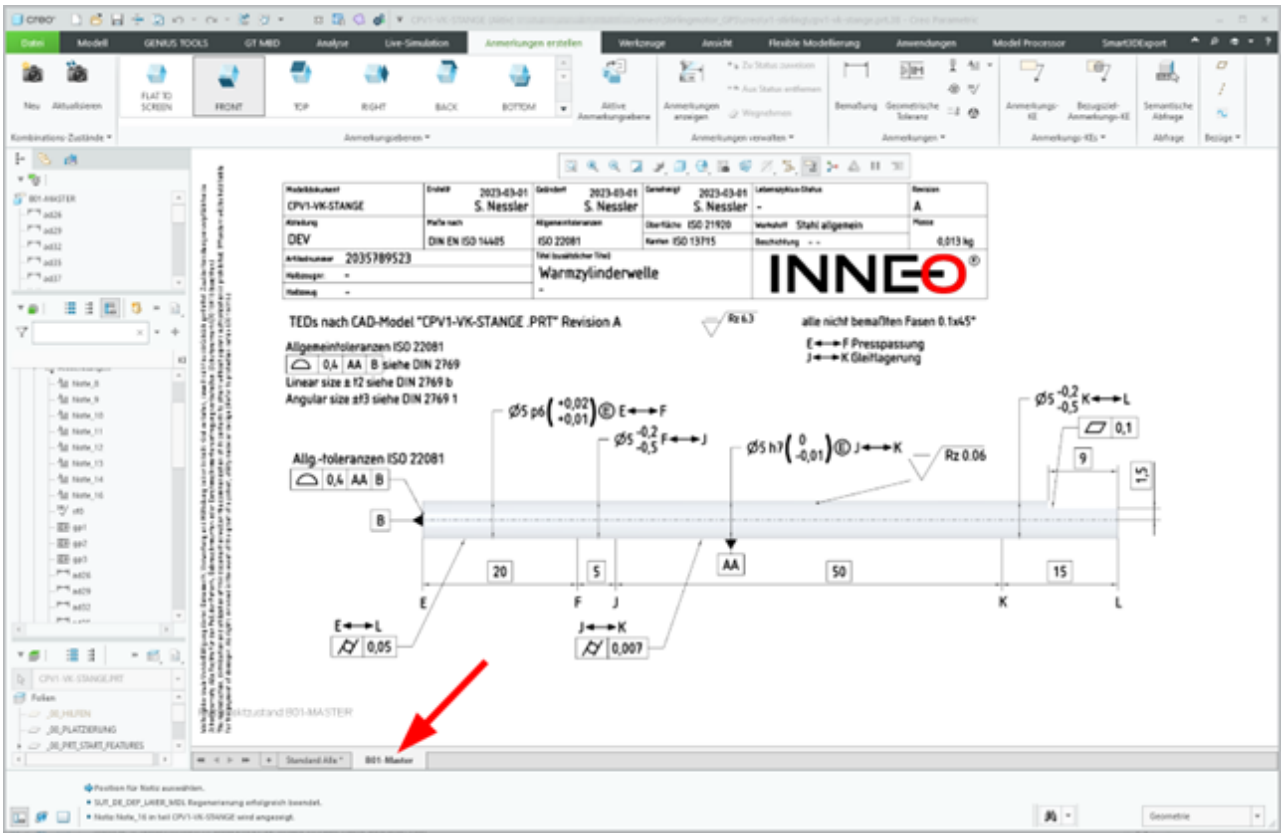
Example of an user interface with overview function B01-Master

1. **Management of the functions with the following tree structures**
   - Model tree
   - Construction tree for arranging functions
   - Annotation tree to view annotations and, if necessary, copy them to other combined views (since they are not displayed in the model tree)
2. **Basic frame**
3. **Combined views**

Handling simple models

To minimize the effort of creating MBD models, it is not necessary to create multiple combined views for simple models. It is recommended that each model has a basic function *B01-Master*. All further details / specifications can be made in this view.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Example of simple ISO GPS compliant model structure

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

4 License-dependent functions

The following functions are limited to subscription licenses for either GENIUS TOOL® Library, GENIUS TOOLS® Parameter or Startup TOOLS.

Please note: The sum of all extension modules for Creo Parametric, which comprise these products, are called GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

Extension module	Description	Release
Load Save Converter	Converts Creo objects from previous Creo-, Wildfire- or Pro/ENGINEER versions to the currently used version.	7.0.0.0
Inspect Revision	Stores all versions of inspection symbols on a drawing. Easily creates an overview of a revision history.	7.0.0.0
Open Base Model	Opens geometric base models that are reference sources for features with one click in the context menu of a feature.	7.0.0.0
Extend Relations	Adds functions to model relations that define parameters for models and for bodies.	7.0.0.0 - 8.0.0.0
Select Surfaces By Color	Surfaces of the same color can be selected with one click and be colored or otherwise modified thereafter.	7.0.1.0
CS Assembler	Automatically adds a number of components to an assembly by deploying a coordinate system (CS).	7.0.1.0
Extended Dimension Functions	Model dimensions can be increased or decreased very quickly with the mouse in a defined increment in the graphics window.	7.0.2.0

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Extension module	Description	Release
Copy Component Parameter To Substitution Component Parameter	If a value has been assigned to a component parameter for a part in the master representation, this value can be copied to the component parameter for a simplified part.	7.0.2.0
Toggle Symbol Variants	If a grouped symbol has variants in the first level, you can switch between these variants more quickly.	7.0.2.0
Multibody to Assembly	Converts multiple bodies into assemblies (Creo Advanced Assembly Extension (AAX) is required.)	8.0.0.0
Work Dir Manager	Automatically collects all directories used during the work process and enables the current working directory to be changed quickly.	8.0.0.0
Full Backup	Quickly backs up the current model with all dependent data.	8.0.0.0
Command Control	With Command Control, Creo Parametric ribbon commands / commands can be hidden or deactivated.	8.0.1.0
Feature Regeneration Profiler	Regenerates models and displays regeneration times for each feature.	10.0.1.0

Deactivating functions which require a subscription license

When using a permanent license, users will receive a warning that the functions listed above cannot be opened. You can avoid receiving such a warning by deactivating these functions, i. e. by setting the corresponding configuration option to *0*.

Tip: We recommend using GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility. Do not forget to save the changes in the main window under  and click on *Reread Configuration* in the GENIUS TOOLS menu ribbon.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Configuration option (Start switch)	Function
gt_start_inspect_revision	Inspect Revision
gt_start_multibody_to_assembly	Multibody to Assembly (Converting multibodies into assemblies)
gtu_start_csassembler	CS Assembler
gtu_start_copyCParamToSubsCParam	Copy Component Parameter To Substitution Component Parameter
gtu_start_extendedDimensionFunctions	Extended Dimensions Function
gtu_start_featureRegenerationProfiler	Feature Regeneration Profiler
gtu_start_fullbackup	Full Backup (Model and data backup)
gtu_start_loadSaveConverter	Load Save Converter
gtu_start_openGeomOrigin	Open base model
gtu_start_relationExtension	Extend relations
gtu_start_selectSurfacesByColor	Select surfaces by color
gtu_start_toggleSymbolGroups	Toggle symbol variants
gtu_start_work_dir_manager	Work Dir Manager (Managing the used working directories)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5 Assembly Report

GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report supports you in creating reports, such as a bills of materials (BOM), in assembly mode. Reports are defined using a graphical editor. Any number of report definitions can be created as templates and applied to individual assemblies.

GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report is available in assembly mode and for drawings of assemblies with the following features:

1. Table display with different display modes
   - single-level bill of materials
   - bulk bill of materials
   - multi-level bill of materials
   - multi-line cells
   - multiple parameters per cell
2. Usable column values
   - assembly and part parameters
   - assembly component parameters
   - report parameters (file name, assembly level, model type, quantity, mass etc.)
   - position number (as assembly component parameter)
3. Position number assignment (if used in the BOM)
   - general start and increment value
   - several number ranges in one report, definable with specifiable criteria (e. g. standard parts start at 500, foundation parts at 800)
   - manually editable
4. Multiple filtering according to all parameters
5. Multiple sorting according to all parameters
6. Export reports
   - to Microsoft Excel (with template and cell/column assignment)
   - to CSV files

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5.1 Fundamentals

This section contains a glossary of terms and information on the standard behavior of GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report.

5.1.1 Glossary

Single-level bill of materials
Single-level bill of materials that contains all elements of an assembly.

Head parameter
Information displayed above the report table in GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report. Creo model parameters as well as general information such as number, file extension or level can be used as head parameters.

Bulk bill of materials
Unstructured bill of materials that lists each part of an assembly with the quantity with which it will be used in the final product.

Model parameter
Model parameters are parameters taken directly from the current Creo assembly.

Number range
A number range is a defined sequence in a group of elements to be ordered. Depending on defined filters in report definitions, number ranges are used to assign item numbers to assembly components.

Position parameter
The position parameter is created in assemblies and parts and contains a sequential number (position number).

Report
A report in GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report is a bill of materials (BOM) displayed in the report table. Reports can be exported to various file formats.

Report definition
Template for creating a bill of materials that defines the numbering of items, the selection of parameters and the sorting. The information is stored in an XML data structure.

Report definition, external
Information for the report definition, which is stored in an XML file, usually in the resource directory.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Report definition, internal
Information for the report definition, which is stored in the data structure of an assembly as embedded data[683].

Multi-level bill of materials
Multi-level BOM that contains all elements of an assembly as well as all elements of sub-assemblies.

5.1.2 Standard behavior

GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report supports you in creating various reports in Creo's assembly mode. The report definitions can be stored both internally (in the assembly data structure) and externally as XML files (e.g. in the resource directory of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo).

Whether internal or external report definitions are used depends on the configuration. External report definitions can be used for exchange and transfer to other assemblies.

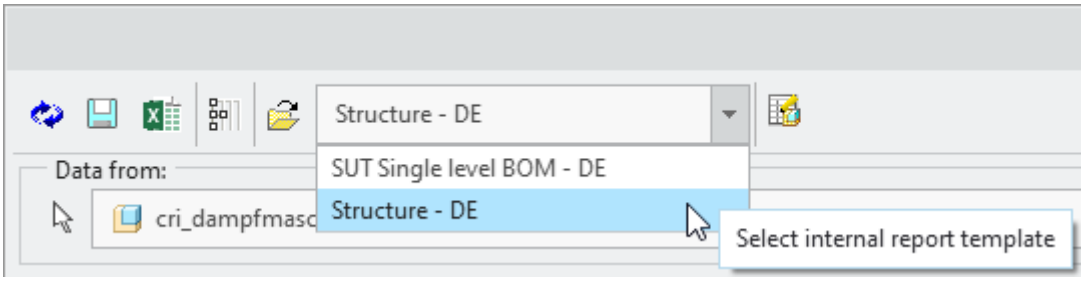
First use in an assembly

After starting GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report the external standard report definition is used (defined in the configuration option `gta_default_file`). The same report definition is used for each assembly.

When saving a report, the report definition is saved in the assembly. Each time Assembly Report is opened with this assembly, the report definition saved in the model is used.

Subsequent use in an assembly

Each time Assembly Report is called, the assembly is searched for internally stored report definitions. You can select already loaded report templates via the drop-down menu. Additional report templates can be added via *Open external report template from file*. A selection of predefined templates is available there. You can use them or define your own template.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Changing the report definition

External usage
External report definitions are automatically saved in an assembly as soon as a report based on them is saved. Internal definitions of the same name are overwritten.

Warning: The defined name in the XML file is used, not the file name.

Internal usage
As soon as an internal report definition is applied, the display changes. If several internal report definitions exist, you can define a definition as the internal standard using GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report .

Copy mechanism

If an external report definition is applied to an assembly, it is automatically copied and saved into the model. (See Embedded data 683 .) This means that a model will be changed after changes to the report definition have been made, even without any changes on the model itself.

This behavior can be deactivated with the configuration option `gta_save_xml_in_mdl`, i. e. report definitions remain available only in the external XML files. (Default: 1=activated)

Warning: The configuration option has no effect on report definitions already contained in the model.

Updating report definitions

If you make changes to external report definitions, GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report can automatically apply these changes, see Automatic update of report definitions. 74

5.2 Usage

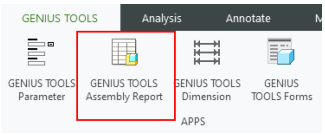
In this section you will find information about the use of GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report. The general structure of the program is explained.

Starting the program

Start GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report from the ribbon menu in the tab GENIUS TOOLS or by using GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access (key [<]).

Assembly Report is available in assembly mode and for drawings of assemblies.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Starting from the ribbon menu



Starting via Quick Access



Starting in an open assembly with existing report

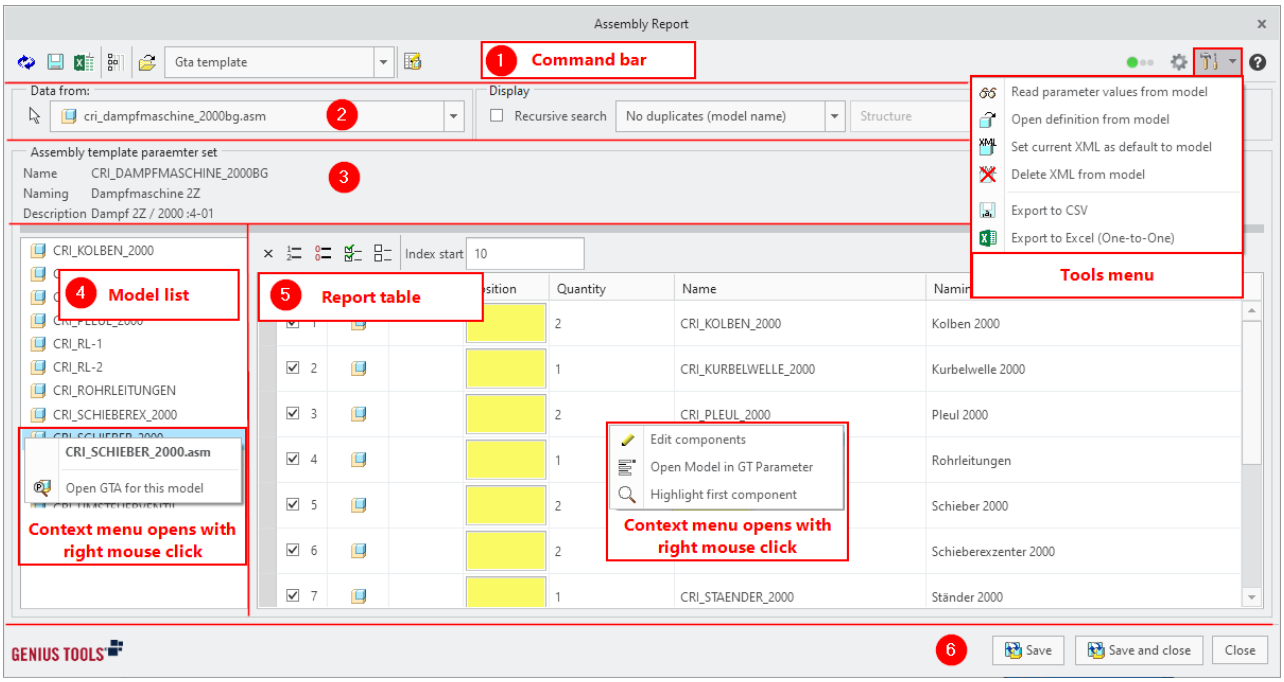
Please note: The external standard report definition is always used first in an assembly. (Configurable in the configuration option `gta_default_file`. Default: `%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\assembly\gt_assembly.xml`, Startup Tools: `%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\assembly\gt_assembly_single_level.xml`.)

Warning: Changes to report definitions must be applied explicitly to already opened assemblies!
Report definitions are stored in assemblies (depending on the configuration option `gta_save_xml_in_mdl`). Each time Assembly Report is started, the Assembly Report checks whether the current assembly contains a report definition. They are preferred for report generation.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5.2.1 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report consists of the following elements:



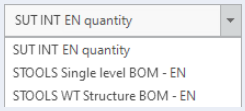
1. Command bar[40] with Report definition and Tools menu.[41]
2. Model selection and View[44]
3. Head parameters: information of the current Creo model and the description of the configured report definition.
4. Model list[45]: shows subassemblies
5. Report table[46]
6. Save:[48] The Save button turns green to indicate change in the report table.

5.2.2 Command bar

The following buttons are included in the command bar:

Icon	Name	Description
	Discard changes and update	Discards all unsaved changes and reapplies the report definition.
	Save parameters	Saves changes and the report definition to the current assembly.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
	Export to Excel[584]	Opens *GENIUS TOOLS Copy Table to Excel* using a template.[72]
	Create and display model tree	Regenerates the model tree and displays it in Creo Parametric. Parameters marked for the model tree in the editor are also displayed in the model tree.
	Open external report template from file[44]	Opens an external report definition (XML file) and applies it to the current assembly. If you select an external report template for an assembly, it is automatically copied to the model, i.e. it becomes the internal report template.
	Select an internal report template	Displays the internally stored report templates of the assembly. If no templates are displayed, check that the `gta_save_xml_in_mdl` configuration option is set to 1.
	Open Editor[49]	Opens the Assembly Report Editor with the current report definition.
	Status indicator[407]	Shows the current status for *loading, working* and *saving* with traffic light colors and opens the status dialog.
	Options[42]	Opens the options dialog for the current report definition.
	Tools menu[41]	Contains various supporting functions.
	Help	Opens the help.

The **tools menu** contains the following functions:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Symbol	Name	Description
	Read parameter values from model	Parameters are read again.
	Open definition from model	Opens and applies an internal report definition from the current assembly.
	Set current XML as default in model	Defines the current report definition as the default of the current assembly and saves it there (if not present).
	Delete XML from model	Deletes a selectable report definition from the current assembly. **Please note:** Report definitions are reapplied to an assembly when Assembly Report is reopened.
	Export to CSV	Exports the current report to a CSV file. **Please note:** An export to CSV uses all displayed rows.
	Export to Excel (One-To-One)	Exports the current report without a template to an Excel file. **Warning**: For Excel output an Excel version 2016 or higher must be installed! Make sure that no Excel instance is running when exporting a report!

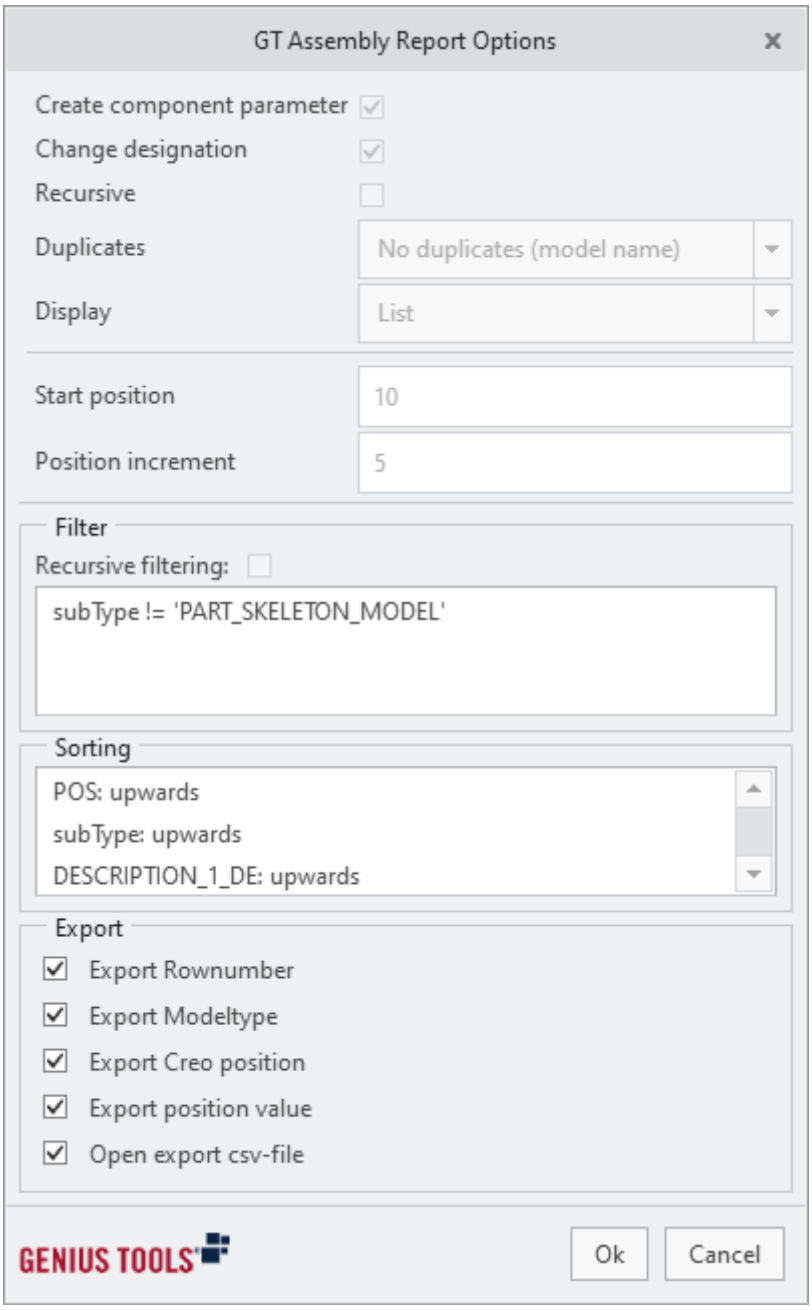
The export settings to CSV and Excel can be defined as described in Configuring export of reports.[71]

5.2.3 Report options

In the options the settings of the selected parts list representation are displayed. These are set in the editor, see General information[51].

In the lower area export settings for this report definition can be changed quickly.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Export

Export line number, model type, position in Creo, position value
These four options define whether the line number, model type, Creo position or position parameter (POS) are output one-to-one when exporting to a CSV file or Excel spreadsheet. The default value for the four options is defined by configuration option.

Open CSV file after export
Defines whether CSV files are opened after an export (default program: Excel).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5.2.4 Report definitions

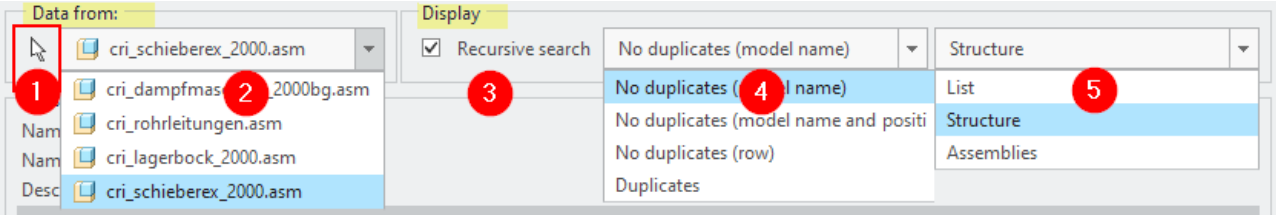
Note that you can select both external and internal report definitions (templates). If you select an external report template (XML file) for an assembly, it is automatically copied into the model, i.e. it becomes an internal report template.

You can customize any report definition supplied with GENIUS TOOLS for Creo or develop your own report templates, see Use cases 64.

5.2.5 Model selection and view

In this area you select a model and in which BOM type (single-level, bulk, multi-level) the components are displayed.

The **model selection** (Data from:) displays all models in a dropdown list that were selected by using the object selection.



Select model and how to display the report table

1. Object selection: Select subassemblies with the arrow function.

2. Report table: Shows the selected subassembly.

To get to the main assembly, the selected subassembly must be deselected by clicking again.

Tip: Assemblies selected in the model list are ignored. Only assemblies selected by object selection are displayed in the dropdown list.

In the **Display settings (BOM display)** you can order the contents of the report table by different criteria. The default settings are defined in Assembly Report Editor 51.

The following settings correspond to the common parts lists. It is recommended to specify these settings in the report definition.

	Recursive search	Display mode	Duplicates
Bulk bill of materials	yes	List	No duplicates (model name)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

	Recursive search	Display mode	Duplicates
Single-level bill of materials	no	List	No duplicates (model name)
Multi-level bill of materials	yes	Structure	No duplicates (model name)

3. Recursive search: The report table shows sub-assemblies and parts. If activated, you can select a display mode (5).

4. Duplicates: This setting determines how models with the same name and different item numbers are displayed.

- No duplicates (model name): Models with the same name are displayed in one row, one row is displayed per model name.
- No duplicates (model name and position): Models with the same name but different position numbers (index) are displayed in one row per position number.
- No duplicates (row): Only rows that have the same values in all columns are considered as duplicates and combined into one row.
- Duplicates: Always shows separate rows, regardless of whether rows share values.

5. Display mode: The report table can be displayed using different types of layout:

- List: flat list of all models
- Structure: Contained sub-assemblies and parts are displayed in indented groups under their parent assembly. The depth of the indentation per level is defined in the configuration option `gta_struct_insert_space` and can range from 0 to 10 space characters.
- Assemblies: Sort by assembly. The name of each assembly is displayed as a heading for the contained sub-assemblies and parts.

Please note: Changing the view can lead to a re-reading of the report table. Unsaved changes will be lost.

5.2.6 Model list

The model list displays subassemblies of the current assembly. If no subassemblies exist, it is hidden.

Click on an entry in the list to open a subassembly with the current report definition.

Use the **context menu,** which opens by right-clicking on a subassembly, to open it with an embodied report definition in a new Assembly Report window.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5.2.7 Report table

The report table displays a report on the current assembly of the model selection. This report depends on the current report definition and the display of it varies accordingly.

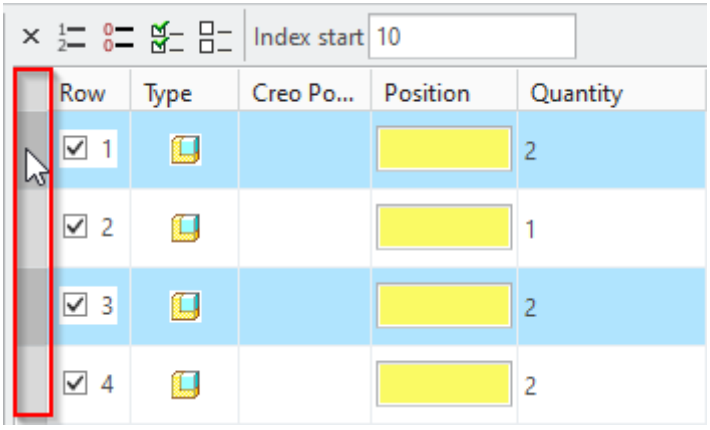
The following buttons are displayed in the **command bar** above the report table.

Symbol	Name	Description
	Deselect all lines	Deselects all models in the report table.
	Use position numbers from Windchill	Adopts existing position numbers from WTParts of the same name in the connected Windchill. **Attention:** Only available after activating the option in the editor and with connected Windchill. See Using position values from Windchill 75.
	Set position	Sets the position parameter according to the rules of the report definition for each model contained in the assembly. Only selected models are considered.
	Set position values to zero	Resets the position parameter for the models contained in the assembly. Only selected models are considered.
	Select All Components	Activates all rows in the report table.
	Deselect all components	Deactivates all rows in the report table.
	Starting position	Defines the initial value for numbering. This value is used when numbering the selected rows. It is not included in the definition.

Select the checkboxes in the *Row* column to select models for a report and automatic numbering.

Tip: Hold down the Shift or CTRL key and click in the gray area in front of the line number to select multiple lines. This allows values to be changed for several rows at the same time and the model activation can be changed too.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Please note: If a partial numbering already exists, missing numbers are filled according to the rules of the report definition.

The coloring of the report table columns depends on the configuration.

Context menu

Right-click on a component in the report table to get the functions:

- Edit components
- Open Model in GT Parameter
- Highlight first component

Editing parameters

Depending on the configuration of a report definition, parameters of components[55] can be edited by checkboxes, prefabricated lists or free input.

Conflicts

If conflicts occur in a report, they are highlighted in color.

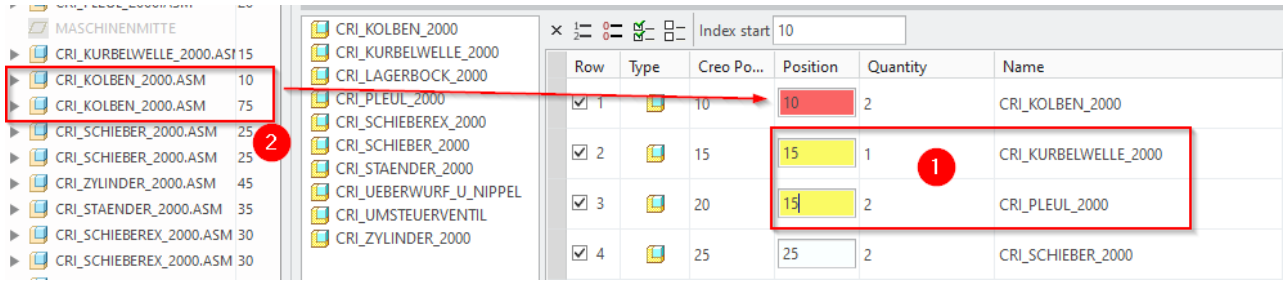
Component parameters not contained in the model are displayed in white. These can be filled in either manually or automatically using the *Set Position* button.

Yellow input fields represent duplicated item numbers for different components in the report.

Red input fields represent different values for components shown in the same row, e. g., different item numbers, or different parameter values for flexible parts.

The color coding is removed when multiple lines are selected.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



(1) Yellow input fields contain position numbers assigned several times for different components,
(2) Red input fields contain different position numbers of the same components.

If a parameter has a different data type than the one specified in the report definition, a message is written to the status dialog[407]. In some cases, the parameter value cannot be written to the model, e. g., if Assembly Report tries to write the item number to a string parameter.

Sorting the report table

Click on a column name to sort the report table in descending lexical order (1, 10, 11, 12, ..., a-z) by column. Another click sorts the table in ascending lexical order. A third click restores the original sorting.

Please note: If you want to use a different sort order, it must be configured in the editor.

Use Drag-and-Drop to rearrange individual lines. Click in the gray area left of the row number and drag the row to the desired position. Click the gray area left of the row number and press Shift or CTRL to select multiple rows and drag them to the desired position. Hold down Shift or CTRL while dragging.

Tip: Sort by row number to drag and drop reordered report tables to their initial state.

5.2.8 Saving

When saving, the POS parameter is written to the model.

It is possible to reset the POS parameter before saving, so that all components that were, for example, filtered manually from the parts list receive the default parameter value *-1*. To do this, activate the `gta_clear_pos_param` configuration option. The default setting is 0 (not active).

The Save button turns green when the report table has been changed.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5.3 Configuration

In this section you will find more detailed information about the structure of the Assembly Report Editor and how to create report definitions and Excel templates.

5.3.1 Assembly Report Editor

The editor is used to create and manage report definitions for GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report. (See chapter Use cases. 64)

Various parameters can be displayed in a report:

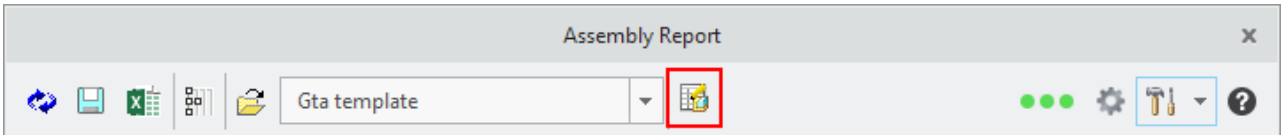
– Model parameters 54 are existing parameters and are read out.

– Component parameters 55 can be existing component parameters or can be newly created.

– Report parameters 56 are created solely for the assembly report.

Starting the program

Start the editor in the command bar of the GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report dialog window.



Please note: If the Editor button is not visible, access was disabled by the administrator. Settings for user permissions can be made in the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility and, if you are working with Startup TOOLS, in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator. See chapter Set access to program editors 666.

Saving changes

The changes made in the Editor are saved in the resource directory.

When working with Startup TOOLS, the data of the local resource folder (in the Cadpool directory) is synchronized with the resource folder of the administrator computer (Caddepot).

SUT-Path: *<operatingenvironment>/parametric/configuration/gt_resource_folder*.

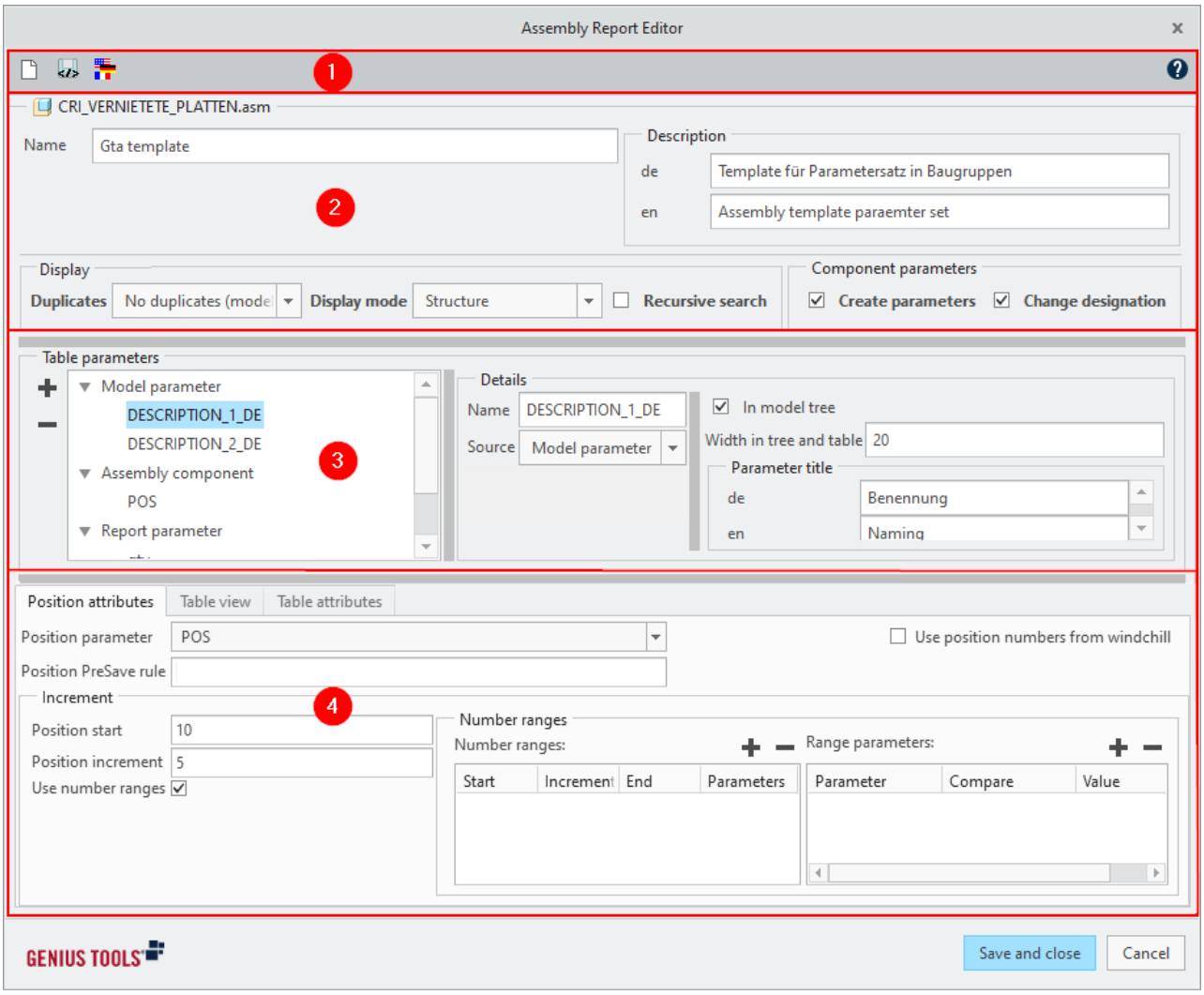
To ensure that the changes are applied, you should work directly in Caddepot.

Warning: If you are using satellites, note that the Caddepot of a satellite is overwritten by the Caddepot of the main server.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5.3.1.1 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report Editor consists of the following elements:



1. Command bar[50]
2. General Information[51]
3. Table parameters[52]
4. Tabs: Position attributes[59] – Table view[60] – Table attributes[62]
5. Save and close:
   If this area is grayed out, changed data cannot be written into the model. Make sure that the configuration option `gta_save_xml_in_mdl` is set to 1.

5.3.1.2 Command bar

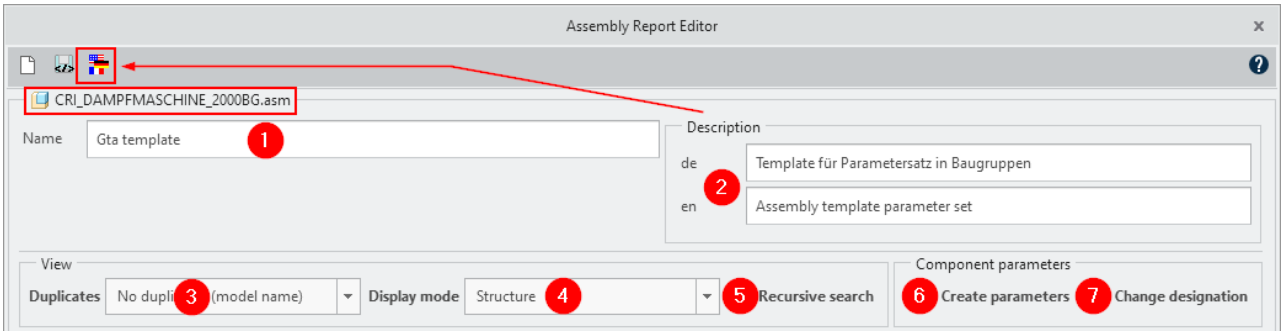
The following buttons are included in the command bar:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Symbol	Name	Description
	Create a new empty report	Discards all entries and creates an empty report definition.
	Export report under a new name	Saves a report definition as an XML file under any name.
	Change used languages	Manages the available languages of a report definition.
	Help	Opens the help.

5.3.1.3 General information

The general information of the opened report definition is the following. The current assembly to which the report definition is applied is displayed above the name.



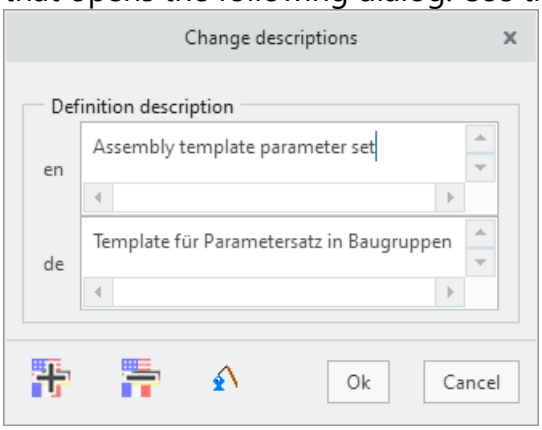
Origin of the report definition Gta template from the assembly CRI_DAMPFMASCHINE_2000BG

1. Name: Specifies the name of the report definition as it will later be saved in assemblies.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2. Description: Specifies a description of the report definition in different languages. By default, a description is available in German and English.

The localized descriptions are managed via the languages button in the command bar that opens the following dialog. Use the symbol for default texts[570].



Display

These settings are default settings that can be changed in the Assembly Report dialog under Display.[44]

3. Duplicates[45]: Defines how models with the same name but different position numbers are displayed.

4. Display mode[45]: Defines the arrangement of the assembly components: List of all components, structure, division into the individual subassemblies. For selection, the checkbox *Recursive search (5)* must be activated.

5. Recursive search: Subordinate assemblies and parts are displayed in the report table. When this search is checked, the selection for *Display mode (4)* opens.

Component parameters

These settings apply to all component parameters[55]

6. Create parameters: Defines whether newly created table parameters are created as component parameters.

7. Change designation: Defines whether a component parameter is to be designated to an external system (e. g. Windchill).

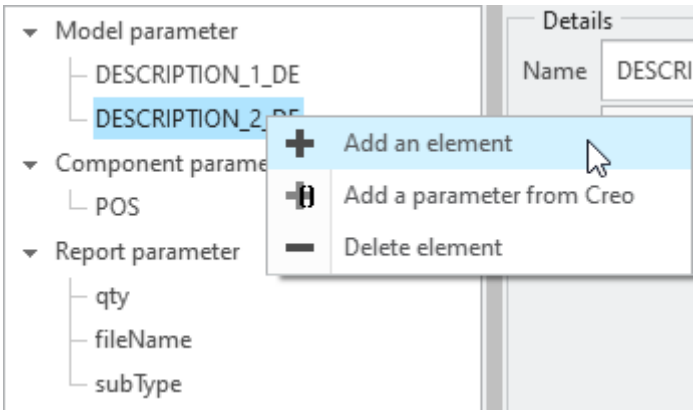
5.3.1.4 Creating table parameters

In the section *Table parameters*, you specify which parameters are displayed in the report table and how the parameter values are output.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Editing table parameters

The table view has its own context menu. Right-click on an item to open the context menu.



Add an element: Adds a parameter of the selected type with an arbitrary name. Parameters can be freely renamed.

Add parameters from Creo: Adds a parameter of the selected type from the Creo Parametric parameter selection.

Delete element: Deletes the selected parameter from the list.

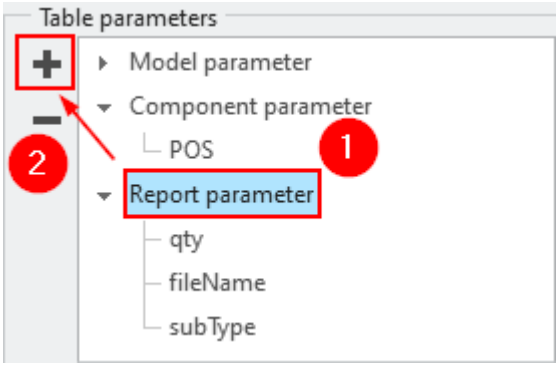
Please note: Be careful not to assign parameter names twice. Parameter names can be freely assigned in the table view.

Displaying table parameters in the report table

Add all parameters that you need for the report definition.

Procedure

1. Select one of the three types of table parameters (1): model parameter, component parameter or report parameter.
2. Add a parameter by using the Plus button (2) or the context menu entry *Add an element*.



3. Define how the parameter will be displayed, see Defining table parameters 54.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

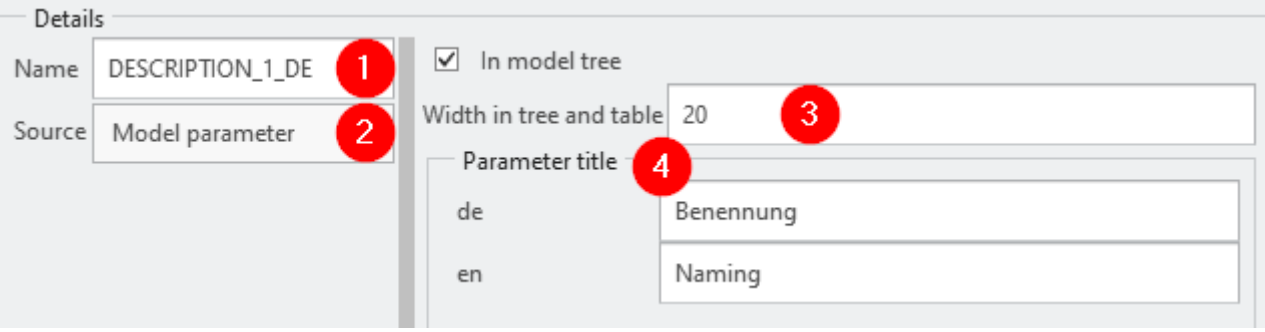
4. Move the created parameter to the list of Head parameters in the Table view[60] tab by clicking on it.
5. Add the Head parameter to a column in the Table view[61] area.
6. Specify how the parameter values are to be filtered and sorted in the Table attributes[62] tab.

A separate section of this chapter explains the procedure using an example[789].

See the chapter *Use cases* for an example[64] of creating a report table with all table parameter types.

Defining table parameters

In the area *Details*, the selected table parameter is configured. The following information is required for all three parameter types:



Name (1): The name of the parameter.

Source (2): Defines the type of parameter (model parameter[54], component parameter[55] or report parameter[56]).

Width in tree and table (3): Defines the width of the parameter column in characters. Affects the Creo model tree and the column in the report table.

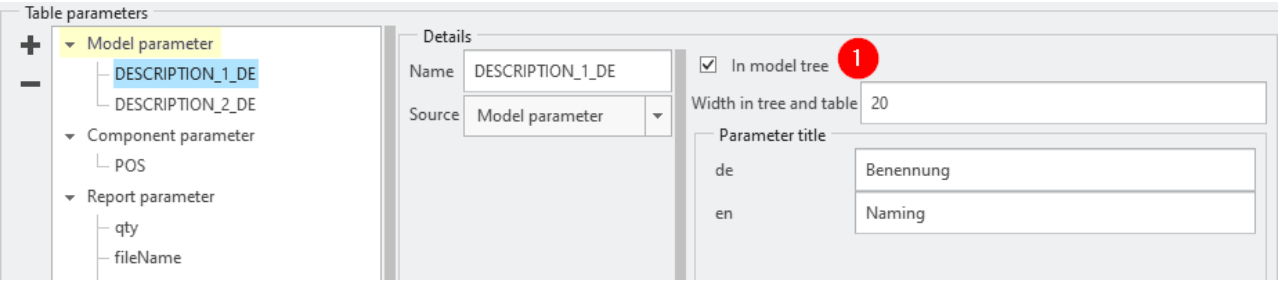
Parameter title (4): Defines the localized name of a parameter for the report table.

Defining types of table parameters

1. Model parameters

– are existing parameters from assemblies and contained models,

– are read.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

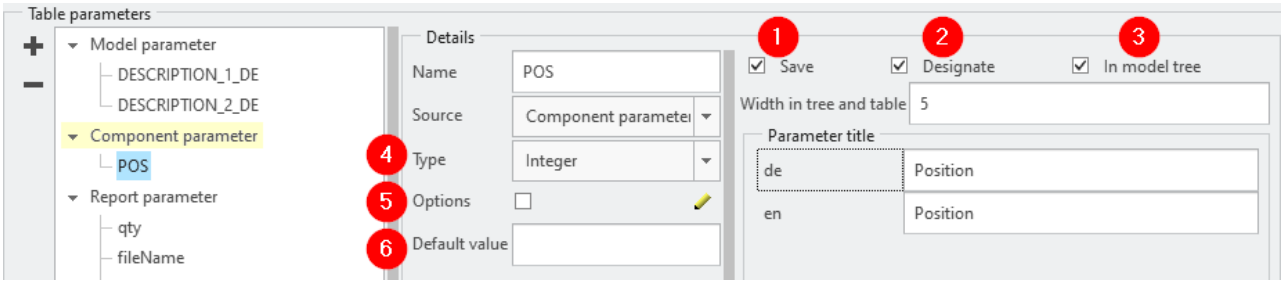
In model tree (1): Defines whether the parameter is also displayed in the model tree when *Create and show model tree* is clicked.

2. Component parameters

– are parameters that are available in assembly components in assembly mode, e. g. position numbers,

– can be created or read out in the model if the component parameter already exists,

– are filled by manual input or predefined rules.



Save (1): Specifies whether to rewrite the value. If checked, the value can be edited and saved in *GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report*.

Designate (2): Specifies whether to designate the value when creating it. If this option is checked, the information for designation is transferred to the parameter properties. Select the checkbox if you are working with Windchill.

In model tree (3): Defines whether the parameter is also displayed in the model tree when *Create and show model tree* is clicked.

Type (4): Choose from the data types String, Integer, Double und Boolean.
The *Type* specification entered here replaces other specifications of the parameter. If this specification is not supposed to overwrite the properties of the parameter, set the configuration option `gta_update_component_parameter_type` to 0.

Type of parameter	Description
Boolean	Displays checkboxes.
Double, Integer	Allows the input of numbers.
String	Allows the input of text.

Changing the type of a component parameter

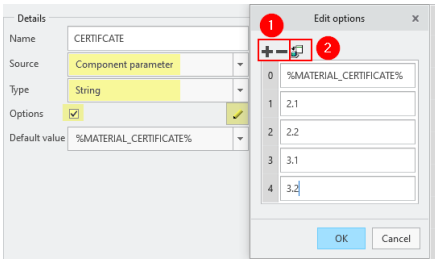
To change the data type of a component parameter, e. g. from integer to string, the configuration option `gta_update_component_parameter_type` must be set to 1 (default). This will update the data types of the component parameters as defined in the report definition.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

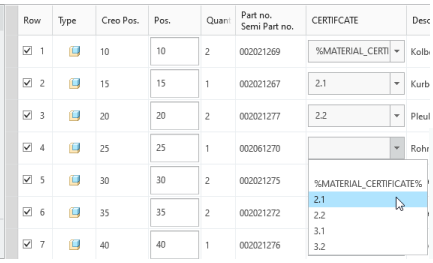
Changing data types may be necessary, to unify component parameters that were created with different data types, for example when working with Windchill.

Please note: If you use the configuration option `gta_autoload_folder` to automatically update the report definition [74], you must save changes in the report definition as an XML file. If this configuration option is set, changes that do not enter the XML file will not be transferred to the component parameter.

Options (5): Defines a selection list. Click *Edit options* to define a list of text entries, variables and model parameters available for selection by *Assembly Report* users (1). Click *Add option* ➕ to add a new entry. The list can also be imported from a text file (2). To delete a row, click in the field for the row number, and then click *Delete option* ➖.



Possibilities to fill out the options menu in Assembly Report Editor



Options menu in the report table in Assembly Report



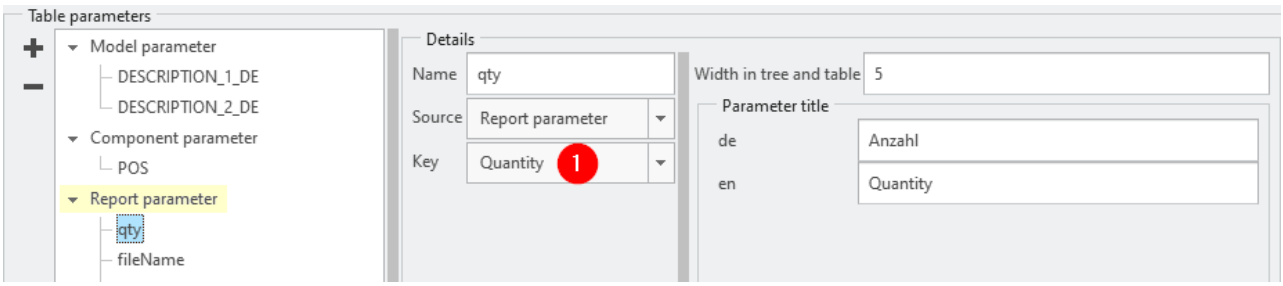
Component parameter `%CAD_CREATED_BY%` is displayed as a model parameter in the model tree

Default value (6): Defines a value with which a parameter is created in models. If the default value is empty, the parameter will be created empty.

3. Report parameters

– are properties of individual models such as number of assemblies or file name,

– are created for *GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report*.



Key (1): Defines a property that is displayed in the parameter in *GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report*. The following types of report parameters are available:

Key	Description
Quantity	Number of times the model is assembled.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Key	Description
File name	
Extension	
Subtype	
Mass	
Total mass	Mass of all components for the model as calculated by Creo
Sum	This parameter type for calculating values has been replaced by the type *Relation*. It is maintained only to ensure compatibility with existing report definitions.
Level	Assembly level
ASM skeleton	Skeleton: yes/no
Relation	Calculation of the value to be displayed. The calculation rule is entered in one line using JavaScript syntax. For this purpose, a separate input field *Rule*[57] opens.
Generic	Name of the generic part
Feature-ID	ID number of the feature ID numbers are listed on one line separated by commas when duplicates are not displayed in the list, i. e. for the View settings[44] *No duplicates (model name)* and *No duplicates (model name and position)*.
Parent model parameter	Special case[58]: Reads model parameters from the parent model.
Is embedded	Checks if a model is embedded in an assembly.
Structure text	Numbered, hierarchical structure with indents. Relationships are immediately apparent.

Filling report parameters with a rule

The displayed value of a report parameter can be calculated with a JavaScript rule. To do this, specify the key *Relation* and enter a one-line JavaScript syntax.

– You can use arithmetic operations, the conditional operator (?) and logical operators.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– You can define whether the return value of the rule is a string, integer, number (Double) or Boolean value.
– You can use instructions in the notation `mdl.PARAMETER_NAME` to use parameters of the ROOT assembly (as in drawing tables with repeat regions).
– You can use instructions in the notation `asm.mbr.PARAMETER_NAME` to use component parameters (as in drawing tables with repeat regions).

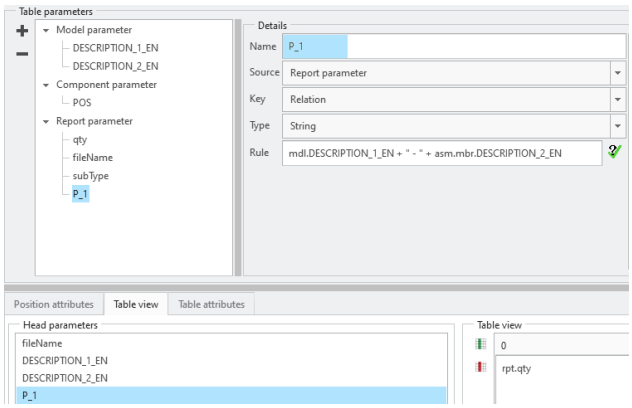
Examples:

```
(rpt.qty > 2.0) ? 1.0 : 0.0
```
If the value for the quantity is larger than 2, the return value is 1, otherwise it is 0 (Boolean value).

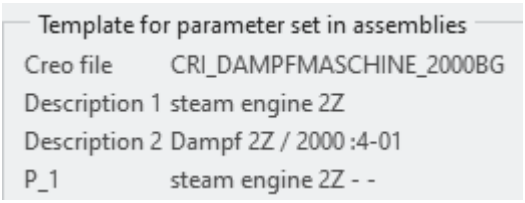
```
asm.mbr.PTC_MATERIAL_NAME.indexOf("STEEL_COMMON")>=0?"yes":"no"
```
If the material *Steel common* is used, the rule returns *yes*, otherwise *no* (string value).

```
mdl.DESCRIPTION_1_EN + " - " + mdl.DESCRIPTION_2_EN
```
Outputs the descriptions 1 and 2 from the ROOT assembly.

```
mdl.DESCRIPTION_1_EN + " - " + asm.mbr.DESCRIPTION_2_EN
```
Outputs the description 1 from the ROOT assembly and 2 from the component, as shown in the example below:



Mixed input for report parameter P_1 in the editor



Output of P_1 in assembly report dialog as head parameter

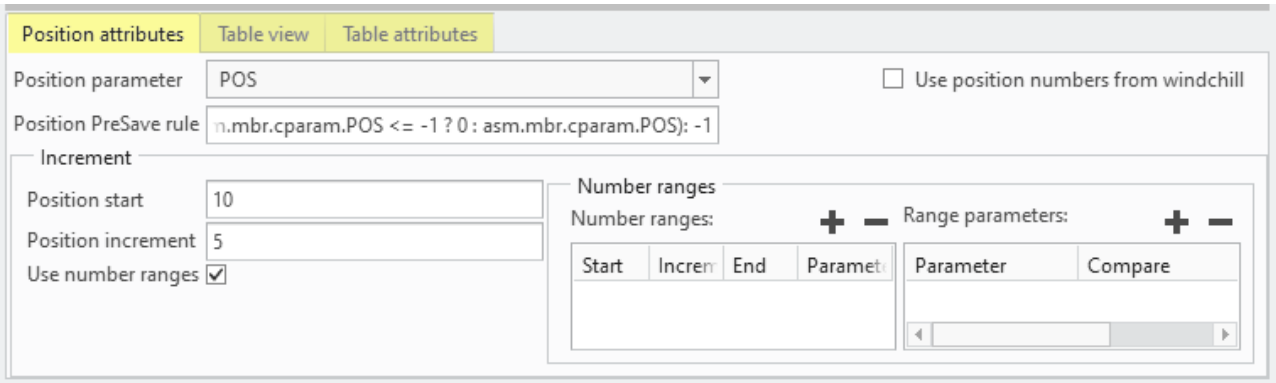
Special case: Parent model parameter
When a report parameter of type Parent model parameter is created, a model parameter of the parent is read. The name specified in Details must be the model parameter name.

The Parent Model Parameter type (key) is useful to filter out subcomponents from the assembly report, for example, to display purchased parts without subcomponents[81].

5.3.1.5 Configuring report table

The table that makes up the assembly report is configured in the tabs Position attributes[59], Table view[60] and Table attributes[62].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Assembly Report Editor: Lower segment with tabs

Tab: Position attributes

Define rules for assigning position numbers in the section *Position attributes*. The item number is assigned as a value to the position parameter in individual assemblies and parts.

Position parameter: In the dropdown list, select a parameter as the position parameter. Only parameters of type component parameter[55] are available.

Position PreSave rule: A Javascript PreSave function can be stored, the result of which is assigned to the position parameter. The function is executed for each line before the position parameter is written to the model. This rule is applied to each line in the report. The model remains unaffected.

This is opposed by the `gta_clear_pos_parameter` configuration option. If this configuration option is set to 1, the entire assembly is processed so that all components of the assembly are inheritantly set to position -1.

Example:

```
asm.mbr.cparam.POS <= -1 ? 0 : asm.mbr.cparam.POS
```

– Case 1 (POS <= -1):)
  The position parameter receives the value 0.

– Case 2 (POS > -1):
  The position parameter retains its value.

For a more detailed use case, see the example[77].

Use position numbers from Windchill: Shows an additional button for the transfer of position numbers from WTParts of the same name directly from Windchill. See Using position values from Windchill[75].

Increment

Position start: Defines the start of the position numbers.

Position increment: Position numbers are incremented by the position increment.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Use of number ranges: Defines whether the rules defined under number ranges are to be used for item number assignment.

Number ranges

In the *Number ranges* area, rules for exceptions to position number assignment are defined. If the condition of a number range is fulfilled in a model, an item number is assigned according to the number range.

Each row of the number range table corresponds to an individual number range.

Use the plus button to add a row. Configure the number range afterwards.

Start: Defines the start of the position numbers in the number range.

Increment: Defines the increment of position numbers in the number range.

End: Defines the highest position number to be assigned.

Parameter: Displays selection parameters for a number range.

Create and configure one or more parameters in the Selection parameters table. A selection parameter is automatically added to the selected number range. The selection parameters and the stored conditions are used as filters for number ranges.

Parameter: Specifies a parameter (table parameter) to be used as a selection parameter.

Comparison: Select the comparison here (greater than, less than, equal to, not equal to).

Value: Defines the value with which the parameter is to be compared.

To remove a line, click on the line number and press the minus button.

Tab: Table view

Head parameters and report table are configured in the table view.

All parameters that are to be displayed in the report table must first be created in the section *Table parameters*[52] .

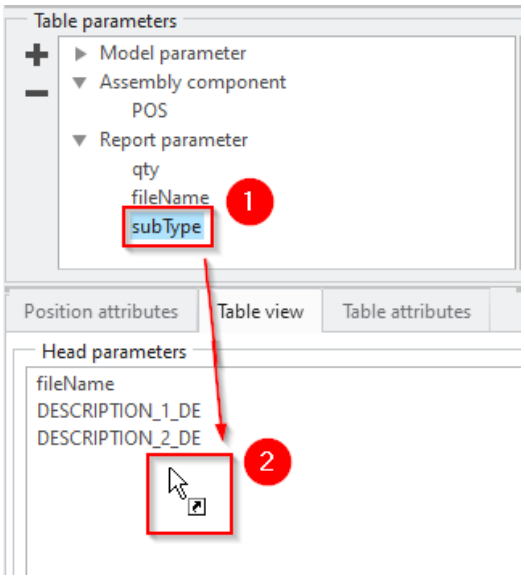
Head parameters

Parameters defined under Head parameters are displayed in the report table [46] area of Assembly Report.

Click on a table parameter (1) and drag it into the head parameters (2). To change the order of the parameters also use drag and drop.

Also use the context menu to manage the parameters.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Head parameters can be filled from report parameters.

Table view

The report table is configured to the right of the head parameters.

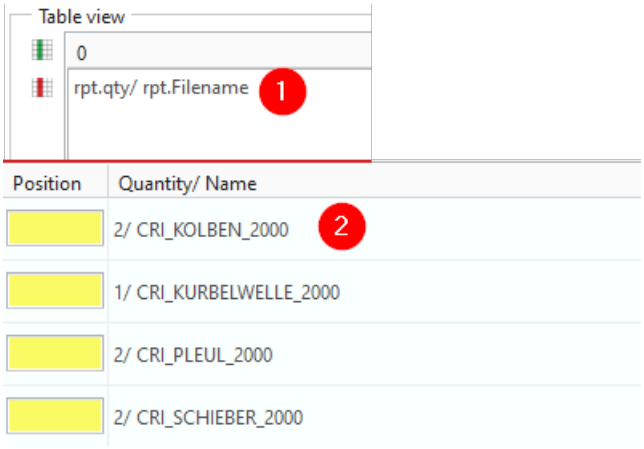
Configure the columns of the report table using the two buttons Add Column and Delete Column.

Click *Add Column* and drag and drop a table parameter into the column field. Alternatively, use the context menu to manage the parameters.

You can also display several parameters and static texts in a column. Drag several parameters one after the other into a column field or store static texts. Make sure that there is at least one space between parameters and texts!

Please note: As soon as a column for assembly components contains static text, a space or several parameters, no changes can be made in the column.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Specify several parameters per column in the editor (1). They are evaluated in the Assembly Report table displayed (2).

Select a column header and click *Remove column* to remove unneeded parameters.

The check box *Add totals row* under the column configuration adds a row below the table that shows the sum of all values for each column that contains number parameters (Integer or Double). Each column for which you want to create a sum may contain only one Integer or Double parameter.

If the check box *Add totals row* is selected, you can select another option: *Write sum of mass_TOTAL in model parameter*. If you select this option, you can enter a new model parameter in the text field or overwrite an existing model parameter.



Please note: All displayed values in each column will be added up. In a structured list that can contain, for example, sub-assemblies and the parts used in them, parts may contribute multiple times to the value given in the totals row.

Tab: Table attributes

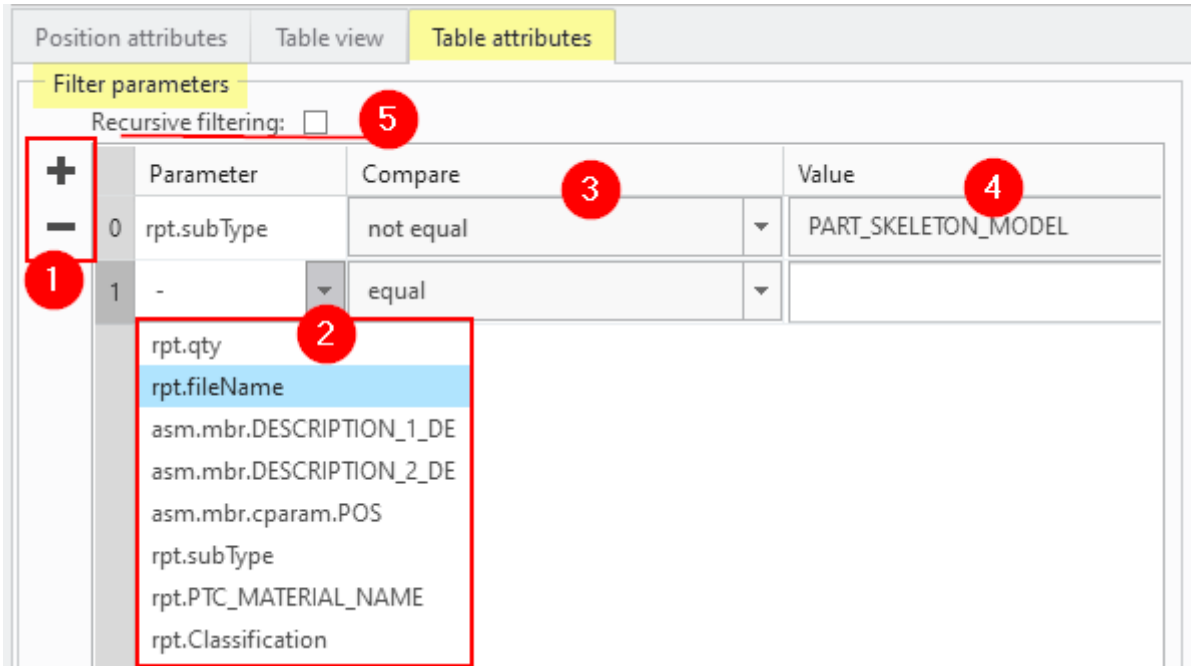
The *Table Attributes* section defines general report properties and filter and sort parameters.

Filter Parameters

The filter conditions of the report table are defined under *Filter parameters*. Only those parts and assemblies are displayed that fulfill these filter conditions.

1. Use the plus button to add a row. To delete a line, click on the line number and the minus button.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Inputting a filter and a condition

2. **Parameter:** Select a filter parameter that defines the filter condition.

Modellparameter	Komponentenparameter	Reportparameter
asm.mbr.PARAMETERNAME	asm.mbr.cparam.PARAMETERNAME	prt.PARAMETERNAME

3. **Comparison**: Select the comparison here (equal to, not equal to, greater than, less than).
4. **Value**: Defines the value with which the parameter value is to be compared.

Tip: Use Regular Expressions [418] in the value column!

5. **Recursive filtering:** includes subcomponents.

– Off (default): All components and assemblies that meet the filter conditions are filtered out from the Assembly Report.

– On: All components and assemblies that meet the filter conditions are filtered out with their subcomponents without checking the filter conditions on the subcomponents.

Please note: Recursive filtering is only relevant for the *display mode List,* [44] e. g. quantity BOMs. In the *Structure* display mode, subcomponents of assembly components that have been filtered out are not displayed.

A recursive search is useful, for example, to display purchased parts without their subcomponents, see use case [81].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Sorting Parameters

The table of sort parameters defines the parameter values according to which the displayed models in the report table are sorted.

The order of the parameters in this table determines the sort order. The above parameters are preferred.

Use the plus button to add a row. Then select a parameter from the drop-down list and select the sorting direction.

To remove a row, click on the row number and press the minus button.

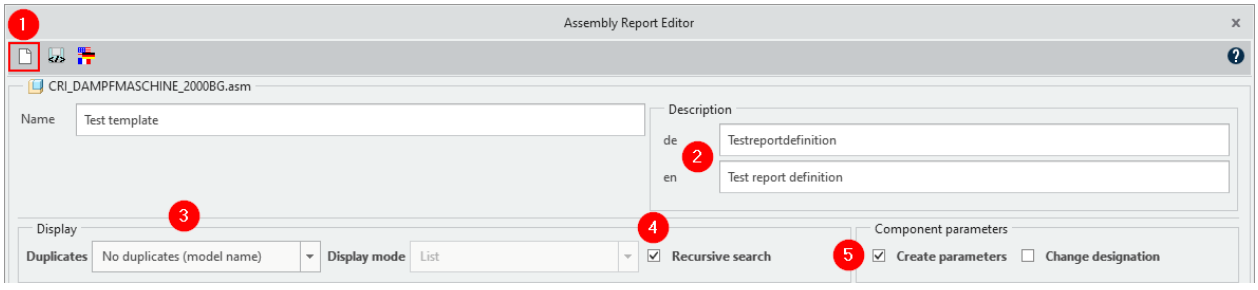
5.3.1.6 Use cases

GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report reports can be customized for use within the company. Individual report definitions supplied with GENIUS TOOLS for Creo can be customized or custom report definitions can be developed. Creating your own report definitions using the GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report Editor is explained in this example.

1. Open an assembly.
2. Start GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report and open the Editor.

Creating a new report definition

1. Create a new, empty report definition.
2. Enter a name for the report definition.
3. Under *Duplicates*, select the option *No duplicates (model name)*.
   This option ensures that item numbers of multiple assembled models are different.
4. Check the box *Recursive search*.
   With this setting you ensure that all layers in a model are filtered and taken into account in the numbering.
5. Check the box *Create parameters*.
   This setting ensures that the position parameter is created in each model.



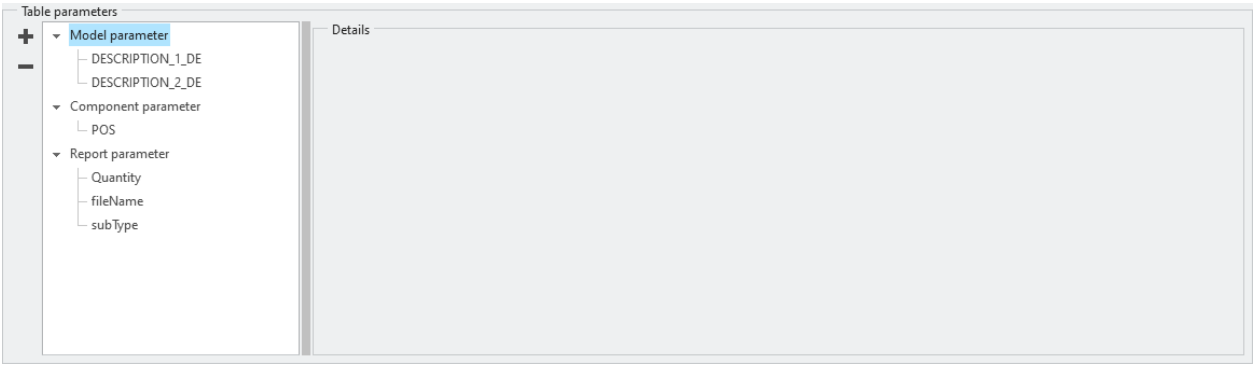
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Creating table parameters

In the section *Table parameters* section of the report definition, add all the model, component, and report parameters you need for the report.

Please note: Any parameter to be used in other sections of the editor must be created in this section.

1. Add the model parameters::
   - DESCRIPTION_1_DE
   - DESCRIPTION_1_EN
   - DESCRIPTION_2_DE
   - DESCRIPTION_2_EN
2. Add the Component parameters::
   - POS
3. Add the Report parameters::
   - Quanity
   - fileNameDateiname
   - subType
4. After all parameters have been created, the section *Table parameters* in the GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report Editor appears as follows:

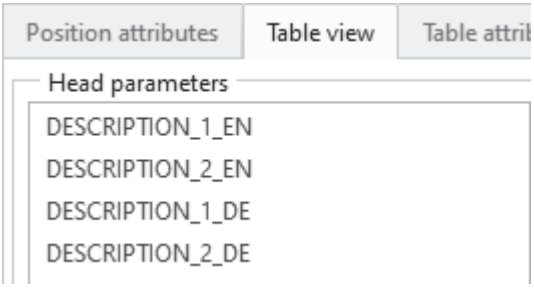


Defining head parameters

Parameters in this list will be displayed later in the header of the report.

1. Select the model parameter DESCRIPTION_1_DE under *Table parameters*.
2. Drag and drop it into *Head parameters*.
3. Repeat the procedure with all model parameters.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

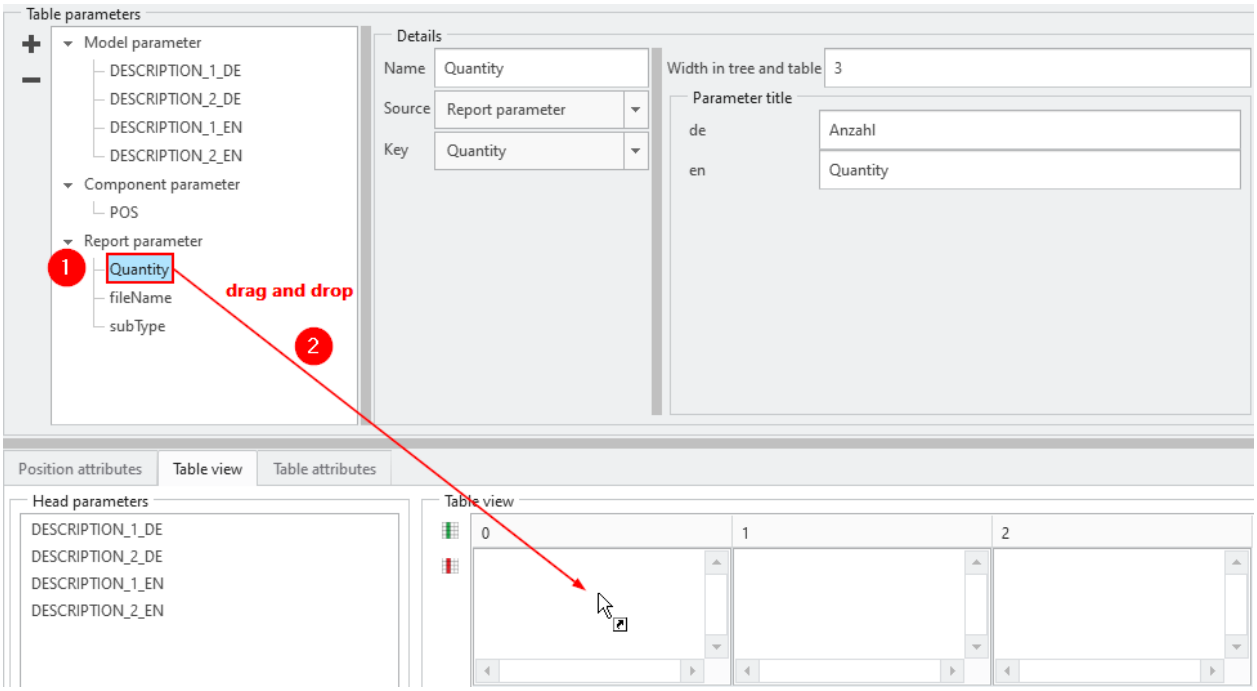


Tip: Parameters can be re-sorted with drag and drop.

Configuring the table columns

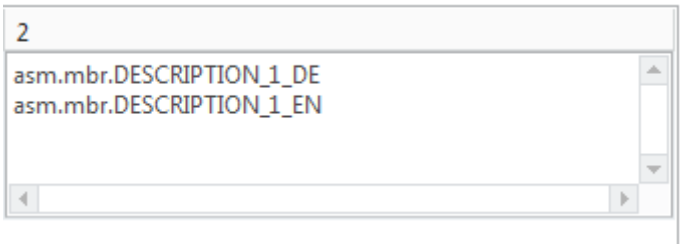
In the next step, configure the table columns of the report table. Use the two buttons on the left side of the *Table View* section to specify the number of columns displayed.

1. Create three columns. The first column is always counted as column 0.
2. Select the Report parameter *Quantity* under *Table parameters*. Drag and drop the parameter into column 0.

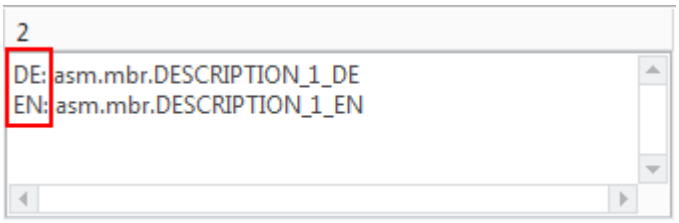


3. Repeat with the parameters fileName/column 1 and DESCRIPTION_1_DE/column 2. To make the name in reports bilingual, column 2 is now configured to display two parameters.
4. Drag and drop the parameter DESCRIPTION_1_EN into column 2. Separate the two parameters with a linebreak (Enter key).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Tip: You can also add normal text to parameters. Use a space between text and parameter!

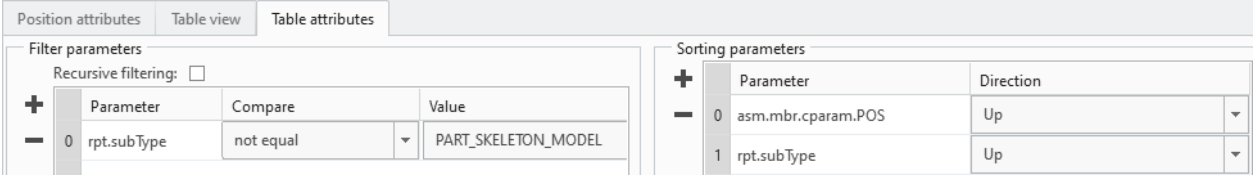


Separate parameters from static text with a space character

Defining table attributes

Now, configure the table attributes. Table attributes determine which models are displayed in the report table.

1. Select the option *No duplicates* under *Duplicates*. This option ensures that position numbers of multiple built-in models differ.
2. Activate the options *Create parameters* and *Recursive search*. These settings ensure that the position parameter is created in each model and that models of deeper planes are filtered.
3. Add a filter parameter: Click on the Plus button and select the parameter *subType* from the dropdown list.
4. Select *diverse* under *Compare* and *PART_SKELETON_MODEL* under Value. This setting sorts out skeleton models.
5. Click on the plus button under *Range parameters* and select the *POS* parameter from the drop-down list. Select *Up* as the direction. Repeat this step with the parameter *subType*.

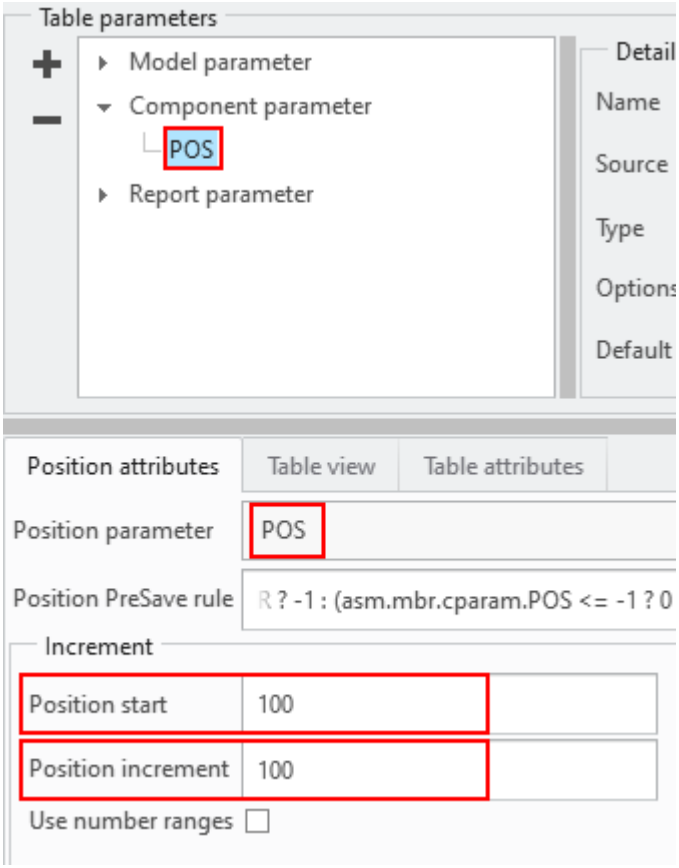


Configuring position attributes

Configure the position attributes:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

1. Select the parameter *POS* as *Position parameter*.
2. Enter a start position of *100* and an position increment of *10* under *Increment*. Elements in the report table are now numbered consecutively in steps of ten starting at 100 (100, 110, ...).

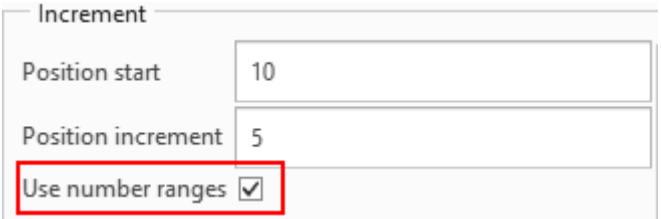


Warning: Make sure that the correct position parameter is set! Position parameters must be of the type *Assembly Component parameter*. Saving must be activated for the parameter.

Defining number ranges

Create number ranges for exceptions to normal numbering:

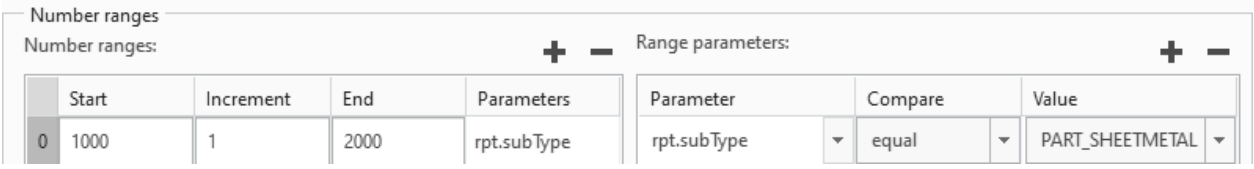
1. Under *Position attributes* set the check mark at *Use number ranges*.



2. For the definition of a number range, the tables *Number ranges* and *Range parameters* are available. With *Number ranges* you define the type of numbering. Use *Range parameters* to define the parameter you want to assign a number range to.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

3. Add a new number range with the plus button under *Number ranges*.
4. Enter *Start*, *Increment* and *End*.
5. Add a comparison with the plus button under *Range parameters*.
6. Define the comparison.
7. After you have defined the range parameter, the defined parameter is automatically transferred to the table *Number ranges*.
8. Save the report definition.



In this configuration, all sheet metal parts are numbered in steps of five from 1000 to 2000.

Result

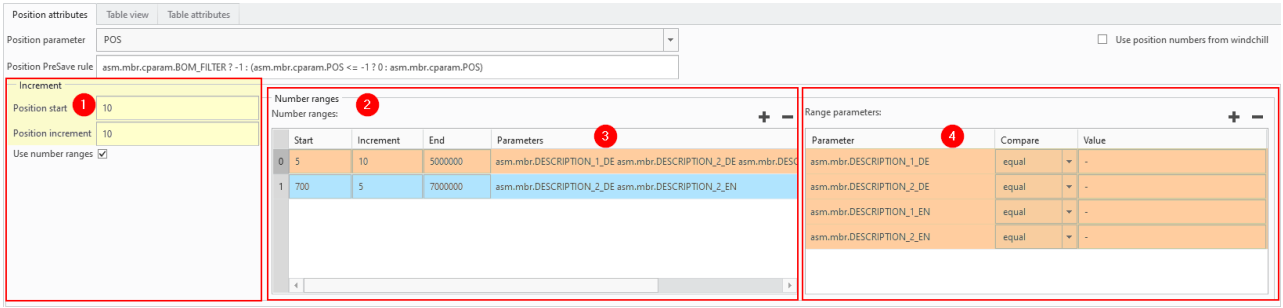
Save the report definition and close GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report Editor. The created report definition generates the following report table:

Row	Type	Creo Pos.	Pos.	Quantity	Creo file	DE: Description 1 EN: DESCRIPTION_1_EN
1			10	1	CRI_RL-2	DE: Dampfleitung 2 EN: -
2			15	7	CRI_UEBERWURF_U_NIPPEL	DE: Anschlussverschraubung EN: compression fitting
3			20	1	CRI_RL-1	DE: Dampfleitung 1 EN: -
4			25	2	CRI_LAGERBOCK_2000	DE: Lagerbock 2000 EN: bearing block 2000
5			30	1	CRI_KURBELWANGE_MITTE_2000	DE: Kurbelwange mitte EN: crankweb center
6			35	1	RO-CRI_RL-2-0001	DE: - EN: -
7			40	2	CRI_GELENKSTUECK_SK_7	DE: Gelenkstück EN: joint piece
8			45	2	CRI_PLEULAUGE_O_2000	DE: Pleulauge oben EN: connecting-rod small end
9			50	2	CRI_PLEULAUGE_U_2000	DE: Pleulauge unten EN: connecting-rod big end
10			55	2	CRI_PLEULSTANGE_2000	DE: Pleulstange EN: conrod
11			60	2	CRI_PLEULVERBINDER_2000	DE: Pleulverbinder EN: piston rod connector
12			65	1	RO-CRI_RL-2-0002	DE: - EN: -
13			70	7	CRI_LOETNIPPEL	DE: Lötnippel EN: tab

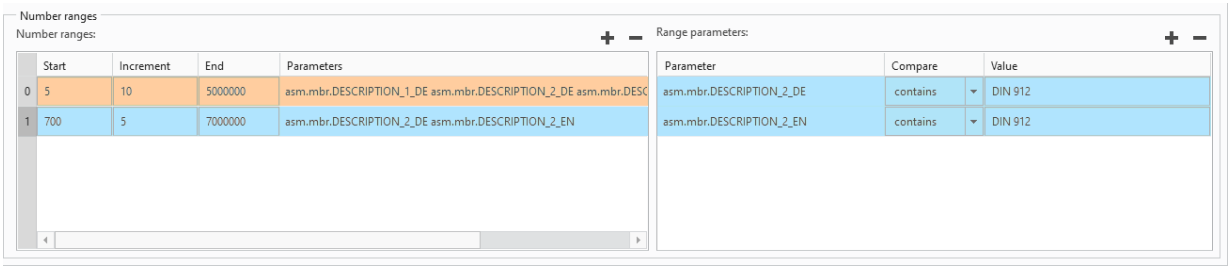
Setting up parallel numberings

Create number ranges for exceptions to the default numbering. You can use multiple number ranges in parallel, for example, to differentiate between standard and purchased parts.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. Set the base numbering under *Increment*. Select the check box *Use number ranges*.
2. Under *Number ranges*, create any numbering you want to use in the report table.
3. Define the number ranges with *Start*, *Increment* and *End*.



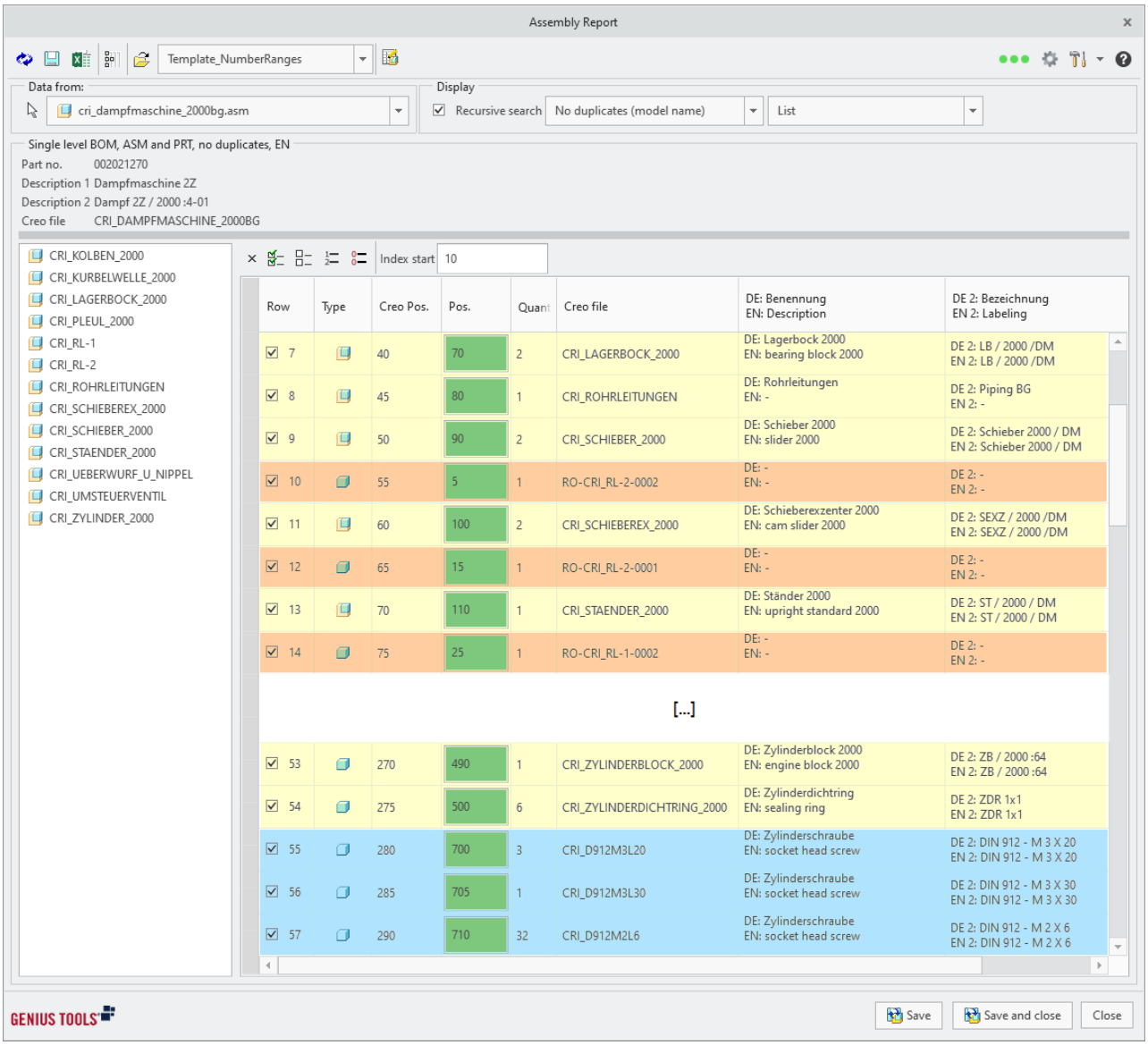
4. Comparisons must be defined for the *Parameters* entered under *Number ranges* via *Compare*. Once the number range parameters are defined, the defined parameters are automatically transferred to the table *Number ranges*.
   In this example, the following two number ranges were created:

orange	Creo files that lack a description in English and / or German
light blue	Standard part according to DIN 912

Result

Save the report definition and close GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report Editor. The created report definition generates the following report table with incremental numbering and additionally defined number ranges:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



5.3.2 Configuring export of reports

When reports are exported as a CSV file and as an Excel file via the Tools menu[41], all data is exported as displayed in the user interface. All reports can be customized by the following configuration settings.

gta_export_file
Specifies the filename of the exported file. Take care to set the correct file name extension. If you want to export to different formats (e.g. CSV and XLSX), do not specify an extension in the configuration option. GENIUS TOOLS variables can be used.

gta_export_path
Specifies the directory where reports are saved. Default: working directory

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

CSV exports

gta_open_export_csv
Defines whether a CSV file is opened after export (1) or not (0). Default: 1

gtu_table_to_csv_export_sep
Defines the separating symbol between values in CSV files. Default: ; (semicolon)

You can define the way the CSV file will be encoded with:

gtu_table_to_csv_write_file_as_utf8
Defines whether the CSV file is written as ASCII (0) or UTF8 (1). Start value: 1

gtu_table_to_csv_write_file_as_utf8_with_bom
Defines whether a CSV file written with UTF8 is additionally encoded with Byte Order Mark (BOM) (1) or not (0). Initial value: 0. For this, above option `gtu_table_to_csv_write_file_as_utf8` must be set to 1.

Simple Excel exports

gtu_table_to_excel_open_export
Defines whether an Excel file is opened after export (1) or not (0). Default value: 1

> **Warning:** For the output to Excel, an Excel version 2016 or higher must be installed on the executing computer!
> If you want to use an Excel file with macros (XLSM), also adjust the security settings in Excel to allow macros to run.

Reports with Excel templates

The Copy to Excel function in the command bar[40] requires a previously configured Excel template[72].

gta_export_template
Specifies the Excel template to be used by default for the export, i. e. entered in the export dialog. Default: *%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\assembly\gt_assembly.xlsx*

5.3.3 Creating an Excel template

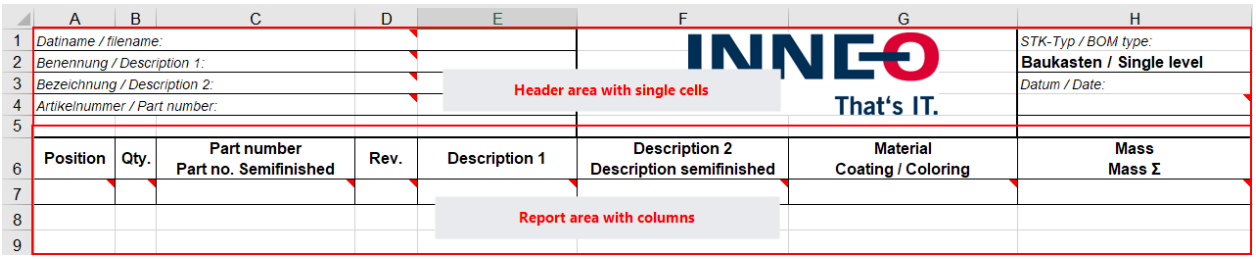
The function GENIUS TOOLS Export table to Excel[584] in the command bar of GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report requires a previously configured Excel template for the export process.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

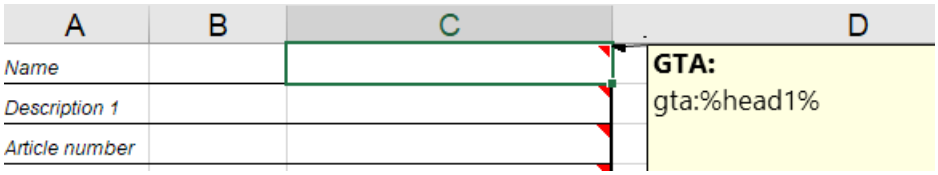
Warning: The use of export templates for GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report has been changed in version 8.0.2. and only works with specific GTA abbreviations in the template parameters. For existing templates, change the parameters in the comment fields accordingly, e. g. from %head2% to gta:%head2%.

Step-by-step guide:

1. Use a separate Excel file for each report template.
2. Create a new template, following the steps in chapter Create template 587.
   Example:



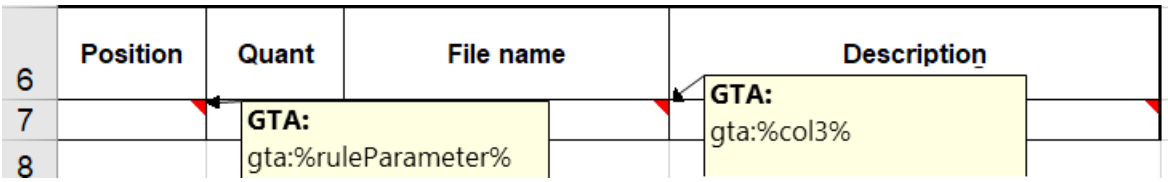
3. Take care to use the component acronym *gta* for head parameter in the header.



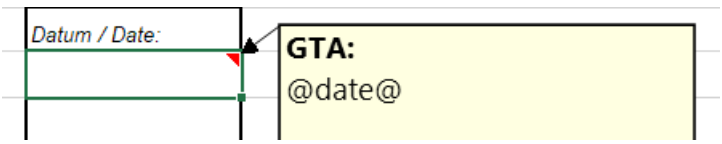
Head parameters with numeration

Please note: This function is called *Comment* until Excel 2019, from Microsoft 365 onwards it is called *Note*.

4. Take care to use the component acronym *gta* for modell parameter in the first row of the table columns.
   Use *gta:%ruleParameter%* to output the position parameter. Enter *gta:%col*%* to output a column. Replace * with the column number.
   Without the display of the position parameter, the counting of the columns starts at 0.



5. Use variables of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo 780 if required, e. g. date and time information as well as Creo object information.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

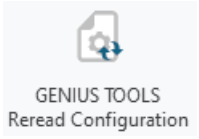
Please note: The variables *@feat_id@*, *@selmdln@* and *@selmdlpath@* are not supported.

6. Save the template.

5.3.4 Automatic update of report definitions

Report definitions are stored in an XML file. If you make changes to it, GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report will automatically apply the changes, if the configuration option `gta_autoload_folder` is set.

Procedure

1. Create a folder containing the current report definitions (XML files), e.g. folder update in the assembly folder of the resource folder.
2. Open GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility.[649]
3. Make sure, that the configuration option `gta_save_xml_in_mdl` is set to 1.
4. In the `gta_autoload_folder` configuration option, specify the path to the folder, for example, *%gt_resource_folder%assembly\update*, and save the change.
5. In standby mode, read in the configuration using the button 

in the GENIUS TOOLS menu ribbon.

Result

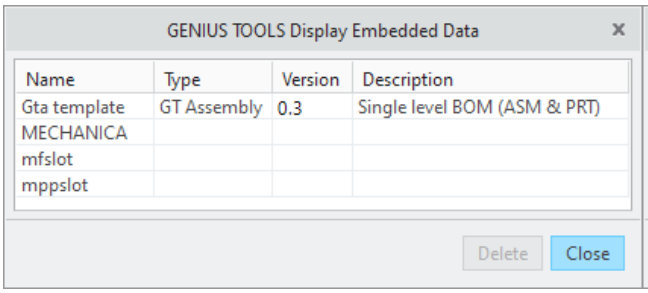
When GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report is opened, the externally modified XML file is loaded. This saves the changes in the model, which can be read in GENIUS TOOLS Embedded Data.[683]

Tip: It is helpful to specify a version of the report definition. The version will be visible in the embedded data[683] in the model, but not in the Assembly Report dialog.
Write the version in the XML file before the report definition name in the notation `gta version="version specification"`, for example:
`<gta version="0.2" name="Gta template">`

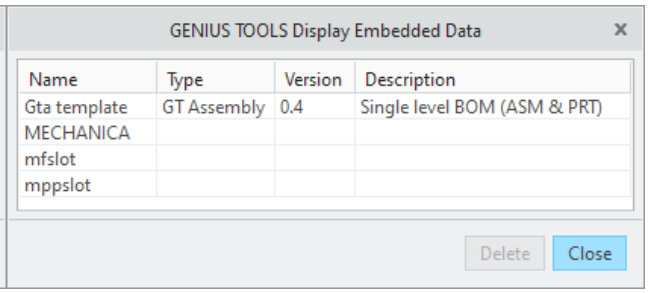
Example

Version 0.3 of report definition *Gta template* was changed and defined as version 0.4 (`gta version="0.4"`).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



before starting Assembly Report



after starting Assembly Report

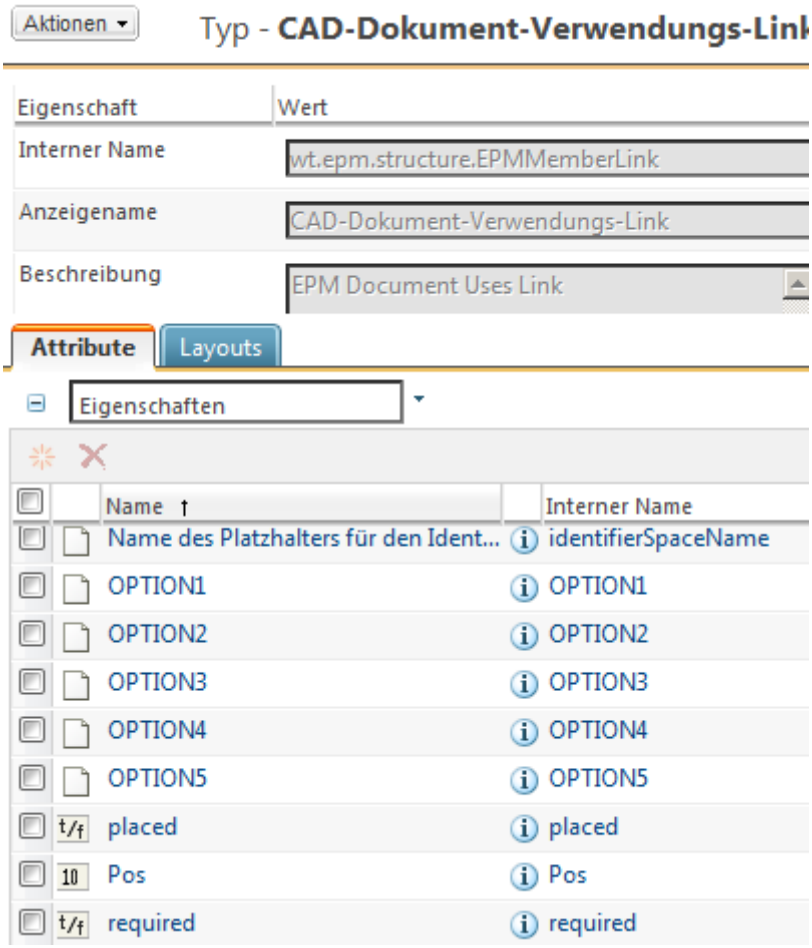
5.3.5 Using position values from Windchill

If you work with PDMLink and want to manage the information positions number (POS) there, connect to PDMLink as follows.

1. Creating the reusable attribute POS
To receive the information at check-in, the reusable attribute “POS” must be created in PDMLink. This attribute must be of the same type (INTEGER or STRING) as the component parameter used in BOM *FindNumber*.

2. Transferring POS to the EPMDocument level
In Windchill Type and Attribute Management the created attribute POS is assigned as a global attribute to the *CAD document usage link*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



The information POS is thus also available on the EPM level, and can be shown there as a column in all usage tables.

3. Forwarding POS to the WTPart level

The correct target position for the information position number on WTPart level is the column *LineNumber* or *FindNumber*.

From PDMLink version 10.2 M010 PDMLink can be configured in a way that the content from POS is also transferred directly to the desired target position on WTPart level:

3.1 Transfer FindNumber or LineNumber

The information can be transferred in two different columns. While *LineNumber* must be unique on each structure level, in *FindNumber* the same position number can be assigned to different components. We recommend to use LineNumber.

3.2 Passing POS to the WTPart level

To transfer the content of POS to *LineNumber* or *FindNumber*, the following must be configured in the settings manager:

– Instead of FINDNUMBER, use the name of the component parameter you are using, such as POS.

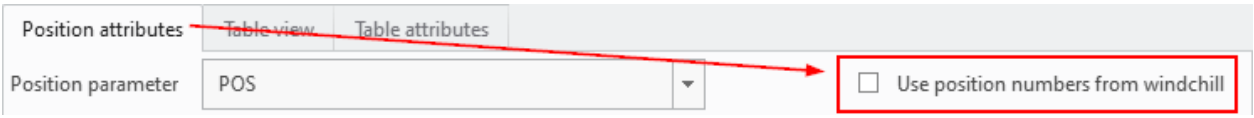
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

EPM Service Preferences		EPM service preferences
Build Service Preferences		Preferences used by build service
Attributes Delimiter	,	This preference defines the delimiter character that separates the attributes to be published.
Attributes to be published on Link		Attributes to be published on Link
Attributes to be published on Master	*	Attributes to be published on Master
Attributes to be published on Occurr...		Attributes to be published on Occurrence
Attributes to be published on Part	*	Attributes to be published on Part
Build Image Association by Default	Yes	Build Image Association by Default
Contributing Content Attributes	*	Attributes to be published on Part by Contributing Content relationship.
Contributing Image Attributes	*	Attributes to be published on Part by Contributing Image relationship.
Find Number Attribute	FINDNUMBER	Name of an attribute on CAD Document Uses Link that should be copied to the Part Usage's Find Number.
Line Number Attribute		Name of an attribute on CAD Document Uses Link that should be copied to the Part Usage's Line Number.

– During check-in, the defined item numbers are then transferred to the desired target item. It is then equally available at the WTPart level, if applicable, and the position numbers are displayed in the defined columns.

4. Define usage in Assembly Report Editor

In the Assembly Report Editor[49], go to the tab *Position attributes* and check the box *Use position numbers from Windchill*.



5.3.6 Use cases

This chapter collects some application examples for GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report.

5.3.6.1 Removing single lines from parts list

Using the component parameter BOM_FILTER, you can see an example of how a parameter is created and formatted. This example parameter adds another column to the assembly report. This column contains a checkbox in each row that is checked by default. If this checkbox is now unchecked in a row and this operation is saved, this table row is deleted. The deleted values are assigned the position number -1 in the background, see Position PreSave rule[59]. An entry removed in this way can be retrieved via component parameters[556].

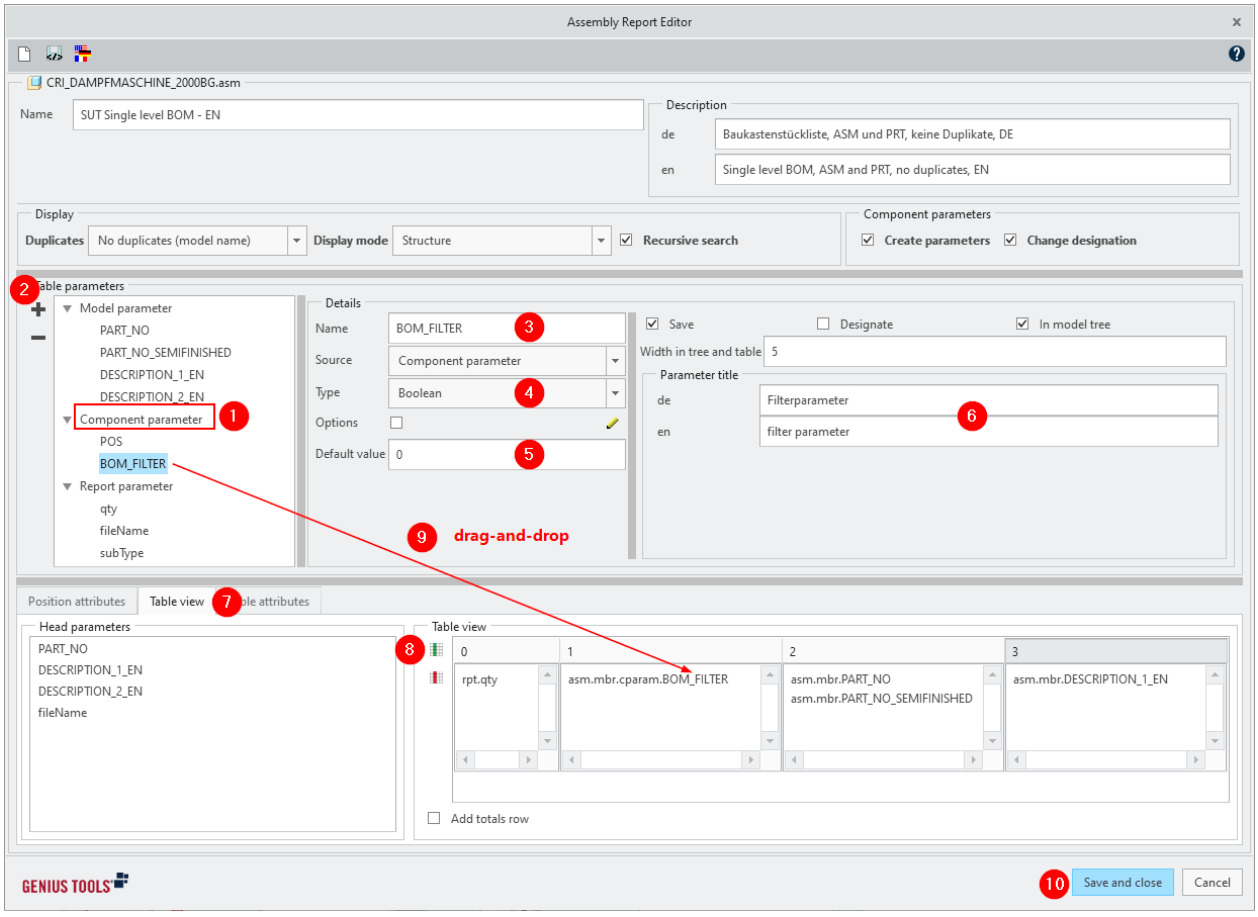
The following steps are implemented in the GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report Editor. The procedure is adapted to the operating principle in Windchill.

Creating BOM_FILTER

1. In the area *Table parameters*, click *Component parameter*.
2. Click ✚ to add a new parameter to this category.
3. Enter the desired name for this new component parameter.
4. Select *Boolean* as the type. This will generate a checkbox in the user interface.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5. Set the *Default value* to 0 so that the checkbox is ticked.
6. Assign a title for this component parameter. This title will appear in the Assembly Report in the selected language.
7. The newly created component parameter must be added to the table. To do this, click in the tab *Table view*.
8. To add an empty column, click in the column that you want to be to the right of the new column and click the *Add a Column* button.
9. Click the newly created component parameter and drag and drop it into the new, empty table column.
10. Confirm your settings by clicking *Save and close*. The GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report Editor closes and you are back on the start page of the Assembly Report user interface.

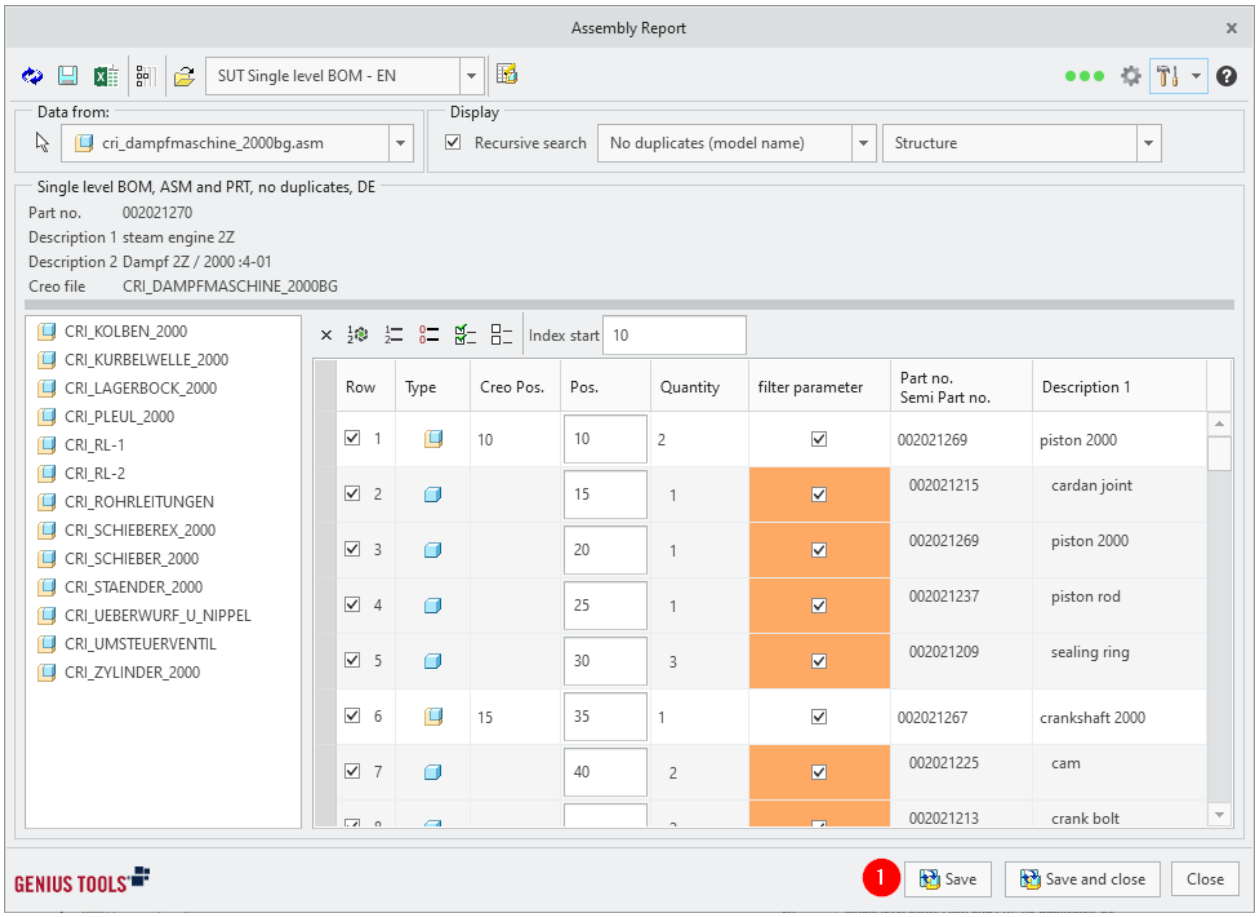


Creating a component parameter and adding it to the table

Saving the preview of the table to validate it

1. You will now see a preview of the table as it will be output in the parts list. The orange column indicates that changes have been made. Confirm these changes with *Save*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



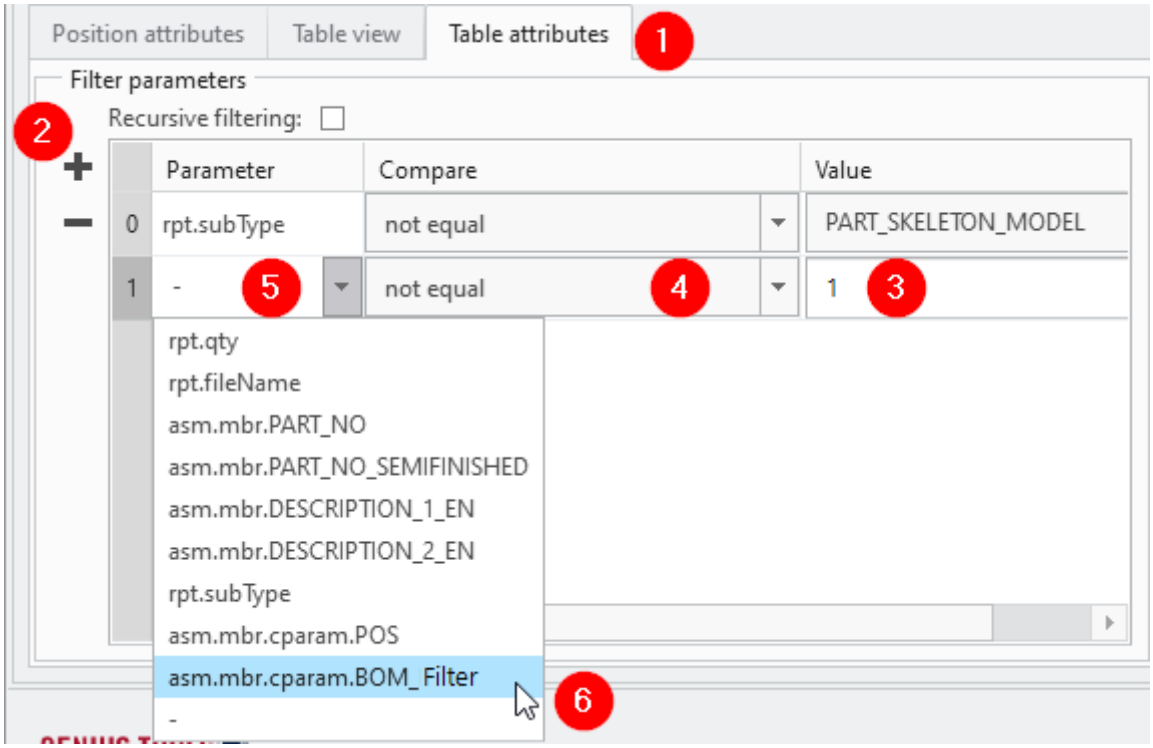
Preview of the parts list. The appearance of the table must be confirmed via "Save".

Adding filter parameters

Then continue working in the GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report Editor.

1. Under *Table attributes*, define the criteria according to which the components of the model tree are filtered. All entries that match these filter rules are displayed in the parts list.
2. Use ✚ to add further criteria.
3. Enter a value according to which filtering is performed.
4. Determine the comparison operation for this value.
5. Click in the cell to see a drop-down menu. In it you can select the component parameter you just created.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Defining a filter parameter

Applying the Position PreSave rule

1. Click *Position attributes*.
2. Enter this rule:

```
asm.mbr.cparam.BOM_FILTER ? -1 : (asm.mbr.cparam.POS <= -1 ? 0 :
asm.mbr.cparam.POS)
```

The default value for the position parameter of non-displayed components is `-1`. The configuration option `gta_clear_pos_parameter` defines that all components of the model are assigned `-1`. The Position PreSave rule entered here offers you the possibility to set `-1` more selectively. For this, `gta_clear_pos_parameter` must be set to `1`.



Set Position PreSave rule

Effects of the rule

This rule controls the position parameter depending on the component parameter BOM_FILTER (Boolean 0/1).

`asm.mbr.cparam.BOM_FILTER ? -1 : (asm.mbr.cparam.POS <= -1 ? 0 : asm.mbr.cparam.POS)`

`BOM_FILTER` is the check that determines whether `-1` or `(POS <= -1 ? 0 : POS)` is executed.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

This results in the following possibilities how the value is set:

- **Case 1:** `BOM_FILTER` equals 0 (false) and `POS <= -1`
  The position parameter receives the value 0.
- **Case 2:** `BOM_FILTER` equals 0 (false) and `POS > -1`
  The position parameter keeps its value.
- **Case 3:** `BOM_FILTER` equals 1 (true)
  The position parameter receives the value `-1`. This concerns entries that are not displayed.

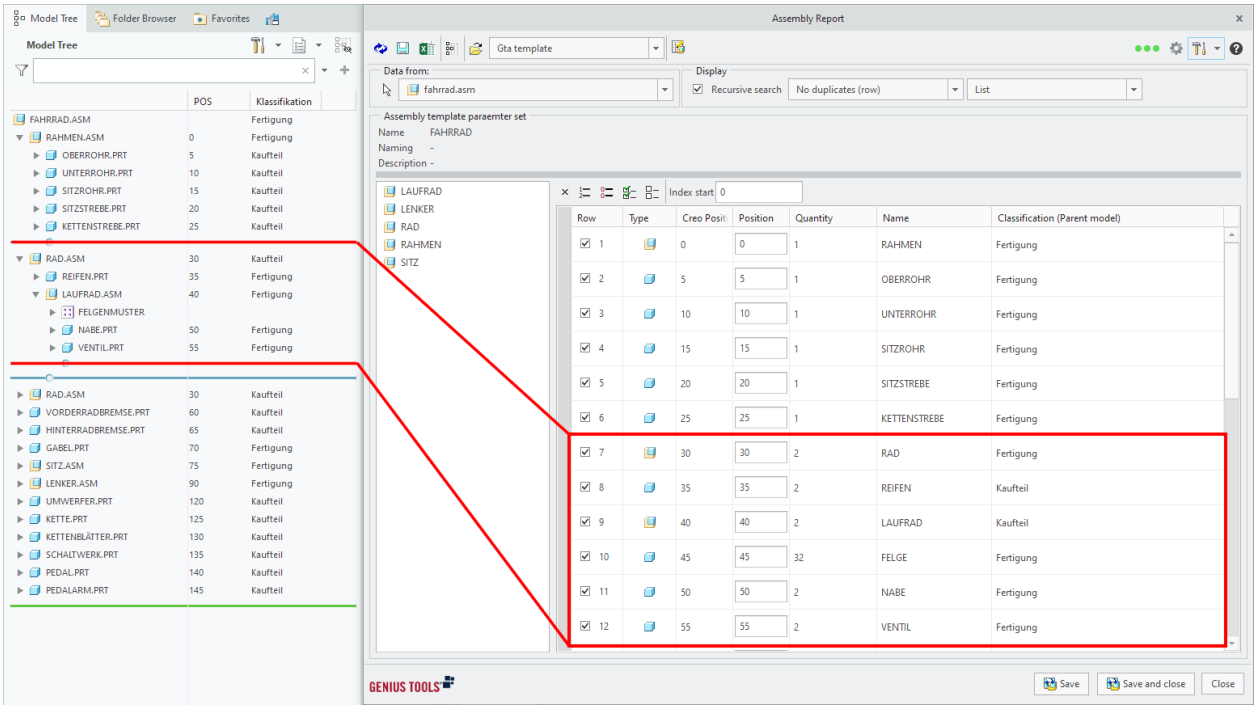
5.3.6.2 Filtering out subcomponents of purchased parts

The following application example illustrates how purchased parts are displayed in a BOM with submodels (recursive BOM), but the submodels are sorted out.

Starting state

You see the model tree for the opened model and the Assembly Report. In both user interfaces, the parts that belong together are highlighted. These parts are considered in the example. The following steps are performed in the GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report Editor.

1. Open the GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report Editor.



Bicycle with specification of position number and classification in the model tree and the corresponding lines in the GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

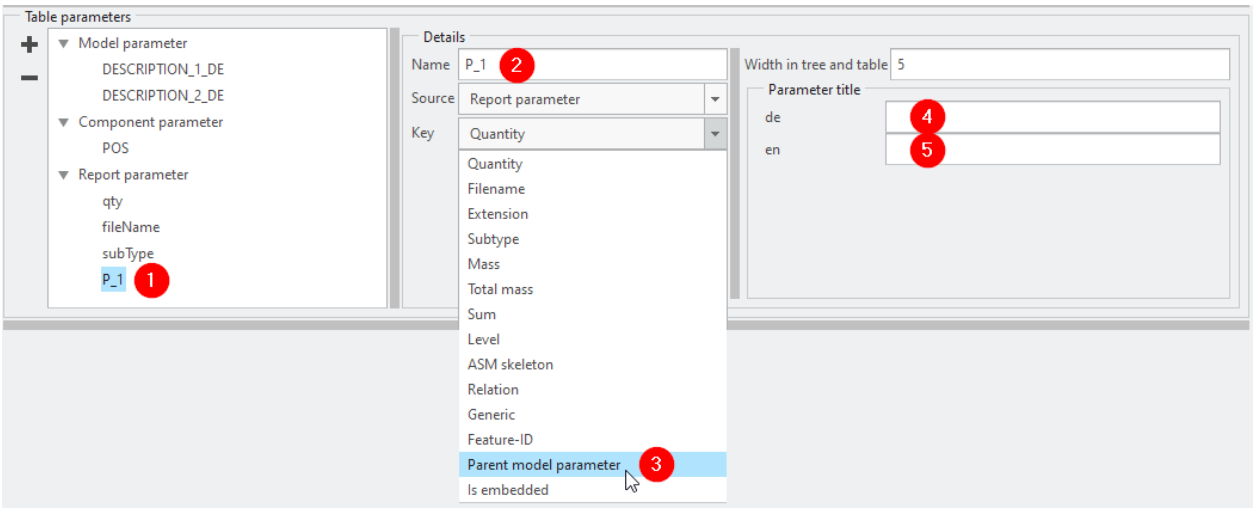
Creating a report parameter

1. Click *Report parameter*.
2. Create a new parameter by clicking *Add a parameter* ➕.



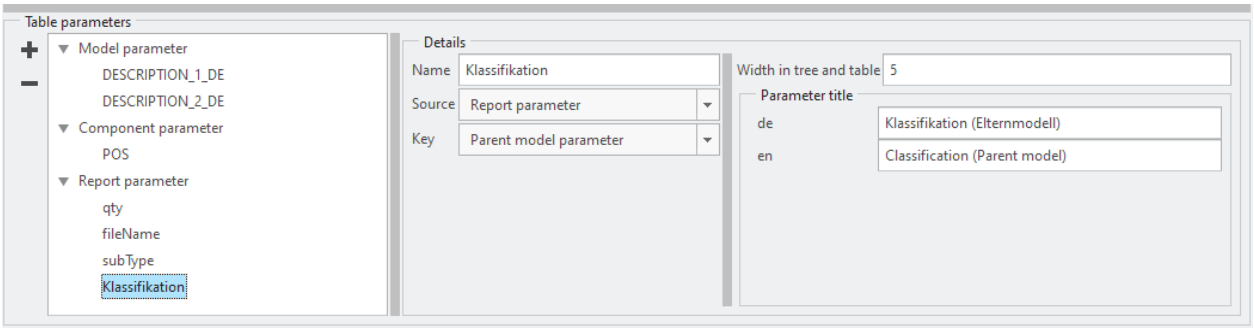
Defining a new report parameter as a parent model parameter

1. Select the created report parameter with a click.
2. Set a name.
3. Use the drop-down menu to select a key, in this case *Parent model parameter*.
4. Specify under which column title the new report parameter will be listed in the parts list - in German
5. and English.



Creating a report parameter in the Assembly Report Editor, with intermediate steps.

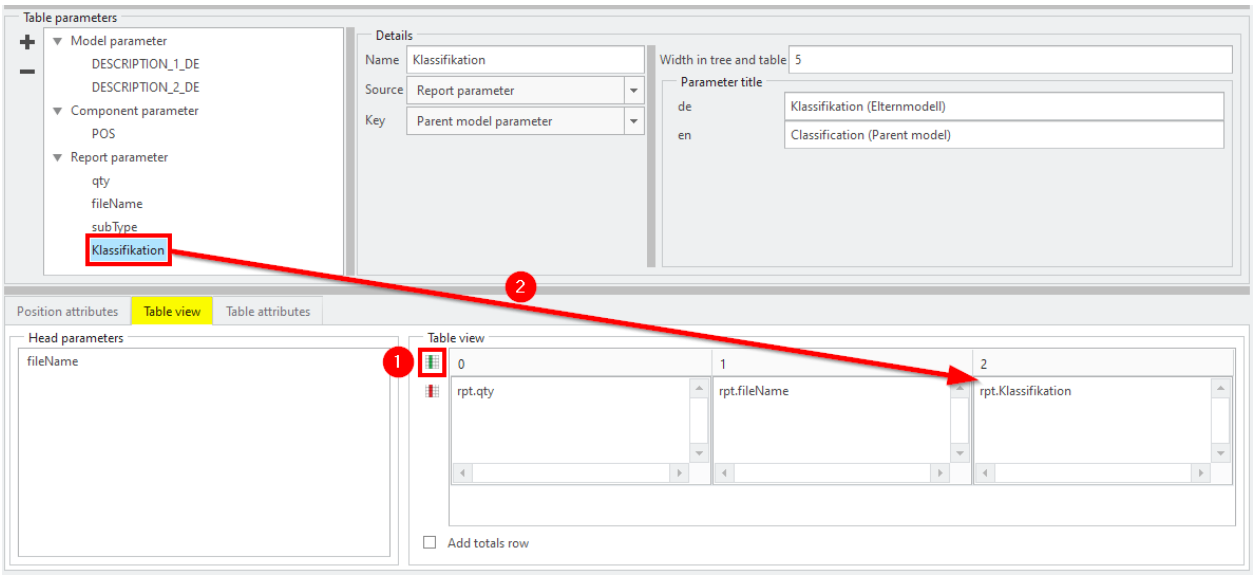
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Report parameter filled in completely

Adding a new report parameter to the report table

1. To add a new empty column, click in the column you want to be to the right of the new column and click the *Add a column* button.
2. Click the newly created component parameter and drag and drop it into the new empty table column.

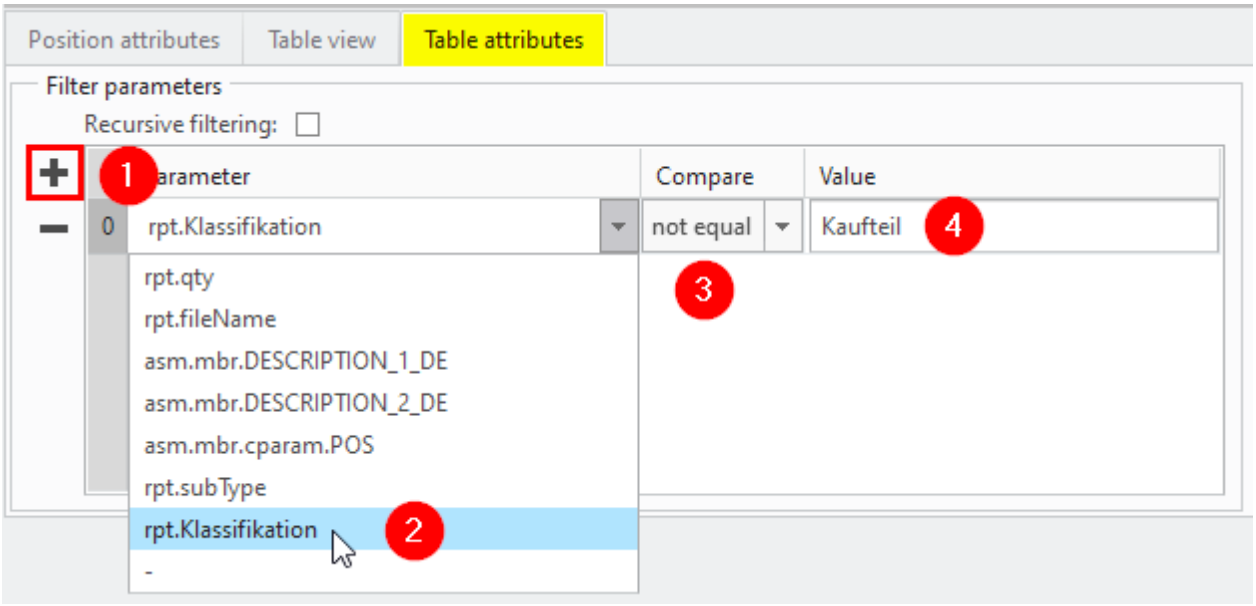


Adjusting the filter

1. Under *Table attributes*, use ✚ to add a new filter.
2. to 4. Define the filter that will be applied for classification.

The filter defined in this case specifies that all models whose parent models are not purchased parts are included in the parts list.

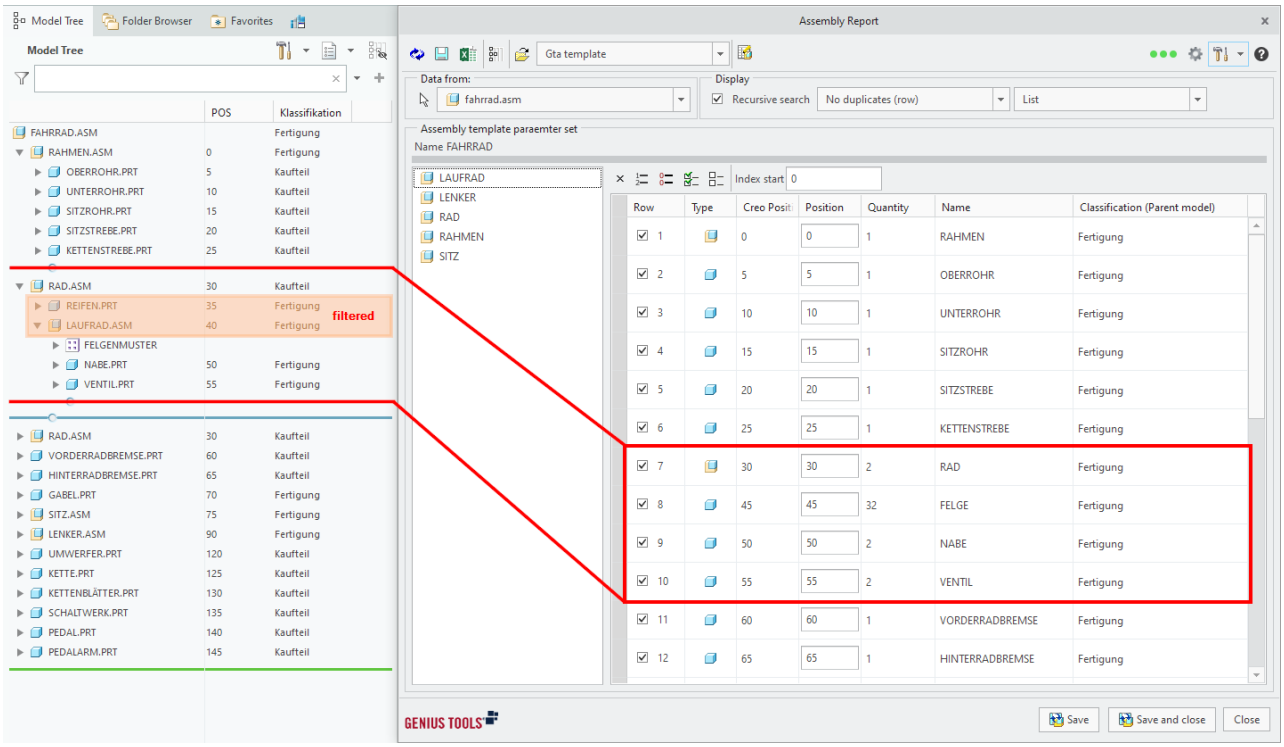
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Creating a filter rule for classification

Interim result

Comparing Model Tree and the table in the Assembly Report, you can see that two entries have been filtered out. However, the models on the subsequent lower layers were not filtered out, although NABE.PRT and VENTIL.PART are not purchased parts either. Therefore, the filter must be adjusted.

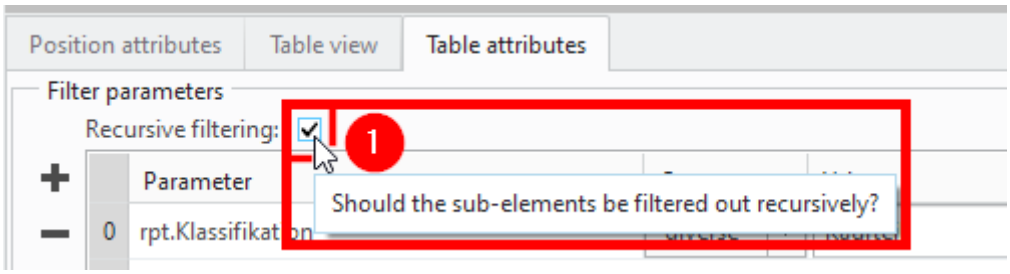


Interim result of filtering via classification

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

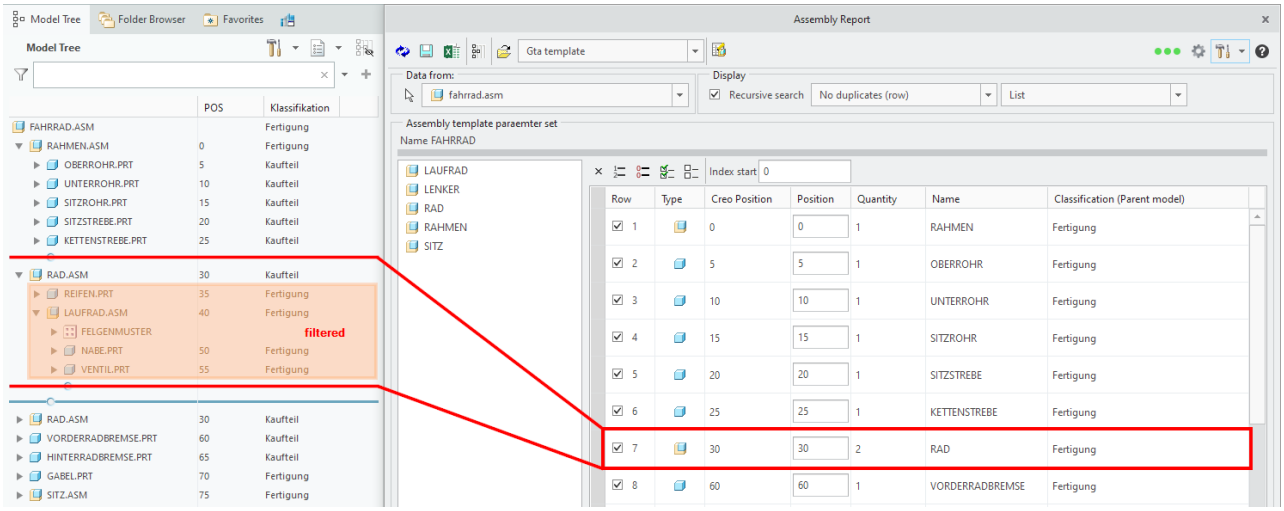
Setting filter to Recursive

In the Assembly Report Editor, under *Table attributes*, activate the *Recursive filtering* function by ticking the check box. This will apply the filter rules to all sub-elements as well.



Result

Now compare the model tree and the assembly report. You will now see that all models in the orange area have been filtered out. Note that *Classification* and *Classification (parent model)* are different parameters. *Classification (parent model)* is a report parameter that is useful for filtering.



Final result with all filtered out models

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

6 Dimension

With GENIUS TOOLS Dimension you can quickly, clearly and comfortably edit dimension values and names of parts and assemblies, features, feature groups and variable UDF dimensions.

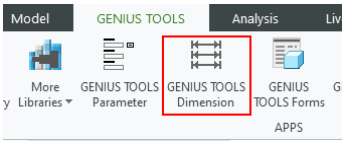
GENIUS TOOLS Dimension is available in assembly, part, sheetmetal and drawing mode, providing the following features:

1. Display dimensions with following properties:
   – Dimension type (linear, angle, diameter, radius)
   – Dimension name
   – Dimension status (colored background in relations, family tables etc.)
   – Dimension value
   – Tolerance type
   – Boundary
2. Filter displayed dimensions by name, dimension type and tolerance type
3. Dynamic search for dimensions
4. Highlighting dimensions in the graphics window when selecting a value in the GENIUS TOOLS Dimension window
5. Easy renaming of dimensions
6. Assigning new dimension values (including mathematical expressions)
7. Quickly displaying the original Creo dialog “Dimension properties”
8. Quick call-up of the relations dialog (for relation-driven dimensions)
9. Quickly assigning dimensions to family tables
10. Saving the values as CSV-file

6.1 Starting the program

Start GENIUS TOOLS Dimension from the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH





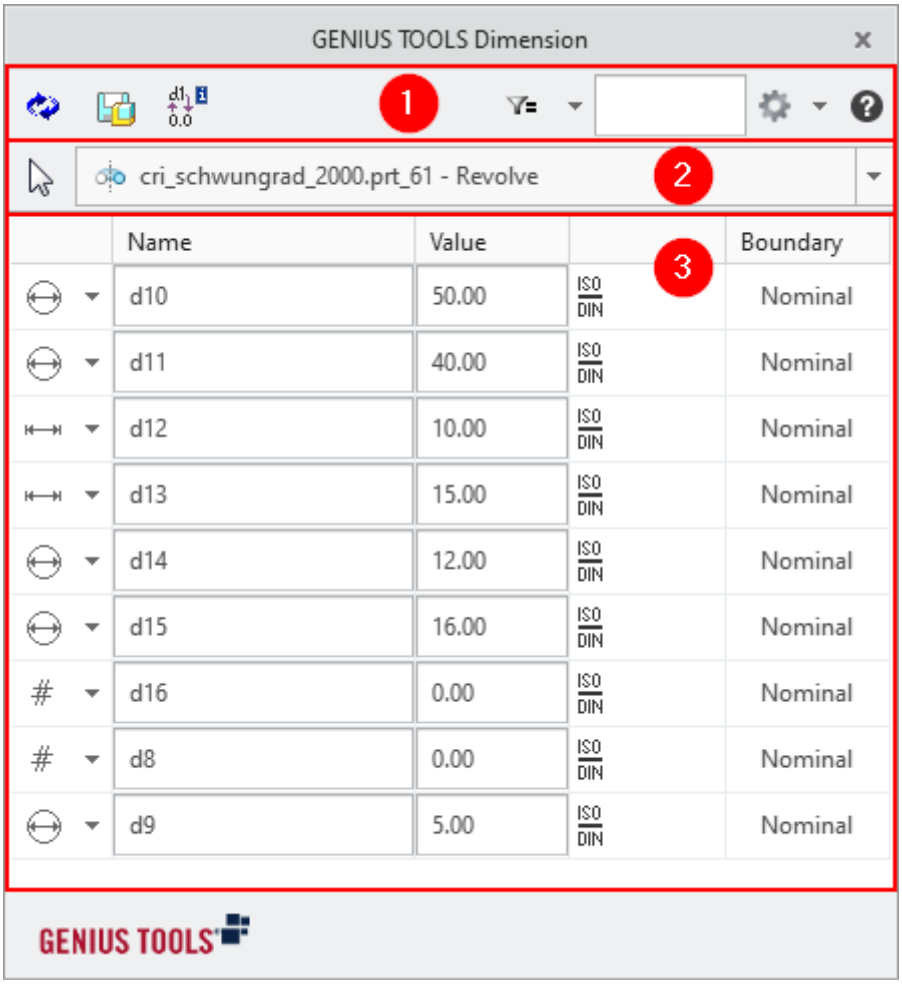
GENIUS TOOLS Dimension starts only after selecting an element in the Creo main window or in the model tree. Alternatively, an element can be selected first.

Please note: When exiting Dimension, only changes with valid inputs will be saved.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

6.2 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Dimension consists of the following elements:



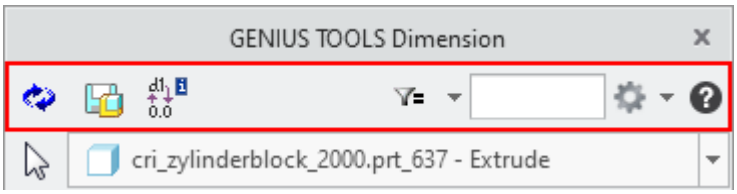
1. Command bar[89] with filter[89]
2. Model selection[91]
3. Dimensions table[92]

The user interface height is calculated by the amount of shown dimensions. Maximum 1/2 of screen size. Minimum 4 lines. The width is calculated by the combined width of the shown columns.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

6.2.1 Command bar

The command bar consists of general control elements and the filter area with search field.



The following elements are available in the command bar:

Icon	Name	Description
	Reload	Reloads the currently selected model or feature. Unsaved changes will be discarded.
	Save and regenerate	Saves all changes made and regenerates the whole model. **Note:** It is not possible to save with invalid (highlighted red) input fields or not performed calculations.
	Change dimensioning display	Changes the display style of dimensions in Creo Parametrics between dimension value and dimension name.
/	Filter inactive / active	Opens the list of available filter options[89]. If filter options are already active, the icon is displayed green.
	Search	Search field to search for names and values.
	Tool menu	Selection to open a family table from current model or save as CSV file with comma or semicolon.
	Open Help	Opens the Help.

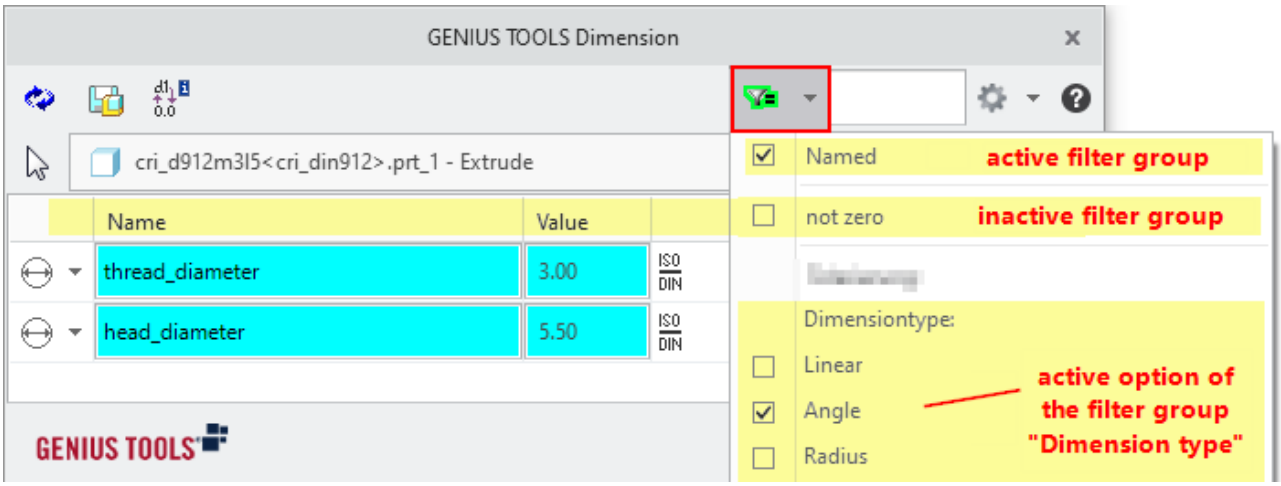
6.2.2 Filter and search

The filter controls the display of dimensions with predefined options. Click on the filter icon and select the appropriate filter options.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Filter options

The filter controls the display of dimensions with predefined options. Click the filter icon and select the appropriate filter options.



Filter behavior

The selected filter options are linked with each other ("AND operation"), i. e. in the example, all named measures that correspond to the measure type "Angle" are displayed.

Within a group, all dimensions that match the active filter options are displayed.

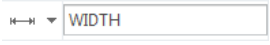
The configuration option `gtd_filter_additive=1` can be used to change the filter behavior so that the results of all active filters are displayed individually. That means, in the example above, all named dimensions as well as all angle dimensions would be displayed ("OR-operation").

Filter groups

– Named dimensions / Unnamed dimensions / name filter: Shows all dimensions with modified names.



Unchanged name of a dimension



Modified name of a dimension, a named dimension

– not zero: Displays all dimensions that have a value different from zero.

– Tolerance: Displays all dimensions that correspond to the selected tolerances.

– Dimension type: Displays all dimensions that correspond to the selected dimension types.

– Boundaries: Displays all dimensions that correspond to the selected limits.

– Value `(0.001)` and Value `(5.000)`: All dimensions are displayed that are equal to, smaller than or larger than the selected value. It is possible to search for two different values, e. g. to search for a range of values. The values that can be filtered by are adjustable via `<<Change Value>>` in the user interface. Alternatively, the values can be set with the

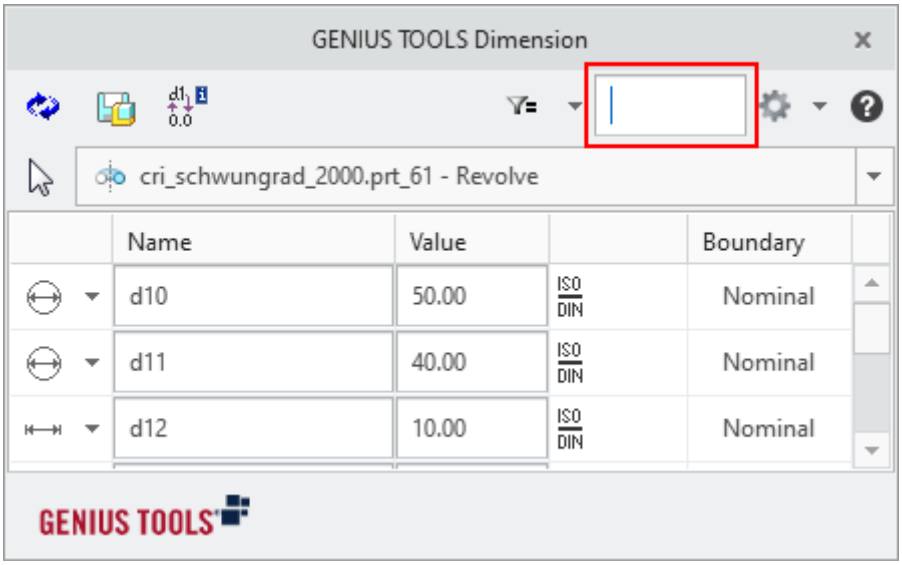
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

configuration options `gtd_filter_value` and `gtd_filter_value2`. The filter options are only active if the configuration option `gtd_filter_additive=0` is set (default).

Default filter selection for named dimensions
With the configuration option `gtd_filter=1` you can set that the name filter *(Named dimensions)* is activated when GENIUS TOOLS Dimension is started.

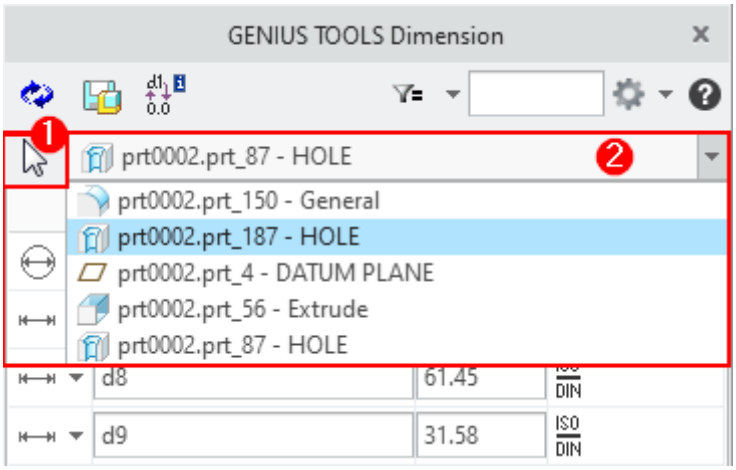
Search field

Use the search to search for names and values of dimensions. Only the currently displayed dimensions will be searched.



6.2.3 Model selection

The model selection consists of the two elements: object selection and drop-down list.



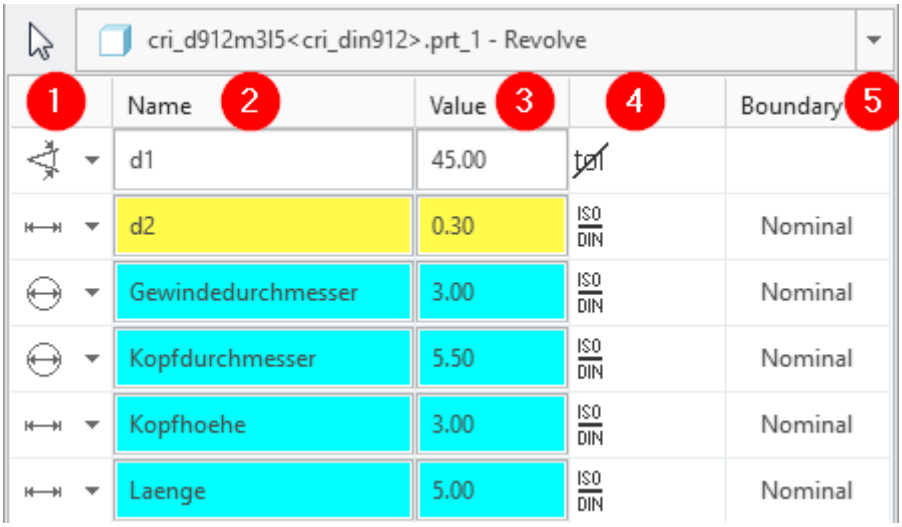
Select models, features, groups and UDFs in the model or in the model tree using the object selection (1).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

The drop-down list (2) shows the current selection. Open the list and select from the recently selected objects.

6.3 Dimensions table

The dimensions table displays each dimension in a separate row:



1. Dimension symbol with context menu[93]
2. Dimension name with color highlighting[95]
3. Dimension value[94] with color highlighting[95]
4. Tolerance type[96]
5. Boundaries[97]

Before each dimension, the *symbol* corresponding to the dimension type is displayed (1). Click on the symbol to open the context menu for the dimension. The menu shows suitable options for each dimension type.

Click into input fields (columns *Name* (2) and *Value* (3)) to highlight the selected dimension in the Creo model.

Please note: In drawing mode, only the displayed dimensions are highlighted.

Behind each dimension, the *tolerance type* (4) is displayed. Click on the icon to open the ribbon *Dimension* for the selected dimension. The applied dimension boundary is displayed under *Boundary* (5). *Nominal* is the default setting that is displayed when no dimension boundary is explicitly defined.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

6.3.1 Dimension symbols and context menu

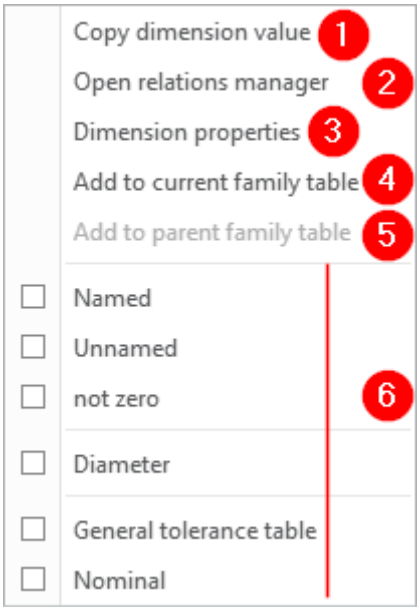
The following symbols are displayed in front of the dimensions:

Icon	Description
	Linear dimensioning
	Radial dimensioning
	Diameter dimensioning
	Angular dimensioning
#	Pattern count
	Thread

Click on a dimension symbol to open the context menu for the dimension.

Context menu

The following options are available in the context menu:



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

1. **Copy dimension value**
   Pastes the value of a dimension to be selected in the model into the current dimension.
2. **Open relations manager**
   Opens the Creo relations dialog.
3. **Dimension properties**
   Opens the Creo dimensions dialog.
4. **Add to current family table**
   The selected dimension will be added to the family table of the current model.
5. **Add to parent family table**
   The selected dimension will be added to the family table of the generic part.

Warning: The two commands **Add to current family table** and **Add to parent family table** will be executed immediately; no saving or regenerating is required.

6. Specific filter options depending on the dimension type can be found below the general options.

6.3.2 Input fields

In input fields, dimensions are displayed with names and associated values. They are sorted alphabetically by name.

Click into an input field to modify the name or the value of a dimension. Dimensions are highlighted in the Creo main window when you click in an input field.

Warning: Do not rename dimensions according to the scheme ad[Number] (e. g. ad34)! ad dimensions are used internally by Creo Parametric and are filtered out automatically.

Changes can be made in white input fields. The meaning of colored input fields can be found in the table in section Colors in input fields 95.

Dimensions without a specific dimension type are treated as count and will be automatically rounded to integers.

The width of the table columns **Name** and **Value** are controlled with the configuration options `gtd_label_col_size` and `gtd_value_col_size`. The number of decimal places in the **Value** column is controlled with the configuration option `gtd_dec_places`.

Warning: Check the Creo configuration option `show_dim_sign`, as GENIUS TOOLS Dimension respects it.
`show_dim_sign=no`: Entering a negative value changes the direction vector of a dimension. The value will be positive.
`show_dim_sign=yes`: When a negative value is entered, the value remains negative.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Calculations

Input fields for values allow calculations as in Creo. Input up to 250 characters is supported.

Enter a mathematical function into a value field and press Enter. The result is copied into the field. After saving and regenerating, the result will be applied to the model.

Please note: When calculations create unusable values (e. g. -1 in a count field), the last valid value will reentered. An information will be prompted in the Creo Parametric message area.

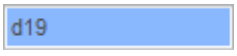
Also use more complex mathematical operations such as root, powers, or rounding in value fields.

Examples:

sqrt(d27)	square root of the dimension d27
pow(d23,3)	third power of the dimension d23

6.3.3 Colors in input fields

Input fields in the dimensions table have a color coding to show how the dimension is controlled. Move the mouse over an input field, a tooltip shows the meaning.

Field color	Description
 White	Unchanged name or value.
 Red	Invalid content or the dimension name already exists in the model; it is not possible to save.
 Green	Modified content, the dimensions table needs to be saved.
 Yellow	Locked dimension, z. B. by a relation. Value and Name cannot be modified. **Tip:** The dimension can be edited in the Creo relations dialog / ribbon (accessible via the Dimension context menu).
 Blue	The dimension is determined by the family table of the current model.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Field color	Description
 Cyan	The dimension is determined by the family table of the parent model. Value and name cannot be modified using the dimension table.
 Magenta	The dimension is determined by a pattern table. Value and name cannot be modified using the dimension table.

6.3.4 Tolerance types

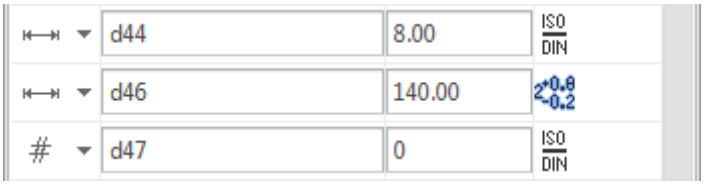
The tolerance type is displayed behind dimensions. Click the icon to open the *Dimension* ribbon.

Icon	Description
	No tolerance table.
	Tolerance table “General according to DIN/ISO”.
	Tolerance table “Shaft with tolerance class”.
	Tolerance table “Hole with tolerance class”.
	Tolerance table “Broken edge”.
	Tolerance mode: “Plus-Minus” (The symbol does not display the values.) No tolerance table, but free values.
	Tolerance mode: “Limits”. (The symbol does not display the values.) No tolerance table, but free values.
	Tolerance mode: “+-symmetrical” (The symbol does not display the values.) No tolerance table, but free values.
	Tolerance mode: “+- symmetrical (superscript)” (The symbol does not display the values.) No tolerance table, but free values.

Please note: Tolerances are not displayed for threads. The entire dimension text is displayed instead.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Tolerance symbols change color (blue or cyan) when tolerances come from a family table.



6.3.5 Boundaries

Dimension boundaries are displayed in the column *Boundaries* (Upper, Middle, Lower, Nominal):

	Name	Value		Boundary
	d10	50.00	ISO DIN	Middle
	d11	40.00	ISO DIN	Upper
	d12	10.00	2 +0.8 -0.2	Lower
	d13	15.00		Upper
	d14	12.00	ISO DIN	Upper
	d15	16.00	ISO DIN	Nominal

Tip: The boundaries can be changed in the Creo ribbon menu *Analysis* > *Dimension Boundaries* by selecting the dimension and setting the desired dimension boundary.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

7 Export TDP

The module *Export TDP* allows you to export technical data packages for viewing 3D models as PDF files. These PDF files contain figures of the MBD model that can be rotated, zoomed, and resized.

The exported PDF files can be created in the following ways:

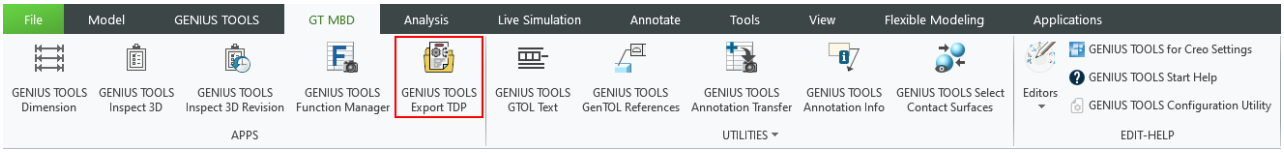
– Structuring PDF files by chapters

– Optional content: Title page, table of contents, chapters with one or more combined views

– Format: classic drawing format with drawing frame or book format without drawing frame

Starting the program

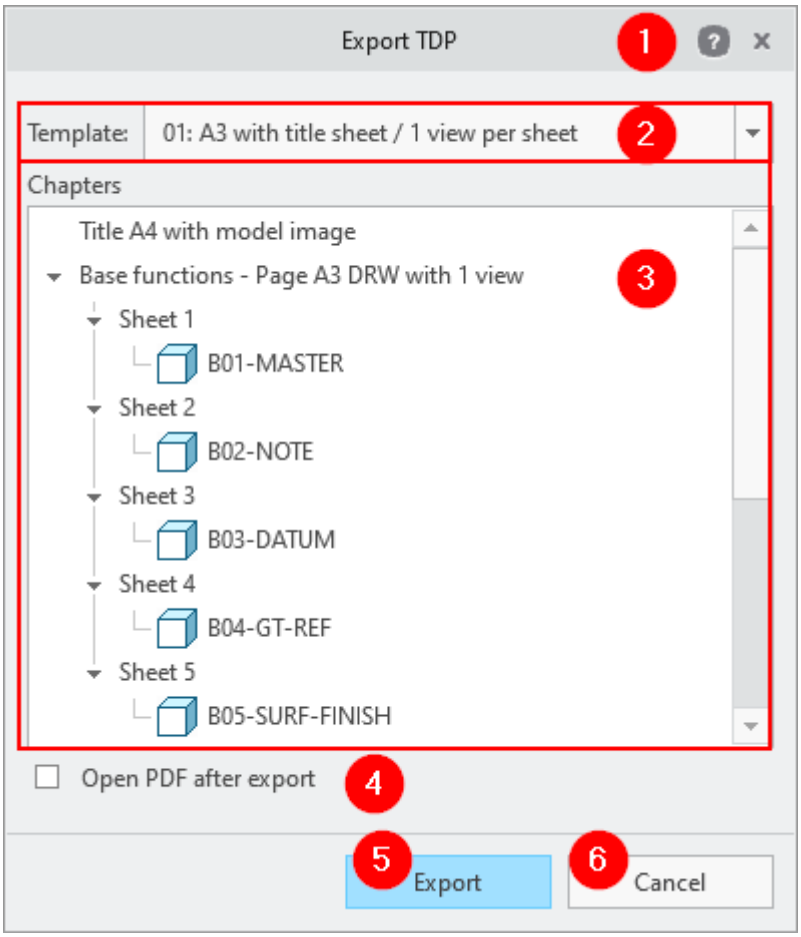
Start *Export TDP* from the ribbon menu *GT MBD*. Click on the button to open the user interface.



User interface

The user interface of *Export TDP* consists of the following elements:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. Opens this help.
2. Template[100]
   Selecting the LaTeX template to which to export a 3D model
3. Chapter overview
4. Option to open the PDF after export
   You can set the check mark to be set when the module is opened by setting the configuration option `gttdp_open_after_export=1`. Default = 0 (off)
5. Export
6. Cancel

7.1 Configuration

In this section you will find more information about how the module Export TDP works and how to create export templates.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

7.1.1 Editing export templates

The typesetting system LaTeX is used to export the 3D models. LaTeX is a freely available software for document creation. It is particularly suitable for technical documents, as complex representations can be clearly integrated into PDFs. LaTeX is integrated into the Export TDP module in such a way that you do not need to install the program on your application computers. The templates can be edited as XML files in a text editor, e.g. Notepad.

The LaTeX templates are structured according to a fixed scheme. Export TDP provides a ready-made LaTeX package <latexUsepackage>. This package contains all the LaTeX commands required for exporting 3D models.

The export templates are highly summarized LaTeX documents so that you can view all settings in an XML file and edit them if necessary.

Please note: If you adapt the LaTeX templates, make sure that you only adapt information without making structural changes. Missing elements, e. g. brackets and backslashes, mean that a template cannot be executed. In this case, an error message is displayed in the message log.

Editing export templates with configuration options

The following configuration options are available for configuring the export templates and storage locations:

gttdp_component_folder
Defines the folder for the components. Default: %gt_resource%export_tdp\component\

gttdp_delete_template_folder
Defines whether the temporary folder that is created for each export will be deleted after the export. (0 - No, 1 - Yes) Default: 1

gttdp_file_name
Defines the proposed name for the export. Default: @mdln@

gttdp_imagemagick
Defines the installation site of an existing ImageMagick installation.
@unzip - Unpacks the included ImageMagick installation into the directory gttdp_tools_unzip_folder. Default: @unzip

gttdp_lang
Defines the display language of GENIUS TOOLS Export TDP. Default: de

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gttdp_miktex
Defines the installation site of an existing MikTex installation.
@unzip - Unpacks the included MikTex installation into the directory gttdp_tools_unzip_folder. Default: @unzip

gttdp_model_folder
Defines the folder for the models. Default: %gt_resource_folder%export_tdp\model\

gttdp_open_after_export
Defines whether the check mark for opening after export is checked (1) or unchecked (0). Default: 0

gttdp_show_cmd_commands
Defines whether executed commands are displayed for reporting purposes (1) or not (0). Default: 1

gttdp_template_folder
Defines the folder for the templates. Default: %gt_resource_folder%export_tdp\template\

gttdp_tools_unzip_folder
Defines the folder in which tools are to be unzipped with @unzip. Default: %appdata%\\INNEO\\GENIUS_TOOLS\\for_Creo\\

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

8 Forms

With *GENIUS TOOLS Forms* you create forms and apply them. These are user-defined form masks with which you can assign different properties to models. Fill these form masks with various information. You can select and edit dimensions and parameters of parts, features and assemblies, suppress features or components and replace components with others. Depending on which properties are relevant for a model, select the corresponding information in the form. Use this module to call different variants of a model or to configure frequently used start objects.

You can save related properties as a template in a value table so that you can quickly switch between different configurations. Self-defined mapkeys can also be stored in form elements, which are then executed by clicking on the associated buttons in *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*.

GENIUS TOOLS Forms is available in assembly, parts, sheet metal, skeleton, layout and drawing mode with the following features:

1. Systematically observe and manipulate model properties in form dialogs:
   - Dimension values
   - Dimension tolerance
   - Model-parameter values
   - Feature-parameter values
   - Suppress features
   - Material
   - Replace components
   - Variant dimensions tables
2. Executing saved mapkeys
3. Usage of form- / auxiliary parameters
4. The forms are generated via the graphical editor.
5. The forms are saved directly in the models.
6. Rules between properties can be defined with JavaScript.
7. Loading of external data into the mask is possible (e. g. EXCEL, CSV).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

8.1 Fundamentals

With *GENIUS TOOLS Forms* you can use forms to control properties and metadata of Creo parts and assemblies.

GENIUS TOOLS Forms is also integrated into *GENIUS TOOLS Library*. If a library model contains a form, it will be displayed directly in the Library details window and can be used for editing the model.

Glossary

Form
A form is a collection of model properties. A form is either stored directly in the model (default) or as an XML definition outside a model.

Form definition
A form definition contains the configuration of a form. This form definition is stored either externally (as an XML file) or internally (at the Creo model).

Form element
A form element describes a model property that is stored in a form with different values.

Form element list
A form element list is the overview for managing the form elements in *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor*.

Webcode
The webcode is a linking property between model and form. The webcode is required by GENIUS TOOLS Library[251] to establish a connection between an external form and a model through a library object.

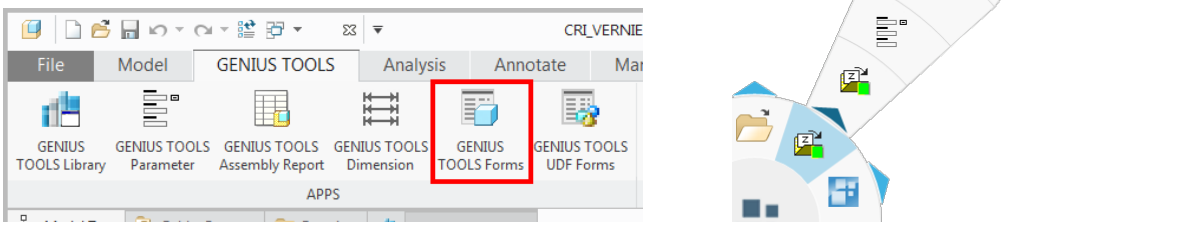
8.2 Usage

This section contains information on using *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*. It describes the general structure of the program.

Starting the program

Start *GENIUS TOOLS Forms* from the ribbon menu in the *GENIUS TOOLS* tab or via *GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access* ([<] key).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Forms and UDF Forms in the model

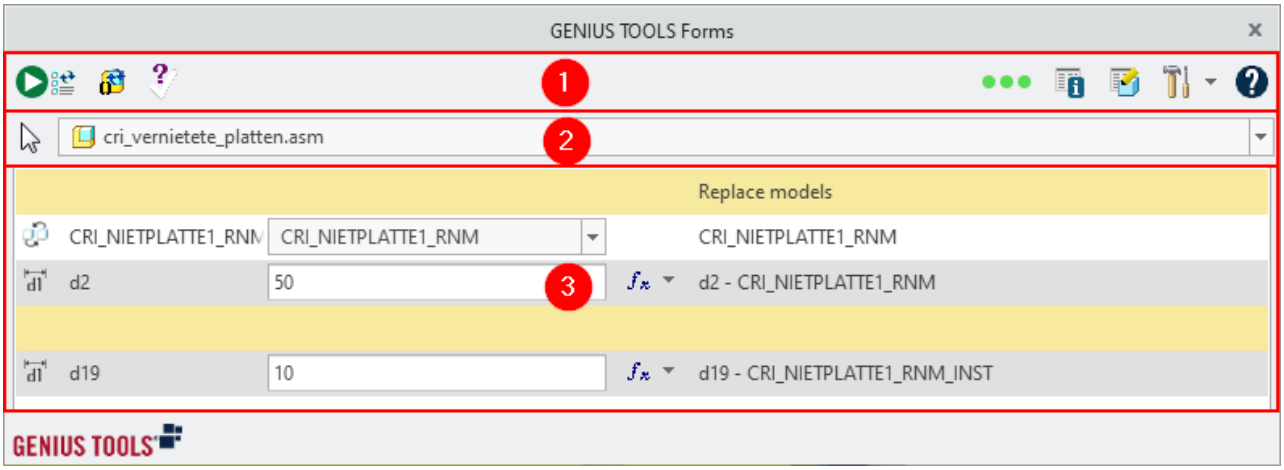
If a model contains a form or UDF form, the corresponding forms icon is displayed in the Creo Parametric main window. Click on the icon to open the form.

 Form in the model

 UDF Form in the model

8.2.1 User interface

The user interface consists of the following elements:

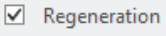


1. Command bar[115] with tools menu
2. Model selection[107]
3. Form section[108]

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

8.2.2 Command bar

The Command bar displays general controls. The following controls are available:

Icon	Name	Description
	Apply changes and regenerate	Applies changes in the form to the model and regenerates it. The quantity of regenerations can be defined with the configuration option `gt_regen_times`. This can be useful for complex models. If the form includes a JavaScript *PreSave* function, this function is run before the values are applied. If there is an error, you will be asked whether you want to save anyway. Click *No* to open the status dialog with the error message.
	Open GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer[498]	Opens the module *GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer*. The values are taken from the form. **Note:** The function is only available in assembly mode.
	Execute Check function	Starts the JavaScript function `CheckUI`. **Note:** The function must be saved in the Form.
	Regeneration	If the checkmark is set, the model is regenerated after the values are transferred to the model. By default, the checkbox is set, but the function is not displayed. The configuration option `gtf_show_regen_btn` controls whether the checkbox is visible. Set the checkbox to visible and clear the checkbox if you want the function  to *Apply changes* but not *to regenerate*, in order to avoid long regeneration times for large components and to be able to continue working directly without waiting. In this case, note that values and image do not match.
	Status indicator[407]	Shows the current status for *loading, working* and *saving* with traffic light colors and opens the status dialog.

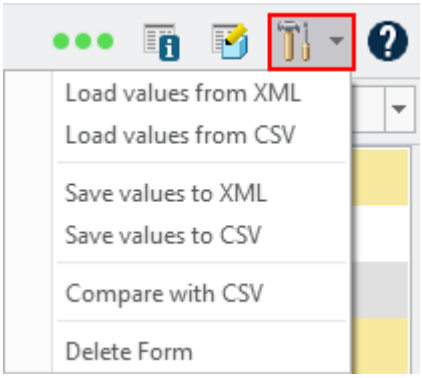
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
	Forms information	The button *Forms information* displays an info area with text and a preview image. Click on the preview image to enlarge it. Text and image are stored in the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor*[114].
	Open GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor[114]	Opens the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor* to edit a form.
	Tools[106]	The Tools menu contains various supporting functions.
	Help	Opens the help.

Warning: To apply changes, use the button *Apply changes and regenerate* ! Modifications in a form will not be adopted by models on closing.

Tools menu

The following functions are called up via the Tools menu.



Function	Description
Load values from CSV/XML file	Values from a CSV or XML file are read in and applied to the form. When reading from an XML file, the values are assigned to the form elements using IDs. If no IDs are available, the assignment is made using the names of the form elements. When reading from a CSV file, the values are always assigned using the name of the form element.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Function	Description
	Values of dimensions or parameters without correspondence in the current form are ignored when loading. Line names of value tables may be included. These must be entered manually, since the tag is not created when saving. The ID attribute will be omitted. No JavaScript OnChange functions are executed when reading from a CSV or XML file. `Example: <element name="ValueTable"  value="Square" />`
Save values to CSV/XML file	Saves the current values in the form to a CSV or XML file. If you want to save a CSV file, make sure that all form elements have unique names. If multiple form elements have the same name, only the first of these elements is written to the CSV file. Units of real parameters are written to the file as well. Value table settings are not saved.
Compare with CSV file	Compares the values of the chosen form with the values from a CSV file. Select the desired CSV file. The values from the current form and from the CSV file are displayed in a Compare dialog box. Changes are highlighted in color.
Delete Form	Deletes the form from the current model.

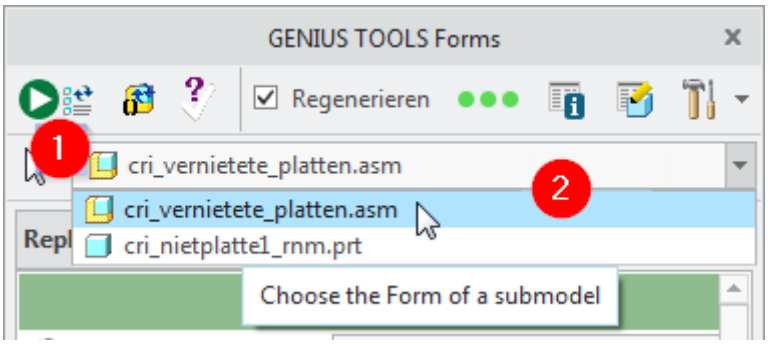
The default folder for CSV and XML imports and exports is defined in the configuration option `gtf_default_folder`.

Please note: Make sure that all form elements have unique names.
With the configuration option `gtf_import_xml_use_name_if_no_id_defined =0` all entries without ID will be ignored.

8.2.3 Model selection in assembly mode

Use the model selection to switch between forms of different assemblies and parts in the current assembly. The model selection is only displayed in assembly mode.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



The model selection with object selection (1) and drop-down list (2).

Select the models in an assembly using the object selection (1) directly in Creo or in the model tree. The drop-down list (2) shows the current selection. Open the list and select from the models. Models that have already been selected by object selection are additionally displayed in the list.

8.2.4 Form display

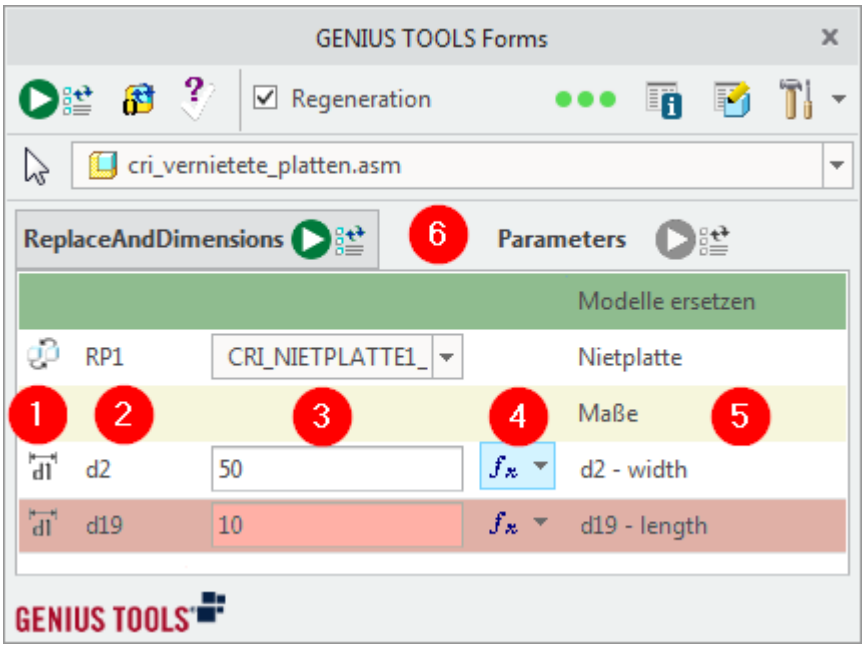
The form area displays the form of the selected model. In each line a property is listed, whose value can be changed in the third column **Values with input fields**. Click on *Apply changes and regenerate* to apply the changed values to the model.

Different values are stored in the value tables for several properties, so that when a value table is selected, the values of several rows are set simultaneously. This reduces the need to set individual properties per line and offers the possibility to set the model to a predefined state.

The content of the form is customized in *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor*[116]. Visibility and order of the individual form columns are adjusted in *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Configuration*[131].

Tip: After opening *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*, the selection that corresponds to the current model is displayed. If none of the selection options meet the condition, the element icon turns yellow. The first stored option is displayed.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



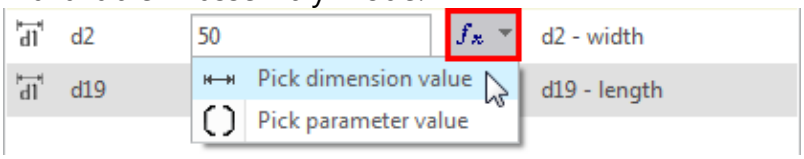
Form area with highlighting of a form element (red marked line) and division into five columns

1. **Type**
   The type of a form element is displayed as an icon in the first column. Click an icon to highlight the associated model element in Creo.
   Color highlighting indicates whether a form element was changed:

Icons of type column	Meaning
	Change to element value
	The current model value is not intended as an element value. Outside the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms* user interface, a value was set that is not stored in *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*.
	The element addresses a model property that does not exist, e. g. if a parameter was deleted.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2. **Name / ID**
3. **Values with input fields**
   Depending on how the form is defined, there are differently limited choices for setting properties[110].
4. **Function**
   Behind input fields that provide for direct input, there is an additional button for the following functions:
   – *Pick dimension value:*
   Allows the transfer of a value from any dimension into the input field.
   – *Pick parameter value:*
   Allows a value from a parameter with the same name to be transferred to the field. If there is no parameter with the same name, a dimension with the same name is searched for and its value is taken over. The parameter value transfer is only available in assembly mode.

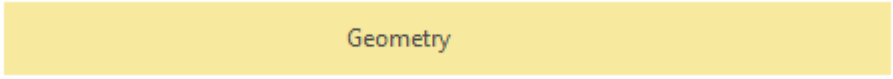


Transfer values from dimensions and parameters into a Form

5. **Description**
   The fifth column displays a language and configuration dependent description of the form elements.
6. **Tabs (groups in the editor)**
   Logical sectioning of larger forms. Click on a tab to open that section of the form.

Structuring a form

Separator



Separators provide a logical structure for form elements.

8.2.5 Using a form

Changes to the values are applied to the model and visible after clicking the button *Apply changes and regenerate* . Below you will find an overview of the input types used to set properties. Depending on the settings in the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor*[114], you have different and possibly limited options for setting a value in the individual lines. You can change the input types and values that can be set in the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Warning: Check the Creo configuration option `show_dim_sign`, as *GENIUS TOOLS Forms* respects it.
`show_dim_sign=no`: Entering a negative value changes the direction vector of a dimension. The value becomes positive.
`show_dim_sign=yes`: If a negative value is entered, the value remains negative.

Filling input and selection fields

Input field



Input fields accept any string for input.

Binary checkbox



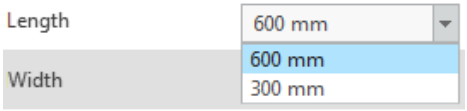
Checkboxes allow to choose from two options. This can be Yes/No decisions, for example. Always two values are deposited in the configuration for checkboxes. With the checkmark set, the first value is used. Checkmark not set applies the second value.

Radio button



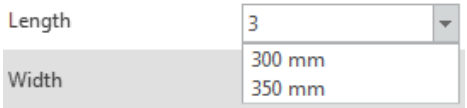
Radio buttons display predefined selectable values. Only one of the values can be selected.

Dropdownbox



Dropdownboxes contain a selection of possible inputs.

Extended dropdownbox



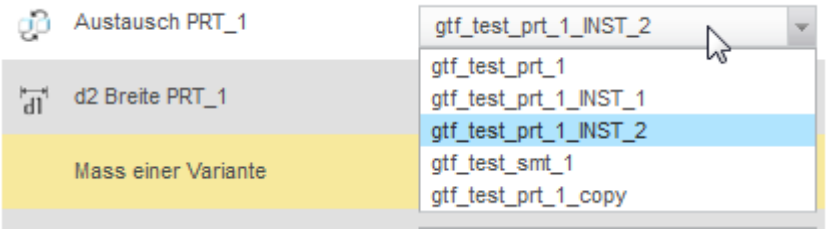
Extended dropdownboxes accept free input of values as well as selection from a list. Each input filters the displayed list items.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Modifying components

Replacing components

The function *Replace components* exchanges predefined components for one another using selection fields.



Replacements are selected via lists

Select a model from the drop-down list to replace a component. Click the icon *Replace component* in the first column to highlight the component to be replaced in Creo.

Please note: Replacements fail when assemblies have missing components.

Warning: Using the *GENIUS TOOLS for Creo* together with the *Startup TOOLS*: When replacing with an interchange assembly (instead of using a family table), a new feature ID is assigned to the part. Check the Creo configuration option `remember_replaced_components`. This option is set in Creo Parametric, but is disabled by *Startup TOOLS*.

If new feature IDs are created by an interchange assembly, the new IDs are automatically written to the model.

Suppress components / features

The function *Feature suppression* works using checkboxes. If a checkbox is active (checkmark is set), the component / feature is displayed. With a deactivated checkbox, the component / feature will be suppressed after regenerating.

Please note: On resuming, dependent suppressed elements are not resumed.

Click on the *Suppress components / features* icon to highlight the associated component / feature in Creo.

Automatic setting of properties

Run Mapkey / JavaScript



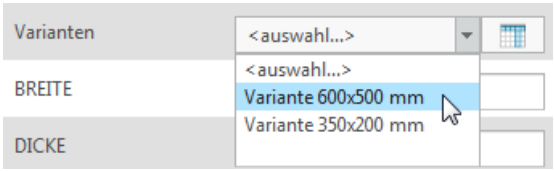
Mapkey with configuration-dependent "Start" label

Mapkeys / JavaScript elements stored in the form are started by clicking the corresponding button.

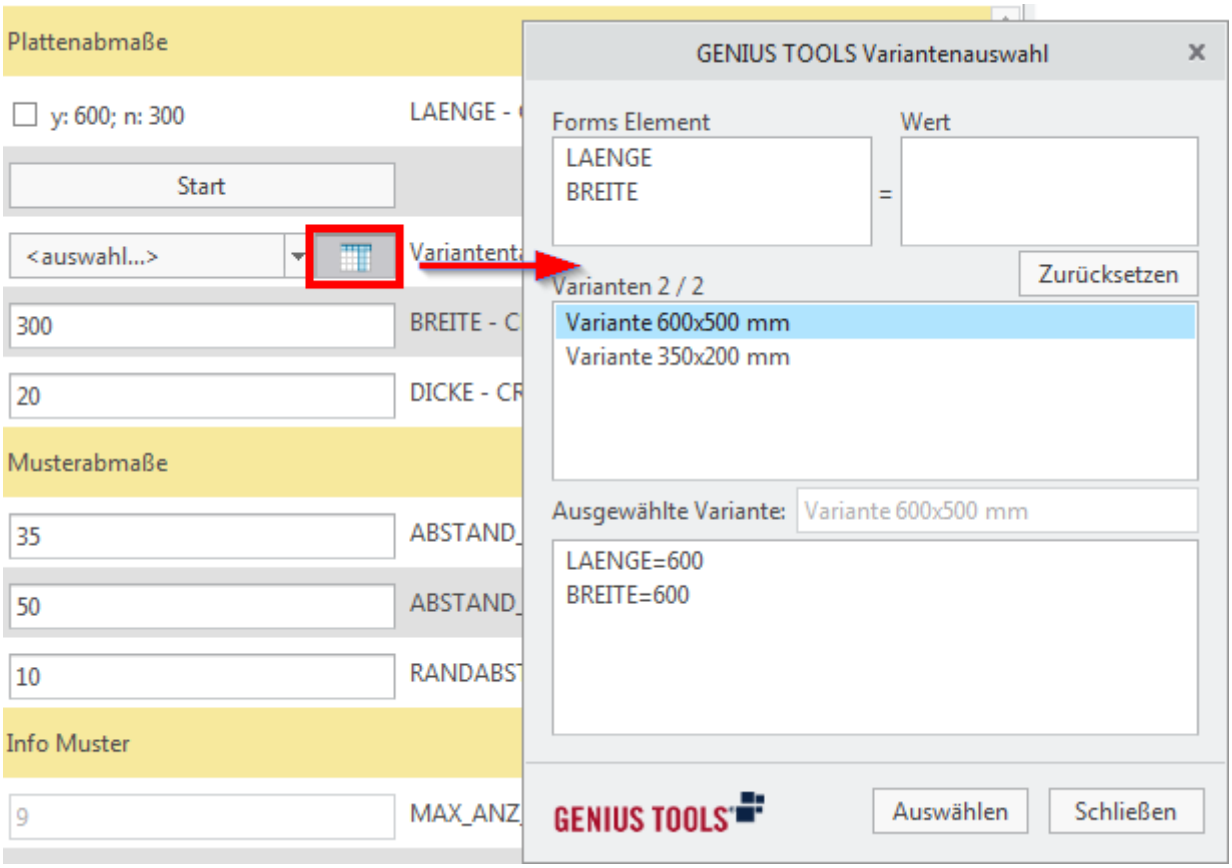
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Setting multiple properties

Value table



Variant tables display preconfigured variants of a model. In most cases, each variant affects multiple properties of a model at the same time. Select the variants from the list or alternatively use the button *Variant selection* to filter variants.



Variant selection for filters by individual properties

Please note: If the value table symbol turns yellow or red, please check whether the externally read value tables are correct.

Warning: Value tables cannot affect each other!

8.3 Configuration

In this section you will find more information about the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor*, which allows you to create and manage forms. Suggestions for creating and configuring

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

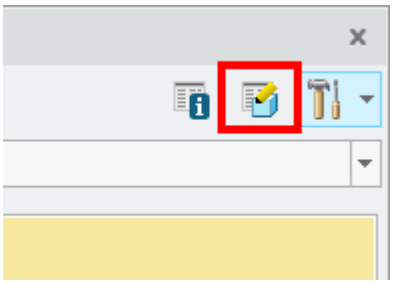
forms can be found in Use cases 135.

8.3.1 Forms Editor

You create forms with the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor*.

Starting the program

Start the Editor via the command bar in the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms* user interface.



Please note: If the Editor button is not visible, access was disabled by the administrator. Settings for user permissions can be made in the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility and, if you are working with Startup TOOLS, in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator. See chapter Set access to program editors 666.

Saving changes

The changes made in the Editor are saved in the resource directory.

When working with Startup TOOLS, the data of the local resource folder (in the Cadpool directory) is synchronized with the resource folder of the administrator computer (Caddepot).

SUT-Path: *<operatingenvironment>/parametric/configuration/gt_resource_folder*.

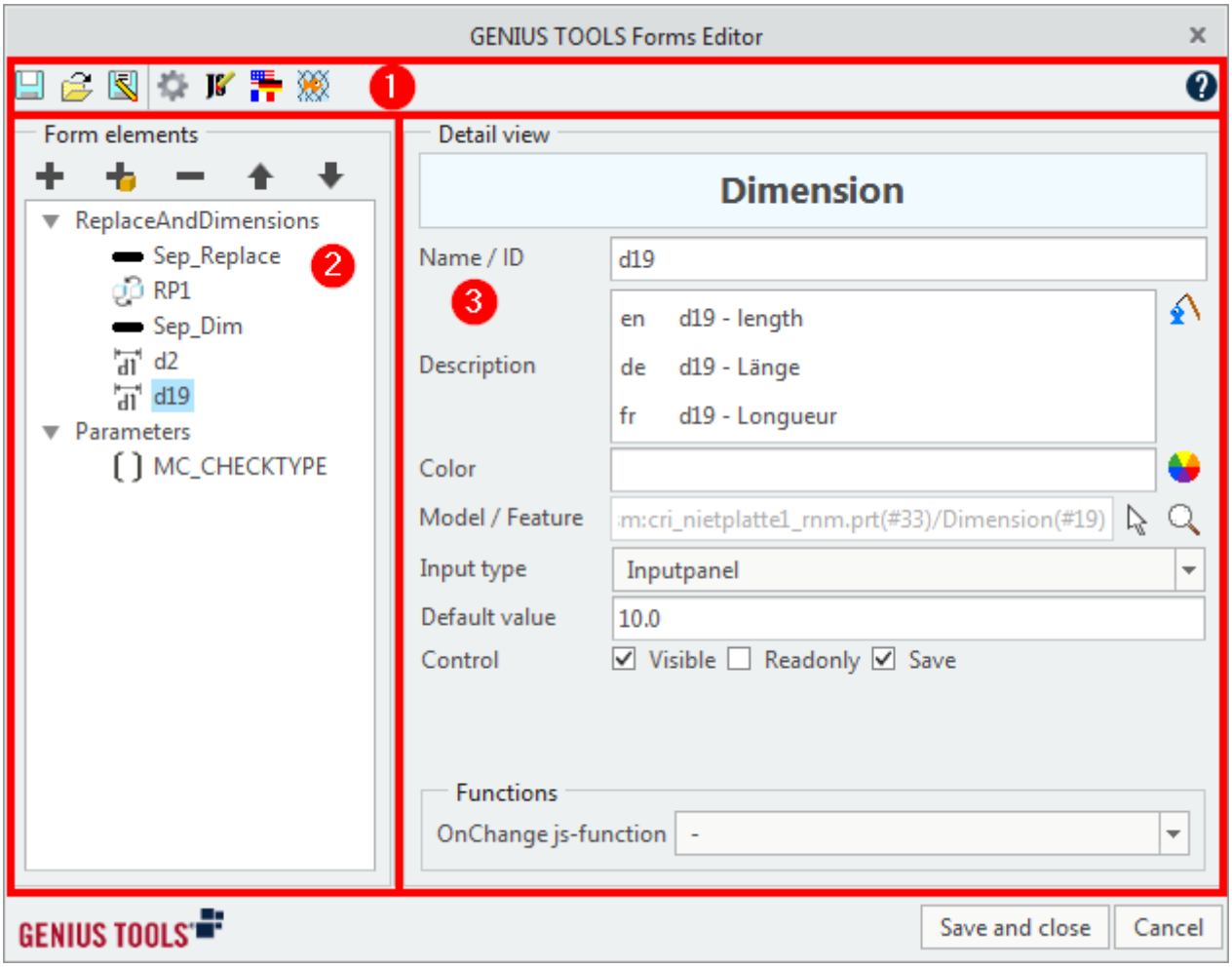
To ensure that the changes are applied, you should work directly in Caddepot.

Warning: If you are using satellites, note that the Caddepot of a satellite is overwritten by the Caddepot of the main server.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

8.3.1.1 User interface

The user interface of *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor* consists of the following elements:



1. Command bar[115]
2. Form elements list[116]
3. Detail view[120]

8.3.1.2 Command bar

The following buttons are contained in the command bar:

Icon	Name	Description
	Save	Saves the current form and closes *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor*.
	Open	Opens a forms definition (XML file).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
	Save as	Saves the current form as a forms definition (XML file).
	Edit Forms configuration 131	Opens the dialog for configuring the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms* user interface.
	Edit JavaScript 668	Opens the *JavaScript Editor*.
	Manage languages	Opens the dialog for editing the included languages.
	Automatic default texts	Opens the dialog for automatically setting standard texts for all used form elements. The names of the form elements are used as keys for the translation, see Set standard texts for multiple elements 572.
	Help	Opens the Help.

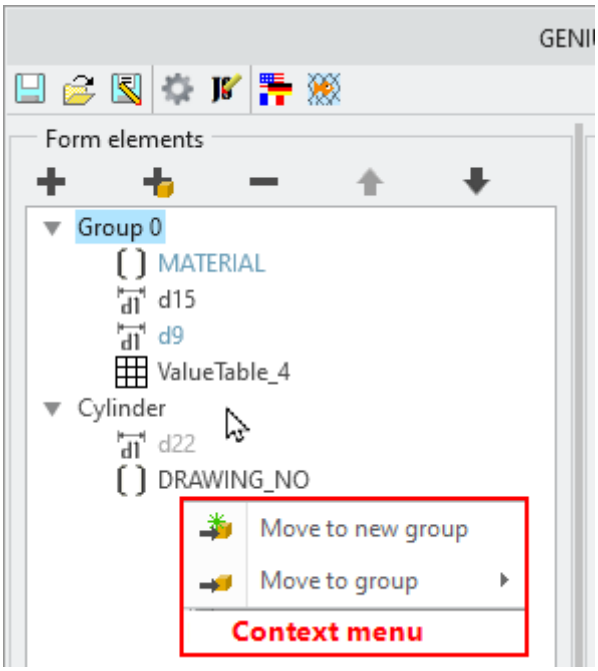
8.3.1.3 Managing form elements

The list control is used to manage form elements. The following buttons are contained in the list control:

Icon	Name	Description
	Add new item to list 117	Opens selection dialog for creating a new form element.
	Add new group	Creates a new group, displayed as tab in *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*. The groups serve as separators in the table.
	Delete selected item from list	Deletes the selected form element or group. **Warning:** Groups are deleted along with their contents. Move any form elements you still need before deleting a group.
	Move selected item	Moves the selected form element or group up or down in the list.

The form element list is displayed under the list control. All created form elements are displayed here in the order in which they are displayed in the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms* panel. Read-only elements are displayed in blue font. Non-visible, read-only elements are displayed in gray font. A value with a blue background is currently selected and opened in *Detail view*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



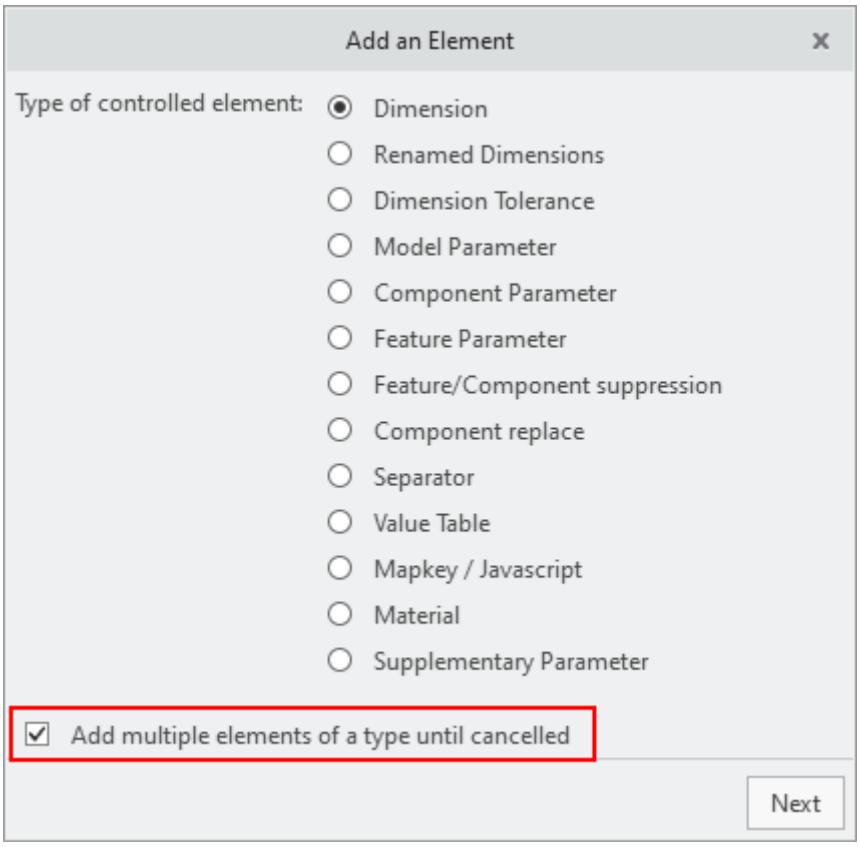
To move a group or a form element to another group, right-click to open the context menu and select *Move to new group* or *Move to group* (with selection of an existing group).

You can also select multiple elements and move them using the *Move* buttons or drag-and-drop. Right-click on an item to move the items within the created groups. Select an item to view its details and make changes.

Adding form elements

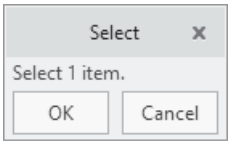
Use the button *Add new item to list* ✚ in the list control to add new form elements. Click *Next* to open the selection dialog.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



This control button allows you to select multiple elements, here using the example of the type "Dimension"

You can select multiple elements by ticking the checkbox *Add multiple elements of a type until cancelled*. The function is available for selection until you click *Cancel*.



Creo button for item selection

After selecting one or more elements in the model, fill in the corresponding *Detail View*[120] dialog box.

Types of form elements

Form element	Description	Select element
Dimension	The input type[122] can be an input field, a radio button, a dropdown box, or an extended dropdown box.	X

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Form element	Description	Select element
Renamed dimensions	All dimensions whose names have been edited are automatically transferred as dimension form elements from the selected model or feature to the current form definition.	X
Dimension tolerance	The input type[122] can be an input field, a radio button, a dropdown box, or an extended dropdown box.	X
Model parameter	Different input types[122] are possible.	X
Component parameter	Different input types[122] are possible.	X
Feature parameter	Different input types[122] are possible.	X
Suppress feature/component suppression[125]	Separate configuration options.	X
Replace component[125]	Separate configuration options.	X
Separator[126]	A separator used to structure a form.	
Value table[128]	Sets values for multiple existing form elements.	
Mapkey / Javascript[127]	Mapkey and JavaScript elements are displayed as buttons.	
Material[127]	Separate configuration options.	X
Supplementary Parameter	Do not exist in the model and cannot be saved. Used for JavaScript functions only. Accept any of the four available data types and can be configured with different input options depending on their data type, see input types[124].	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Please note: If you have added a read-only dimension, the *Read-only* property is automatically checked and the *Save* property is unchecked in the form element created with that dimension.

Configuration of the form element list

The `gtf_editor_multiselect` configuration option allows you to set the checkbox *Add multiple elements of a type until cancelled* to be checked when starting *GENIUS TOOLS Forms* (default: 0 = off).

8.3.1.4 Describing a form

The *Detail View* is used to configure individual form elements.. Click an element in the element list to display its *Detail view*.

General settings

All form elements have the following entries.



Detail view with general options of an element of the type "dimension"

Name / ID
The displayed name of a form element (second column in the form).

Title
For groups only: The title is used as the tab caption for the group and can be maintained language-dependent. If there is no title, the name of the group appears as the tab caption.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Description
The localized description of a form element (fourth column in the form section). The displayed description depends on the configuration options `gtf_lang` and `gtf_def_lang`. Default texts can be added using the button (Description of the standard text selection dialog[572]).

Use the languages dialog (flag icon in the command bar) to enter descriptions in multiple languages.

Please note: Description texts are limited to 80 characters.

Color
The color of the row of the form element. Enter a color directly from the RGB color space (comma separated) or click on the color circle to select a color (Description of the color dialog[681]). The brightness of the background color determines whether the foreground color of the element is white or black.

Display settings

The following specifications depend on the form element.

Visible
Defines whether an element is displayed in the form area (e. g. for elements influenced by value tables).

Input type
- Input panel: input fields accept different inputs depending on the form element.
- Radio button, dropdown box, extended dropdown box: the section *Input values* opens.

Default value
Specifies the preset default value of a form element.

Please note: The default value is displayed only if it is a valid input. If not, the current value from the model is displayed.

Read only
Defines whether the field is read-only.

Save
Defines whether the element value can be stored in the model.

Tip: Use the *Read-only* option for input fields in combination with value tables[128] or JavaScript[133]. In this way, changes are visible without the individual values being edited by the user.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Input values

Enter values for selection fields[122].

Functions

You can assign an *OnChange* function to the element, see JavaScript in Forms.[133]

The *OnChange* function must be defined in the respective configuration via the JavaScript editor[668]. OnChange is executed when the value of a form element is changed automatically (e. g. by value tables) or manually by exiting a field or by pressing Enter.

Please note: Avoid creating infinite loops with your functions.

8.3.1.5 Creating form elements

This section contains information about defining different input types. To set several multiple properties at once, first define all the form elements you need, and then maintain them in value tables[128].

Input field

If you select *Input field* as the input type, you can enter any string into the form. You can use a JavaScript function[668] to limit the values that can be entered, for example, to a range of values.

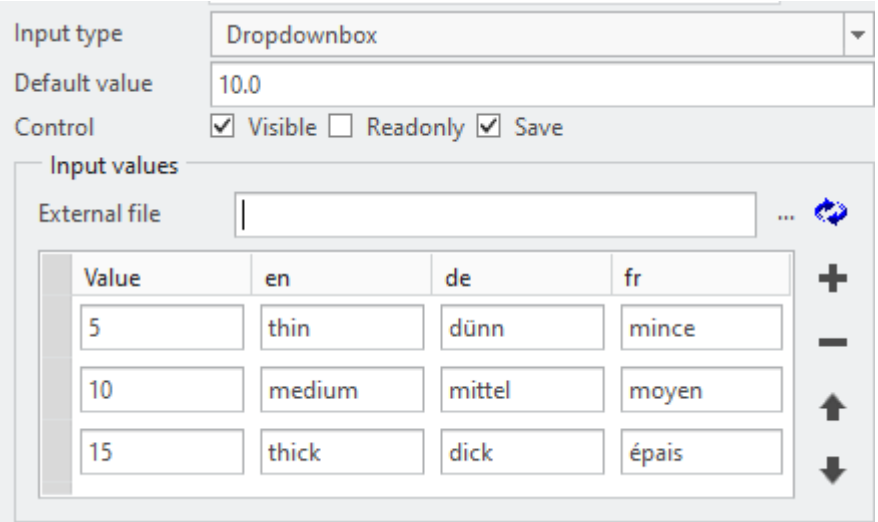
Creating (extended) selection fields and radio buttons

In *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*, different types of input can be used. Selection fields (dropdown), extended selection fields (writable) and option fields are controlled by a table consisting of values and labels.

These value tables provide combinations of existing form elements (dimensions, parameters, substitutions and suppressions).

Tip: If you do not want a form element to be set in a particular variant, enter * in the cell for that element. In this case, the form element retains its previous value.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Defined selection fields

Creating a table

Each table row describes one variant.

– Use the plus button ✚ to add a row. Select a row and click the minus button ━ to remove a row.

– Use the arrow buttons ⬆⬇ to move rows up and down.

– Enter values and the associated labels in the table. The label is displayed in the form area instead of the value in the field and is language-dependent.

Using values from external file

You can also store the values for the selection in an external CSV file.

– The values from the CSV file are saved in the form.

– When the form is called, it checks to see if the linked CSV file exists and applies the changes.

– Select the required file under *External file* with the button .... The file explorer opens by default in the folder *%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%forms* starting from version 8.0.2 (Prior versions open the working directory.). You can define a different folder with the option `gtf_external_data_folder`.

– Click *Update* to re-read the displayed values from the CSV file.

Linking an external file

Starting with version 8.0.2. there are three ways to specify an external CSV file. In older versions, the CSV file is searched in the working directory.

1. Filename with extension, no path: the file must be located in the folder defined by the `gtf_external_data_folder` configuration option. The default is *%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%forms*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2. A relative specification to the folder defined in the `gtf_external_data_folder` configuration option. Use this if you want the CSV file to be in a different folder.
3. An absolute path specification: Avoid using this if possible, as changes cannot be committed.

Creating an external file

The CSV file must contain the selection values in the first column and the labels in the other columns. The header cell of the first column is ignored. The header cells of the other columns must contain the two-character abbreviations of the corresponding languages.

	A	B	C	D
1		en	de	fr
2	5	thin	dünn	mince
3	10	medium	mittel	moyen
4	15	thick	dick	épais
5				

Editing parameters

Four parameter types are available for editing model, component and feature parameters. The parameter types are editable with these field types:

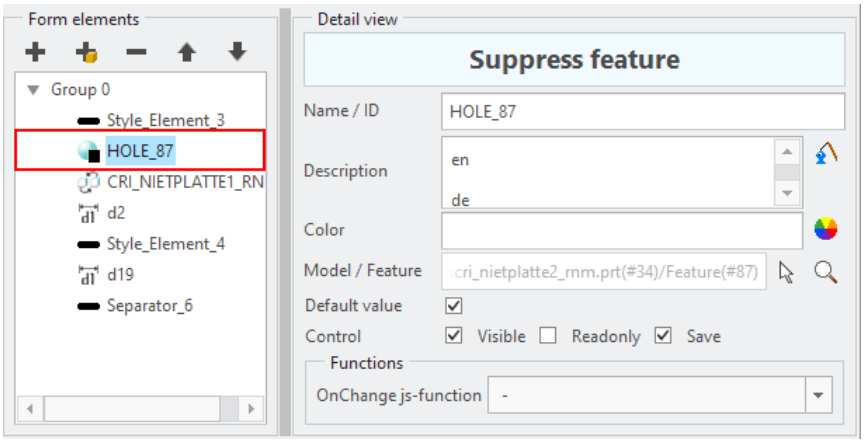
Icon	Name	Editable by
	Boolean parameter (Yes/No parameter)	– Radiobox
	Integer parameter This parameter type accepts only integer input. All inputs following a decimal point will be ignored.	– Radiobox – Inputpanel – Dropdownbox – Extended dropdownbox
	Real parameters Real parameters accept integer input as well as point-separated values.	– Radiobox – Inputpanel – Dropdownbox – Extended dropdownbox
	String parameters String parameters accept any character string.	– Radiobox – Inputpanel – Dropdownbox – Extended dropdownbox

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

The asterisk indicates help parameters. Help parameters do not exist in the model and cannot be saved. Their only purpose is to be used in JavaScript functions[133]. Help parameters can have any of the four available data types.

Feature / component suppression

Form elements for suppress actions define the suppress state of a model or feature.



Use the Selection button to select the model / feature to be suppressed from the model tree or directly from the model. Under *Scope*, specify whether to replace the selected model instance or all assembled models with the same name.

Suppress actions are displayed as a checkbox[128] in the form. Select the default state of the check box under *View*.

Please note: Suppressing all parts only affects parts in the same assembly.

Component replace

Replacement form elements are used to replace models or features with other models or features. Component replacements can be managed using any type of input field, but the use of drop down lists is recommended.

Use the Creo Selection button to define the model or feature to be replaced using the model tree or a model. Under *Scope*, specify whether to replace the selected model instance or all component models with the same name.

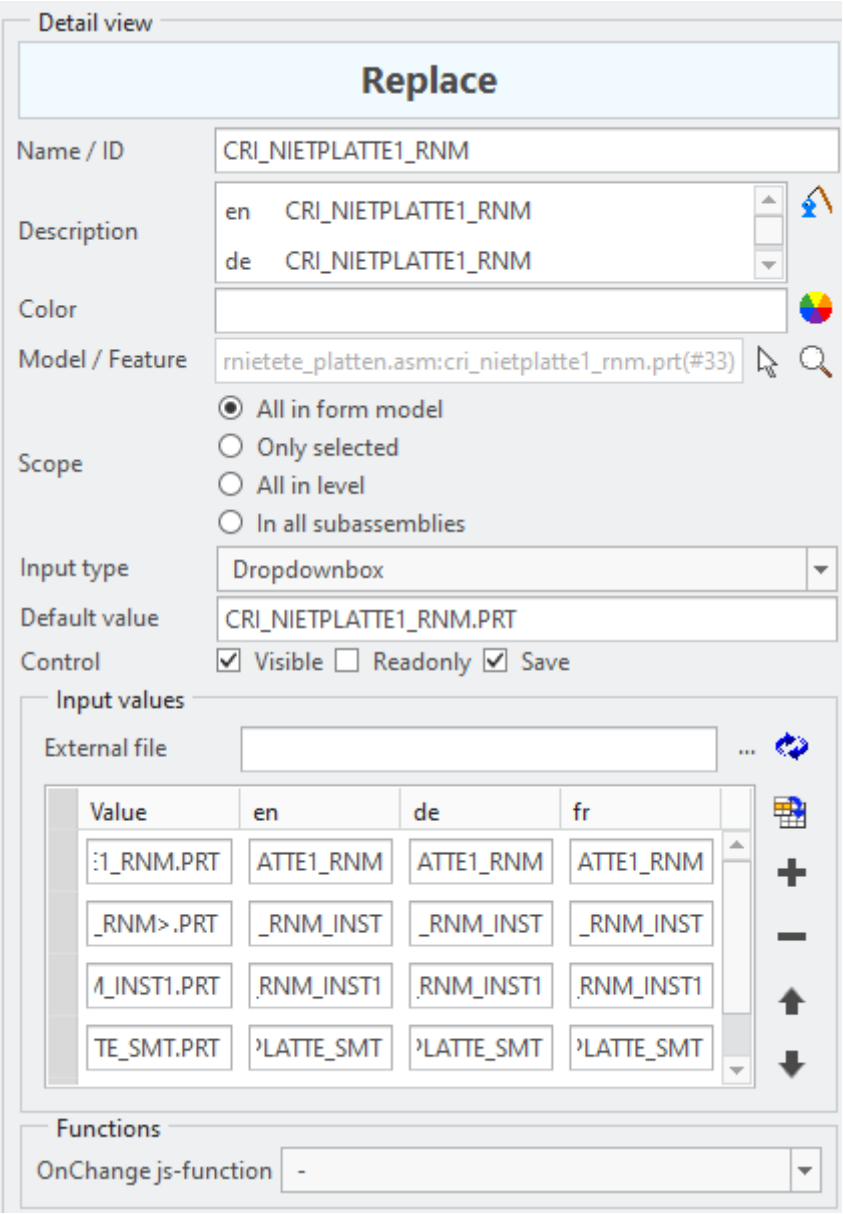
To name instances, use the following format: `Instance<Generic>.prt`.

If you are using a value list, you can import the instances from the family table of the selected model. To do this, click *Import instances* .

Warning: Take care to use the correct spelling for instances.

You can use models or features from the current work directory, from the directory of the assembly or from family tables.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Configured replacement element using a dropdownbox

Please note:Forms are processed from the top-down. Everything before a replace action is applied to the old model. Everything that comes after a replacement action is applied to the new model.
Replacement actions are only supported for interchange assemblies and instances from family tables.
Replacing all models with same name only works within the same assembly.

Separator

Separators are used to organize a form and group its elements. To configure a separator, enter a name and localized descriptions for it.

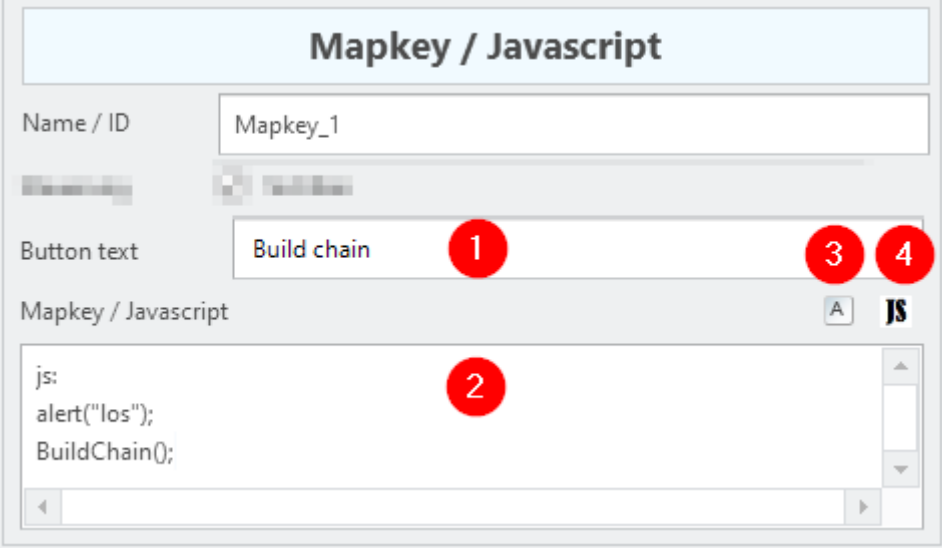
Use the *Visible* option to use a separator only in the Editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Tip: The name of a separator can be edited using JavaScript[668].

Mapkey / JavaScript

Elements that execute a mapkey command or a Javascript function, are displayed as buttons on the form and require special configuration.

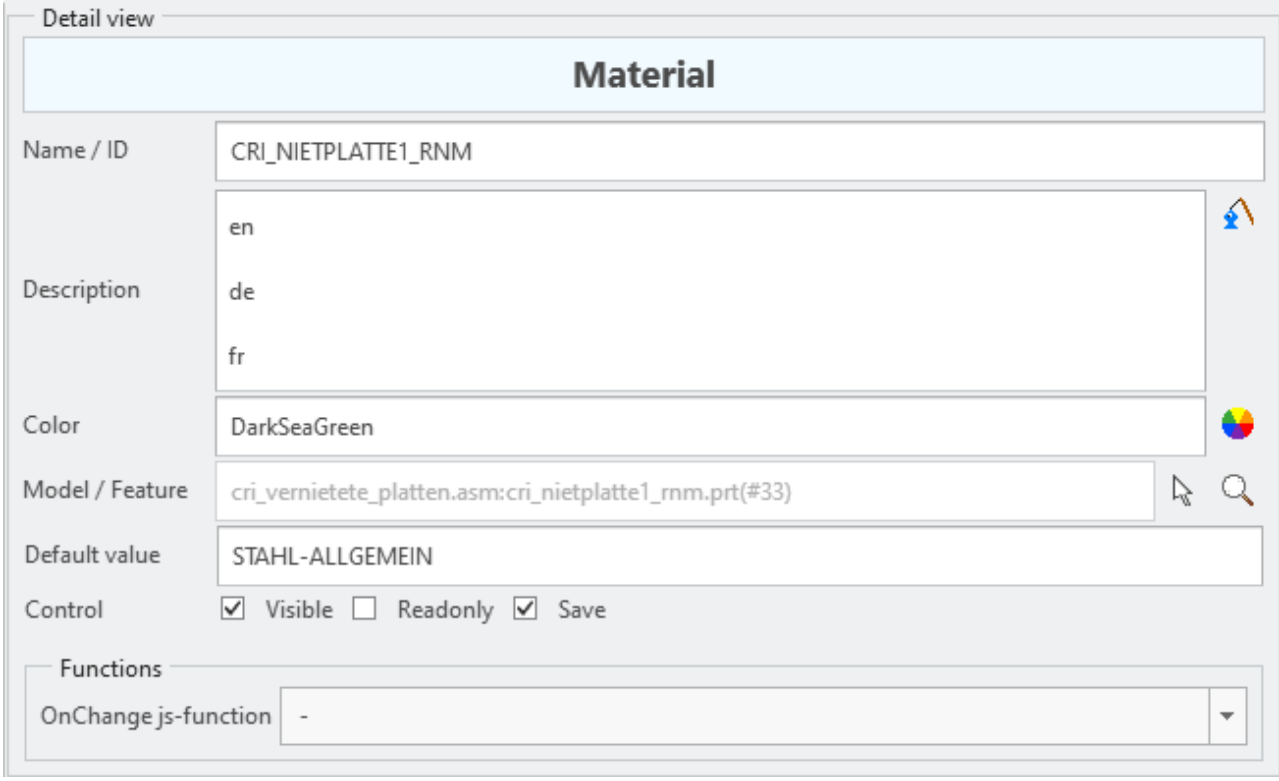


1. Define the label for the button under *Button text*.
2. In the *Mapkey/Javascript* section, enter the code to execute
   – a Mapkey command or
   – a Javascript function[668] (Javascript functions must begin with "js:")
3. Use the *Shorten Mapkey* A button to display long Mapkeys in a more compact format.
4. The button launches the JavaScript Editor[668] to help you write JavaScript code.

Material

Material input fields are used to assign materials to individual models. Enter a name and a localized description to configure a material input field. Enter a default value. The default value is descriptive. A matching material must be entered by the user.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Creating a binary checkbox

To use this input type, you must have a Boolean parameter in your model. Create this Boolean parameter as a form element[116] to create the *Binary Checkbox* input type. The input type is then uneditable.

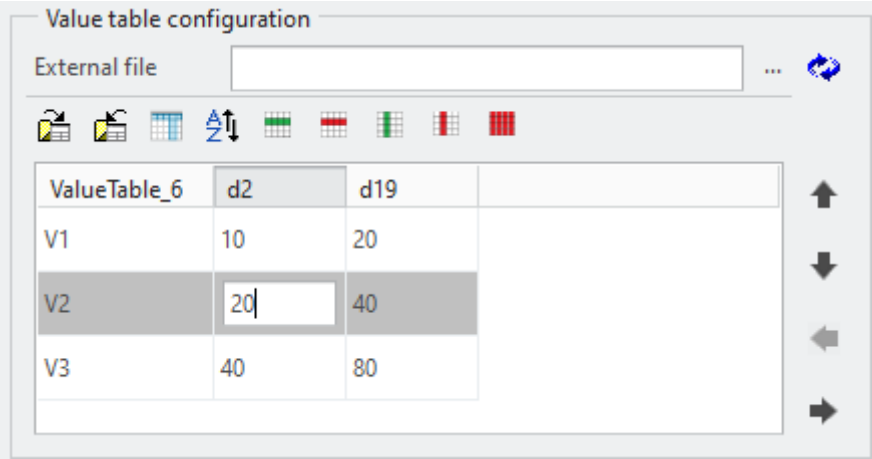
You can specify whether the value is enabled or disabled by default.

Creating value tables

This section provides instructions for defining value tables that allow you to set multiple model properties simultaneously. Value tables control variants for already created form elements (dimensions, parameters, replacements and suppressions). Each table row is a single variant. Use the arrow buttons on the right to move rows or columns.

Tip: If you do not want a form element to be addressed in a particular variant, enter * in the cell for that element.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Value table

Creating an external file as value table

You can also store the values for the selection in an external CSV file. The first two rows of the CSV file link the values given below to the required form elements.

There are two options for creating tables:

– Rows 1 and 2 are empty: the columns are assigned according to their order. To force this behavior, the 2nd header row must be empty.

– Specifying the table header in lines 1 and 2 (*see figure*). Based on this information, the header is created in the value table and the table is filled in. The columns are assigned according to their ID in the 2nd header row.
To create the header rows for a CSV file, first create the required columns in the value table. Then, export the table as a CSV file . The exported file contains the required table header.

	A	B	C
1	variant_table|Dimensions	d2	d19
2	variant_table|Dimensions	dim|33|2	dim|33|19
3	V1	10	20
4	V2	20	40
5	V3	40	80

Enter the desired values into the CSV file. Then select the CSV file under *External file*. The values from the CSV file are saved in the form. When the form is called up, it checks whether the linked CSV file exists, and changes are applied.

Linking external files

There are three ways of specifying a CSV file. They are the same as for Selection and option fields.

You can click *Update* to re-read the displayed values from the CSV file.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Editing value tables

The following control buttons are available for editing value tables.

Icon	Name	Description
	Import value table from file	Imports a value table from the following file formats: – xls (Excel 97-2003) – xslx (Excel 2003-2016) – csv (Comma-separated values) – txt (text files with UTF-16LE/Unicode formatting)
	Export value table to file	Exports a value table to the formats: – xls (Excel 97-2003) – xslx (Excel 2003-2016) – csv (Comma-separated values)
	Edit value table in spreadsheet software	The value table is opened in a spreadsheet program (depending on the client computer) and can be edited. Then it is reimported.
	Sort selected column	Sorts the rows by the active column. Three sorting orders are available: – 0-Z – Z-0 – initial
	Add/Remove row	Adds a new line under the current cursor position. To remove, select a row and click *Remove row*.
	Add/Remove column	Adds a new column to the right of the current cursor position. To remove, select a column and click *Remove column*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

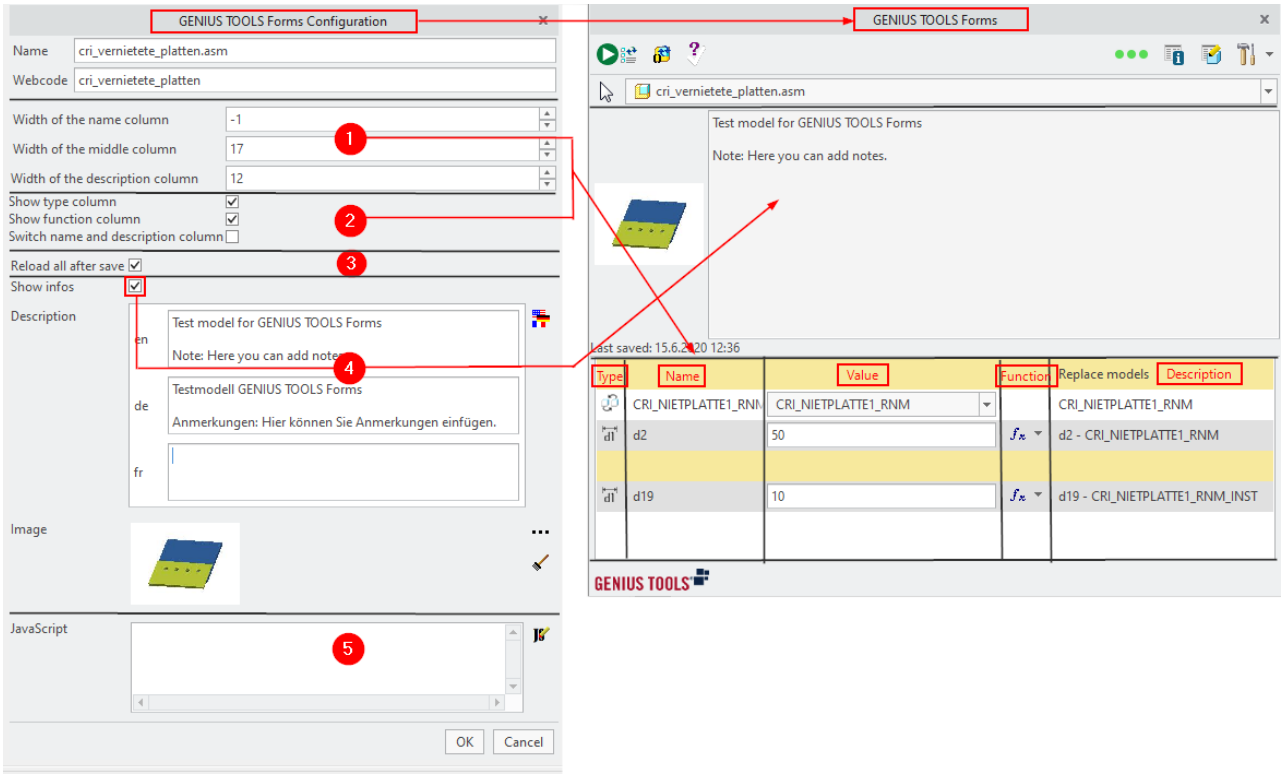
Icon	Name	Description
	Remove all rows and columns	Deletes all rows and columns from the table.

Please note: All changes made to a value table during editing in a spreadsheet program (delete, move or change rows/columns) are applied by *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*.

Find an example on how to **create a value table** in the section Use cases.[135]

8.3.1.6 Editing form display

The button *Opens Forms configuration* opens the Forms Configuration dialog which allows you to specify the user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Forms[104] as follows:



Structure of GENIUS TOOLS Forms Configuration and impact on GENIUS TOOLS Forms user interface

1. defining column widths of a form[132]
2. displaying and arranging columns[132]
3. renewing Creo values[132]
4. providing description and sample image[133]
5. entering JavaScript code[133] to be used in the form

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Column widths

Width of the name / value / description columns: Specifies the width of the respective column in characters.

– Value “0”: hides the column

– Value “-1”: applies the default values of the configuration options to the column

Please note: Do not hide the value column if you want users to fill out the form.

Displaying and arranging columns

In this segment you can:

– **Show Type column:** removes or displays type column (first column)
To apply this setting, save it in the *Forms Editor*.

– **Show Function column:** removes or displays function column (fourth column)
To apply this setting, save it in the *Forms Editor*.

– **Switch Name and Description column:** If you switch the Name and Description columns, the description will appear before the value column, which can be used if you prefer to write your own descriptions.
To apply this setting, save it in the *Forms Editor* and restart *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*.

You can hide the Name, Value and Description columns in the previous segment by entering "0".

Renewing Creo-values

Display Creo values after saving: Re-read all values of the model into the form after saving.

On
- displays the current values of the model (calculated values e. g. from relations / dependencies) in the form.
- in case of an error message - i. e. if the input value could not be transferred to the model, the previous value is displayed again in the form

Off
– all entered values are kept in the form, including those values that cause errors (i. e. that cannot be applied to the model)
– does not re-read the dependent values from the model
- useful for not losing incorrect entries

Please note: Before disabling this feature, test to determine how dependencies are affected.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Providing description and sample image

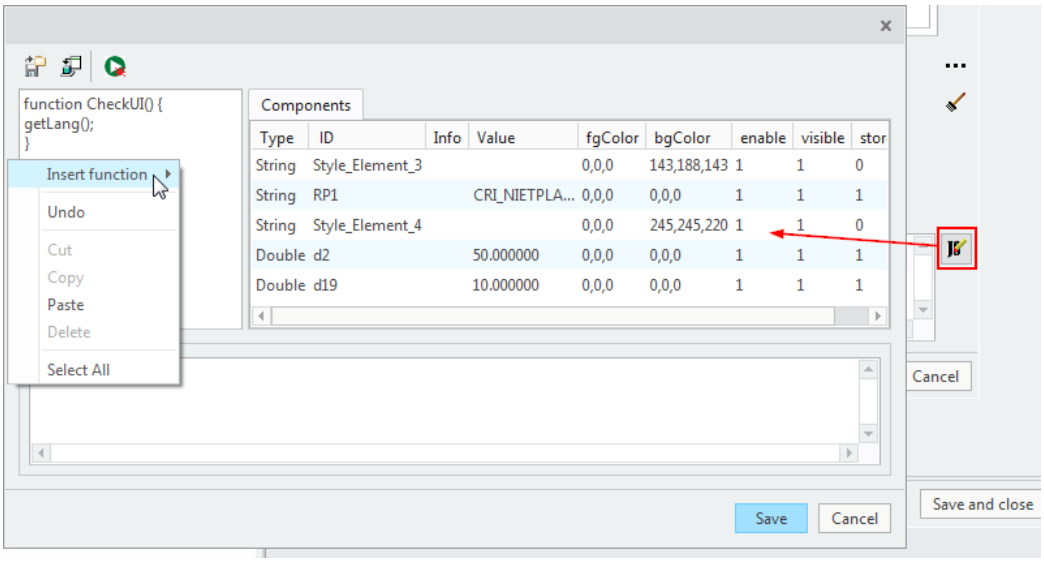
Display information: Automatically displays the information area when a form is opened.

Description: Enter a descriptive text for the form in the fields. Use the button *Open the multilanguage description window* to manage the languages.

Preview image: Enter any image here. Images are saved directly in the forms definition. The size of the saved image depends on the configuration options `gt_image_width` and `gt_image_height`. An image can be deleted by clicking the broom icon.

8.3.1.7 JavaScript in Forms

Executable JavaScript code is stored in the JavaScript field. Enter the code directly into the input field or click on the JavaScript icon to open the JavaScript Editor[668]. Right-click to open the context menu for quick function entry (Insert function). For more information, consult the chapter JavaScript Editor[668] and the application example for using JavaScript with a GENIUS TOOLS module[465].



JavaScript Editor in GENIUS TOOLS Forms

Time of execution

JavaScript can be executed at different times. You can add as many functions as required to your JavaScript code.

Time of execution	Function
After loading a form	PostLoad
After loading of a value table (CSV/XML)	PostLoadFromFile

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Time of execution	Function
Before saving values in a form	PreSave
After saving values in a form	PostSave
After clicking the button *Check values* in the *Forms* dialog	CheckUI is a function that must be set directly in the JavaScript Editor of the Form[115]. The function cannot be set in a single form element.
After editing a *form* value or after clicking Enter	OnChange, is a function activated in the Functions[122] section of the *Detail view*.

The names of *PostLoad, PostLoadFromFile, PreSave, PostSave* and *CheckUI* are fixed. Functions of the type *OnChange* can have any name.

Loading values from a CSV or XML file does not trigger any JavaScript OnChange functions.

Please note: Use the JavaScript function *creoMapkeyAddToStack* only as a PostSave function, because it executes mapkeys and mapkeys usually close windows.

8.3.1.8 Automatic load of external data

The automatic reloading of external forms can be used, for example, to transfer legacy data.

If the selected or current model does not contain a form, but a webcode, a check is made in a defined directory to see if a form definition (XML) with the parameter name WEBCODE is available. If so, it is loaded into the model and the form is opened. Other parameter names can be specified in the `gtf_autoload_parameter` configuration option to reload externally stored forms. You may need to do this, for example, when importing models created with MUI - a component of Startup TOOLS up to version 2018.

If you want to add forms to models created with MUI, you must first load, update, and validate the forms in the template model. Then they are saved as XML files in a specified folder.

1. Specify a folder with form configurations (XML) under `gtf_autoload_folder`.
2. A parameter must now be found in the model for automatic loading. Specify the parameter name in `gtf_autoload_parameter`.
3. If the parameter name exists, but there is no form in the model yet, an XML file with the same name will be searched and loaded. The `gtf_autoload_overwrite` configuration

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

option can be used to specify whether this operation should also be performed for models that already contain a form. In this case, the existing form will be overwritten.

8.3.2 Use cases

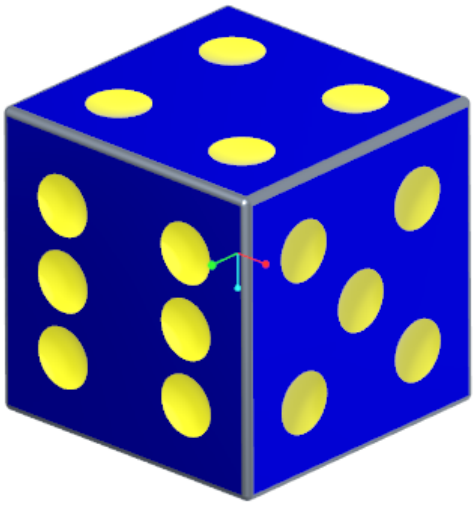
This section provides an example of how to create and use a form.

Requirements

The example model is a cube. The size of the cube, the radius of the individual numbers of pips and the depth of the numbers of pips are supposed to be controllable. The positions of the numbers of pips in relation to each other and on the cube are fixed. They are not changed by the form.

Creating a form

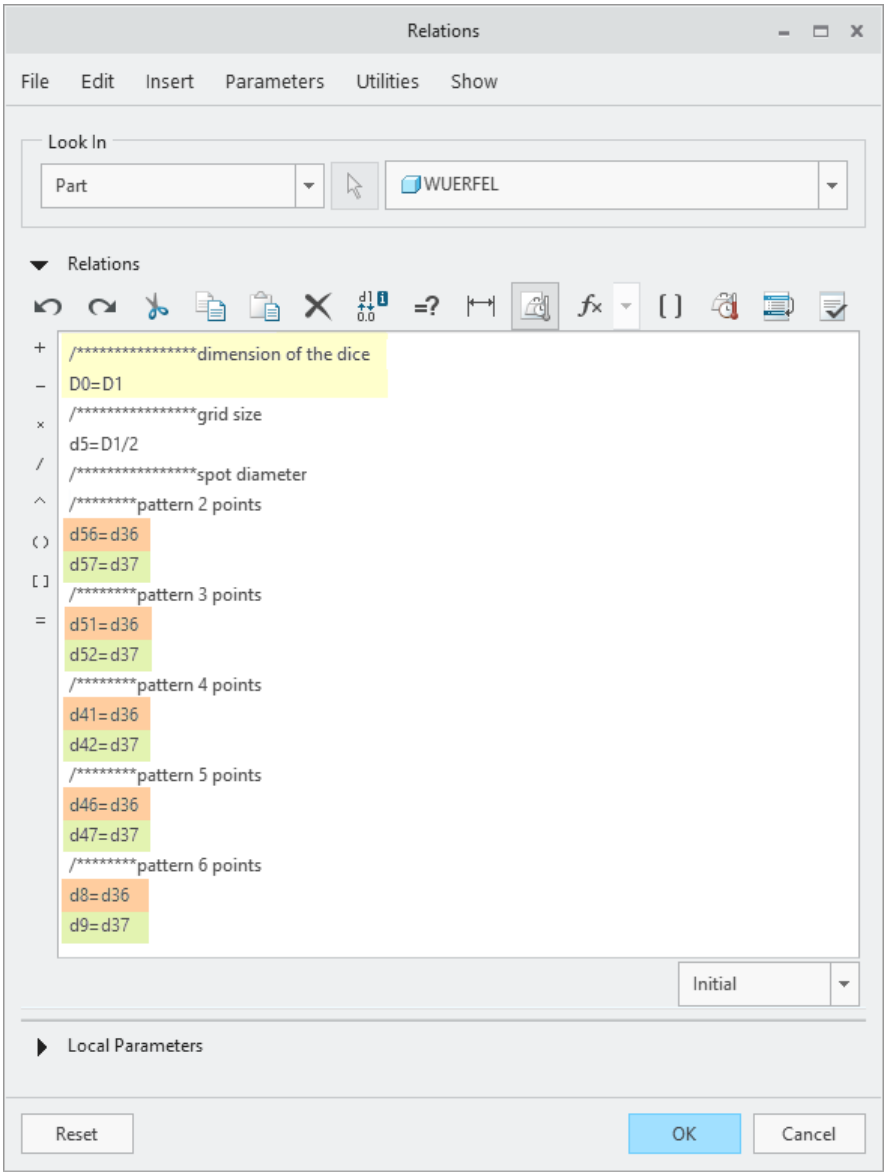
1. Open the model in which you want to create the form.



Initial model of a dice

2. Open the Creo window *Relations*.
3. Check the stored relations for compatibility and delete existing redundancies, if necessary.
4. Store comments in *Relations* to record the purpose of the relations. You can use this information when you create the form.

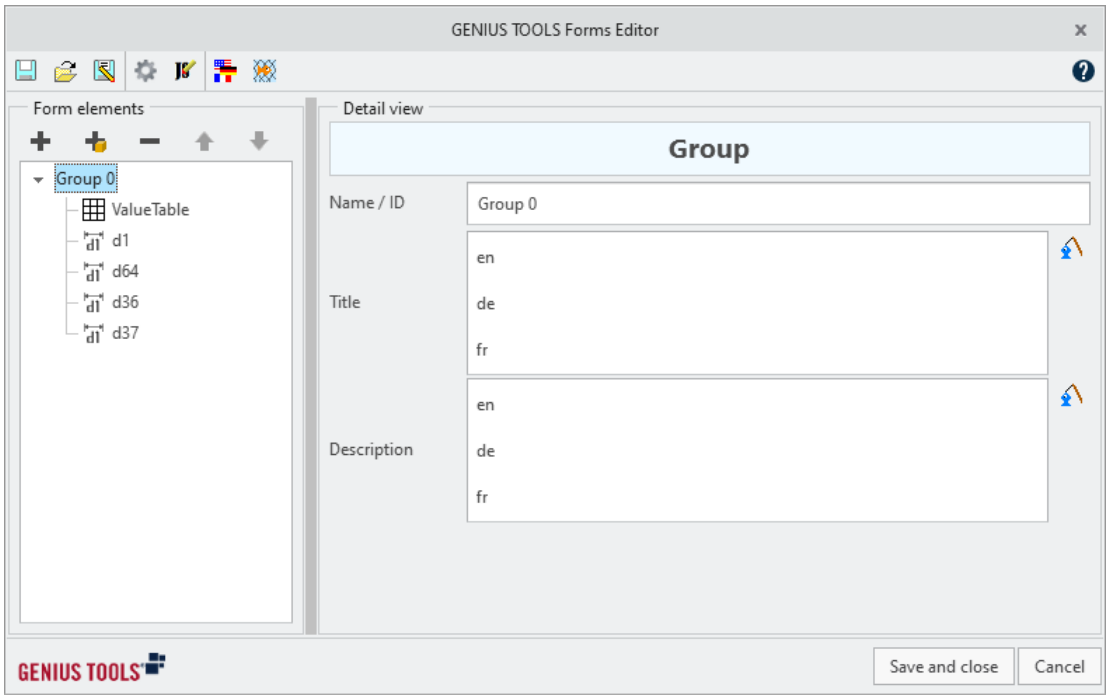
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Clearly defined relation overview for sample model

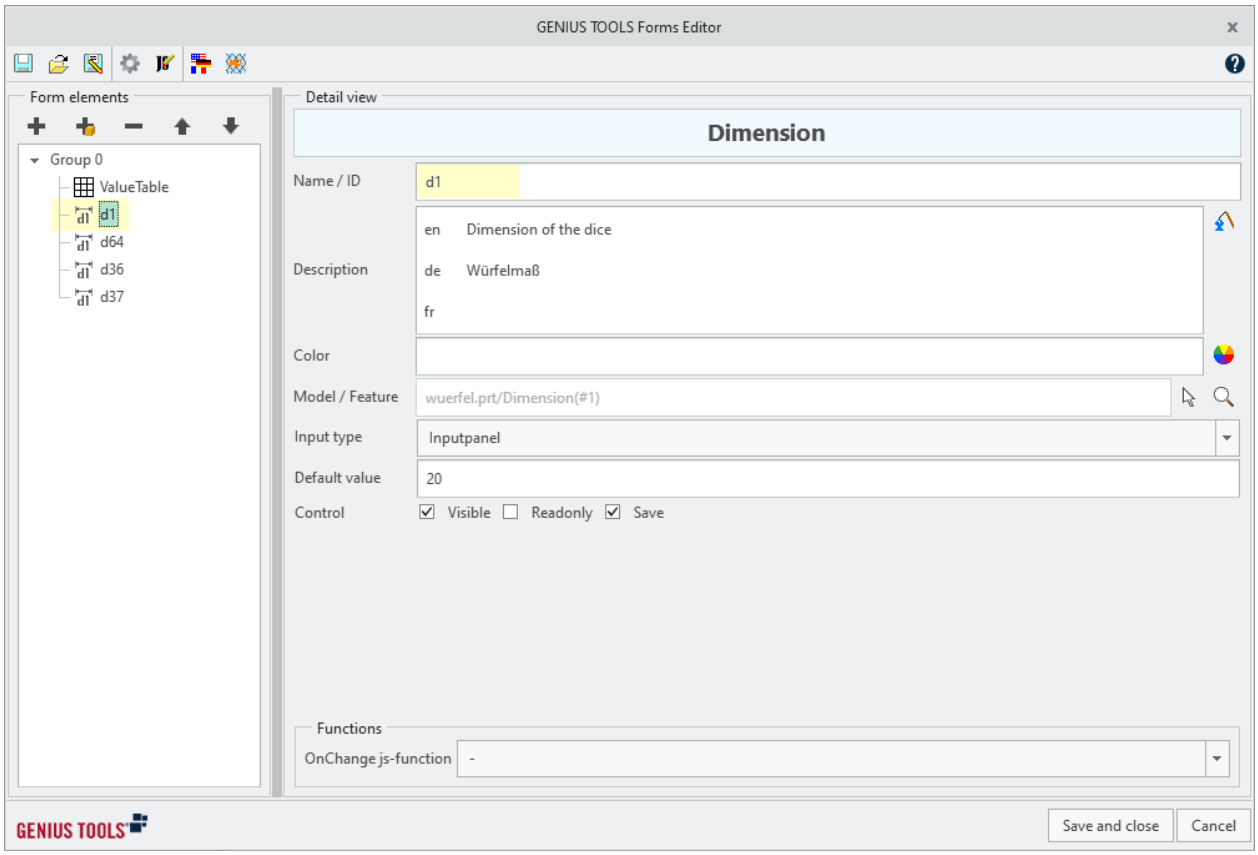
5. Click *OK* to close the Creo window *Relations*.
6. Go to the *GENIUS TOOLS* tab and open the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms* module.
7. Open the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms Editor* to create the desired form.
8. *Add a new group* to which the form elements will be attached.
9. Define properties of the group:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



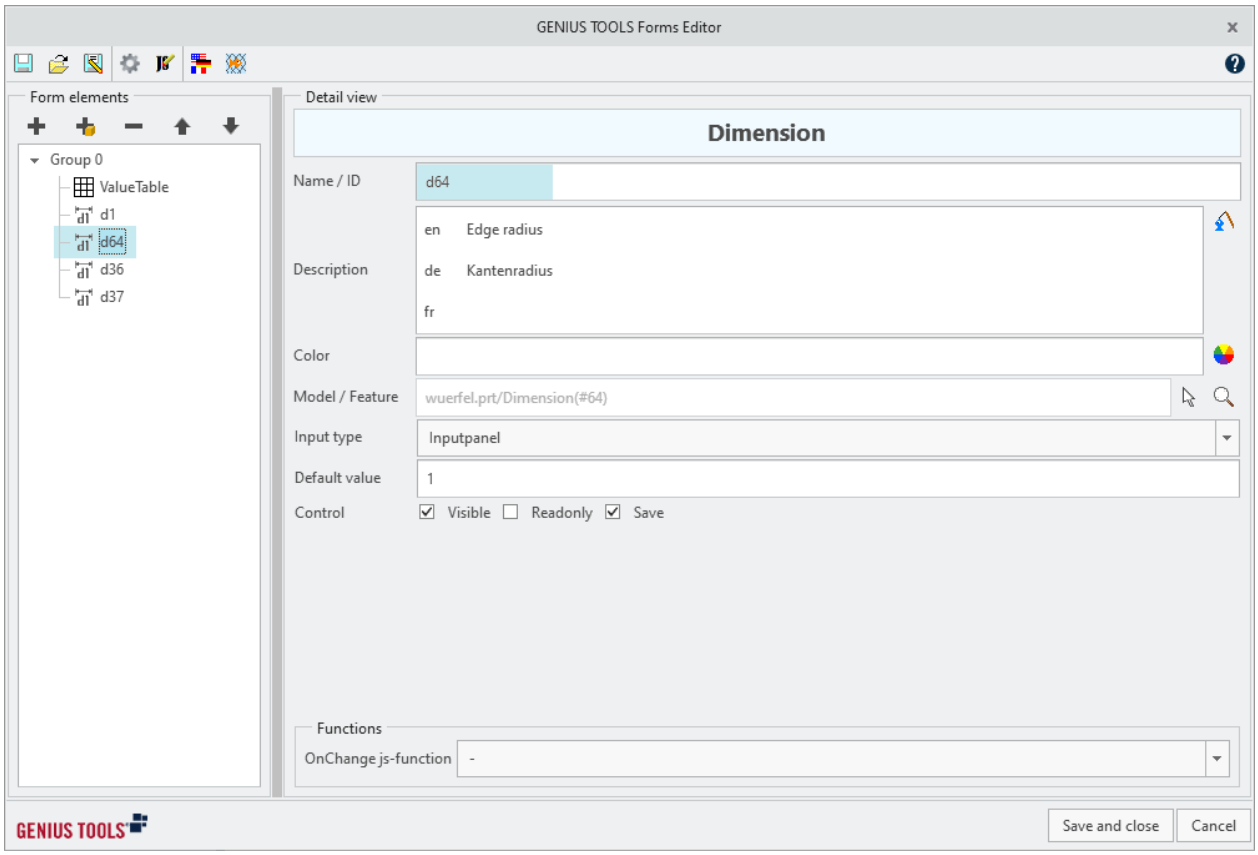
10. *Add new items* ✚ to this group.
11. Select the *type of controlled element*: *Dimension*.
12. Select one side of the cube: *d1*. Since the size of the cube is defined so that all side edges have the same length, it does not matter which side you select at this point. All edges of the cube in the form to be created are controlled by the relation defined above.
13. Fill in the detail view:
    a. Name / ID *d1* is filled in automatically. This name clearly indicates the relation.
    b. The *Descriptions* are used to store the descriptions that will be displayed in the form for this form element in both English and German.
    c. The input type *Inputpanel* allows to enter any values in the form.
    d. An unchecked *Readonly* allows to assign different values to the input field in the form.
    e. When the *Visible* and *Save* checkboxes are selected, the form element is visible and editable.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



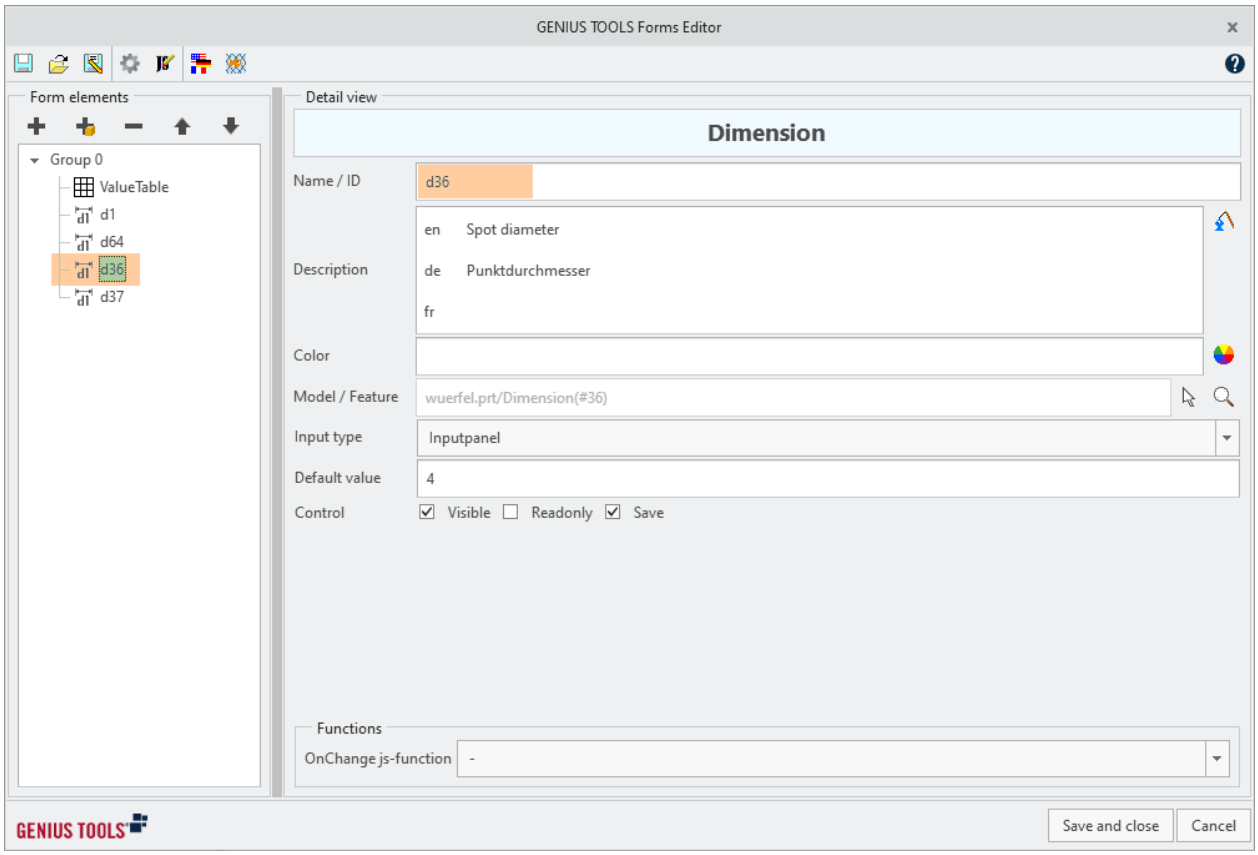
14. The form element for the dimension of the dice is now created. Repeat steps 10 and 11 for the edge radius, point diameter, and point depth. *Add new items* ➕ to this group.
15. Select the *type of controlled element*: *Dimension*.
16. Select one side of the dice: *d64*. The round that defines the edge radius was inserted into the model last. Thus, the edge radius is the same for all cube edges and does not need to be defined via relations.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



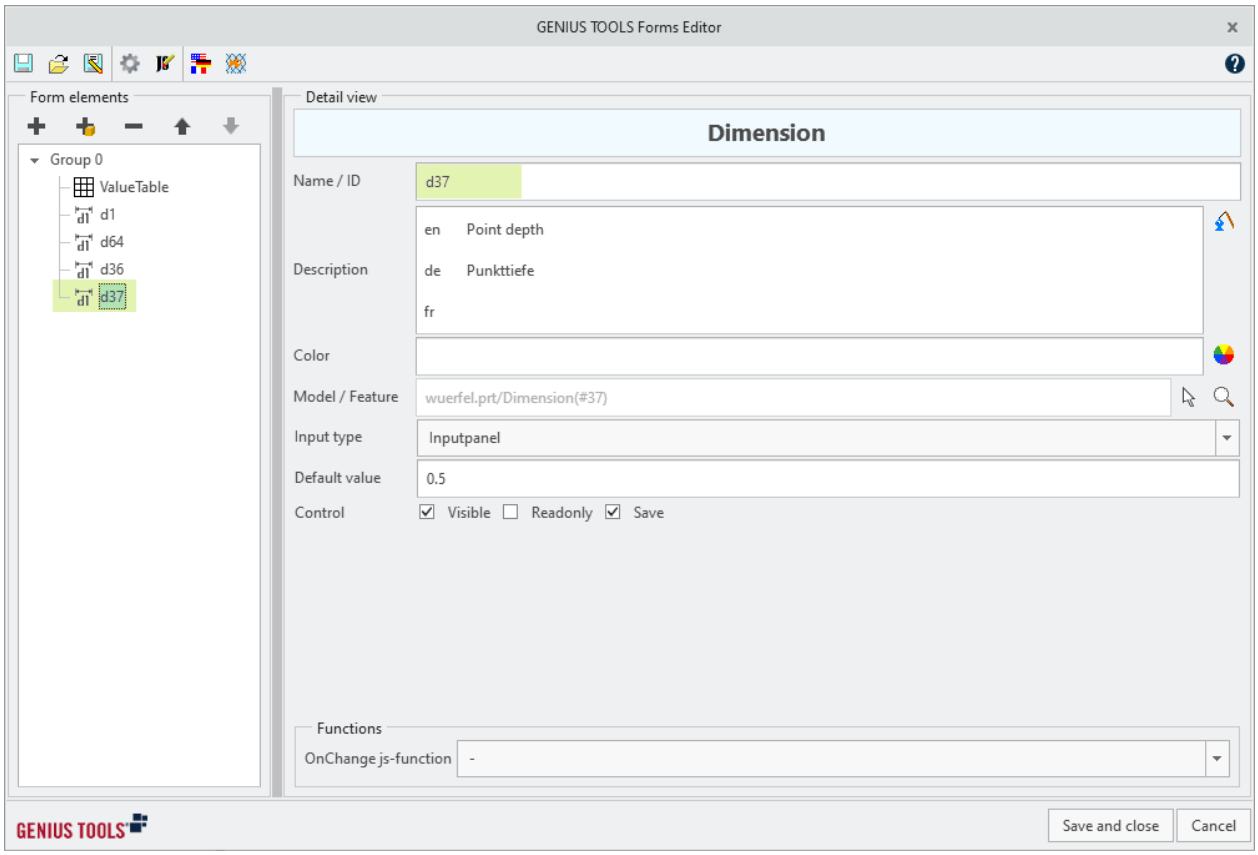
17. *Add new items* ✚ to this group.
18. Select the *type of controlled element*: *Dimension*.
19. Select the point diameter of a number of pips of the cube: *d36*. The point diameter is defined the same for all numbers of pips.
20. Complete the detail view in the same way as the *d1* view.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



21. *Add new items* ✚ to this group.
22. Select the *type of controlled element*: *Dimension*.
23. Select the point depth of a number of pips on the dice: *d37*. The depth of the point is defined in the same way as the diameter of the point for all numbers of pips.
24. Complete the detail view in the same way as the *d1* view.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

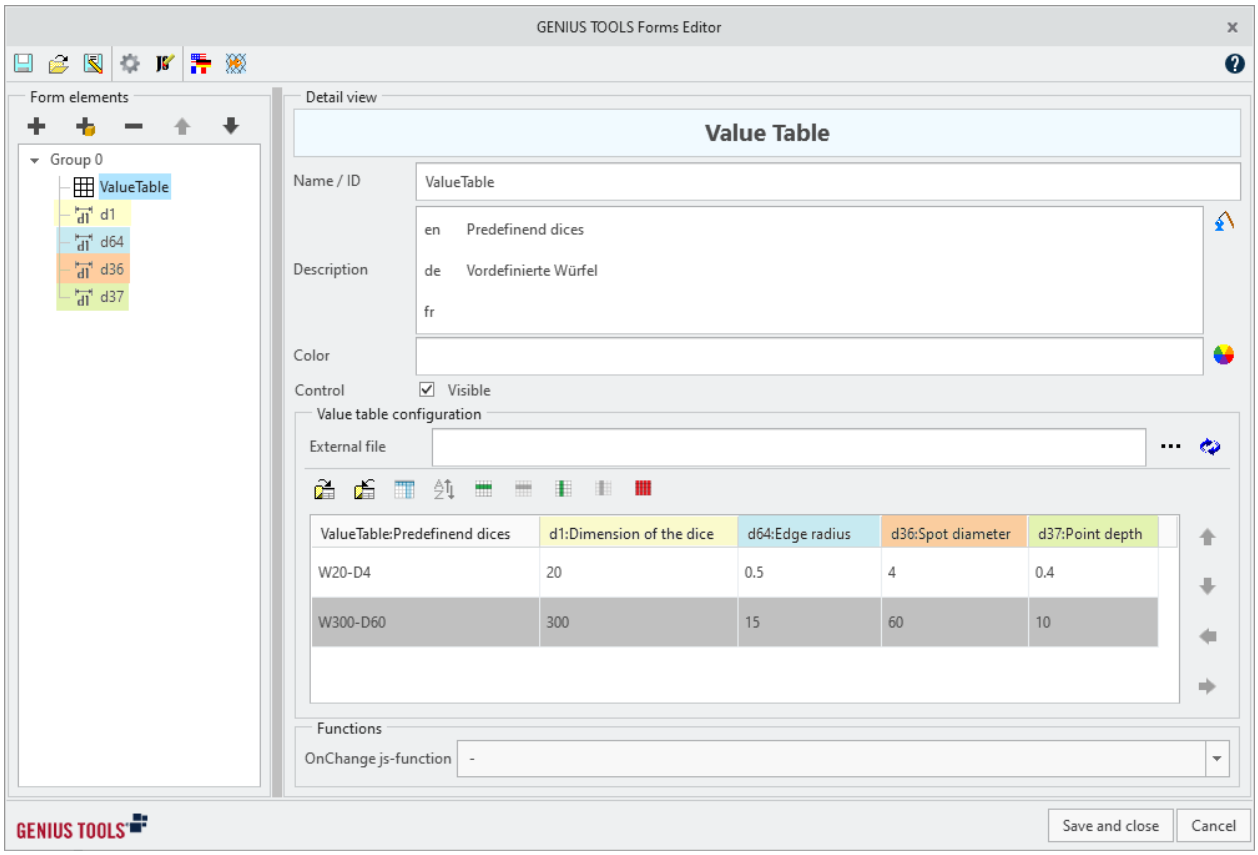


25. Create a value table. *Add new items* ➕ to this group.
26. Select the *type of controlled element*: *Value Table*.
27. Use  to add a column to the value table for each of the form elements you created.

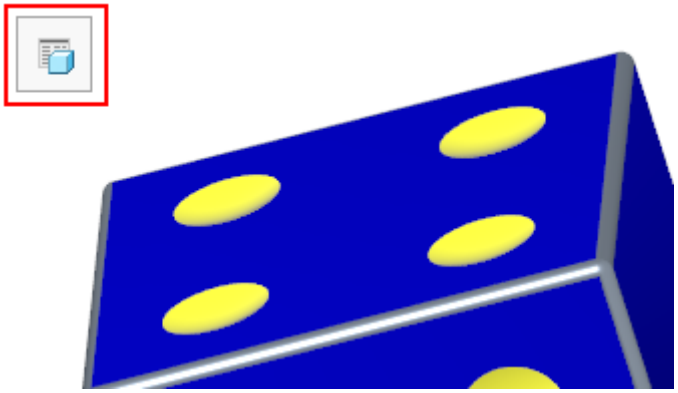
Please note: Value tables can only be created for existing form elements.

28. Add two rows to the value table using .
29. Fill in the rows with predefined cube sizes.
    In the first row of the table, the predefined cube W20-D4 describes the initial model of the cube. With this predefinition, the initial state of the cube can be restored at any time.
    The second row of the table describes a variance of all form elements.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

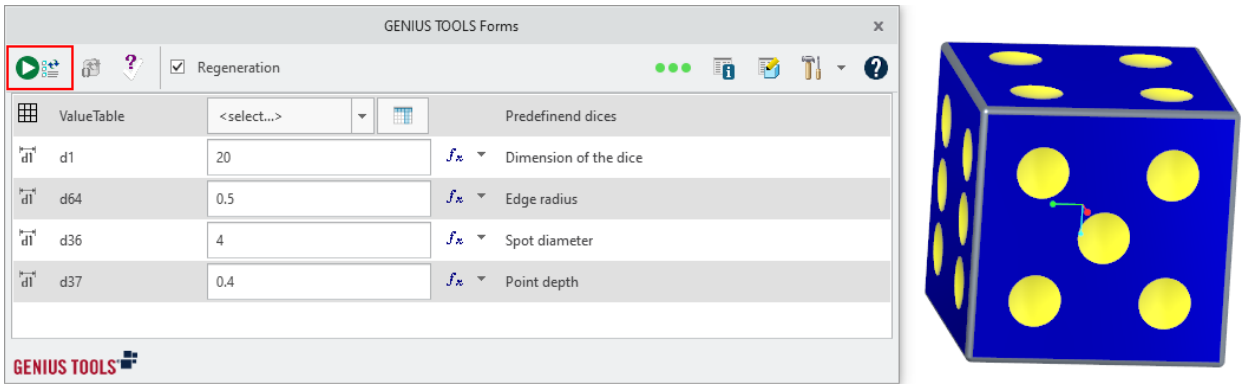


30. Click *Save and close*.
31. When you open *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*, you will see the created form directly. When you close *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*, you can also access the form directly in the open model.

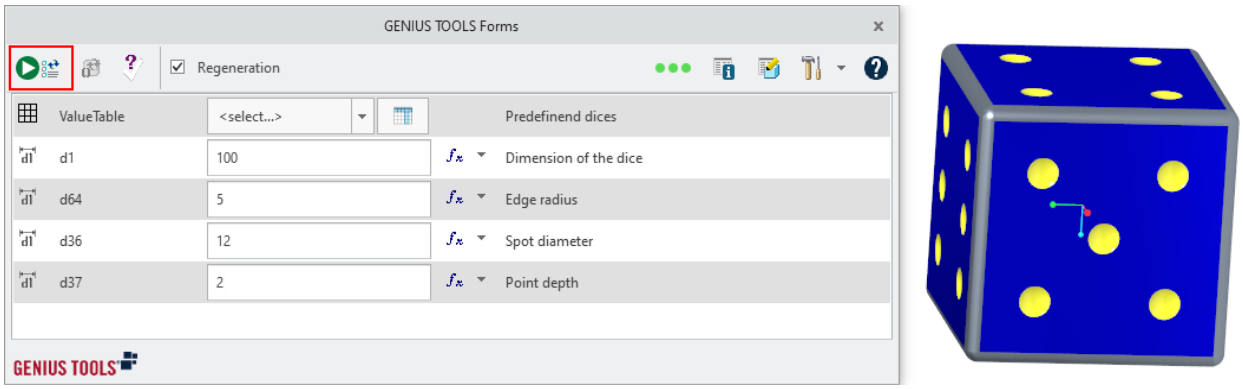


32. The following result is obtained by setting the predefined cube W300-D60 and then applying the value table by clicking the button .

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



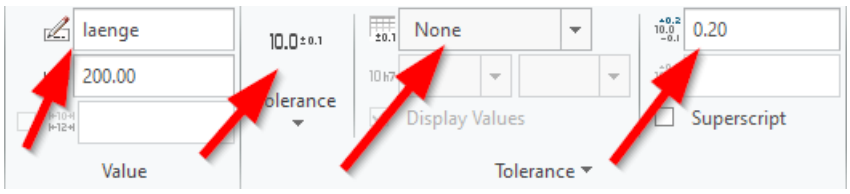
33. The form elements can be set individually and the settings can be applied by clicking the button . For example, it looks like this



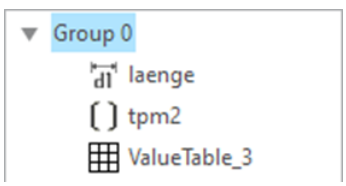
Setting tolerance from a value table automatically

Depending on the value of a dimension, the tolerance is to be set automatically. In a form with three elements (dimension, tolerance, value table), a JavaScript function[668] is stored that is called when the dimension is changed. The JavaScript function sets the value of the value table from which the tolerance is set.

1. Create a new component with a cuboid.
2. Edit the dimensions of the cuboid.
   name, tolerance table, display of the tolerance (Symmetric), tolerance value

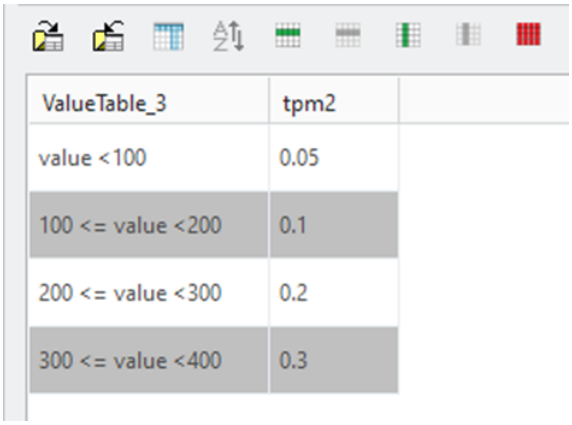


3. Create a form with three elements:



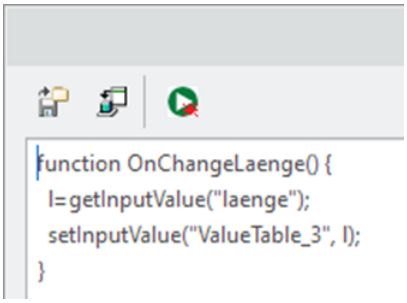
4. Fill in the tolerance value table:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



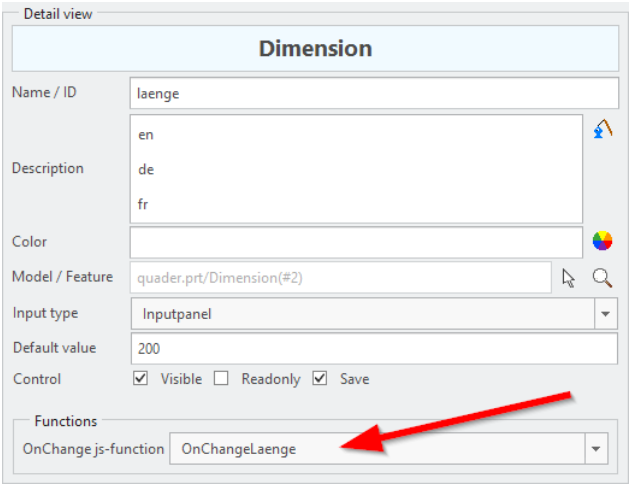
ValueTable_3	tpm2
value <100	0.05
100 <= value <200	0.1
200 <= value <300	0.2
300 <= value <400	0.3

5. Create the following JavaScript function:



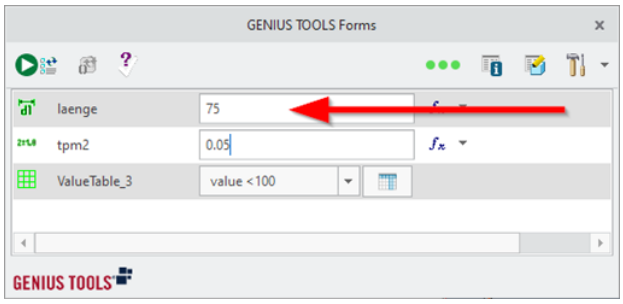
```
function OnChangeLaenge() {
  l=getInputValue("laenge");
  setInputValue("ValueTable_3", l);
}
```

6. Specify the time at which the JavaScript function is to be executed. The function should be applied when there is a change in length.

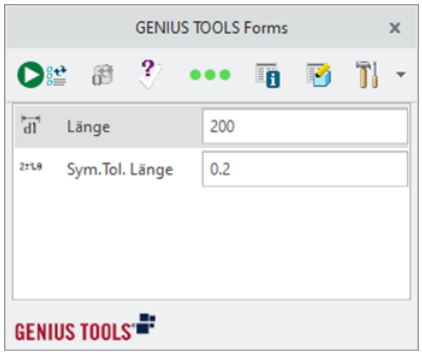


7. Test that the JavaScript code works as expected. Change the length in the form. The value table and tolerance are automatically adjusted.
The value table and tolerance change automatically.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



8. Optionally, you can optimize the display of the *GENIUS TOOLS Forms* dialog, e. g. by hiding the value table and configuring the column display.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

9 Function Manager

The module *Function Manager* allows you to create and manage **functions** and associated **functional objects** that you need for **functional construction and specification in 3D**. Templates for functions and functional objects can be read as XML files. See Glossary 22 for explanations of the terms in bold.

Function Manager is available in part mode and in assembly mode with the following features:

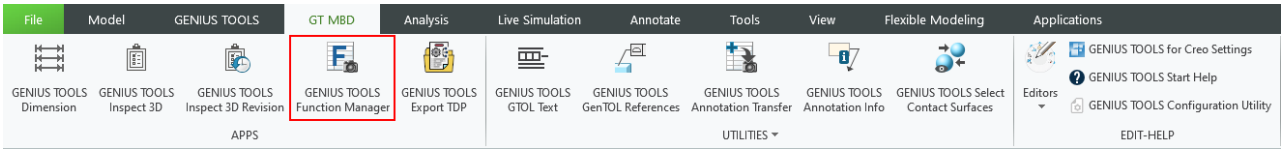
1. Overview of existing functions and their functional objects (combined views, appearances, etc.)
2. Real-time editing of functions and functional objects: adding, renaming, extending, deleting
3. Generating several combined views at the same time and displaying them in the model tree
   - Generating combined views alphabetically without scrolling in the Creo Parametric main window
4. Switching between combined views without switching views
5. Editing, grouping and deleting combined views
6. Automatic naming of functions
7. Coloring of surfaces, features and parts
   - A predefined color scheme is provided and accessible via *View* > *Appearances* > *Library* > *startuptools*. This color scheme is ready to use and can also be customized.

9.1 Usage

In this section you will find information about the use of *GENIUS TOOLS Function Manager*. The general structure of the program is explained.

Starting the program: in part mode and in assembly mode

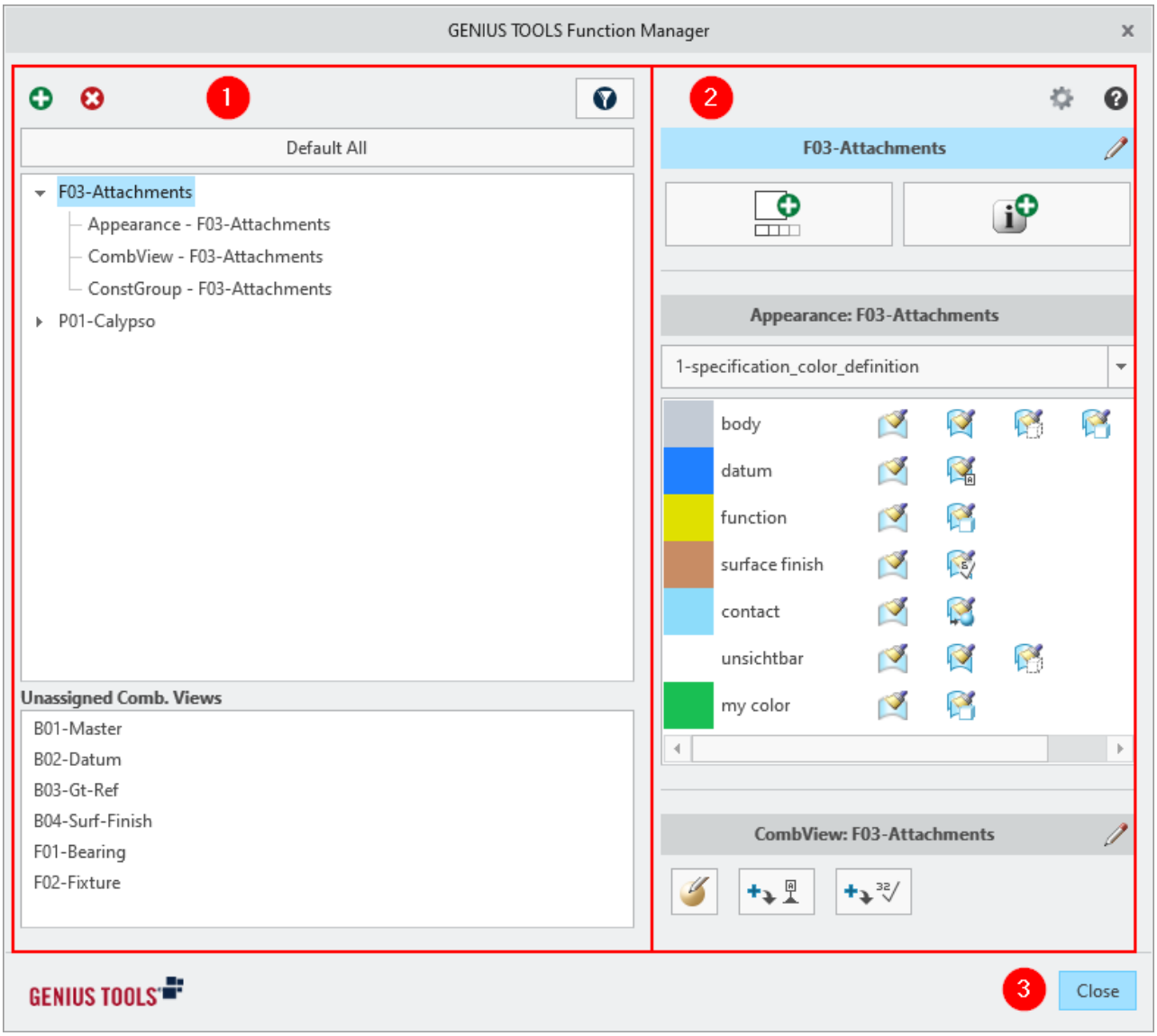
Start *Function Manager* from the ribbon menu *GT MBD*. Click on the button to open the user interface. By default, when the program is opened, an overview of the functions already available in a model is displayed.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

9.1.1 User interface

The user interface of *Function Manager* consists of the following elements:

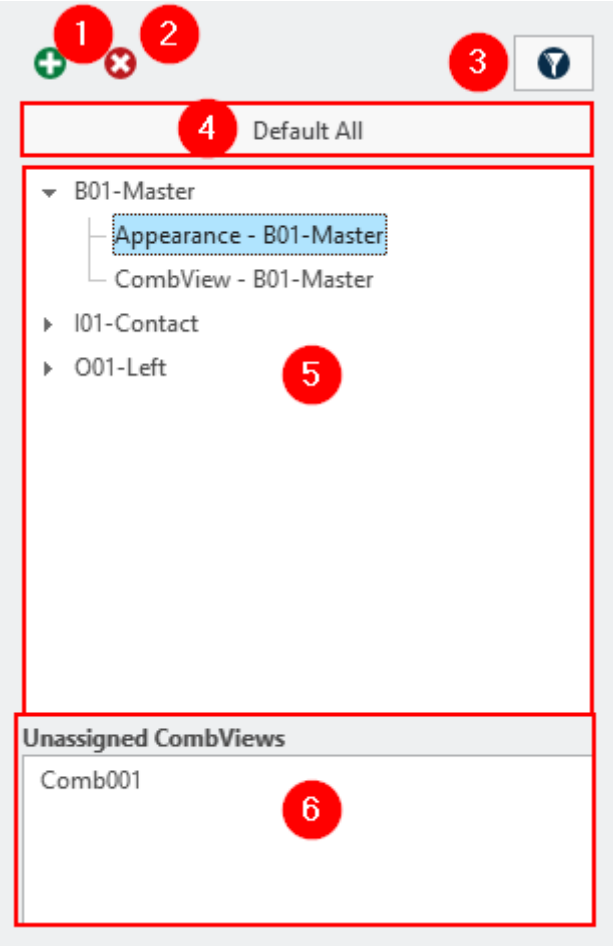


1. Managing functions[147]
2. Detail view of the selected function:
   Changing the naming scheme[154], Renaming and storing additional information[149], Coloring surfaces, features and parts[151], Editing Combined Views[153]
3. Close

9.1.2 Managing Functions

In the following area of the user interface, you see a function overview of existing functions, functional objects and commands for adding, deleting and filtering.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. Adding one or more functions[150]
2. Deleting a function
   A new dialog box opens in which you can select whether the functional objects are also deleted in the model.

Please note: If a functional object is not deleted, it is listed under *Unassigned Comb. Views*. This means it can be reassigned to a function without being recreated.

3. Filtering functions
   The filter is enabled by default when the user interface is opened. The filter is displayed in one of the following states:

blue	Filter initially enabled	Appearances and construction groups are filtered. They are not displayed.
gray	Filter enabled	Appearances and construction groups are filtered. They are not displayed.
white	Filter disabled	Appearances and construction groups are not filtered and will be displayed.

4. Displaying the model in the combined view *Default All*

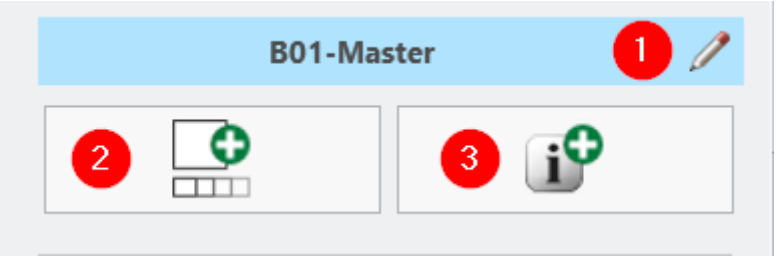
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5. Functions available in the model with all functional objects
6. Unassigned combined views
   Manually created combined views that are not yet part of a combined view.

Please note: If *Function Manager* is opened and combined views are created manually in Creo View Manager at the same time, *Function Manager* will not automatically recognize the newly created combined views. *Function Manager* must be closed and re-opened.

9.1.3 Editing metadata of a function

In this section, you will find a brief overview of the currently selected function:



1. **Redefining the function name**
2. **Adding combined views**
   The XML file saved in the configuration option `gtfm_add_cs_to_existing_function` is read. Default: `%gt_resource_folder%function_manager\AddCS.xml`.
   Functions without combined views are skipped.
   If there is any additional information stored in this XML file, an info point is also created.

Tip: For better clarity in this use case, it is recommended to define one function per XML file. If multiple functions are defined, subsequent functions with combined views will be ignored.

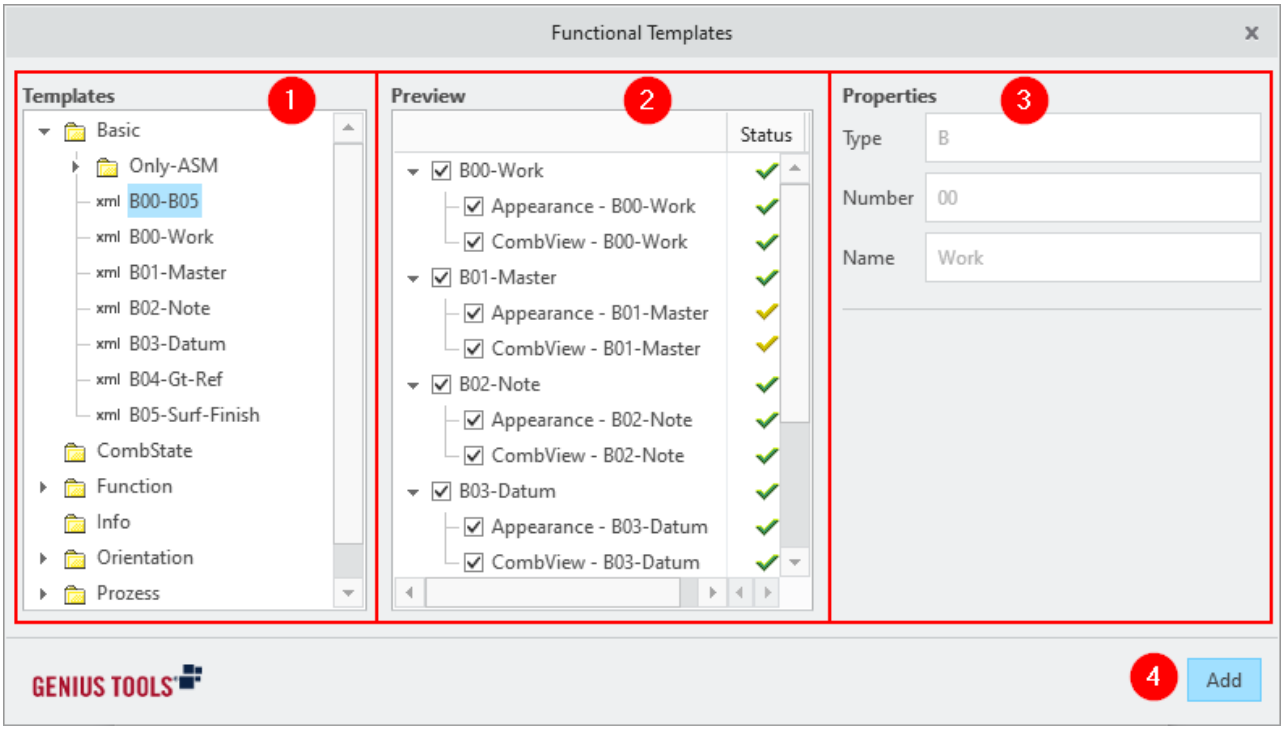
3. **Storing additional information in an info point (PDF, web links, etc.)**
   The XML file saved in the configuration option `gtfm_add_info_to_existing_function` is read. Default: `%gt_resource_folder%function_manager\AddInfo.xml`
   All info points saved in this function will be generated. Functions without info points will be skipped during import.
   Web links must begin with `https://` or `http://`, e. g. `https://www.inneo.co.uk/en`

Tip: For better clarity in this use case, it is recommended to define one function per XML file. If multiple functions are defined, subsequent functions with an info point will be ignored.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

9.1.4 Adding Functions

Clicking the button *Add* opens the following user interface for specifying the functions to be added.

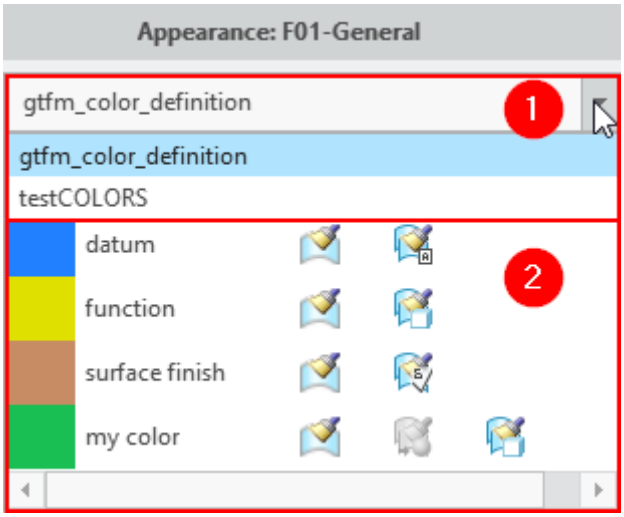


1. Templates for functions
   Functions are stored in the template under `gtfm_init_template_node_selection`.
   The name of the template and the name of the created function are maintained separately in the XML template: The template can be given an overarching description so that the template must not be adapted for each function.
2. Detail view of the selected template
   - ✓ green — Function / functional object can be created and added with the specified properties.
   - ✓ yellow — The functional object was already created and can be added to the selected function.
   - ✗ red — There is a naming conflict. Function / functional object already exists and cannot be added
3. Automatically filled field with information about the unique name of the function / functional object to be added
   To change the predefined naming scheme, see Changing the naming scheme 154.
4. Adding a function
   The function is automatically created in the model tree.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

9.1.5 Coloring Functions

The section *Appearance* is displayed when an appearance exists in a function. You can store various XML templates and therefore several color schemes from which you can choose.



1. Selection of the color template

In this selection field, select the color scheme that you want to apply to the function.

MBD for ISO-GPS provides a predefined color scheme. The configuration option `gtfm_color_definition` specifies the relative folder path to the used color schemes. Default: `%gt_resource_folder%function_manager\color_templates\gtfm_color_definition.xml`. You can work with this scheme and customize it.

2. Available colors and coloring commands

The available colors and coloring commands are displayed under the color scheme selection.

These predefined colors cover the most common application areas:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Color	Color name	Explanation
	body	Semi-transparent surface of a basic body
	datum	Datum surface of the model frame
	function	Functional surfaces
	surface finish	Surfaces with roughness data
	contact	Contact surfaces

All coloring commands set appearances in real time. Depending on the XML file, up to nine coloring commands are available for each color:

Icon	Part mode	Assembly mode
	Selected surfaces are colored. You can color multiple surfaces at once. Cancel the command with the middle mouse button.	Selected component surfaces are colored. You can color multiple component surfaces at once. Cancel the command with the middle mouse button.
	All surfaces are colored.	All component surfaces are colored.
	All surfaces that do not yet have a color are colored.	All component surfaces that do not yet have a color are colored.
	All surfaces that have a datum assigned to them are colored.	All component surfaces that have a datum assigned to them are colored.
	All feature surfaces of the selected feature are colored. When a pattern or a group of features is selected, the features in the tree below are colored. You can color multiple surfaces at once. Cancel the command with the middle mouse button.	All feature surfaces of the selected feature are colored. When a pattern or a group of features is selected, the features in the tree below are colored. You can color multiple surfaces at once. Cancel the command with the middle mouse button.
	*Not available*	All component surfaces of the selected component are colored.

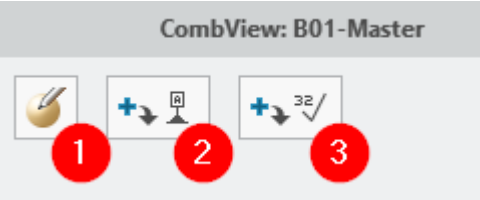
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Part mode	Assembly mode
		You can color multiple component surfaces at once. Cancel the command with the middle mouse button.
	All surfaces identified as contact surfaces by Find Contact Surfaces[602] are colored by opening and executing Select Contact Surfaces[624].	*Not available*
	All surfaces that have a surface symbol assigned to them are colored.	All component surfaces that have a surface symbol assigned to them are colored.

Tip: Use the utility Select Surfaces by Color[626] to select all surfaces of a color. You can then use the *Function Manager* to color these selected surfaces at once.

9.1.6 Editing Combined Views

In this section of the detail view, you can redefine combined views via a direct link to the Creo View Manager.



1. **Redefining the Definition**
   The Creo dialog *Edit definition* opens.
2. **Transfer all datum tags**
   All datum tags, including invisible ones, are transferred to the active combined view and made visible.
3. **Transfer all surface finishes**
   All surface finishes are transferred and visualized.

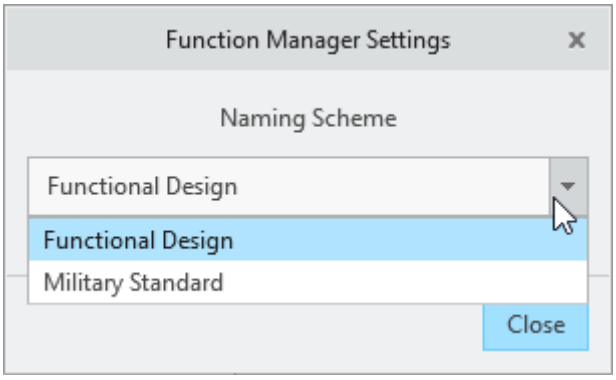
The buttons *Transfer all datum tags* and *Transfer all datum tags* operate according to the same principle as Annotation Transfer[548], i. e. groups of annotations are fully transferred.

Tip: The function Annotation Transfer[548] can be used to manually transfer datums tags, surface finishes and other annotations.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

9.1.7 Changing the naming scheme

The function *Change naming scheme* allows you to choose between two variants for assigning names to newly created functions:



The naming schemes are structured as follows:

Naming scheme	Structure
Functional Design	`TypeNumber-Name` – `Type`: generated capital letter (not editable) – `Number`: generated two-digit number (not editable) – `Name`: enter any function name; the function can also be created without a function name
Military Standard	`TypeLetter_Name` – `Type`: generated capital letter (not editable) – `Letter`: generated lowercase letter (not editable) – `Name`: enter any function name; the function can also be created without a function name

Use the configuration option `gtfm_naming_scheme` to choose the preset naming scheme. Default: 1(=Functional Design)

Please note: You must first delete all functions before you can change the naming scheme. The naming scheme cannot be changed later.

Please note: If a functional object is not deleted, it is listed under *Unassigned Comb. Views*. This means it can be reassigned to a function without being recreated.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10 Inspect

Use *GENIUS TOOLS Inspect* to add inspection symbols and inspection symbol tables to drawings in Creo Parametric.

GENIUS TOOLS Inspect is available in drawing mode with the following features.

1. Free placement of inspection symbols
2. Placement of inspection symbols linked to
   - dimensions
   - shape and position tolerances
   - surface quality symbols
   - notes
   - symbols
3. Free placement of inspection symbol tables
   - numbering tables (overview of the types of inspection symbols and the numbers used)
   - report tables (overview of all properties of inspection symbols)
4. Numbering of inspection symbols
   - by height,
   - by symbol type
   - similar to DIN 6770 (numbers are not assigned anew)
5. Data export to Excel

Warning: To use GENIUS TOOLS Inspect, the configuration `PRO_SYMBOL_DIR` must be editable. However, if `PRO_SYMBOL_DIR` is included in the Creo file *config.sup*, `PRO_SYMBOL_DIR` cannot be edited. In this case, GENIUS TOOLS Inspect will not work.

The component GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision[194] creates a snapshot of all inspection symbols on a drawing at one point in time, as well as a history of all snapshots.

You can also use symbols in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect to mark changes on a drawing[190].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10.1 Fundamentals

Glossary

Inspection symbols
Numbered symbols marking characteristics that have to be considered in quality control because they are critical to the quality of function of the finished part or product.

Inspection symbols table
Overview of all inspection symbols used in a drawing.

Inspect configuration
XML file that contains definitions for symbols, tables and display settings. (See also Inspect configuration 174.)

Structure of an inspection symbol

The figure below shows an inspection symbol generated with GENIUS TOOLS Inspect with its individual components.

Each inspection symbol (numbered symbol) marks a characteristic in a technical drawing.

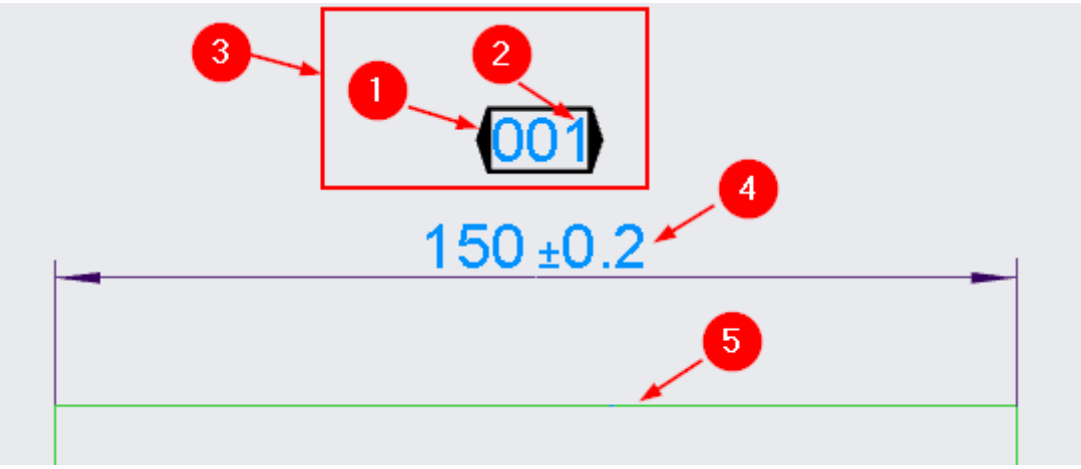
1) symbol

2) number of the characteristic

3) inspection symbol, consisting of the symbol (1) and the number of the characteristic (2)

4) value of the characteristic

5) characteristic: length of a geometry element



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Font used for out-of-the-box symbols

The symbols delivered with GENIUS TOOLS Inspect use the font *ISONORM LT Regular* based on ISO 3098-5.

If you experience issues with displaying the out-of-the-box symbols, please check whether this font is available in your system.

You can create your own symbol files to use as inspection symbols. For more information on how to do this, please refer to Creating a Creo symbol for Inspect[183] .

Integrating additional texts according to DIN EN ISO 14405-1

You can use the Creo menu *Drawing Properties* > *Detailing* to set that symbols can also contain texts in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14405-1. The following settings are required for this:

Option	Value
default_annotation_font	isonormlt-regular.ttf
symbol_font	ISO

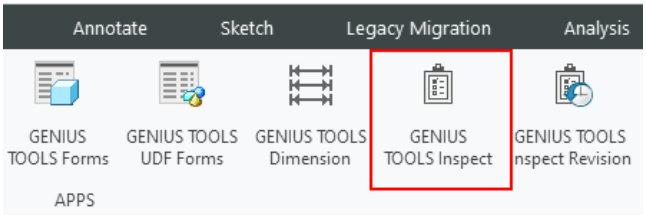
10.2 Usage

This section contains information on using GENIUS TOOLS Inspect. It describes the general structure of the program.

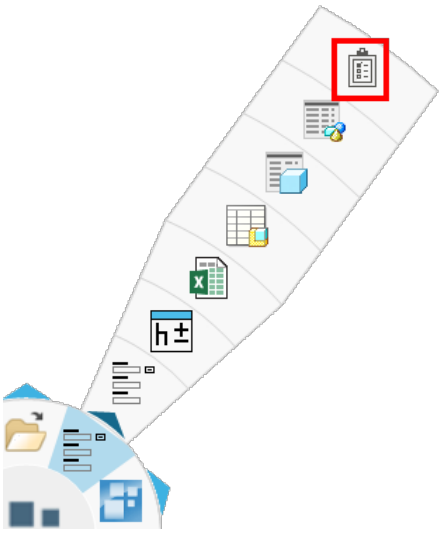
Starting the program: in drawing mode

Start GENIUS TOOLS Inspect  in drawing mode from the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



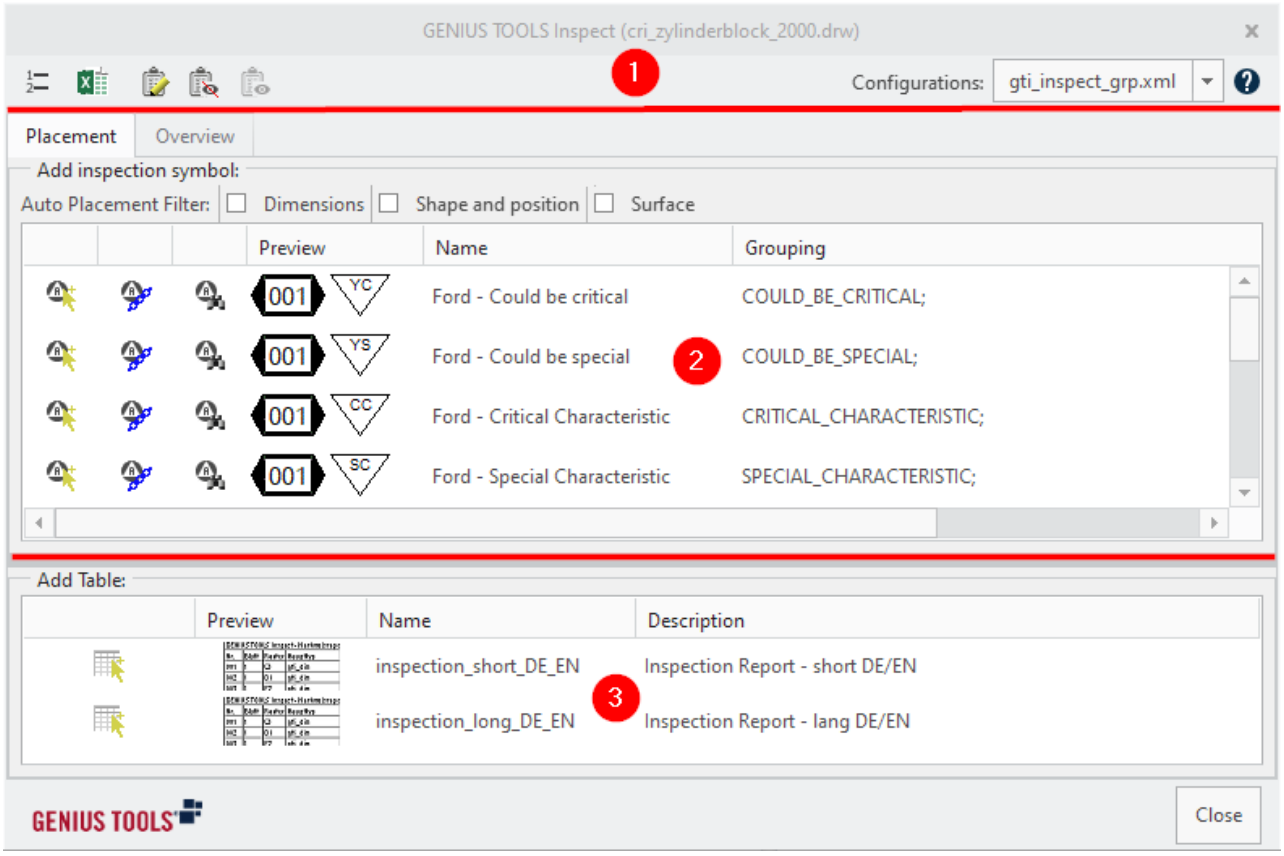
Starting from GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu



Starting via Quick Access

10.2.1 User interface

The user interface of consists of GENIUS TOOLS Inspect the following elements:

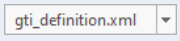


1. Command bar[159]
2. Symbol overview: divided in two tabs, Placement and overview[160]
3. Table overview

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10.2.2 Command bar

The command bar displays general control elements. The following buttons are included:

Icon	Name	Description
	Number symbols	Numbers all placed symbols. The numbering is determined by configuration options.
	Export overview to Excel	Opens the export dialog for the symbol table[168].
	Hide Inspect Elements	Hide all Inspect elements. **Warning:** Linked symbols are unlinked from their targets. This does not make them free symbols, see also Hide and unhide[167].
	Unhide Inspect Elements	Unhide all Inspect elements. **Warning:** Linked symbols are re-linked to their targets. If the target for a symbol cannot be found in the drawing, the symbol is deleted.
	Open Inspect Editor	Opens the Editor[173].
	Configuration selection	Switches between multiple Inspect configurations that can contain different symbol and table definitions as well as view settings.
	Open Help	Opens the help.

Please note: Always place[160] all symbols before numbering them.

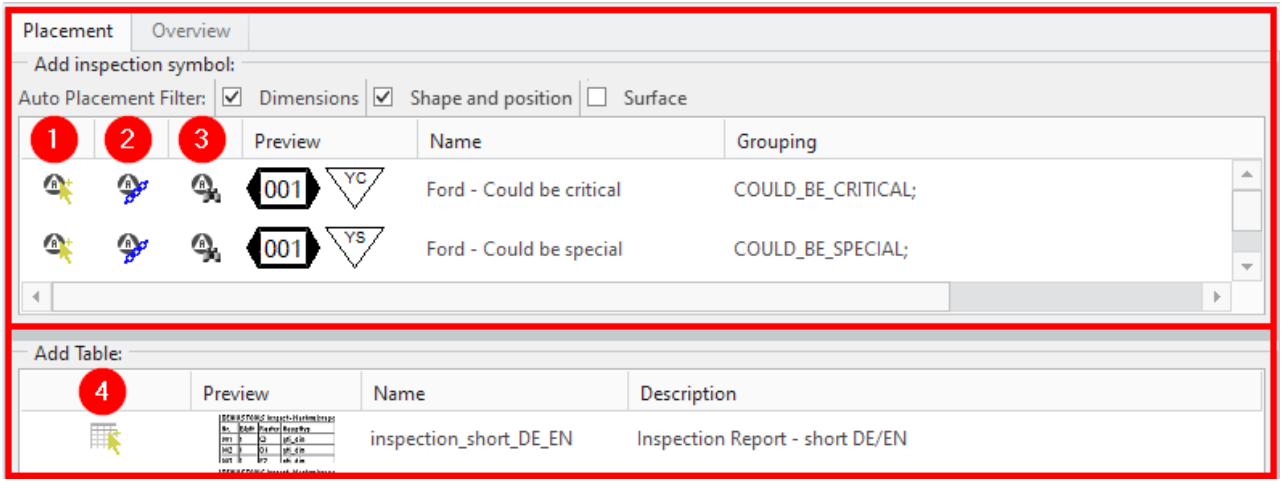
The numbering of symbols is influenced by the configuration options[706] `gti_number_sort_at_height`, `gti_number_sort_at_type`, `gti_start_number` and `gti_din_compliant`, see Numbering[161].

Warning: Do not use the same symbol in different Inspect configurations if you are using numbering similar to DIN 6770. Otherwise, you may experience numbering conflicts.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10.2.3 Placing

The tab *Placement* is used to place and link inspection symbols and tables on drawings. The columns displayed, the order of the columns, and the order of the inspection symbols are defined in the Editor[171].



Available inspection symbols are displayed under *Add inspection symbol*. Under *Auto Placement Filter*, select the inspection symbols to be added.

Please note: *Auto placement filter*



can only be used for **linked insertion with previous selection**.

Each inspection symbol can be added to a drawing as an independent element or linked to an object. Click on the respective icon to add inspection symbols to a drawing.

Inspection symbols

Use *Auto Placement Filter* to specify which inspection characteristics to add.

Free insertion (1) : Press the button for free placement of an inspection symbol and then select its position on the drawing with the left mouse button. You can place more than one characteristic. Press the middle mouse button to cancel the placement.

Linked insertion (2) : Inspection symbols can be linked to dimensions, shape and position tolerance symbols, surface quality symbols, notes and drawing symbols displayed on drawings. These inspection symbols will be attached to the drawing item with equal alignment.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– **Simple linked placement:**
Click the button , then select a drawing item using the left mouse button. Now place the inspection symbol on the drawing using the left mouse button. You can position several symbols, then stop the process by clicking the middle mouse button.
– **Linked placement by previous selection (single elements):**
Select one or more elements in the drawing. Under *Auto Placement Filter*, mark the checkboxes for the inspection characteristics you want to add. You can then insert linked inspection symbols by clicking the button . These inspection symbols will be attached to the drawing item with equal alignment.
– **Linked placement by previous selection (multiple elements):**
Select multiple elements or an area in the drawing. Under *Auto Placement Filter*, mark the checkboxes for the inspection characteristics you want to add. Then you can insert linked inspection symbols by pressing the button . Inspection symbols will be linked to all dimensions in the selection. These inspection symbols will be attached to the drawing item with equal alignment.

Automatic insertion (3) : Inspection symbols are automatically placed on all unlinked drawing items (dimensions, shape and position, surface). Under *Auto Placement Filter*, mark the checkboxes for the inspection characteristics you want to add. Items which are already linked to the selected inspection symbol are not re-linked. GENIUS TOOLS Inspect checks whether the SYM file of the selected inspection symbol matches the existing inspection symbol. These inspection symbols will be attached to the drawing item with equal alignment.

No inspection characteristics are created for TEDs.

Tables

Free insertion (4) **:** Available tables for inspection symbols are displayed under *Add Table*. Click on the placement icon and place the table freely on the drawing. There are two types of tables:
– **Numbering table:** Overview of the types of inspection symbols and the numbers used.
– **Report table:** Overview of all properties of the inspection symbols.

Tables are created in the Editor 171.

Please note: If not all types of inspection symbols were added during insertion, check that the inspection symbolss are checked under *Auto Placement Filter*.

10.2.4 Numbering

The following section describes the numbering options. The numbering of the inspection symbols is influenced by the following configuration options:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Configuration option	Input value		
gti_number_sort_at_height	-1 (descending)	0 (no sorting)	1 (ascending)
gti_number_sort_at_type	-1 (descending)	0 (no sorting)	1 (ascending)
gti_start_number	Numerical value for numbering start (used only when gti_din_compliant=0 is set)		
gti_din_compliant	0 (off)	1 (on)	
gti_numbering_all_sheets	0 (off)	1 (on)	
gti_number_range_per_sheet	0 (off)	1 (on)	

Numbering per sheet or drawing

With the configuration option gti_numbering_all_sheets you can control whether symbols are sorted and numbered per sheet (gti_numbering_all_sheets=0) or globally over the entire drawing (gti_numbering_all_sheets=1). Whether in the case of gti_numbering_all_sheets = 0 a separate number range or a consecutive numbering should be used is controlled with the configuration option gti_number_range_per_sheet.

Number ranges

With the configuration option gti_number_range_per_sheet you can control whether each sheet (gti_number_range_per_sheet=1) has its own number range. Otherwise (gti_number_range_per_sheet=0) one number range is used for the whole drawing.

Warning: This configuration option will only be read if the options gti_numbering_all_sheets is set to 0 or gti_din_compliant is set to 1.

Numbering similar to DIN 6770

The configuration option gti_din_compliant determines whether numbering is similar to DIN 6770.

To be able to determine the next number, the highest number assigned is stored in the parameter GTI_LAST_SYM_<*configuration name*><*sheet index*>. If gti_number_range_per_sheet is set to 1, the highest number per sheet is remembered.

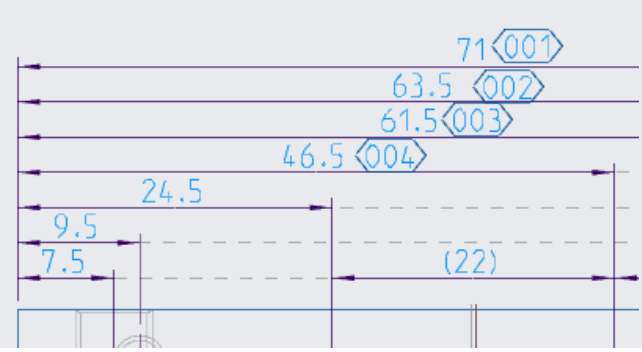
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Only inspection features with the number 000 are re-numbered. 000 is the default value for newly placed inspection symbols.

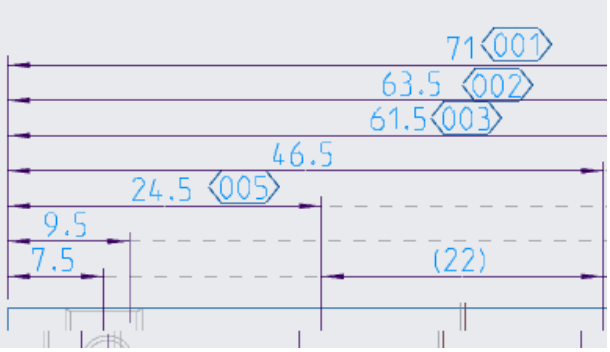
The configurations `gti_numbering_all_sheets`, `gti_number_sort_at_height` and `gti_number_sort_at_type` and are not read out when using DIN 6770 (`gti_din_compliant=1`) numbering. It is automatically sorted by height *from top to bottom* (`gti_number_sort_at_height=-1`) and over each sheet (`gti_numbering_all_sheets=0`).

If you do not set the option, i. e. if `gti_din_compliant=0`, values from `gti_numbering_all_sheets`, `gti_number_sort_at_height` and `gti_number_sort_at_type` are read.

Example
In the left figure, four new inspection symbols have been placed and numbered consecutively. If the inspection symbol with the number 004 is deleted, the number 004 remains stored in the parameter `GTI_LAST_SYMBOL`. In the right figure, a new inspection symbol has been placed. When the inspection symbols are re-numbered, the new symbol is numbered 005, not 004.



Placement of the inspection features and subsequent numbering with 001 - 004.



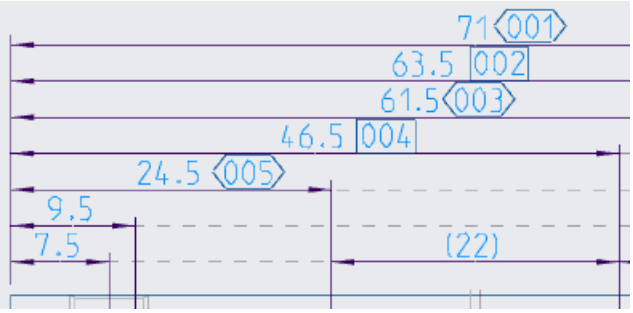
Placement of a new inspection feature and subsequent numbering with 005.

Numbering order

Numbering order is determined by the configuration options `gti_number_sort_at_height` and `gti_number_sort_at_type`.

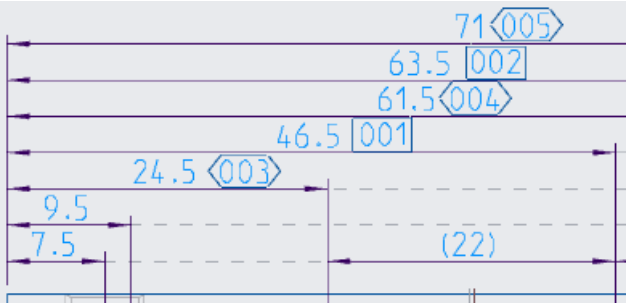
The option `gti_number_sort_at_height` specifies whether the inspection symbols should be numbered by height, from *top to bottom* (`gti_number_sort_at_height=-1`) or from *bottom to top* (`gti_number_sort_at_height=1`).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



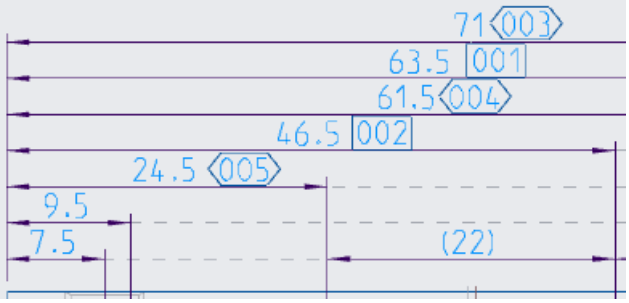
Numbering by height.

The option `gti_number_sort_at_type` specifies whether the inspections symbols are to be numbered by inspection symbol type, should be numbered alphabetically *descending* (`gti_number_sort_at_type=-1`) or *ascending* (`gti_number_sort_at_type=1`).



Numbering by type.

If both numbering options are active at the same time, numbering is first by inspection symbol type and then by height within a type.

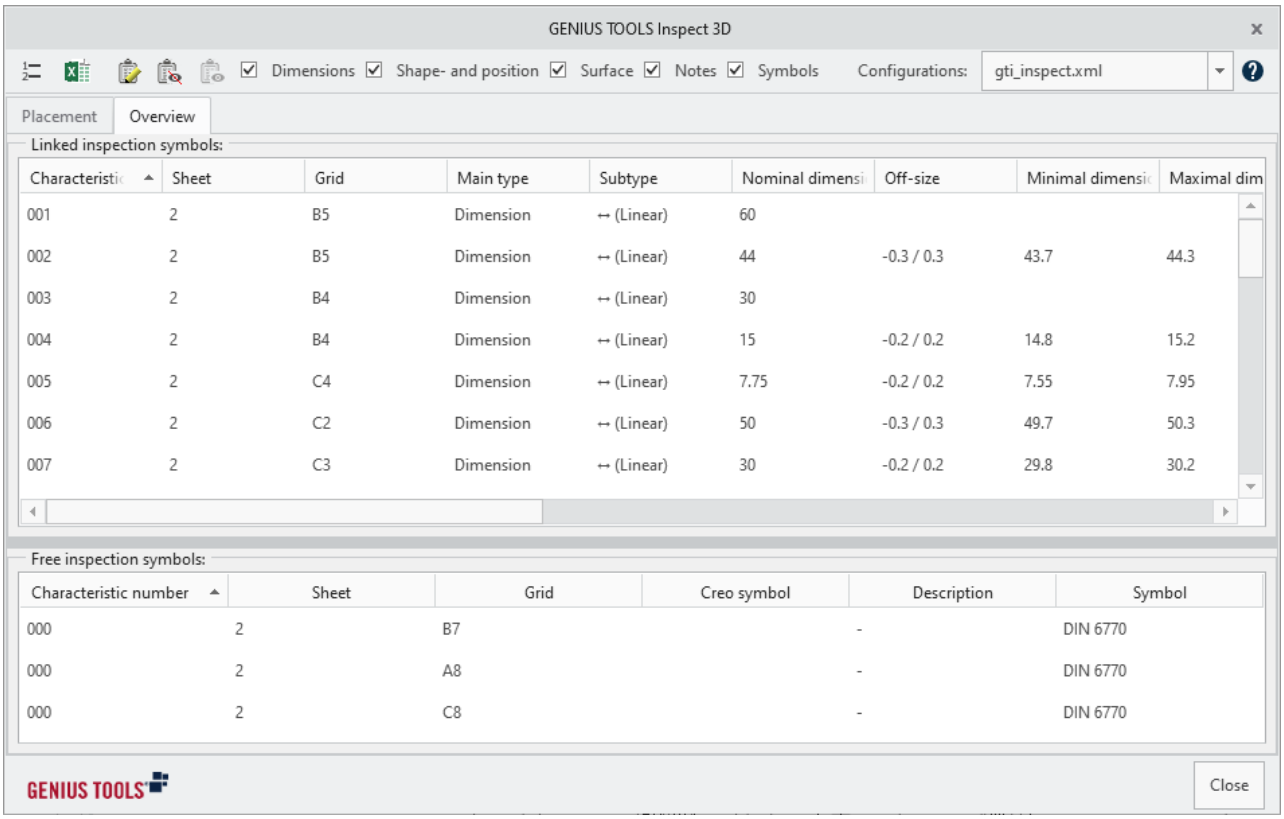


Numbering by type and height.

10.2.5 Overview

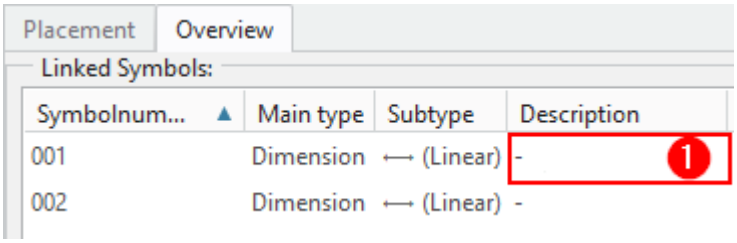
The *Overview* tab displays all previously placed inspection symbols and relevant data for these inspection symbols in a table. Additional information (e. g. tolerance information) is displayed for linked inspection symbols. The columns displayed, the column order, and the order of the inspection symbols are defined in the Editor[171].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Linked inspection symbols

The out-of-the-box inspection symbols include a description parameter. Its content is displayed in the *Description* column and can be changed. A left click in the description column opens an input dialog for entering a description (1). This description is saved in the inspection symbol and will be available the next time Inspect is started.



The description field is variable text[184], which is saved in a Creo symbol.

Tip: When you are in an input field, you can use *Tab* to move to the next input line.

You can add information (e. g. from a revision parameter) by creating a new column. In GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Editor go to the tab *Inspection symbol > Parameters*[174].

Linking free inspection symbols

Right-click on an independently-placed inspection symbol. Then select the context menu item *Link element* and select a drawing item to link to.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Please note: Use the configuration option `gti_lang` to define - not depending on the system language - the language used for the contents of the overview table.

Filtering inspection symbols

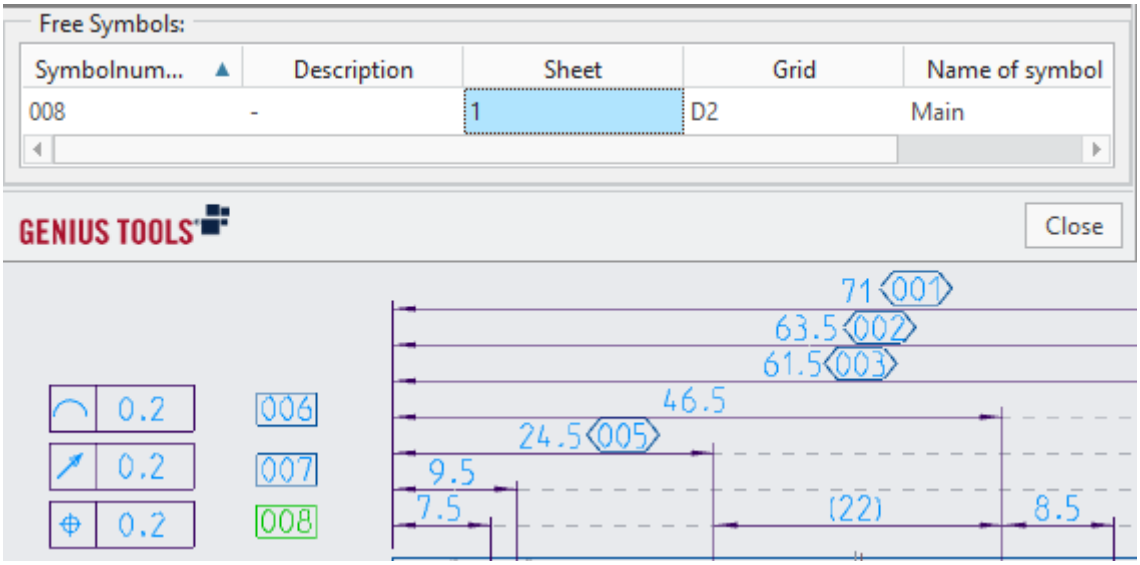
Use the filters in the top bar to show and hide inspection symbols linked to dimensions, shape and position tolerances, surface finishes, notes or symbols. If you hide inspections symbols that are linked to a defined type of drawing element (e. g. dimensions or tolerances), columns that are only relevant for this type will also be hidden.

Sorting inspection symbols

By clicking on a column header, the inspection symbols are sorted according to this column. By default, the symbols are sorted by inspection symbol number (ascending).

Highlighting inspection symbols

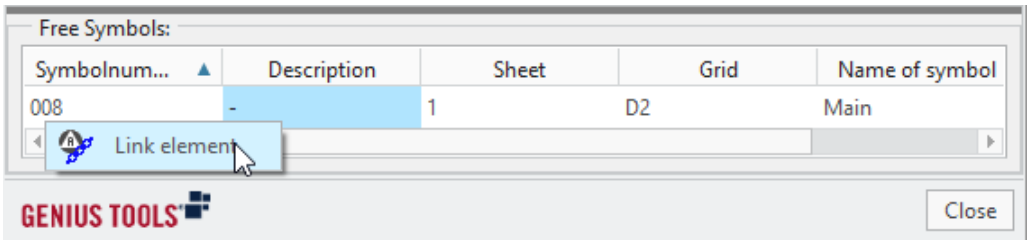
A click on any cell in an inspection symbol's row highlights the inspection symbol in the drawing.



Linking free symbols

You can link inspection symbols to drawing elements later. To do this, right-click the inspection symbol to be linked in the *Free symbols* table. Now click *Link element* and select the corresponding drawing element with the left mouse button.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



10.2.6 Hide and unhide

Hiding Inspect elements



To hide all Inspect elements, click the button shown above (1).

All Inspect tables and Inspect inspection symbols that contain the variable text `LinkedTo` are hidden.

Symbols without the variable text `LinkedTo` are not hidden. This can be the case for inspection symbols created with version of Inspect prior to 6.0. The variable text has to be added to these symbols if you want to use the hide functionality.

When hiding Inspect elements, linked inspection symbols are unlinked from their target elements. This does not turn them into free symbols – GENIUS TOOLS Inspect saves the attributes of the target element to the variable text `LinkedTo` to be able to re-link the inspections symbols when they are unhidden.

Unhiding Inspect elements



To unhide all Inspect elements, click the button shown above (2).

All inspection symbols which were linked before hiding are re-linked to their target elements.

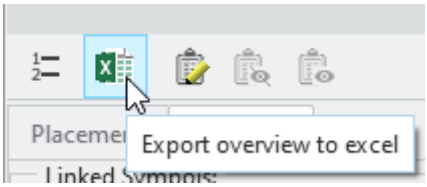
Warning: Inspection symbols whose target elements have been deleted will be deleted when unhiding!

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10.2.7 Export to Excel

Exporting inspection symbols to Excel

To export your inspection symbols to Excel, click the button shown below. This opens the dialog Export table to Excel[585], in which you select the Excel template, export file and configuration.



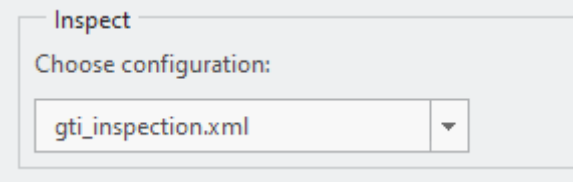
Starting the Excel export can take some time because the Excel template has to be checked.

Warning: Close all Excel windows bevor starting the export.

Export dialog

By default, the out-of-the-box template is selected and a file name is generated from the name of the drawing. You can also design an individual Excel template[587].

The selected configuration determines which inspection symbols should be exported. Inspection symbols will be exported if the selected configuration refers to their symbol file, i. e. if the configuration contains their inspection symbol type.



Configuring path to template

The default selection of a template can be changed by using these options:

gti_excel_template
Defines the Excel template.

gti_folder
Defines the directory, which contains the Excel template. (Default: <*gt_resource_folder*>)

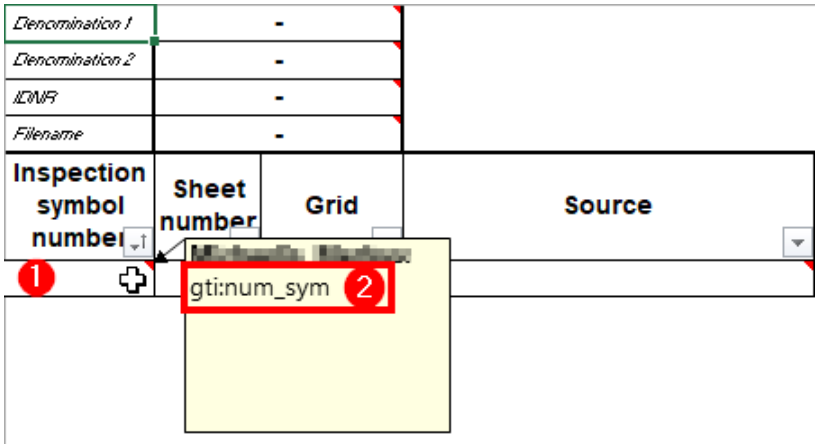
Customizing the Excel template

If you want to create your own template, you can use the supplied template *gti_inspection_template_de_en.xlsx* as a basis and add a comment (2) to the first value cell

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

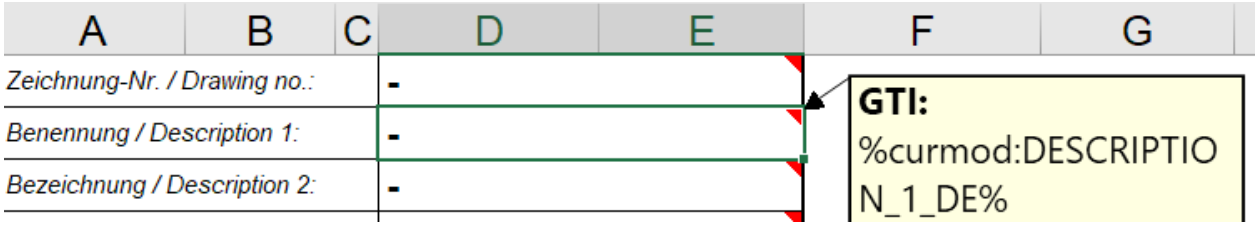
(1) of the desired column. The chapter Create template 587 describes how to set up an export template step by step.

Please note: This function is called *Comment* until Excel 2019, from Microsoft 365 onwards it is called *Note*.



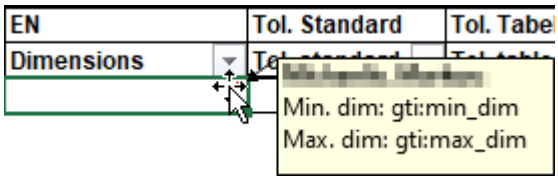
Comment used for column assignment

The text of the comment determines which values are to be copied into the column. For the head parameters variables without component acronyms are possible, e. g. *% DRAWING_NO%, %curmod:DESCRIPTION_1_DE%.*

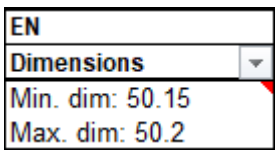


Head parameter for GENIUS TOOLS Inspect

During table export, all tags in a comment are searched and replaced with the appropriate value. The remaining text in the comment is preserved.



Comment on the filling of the column with tags and additional text to be displayed.



Display in the exported table

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

For report parameters, the text in the comment must consist of the component abbreviation *gti:* and a keyword:

Comment text	Column name
gti:<columnName>	Output of additional user-defined parameters
gti:gtol_bottom_text	Bottom text
gti:val_tol	Boundaries
gti:tpe_sym	Creo symbol
gti:gtol_datum_references	Datum references
gti:descr	Description
gti:dim_value_text	Dimension text
gti:grd	Grid
gti:ipc_dim	Inspection dimension
gti:gtol_left_text	Left text
gti:low_tol	Lower boundary
gti:tpe_main	Main type
gti:max_dim	Maximal dimension
gti:min_dim	Minimal dimension
gti:nme_sym	Name of symbol
gti:bse_dim	Nominal dimension
gti:gti_note	Note
gti:gti_param	Parameter
gti:gtol_right_text	Right Text
gti:num_sheet	Sheet
gti:src	Source
gti:tpe_sub	Subtype
gti:num_sym	Symbol number
gti:tpd_dim	Theoretically precise dimension

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Comment text	Column name
gti:cls_tol	Tolerance class
gti:tpe_tol	Tolerance standard
gti:mod	Tolerance table
gti:gtol_value	Tolerance value
gti:gtol_top_text	Top text
gti:upp_tol	Upper boundary

Please note: The columns *Left text*, *Right text*, *Top text*, *Bottom text*, *Tolerance value*, *Datum references* and *Dimension text* are supported as of Creo version 9 and higher.

Creating a template with multiple spreadsheets

You can use other module acronyms besides *gti*. Thus you can export data from *GENIUS TOOLS Inspect* and *GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision* together, see chapter Export data from several GENIUS-TOOLS-components[592] for an example.

10.3 Configuration

This section contains information about the configuration of GENIUS TOOLS Inspect, which is performed in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Editor[171].

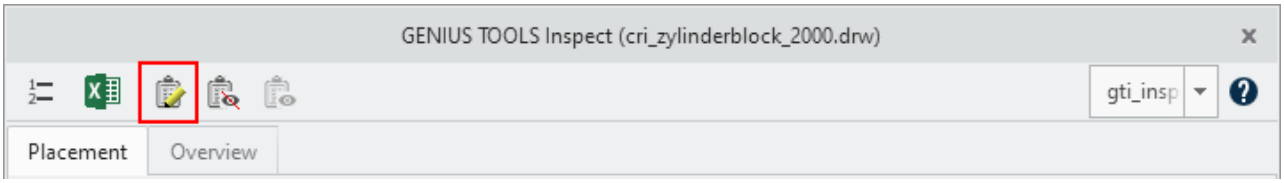
10.3.1 Inspect Editor

The Inspect Editor is used to create and manage settings for GENIUS TOOLS Inspect. You can define several sets of settings, consisting of inspection symbols, tables and view settings. Each configuration is stored as an XML file in the `gti_folder`.

Users can switch between the different configurations in the user interface.

Starting the program

Start the editor  from the command bar of GENIUS TOOLS Inspect.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Please note: If the Editor button is not visible, access was disabled by the administrator. Settings for user permissions can be made in the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility and, if you are working with Startup TOOLS, in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator. See chapter Set access to program editors 666.

Saving changes

The changes made in the Editor are saved in the resource directory.

When working with Startup TOOLS, the data of the local resource folder (in the Cadpool directory) is synchronized with the resource folder of the administrator computer (Caddepot).

SUT-Path: *<operatingenvironment>/parametric/configuration/gt_resource_folder*.

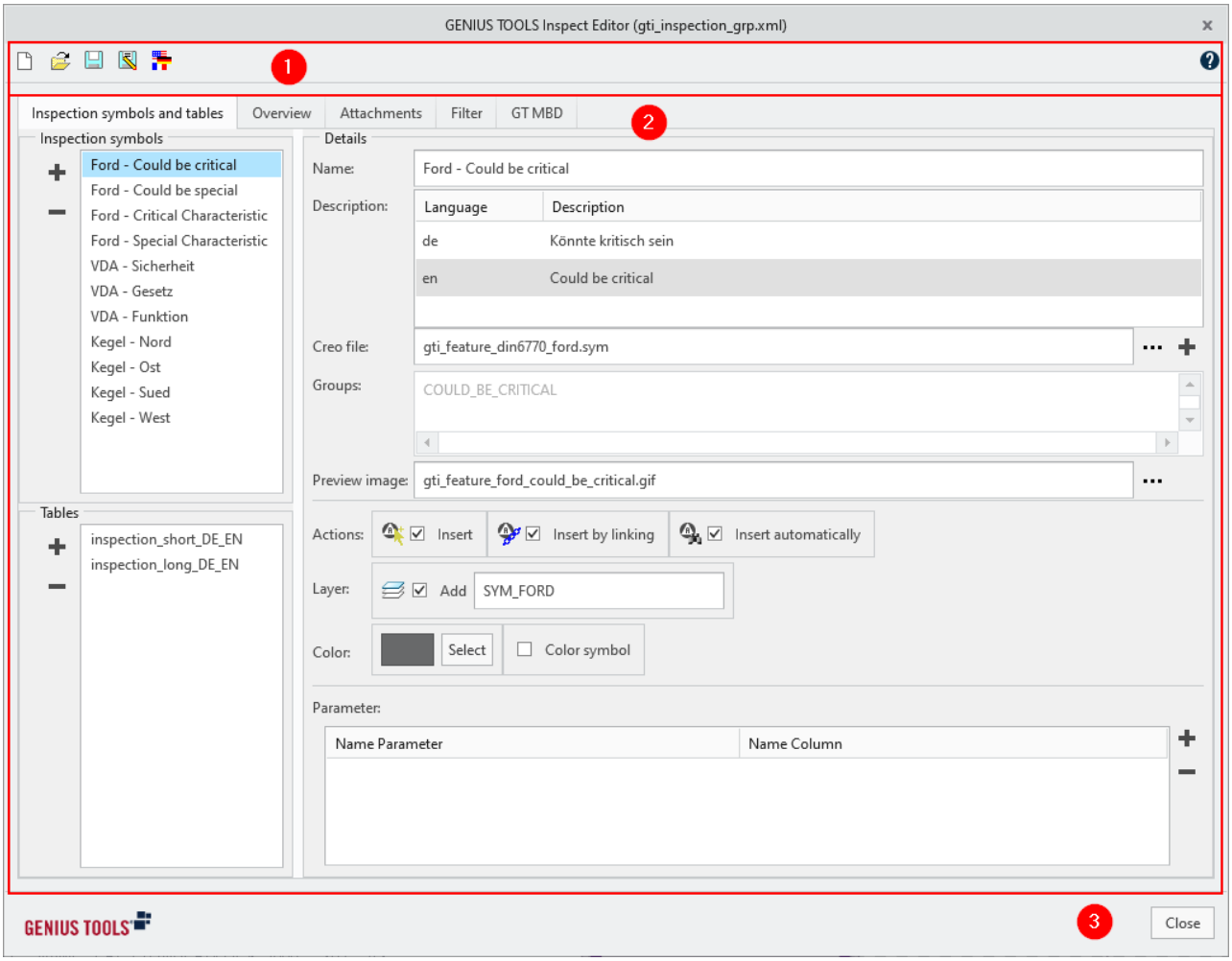
To ensure that the changes are applied, you should work directly in Caddepot.

Warning: If you are using satellites, note that the Caddepot of a satellite is overwritten by the Caddepot of the main server.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10.3.1.1 User interface

The user interface of Inspect Editor consists of the following elements:



1. Command bar
2. Detail view of the tab *Inspection symbols and tables*
   The editor is divided into these tabs: Inspection symbols and tables[174], Overview[181], Attachments[181], Filter[182] and GT MBD.
3. Close

10.3.1.2 Command bar

The command bar contains the following buttons:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Symbol	Name	Description
	New configuration	Creates a new Inspect configuration[174] (XML). Each configuration can contain different symbol and table definitions as well as view settings.
	Open configuration	Opens an existing configuration from an XML file.
	Save	Saves the current configuration to an XML file.
	Save as	Saves the current configuration under a new name.
	Language dialog	Adds or deletes a language from a configuration.
	Open help	Opens the help.

10.3.1.3 Inspect configuration

A configuration in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect is an XML file that contains definitions for symbols, tables and display settings. Create new configurations in the Editor by clicking the button.

Inspect directory: Configurations are by default saved in the inspect directory in the resource folder *(%gt_resource_folder%inspect)*.

Find inspect directory: The path to the directory can be edited by the option `gti_folder`.

Save configuration: The name of a configuration file must not exceed 18 characters.

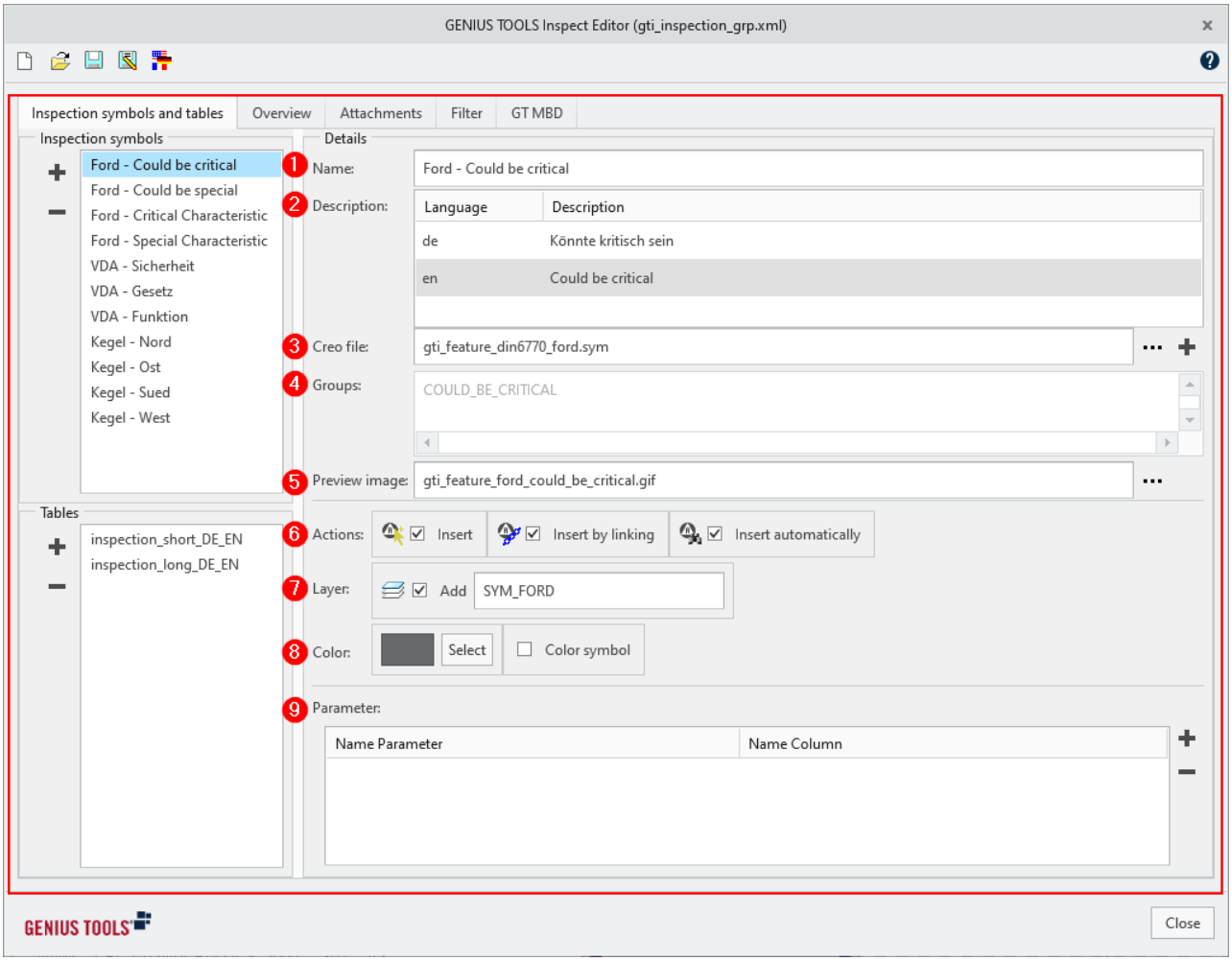
Warning: Configuration files that have been manually created with names longer than 18 characters cannot be opened by the editor. They must be edited manually.

10.3.1.4 Editing inspection symbols and tables

In the tab *Inspection symbols and Tables*, the different sets of settings for inspection symbols and tables are configured. Use the (+/-) buttons to add or remove elements.

The order of the inspection symbols and tables determines their order in the user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Inspect. An elements position can be changed by drag-and-drop, dropping the element below the target element.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Click on an inspection symbol or table in the element selection to view the details.

Inspection symbols

1. **Name**
   Specifies the displayed name of the inspection symbol.

2. **Description**
   A localized description of the inspection symbol. Use the localization button in the command bar to manage the languages.

3. **Creo-File**
   Specifies the path to a SYM file. Default is *%gt_resource_folder%\inspect*.

Warning: Do not use the same symbol in different Inspect configurations if you are using numbering similar to DIN 6770. Otherwise, you may experience numbering conflicts.

4. **Grouping**
   If you are using a symbol that contains groupings, create a separate inspection symbol for each symbol variant that you want to place using GENIUS TOOLS Inspect.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

If you select a symbol file that contains groupings, the first grouping found is selected for the inspection symbol. To select the required symbol variant for the inspection symbol, proceed as follows.

- Open a drawing that contains the required symbol variant, or place the required symbol variant on a drawing.
- Open Inspect Editor and create the new inspection symbol. Select the symbol file under Creo-File using the Browse button (...).
- Click on the plus symbol next to the Creo-File input field. You are asked to select an element.
- Select the required symbol in the drawing. The grouping settings of this symbol are written to the inspection symbol definition.

5. **Preview image**: Specifies the path to a preview file of an inspection symbol.
6. **Actions**: Defines the actions that can be used on an inspection symbol: free insertion, linked insertion and linked, automatic insertion.
7. **Layer**: Defines the layer on which the symbols are placed. Enter the layer under *Name*.

Please note: When you hide the layer, only inspection symbols that have been freely placed will be hidden with it. Linked inspection symbols can only be hidden using the Inspect hide and unhide functionality, see Hide and unhide 167.

8. **Color**
   Specify the color to be used for the selected inspection characteristic. Use the checkbox to toggle the coloring.
9. **Parameter**: You can add additional information from drawing or model parameters to an inspection symbol. To do this, a symbol must have variable text, in which the necessary drawing or model parameter is defined. See Creating variable text 184 and Adding parameter values to a symbol 188 for more information.

Under *Name Parameter,* enter the name of the variable text. Under *Name Column*, enter a name for the table column that displays the values from the variable text. This column is added to the symbol, which you can check in the *Overview* 164 tab in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect .

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Warning: The following terms are used by GENIUS TOOLS Inspect and cannot be used for naming parameters and their columns, both upper and lower case.

bse_dim	gti_param	max_dim	tpe_sub
cls_tol	linkedto	min_dim	tpe_tol
creo_id	nme_sym	mod	val_tol
descr	num	revision	src
grd	num_sheet	separator	tpe_sym
gti_note	num_sym	tpe_main	tpe_tol
ipc_dim			

To output the additional parameters in the Excel export as well, you have to assign a column in the Excel template to each parameter. In the Excel template, specify the column name (**Name Column**) in the format *gti:<columnName>*, see also Export 168.

Tables

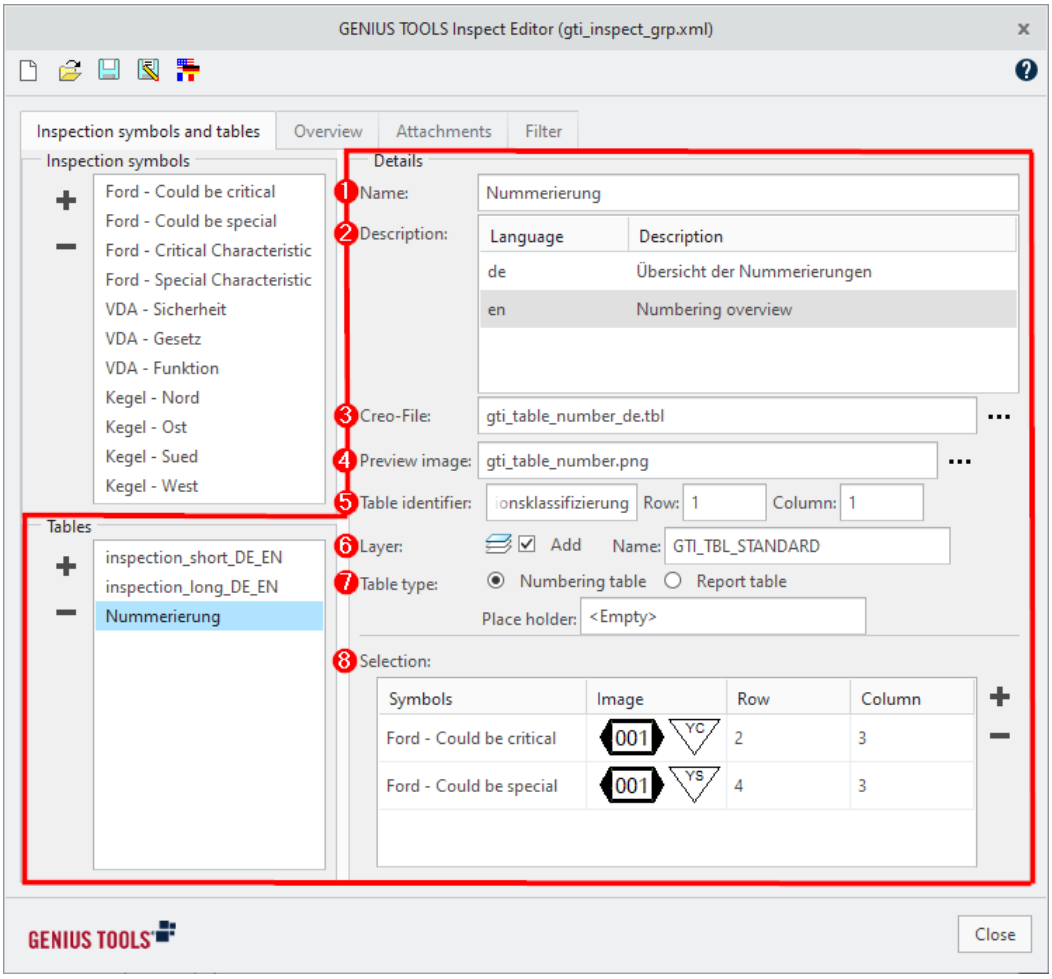
GENIUS TOOLS Inspect comes with two out-of-the-box tables, one numbering table and one report table. The configuration for the settings *Table identifier*, *Table type* and *Selection* differs according to the table type. The Creo table used also has some different characteristics.

– **Numbering table:** lists inspection symbols with the symbol image, a description and a list of numbers.

– **Report table:** displays detailed information on individual inspection symbols.

For both table types, you can customize the standard template or create your own table templates. Please refer to Configuration for numbering tables 179 and Configuration for report tables 180.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

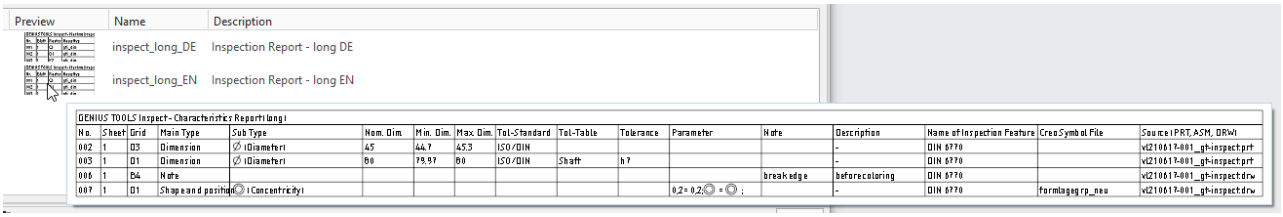


1. **Name**
   Specifies the displayed name of the table.

2. **Description**
   A localized description of the table. Use the localization button in the command bar to manage the languages.

3. **Creo-File**
   Specifies the path to a TBL file. The default path is *%gt_resource_folder%\inspect*. Numbering tables [179] and report tables [180] differ.

4. **Preview image**
   Specifies the path to a preview file of a table image. The tooltip displays the image in its original size, so a large image may improve the legibility of the preview.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5. **Table identifier**
   Used to identify a table. There are differences between numbering tables[179] and report tables[180].

6. **Layer**
   Defines the layer on which the placed table will be placed when *Add* is set. Enter the layer name under *Name*.

7. **Table type**
   The table type is either *Numbering table* or *Report table*. In addition, a place holder for empty cells can be entered for a *Numbering table*, e. g. <Empty>.

8. **Selection**
   This section is displayed only for numbering tables[179].

Configuring numbering tables

Creo-File: Specifies the path to a TBL file. The default path is `gt_resource_folder`. The TBL file for a numbering table specifies symbols and descriptions line by line. For each symbol, a cell is provided for the list of numbers used. The table cell for the numbering is specified in the section *Selection* under *Row* and *Column*.

Function related classification		Inspection No.
Symbol	Critical Feature	1
	Hazardous to human beings	
Symbol	Main feature	<Empty>
	Restricted functionality, reduced output/performance	
Symbol	Standard feature	all other quality parameter
	no direct effect on funktionality	

Example of a Creo table for a numbering table

Table identifier / Row / Column: The table identifier is used to identify a table and must be unique. The table identifier is *Function related classification* for the example numbering table. If you want to define your own tables, use a unique table identifier.

Enter a row and column to specify where the table identifier is located in the table. By default, the table identifier is located in the first cell of the first row.

Selection: The position of the displayed inspection symbols is defined here. Click on the displayed name of an inspection symbol to display a drop-down list of symbols not yet included. Use the (+/-) buttons to add or remove rows.

Under *Row* and *Column*, specify the table cell in which to display the list of numbers used. For summarized cells, specify the top row.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Please note: Numbering tables cannot contain multiple inspection symbols that use the same Creo symbol file. Only the last row defined for each symbol file is saved in the table definition.

Configuring report tables

Creo-File: Specifies the path to a TBL file. The default path is `gt_resource_folder`.

For report tables, the second row of the table defines which data to write to each column. This is done by specifying the abbreviation for the desired column. The available column codes are listed in the section on adapting the Excel export template for GENIUS TOOLS Inspect under Export[168].

The first cell to be filled with data contains the text *Wertezeile* (value row).

If you insert a report table with Inspect, the table is filled automatically and the first two rows are hidden, making the table identifier and column types invisible.

Please note: There is no way to display the top two rows of the table once you have inserted it using Inspect. If you want to make changes to the TBL template, you have to edit it in Creo without using Inspect.

gt_tbl_gti			
num_sym	tpe_main	tpe_sub	t
GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Tabelle			
Number	Main type	Subtype	t
Wertezeile			

Example of a Creo table for a report table

Table identifier / Row / Column: The table identifier is used to identify a table and must be unique. The table identifier is *gti_tbl_report_long* for the example report table. If you want to define your own tables, use a unique table identifier.

Enter a row and column to specify where the table identifier is located in the table. By default, the table identifier is located in the first cell of the first row. If you insert a report table with Inspect, the table is filled automatically and the first two rows are hidden, making the table identifier and column types invisible.

Please note: Using the configuration option `gti_lang` you define - not depending on the system language - the language used for the contents of the report table.

Customizing tables

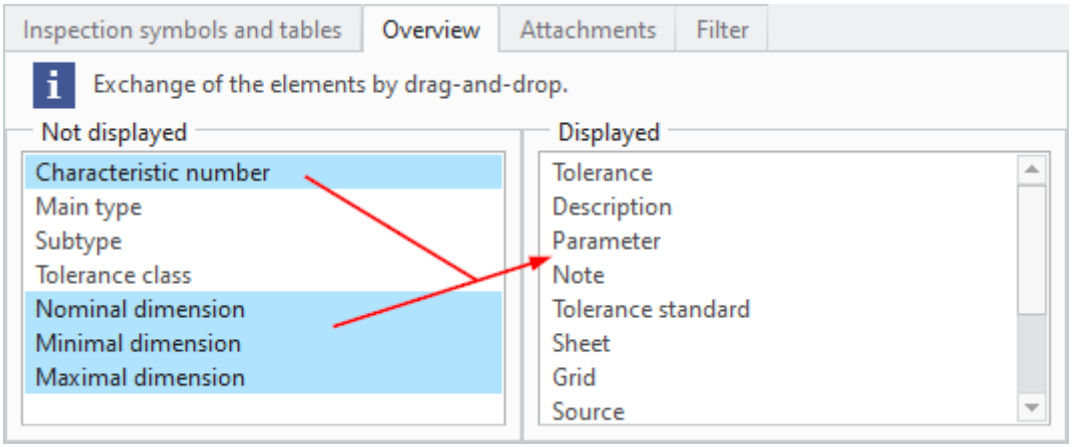
For instructions on creating a customized report table see the chapter Creating a custom report table.[193]

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10.3.1.5 Editing column display

The *Overview* tab is used to manage the display of the *Linked Symbols* table.

Drag and drop elements to be displayed in the table into the desired position. Remove items that you do not want to display in the same way.



Use Drag and Drop to compile the overview table

Please note: The columns *Left text*, *Right text*, *Top text*, *Bottom text*, *Tolerance value*, *Datum references* and *Dimension text* are supported as of Creo version 9 and higher.

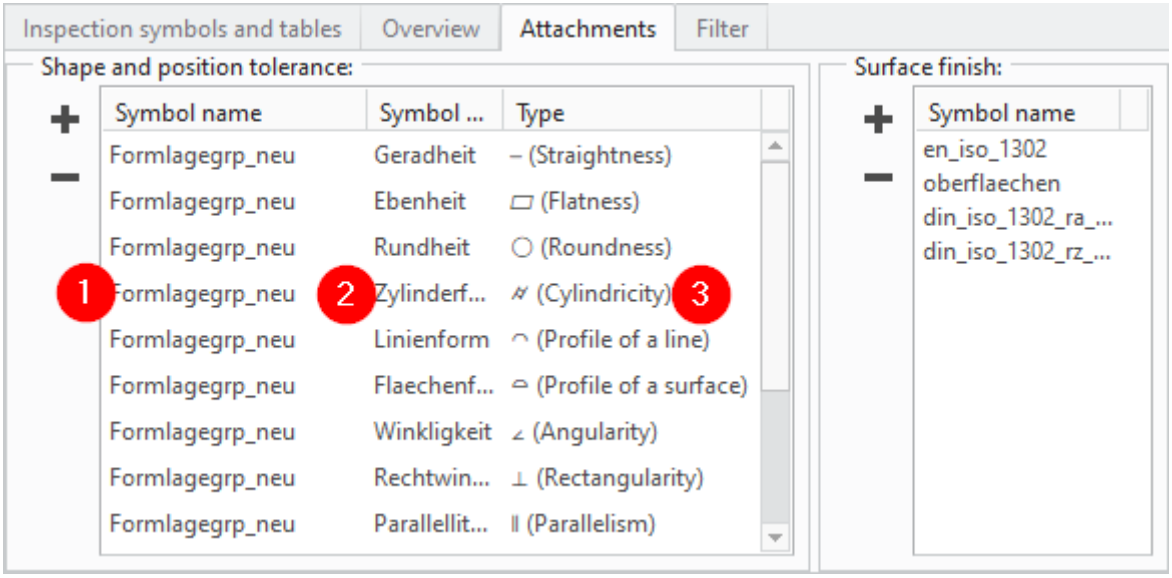
10.3.1.6 Assigning shape and position tolerances / surface finish symbols

Please note: For the time being, groupings can only be made for drawing symbols. With release 11.0.0.0, this function is not available for Inspect 3D.

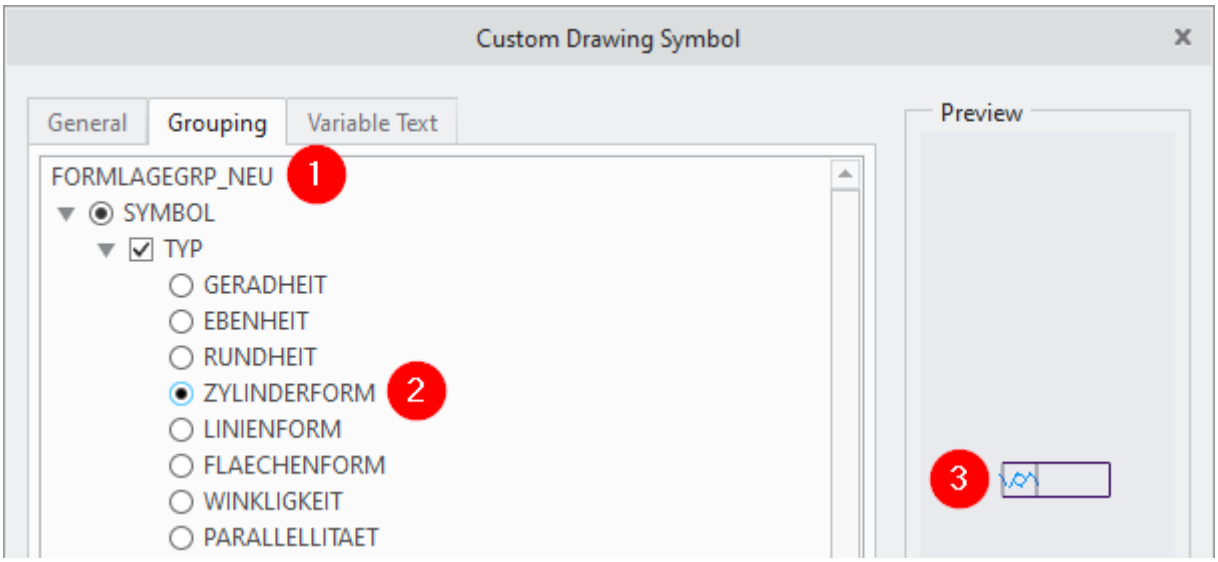
The *Attachments* tab manages the assignment of various shape and position tolerances or surface quality symbols to user-defined drawing symbols.

This makes it possible to filter for inspection symbols linked to defined types of drawing elements.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Entries in the shape and position tolerance table or surface quality table correspond to properties of symbols in the symbol library.



Creo dialog for groupings in drawing symbols

Enter the file names of the custom drawing symbols (as defined in the Creo dialog box) in the corresponding tables to assign them to the correct main types. In the case of shape and position tolerances, the main type (1) and subtype (2 and 3) can be determined.

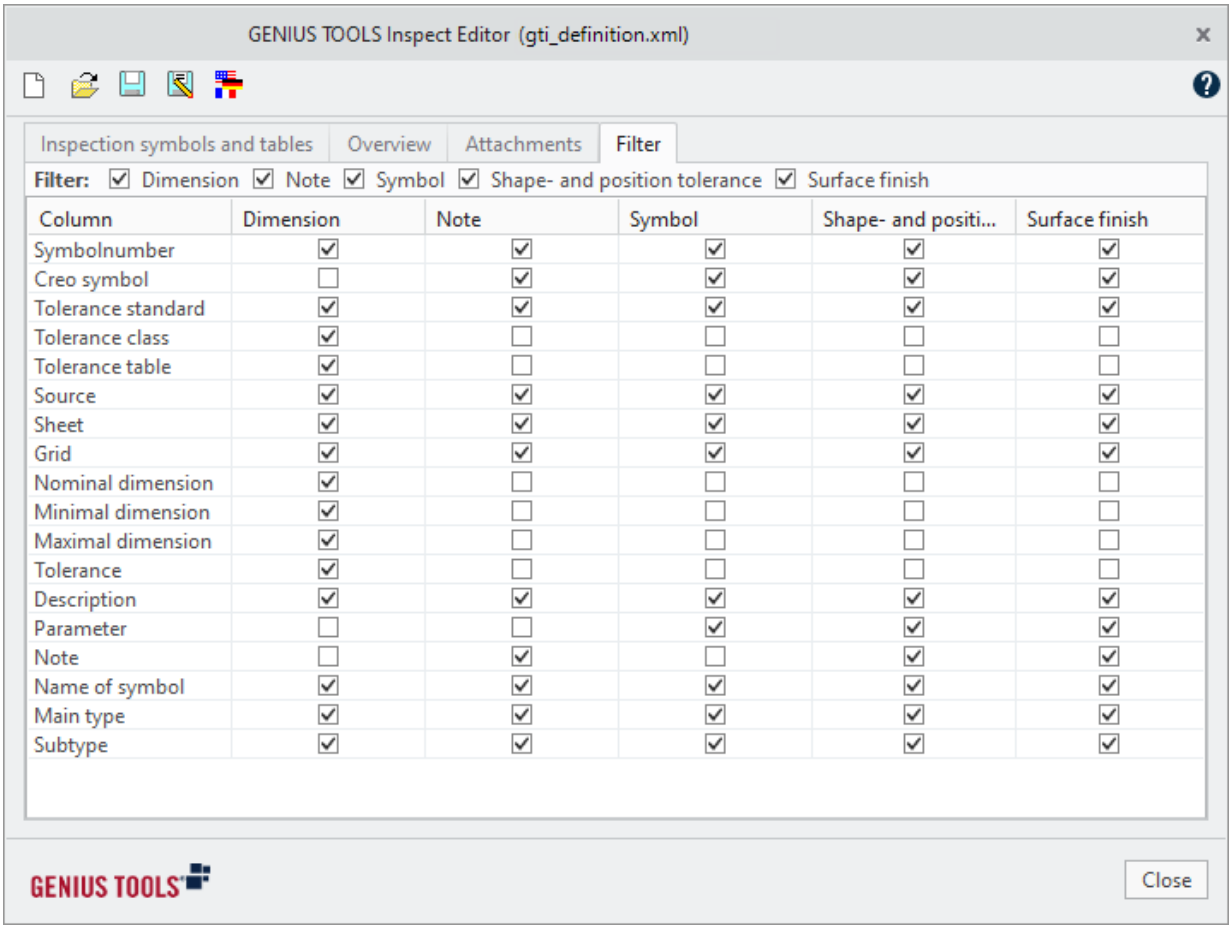
10.3.1.7 Filtering displayed inspection symbols

The *Filter* tab defines the view of the usable filters for the *Linked Symbols* overview. The configuration is stored per definition.

First, specify which filters (dimension, note, symbol, shape and position, surface) are to be activated by default.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

In the second step, configure the columns to be displayed. Then save the configuration. The overview table *Linked Symbols* will always use the filters configured here when applying the definition.



In this example, the Tolerance class column will only be displayed, if the Dimension filter is active, i. e. if inspection symbols linked to dimensions are displayed.

10.3.2 Creating a Creo symbol for Inspect

This section explains how to create a new symbol for use as an inspection symbol.

Please note: The symbols delivered with Inspect use the font *ISONORM LT Regular* based on ISO 3098-5. If you experience issues with displaying the out-of-the-box symbols, please check whether this font is available in your system.

1. Sketching the symbol

Open the command *Define Symbol*.

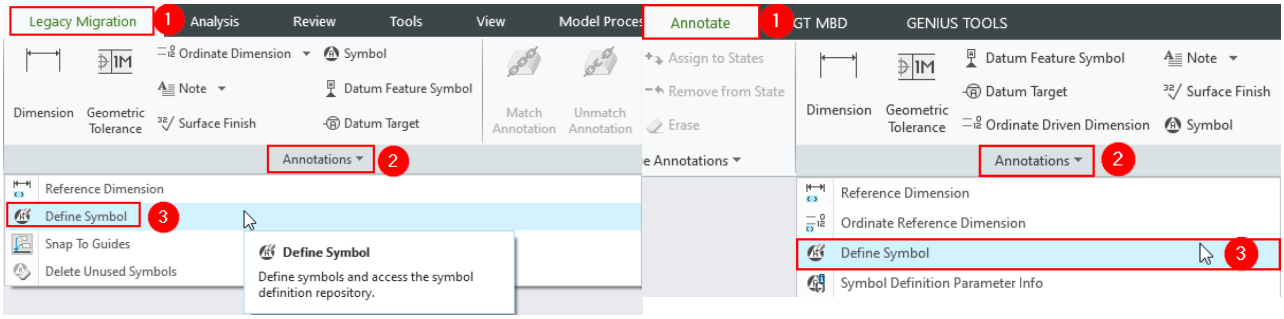
For Inspect in drawing mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo

For Inspect 3D in part mode or assembly mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo ribbon menu

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

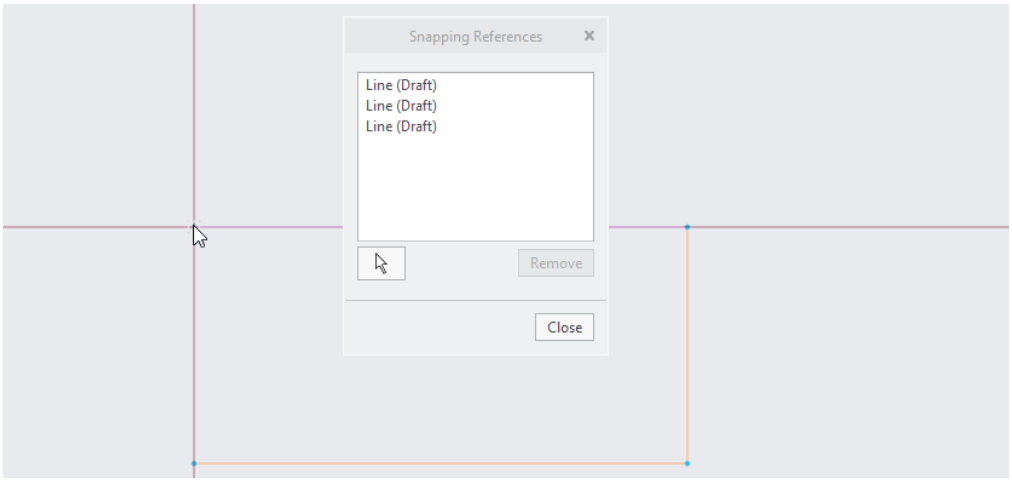
ribbon menu *Legacy-Migration (1)* and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:

Annotate (1) and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:



In the Menu Manager in the section SYM DEFINITION click *Define* and enter a name for the symbol.

To define your own symbol, create a Creo Parametric symbol in the sketcher.



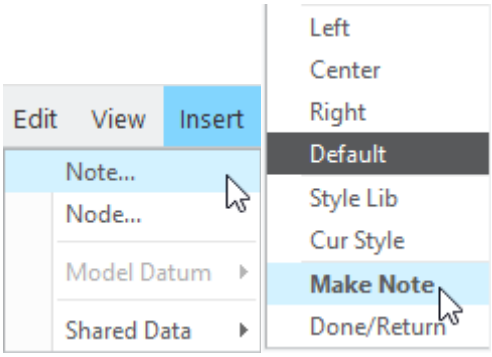
Sketching a symbol by lines.

2. Creating variable text

Variable text is data that is saved on a symbol as a note.

2.1. Create a note

Click *Insert* > *Note* and in the Menu Manger that opens click *Make Note* to create and place a new note.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Next you will be asked for the note name.

To ensure compatibility with GENIUS TOOLS Inspect, you have to create three notes. Enter the following names:

– \num\ to save the number of the inspection symbol

– \descr\ to save the description

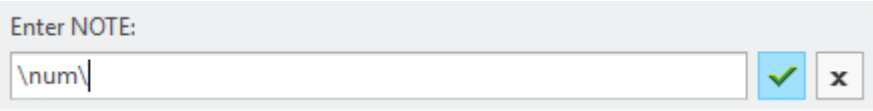
– \LinkedTo\ to save the linked drawing element for the symbol

Warning: The following names must not be given to a note – both in upper and lower case –, as they are in use by the program.

bse_dim	gti_param	min_dim	tpe_sub
cls_tol	nme_sym	mod	tpe_tol
creo_id	num_sheet	revision	val_tol
grd	num_sym	separator	src
gti_note	max_dim	tpe_main	tpe_sym

Enter the note name, confirm by clicking on the green arrow, then exit the input dialog by clicking on the X button.

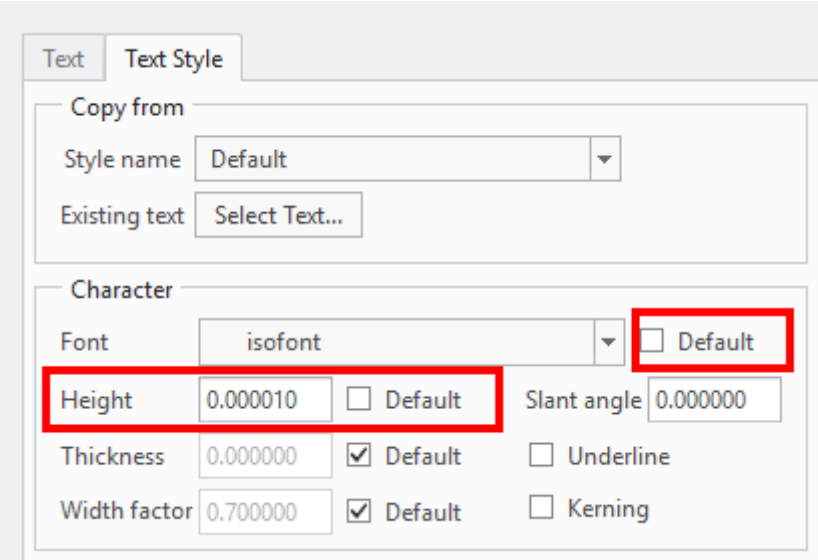
The next notes can be created in the same way.



2.2. Change the size of the notes

Since the notes *descr*\ and *LinkedTo*\ should not appear when the drawing is printed, their size has to be reduced. You can change it via the context menu of the note by right clicking on it. Select *Properties* > *Text Style* to change the font and size.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



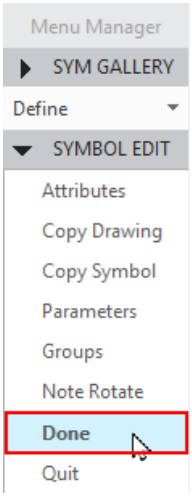
Text style of a note

– Remove the checkmark from the properties for *Height* and set a very small value, e. g. 0.00001.

– Remove the checkmark from *Font*.

3. Define attributes for the symbol

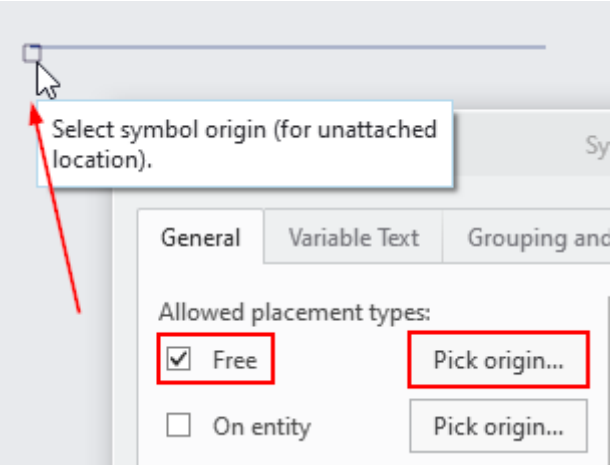
To finish creating the symbol, you need to define the placement, symbol origin and predefined values of the variable texts. The dialog for these settings opens when you click *Done* in the *Menu manager*.



3.1. General attributes

Check *Free* and select the lower left corner as origin.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

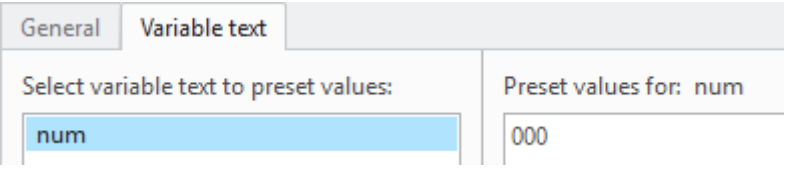


Choosing the placement and origin

3.2. Variable text

In the second tab *Variable text* enter in the section *Preset values for* the following characters:

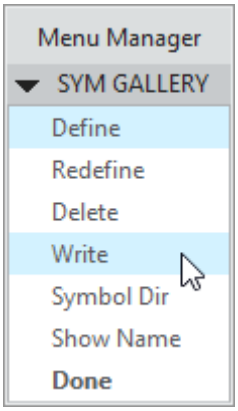
Name	Value
num	000
descr	-
LinkedTo	-1,-,-1,-



Predefined value for /num/.

5. Saving the symbol

As the last step, the symbol has to be saved. You can do this by clicking *Write* in the *Menu manager*. Enter the path, or leave it empty to use the current symbol directory for saving.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10.3.3 Adding parameter values to a symbol

You can assign values of drawing or model parameters to an inspection symbol. Parameter values can be either copied or linked to the symbol.

- Copy: The parameter value is copied to the inspection symbol when it is placed on the drawing and is static thereafter. (See Copying parameter values 189.)
- Link: The parameter value is updated on the inspection symbol when the drawing or the model is opened. (See Linking parameter values 189.)

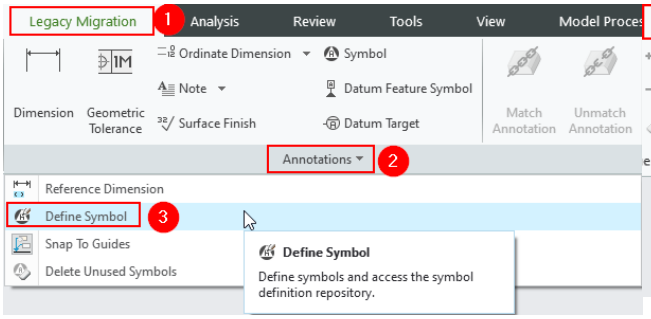
For general information on parameters consult the chapter Variables. 783

Parameters are written into the variable text in the dialog *Symbol Definition Attribute*.

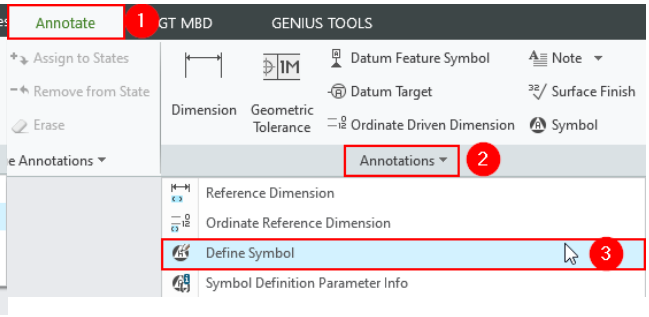
Defining a symbol

1. Open the command *Define Symbol*.

For Inspect in drawing mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo ribbon menu *Legacy-Migration (1)* and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:

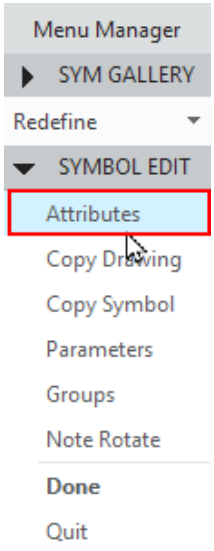


For Inspect 3D in part mode or assembly mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo ribbon menu *Annotate (1)* and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:



2. In the Menu Manager in the section SYM GALLERY click *Redefine*.
3. Click on the symbol. The Creo symbol editor is opened.
4. In the Menu Manager click on *Attributes*. The dialog *Symbol Definition Attributes* is opened.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

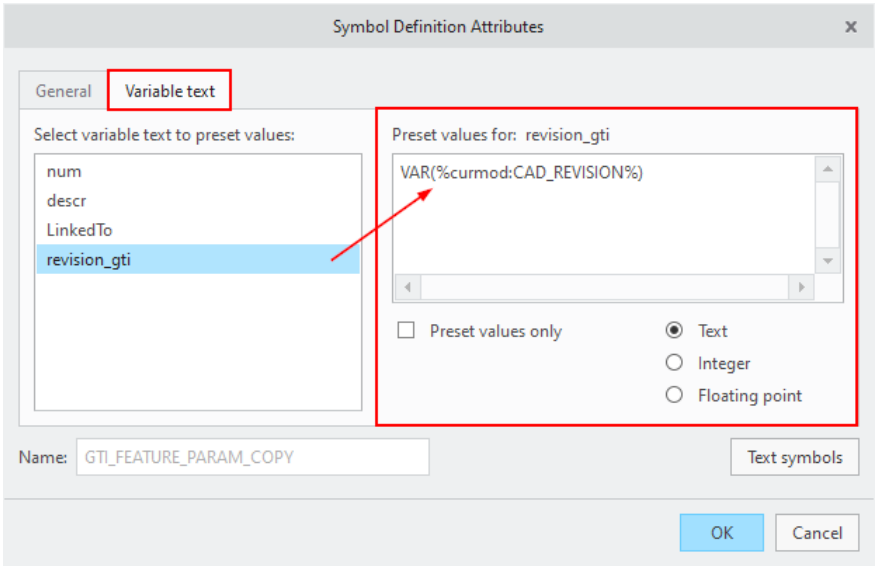


Copying parameter values

Enter the parameter name in the variable text on the symbol in the Symbol Definition Attributes[188] dialog. In the tab *Variable text* > field *Preset values for* type:

– for a revision parameter from the model: *VAR(%curmod:Parameter%)*

– for a revision parameter from the drawing: *VAR(%Parameter%)*



Preset value: Copy value from parameter CAD_REVISION

For a step-by-step description of how to copy parameter values into symbols, see the example Creating Change Symbols[190].

Linking parameter values (Referencing)

The parameter value is updated at the inspection symbol when the drawing is opened. In the Symbol Definition Attributes[188] dialog > *Variable text* tab > *Preset values for* field, type the parameter name in the following format:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– for a parameter from a model: *&Parameter*

– for a parameter from a drawing: *&Parameter:D*

Please note: The revision parameter CAD_REVISION should not be used for change symbols because the revision information on the drawing would change with each new revision.

Redefine parameters

Existing parameters can be redefined in variable text in the drawing mode. Enter the changes for the variable text in the Symbol Definition Attributes[188] dialog.

10.3.4 Creating change symbols and tables

Use change symbols to mark changes to elements. Revision information can be used for this.

To display changes in a drawing, the revision must be copied to the change icon at the time of placement.

With the variable *revision_gti*, GENIUS TOOLS Inspect provides an interface that copies values of drawing or model parameters to an inspection symbol. It can also be used in an Inspect table.

For a revision value to be copied into a change symbol, the following preset values must be assigned in the variable text *revision_gti:*

– for a revision parameter from the model: `VAR(%curmod:Parameter%)`

e. g.: `VAR(%curmod:CAD_REVISION%)`

– for a revision parameter from the drawing: `VAR(%Parameter%)`

e. g.: `VAR(%CAD_REVISION%)`

The step-by-step procedure is described below.

Creating change symbols

Procedure for copying the values of a revision parameter to a symbol

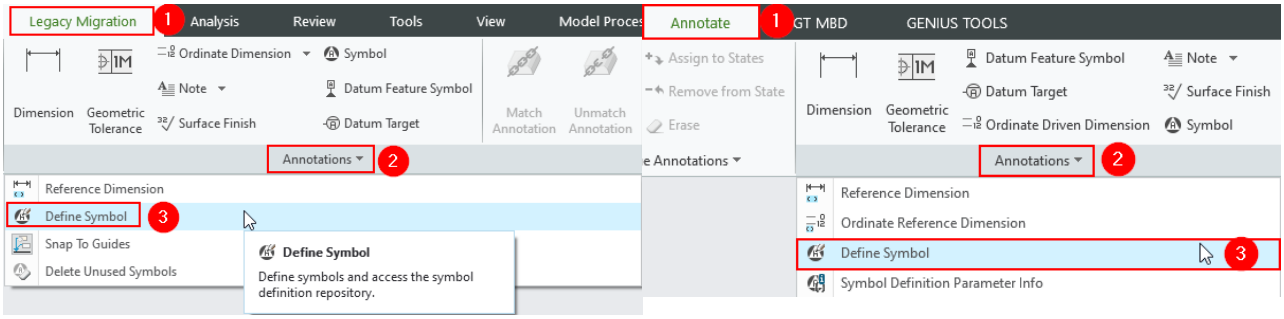
1. Open a drawing which includes the symbol in question or create a new symbol[183] first.
2. Open the command *Define Symbol*.

For Inspect in drawing mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo ribbon menu *Legacy-Migration (1)* and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:

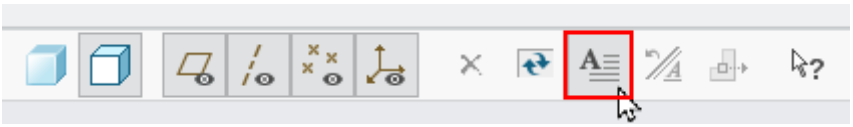
For Inspect 3D in part mode or assembly mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo ribbon menu

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Annotate (1) and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:

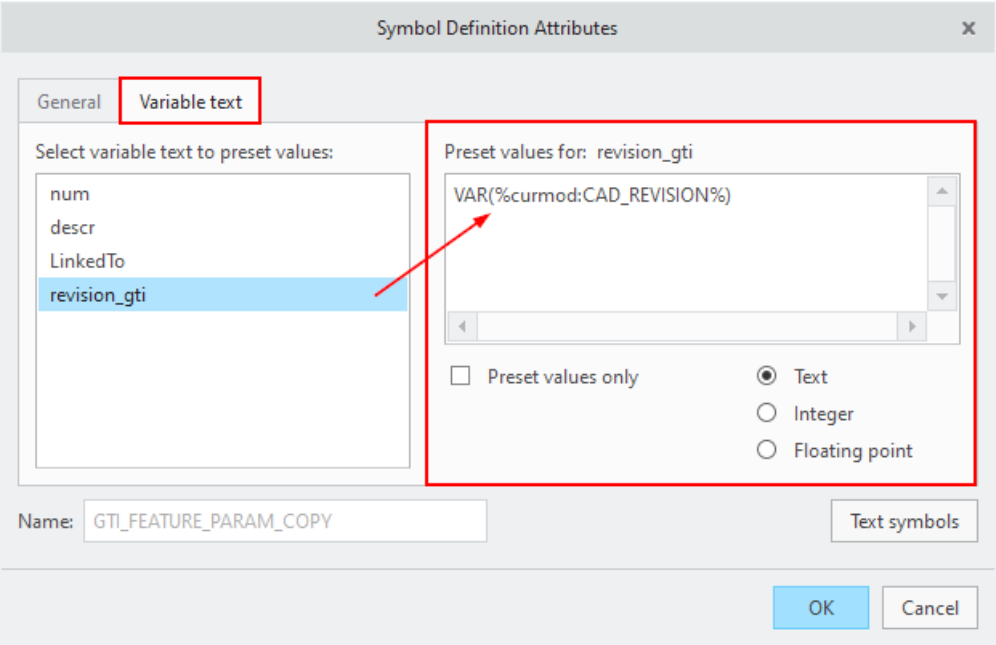


3. In the Menu Manager / SYM DEFINTION, go to *Redefine* and *Pick Inst*.
4. Click on the symbol in the drawing.
5. The Creo symbol editor opens. Go to the *Create Note* icon in the menu bar:



6. In the Menu Manager, go to *Notes* > *Create Note*. Select the style of the note and click *Make Note*.
7. The *Select item* dialog opens. Select a point on the sketch where the note should be located.
8. Enter this name for the note: *revision_gti*\ and click on the green arrow and then on the cross beside it.
9. Click *Done* in the Menu Manager.
10. In the Menu Manager, go to *SYMBOL EDIT* > *Attributes*.
11. This opens the *Symbol Definition Attributes* dialog. Specify the revision parameter for *revision_gti* in the tab *Variable Text*:
    - for a revision parameter from the model: *VAR(%curmod:Parameter%)*
    - for a revision parameter from the drawing: *VAR(%Parameter%)*

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Copy parameter values for the variable text revision_gti

Creating change tables

Changes can be displayed on a drawing by inserting a table with a column that shows the copied value of the revision parameter from the icon. You can either use the file *gti_table_param_en.tbl* or create the required column yourself in a table as follows.

1. The Creo symbol must have a variable text – here: *revision_gti* – and the revision parameter must be copied into it. (See step 11 above.)
2. This variable text must be defined for the symbol in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Editor. To do this, go to the *Inspect Characteristics and Tables > Parameters*[174] tab and type the name of the variable text under *Name Parameter* – here: *revision_gti* – and the column name under *Name Column* – here: *Revision*.

   This column is now added to the symbol, as you can check in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect on the *Overview* tab.
3. Now create your own report table as in the example in the Creating a custom report table[193] chapter and perform step 9 and 10 (naming new column) as follows.
   - write in the second line the same name as you have defined in step 2 under *Name column* – here: *Revision* (this line will become invisible when the table is placed using GENIUS TOOLS Inspect)
   - write in the fourth line *Revision* (this is the displayed line in the table)
4. Save the table (TBL file) in the Caddepot directory of the synchronization server in the *Inspect* folder.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10.3.5 Creating a custom report table

This example shows how to create your own report table from a template from the Startup-TOOLS. (See also differences between numbering and report tables[174]).

Step-by-step guide

The template is created in the resource folder of the caddepot.

Pause synchronization

1. In GENIUS TOOLS Starter App, go to the user menu and select *Pause synchronization*.

Open template

2. Open a drawing.
3. In the Creo ribbon, go to the tab *Table* > *Table from File*.
4. Open a report table from the *inspect* directory in the folder *gt_resource_folder* (path: %gt_resource_folder%\inspect) the TBL file *gti_table_inspect_l_en.tb*.
5. Place the table on the drawing.

Specify new table identifier

6. Go to the cell defined for the table identifier[179] (default: first row, first column).
   a. For the default report table, the table identifier is defined as follows: *gti_tbl_inspection_long_en*
      In this case, the table is filled starting from row 5.
   b. If you want to fill the table from a different row, enter: *gti_tbl_inspection_long_en|row number*
      The line number must be a number ≥ 3 because the first two lines are reserved and hidden.

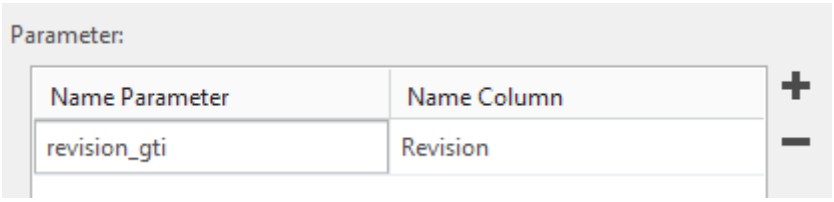
Insert and name columns

7. In the *Table* tab, go to *Add Column* and click with the mouse on the line of between two columns. The new column is created to the right of it.
8. Write the desired variable in the second line of the new column. This line becomes invisible when the table is placed by using GENIUS TOOLS Inspect. You can either

– use variables that are predefined by GENIUS TOOLS Inspect (see table[176]) or

– use your own variables which have been defined in the variable text[184] of the symbol. In this case enter here the entry in *Name column* as spefied in the Inspect Editor under Inspection Characteristics and Tables > Details > Parameters > Name Column[174].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Variable (here: Revision) in "Name Column" in the settings for parameter in Inspect Editor

9. Write in the fourth line the name that the column shall display in the table.
10. Add further columns.

Deleting Columns

11. Delete existing columns by selecting them (left-click and drag the mouse over them) and press the *Delete* key.

Note: Make sure that your table does not contain empty columns. GENIUS TOOLS Inspect is unable to read tables with empty columns.

Save changed table

12. Mark the entire finished customized table by left-clicking and dragging the mouse over it.
13. In the *Table* tab, click on *Save as Table* and save the table under a new name. It is recommended to use the table identification. Creo creates a TBL file.

Storage location

14. To make this TBL file permanently available, you must store the file in the Caddepot of the synchronization server in the inspect folder. (The inspect folder in the Cadpool will be overwritten by Caddepot after the synchronization pause.)
15. Start the synchronization again in the GENIUS TOOLS Starter App in the user menu with *Synchronize Now*.

10.4 Inspect Revision

GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision allows you to create a snapshot of all inspection symbols on a drawing at a given time. Using a drawing revision parameter you can define the revision level of a drawing and generate a history of all revisions. Revision histories can be exported to Excel.

Please note: GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision is only available with a subscription license for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10.4.1 Fundamentals

Glossary

Revision
Reviewed state of a technical document.

Revision status
Change of a revision identified by a number, letters and / or date.

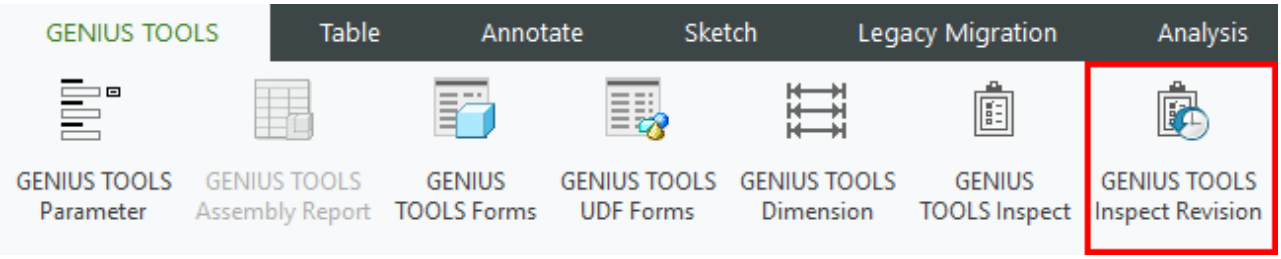
Drawing revision parameter
Parameter indicating the revision status of a drawing.

Snapshot
A snapshot shows all changes to inspection-relevant properties. This allows you to see whether, for example, the values of dimensions with inspection characteristics have been changed.

Snapshot history
Overview of all taken snapshots. Snapshot history can be exported.

10.4.2 Starting the program

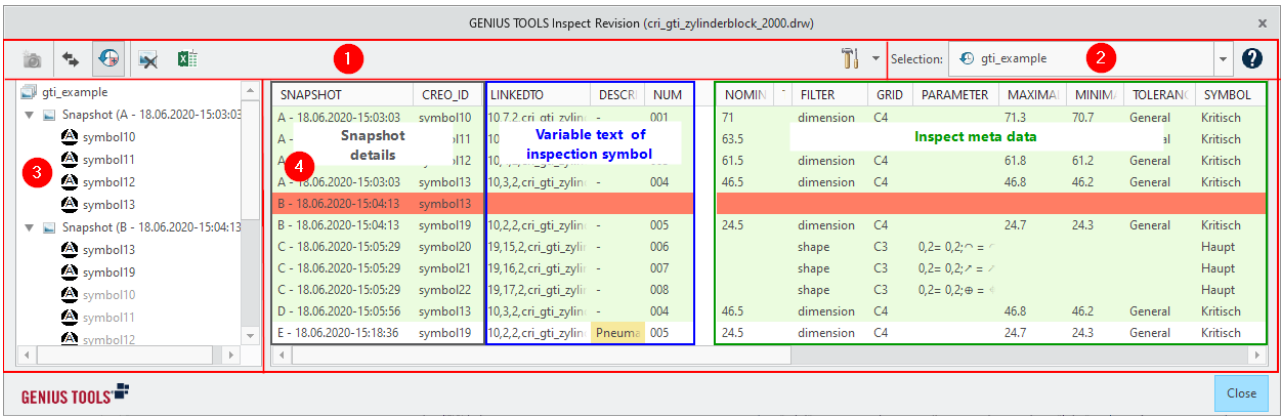
Start GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision in drawing mode from the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab.



10.4.3 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision / GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D Revision contains the following elements:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. Command bar[196]
2. Select configuration file[197]
3. Symbol / snapshot tree[198]
4. Overview of snapshots with
   - Snapshot details:

     Drawing revision parameter[201],
     Time of creation of snapshot and
     Creo-ID of modified symbol. (Creo-ID is the identity number assigned by Creo.)
   - Variable text of the inspection symbol.

     Variable text[184] is data stored in the SYM file of the symbol.
   - Inspect metadata:

     All data extracted by GENIUS TOOLS Inspect / GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D.

10.4.4 Command bar

The command bar contains these control elements:

Icon	Name	Description
	Create snapshot[199]	Displays a snapshot of all inspection symbols on a drawing
	Switch tree display[198]	Switches display between symbol tree and snapshot tree
	Show complete state	Shows all existing inspection characteristics at the time of the respective snapshot

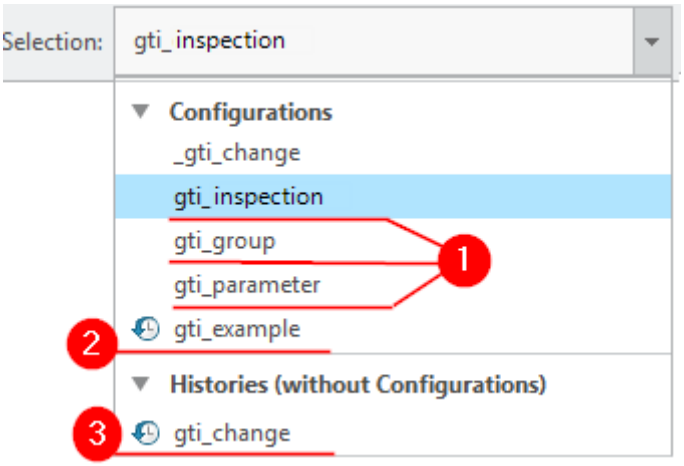
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
	Delete latest snapshot	Deletes the latest snapshot
	Export history to excel 203	Exports snapshot history as XLSX file
	Tools	Contains supportive functions: - Save history as XML file
gti_example	Configuration / history 197	Select configuration file and snapshot history
	Help	Opens help page for GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision / GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D

10.4.5 Selecting a configuration file

The command bar contains a field for selecting a configuration. A configuration is an XML-file that contains symbols, table definitions and display settings and that is created in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Editor 171. The clock symbol next to the name indicates whether the configuration file contains snapshot data, i. e. a history.

Snapshot data is data stored in a Creo file (DRW, PRT, ASM). They can be exported from the XML file but also as stand-alone data without data of the XML file. Thus you may send a model with an inspection history without revealing the configuration settings.



Selection of configurations in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Configuration without history (1)
No data in Inspect Revision dialog
Configuration with history (2)
Snapshot history displayed in Inspect Revision dialog
History without configuration (3)
Snapshot cannot be created

Save history as XML file

A history of snapshots can be exported without the corresponding configuration settings by saving a separate XML file in *Tools* > *Save history as XML file*.

Configuring the selection field

The configuration file is by default set to *gti_inspection*. The displayed default file can be changed in the configuration option `gti_start_file`.

10.4.6 Selecting the tree view

You can expand the snapshot / symbol tree by clicking on the arrow symbol and switch between the two tree displays by clicking on the symbol :

1. **Snapshot view:** Lists all snapshots and the corresponding inspection symbols
2. **Symbol view:** Lists all inspection symbols and the corresponding snapshots

The selection in the snapshot / symbol tree display area determines how snapshot data is displayed. These are the possibilities:

– Select the configuration file: displays complete history

– Select a snapshot (e. g. Revison A): displays a single snapshot

- in snapshot tree: with all modified inspection symbols
- in symbol tree: of selected inspection symbol

– Select an inspection symbol (e. g. symbol 24): displays a single inspection symbol

- in snapshot tree: of selected snapshot
- in symbol tree: with all snapshots

Please note: When using GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D Revision, all inspection symbols that are available in the currently selected combined view are displayed. Inspection symbols available in other combined views are grayed out in the snapshot tree.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10.4.7 Creating snapshots

The snapshot function  maps all inspection symbols on a drawing / in a model and creates a time stamp. In addition, GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision / GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D Revision can extract values from a Revision parameter[201].

Tip: A snapshot corresponds to the revision status, if the revision parameter has been changed for the snapshot.

When a snapshot is taken, all inspection symbols stored in the configuration file are compared to the previous snapshot. A snapshot can be created when at least one inspection symbol has been altered.

The following modifications are included in a snapshot:

Modification	Color/ example
1. A new inspection symbol was placed (symbol does not yet exist in any snapshot)	green row A - 18.06.2020-15:(symbol12 10,4,2,cri_gti_zylinderblock_
2. A new value was added to an inspection symbol	green cell General
3. A value was edited in the model	yellow cell in Inspect metadata columns (3) cri_gti_zylinderblo Dimension ISO/DIN
4. A value on an inspection symbol was altered (e. g. in variable text)	yellow cell in Variable text columns (2) 10,3,2,cri_gti_zylin Pneumatic length measuring 004
5. An inspection symbol was deleted (symbol is in snapshot but not in the drawing / in the model)	red row B - 18.06.2020-15:04:13 symbol13
6. An unchanged symbol from an older snapshot 	greyed out text A - 09.02.2021-07:(symbol12

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Recorded inspection symbols

A snapshot unhides all hidden inspection symbols. This means that symbols without a target will be deleted in the process, see also Hide und unhide 167.

A snapshot does not capture all inspection symbols and will blend in all hidden symbols as follows:

State of inspection symbol	Captured by snapshot?
Unnumbered inspection symbols (000 symbols)	no
Inspection symbols whose target was deleted	no **Warning:** Inspection symbols, whose target was deleted, will be deleted.
Hidden symbols	
– with a linked target	yes, are shown again in the drawing / mode
– without a target	no **Warning:** Inspection symbols, whose target was deleted, will be deleted.

Example: Creating a snapshot of a revision level

Steps:

1. Place and number the needed inspection symbols.
2. Assign a new value to the revision parameter in *Tools* > *Parameter*. In the example: CAD_REVISION = D
3. In the command bar click the button *Create snapshot* .

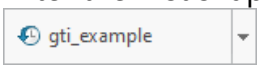
Result:

The snapshot will be displayed in the left section of the dialog (symbol- / revision tree). In the example: Snapshot (D - 15.06.2020 - 13:37:41)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10.4.8 History of snapshots and symbols

After the first snapshot is taken, a clock icon appears next to the configuration file.

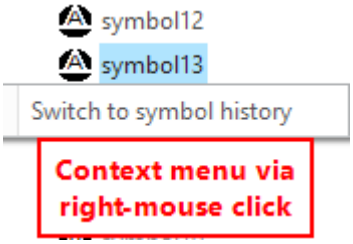


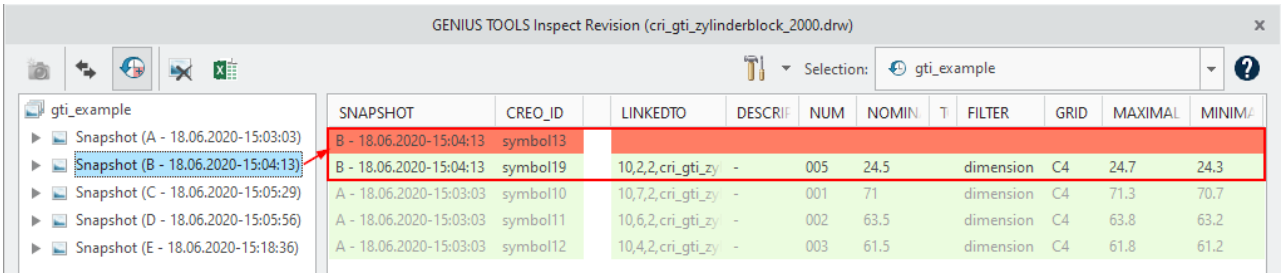
Configurations with a clock have a snapshot history, which is the sum of all snapshots. This history can be exported.[203]

> **Tip:** You can get a history of revisions by mapping them with a snapshot after completing a new revision.

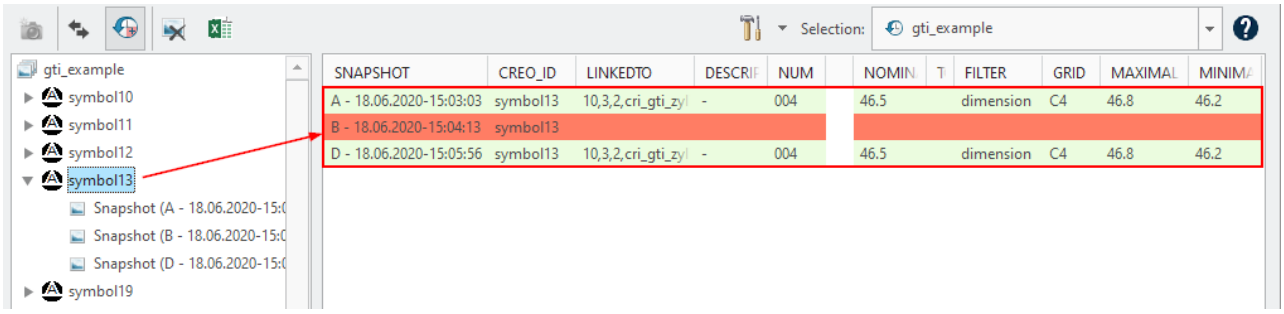
You can view a history by clicking on a snapshot or an icon.

You can use the  button to switch to the symbol tree or click directly on a symbol to switch to its history using the context menu.





History of snapshot of revision B



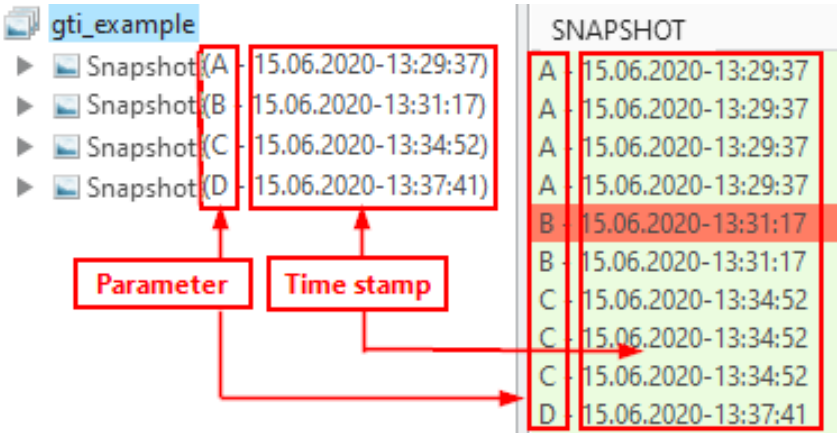
History of symbol 13

10.4.9 Revision parameter

The revision parameter informs about the revision level of a drawing / model. A new parameter value should be assigned after any test-relevant change to the inspection

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

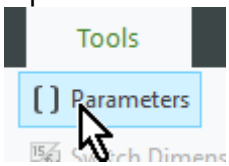
symbols or their values. (In the example below: A - D.) If you do not work with a revision parameter, you can still distinguish snapshots by their time stamp.



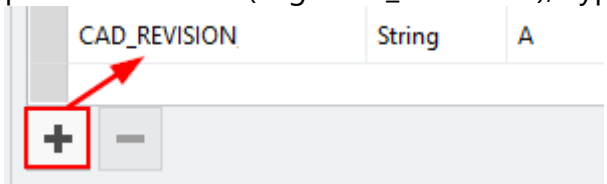
Details of snapshots in the snapshot tree display

There are different ways to use a revision parameter in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect / GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D:

1. **Using a revision parameter from Startup TOOLS**
   If you work with Startup TOOLS, you use a preconfigured start part. The start part contains the revision parameter CAD_REVISION. The configuration option `gti_revision_parameter` is set to this by default. If you are creating inspection symbols on the drawing / in the model for the first time, CAD_REVISION is automatically set to A and then read.
2. **Using a revision parameter from Windchill**
   A revision parameter is provided by Windchill and must be specified in the configuration option `gti_revision_parameter`.
3. **Generating a revision parameter yourself**
   a. Open the user interface *Parameter* via the Creo ribbon menu *Tools*:

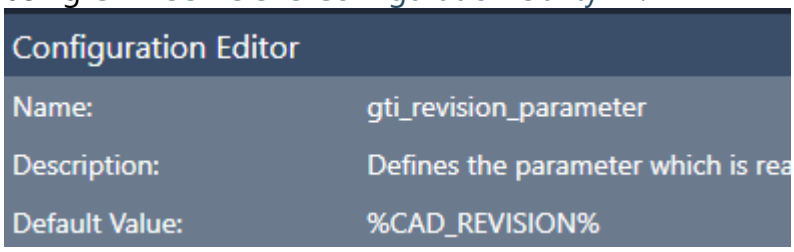


   b. Add a new parameter using the *Plus* Button (*Add new parameter*). Enter the parameter name (e. g. CAD_REVISION), Typ (String) and Value (A):



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

c. Enter the new parameter name in the configuration option `gti_revision_parameter` using GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility[649]:



10.4.10 Export snapshot history

The history of snapshots can be saved to an XLSX file using a template.



Excel button in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision

The button  opens the dialog Export table to Excel[585] which allows you to select the Excel template, the file to be exported and the snapshot history.

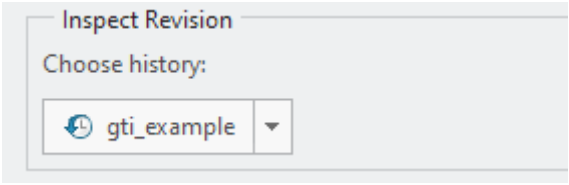
Starting the Excel export may take some time due to checking the Excel template.

Warning: Close all Excel windows before starting the export function.

Export dialog

The supplied template `gti_revision_template_de_en.xlsx` (in the resource directory *gt_resource_folder\inspect*) is selected by default. The file name is generated from the name of the drawing / model.

The selected configuration determines the inspection symbols whose snapshot history is exported.



Configuring export

Templates are controlled with these configuration options:

`gti_revision_excel_template` defines the name of the default Excel template for export. Default: gti_revision_template_de_en.xlsx

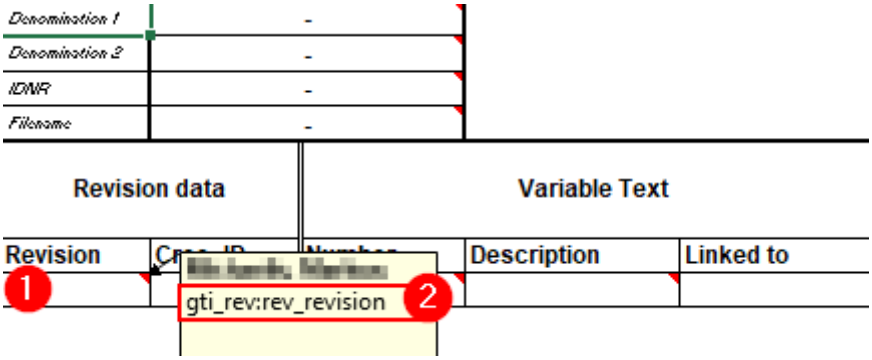
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

`gti_revision_folder` defines the folder in which the default Excel template is searched for. Default: %gt_resource_folder%/inspect

`gti_revision_excel_coloring` defines whether the coloring of the data view in the snapshot data area is also transferred to the XLSX file. Default: 1=yes

Customizing an export template

You can customize a template by taking the template file *gti_revision_template_de_en.xlsx* from the directory *gt_resource_folder%/inspect* as a basis and adding a comment (2) to the first line (1) of the column you wish to adapt. The chapter Create template[587] describes how to set up an export template step by step.



Acronym gti_rev: in the comment that assigns a column

> **Please note:** This function is called *Comment* until Excel 2019, from Microsoft 365 onwards it is called *Note*.

The code in the comment defines the values to be copied into a column. It consists of the component acronym *gti_rev:* and the fill command. Use the following codes:

Command code	Column name
gti_rev:rev_revision	Revision
gti_rev:rev_id	Creo_ID
gti_rev:var_num	Number
gti_rev:var_descr	Description
gti_rev:var_LinkTo	Linked to
gti_rev:num_sym	Number of inspection symbol
gti_rev:num_sym	Symbol number
gti_rev:tpe_main	Main type

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Command code	Column name
gti_rev:tpe_sub	Subtype
gti_rev:cls_tol	Tolerance class
gti_rev:bse_dim	Nominal dimension
gti_rev:min_dim	Minimal dimension
gti_rev:max_dim	Maximal dimension
gti_rev:val_tol	Tolerance
gti_rev:descr	Description
gti_rev:gti_param	Parameter
gti_rev:gti_note	Note
gti_rev:tpe_tol	Tolerance standard
gti_rev:num_sheet	Sheet
gti_rev:grd	Grid
gti_rev:src	Source
gti_rev:mod	Tolerance table
gti_rev:nme_sym	Name of symbol
gti_rev:tpe_sym	Creo symbol
gti_rev:var_<parametername>	Output of additional user-defined parameters

Creating a template with multiple spreadsheets

You can use other module acronyms besides *gti_rev:*. Thus you can export data from GENIUS TOOLS Inspect (3D) and GENIUS TOOLS Inspect (3D) Revision together, see chapter Export data from several GENIUS-TOOLS-components[592] for an example.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

11 Inspect 3D

Use GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D to add inspection symbols to parts and assemblies in Creo Parametric.

GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D is available in part mode and assembly mode with the following features:

1. Placing of inspection symbols linked to
   - dimensions
   - shape and position tolerances
   - surface quality symbols
   - notes
   - symbols
   - linked elements
2. Numbering of inspection symbols
   - by axes
   - by symbol type
   - similar to DIN 6770 (numbers are not assigned anew)
3. Exporting data to Excel

Warning: To use GENIUS TOOLS Inspect, the configuration `PRO_SYMBOL_DIR` must be editable. However, if `PRO_SYMBOL_DIR` is included in the Creo file *config.sup*, `PRO_SYMBOL_DIR` cannot be edited. In this case, GENIUS TOOLS Inspect will not work.

The component GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision 3D239 creates a snapshot of all inspection symbols in a part or assembly at one point in time, as well as a history of all snapshots.

You can also use symbols in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D to mark changes on a part or on an assembly190.

11.1 Fundamentals

Glossary

Inspection symbols
Numbered symbols marking characteristics that have to be considered in quality control because they are critical to the quality of function of the finished part or product.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Inspect configuration
XML file that contains definitions for symbols and display settings. (See also Inspect configuration 174.)

Structure of an inspection symbol

The figure below shows an inspection symbol generated with GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D with its individual components in the front view.

Each inspection symbol (numbered symbol) marks a characteristic in a part or assembly.

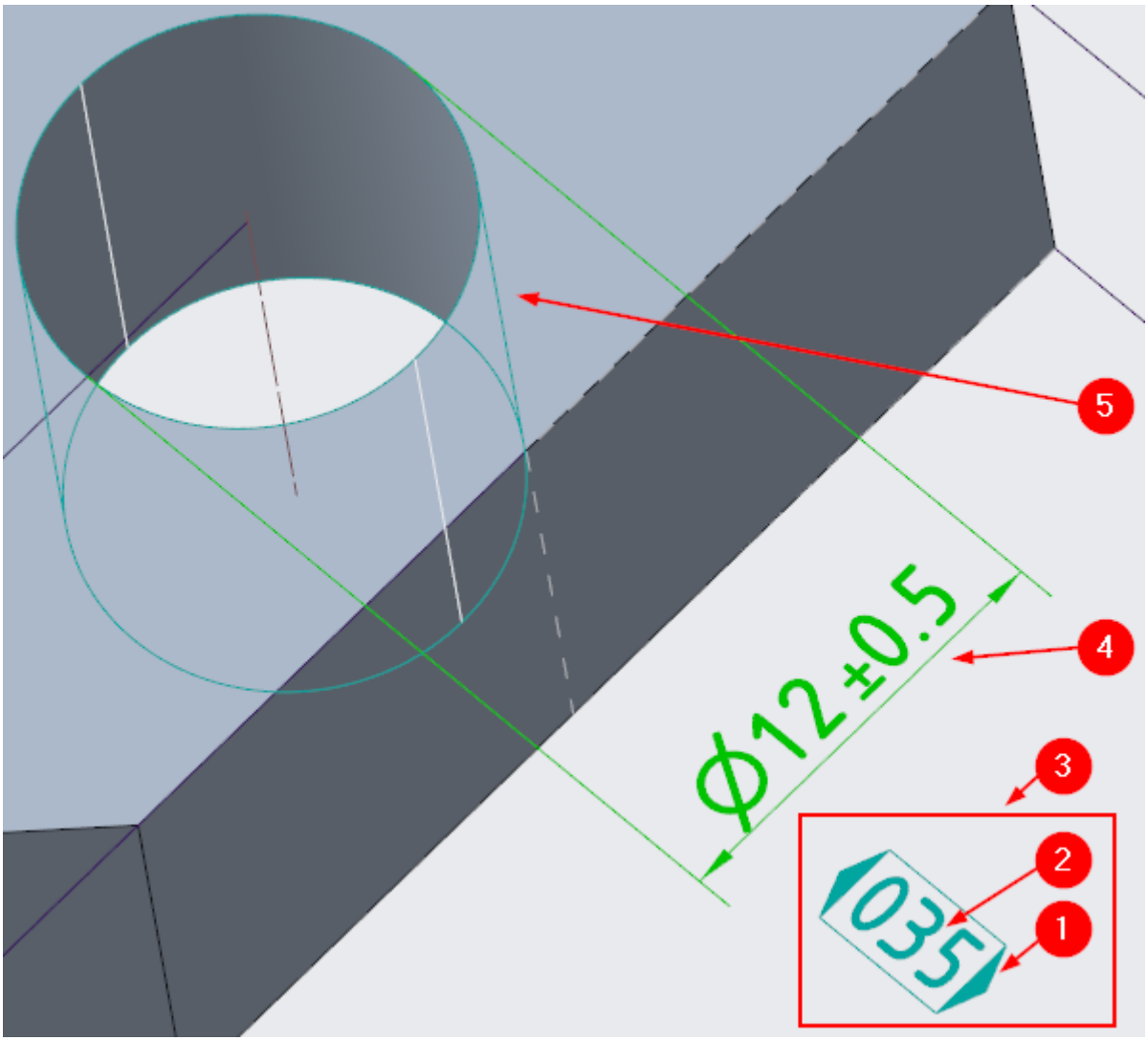
1) symbol

2) number of the characteristic

3) inspection symbol, consisting of the symbol (1) and the number of the characteristic (2)

4) value of the characteristic

5) characteristic: highlighted dimension of the geometry element



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Font used for out-of-the-box symbols

The symbols delivered with GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D use the font *ISONORM LT Regular* based on ISO 3098-5.

If you experience issues with displaying the out-of-the-box symbols, please check whether this font is available in your system.

You can create your own symbol files to use as inspection symbols. For more information on how to do this, please refer to Creating a Creo symbol for Inspect[183] .

Integrating additional texts according to DIN EN ISO 14405-1

You can use the Creo menu *Model Properties* > *Detailing* to set that symbols can also contain texts in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14405-1. The following settings are required for this:

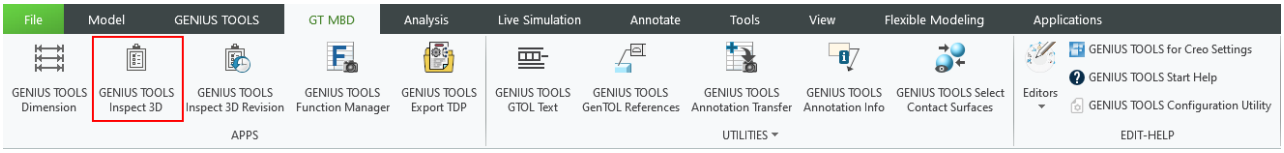
Option	Value
default_annotation_font	isonormlt-regular.ttf
symbol_font	ISO

11.2 Usage

This section contains information on using GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D. It describes the general structure of the program.

Starting the program: in part / assembly mode

Start GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D  in part mode or in assembly mode from the ribbon menu *GT MBD*.

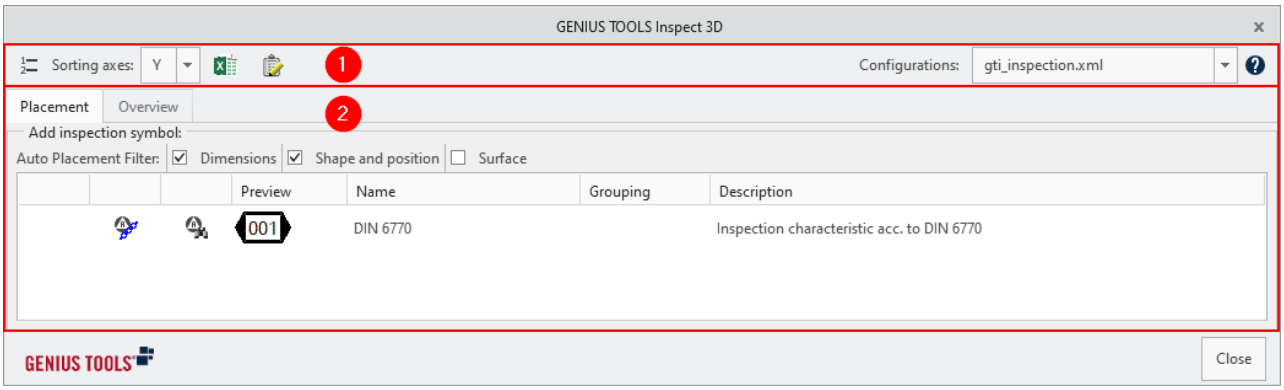


Starting from GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

11.2.1 User interface

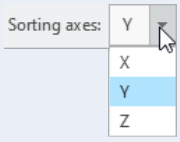
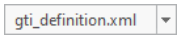
The user interface of consists of GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D the following elements:



1. Command bar[159]
2. Symbol overview: divided in two tabs, Placement and overview[160]

11.2.2 Command bar

The command bar displays general control elements. The following buttons are included:

Icon	Name	Description
	Number symbols	Numbers all placed symbols. The numbering of symbols is determined by the configuration options[706] `gti_number_sort_at_height` and `gti_start_number`, see Numbering[211].
	Sorting Axes	Select the axis according to which the inspection symbols are created and sorted. The last selected sorting axis is saved and preselected when the module is restarted.
	Export overview to Excel	Opens the export dialog for the symbol table[214].
	Open Inspect Editor	Opens the Editor[173].
	Configuration selection	Switches between multiple Inspect configurations that can contain different symbol and table definitions as well as view settings.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

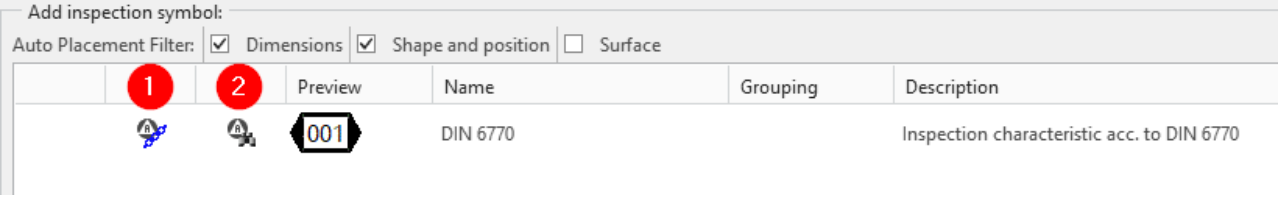
Icon	Name	Description
	Open Help	Opens the help.

Please note: Always place[210] all symbols before numbering them.

Warning: Do not use the same symbol in different Inspect configurations if you are using numbering similar to DIN 6770. Otherwise, you may experience numbering conflicts.

11.2.3 Placing

The tab *Placement* is used to place and link inspection symbols. The displayed columns, the order of the columns, and the order of the inspection symbols are defined in the Editor[171].



Available inspection symbols are displayed under *Add inspection symbol*. Use *Auto Placement Filter* to specify which inspection characteristics to add.

Please note: *Auto placement filter*



can only be used for **linked insertion with previous selection**.

Linked insertion (1) : Inspection symbols can be linked to displayed dimensions, shape and position tolerance symbols, surface quality symbols and notes. These inspection symbols will be attached to the target item with equal alignment.

– **Simple linked placement:**
Click the button , then select an item using the left mouse button. Now place the inspection symbol using the left mouse button. You can place several symbols, then stop the process by clicking the middle mouse button.

Automatic insertion (2) : Inspection symbols are automatically placed on all unlinked items (dimensions, shape and position, surface). Under *Auto Placement Filter*, mark the checkboxes for the inspection characteristics you want to add. Items which are already linked to the selected inspection symbol are not re-linked. GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

checks whether the SYM file of the selected inspection symbol matches the existing inspection symbol. These inspection symbols will be attached to the item with equal alignment.

No inspection characteristics are created for TEDs.

11.2.4 Numbering

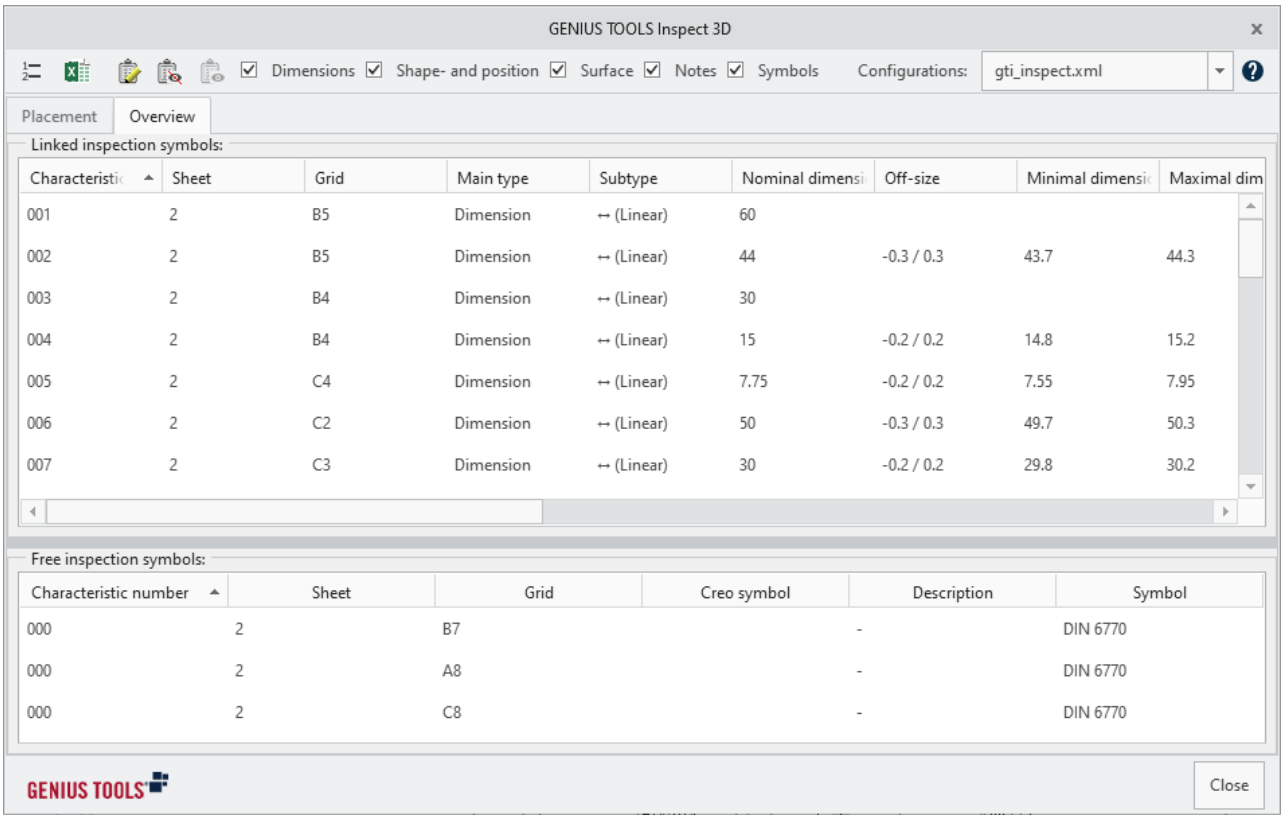
The following section describes the numbering options. The numbering of the inspection symbols is influenced by the following configuration options:

Configuration option	Input value		
`gti_number_sort_at_height`	-1 (descending numbering sequence)	0 (no sorting)	1 (ascending numbering sequence)
`gti_start_number`	Numerical value for numbering start (used only when `gti_din_compliant=0` is set)		

11.2.5 Overview

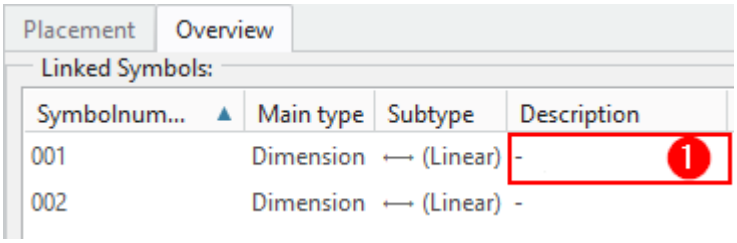
The *Overview* tab displays all previously placed inspection symbols and relevant data for these inspection symbols in a table. Additional information (e. g. tolerance information) is displayed for linked inspection symbols. The columns displayed, the column order, and the order of the inspection symbols are defined in the Editor 171.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Linked inspection symbols

Use the filters in the top bar to show and hide inspection characteristics linked to dimensions, shape and position tolerances, surface qualities, notes or inspection symbols. The out-of-the-box inspection symbols include a description parameter. Its content is displayed in the *Description* column and can be changed. A left click in the description column opens an input dialog for entering a description. This description is saved in the inspection symbol and will be available the next time Inspect is started.



The description field is variable text[184], which is saved in a Creo symbol.

Tip: When you are in an input field, you can use *Tab* to move to the next input line.

You can add information (e. g. from a revision parameter) by creating a new column. In GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Editor go to the tab Inspection symbol > Parameters[174].

Please note: Use the configuration option `gti_lang` to define - not depending on the system language - the language used for the contents of the overview table.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Filtering inspection symbols

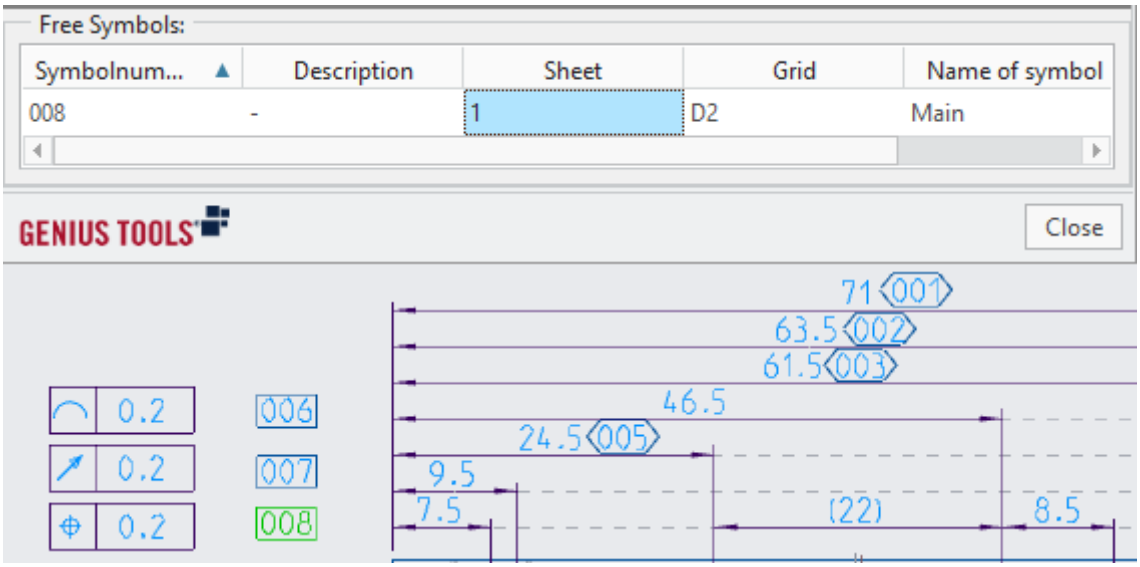
Use the filters in the top bar to show and hide inspection symbols linked to dimensions, shape and position tolerances, surface qualities, notes or symbols. If you hide inspections symbols that are linked to a defined element type (e. g., dimensions or tolerances), columns that are only relevant for this type will also be hidden.

Sorting inspection symbols

By clicking on a column header, the inspection symbols are sorted according to this column. By default, the symbols are sorted by inspection symbol number (ascending).

Highlighting inspection symbols

A click on any cell in an inspection symbol's row highlights the inspection symbol in the drawing.



11.2.6 Hiding and unhiding elements

Hiding Inspect elements



To hide all Inspect elements, click the button shown above (1).

All Inspect tables and Inspect inspection symbols that contain the variable text `LinkedTo` are hidden.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Symbols without the variable text `LinkedTo` are not hidden. This can be the case for inspection symbols created with version of Inspect prior to 6.0. The variable text has to be added to these symbols if you want to use the hide functionality.

When hiding Inspect elements, linked inspection symbols are unlinked from their target elements. This does not turn them to free symbols – GENIUS TOOLS Inspect saves the attributes of the target element to the variable text `LinkedTo` to be able to re-link the inspections symbols when they are unhidden.

Unhiding Inspect elements



To unhide all Inspect elements, click the button shown above (2).

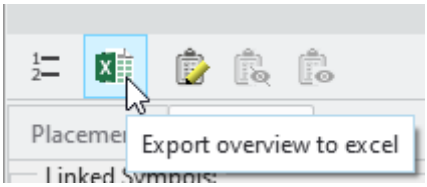
All inspection symbols which were linked before hiding are re-linked to their target elements.

Warning: Inspection symbols whose target elements have been deleted are deleted on unhiding!

11.2.7 Export to Excel

Exporting inspection symbols to Excel

To export your inspection symbols to Excel, click the button shown below. This opens the dialog Export table to Excel[585], in which you select the Excel template, export file and configuration.



Starting the Excel export can take some time because the Excel template has to be checked.

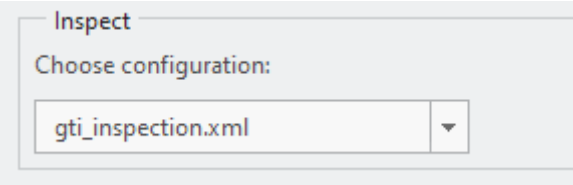
Warning: Close all Excel windows bevor starting the export.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Export dialog

By default, the out-of-the-box template is selected and a file name is generated from the name of the drawing. You can also design an individual Excel template[587].

The selected configuration determines which inspection symbols should be exported. Inspection symbols will be exported if the selected configuration refers to their symbol file, i. e., if the configuration contains their inspection symbol type.



Configure path to templates

The default selection of a template can be changed by using these options:

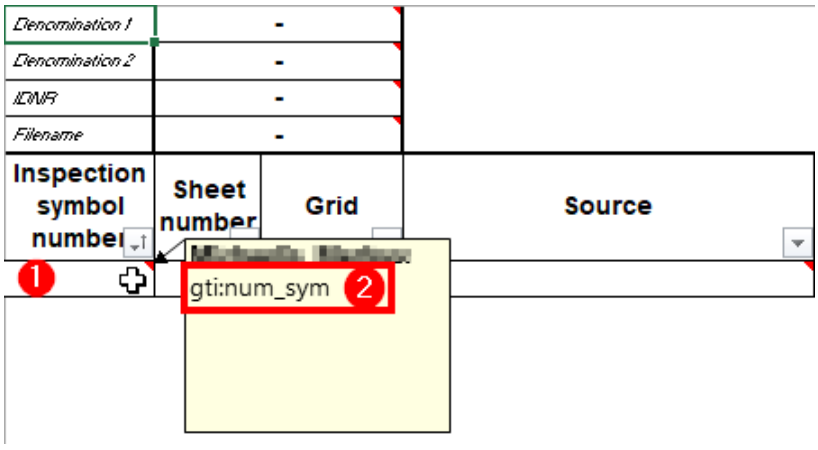
gti_excel_template
Defines the Excel template.

gti_folder
Defines the directory, which contains the Excel template. (Default: <*gt_resource_folder*>)

Customizing the Excel template

If you want to create your own template, you can use the supplied template *gti_inspection_template_de_en.xlsx* as a basis and add a comment (2) to the first value cell (1) of the desired column. The chapter Create template[587] describes how to set up an export template step by step.

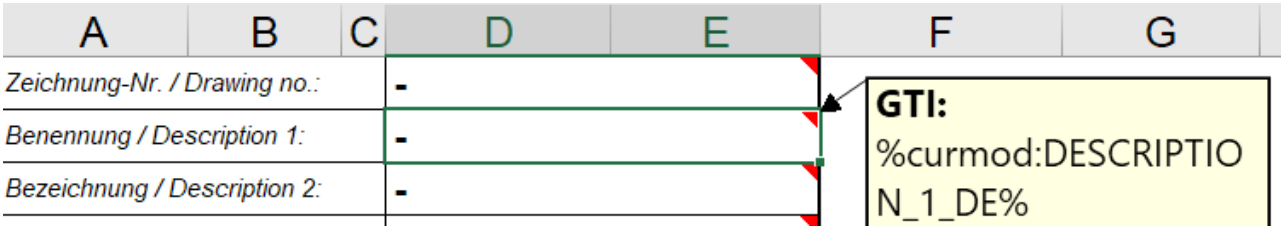
Please note: This function is called *Comment* until Excel 2019, from Microsoft 365 onwards it is called *Note*.



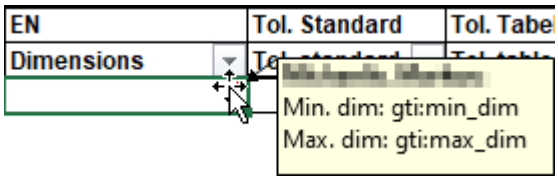
Comment used for column assignment.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

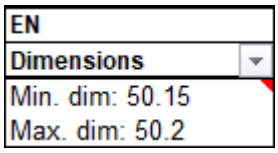
The text of the comment determines which values are to be copied into the column. For the head parameters variables without component acronyms are possible, e. g. *%DRAWING_NO%, %curmod:DESCRIPTION_1_DE%*.



During table export, all tags in a comment are searched and replaced with the appropriate value. The remaining text in the comment is preserved.



Comment on the filling of the column with tags and additional text to be displayed.



Display in the exported table

For report parameters, the text in the comment must consist of the component abbreviation *gti:* and a keyword:

Comment text	Column name
gti:<columnName>	Output of additional user-defined parameters
gti:gtol_bottom_text	Bottom text
gti:val_tol	Boundaries
gti:tpe_sym	Creo symbol
gti:gtol_datum_references	Datum references
gti:descr	Description
gti:dim_value_text	Dimension text
gti:grd	Grid
gti:ipc_dim	Inspection dimension

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Comment text	Column name
gti:gtol_left_text	Left text
gti:low_tol	Lower boundary
gti:tpe_main	Main type
gti:max_dim	Maximal dimension
gti:min_dim	Minimal dimension
gti:nme_sym	Name of symbol
gti:bse_dim	Nominal dimension
gti:gti_note	Note
gti:gti_param	Parameter
gti:gtol_right_text	Right Text
gti:num_sheet	Sheet
gti:src	Source
gti:tpe_sub	Subtype
gti:num_sym	Symbol number
gti:tpd_dim	Theoretically precise dimension
gti:cls_tol	Tolerance class
gti:tpe_tol	Tolerance standard
gti:mod	Tolerance table
gti:gtol_value	Tolerance value
gti:gtol_top_text	Top text
gti:upp_tol	Upper boundary

Creating a template with multiple spreadsheets

You can use other module acronyms besides *gti*. Thus you can export data from *GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D* and *GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision 3D* together, see chapter Export data from several GENIUS-TOOLS-components 592 for an example.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

11.3 Configuration

This section contains information about the configuration of GENIUS TOOLS Inspect, which is performed in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Editor[171].

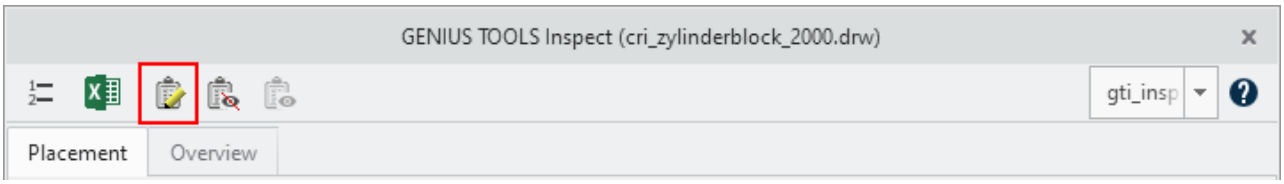
11.3.1 Inspect Editor

The Inspect Editor is used to create and manage settings for GENIUS TOOLS Inspect. You can define several sets of settings, consisting of inspection symbols, tables and view settings. Each configuration is stored as an XML file in the `gti_folder`.

Users can switch between the different configurations in the user interface.

Starting the program

Start the editor  from the command bar of GENIUS TOOLS Inspect.



Please note: If the Editor button is not visible, access was disabled by the administrator. Settings for user permissions can be made in the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility and, if you are working with Startup TOOLS, in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator. See chapter Set access to program editors[666].

Saving changes

The changes made in the Editor are saved in the resource directory.

When working with Startup TOOLS, the data of the local resource folder (in the Cadpool directory) is synchronized with the resource folder of the administrator computer (Caddepot).

SUT-Path: *<operatingenvironment>/parametric/configuration/gt_resource_folder*.

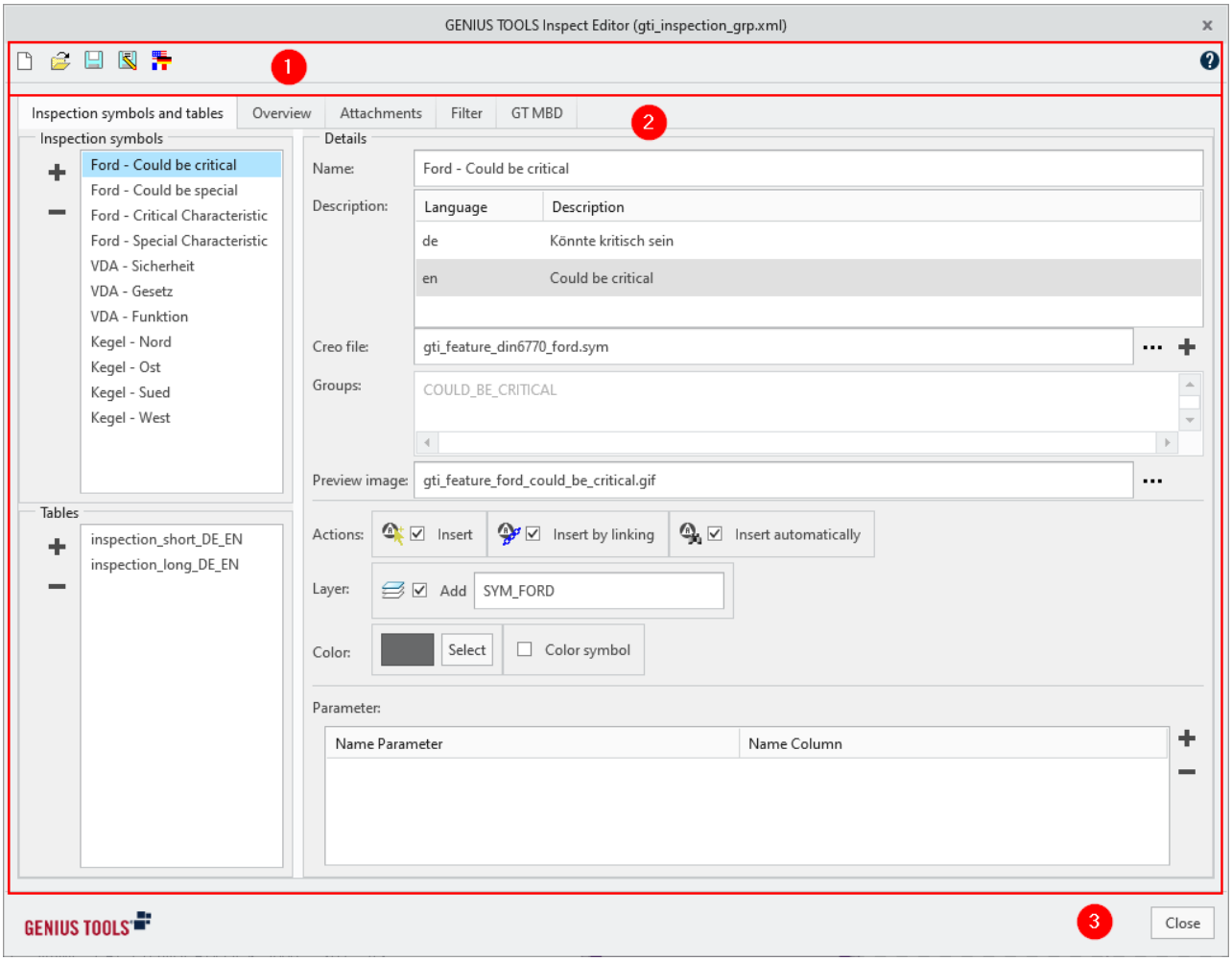
To ensure that the changes are applied, you should work directly in Caddepot.

Warning: If you are using satellites, note that the Caddepot of a satellite is overwritten by the Caddepot of the main server.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

11.3.1.1 User interface

The user interface of Inspect Editor consists of the following elements:



1. Command bar
2. Detail view of the tab *Inspection symbols and tables*
   The editor is divided into these tabs: Inspection symbols and tables[174], Overview[181], Attachments[181], Filter[182] and GT MBD.
3. Close

11.3.1.2 Command bar

The command bar contains the following buttons:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Symbol	Name	Description
	New configuration	Creates a new Inspect configuration[174] (XML). Each configuration can contain different symbol and table definitions as well as view settings.
	Open configuration	Opens an existing configuration from an XML file.
	Save	Saves the current configuration to an XML file.
	Save as	Saves the current configuration under a new name.
	Language dialog	Adds or deletes a language from a configuration.
	Open help	Opens the help.

11.3.1.3 Inspect configuration

A configuration in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect is an XML file that contains definitions for symbols, tables and display settings. Create new configurations in the Editor by clicking the  button.

Inspect directory: Configurations are by default saved in the inspect directory in the resource folder *(%gt_resource_folder%inspect)*.

Find inspect directory: The path to the directory can be edited by the option `gti_folder`.

Save configuration: The name of a configuration file must not exceed 18 characters.

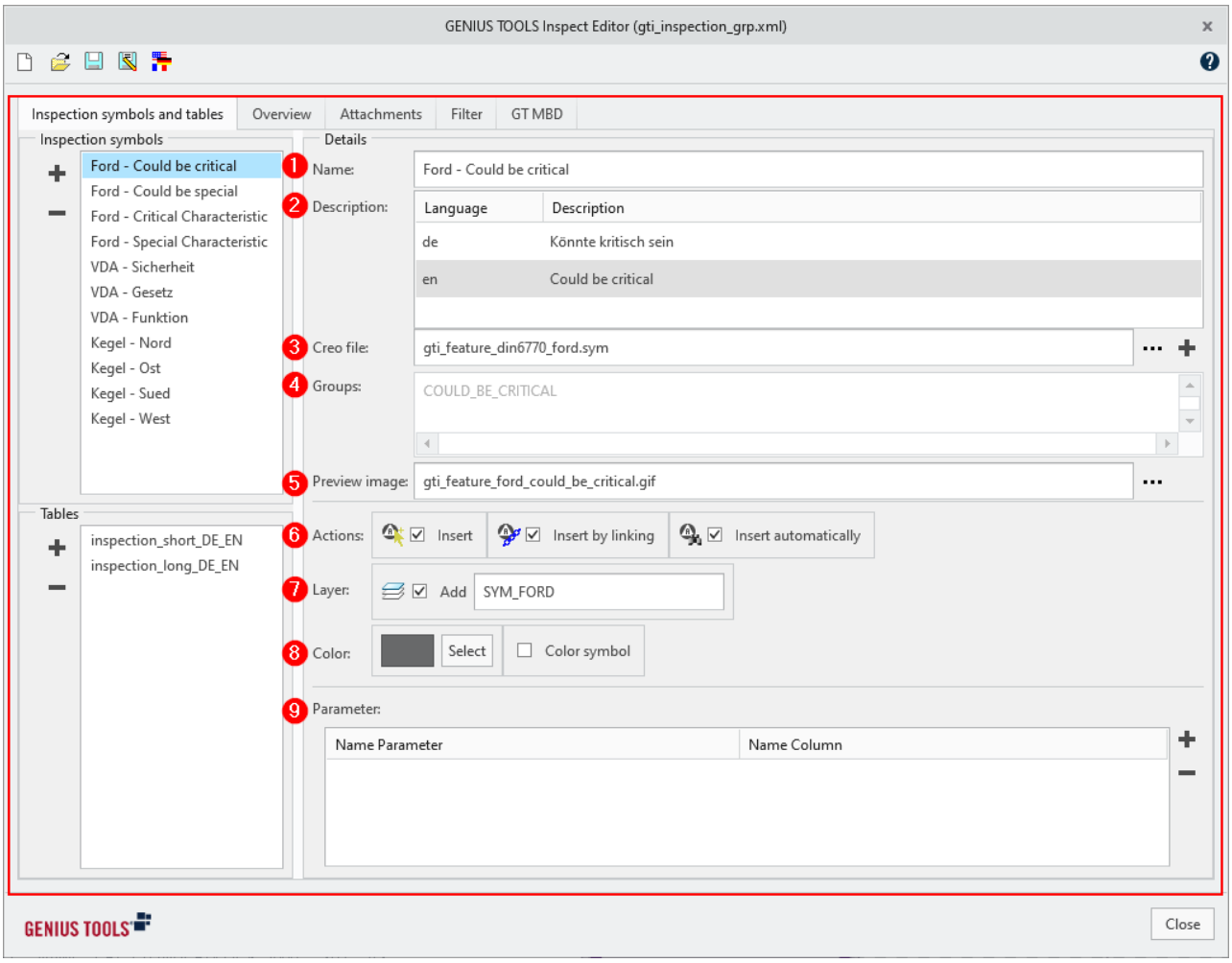
Warning: Configuration files that have been manually created with names longer than 18 characters cannot be opened by the editor. They must be edited manually.

11.3.1.4 Editing inspection symbols and tables

In the tab *Inspection symbols and Tables*, the different sets of settings for inspection symbols and tables are configured. Use the (+/-) buttons to add or remove elements.

The order of the inspection symbols and tables determines their order in the user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Inspect. An elements position can be changed by drag-and-drop, dropping the element below the target element.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Click on an inspection symbol or table in the element selection to view the details.

Inspection symbols

1. **Name**
   Specifies the displayed name of the inspection symbol.

2. **Description**
   A localized description of the inspection symbol. Use the localization button in the command bar to manage the languages.

3. **Creo-File**
   Specifies the path to a SYM file. Default is *%gt_resource_folder%\inspect*.

Warning: Do not use the same symbol in different Inspect configurations if you are using numbering similar to DIN 6770. Otherwise, you may experience numbering conflicts.

4. **Grouping**
   If you are using a symbol that contains groupings, create a separate inspection symbol for each symbol variant that you want to place using GENIUS TOOLS Inspect.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

If you select a symbol file that contains groupings, the first grouping found is selected for the inspection symbol. To select the required symbol variant for the inspection symbol, proceed as follows.

- Open a drawing that contains the required symbol variant, or place the required symbol variant on a drawing.
- Open Inspect Editor and create the new inspection symbol. Select the symbol file under Creo-File using the Browse button (...).
- Click on the plus symbol next to the Creo-File input field. You are asked to select an element.
- Select the required symbol in the drawing. The grouping settings of this symbol are written to the inspection symbol definition.

5. **Preview image**: Specifies the path to a preview file of an inspection symbol.
6. **Actions**: Defines the actions that can be used on an inspection symbol: free insertion, linked insertion and linked, automatic insertion.
7. **Layer**: Defines the layer on which the symbols are placed. Enter the layer under *Name*.

Please note: When you hide the layer, only inspection symbols that have been freely placed will be hidden with it. Linked inspection symbols can only be hidden using the Inspect hide and unhide functionality, see Hide and unhide 167.

8. **Color**
   Specify the color to be used for the selected inspection characteristic. Use the checkbox to toggle the coloring.
9. **Parameter**: You can add additional information from drawing or model parameters to an inspection symbol. To do this, a symbol must have variable text, in which the necessary drawing or model parameter is defined. See Creating variable text 184 and Adding parameter values to a symbol 188 for more information.

Under *Name Parameter,* enter the name of the variable text. Under *Name Column*, enter a name for the table column that displays the values from the variable text. This column is added to the symbol, which you can check in the *Overview* 164 tab in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect .

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Warning: The following terms are used by GENIUS TOOLS Inspect and cannot be used for naming parameters and their columns, both upper and lower case.

bse_dim	gti_param	max_dim	tpe_sub
cls_tol	linkedto	min_dim	tpe_tol
creo_id	nme_sym	mod	val_tol
descr	num	revision	src
grd	num_sheet	separator	tpe_sym
gti_note	num_sym	tpe_main	tpe_tol
ipc_dim			

To output the additional parameters in the Excel export as well, you have to assign a column in the Excel template to each parameter. In the Excel template, specify the column name (**Name Column**) in the format *gti:<columnName>*, see also Export 168.

Tables

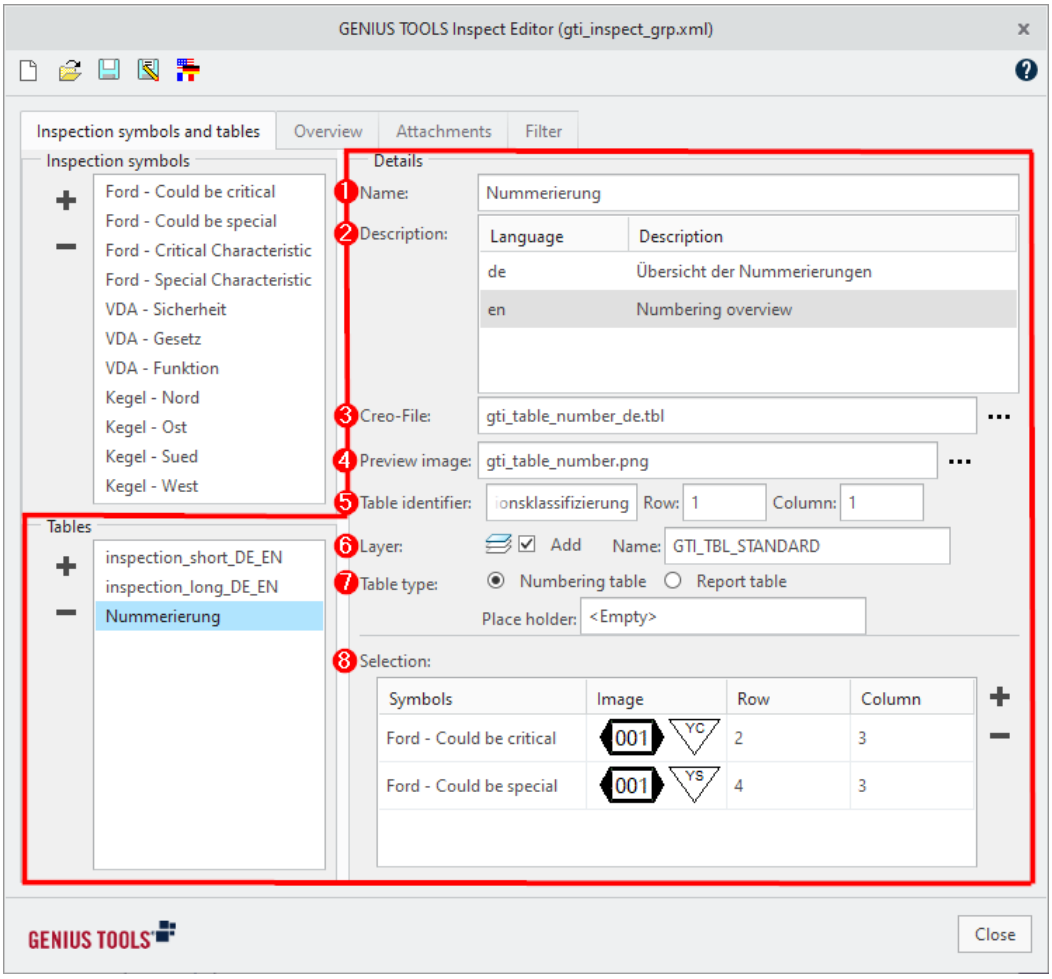
GENIUS TOOLS Inspect comes with two out-of-the-box tables, one numbering table and one report table. The configuration for the settings *Table identifier*, *Table type* and *Selection* differs according to the table type. The Creo table used also has some different characteristics.

– **Numbering table:** lists inspection symbols with the symbol image, a description and a list of numbers.

– **Report table:** displays detailed information on individual inspection symbols.

For both table types, you can customize the standard template or create your own table templates. Please refer to Configuration for numbering tables 179 and Configuration for report tables 180.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

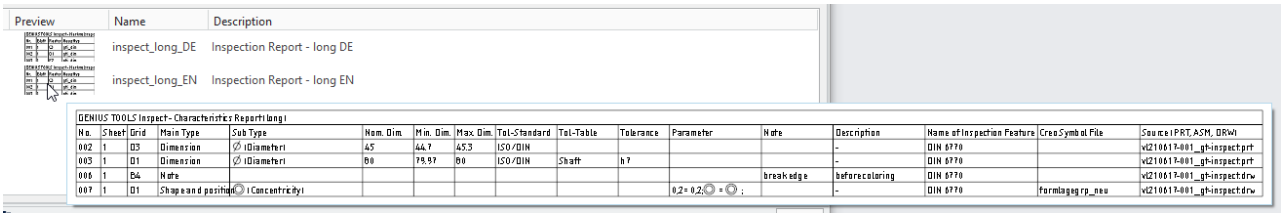


1. **Name**
   Specifies the displayed name of the table.

2. **Description**
   A localized description of the table. Use the localization button in the command bar to manage the languages.

3. **Creo-File**
   Specifies the path to a TBL file. The default path is *%gt_resource_folder%\inspect*. Numbering tables [179] and report tables [180] differ.

4. **Preview image**
   Specifies the path to a preview file of a table image. The tooltip displays the image in its original size, so a large image may improve the legibility of the preview.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5. **Table identifier**
   Used to identify a table. There are differences between numbering tables[179] and report tables[180].

6. **Layer**
   Defines the layer on which the placed table will be placed when *Add* is set. Enter the layer name under *Name*.

7. **Table type**
   The table type is either *Numbering table* or *Report table*. In addition, a place holder for empty cells can be entered for a *Numbering table*, e. g. <Empty>.

8. **Selection**
   This section is displayed only for numbering tables[179].

Configuring numbering tables

Creo-File: Specifies the path to a TBL file. The default path is `gt_resource_folder`. The TBL file for a numbering table specifies symbols and descriptions line by line. For each symbol, a cell is provided for the list of numbers used. The table cell for the numbering is specified in the section *Selection* under *Row* and *Column*.

Function related classification		Inspection No.
Symbol	Critical Feature	1
	Hazardous to human beings	
Symbol	Main feature	<Empty>
	Restricted functionality, reduced output/performance	
Symbol	Standard feature	all other quality parameter
	no direct effect on funktionality	

Example of a Creo table for a numbering table

Table identifier / Row / Column: The table identifier is used to identify a table and must be unique. The table identifier is *Function related classification* for the example numbering table. If you want to define your own tables, use a unique table identifier.

Enter a row and column to specify where the table identifier is located in the table. By default, the table identifier is located in the first cell of the first row.

Selection: The position of the displayed inspection symbols is defined here. Click on the displayed name of an inspection symbol to display a drop-down list of symbols not yet included. Use the (+/-) buttons to add or remove rows.

Under *Row* and *Column*, specify the table cell in which to display the list of numbers used. For summarized cells, specify the top row.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Please note: Numbering tables cannot contain multiple inspection symbols that use the same Creo symbol file. Only the last row defined for each symbol file is saved in the table definition.

Configuring report tables

Creo-File: Specifies the path to a TBL file. The default path is `gt_resource_folder`.

For report tables, the second row of the table defines which data to write to each column. This is done by specifying the abbreviation for the desired column. The available column codes are listed in the section on adapting the Excel export template for GENIUS TOOLS Inspect under Export 168.

The first cell to be filled with data contains the text *Wertezeile* (value row).

If you insert a report table with Inspect, the table is filled automatically and the first two rows are hidden, making the table identifier and column types invisible.

Please note: There is no way to display the top two rows of the table once you have inserted it using Inspect. If you want to make changes to the TBL template, you have to edit it in Creo without using Inspect.

gt_tbl_gti		
num_sym	tpe_main	tpe_sub
GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Tabelle		
Number	Main type	Subtype
Wertezeile		

Example of a Creo table for a report table

Table identifier / Row / Column: The table identifier is used to identify a table and must be unique. The table identifier is *gti_tbl_report_long* for the example report table. If you want to define your own tables, use a unique table identifier.

Enter a row and column to specify where the table identifier is located in the table. By default, the table identifier is located in the first cell of the first row. If you insert a report table with Inspect, the table is filled automatically and the first two rows are hidden, making the table identifier and column types invisible.

Please note: Using the configuration option `gti_lang` you define - not depending on the system language - the language used for the contents of the report table.

Customizing tables

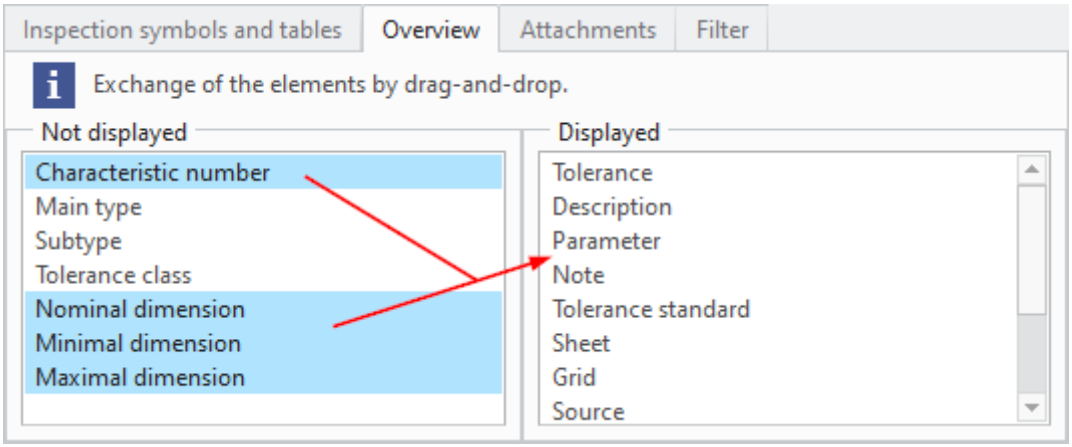
For instructions on creating a customized report table see the chapter Creating a custom report table. 193

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

11.3.1.5 Editing column display

The *Overview* tab is used to manage the display of the *Linked Symbols* table.

Drag and drop elements to be displayed in the table into the desired position. Remove items that you do not want to display in the same way.



Use Drag and Drop to compile the overview table

Please note: The columns *Left text*, *Right text*, *Top text*, *Bottom text*, *Tolerance value*, *Datum references* and *Dimension text* are supported as of Creo version 9 and higher.

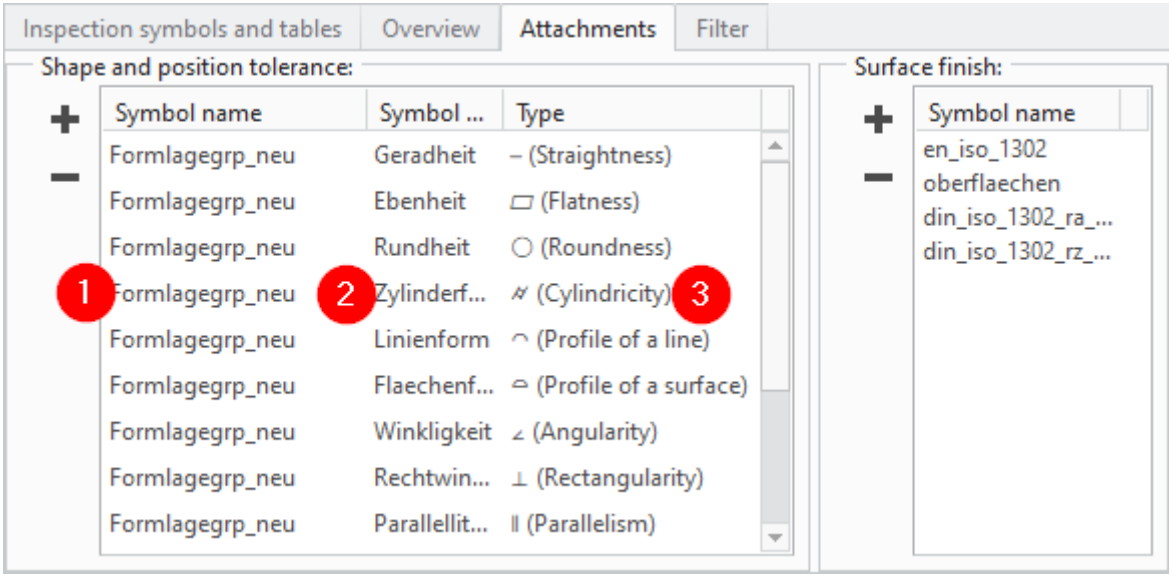
11.3.1.6 Assigning shape and position tolerances / surface finish symbols

Please note: For the time being, groupings can only be made for drawing symbols. With release 11.0.0.0, this function is not available for Inspect 3D.

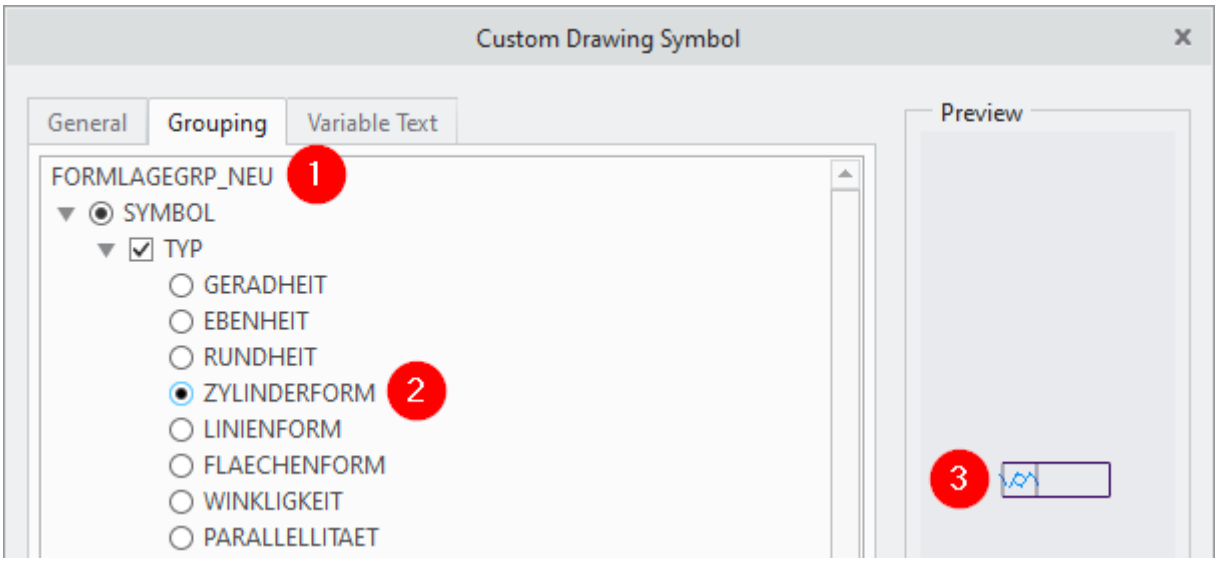
The *Attachments* tab manages the assignment of various shape and position tolerances or surface quality symbols to user-defined drawing symbols.

This makes it possible to filter for inspection symbols linked to defined types of drawing elements.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Entries in the shape and position tolerance table or surface quality table correspond to properties of symbols in the symbol library.



Creo dialog for groupings in drawing symbols

Enter the file names of the custom drawing symbols (as defined in the Creo dialog box) in the corresponding tables to assign them to the correct main types. In the case of shape and position tolerances, the main type (1) and subtype (2 and 3) can be determined.

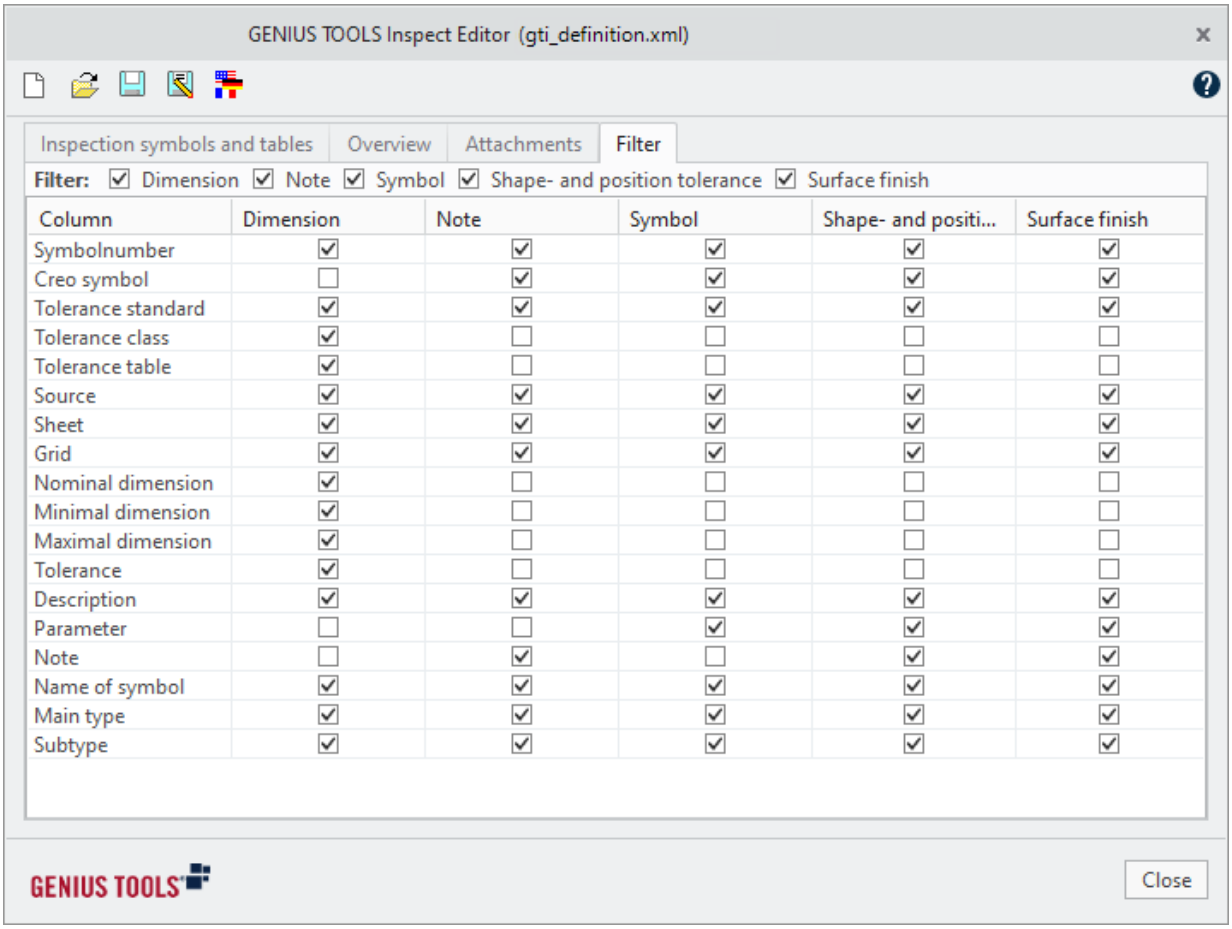
11.3.1.7 Filtering displayed inspection symbols

The *Filter* tab defines the view of the usable filters for the *Linked Symbols* overview. The configuration is stored per definition.

First, specify which filters (dimension, note, symbol, shape and position, surface) are to be activated by default.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

In the second step, configure the columns to be displayed. Then save the configuration. The overview table *Linked Symbols* will always use the filters configured here when applying the definition.

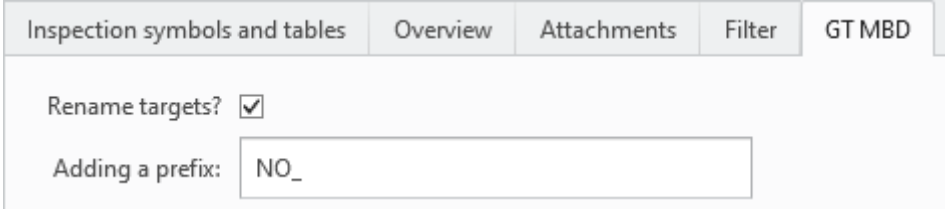


In this example, the Tolerance class column will only be displayed, if the Dimension filter is active, i. e. if inspection symbols linked to dimensions are displayed.

11.3.1.8 Settings for 3D models

Please note: In the tab *GT MBD*, settings can only be made for 3D models that are executed via *GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D*. In drawing mode, the settings made here are not read and have no effect.

Inspection characteristics can be displayed in the annotation tree with an additional description. The inspection characteristics are displayed in the model as they were specified in the Editor. An additional prefix can be displayed in the annotation tree, e. g. `NO_`.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

11.3.2 Creating a Creo symbol for Inspect

This section explains how to create a new symbol for use as an inspection symbol.

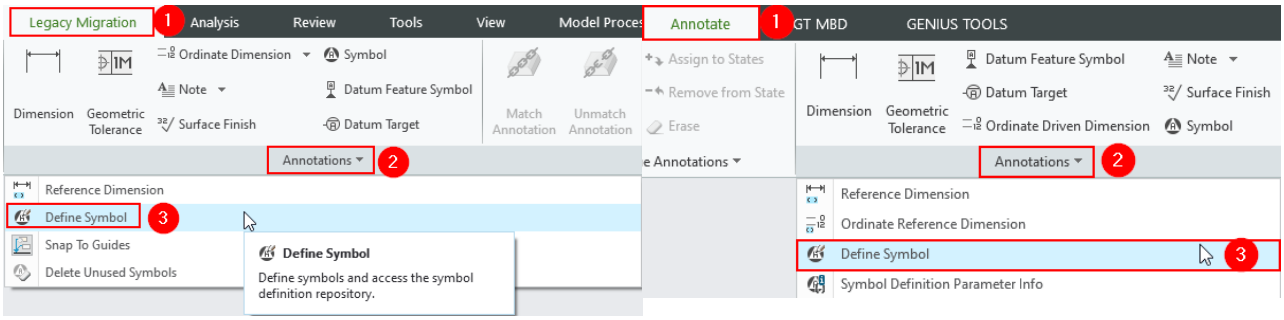
Please note: The symbols delivered with Inspect use the font *ISONORM LT Regular* based on ISO 3098-5. If you experience issues with displaying the out-of-the-box symbols, please check whether this font is available in your system.

1. Sketching the symbol

Open the command *Define Symbol*.

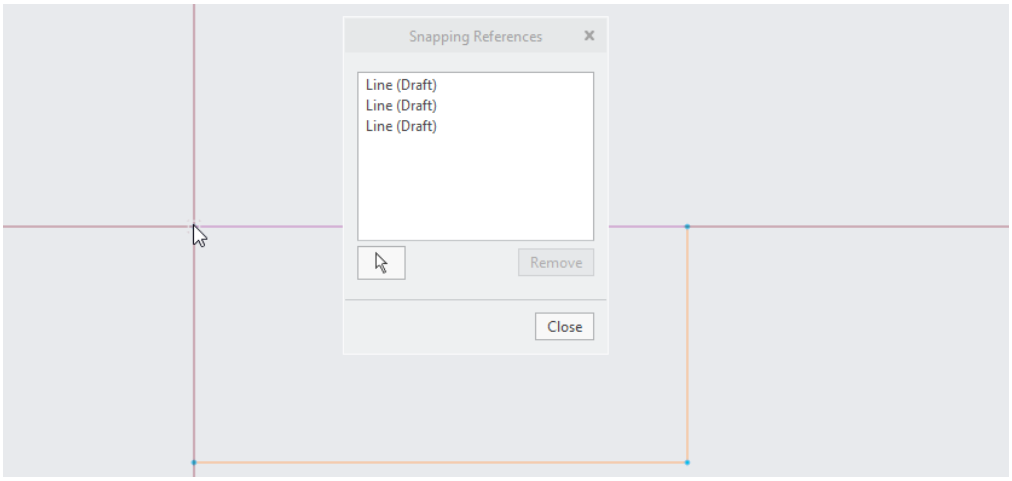
For Inspect in drawing mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo ribbon menu *Legacy-Migration (1)* and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:

For Inspect 3D in part mode or assembly mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo ribbon menu *Annotate (1)* and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:



In the Menu Manager in the section SYM DEFINITION click *Define* and enter a name for the symbol.

To define your own symbol, create a Creo Parametric symbol in the sketcher.



Sketching a symbol by lines.

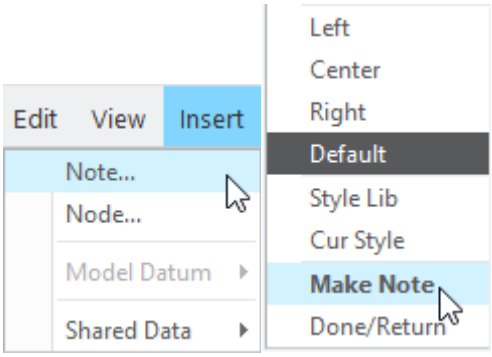
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2. Creating variable text

Variable text is data that is saved on a symbol as a note.

2.1. Create a note

Click *Insert* > *Note* and in the Menu Manger that opens click *Make Note* to create and place a new note.



Next you will be asked for the note name.

To ensure compatibility with GENIUS TOOLS Inspect, you have to create three notes. Enter the following names:

– \num\ to save the number of the inspection symbol

– \descr\ to save the description

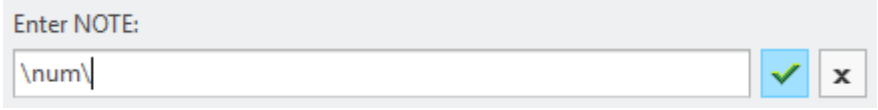
– \LinkedTo\ to save the linked drawing element for the symbol

Warning: The following names must not be given to a note – both in upper and lower case –, as they are in use by the program.

bse_dim	gti_param	min_dim	tpe_sub
cls_tol	nme_sym	mod	tpe_tol
creo_id	num_sheet	revision	val_tol
grd	num_sym	separator	src
gti_note	max_dim	tpe_main	tpe_sym

Enter the note name, confirm by clicking on the green arrow, then exit the input dialog by clicking on the X button.

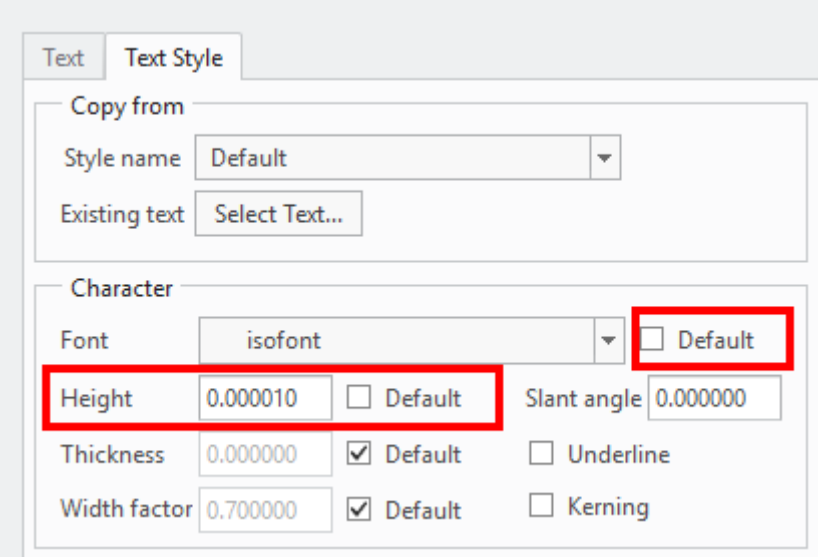
The next notes can be created in the same way.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2.2. Change the size of the notes

Since the notes *descr*\ and *LinkedTo*\ should not appear when the drawing is printed, their size has to be reduced. You can change it via the context menu of the note by right clicking on it. Select *Properties* > *Text Style* to change the font and size.



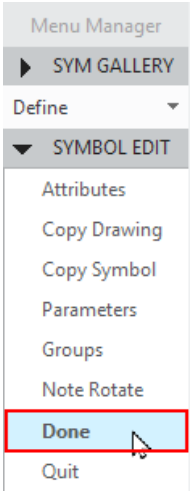
Text style of a note

– Remove the checkmark from the properties for *Height* and set a very small value, e. g. 0.00001.

– Remove the checkmark from *Font*.

3. Define attributes for the symbol

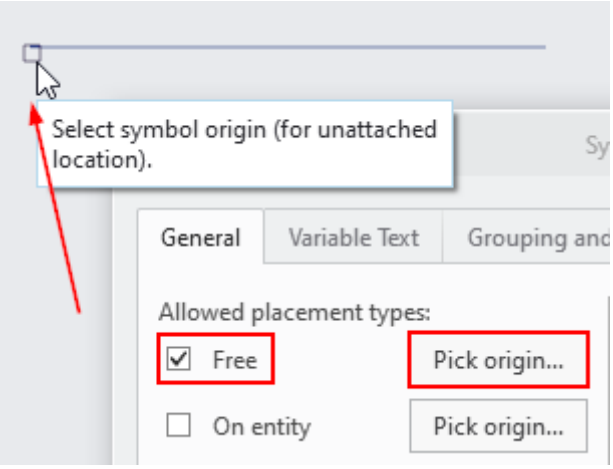
To finish creating the symbol, you need to define the placement, symbol origin and predefined values of the variable texts. The dialog for these settings opens when you click *Done* in the *Menu manager*.



3.1. General attributes

Check *Free* and select the lower left corner as origin.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

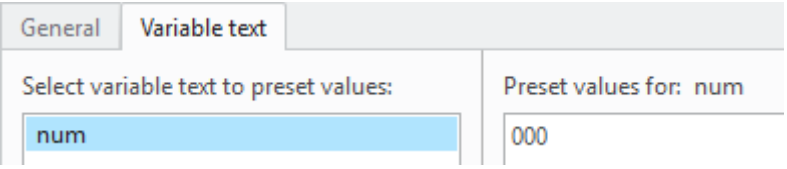


Choosing the placement and origin

3.2. Variable text

In the second tab *Variable text* enter in the section *Preset values for* the following characters:

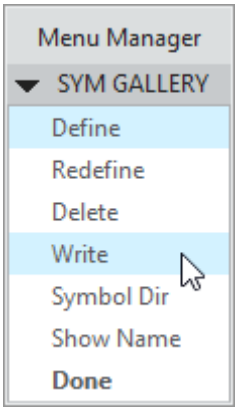
Name	Value
num	000
descr	-
LinkedTo	-1,-,-1,-



Predefined value for /num/.

5. Saving the symbol

As the last step, the symbol has to be saved. You can do this by clicking *Write* in the *Menu manager*. Enter the path, or leave it empty to use the current symbol directory for saving.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

11.3.3 Adding parameter values to a symbol

You can assign values of drawing or model parameters to an inspection symbol. Parameter values can be either copied or linked to the symbol.

- Copy: The parameter value is copied to the inspection symbol when it is placed on the drawing and is static thereafter. (See Copying parameter values 189.)
- Link: The parameter value is updated on the inspection symbol when the drawing or the model is opened. (See Linking parameter values 189.)

For general information on parameters consult the chapter Variables. 783

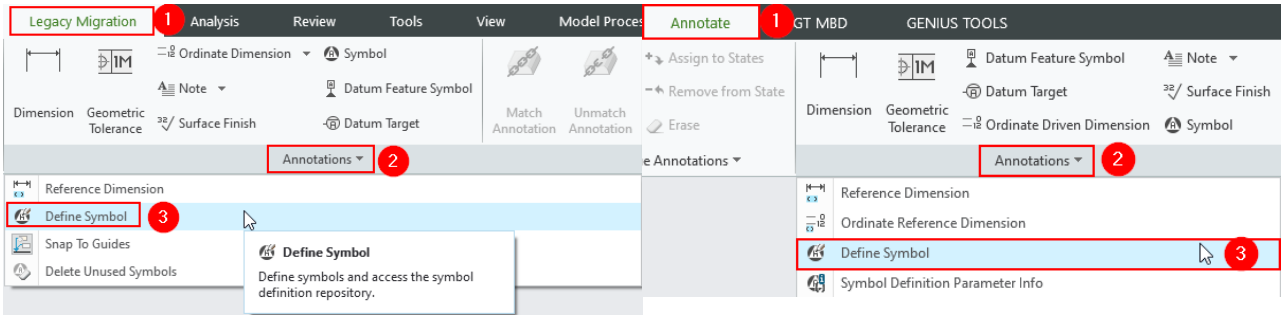
Parameters are written into the variable text in the dialog *Symbol Definition Attribute*.

Defining a symbol

1. Open the command *Define Symbol*.

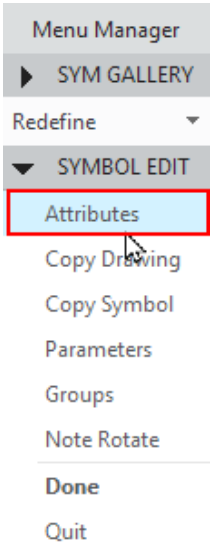
For Inspect in drawing mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo ribbon menu *Legacy-Migration (1)* and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:

For Inspect 3D in part mode or assembly mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo ribbon menu *Annotate (1)* and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:



2. In the Menu Manager in the section SYM GALLERY click *Redefine*.
3. Click on the symbol. The Creo symbol editor is opened.
4. In the Menu Manager click on *Attributes*. The dialog *Symbol Definition Attributes* is opened.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

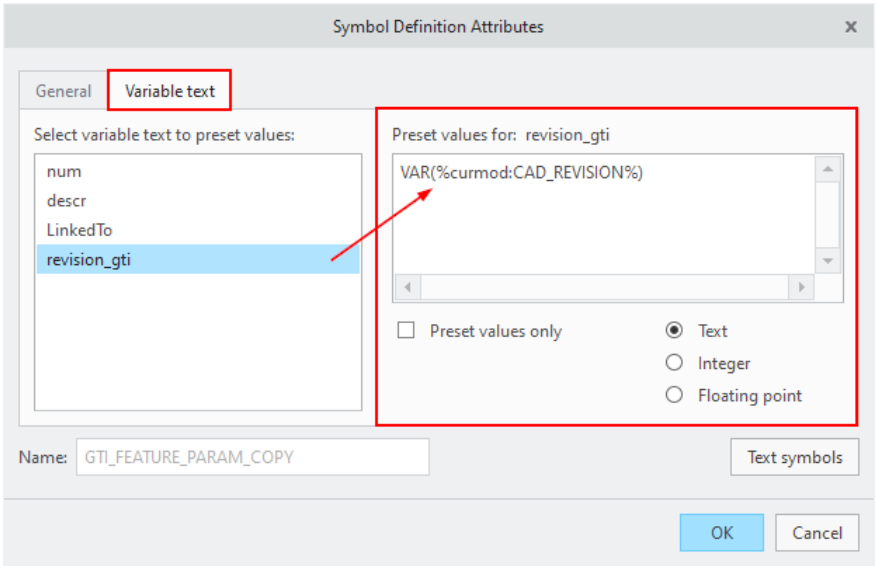


Copying parameter values

Enter the parameter name in the variable text on the symbol in the Symbol Definition Attributes[188] dialog. In the tab *Variable text* > field *Preset values for* type:

– for a revision parameter from the model: *VAR(%curmod:Parameter%)*

– for a revision parameter from the drawing: *VAR(%Parameter%)*



Preset value: Copy value from parameter CAD_REVISION

For a step-by-step description of how to copy parameter values into symbols, see the example Creating Change Symbols[190].

Linking parameter values (Referencing)

The parameter value is updated at the inspection symbol when the drawing is opened. In the Symbol Definition Attributes[188] dialog > *Variable text* tab > *Preset values for* field, type the parameter name in the following format:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– for a parameter from a model: *&Parameter*

– for a parameter from a drawing: *&Parameter:D*

Please note: The revision parameter CAD_REVISION should not be used for change symbols because the revision information on the drawing would change with each new revision.

Redefine parameters

Existing parameters can be redefined in variable text in the drawing mode. Enter the changes for the variable text in the Symbol Definition Attributes[188] dialog.

11.3.4 Creating change symbols and tables

Use change symbols to mark changes to elements. Revision information can be used for this.

To display changes in a drawing, the revision must be copied to the change icon at the time of placement.

With the variable *revision_gti*, GENIUS TOOLS Inspect provides an interface that copies values of drawing or model parameters to an inspection symbol. It can also be used in an Inspect table.

For a revision value to be copied into a change symbol, the following preset values must be assigned in the variable text *revision_gti:*

– for a revision parameter from the model: `VAR(%curmod:Parameter%)`

e. g.: `VAR(%curmod:CAD_REVISION%)`

– for a revision parameter from the drawing: `VAR(%Parameter%)`

e. g.: `VAR(%CAD_REVISION%)`

The step-by-step procedure is described below.

Creating change symbols

Procedure for copying the values of a revision parameter to a symbol

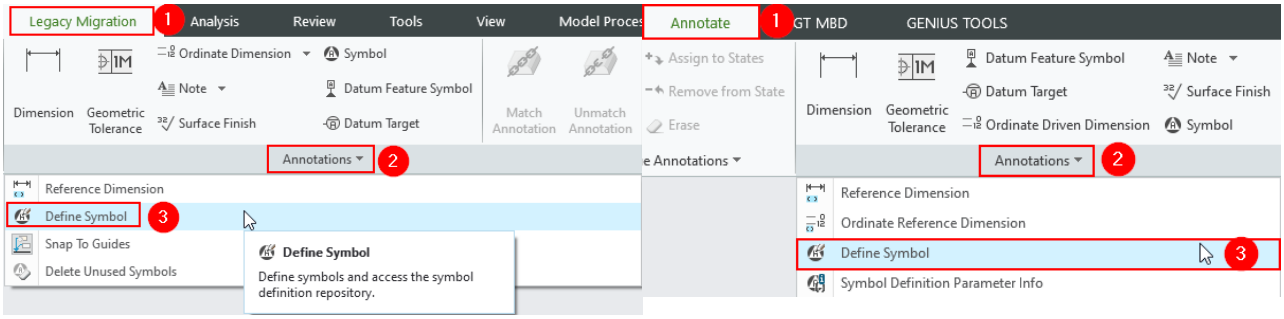
1. Open a drawing which includes the symbol in question or create a new symbol[183] first.
2. Open the command *Define Symbol*.

For Inspect in drawing mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo ribbon menu *Legacy-Migration (1)* and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:

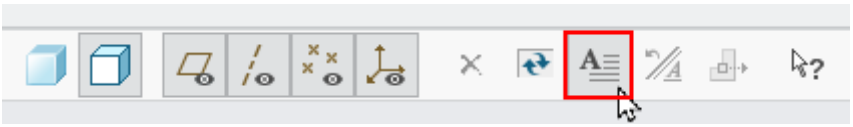
For Inspect 3D in part mode or assembly mode, you can access the command *Define Symbol (3)* via the Creo ribbon menu

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Annotate (1) and via the menu item *Annotations (2)*:

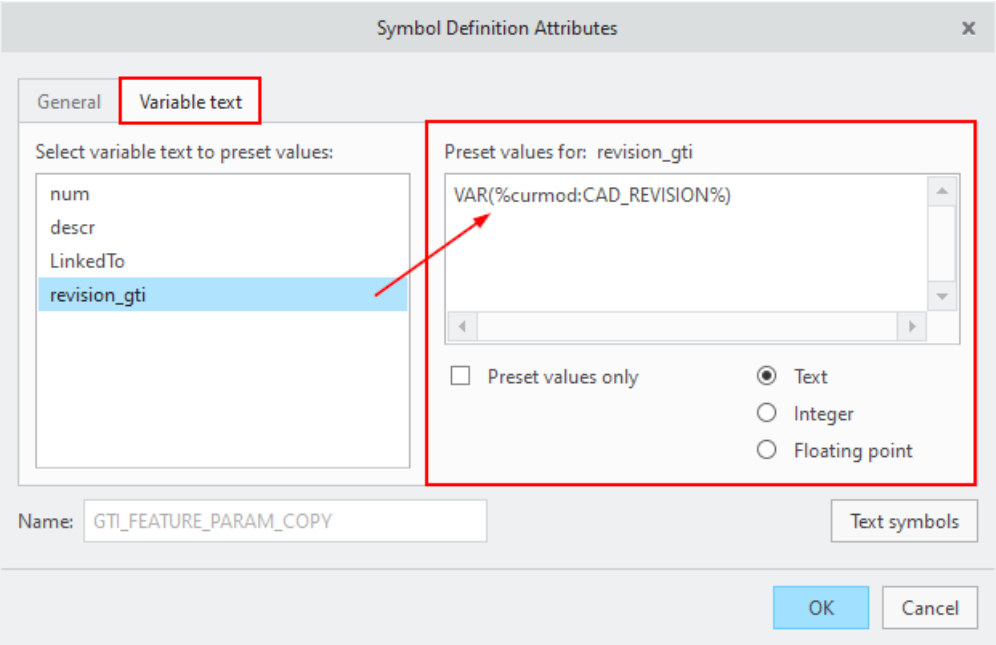


3. In the Menu Manager / SYM DEFINTION, go to *Redefine* and *Pick Inst.*
4. Click on the symbol in the drawing.
5. The Creo symbol editor opens. Go to the *Create Note* icon in the menu bar:



6. In the Menu Manager, go to *Notes* > *Create Note*. Select the style of the note and click *Make Note*.
7. The *Select item* dialog opens. Select a point on the sketch where the note should be located.
8. Enter this name for the note: *revision_gti*\ and click on the green arrow and then on the cross beside it.
9. Click *Done* in the Menu Manager.
10. In the Menu Manager, go to *SYMBOL EDIT* > *Attributes*.
11. This opens the *Symbol Definition Attributes* dialog. Specify the revision parameter for *revision_gti* in the tab *Variable Text*:
    - for a revision parameter from the model: *VAR(%curmod:Parameter%)*
    - for a revision parameter from the drawing: *VAR(%Parameter%)*

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Copy parameter values for the variable text revision_gti

Creating change tables

Changes can be displayed on a drawing by inserting a table with a column that shows the copied value of the revision parameter from the icon. You can either use the file *gti_table_param_en.tbl* or create the required column yourself in a table as follows.

1. The Creo symbol must have a variable text – here: *revision_gti* – and the revision parameter must be copied into it. (See step 11 above.)
2. This variable text must be defined for the symbol in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Editor. To do this, go to the *Inspect Characteristics and Tables > Parameters*[174] tab and type the name of the variable text under *Name Parameter* – here: *revision_gti* – and the column name under *Name Column* – here: *Revision*.

   This column is now added to the symbol, as you can check in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect on the *Overview* tab.
3. Now create your own report table as in the example in the Creating a custom report table[193] chapter and perform step 9 and 10 (naming new column) as follows.
   - write in the second line the same name as you have defined in step 2 under *Name column* – here: *Revision* (this line will become invisible when the table is placed using GENIUS TOOLS Inspect)
   - write in the fourth line *Revision* (this is the displayed line in the table)
4. Save the table (TBL file) in the Caddepot directory of the synchronization server in the *Inspect* folder.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

11.4 Inspect Revision 3D

GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D Revision allows you to create a snapshot of all inspection symbols on in a combined view / in a model at a given time. Using a revision parameter you can define the revision level of a model and generate a history of all revisions. Revision histories can be exported to Excel.

11.4.1 Fundamentals

Glossary

Revision
Reviewed state of a model.

Revision status
Change of a revision identified by a number, letters and / or date.

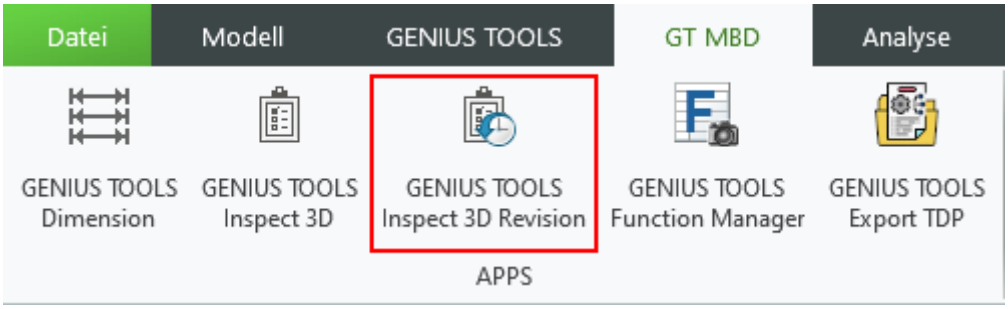
Revision parameter
Parameter indicating the revision status of a model.

Snapshot
A snapshot shows all changes to inspection-relevant properties. This allows you to see whether, for example, the values of dimensions with inspection characteristics have been changed.

Snapshot history
Overview of all taken snapshots. Snapshot history can be exported.

11.4.2 Starting the program

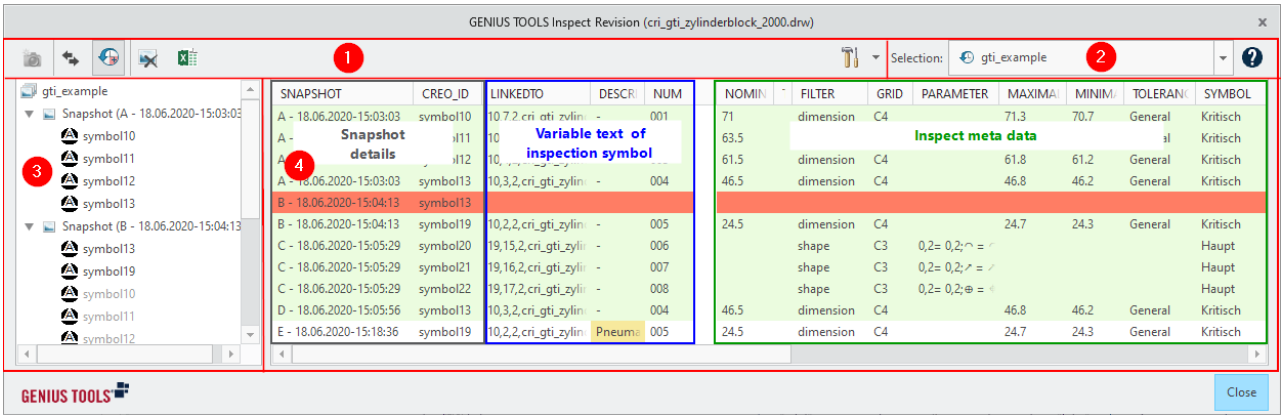
Start GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D Revision from the ribbon menu *GT MBD*.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

11.4.3 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision / GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D Revision contains the following elements:



1. Command bar[196]
2. Select configuration file[197]
3. Symbol / snapshot tree[198]
4. Overview of snapshots with
   - Snapshot details:

     Drawing revision parameter[201],
     Time of creation of snapshot and
     Creo-ID of modified symbol. (Creo-ID is the identity number assigned by Creo.)
   - Variable text of the inspection symbol.

     Variable text[184] is data stored in the SYM file of the symbol.
   - Inspect metadata:

     All data extracted by GENIUS TOOLS Inspect / GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D.

11.4.4 Command bar

The command bar contains these control elements:

Icon	Name	Description
	Create snapshot[199]	Displays a snapshot of all inspection symbols on a drawing

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

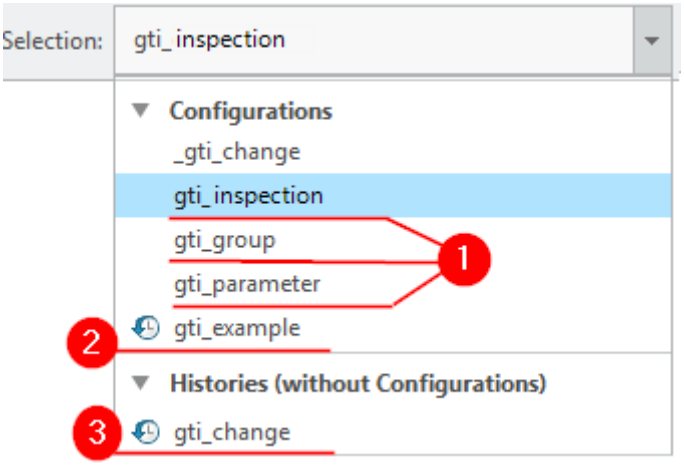
Icon	Name	Description
	Switch tree display 198	Switches display between symbol tree and snapshot tree
	Show complete state	Shows all existing inspection characteristics at the time of the respective snapshot
	Delete latest snapshot	Deletes the latest snapshot
	Export history to excel 203	Exports snapshot history as XLSX file
	Tools	Contains supportive functions: - Save history as XML file
	Configuration / history 197	Select configuration file and snapshot history
	Help	Opens help page for GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision / GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D

11.4.5 Selecting a configuration file

The command bar contains a field for selecting a configuration. A configuration is an XML-file that contains symbols, table definitions and display settings and that is created in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Editor 171. The clock symbol next to the name indicates whether the configuration file contains snapshot data, i. e. a history.

Snapshot data is data stored in a Creo file (DRW, PRT, ASM). They can be exported from the XML file but also as stand-alone data without data of the XML file. Thus you may send a model with an inspection history without revealing the configuration settings.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Selection of configurations in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision

Configuration without history (1)
No data in Inspect Revision dialog
Configuration with history (2)
Snapshot history displayed in Inspect Revision dialog
History without configuration (3)
Snapshot cannot be created

Save history as XML file

A history of snapshots can be exported without the corresponding configuration settings by saving a separate XML file in *Tools* > *Save history as XML file*.

Configuring the selection field

The configuration file is by default set to *gti_inspection*. The displayed default file can be changed in the configuration option `gti_start_file`.

11.4.6 Selecting the tree view

You can expand the snapshot / symbol tree by clicking on the arrow symbol and switch between the two tree displays by clicking on the symbol :

1. **Snapshot view:** Lists all snapshots and the corresponding inspection symbols
2. **Symbol view:** Lists all inspection symbols and the corresponding snapshots

The selection in the snapshot / symbol tree display area determines how snapshot data is displayed. These are the possibilities:

– Select the configuration file: displays complete history

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– Select a snapshot (e. g. Revison A): displays a single snapshot
  · in snapshot tree: with all modified inspection symbols
  · in symbol tree: of selected inspection symbol
– Select an inspection symbol (e. g. symbol 24): displays a single inspection symbol
  · in snapshot tree: of selected snapshot
  · in symbol tree: with all snapshots

Please note: When using GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D Revision, all inspection symbols that are available in the currently selected combined view are displayed. Inspection symbols available in other combined views are grayed out in the snapshot tree.

11.4.7 Creating snapshots

The snapshot function  maps all inspection symbols on a drawing / in a model and creates a time stamp. In addition, GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision / GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D Revision can extract values from a Revision parameter 201.

Tip: A snapshot corresponds to the revision status, if the revision parameter has been changed for the snapshot.

When a snapshot is taken, all inspection symbols stored in the configuration file are compared to the previous snapshot. A snapshot can be created when at least one inspection symbol has been altered.

The following modifications are included in a snapshot:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Modification	Color/ example
1. A new inspection symbol was placed (symbol does not yet exist in any snapshot)	green row A - 18.06.2020-15:(symbol12 10,4,2,cri_gti_zylinderblock_
2. A new value was added to an inspection symbol	green cell General
3. A value was edited in the model	yellow cell in Inspect metadata columns (3) cri_gti_zylinderblo Dimension ISO/DIN
4. A value on an inspection symbol was altered (e. g. in variable text)	yellow cell in Variable text columns (2) 10,3,2,cri_gti_zylin Pneumatic length measuring 004
5. An inspection symbol was deleted (symbol is in snapshot but not in the drawing / in the model)	red row B - 18.06.2020-15:04:13 symbol13
6. An unchanged symbol from an older snapshot 	greyed out text A - 09.02.2021-07:(symbol12

Recorded inspection symbols

A snapshot unhides all hidden inspection symbols. This means that symbols without a target will be deleted in the process, see also Hide und unhide 167.

A snapshot does not capture all inspection symbols and will blend in all hidden symbols as follows:

State of inspection symbol	Captured by snapshot?
Unnumbered inspection symbols (000 symbols)	no
Inspection symbols whose target was deleted	no **Warning:** Inspection symbols, whose target was deleted, will be deleted.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

State of inspection symbol	Captured by snapshot?
Hidden symbols	
– with a linked target	yes, are shown again in the drawing / mode
– without a target	no **Warning:** Inspection symbols, whose target was deleted, will be deleted.

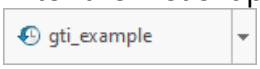
Example: Creating a snapshot of a revision level

Steps:
1. Place and number the needed inspection symbols.
2. Assign a new value to the revision parameter in *Tools* > *Parameter*. In the example: CAD_REVISION = D
3. In the command bar click the button *Create snapshot* .

Result:
The snapshot will be displayed in the left section of the dialog (symbol- / revision tree). In the example: Snapshot (D - 15.06.2020 - 13:37:41)

11.4.8 History of snapshots and symbols

After the first snapshot is taken, a clock icon appears next to the configuration file.



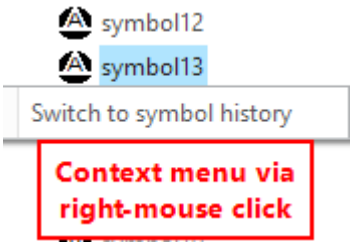
Configurations with a clock have a snapshot history, which is the sum of all snapshots. This history can be exported.[203]

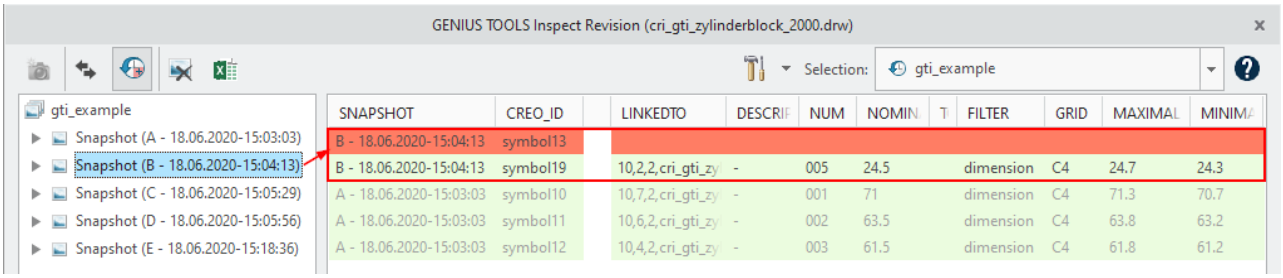
> **Tip:** You can get a history of revisions by mapping them with a snapshot after completing a new revision.

You can view a history by clicking on a snapshot or an icon.

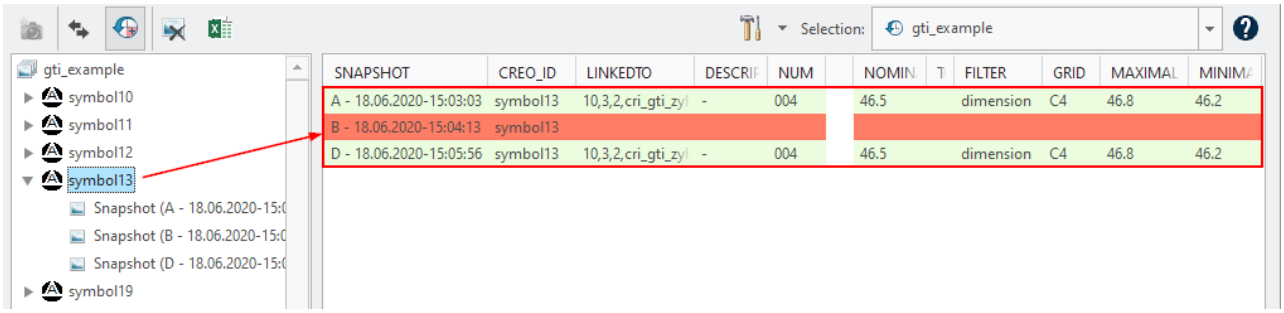
You can use the  button to switch to the symbol tree or click directly on a symbol to switch to its history using the context menu.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH





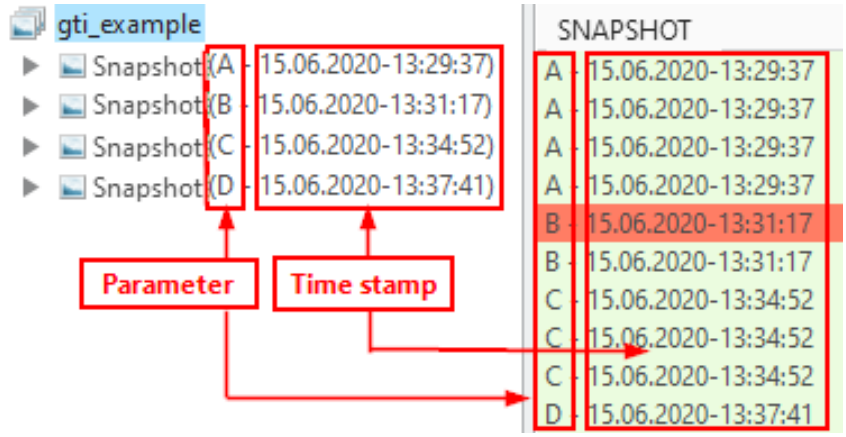
History of snapshot of revision B



History of symbol 13

11.4.9 Revision parameter

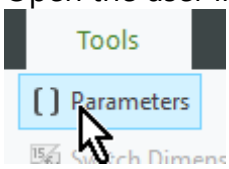
The revision parameter informs about the revision level of a drawing / model. A new parameter value should be assigned after any test-relevant change to the inspection symbols or their values. (In the example below: A - D.) If you do not work with a revision parameter, you can still distinguish snapshots by their time stamp.

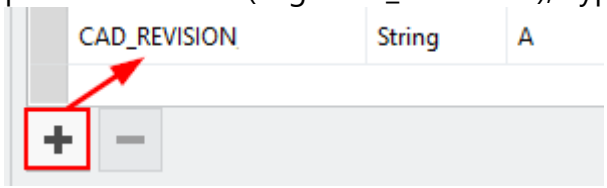


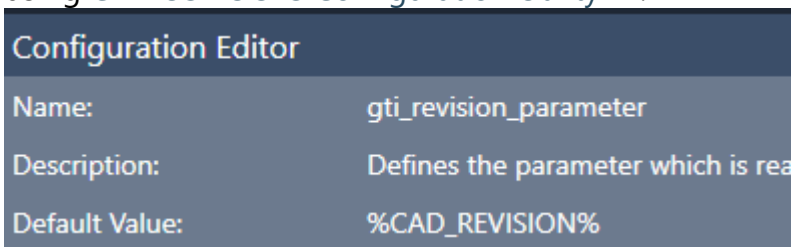
Details of snapshots in the snapshot tree display

There are different ways to use a revision parameter in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect / GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

1. **Using a revision parameter from Startup TOOLS**
   If you work with Startup TOOLS, you use a preconfigured start part. The start part contains the revision parameter CAD_REVISION. The configuration option `gti_revision_parameter` is set to this by default. If you are creating inspection symbols on the drawing / in the model for the first time, CAD_REVISION is automatically set to A and then read.
2. **Using a revision parameter from Windchill**
   A revision parameter is provided by Windchill and must be specified in the configuration option `gti_revision_parameter`.
3. **Generating a revision parameter yourself**
   a. Open the user interface *Parameter* via the Creo ribbon menu *Tools*:
   

   b. Add a new parameter using the *Plus* Button (*Add new parameter*). Enter the parameter name (e. g. CAD_REVISION), Typ (String) and Value (A):
   

   c. Enter the new parameter name in the configuration option `gti_revision_parameter` using GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility[649]:
   

11.4.10 Export snapshot history

The history of snapshots can be saved to an XLSX file using a template.



Excel button in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision

The button  opens the dialog Export table to Excel[585] which allows you to select the Excel template, the file to be exported and the snapshot history.

The Excel template is checked when starting the Excel export and may take some time.

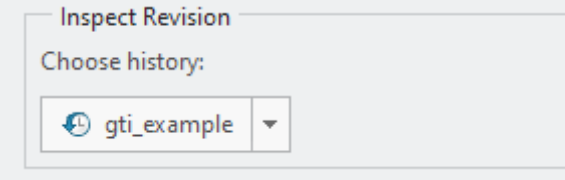
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Warning: Close all Excel windows before starting the export function.

Export dialog

The template file `gti_revision_template_de_en.xlsx` (in the directory *gt_resource_folder\inspect)* is entered by default as is the name of the drawing file.

Select a configuration – this defines the inspection symbols whose snapshot history is to be exported.



Configuring export

The excel export is set by using the following configuration options:

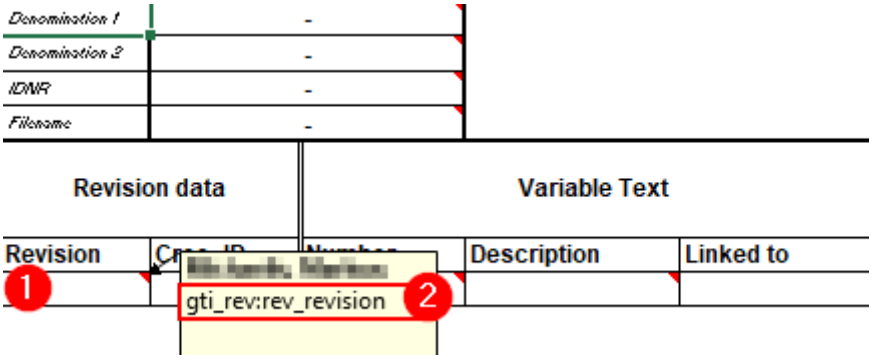
`gti_revision_excel_template` defines the name of the default Excel template for export. (Default: *gti_inspection_template_de_en.xlsx*)

`gti_revision_folder` defines the folder in which the default Excel template is searched for. (Default: *%gt_resource_folder%/inspect*)

`gti_revision_excel_coloring` defines whether data is exported with the coloring from the snapshot data segment of the UI.

Customizing an export template

You can customize a template by taking the template file *gti_revision_template_de_en.xlsx* from the directory *gt_resource_folder%/inspect* as a basis and adding a comment (2) to the first line (1) of the column you wish to adapt. The chapter Create template 587 describes how to set up an export template step by step.



Acronym gti_rev: in the comment that assigns a column

Please note: This function is called *Comment* until Excel 2019, from Microsoft 365 onwards it is called *Note*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

The code in the comment defines the values to be copied into a column. It consists of the component acronym *gti_rev:* and the fill command. Use the following codes:

Command code	Column name
gti_rev:rev_revision	Revision
gti_rev:rev_id	Creo_ID
gti_rev:var_num	Number
gti_rev:var_descr	Description
gti_rev:var_LinkTo	Linked to
gti_rev:num_sym	Number of inspection symbol
gti_rev:num_sym	Symbol number
gti_rev:tpe_main	Main type
gti_rev:tpe_sub	Subtype
gti_rev:cls_tol	Tolerance class
gti_rev:bse_dim	Nominal dimension
gti_rev:min_dim	Minimal dimension
gti_rev:max_dim	Maximal dimension
gti_rev:val_tol	Tolerance
gti_rev:descr	Description
gti_rev:gti_param	Parameter
gti_rev:gti_note	Note
gti_rev:tpe_tol	Tolerance standard
gti_rev:num_sheet	Sheet
gti_rev:grd	Grid
gti_rev:src	Source
gti_rev:mod	Tolerance table
gti_rev:nme_sym	Name of symbol

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Command code	Column name
gti_rev:tpe_sym	Creo symbol
gti_rev:var_<parametername>	Output of additional user-defined parameters

Creating a template with multiple spreadsheets

You can use other module acronyms besides *gti_rev:*. Thus you can export data from GENIUS TOOLS Inspect and GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision together, see chapter Export data from several GENIUS-TOOLS-components 592 for an example.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

12 Library

GENIUS TOOLS Library provides a convenient way to open, copy and insert objects from a library and to customize actions – such as opening, copying or inserting to a model – for each object individually.

Supported Creo object types are:

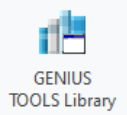
- Part, assembly, drawing and sketch
- UDF (user-defined feature)
- Drawing table, drawing frame, drawing symbol, drawing text

GENIUS TOOLS Library is available in different languages with the following functions:

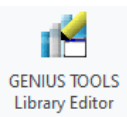
1. Searching for Creo objects
   - independently from object storage
   - with visibility control: visible, invisible, preferred use
2. Fast search of complete library
   - intuitively
   - advanced search: type, status, parameter, dimensions
3. Configuration options
   - for selection tables
   - for defining actions (copy and insert by copying)
   - for object creation with GENIUS TOOLS Forms
   - for using UDFs from GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms
4. graphical interface to manage libraries: GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor
5. automatic check with Windchill with GENIUS TOOLS Library Data Importer

The library objects can be uploaded from hard drive or Windchill. Other PDM/PLM systems can be integrated on request.

Components of GENIUS TOOLS Library



GENIUS TOOLS Library (Library browser) for finding Creo objects in a library



GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor for managing libraries and their contents

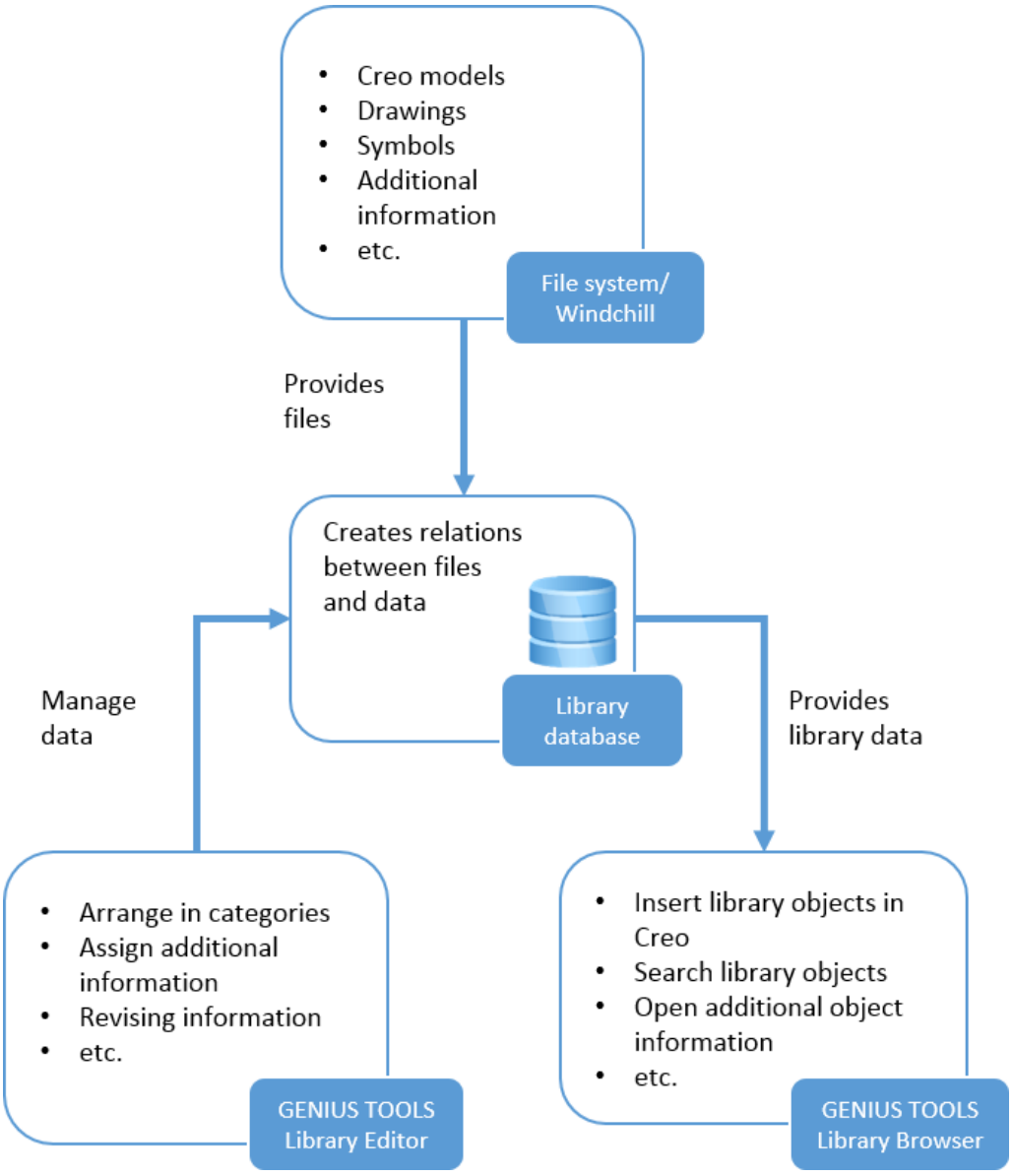
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

12.1 Fundamentals

This introductory section gives you an insight into the operating principles of GENIUS TOOLS Library and deals with possible use cases. In addition, you will find a glossary of important terms here for a better understanding.

Summary

Libraries play an important role for the efficiency of a complex application like Creo Parametric. GENIUS TOOLS Library provides you with database-supported library management systems.



GENIUS TOOLS Library consists of the editor (Library Editor) for library database management and Library Browser for productive use in Creo Parametric

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Library databases
contain additional information on the managed Creo models, and being centrally available, enable all users have the same information and to work on the same data.

The actual Creo models are not stored in the databases. When importing Creo model information or manually entering library objects, only the required information such as type or location of the models is captured.

Library objects
can be enhanced with metadata (additional information). This could be descriptional parameters of a Creo model, the object type (prt, asm, sym, etc.), or the current status of a library object, for instance. This metadata allows easy finding of library objects in the Library Browser via search or a status filter.

But also other additional information such as selection tables, locations of info documents, a list of models to be copied as well, or how a model should be opened or assembled, can be deposited for library objects. This way, error-prone operations can be automated or handled more easily through easy retrievability of required information.

Library categories
are available in a library database. Categories can be used for a simple logical structure of the library objects. Categories can also be expanded with additional metadata. As an example, library categories will allow the adding of a path name. This way it represent real directories and can be used to quickly switch the working directory.

12.1.1 Glossary

Category tree
The category tree in the editor and in the library area of GENIUS TOOLS Library contains all categories and library objects included in a library database. The visibility of the library objects in Library depends on the status set.

Library actions
Library actions are actions that can be executed on library objects e.g. “Open” or “Insert into assembly”. The availability of actions in GENIUS TOOLS Library depends on the object type and the configuration in the GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor.

Library browser
The Library browser is the user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Library.

Library categories
Library categories are virtual organizational elements in the libraries of GENIUS TOOLS Library. Categories can be named as desired and can contain any objects. They are used to structure a library logically. Library categories can also represent real directories and can be used to quickly switch the working directory.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Library objects
Library objects are virtual representations of Creo files (e.g. parts, assemblies, drawings) or structural ideas (e.g. selection tables) in a library of GENIUS TOOLS Library. They are differentiated by their type and can be linked in categories.

Object types
Each library object has a type. It specifies possible properties and actions of the object.

Object links
Library objects can be linked within a library. This way, no copy of the object will be created in the database. Any changes to the object will affect all links of the object. This way, the same object can be available via different paths of the category tree at the same time.

Selection table
A selection table is a table that consists of several library objects. In a selection table, these objects can be grouped by parameters and dimensions. A quick selection can be made on the basis of the defined criteria via the detailed view in GENIUS TOOLS Library.

12.1.2 Use cases

– Find your library objects via the full-text search

– Call up library objects any time, independent of their type

– Call up detail information for any object

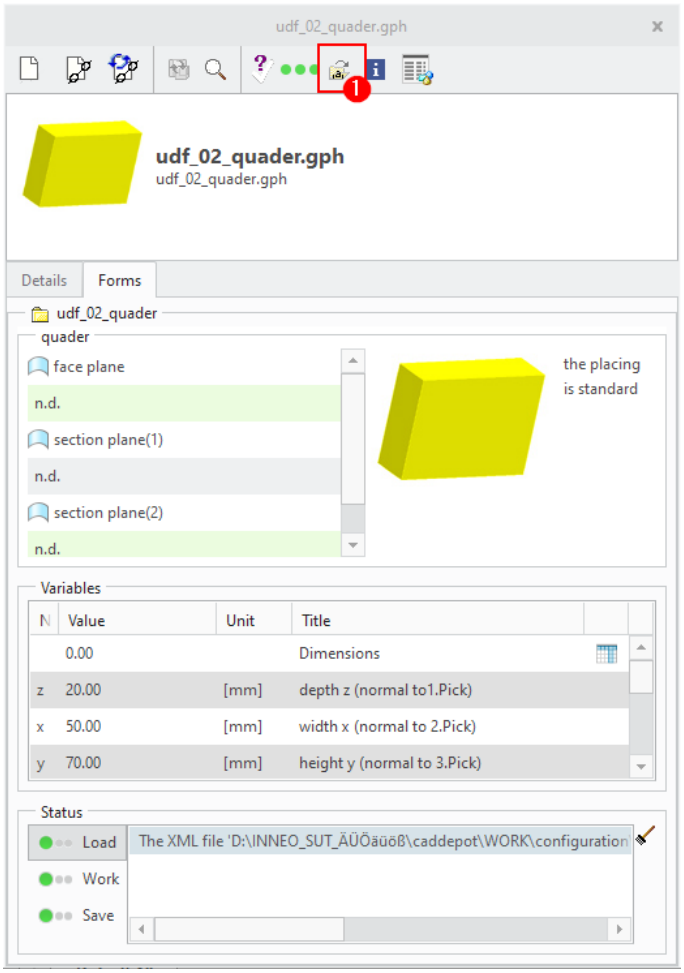
– Use single parts and assemblies as templates

Part modeling – sheetmetal and design part mode

Create new parts from existing library objects with GENIUS TOOLS Library. Use GENIUS TOOLS Forms for this. These objects can be assembled with Creo standard capabilities.

Alternatively, define UDF Forms. Assembling user defined features are easier with UDF Forms. The assembly operation can be made easier with additional information and descriptions. UDF Forms also allow later editing of the UDFs after assembly.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



A UDF Form in the details window

Use library objects like sketches to create elements in Creo Parametric using the sketch mode.

Completing assemblies – design assembly

Complete your assemblies with parts and subassemblies stored in your libraries. There are two methods for this:

1. Assemble models such as standard or purchased parts without changes
2. Assemble other models using the template method
3. Create new models and drawings, with new rule-based filenames, with minimal clicks

Completing drawings – drawing mode

Use library objects such as drawing frames, symbols, tables and notes to complete drawings with little effort.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

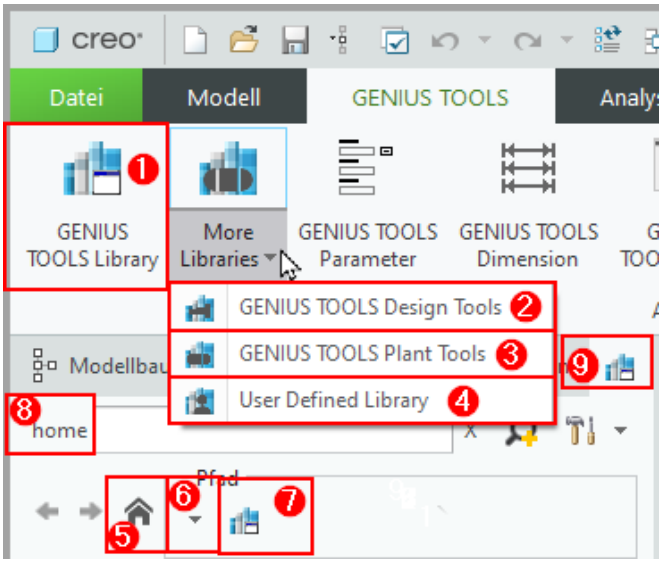
Using templates

When utilizing single parts and assemblies with copy rules, you will be able to specify which component, drawings and additional object should be copied. In addition, you can define name rules that are applied automatically to copied objects. This way, assembly templates can be set up faster, ready for use in new projects, including the required manufacturing documents.

12.2 Usage

This section contains information on using GENIUS TOOLS Library. It describes the general structure of the program. In the example below (Use cases[277]) you can find short step-by-step instructions to speed up your everyday work with GENIUS TOOLS Library.

Starting the library: in all Creo modes



1. Library: `gtl_favorite_button1_liblink` The stored default name for this library is company. In the SUT: sut_int_de_creo
2. Library: `gtl_favorite_button2_liblink` The stored default name for this library is designtools. In the abrufbarSUT: designtools_tbx
3. Library: `gtl_favorite_button3_liblink` The stored default name for this library is planttools.
4. Library: `gtl_favorite_button4_liblink` The stored default name for this library is user.
5. House-icon visible, if database gtl_home_db is defined.
6. List of all retrievable libraries and `gt_resource_folder\library`.
7. Displays the start category of the current library.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

8. Name of the current Library.
9. This function activates the library guide and retrieves the Library viewer with the last configured library. If no start-library (gtl_start_db) is configured, the library chosen under 6) shows up from the database in alphabetical order.

With the button *More Libraries* icons can be combined with up to 4 libraries in the configuration settings. These Libraries can be started directly.

Configuring display window

GENIUS TOOLS Library can be configured to be displayed in a separate window. In this case, GENIUS TOOLS Library opens in a Creo window that cannot be closed.

The display of the Library browser depends on the configuration option `gtl_run_mode`. This option determines whether the library browser is displayed in the Creo navigation area or as separate window.

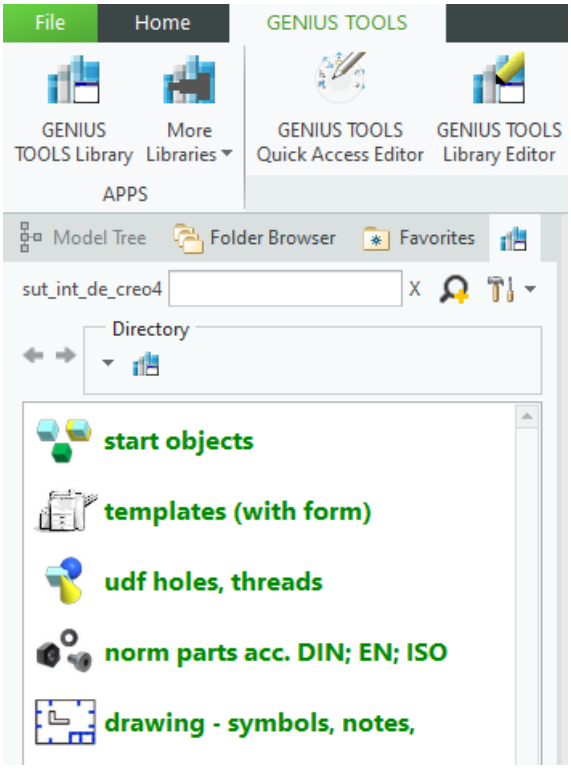
If the Library browser is displayed in the Creo navigation area, each opened Creo window has its own library browser.

If the Creo model tree is detached and the Library browser is not configured to display in an extra window, the Library browser is displayed in the same window as the model tree.

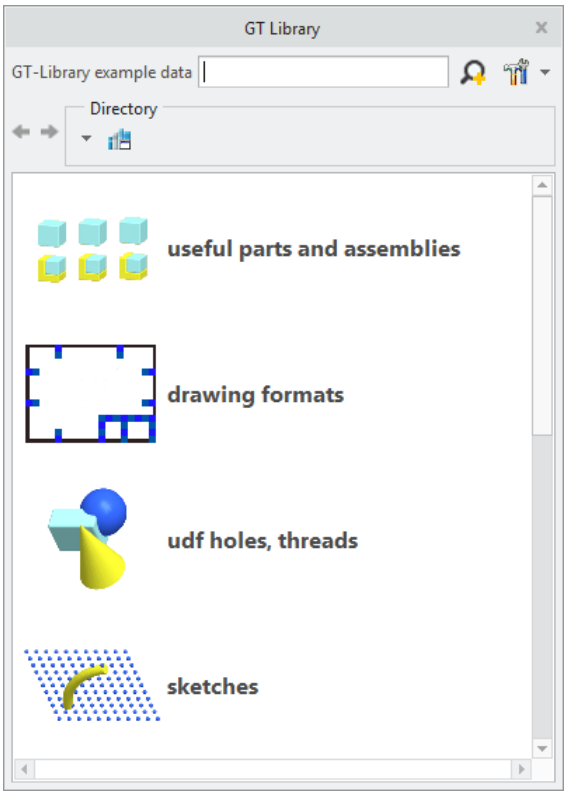
The library browser as an independent Creo window is a library for all Creo windows and can be positioned freely. This setting is a useful choice for multi-monitor setups.

Tip: Use the pin button to attach the standalone window to its position.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



GENIUS TOOLS Library in the Creo navigation area



GENIUS TOOLS Library as seperate Creo window

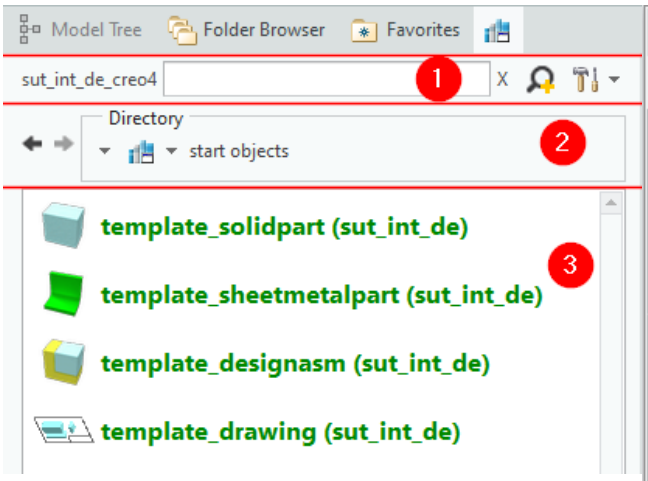
Open library from another library

An object of the link type is created in a library. In the object property Link the opening link is entered. This opening link can be copied to the clipboard in the target library in the RMB menu of the category tree.
Example: sut_int_de_creo | (Opens the sut_int_de_creo library on the top level)

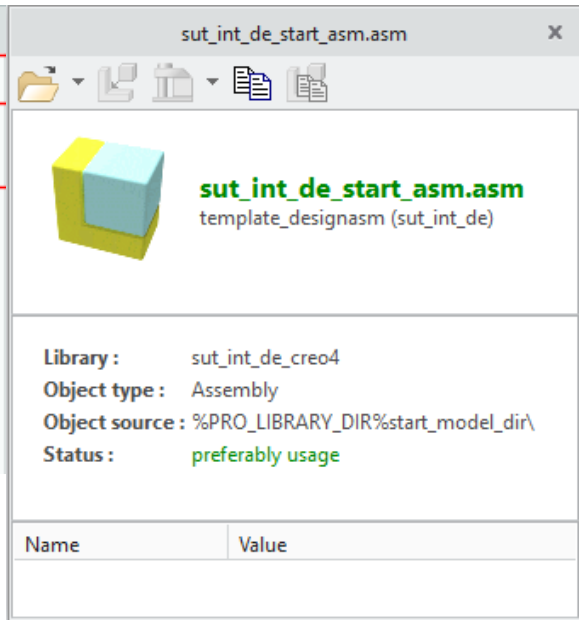
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

12.2.1 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Library consists of the following elements:



User interface of GENIUS TOOLS Library (library browser)



Details window

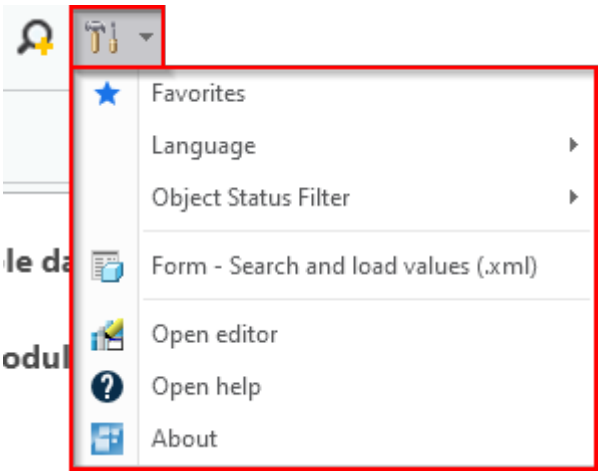
1. Search and filter[260] with tool menu
2. Navigation bar and library selection[268]
3. Object display

The display of library objects is controlled through the search- and filter area or via the path option. Click on a library object (here: template_designasm) to open the detail window[271] with information about and actions on the library object.

12.2.2 Tool menu

You find the tool menue in the Library browser directly next to *Object search*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



To hide or show the Favorites bar, chose *Favorites* in the tool menue.

Change the *Language* for the shown Library objects.

Object Status Filter[260] filters Library objects by means of their status. See also chapter Search and filter[260].

Form - Search and Load values (.xml) - Further explanation can be found in chapter Load Form values from XML[276].

Open editor opens the GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor to work directly in the current library.

Open help opens the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo help.

About opens the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo settings.

12.2.3 Search and filter

Search the current library by keywords or use additional search criteria in the advanced search.

The search and filter area consists of the following elements:



1. Selected database
2. Direct search[261]
3. Clear search field
4. Advanced search[262] (Object type and Parameters/Dimensions)
5. Tool menu with Object status filter[263]

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

1. Selected database

This area displays the name of the library which you have selected in the navigation bar.

2. Direct search / search field

2.1. Search in current category and whole library

Enter a search term in the search field and confirm with Enter. The currently selected category is searched through and results are displayed in the object display.

If you press Enter a second time, the search is conducted across all library objects.

If you want the search to be conducted immiadately through the whol library, i.e. without searching first the current category, set the configuration option *gtl_search_tree_dependent* to 0. (Default is 1, enabled)

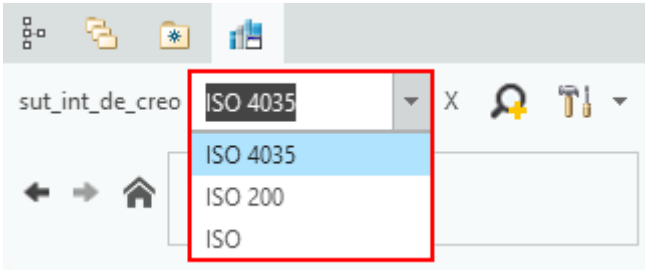
When changing the search term, the direct search function starts again in the selected category.

2.2. Search terms

You can enter multiple search terms separated by space character. This finds objects that contain each term, i.e. a Boolean AND is used. You can use further search operations. (See: List of search operations[265])

> **Please note:** Entries in the direct search field will overwrite any filter in the advanced search, if the two entries conflict. If you have, for example, clicked on assembly in the advanced search and then enter *type:drw* in the direct search, you will receive all hits for drawings.

Additionally, all searched terms of a Creo session are now visible in a dropdown list.



Search history of current session

2.3. Exclude from search

Be aware that all object data, including parameter values, are searched through. You can exclude individual parameters and dimension from the search index, see Customizing the search function.[318]

3. Empty search field

Deletes all inputs in the search field of the library browser.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

4. Advanced search

The magnifying glass button (4) opens the advanced search dialog. With the advanced search, a search can be narrowed down by object types, parameters and dimensions.

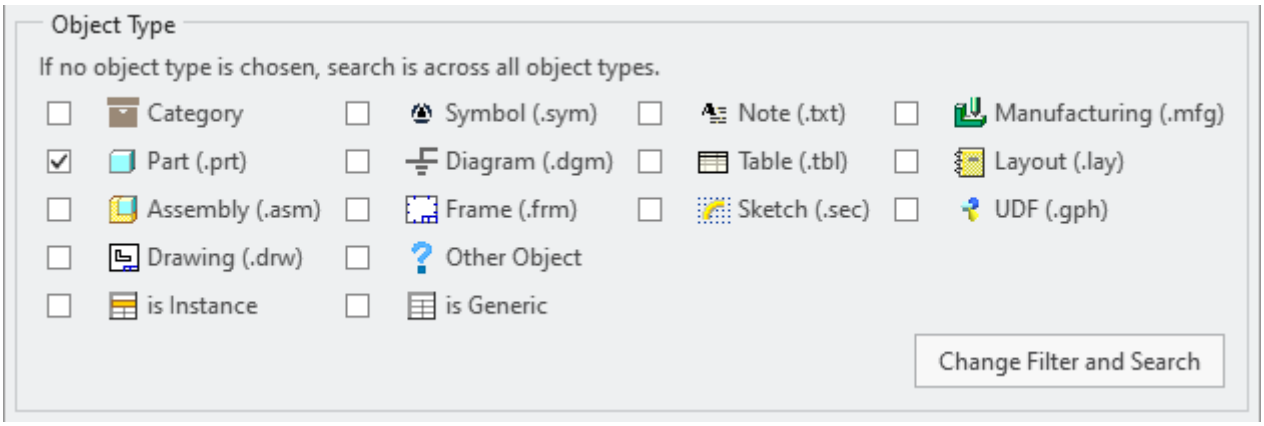
4.1 Information for direct search inputs

The dialog lists further search operations that help you receive better search results. See List of search operators 265.

Use the *Clear Search* button in this area to delete all inputs in the search field of the library browser.

4.2 Object type

In this segment you can filter by object type. Activate the checkbox in front of an object type and click *Change Filter and Search*. The filter is immediately transferred to the search field – in addition to search terms that may have been entered previously – and the search is executed.



Filtering by object types in the Advanced Search dialog box

Object types are combined with OR. Exceptions are the object types *is Instance* and *is Generic*: they are combined with AND. For example:

– *Part* and *Assembly* are activated in filter: A library object must be a part or an assembly.

– *Part* and *is Instance* are activated in filter: A library object must be a part and an instance.

Please note: The object type filter is added to any input in the direct search field, i. e. all search items are AND-associated.

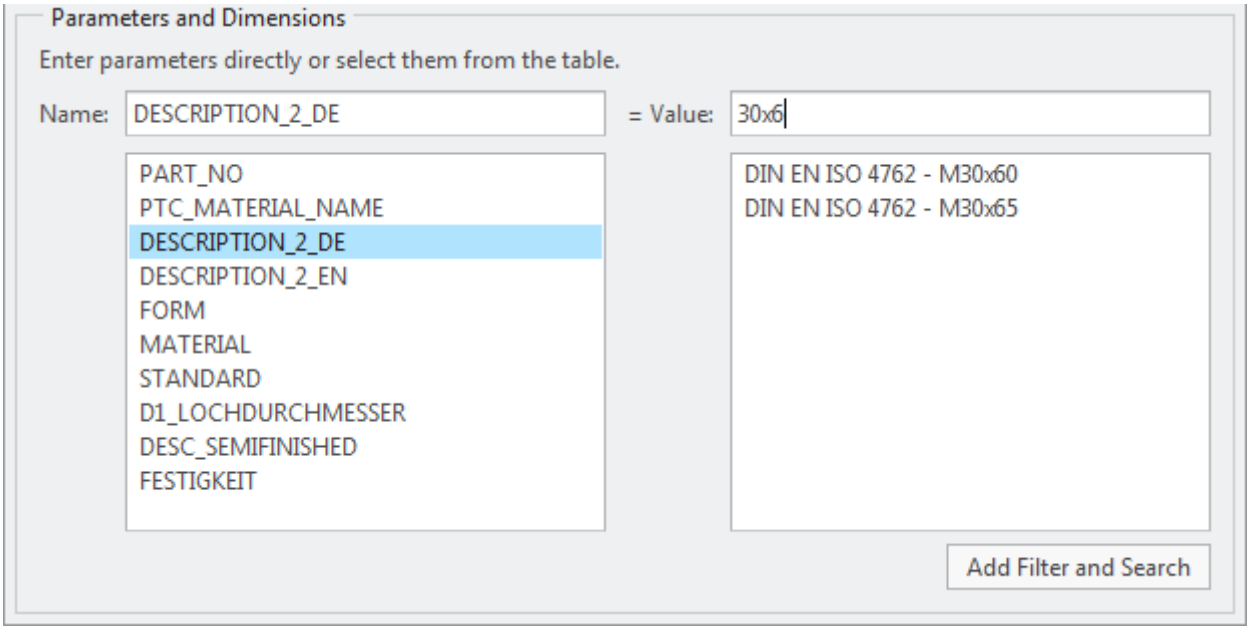
4.3 Parameters and Dimensions

In this area, filters are created based on parameter and dimension values. Parameters and dimensions must be added to a library database to be accessed here.

Select a parameter or dimension from the list. Then select a value from the value list or enter a value freely. Refresh the search using the *Add Filter and Search* button.

With free input, the values in the table are filtered automatically.

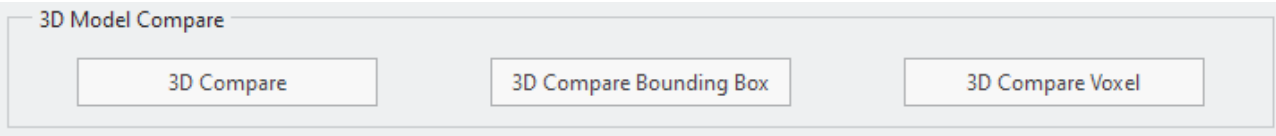
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



"Parameters and Dimensions" area in the advanced search

4.4. 3D Model Compare

The section for searching for 3D-like objects only appears if the selected library contains 3D-indexed objects. Objects are indexed in the Batch Mode[313] dialog.



Section "3D Model Comparison" in the Advanced Search dialog

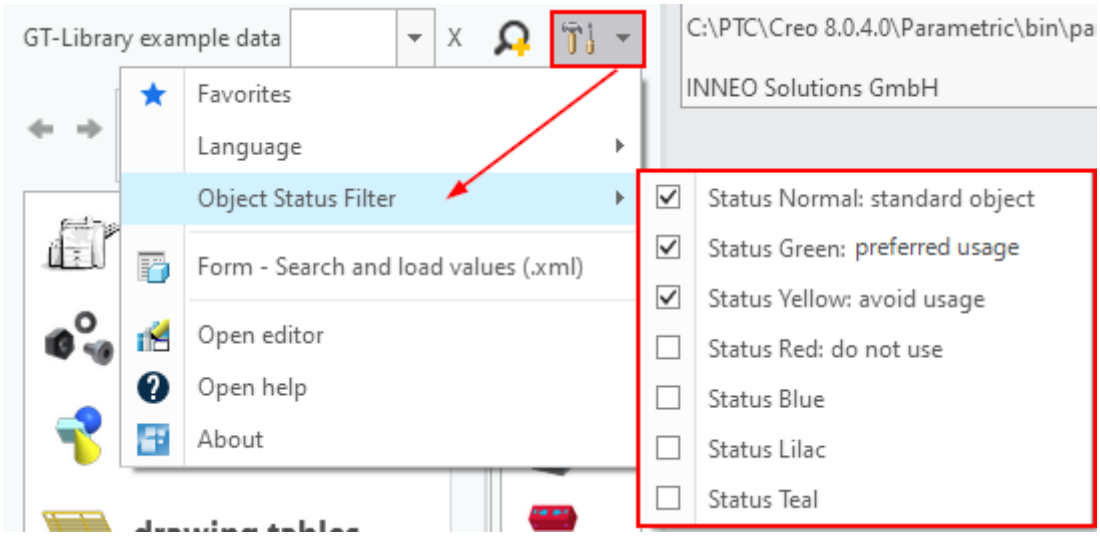
The search buttons correspond to the search operators *mdl3d, mdl3d_bb or mdl3d_vo* which you can alternatively enter directly in the search field (Direct search[261]).

Object status filter

The Object status filter can be found in the tool menue[259]. The object filter allows you to filter library objects by their status. For an exact definition of the status values refer to your working instructions.

The status of a library element is defined in GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor.[285] Colors can be changed by setting the configuration options `gtl_*_color`.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Filter library objects according to their status

Open the tool menu[259] and select the statuses to be displayed in the *Object filter*. All library elements with the selected status are displayed in the object display.

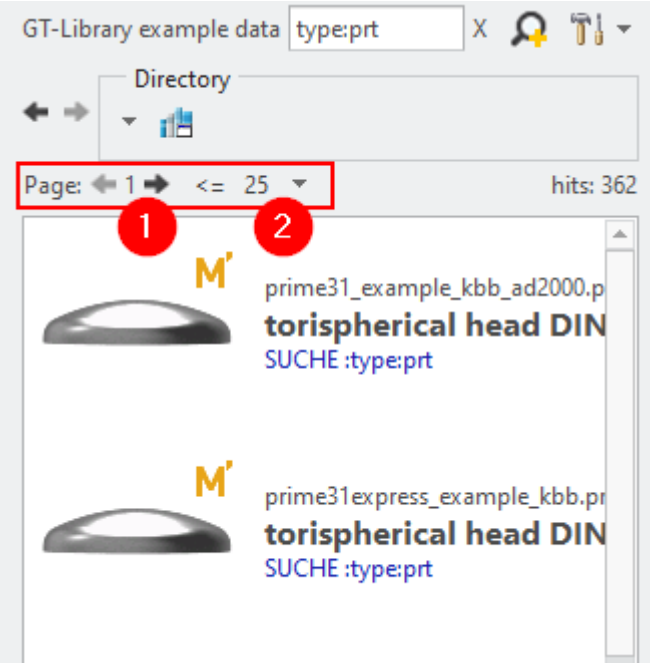
Note that the object filter is not applied to categories, i. e. a „green“ object will be displayed even if it is included in a „red“ category.

Please note: The object status filter is added to any item in the direct search. If the two clash, the input in the direct search field will replace the object status filter. If you specify, for example, in the advanced search dialog the object status to be green – by typing `status:2` – then an object status filter that has *Status green* unchecked, will be disregarded.

Navigating search results

After a search item has been entered an additional bar appears which displays information on pages (1) and hits (2).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



12.2.4 List of search operations

You can enter the following search operations in the direct search field. Delete previously entered search items.

Search operation	Term	Explanation	Input example
Object type*	type:	Finds objects of a specific category, file extension (.prt, .asm usw.) as well as instances and generic parts **Note:** Don't insert a space character between multiple terms	type:prt type:prtm,asm
Object status	status:	1=normal, 2=green, 3=yellow, 4=red, 5=blue, 6=lilac, 7=teal (turquoise)	status:2
Parameters and value	parameter-name=value	Finds objects with the specified parameter and its value	material=wood
Dimensions and value	maß=wert	Finds objects with the specified dimension and its value	d19=10

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Search operation	Term	Explanation	Input example
Literal search	quotation mark: " "	Finds objects that contain the exact phrase with all words. There is no case sensitivity.	"Hexagon regular nut DIN EN ISO 4032"
BOOLEAN AND	AND	Finds objects that contain each search term	Hexagon regular nut AND Plate
BOOLEAN OR	OR	Finds objects that contain one of the search terms	Hexagon regular nut OR Plate
Parenthesize search terms	Brackets: ( )	Joins two or more search items **Note:** You must type a space character between a value and a bracket	(m6 OR m10) type:prt
Exempt from search	exclamation mark: !	Does not display the objects that are searched for after the exclamation mark (e.g.: Find all objects except of the type part) **Note:** You must type a space character after the exclamation mark	! type:prt
Hidden objects	!tree	Displays objects that have not been added to the model tree	!tree
Hidden objects	!selection	Displays objects that have not been added to the selection	!selection
Similar objects **	mdl3d	Displays objects similar to the one in use	mdl3d
Similar objects – bb**	mdl3d_bb	Displays objects with similar bounding borders	mdl3d_bb
Similar objects – vo**	mdl3d_vo	Displays objects with similar voxels (grid points)	mdl3d_vo

*this search item can also be generated by the object type filter in the dialog box Advanced Search

**for this search an object needs to be active (opened)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Examples

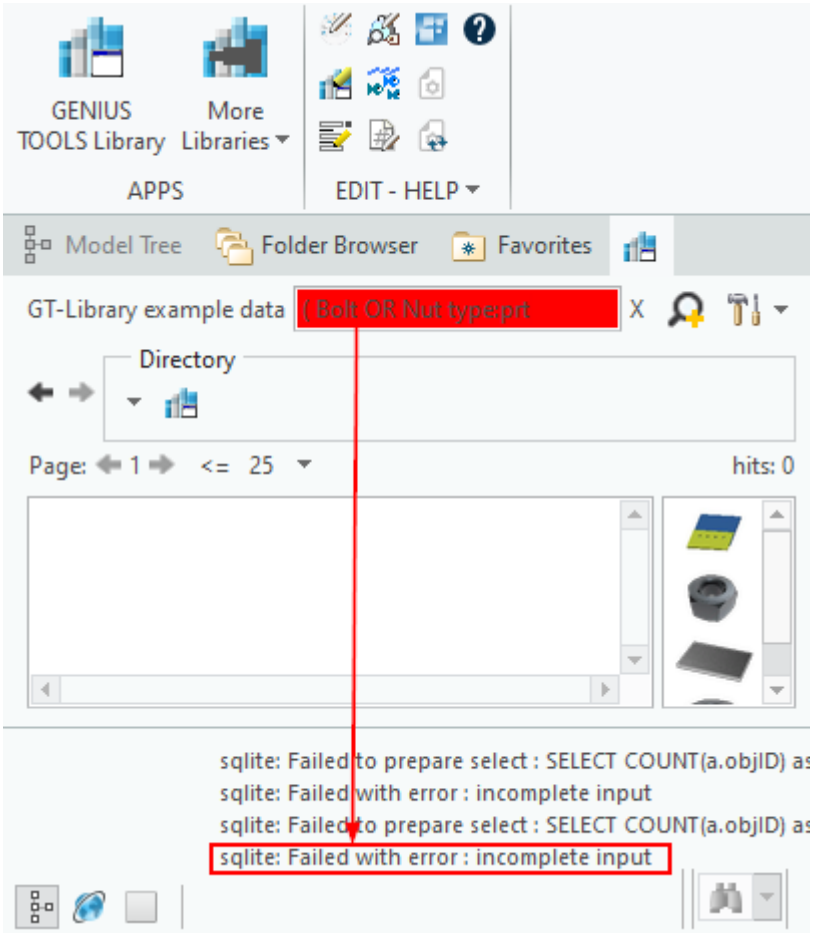
1. The search entry `type:prt,asm,drw` searches for all parts (.prt), assemblies (.asm) and drawings (.drw)

2. The search entry "*material=gold*" searches for all objects with a parameter “Material” and the parameter value “Gold”.
3. The search entry `( status:2 OR status:3 ) material=gold ! type:asm` searches for all objects with the status Green and status Yellow and with a parameter “Material” and which are not assemblies. Take care to set a space character after and in front of the brackets.
4. The search entry `! status:3 ! status:4` searches for all objects that neither have the status Green nor Yellow.
5. The search entry `drill bush ! “DIN 179”` searches for all objects which contain the term “drill bush” but not the term “DIN 179”.

Examples for incorrect search entries

1. The search entry `status:2 status:3` is a Boolean AND and does not lead to any hits since objects cannot hold two status. Use a Boolean OR if you wish to search for all objects that either have status 2 or status 3.
2. The search entry `( Mutter OR Nut type:prt` generates an error message because a bracket is missing:

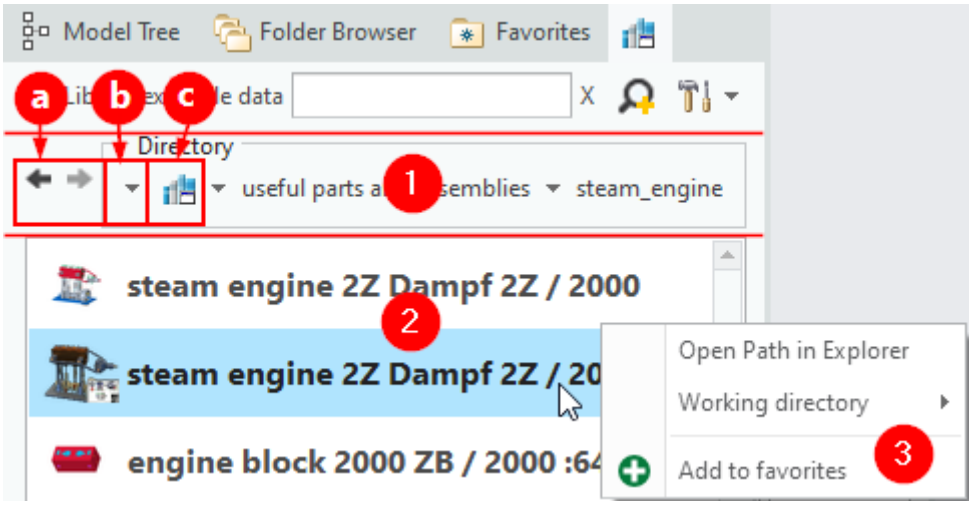
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Error message when completing a search (8)

12.2.5 Navigation and object display

Below the search and filter area is the navigation area and the object display. The display of information in this area depends on the configuration.[282]



1. Navigation area

    a) Back and Next buttons

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

b) Select library

c) first level of selected library

2. Object display
3. Context menu (open with right-click)

Configuration options
If you want to open library objects and categories with a double click instead of a single click, set the configuration option `gtl_list_use_with_double_click` to 1.

1. Navigation area

The navigation area shows the path within the currently loaded library. Individual elements of a path (categories) can be directly selected by clicking on them. Their contents are displayed in the object display.

Use the Back and Next buttons (a) to navigate through your history (navigation and search history). Click on the library icon (c) to return to the first level of a library.

To switch libraries, click the arrow icon (b) in front of the library icon. Then select the new library from the list. When switching libraries the history is lost. Use the entry Home database to jump directly to your home database (depending on the configuration option `gtl_home_db`).

Please note: The home button will only be displayed if a home database has been specified.

2. Object display

The object display shows library objects and categories with preview and description. The status is indicated by the text color. (See also chapter Object details. 292)

Library objects differ from categories by the additionally displayed filename which can be configured. You may also configure the display of a colored triangle next to a category.

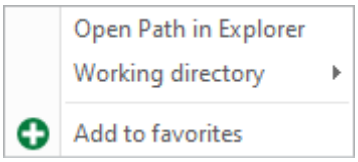
Click entries in the Library browser to navigate through the category tree. The detail window is displayed as soon as the selected object is a library object.

Tip: The size of displayed preview images (40 or 100 pixels) is influenced by the configuration option `gtl_img_size`.

3. Context menu

Right-click on an object to open the context menu.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Context menu for a category

3.1. Context menu for categories

Info: Opens a linked information document. The function is only displayed when a document has been linked to a category.

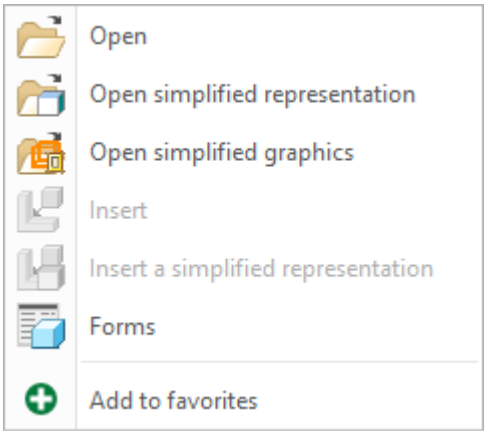
Open Path in Explorer: Opens a deposited path in Windows Explorer.

Change working directory to selected folder: Sets the Creo working directory to the deposited path.

Please note: *Open Path in Explorer* and *Change working directory to selected folder* are displayed only when library categories correspond to a folder path. Usually, there is no object source specified when using library categories only for logical structuring, and the functions cannot be used.

The structure of a context menu for categories depends on the category's configuration.

3.2. Context menu for library objects



Context menu for a library object

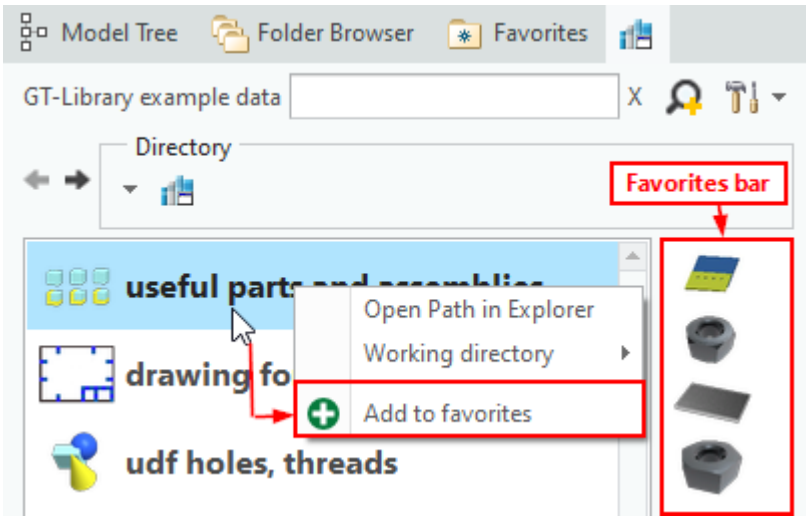
The context menu for library objects depends on the object type and configured actions. Also refer to Actions on library objects 307 !

12.2.6 Favorites

You can display library objects that you frequently need in a favorites bar in the library browser. You can mark both individual library objects and categories as favorites. A favorites bar is available for each library.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Adding and removing favorites

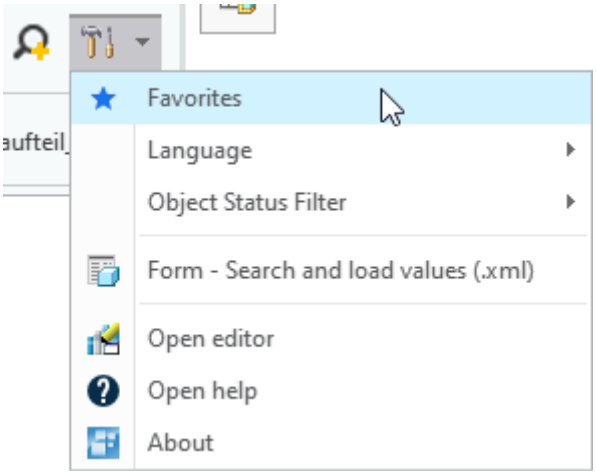


To add an object to the favorites bar, right-click it to open the context menu and select *Add to Favorites*. The selected object is displayed in the favorites bar with a small preview image.

To remove an object from the favorites bar, select the object in the favorites bar, then open the context menu and select *Delete from favorites*.

Showing and hiding favorites bar

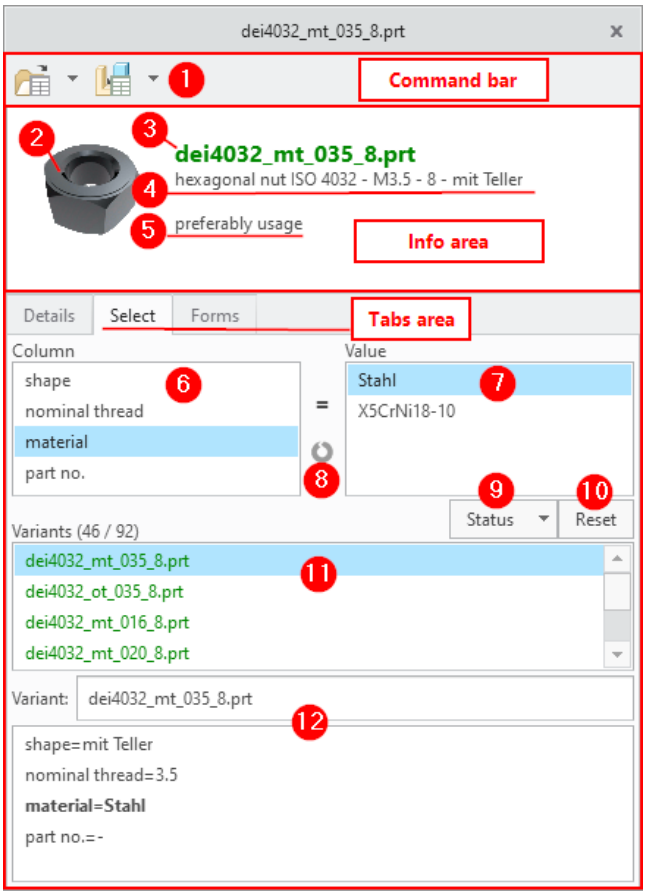
To show or hide the favorites bar, go to the tools menu and select *Favorites*.



12.2.7 Detail window

The details window displays information about the currently selected library object. It is displayed when you click on a library object.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Detail window with active Selection tab

Command bar

Displays all actions that are available for the selected library object. The active tab can also affect the displayed actions.

1. Actions buttons: in the command bar depend on object type, configuration of a library object, and on the current Creo mode, see also Actions on library objects[307].

Information area

This area displays a preview image and information on the object. The object selected in the Select tab affects the displayed information.

The displayed information can be configured.

2. Detail image: Is the same as the preview image, but can be replaced by a more detailed, larger image, see chapter Working with images[305].

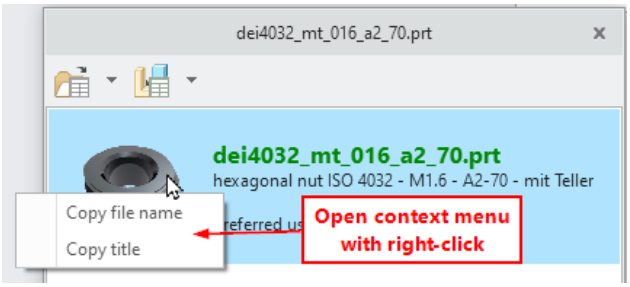
If a separate detail image[304] has been created, you can hide the display of the file name and object title with the configuration option `gtl_detail_window_image_show_title=0`.

3. File name

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

4. Object title: Can be hidden with the configuration option `gtl_detail_window_hide_details`. (Default: 0/active)
5. Status information: Can be displayed with the configuration option `ggtl_detail_window_show_status_in_head_area`. (Default: 0/deactivated)

Right-click to open the context menu for copying the file name and title to the clipboard.



Tabs

The tabs displayed below the information area, depending on the selected library object.

By default, the Forms tab is active.

– for parts, if a form is available, otherwise the Selection tab is active: The active tab can be changed with the `gtl_detail_window_preselected_tab` configuration option.

– for UDF-Forms: The active tab can be changed with the `gtl_detail_window_preselected_tab_gph` configuration option.

Details tab

Displays general information on the library object: library, object type, object source and object status[300].

– This tab is always displayed.

– If there are no other tabs in the Details window, this tab covers the entire area.

Select tab

This tab displays a selection table of the library object and enables filtering by following criteria.

With the help of the selection window criteria for the selected library object can be specified.

5. Feature selection: Chose variants of the library objects by their properties.
6. Property value: Chose values to the corresponding property.
7. Cursor skip: Automatically skips to the next property.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

8. Status filter: Filters the instances by object status[295]. The preselection of the checkboxes depends on the selection in the object status filter[263] in the tools menu. However, the selection set here does not affect the object status filter.
9. Reset: Deletes the chosen selection.
10. Variant selection: Variant of the available library object by means of the selected properties.
11. Variant display: The above chosen variants of the selected library object are displayed in bold type.

The content depends on the configuration in the GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor.

Forms tab

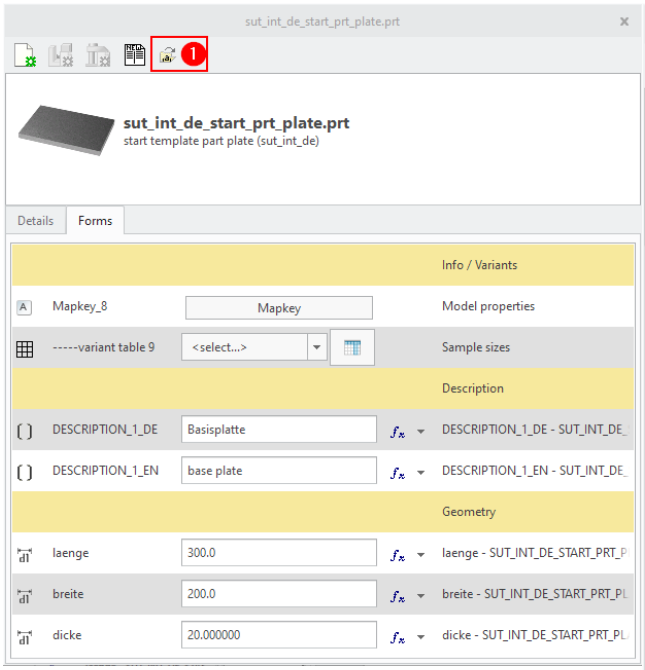
The Forms tab in the Details window displays Forms and UDF Forms for library objects.

- Displays a Form or UDF Form (created with GENIUS TOOLS Forms or UDF Forms) from the library database matching the library object.
- If a selection table exists for a library object, the Forms tab is always displayed. Individual variants can contain Forms.

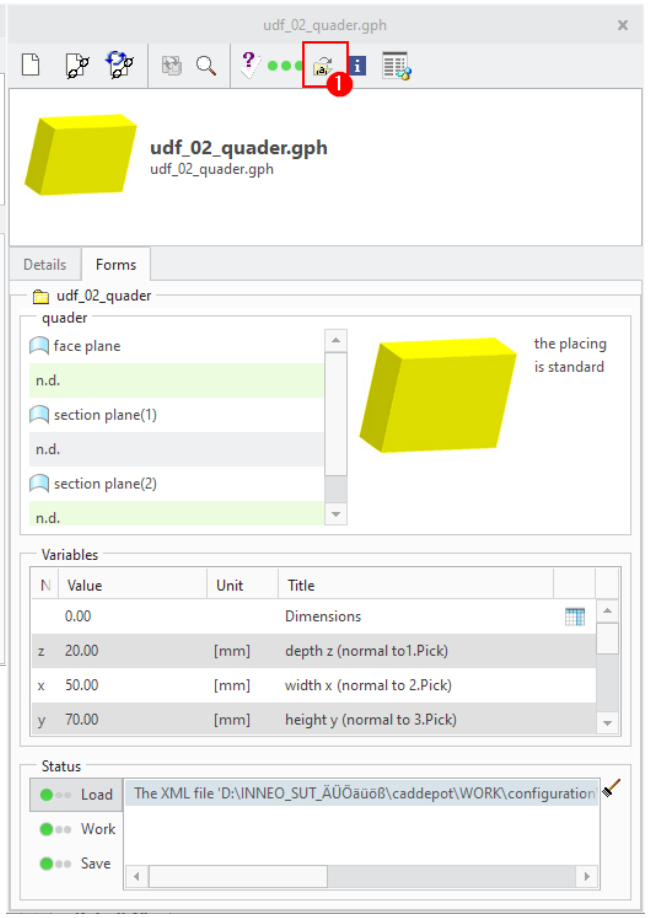
Tip: Use GENIUS TOOLS Forms[102] and GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms[505] for editing models that have already been created and UDFs that have already been inserted.

Use the tool menu[259]  in the Library browser to access the function *Form - Load values (.xml)* if your company uses the XML interface for filling in Forms automatically. For information on how to work with the XML interface, see Forms search and read values from XML[276].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Form in the GENIUS TOOLS Library Details window



UDF Form in the GENIUS TOOLS Library Details window

1) The function  *Read values from CSV searches mask values and reads these values from a CSV-file.*

Forms

Models such as assemblies or parts can contain a Form. If the Form has also been imported into a library, it is displayed in the Forms tab in the Details window.

Use Forms to customize dimensions and parameters prior to assembling or opening a model, or to control it via value tables.

Using Forms in the GENIUS TOOLS Library Details window is similar to operating GENIUS TOOLS Forms.

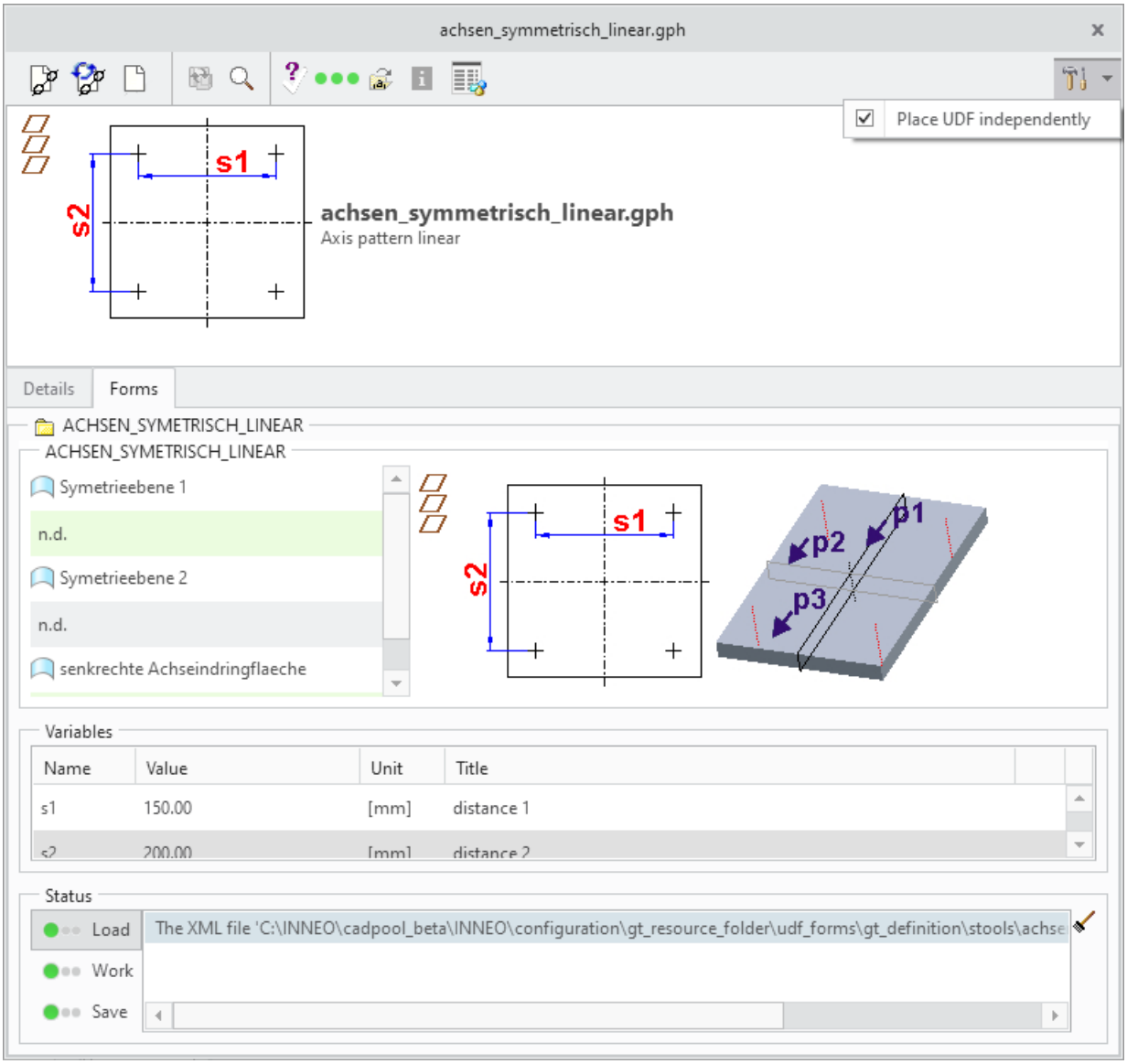
UDF forms

If UDFs have been included in a library, they can obtain a UDF form. This will be displayed in the Forms tab in the Details window.

The command bar differs greatly for a UDF Form (i. e. a GPH file). Check the usage in the chapter GENIUS TOOLS Forms[505].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Use the UDF form to define placement references and to customize properties prior to assembly, e. g. by placing it dependently[512] or independently.

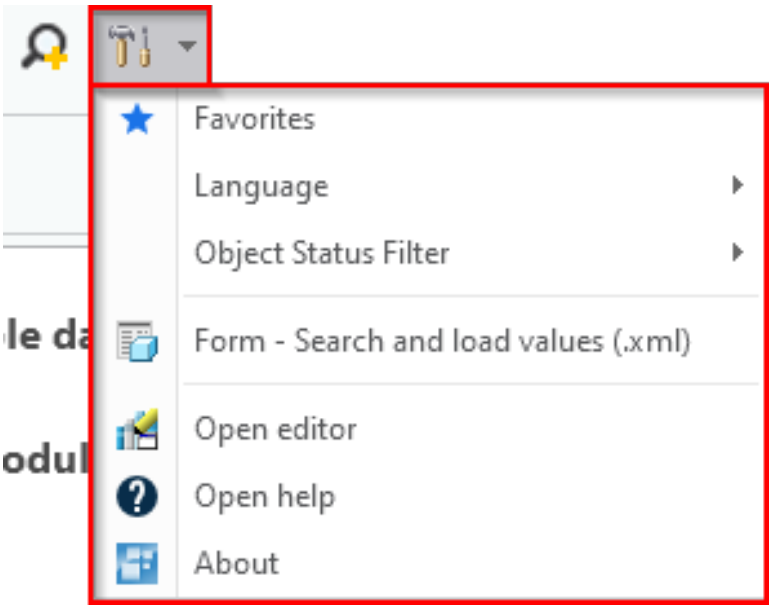


Detail window for a UDF form

12.2.8 Forms search and read values from XML

GENIUS TOOLS Library comes with an XML interface for importing pre-calculated values for Forms. You company has to define whether this interface is used and for which Forms to create XML files. (See chapter XML interface for Form values[319].)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



To load Form values from an XML file, proceed as follows.

1. Navigate to the Library tab in the navigation area or switch to the Library window.
2. In the tool menu[259] , select *Form - Load values (.xml)*. A file selection dialog is displayed.
3. Select the XML file that contains the required values and click *Open*. The list in the library browser is filtered to the object or objects that contain the Form specified in the XML file. The Form is filled in the background.
4. Click the library object with the Form to open the detail window. The values from the XML file have been set in the Form.
5. Verify the Form values. You can copy the library object now or verify the names for the file copies . The names for the file copies are specified in the XML file together with the Form values.

12.2.9 Use cases

This section contains step-by-step examples for using GENIUS TOOLS Library.

12.2.9.1 Using library objects

Assembling a standard part with selection table

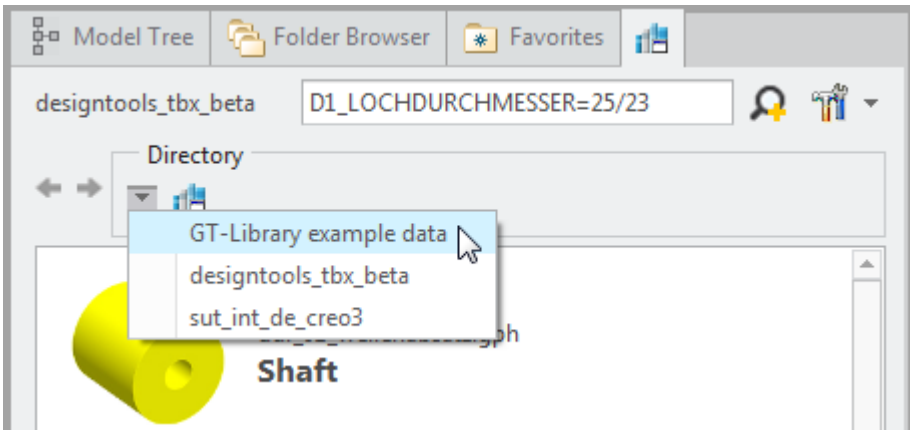
Prerequisites:
– an assembly to insert a standard part into

– a properly configured library database (actions, status)

– standard parts with selection tables in the database

Steps: 1 – Library browser

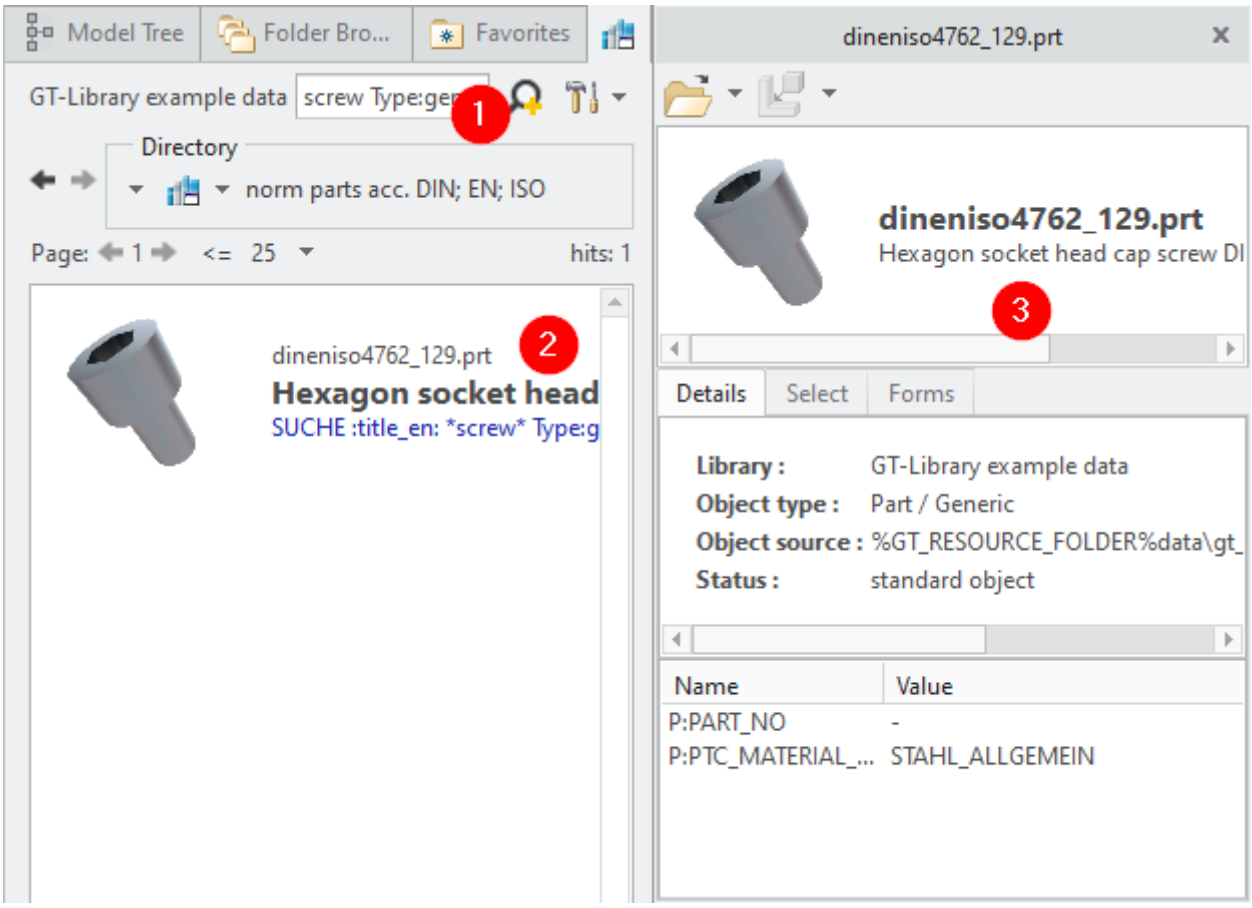
1. In Creo Parametric, switch to the assembly to insert the standard part. Make sure not to have a mode such as component placement or sketch mode activated.
2. Navigate to the Library tab in the navigation area or switch to the Library window.
3. Open the library containing the standard parts needed.



Opening the library that contains the standard parts needed

4. Use the search field (2) to find the standard part or navigate the library structure.
5. Click the standard part in the object display (2) and switch to the Details window (3).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

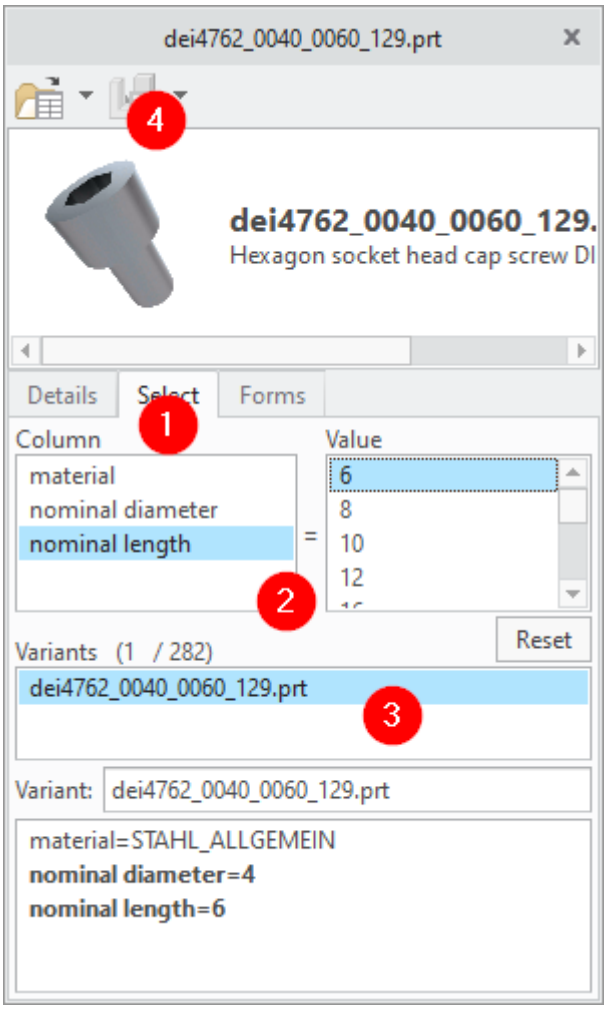


Standard part in library browser (left) and in details window (right)

Steps: 2 – Details window

6. Open the *Select* tab (1).
7. Select the standard part using the selection table (2).
8. Select the desired variant (3).
9. Click the *Insert selected variant* button (4).
10. Insert the part into the assembly as usual in Creo.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Details window

Assembling a new part with a Form

Prerequisites:

– an assembly to insert the part into

– a properly configured library database (actions, status)

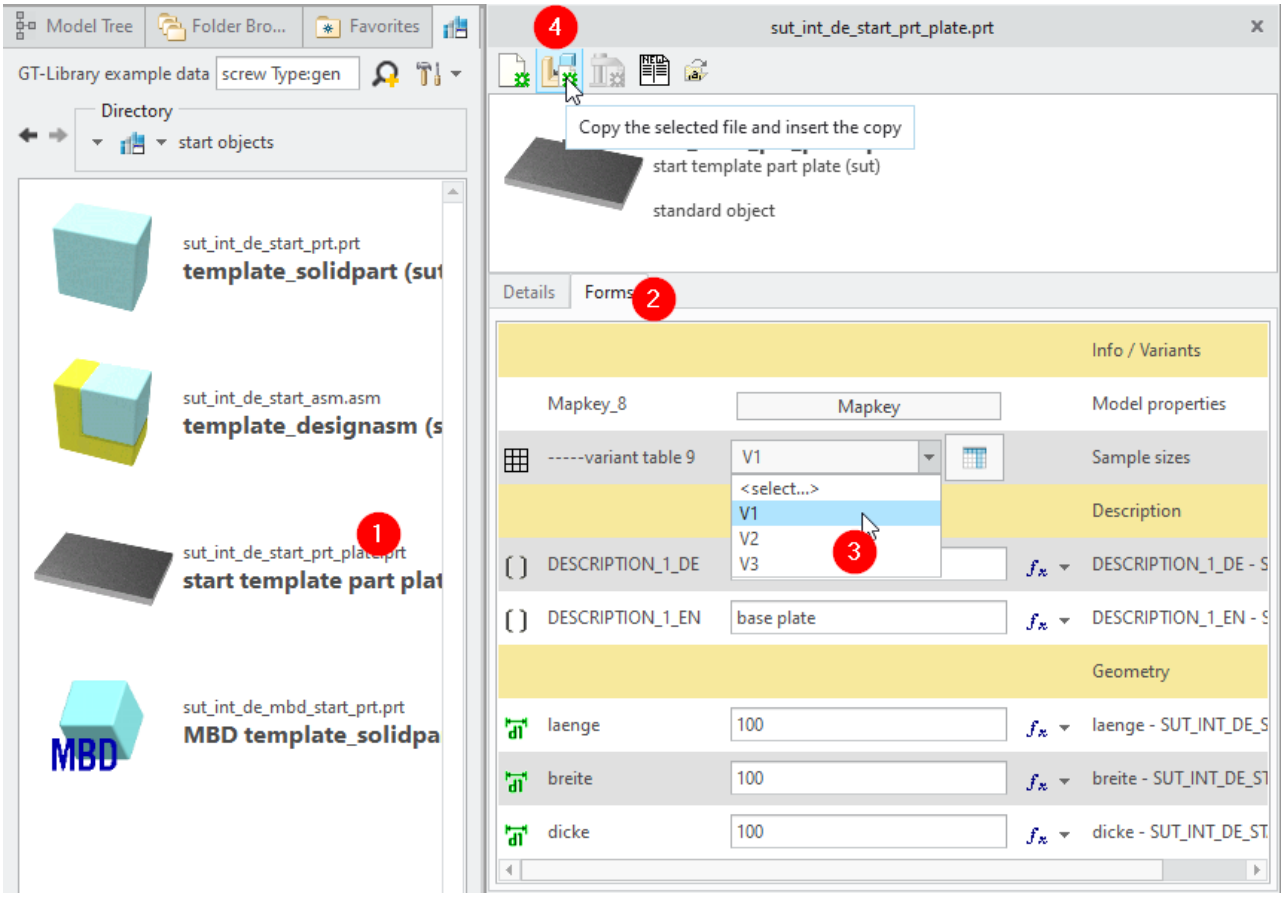
– a part with an external form in the database

Steps:

1. Switch to the assembly to insert the part in Creo. Make sure not to have a mode such as component placement or sketch mode activated.
2. Navigate to the Library tab in the navigation area or switch to the Library window.
3. Open the library containing the part with the form.
4. Use the search to find the desired part or navigate the library structure.
5. Click the part in the object display (1) and switch to the Details window.
6. Open the *Forms* tab (2).

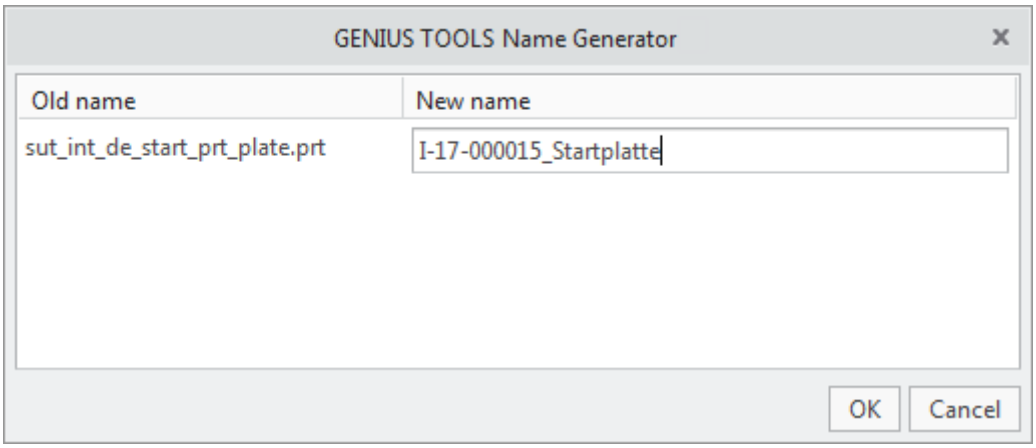
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

7. Configure the part in the form (3).
8. Click the button *Copy the selected file and insert copy* (4).



Object dirplay in library browser (left) and in details window (right)

9. Select a Name Generator in the following dialog and confirm your selection with *Next*.
10. Complete the new part name in the last dialog and click *OK*.



Dialog box of GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator

11. Insert the part into the assembly as usual in Creo.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

12.3 Configuration

In this section, you will find further information on the folders used in the resources directory. In addition, you will find information on configuring libraries for GENIUS TOOLS Library in the GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor tool, and on using multi-lingual libraries.

12.3.1 Areas in the resource directory

GENIUS TOOLS Library uses the resources directory of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo. In the `...\gt_resource_folder\library` folder, you can find the Library-database (file extension: .db) and a folder with same name for each database.

Resource directory in a Startup TOOLS installation: `%GTS_ROOT_DIR%\configuration\gt_resource_folder\`

Resource directory in a GENIUS TOOLS for Creo installation: `<GTfCDirectory>\gt_resource_folder\`

The path to the resource diorectory can be edited with the configuration option `gt_resource_folder`.

These folders contain the preview images for the library objects. The original preview images for library objects are located in the *img* subfolder. The *img_w40* and *img_w100* subfolders contain automatically imagestyleclass="Default" scaled preview images. The optional *img_detail* and *img_tooltip* subfolders contain images for the detail window and images to display as tooltips for library objects.

In addition, you can find backup copies of your databases in the *library* folder. As soon as a database is opened via the Library Editor, a backup copy is created. However, only one backup copy per day is created.

To restore the initial state of a database, unload it from the editor and the Library browser. Then, delete the database. Rename the desired backup copy with the name of the database. The database is now ready for use again.

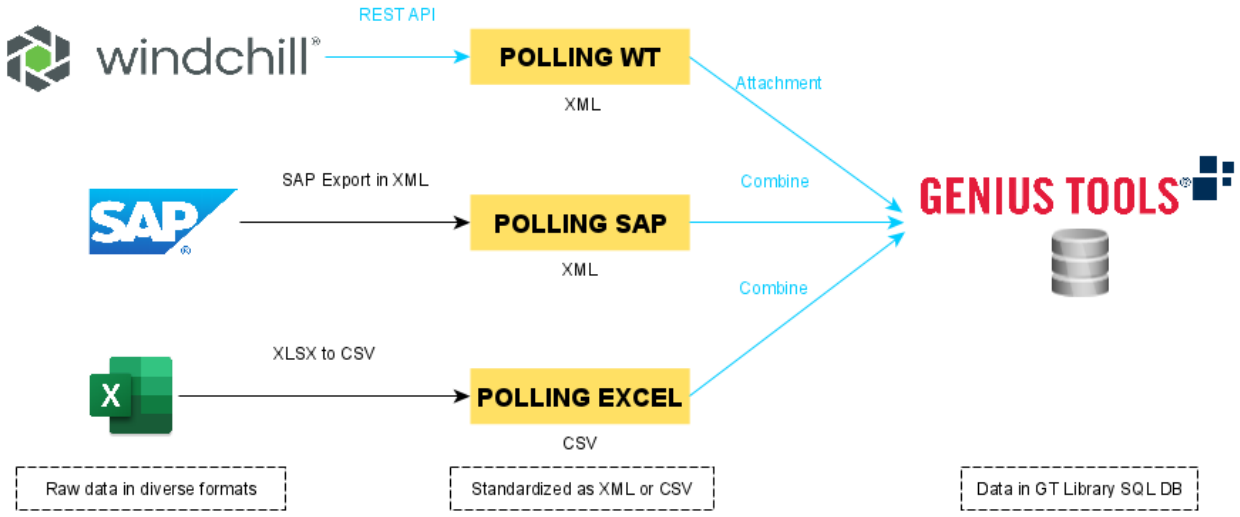
12.3.2 Import data from PDM/PLM

You can import Creo model and meta data from an existing library or other directory structure, e. g. from a PDM, PLM or ERP system, into a library for GENIUS TOOLS Library. This process is carried out by our module GENIUS TOOLS Library Data Importer.

In addition, information from other systems can be transferred. The combined information are updated and can be searched.

All processes that import, convert or map can be started in a time-controlled way. Source formats can be CSV, XML (with XSLT) and Windchill REST.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



For further information consult the manual *GENIUS TOOLS Library Data Importer.pdf* which is located in the *help* directory in your operating environment.

12.3.3 Multilingual use

For distributed work at multiple cross-country and cross-language sites, GENIUS TOOLS Library supports a multi-lingual user interface as well as multi-lingual libraries.

User interface

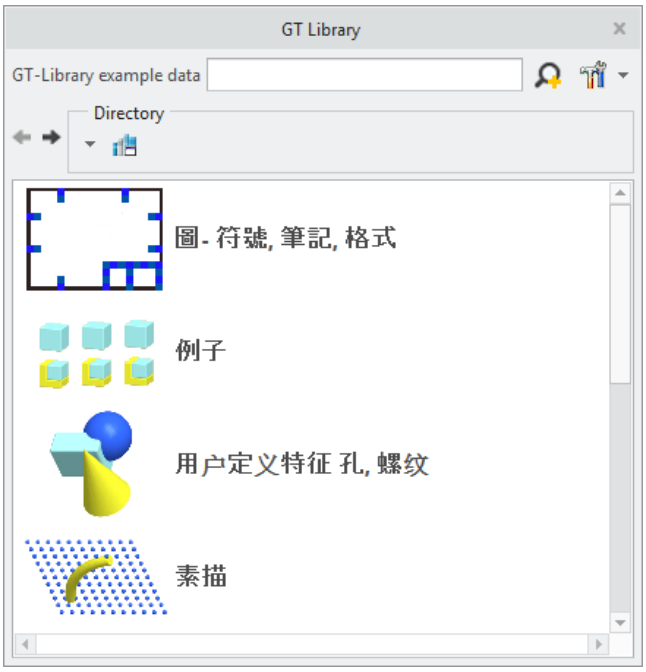
The GENIUS TOOLS Library user interface depends on the language in which Creo Parametric was started. Currently the languages German and English are available.

When Creo Parametric is started in another language, the GENIUS TOOLS Library user interface is displayed in English.

Multi-lingual databases

GENIUS TOOLS Library databases can contain information in various languages. New languages can be added to library databases via the Library Editor using language codes.

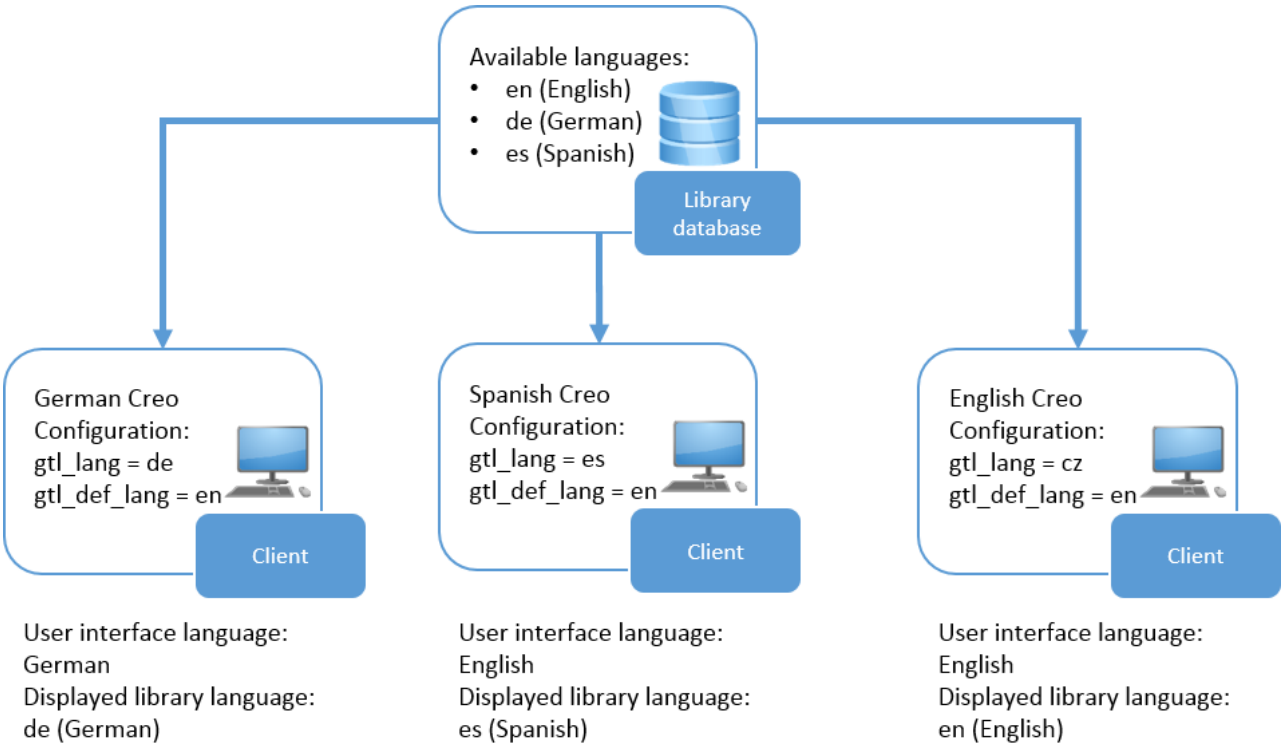
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



GENIUS TOOLS Library with Chinese data

The language displayed in GENIUS TOOLS Library depends on the client computer configuration. The Configuration option `gtl_lang` specifies (via language code) which language to display.

The Configuration option `gtl_def_lang` specifies a language via language code to be used as a fallback variant if the language specified in `gtl_lang` is not found in a library database.



Displayed localization of GENIUS TOOLS Library and the database contents

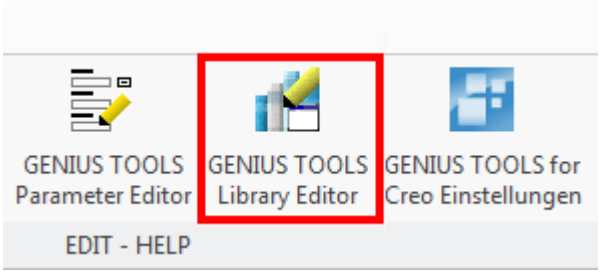
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

12.3.4 Library Editor

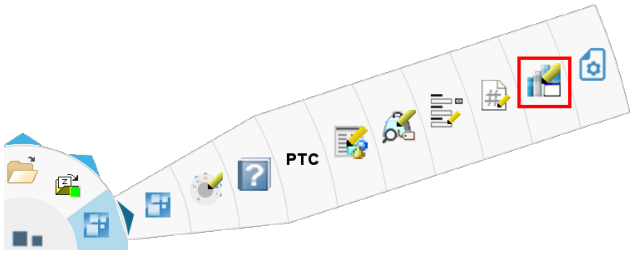
With GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor you manage your libraries and library content for of GENIUS TOOLS Library.

Starting the program

Start GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor via the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).



Starting via the ribbon menu



Starting via Quick Access

Please note: If the Editor button is not visible, access was disabled by the administrator. Settings for user permissions can be made in the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility and, if you are working with Startup TOOLS, in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator. See chapter Set access to program editors 666.

Saving changes

The changes made in the Editor are saved in the resource directory.

When working with Startup TOOLS, the data of the local resource folder (in the Cadpool directory) is synchronized with the resource folder of the administrator computer (Caddepot).

SUT-Path: *<operatingenvironment>/parametric/configuration/gt_resource_folder*.

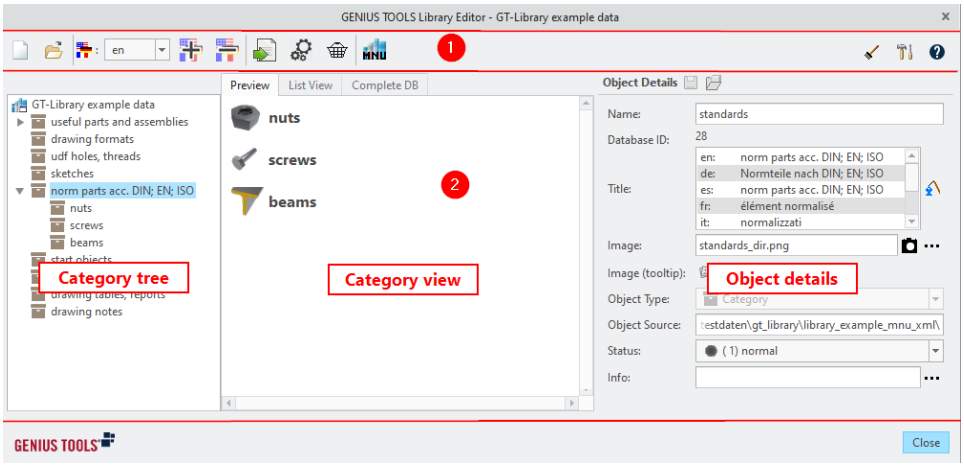
To ensure that the changes are applied, you should work directly in Caddepot.

Warning: If you are using satellites, note that the Caddepot of a satellite is overwritten by the Caddepot of the main server.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

12.3.4.1 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor consists of the following elements:



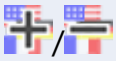
1. Command bar[286]
2. Library management with
   - Category tree[287]
   - Category view[289] with the tabs Peview, List View, Complete DB
   - Object details[292]

12.3.4.2 Command bar

The following buttons are contained in the command bar:

Icon	Name	Description
	Create new database	Creates a new database in the Library resources directory. **Note:** The database is opened immediately. A database already opened is automatically saved and closed.
	Open database	Opens a database. **Note:** A database already opened is automatically saved and closed.
	Change displayed language	Changes the displayed language of library elements in the editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
	Add/remove a language	Adds an additional language to a library or removes an existing one. **Note:** Languages set via the configuration (gtl_lang and gtl_def_lang) cannot be deleted from a database.
	Import objects into current category 314	Imports additional objects into the currently selected category of the library. Objects are not copied but represented by the corresponding library objects.
	Configure and execute batch mode 311	Starts a batch run across any library objects. Preview images, parameters or family table information are automatically read or generated.
	Create MNUs 314	Opens the MNU export dialog.
	Open collector 315	Opens the collector for batch mode of library objects.
	Clean up data 318	Opens the dialog for cleaning up library databases, e.g. deleting images.
	Restrict search function 318	Opens a list that allows you to exclude parameters and dimension from the search index.
	Help	Opens the Help.

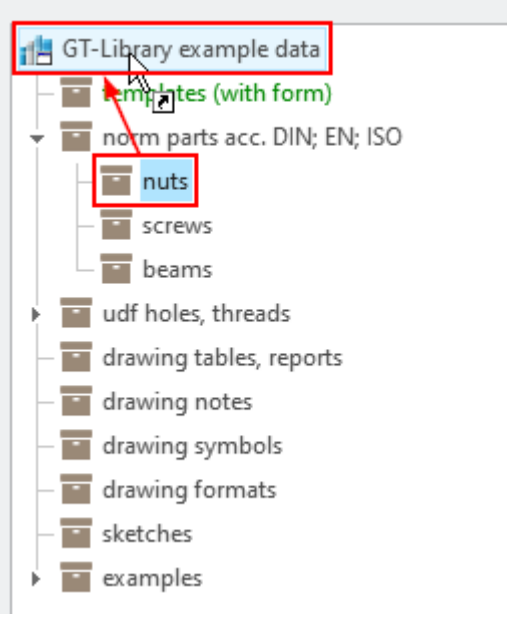
12.3.4.3 Category tree

The category tree shows all categories of the current library.

Please note: The editor always displays the previously opened library at first.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Use Drag-and-Drop to rearrange categories. Drag categories back to the root node to display them in the first level again.



Drag a category and drop it on the root node to display it on first level again

Adding objects to the category tree

To add an object to the category tree, find the object using the search function in the *All objects* tab, then use Drag-and-Drop to place it in the required categories.

The *All objects* tab has a dedicated function for finding all objects that cannot be reached via the category tree .

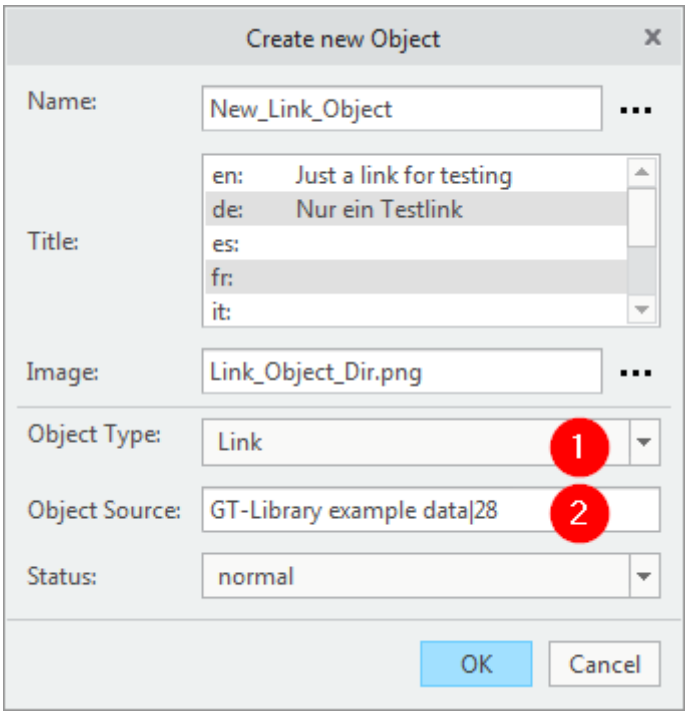
Linking library categories

Categories can be linked to other categories or to other libraries. Library objects of the linked category are displayed in the other library or category. Alternatively, categories can be linked several times in the same library.

Proceed as follows to link a library category:

1. Open the library, containing the category you want to link.
2. Open the context menu in the category tree and copy the link information.
3. Open the library in which you want to create the link.
4. Create a new *Link* type library object.
5. Add the link information to *Object Source* and create the object.

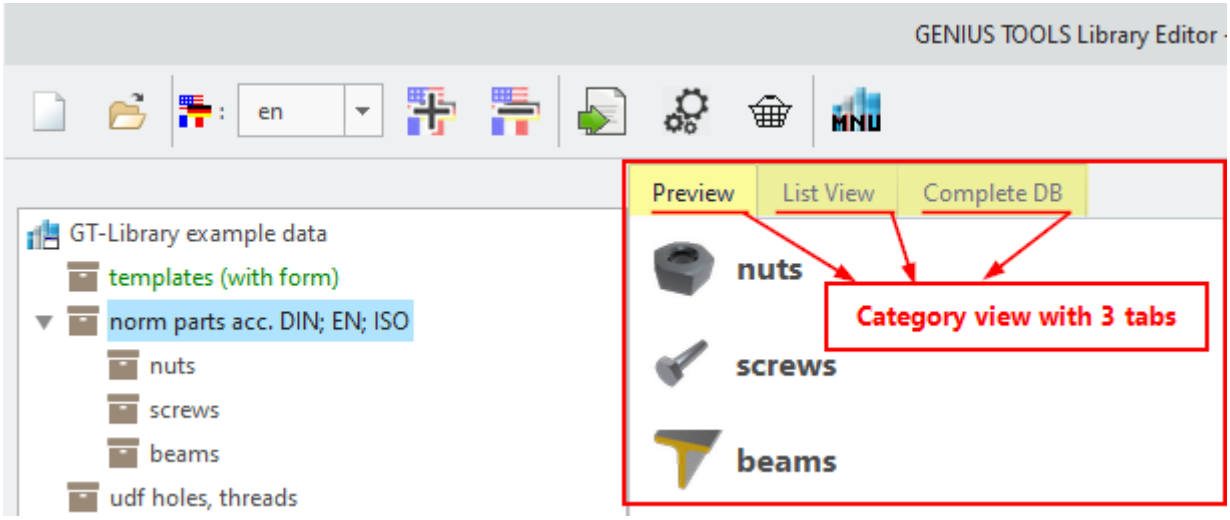
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Always check the object type (1) when linking. Copy the link information into the field "Object Source" (2)

12.3.4.4 Category view

The Category view displays library objects of the current selection in the category tree. Click a library object to display more information in the Details area.



Each of the three tabs shows different information to an object:

Preview: Library objects and categories are displayed with preview image and description text.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

List view: Library objects are sorted by type and internal name. In this view, displayed columns can be changed with the context menu.

All library elements are displayed regardless of their status.

All objects: The tab allows a search over all library objects in the current library.

Advanced search for objects that cannot be found in the category tree.

Sorting objects

Use drag-and-drop to rearrange library objects in the Preview area. The order defined in the preview area is used for displaying library objects in the library browser.

Use drag-and-drop to assign library objects to categories.

If you drag objects from the tabs *Preview* or *List view* from the current category to another one, the selected objects will be moved.

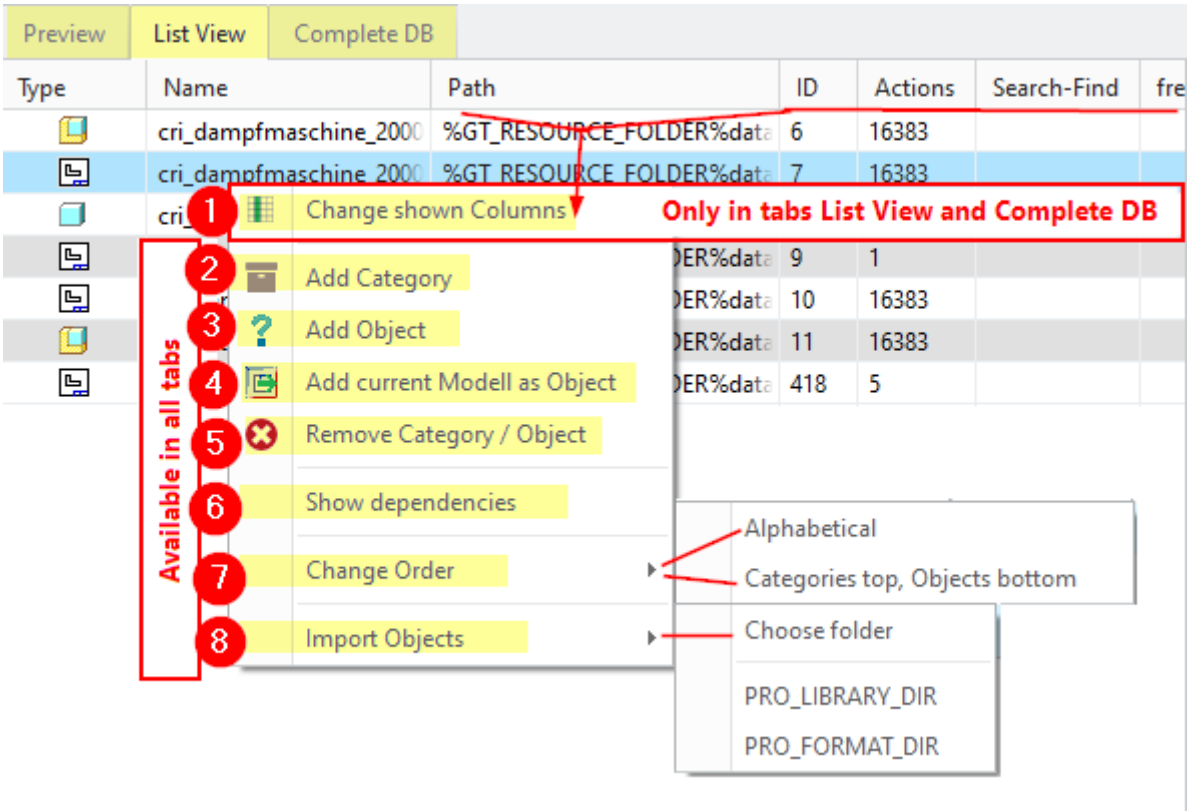
From the tab *All objects*, you can link objects to multiple categories.

You can also use drag-and-drop to put objects into the object collector dialog.

Use the tabs above the Category view to display different views of the library items.

Further actions in the context menu

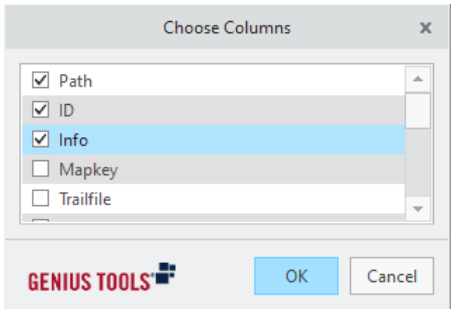
Use the context menu to perform further actions.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

The following options are available in the Category view context menu:

1. Change displayed columns

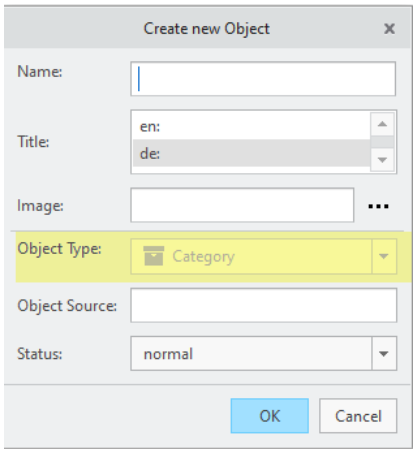


Functions in tabs List View and Complete DB

Select the columns that are to be displayed by checking the box. The columns may differ in the list view and the all-objects views.

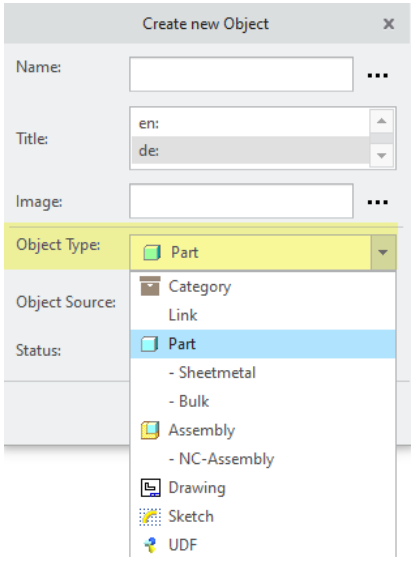
The selected columns are taken over to the next session.

2. Add category



Adds a new (sub)category into the selected category.

3. Add object



Adds a new library object into the selected category.

4. Add current model as object

Inserts the currently opened model into the selected category as a library object.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5. Remove category/object

Removes the selected object/category from the library (with subcategories and objects). For objects with family tables, the instances will be deleted as well.

Tip: As an alternative to deleting a category or an object, the database reference to an object or a category can be removed instead. the category or object is still in the database, but is not included in the tree structure.

6. Show dependencies

Displays parent and child objects of the selected library object.

7. Change order

Sorts the displayed elements. Combine the two possible views by selecting the options several times.

8. Import objects

Imports library objects into the selected category.

12.3.4.5 Object details

The section *Object Details* displays information on the selected element. The command bar contains the following buttons:

Icon	Name	Description
	Save object details	Saves modified object details into the database.
	Open model in Creo	Opens the current library object in Creo.
	Edit selection list 296	Opens the editor to customize selection lists for the current library object. (Not available for categories.)
	Edit model list for copy purpose 298	Opens the editor to customize copy rules for the current library object. (Not available for categories.)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

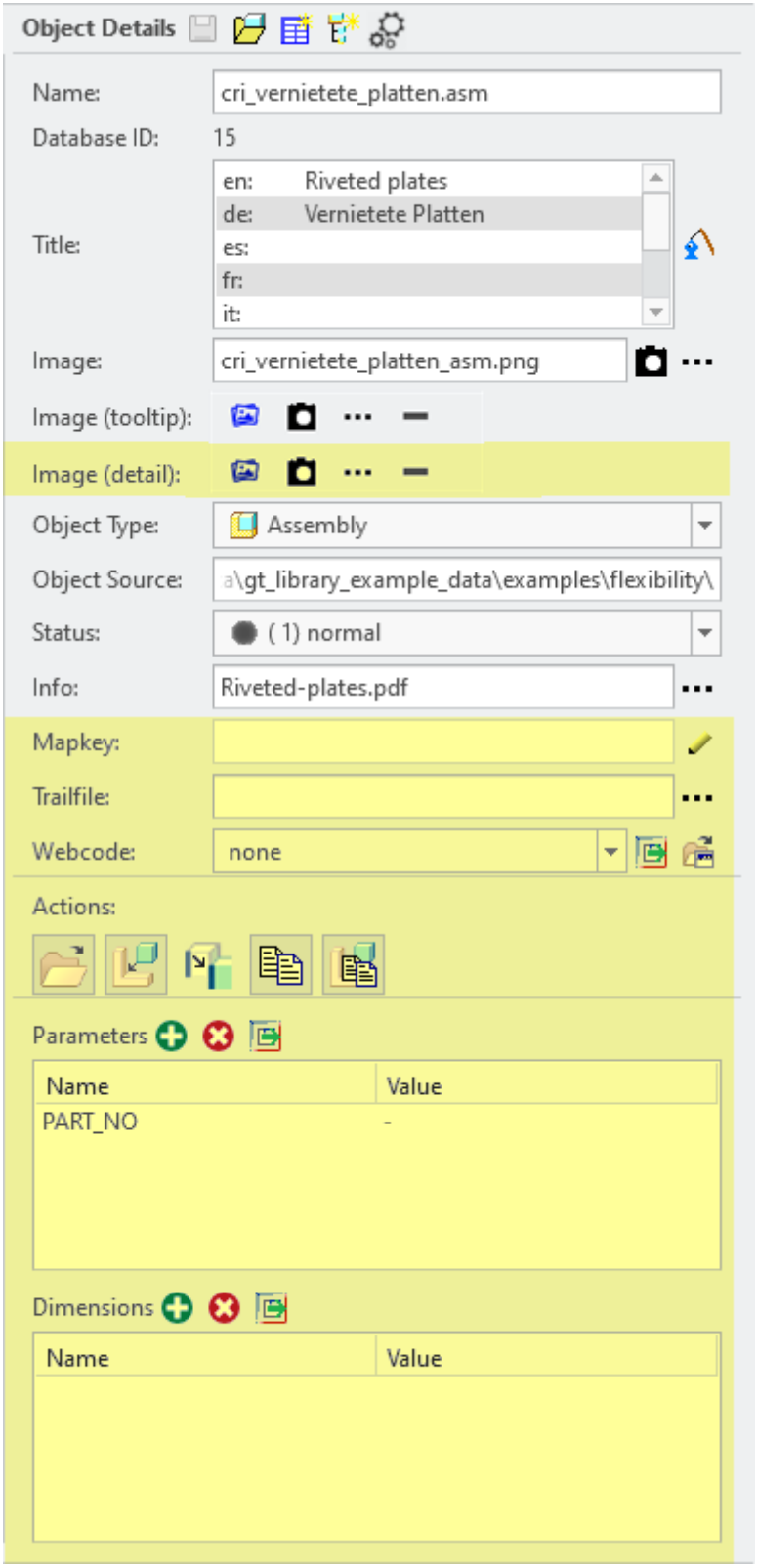
Icon	Name	Description
	Run objects through batch mode 312	Opens directly the dialog *Batch Processing* > *Settings* without the intermediate step of selecting the object. This is useful when adding individual models to the database.

Tip: Do not forget to save the changes made to a library object.

The information displayed differs for

1. Categories and
2. Library objects

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Detail area for categories and library objects (yellow)

1. Details for both categories and library objects

The following object details are editable:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Name: Name of the selected object. After an import, the name corresponds to the file name for library objects; for a category, the name corresponds to the folder name.

Database ID: The internal ID of the object in the library database (only for information).

Title: The localized names of a library object. Standard texts can be used via the button  (Description of the standard text selection dialog 572).

Image: Chose a preview image for a category or library object or create it. (See Working with images 303.)

Image (tooltip): An image for display as a tooltip for a category or library object. (See Working with images 303.)

Object type: The current type of a library object. Always check the type of library objects. The type defines how a library object is opened by Creo and what actions can be performed on it. For example, manufacturing assemblies (MFGs) have the same file extension as normal assemblies (.asm), but must be treated differently by Creo.

Please note: The object type "Category" cannot be changed after it has been created.

Object source: Path of the library object. For categories, the folder name must be omitted.

Example for a category in a library that corresponds to a path:

– Full path of the category: `D:\Parts\StandardParts`

– Object source: `D:\Parts`

– Name: `StandardParts`

Use categories to open paths in the Library browser in Windows Explorer.

Warning: Check the validity of the path for categories that are not solely used for logical structuring. The path of a category is composed of the object source and the name.

Status: Select one of the pre-defined status colors. (Meaning and choice of colors can be edited, see Defining object status 300.)

Info: Document assigned to a library object or category with additional information. For a stored document, the Info button is displayed in the Detail window of a Library object. For categories, documents can be accessed via the context menu of the library browser.

Please note: Information documents must be available on the client computers so that they can be opened! Viewing applications are controlled by the client computer.

2. Additional details for library objects

Image (detail): An image for the display in the detail window of a library object. (See Working with images) 303

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Mapkey: A mapkey for a library object. The mapkey is executed after clicking the mapkey button in the details window.

Trailfile: A trailfile for a library object. The Trailfile is executed after clicking the Trailfile button in the detail window.

Webcode: Webcode of a Form to be linked with the library object. For information on imports read chapter XML-interface for Form values 319.

Actions: Specifies different actions that can be executed on the object in the GENIUS TOOLS Library. Details window. Different actions can be executed on the individual object types. (See Actions on Library objects) 307

Parameters and **Dimensions**: These two tables are used to add parameter-value pairs or dimension-value pairs to the library object. The parameters or dimensions given here are displayed in the GENIUS TOOLS Library Details window as additional information and can be searched for.

Use the  and  buttons to add or remove value pairs. Value pairs can also be adopted from the current model using the *Read* button. 

Please note: The parameter tables and dimensions tables can be filled automatically for generic models. Use the function in *Read family table cell information* in the batch processing.

Parameters can contain multiple character-separated values. Library objects that contain multiple character-separated values in one parameter will be found in a search for either of the parameter values. The separator character is defined in the configuration option `gtl_parameter_multiple_value_separator`.

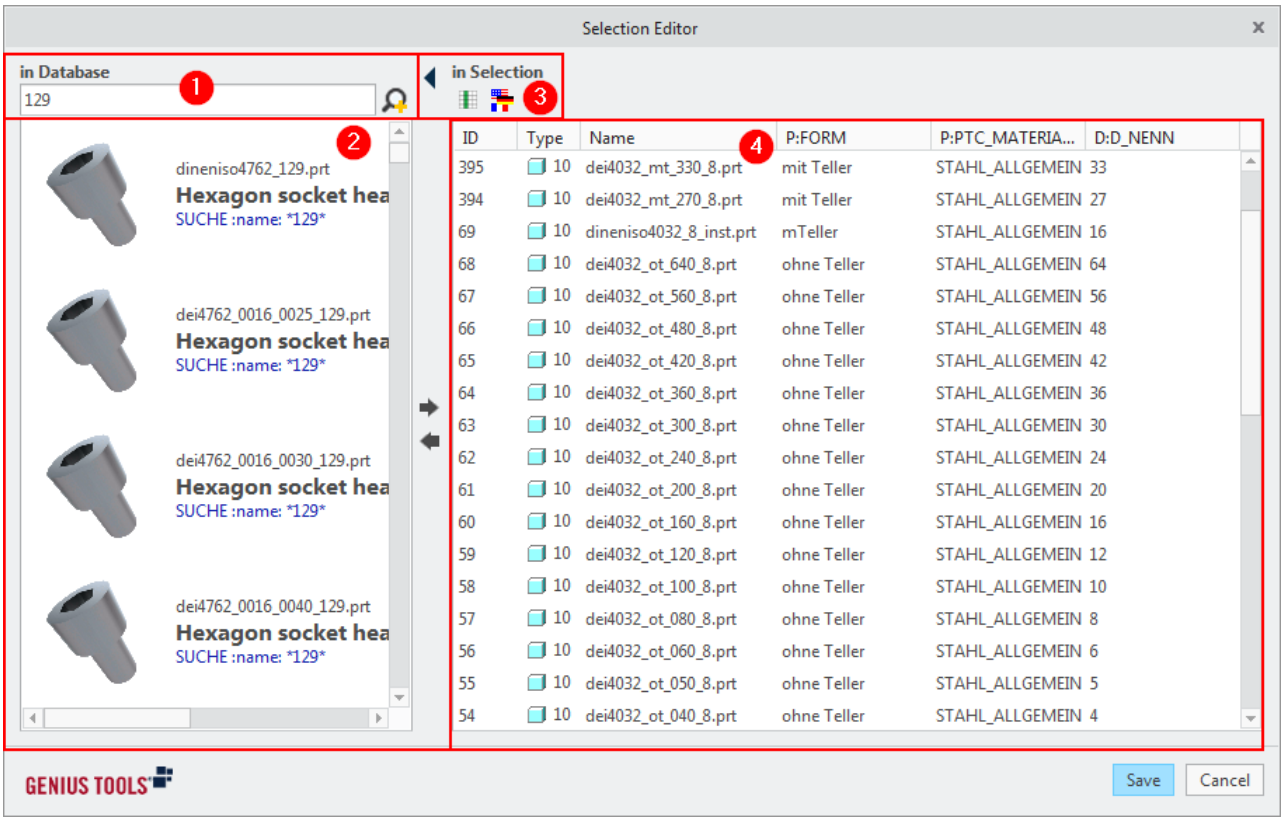
Selection list editor

Selection lists for library objects are created in a special editor. Library objects are compiled in selection lists. They are available in the detail window in the Selection tab as variants of a library object.

In Library Editor, select a library object and click the *Edit selection list* button under Object Details.

The editor is divided into the following areas.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. Search
2. Library browser
3. Options
4. Selection list

Tip: Selection lists can be filled automatically for generic parts with family tables. Use batch mode.

Use the search (1) to search the current database. The search is identical to the search of GENIUS TOOLS Library.

On the left side of the dialog is the Library browser (2). It displays library objects of the current database. Next to the Library Browser are the options (3). The library objects of the selection list (4) are displayed on the right.

Drag and drop library objects into the selection list or use the arrow buttons to add and remove library objects. Library objects in categories are added *recursively* (all contained library objects) or *explicitly* (only library objects that are directly in a category - without subcategories).

Click into table cells to edit empty or incorrect parameters and dimensions manually.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Click into the table cells to edit their content manually

Parameters and dimensions changed in selection lists are automatically changed in the corresponding library objects.

Modified values are not transferred back to models.

Use the tab key to navigate within selection lists and localization dialogs.

Options

Use the table symbol to show or hide columns.

Use the localization button to edit translations for columns. You can use the options for default texts[572] or for automated localization[572].

If library objects in the selection list are generics, use the third button: *Merge Selection Lists*. Nested family tables are read out by batch processing and processed for the selection list. In addition, parameters can be inherited from generics and the generics can be removed from the selection. This functionality is useful for consolidating nested family tables.

You can also merge selection lists manually. To do so, use the context menu to search the selection list for

– all instances
(instance information will only be written when importing or when using batch mode)

– all selection objects
(that is, all objects that are part of the selection list for the selected object)

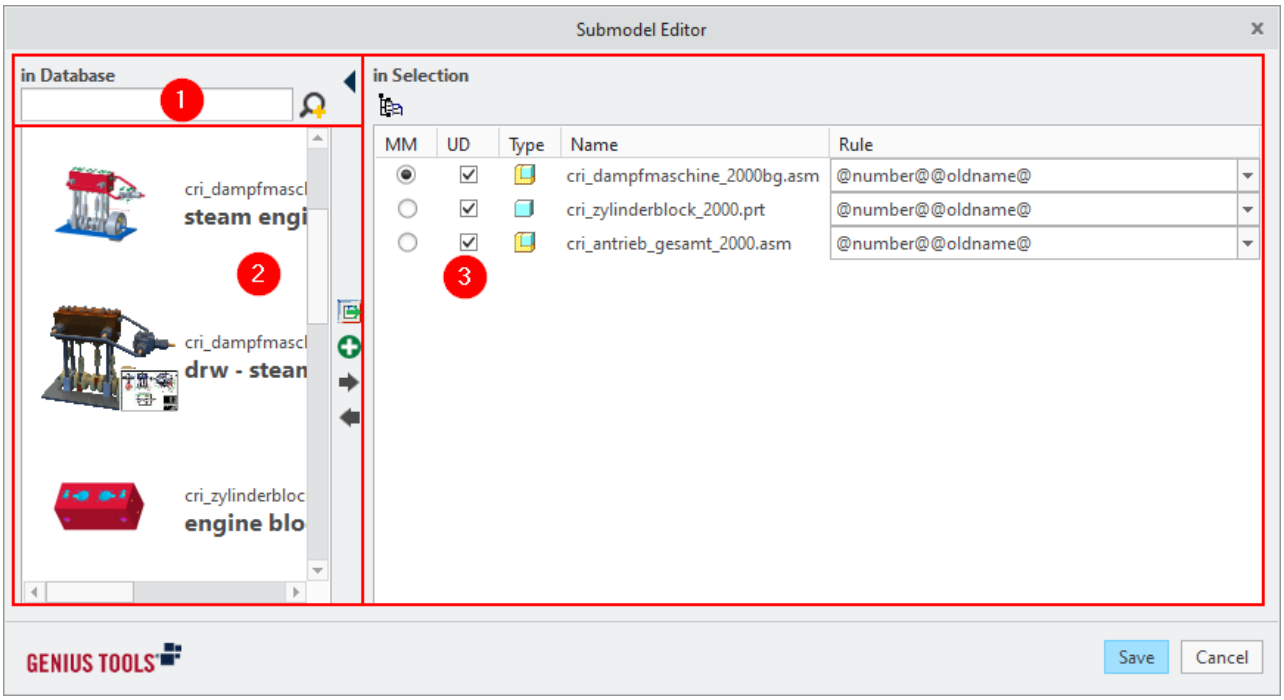
If the selection table meets your requirements, click *Save*.

List of models to be copied

This list contains copying instructions for models to be copied together. Models linked in this way will be copied into the work directory together with the selected object if you execute a *Copy* action.

There is a separate editor dialog for models to be copied together. To open it, select a library object in Library Editor and click *List of models to be copied together*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



The editor contains:

1. Search field
2. Library Browser
3. List of library objects in the selection: objects to be copied

Use the Search field (1) to search the current database. The search function is identical to the search function used in GENIUS TOOLS Library.

The left pane of the dialog shows the Library Browser (2), listing the library objects in the current database. The right pane shows the library objects in the current selection (3).

Drag-and-drop library objects into the current selection, or use the arrow buttons to move library objects to or from the current selection.

The following buttons are available.

Icon	Name	Description
	Copy submodel definition into selection	Use this dialog to define replacement rules that will be inherited by all instances of the selected model.
	Add dependent file tha is not in library	Add dependent models for the current Creo model to the copying list **Please note**: The model has to be the currently active Creo model!

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
	Add file that is not in library	Add any model to the copying list
	Add to current selection / remove from selection	Use the arrow buttons to add or remove library objects

Creating copy definitions in the selection

1. In the list of selected objects, define the main model (MM) for the copy definition. The main model determines which form will be used and which model will be opened after copying.
2. Next, define whether instances that you have added to the selection should be unlinked from their generic model on copying (UD = undock).
3. Last, define the copying rule under *Rule*. Add an individual copying rule for each model, or use the dropdown list to select already configured copying rules.

Variables in copying rules

You can use all GENIUS TOOLS for Creo variables[780]. Additionally, there are two vaiables specifically for copying rules:

`@oldname@`: returns the old file name of a library object.

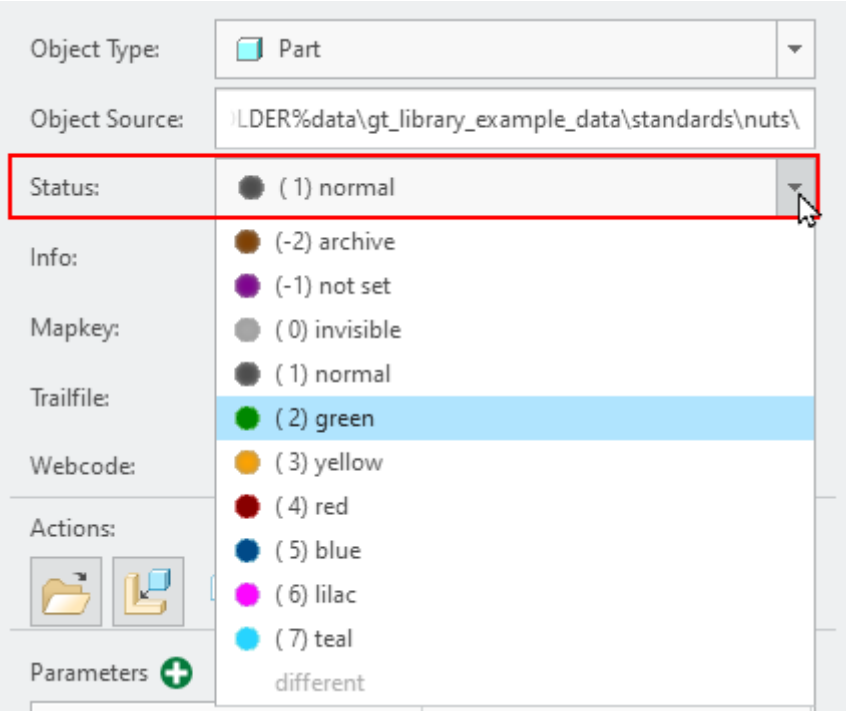
`@copyno:<model_name>@`: applies the copying rule of the model given in the variable to the current model.

Please note: All changes are saved to the object when closing the editor.

Defining object status

You can assign an object status for library objects and for categories, in the Object details[295] section in GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

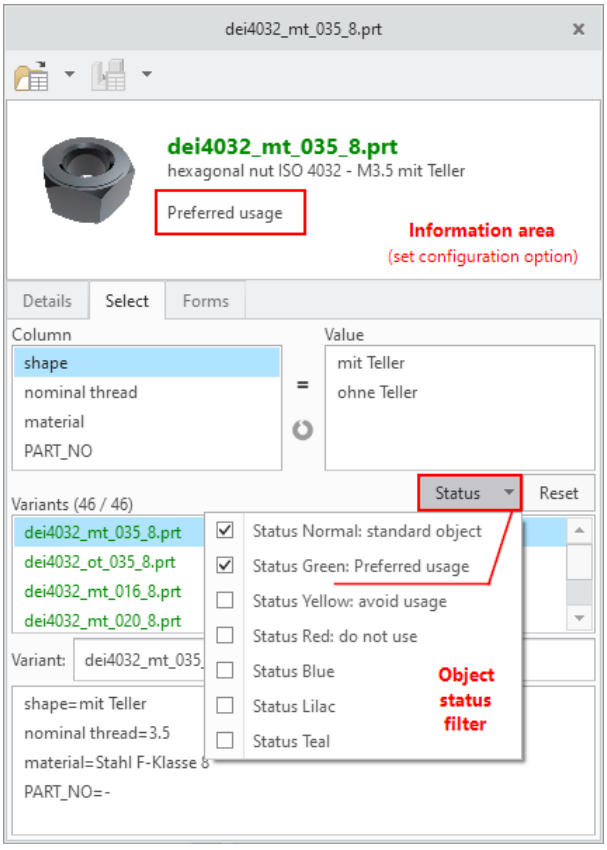


Selecting status in the section Object details

Objects can be filtered by this status

– with the object status filter in the library browser[263] and

– with the object status filter in the selection tab of the details window.[273]



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Available status

The status values *Normal*, *Green*, *Yellow*, *Red*, *Blue*, *Lilac* and *Teal* can be assigned freely.

In the start settings the following descriptions are assigned to these colors.

Status	Description (EN)	Description (DE)
Normal	Standard object	Standardobjekt
Green	Preferred usage	Vorzugsweise verwenden
Yellow	Avoid usage	Verwendung vermeiden
Red	Do not use	Nicht mehr verwenden

Modify status description

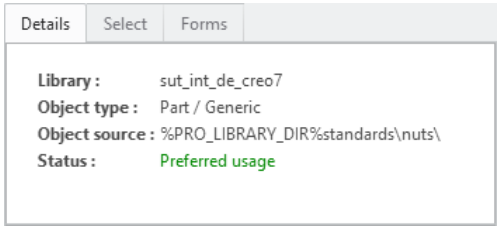
You can change the text for the description of these status using the configuration options `gtl_<StatusColor>_text`, e.g. `gtl_filter_yellow_text = obsolete`. These changes can only be displayed in one language.

Configure display

The status of an object is visible in the detail window[271]

– in the upper information area (screenshot above): this display is activated with the configuration option `gtl_detail_window_show_status_in_head_area`.

– in the details tab: always



The respective colors can be changed with the configuration options `gtl_*_color`.

Tip: Document the meaning of the freely definable statuses in the work instructions. Assign descriptions using the configuration options `gtl_<StatusName>_text` of GENIUS TOOLS Library.

The following three status values are administrative and cannot be searched by the object filters:

– Archive: archived library objects are not displayed in the Library browser.

– Not set: library objects without status are displayed in the Library browser and can be searched for.

– Invisible: invisible library objects are not displayed in the Library browser and cannot be searched for. Invisible library objects and categories are not displayed in the GENIUS

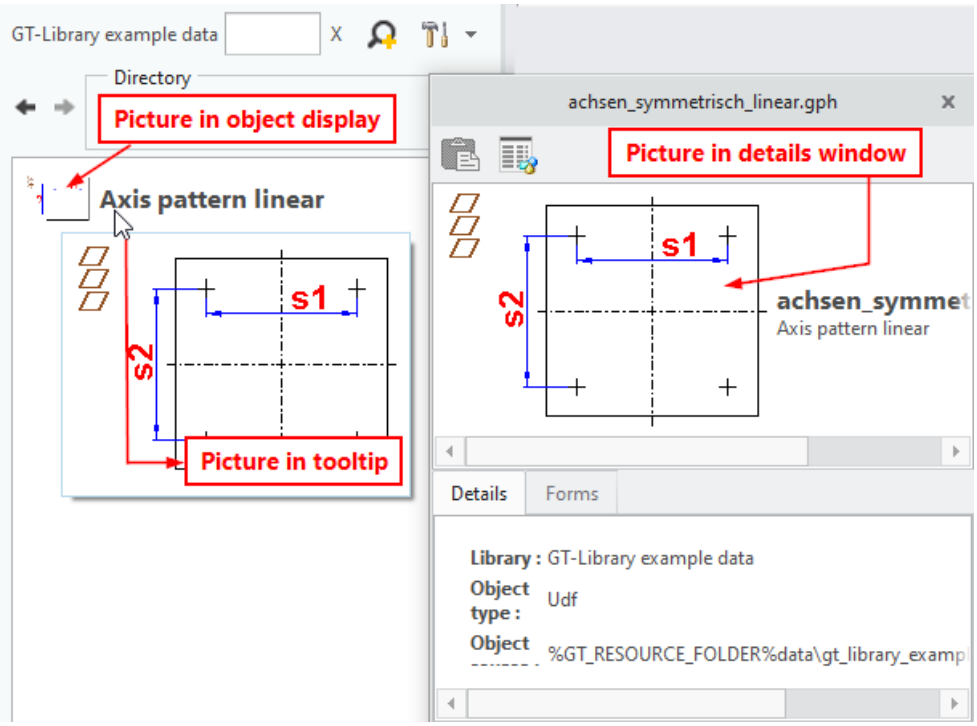
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

TOOLS Library Editor preview either, but can be found via the *Lists* view and *All objects* tabs.

Working with images

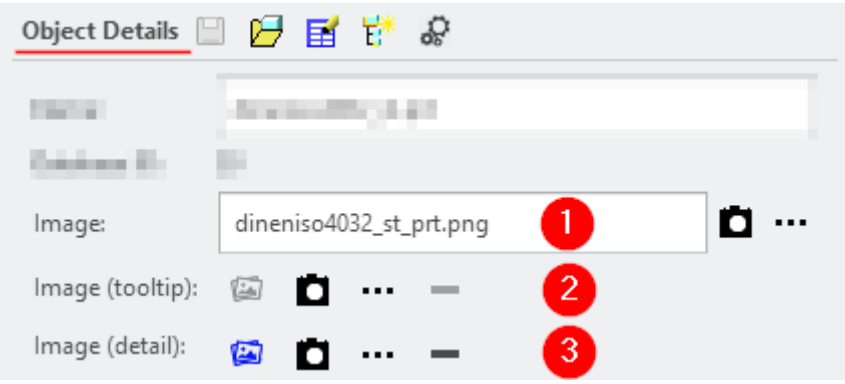
Images can be embedded in GENIUS TOOLS Library

1. in the object display area ("Preview image")
2. in tooltips
3. in the details window[271]



Three possibilities of using images

You can add images to the object details in the GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor or create them directly via snapshot.



Use the following symbols to work with.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Symbol	Name	Beschreibung
	Open existing image	The symbol turns blue when an image has been uploaded.
	Create image	Creates a screenshot of the currently opened model. Replaces an already existing image.
...	Add / replace image	The selected image is automatically copied / converted to the respective folders (*img, img_detail, img_tooltip*) under the same name and type.
	Delete current image	Removes the assignment of the uploaded image to the object.

1. Images in object display (Preview image)

Name of image file: Displays the name of the image from the directory *GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER>/library/<BIBLIOTHEK>/img_w40*. Use a language variable, e. g. *gt_lang,* in the path specification for displaying images language-dependently, e. g. *start_bolt_§gt_lang§.png* (See section below.)
Create image: Preview images are created by default in the size of 40*30 pixels.

Please note: Preview images can be created automatically in batch mode[312] .

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Add / replace image: Select an image from a directory.
Size of image: The display size can be changed, see Changing the sizes of images 306.

2. Images in tooltip

Open existing image: Opens the image from the image directory *img_tooltip*. The image must have the same name as the object, using the pattern `<OBJECT_NAME>_<OBJECT_EXTENSION>.png` (e.g., *dei4032_mt_020_8.prt* > *dei4032_mt_020_8_prt.png*). The default directory is *<GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER>/library/<BIBLIOTHEK>/img_tooltip* and can be changed with the configuration option `gtl_tooltip_image_folder`. .
Create image: Tooltip images are created by default in the size of 200*200 pixels. You can change this size with the configuration option `gtl_img_create_tooltip_size`.
Add / replace image: The selected image will be automatically copied / converted with the same file name and type to the *img_tooltip* folder .
Size of image: Tooltip images are displayed in original size.

3. Images in details window (Detail image)

The details window 271 can either display the image from the object display (Preview) or an image that is especially for this window. If there is an extra image for the details window, you have the possibility to hide the display of the object title with the configuration option `gtl_detail_window_detail_image_show_title`.

Open existing image: Opens the image from the image directory *img_detail*. The image must have the same name as the object, using the pattern `<OBJECT_NAME>_<OBJECT_EXTENSION>.png` (e.g., *dei4032_mt_020_8.prt* > *dei4032_mt_020_8_prt.png*). The default directory *<GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER>/library/<BIBLIOTHEK>/img_detail* can be changed with the configuration option `gtl_detail_image_folder` .
Create image: Details images are created by default in the size of 200*200 pixels. You can change this size with the configuration option `gtl_cimg_reate_detail_size`.
Add / replace image: The selected image will be automatically copied / converted with the same file name and type to the *img_detail* folder .
Size of image: The default size for displaying detail images is 100*75 pixels. This size can be modified in two ways:

1. The size of all detail images is similar: Use the configuration options `gtl_detail_window_detail_image_height` and `gtl_detail_window_detail_image_width`. to define the height and width of all detail images.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2. The size of the individual image file should be used: Set both the configuration options `gtl_detail_window_detail_image_height` and `gtl_detail_window_detail_image_width` to 0.

Images are retrieved in the following order:

– detail image of the instance

– detail image of the generic

– image of the instance

– image of the generic

Please note: Alterations of the detail image (after the initial preview) will be displayed after restarting Creo Parametric.

Changing the sizes of images

Images are by default available in small size (for object display) and in large size (for detail window). You may set the object display from small to large images and you may also modify the standard size of all images.

Images are stored in format 4:3. The pixel values in the configuration options refer to width.

Type of image	Standard for display size	Configuration options
Object display images	small (40*30 Pixel)	`gtl_img_switch_size`: defines the sizes of images in the objekt display. (Default width: 40 pixels) `gtl_img_size`: Changes size of object display images from small=40 to large=100
Details window images	large (100*75 Pixel)	`gtl_img_detail_size`: defines the size of detail images (Default width: 100 pixels) For larger images: Create separate *Detail* directory

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Type of image	Standard for display size	Configuration options
Tooltip images	Original size	Original size is used up to 800*800 pixels.

Warning: The configuration options modify the size of all images of an image type and change the name of the storage folder. Therefore, take care not to change sizes of several image types simultaneously, i. e. do not make changes to both configuration options `gtl_img_detail_size` and `gtl_img_switch_size`.

Display images language dependent

You can display images depending on a language. This can be useful when images contain textual information.

– For detail and tooltip images: Create a folder per language and link to that folder.

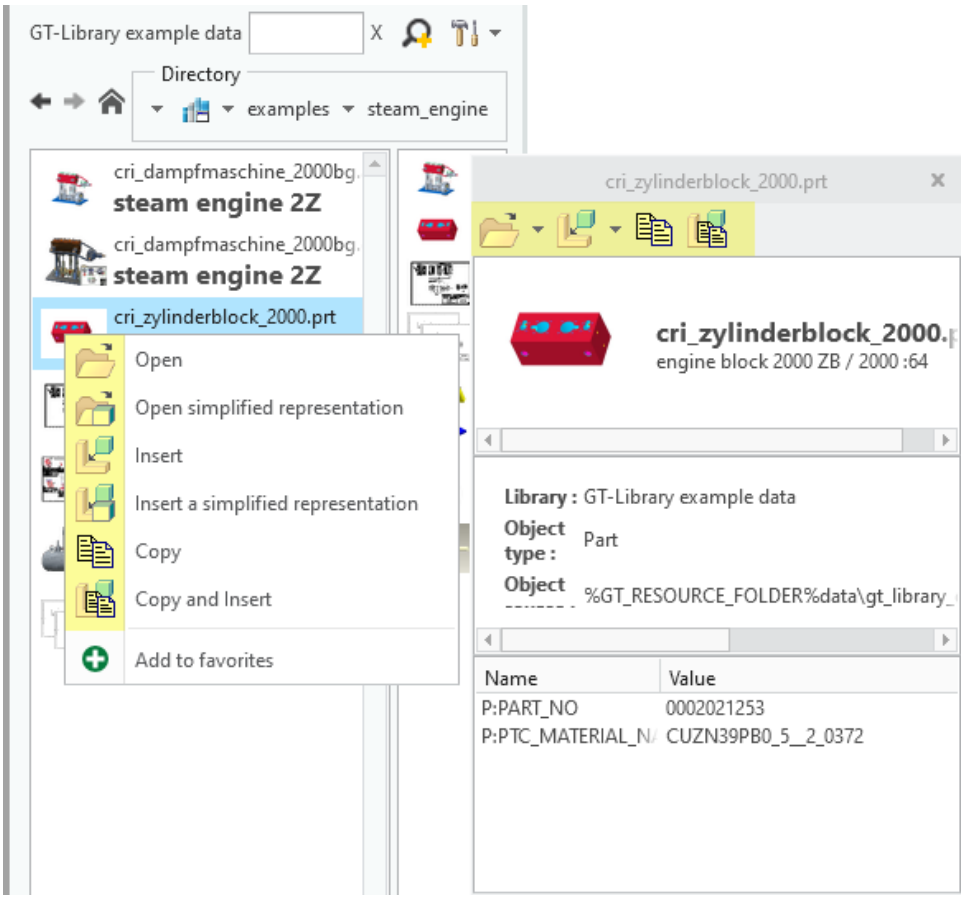
– For preview images: Add to the image file name a language abbreviation, which is output by the variable *gt_lang*, and enter the variable in the notation *§gt_lang§* in the name of the file (1).

12.3.4.6 Actions on library objects

Library object actions are specified in the GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor. They are available in a library objects Details window or in the context menu.

Example: The part *engine block 2000* can execute the actions Open , Insert , Copy  and Insert Copy.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

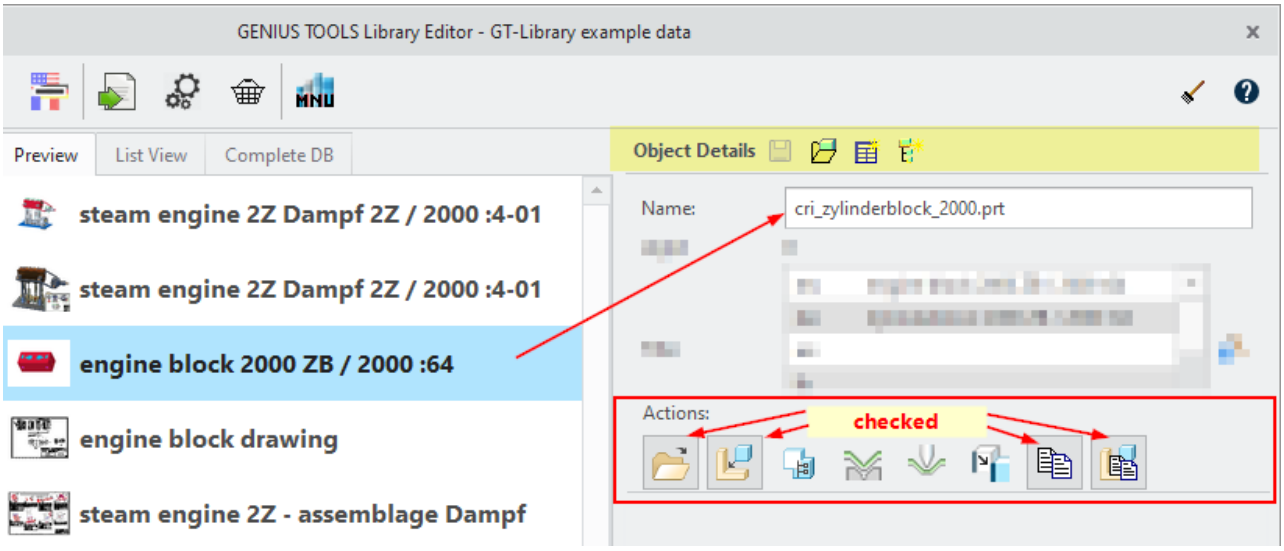


View in the context menu (left) and details window (right)

These actions are activated in the Library Editor by clicking on the corresponding icons:

– either for multiple objects simultaneously by using the object collector [315] or

– for individual objects in the object details > Actions, see screenshot below.



Please note: Different types of library objects support different actions.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Batch file for models that cannot be retrieved
You can use the configuration option `gtl_retrieve_run_batch` to specify the path to a batch file. This batch file will be called if a model cannot be retrieved by GENIUS TOOLS Library. After the batch file has run, Library again tries to retrieve the model data. In the batch file, the variables *@name@* for the model name and *@path@* for the model path can be used.

Open


Allows to open models or to open models as simplified representations. Assemblies can also be opened with simplified graphics.

Open with defined Representation open the model with the representation that is defined by the configuration option *gtl_action_open_defined_simp_rep*.

You can use the following terms as option values:

Explicit specified : e.g. LAYOUT or FLYER

DEFAULT ENVELOPE REP

AUTOMATIC REP

MASTER REP

DEFAULT

Notes, symbols and selections cannot be opened.

Insert


Allows to insert library objects into assemblies, parts, sketches, drawings and reports.

Additionally activates the action **Insert as simplified representation**.

Library object type	Insertable in
PRT	ASM
ASM	ASM
GPH	ASM, PRT
SEC	SEC
FRM	DRW

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Library object type	Insertable in
TBL	DRW, FRM
SYM	DRW, FRM
TXT	DRW

Copy models



Copies a library object into the current working directory with a new name using GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator. The copy is opened in Creo.

The action is available for parts and assemblies. This action copies models from the lists of models for copy purpose as well.

If a library object contains a Form, the action *Copy the selected file* will additionally be activated for the library object. This copies the model and values in the form are applied to the model. If you have defined copying rules for the model, these will be applied.

The workflow in combination with GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator (`gtl_gtng_*`) and GENIUS TOOLS Forms (`gtl_gtf_*`) can be defined using configuration options. For more information, please refer to configuration 710.

Copy drawings



Copies a drawing with a new name (using GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator) and without copying the model in the current working directory.

Insert file with note reference



Inserts a TXT file with hint arrow to a drawing (DRW) or a report (Rep).

Merge/Inherit



Inserts a library object (parts) as an inheritance into another part.

Die



Inserts a library object (parts) as a die for a sheet metal part.

Punch



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Inserts a library object (parts) as a punch for a sheet metal part.

Copy geometry



Inserts a library object as a copy geometry for a sheet metal part. If the library object has multiple copy geometries defined, the user is offered a selection.

Execute mapkey



Executes a mapkey deposited in the library object.

Trail file



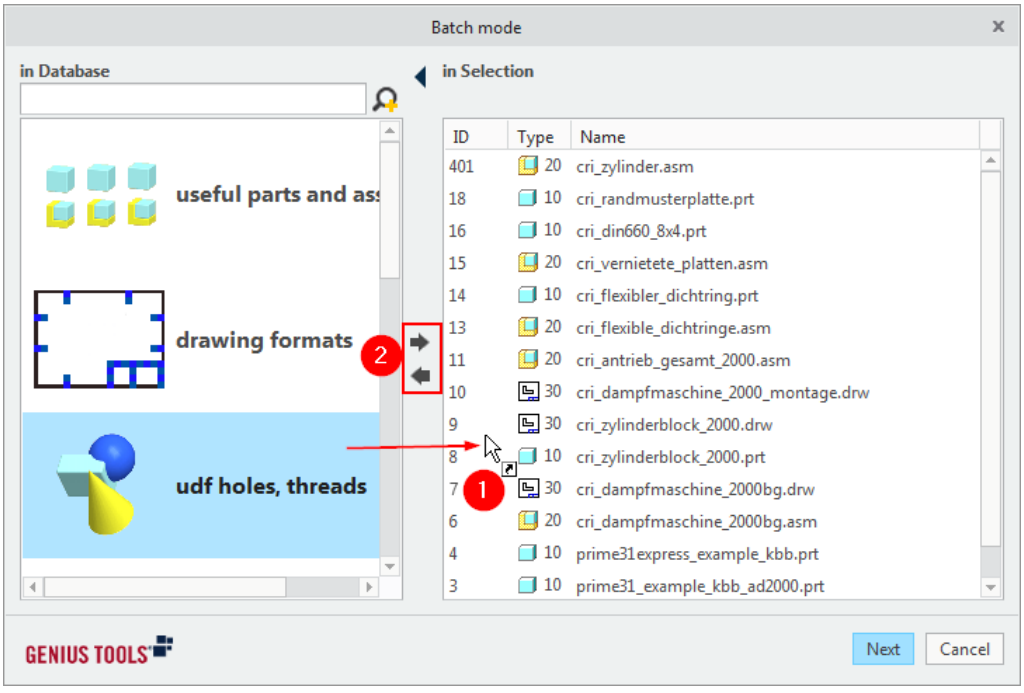
Executes a trail file deposited in the library object.

12.3.4.7 Wizard: Batch mode

There is a batch mode wizard guiding you through the configuration of the batch mode. The wizard consists of two dialogs: Object composer and Batch mode configuration.

In the Library Editor, click on the *Configure and execute batch revision* button  to open the configuration dialog of a batch revision.

1. Batch mode dialog: Object composer



First dialog box of Batch mode: Object selection

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

In the first dialog, you can specify the library objects for batch revision by drag and drop (1) or by using the two arrow buttons (2)

The dialog is divided into two parts. The library objects already selected (in Selection) are displayed on the left side. The browser displaying the library objects of the current database is located on the right side.

You can either drag and drop library objects into the selection list, or use the arrow buttons to add library objects to the selection list or to remove them.

When adding library categories to the selection list, select whether the library objects included should be added recursively (all library objects underneath the category and underneath included categories) or only from the selected folder (all objects underneath the category).

Use the Search bar to search in the database. The search function is the same as in the GENIUS TOOLS Library Search and filter area.

Click *Next* to open the next wizard dialog.

2. Batch mode dialog: Configuration

The second dialog configures the batch mode actions. Select the actions to be executed on the library objects.

The following options are available:

The options are divided into options for loaded models and options for models in the database. Options for loaded models require loading the entire model in Creo and are more time consuming. Options for models in database are only executed on the database.

You can also save the configuration for a batch mode job, load it later and run it again or make adaptations to the configuration.

Saving and loading the configuration

Save configuration: Writes the currrent settings for batch mode into a configuration file of the type: GTLE_BATCH_CFG. The default storate location for Library is preselected.

Load configuration: Loads a configuration file of the type GTLE_BATCH_CFG and restores the settings for batch mode stored in the selected file.

Options for loaded models

Create instances as objects: Specifies whether instances of a generic part are also included in the library database as independent objects.

- Add new instance objects to batch list: Specifies whether newly created library objects are included in the current batch list.
- Add existing instance objects to batch list: Specifies whether library objects being already known instances of generic parts are included in the batch list.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– Do not revise existing generics: Excludes generics from further batch mode.

Read family table cell information: Specifies whether family tables are read from parts and added to the database.

Read parameters: Specifies the parameters to be read from the library objects. They will be displayed in the GENIUS TOOLS Library Details window.

Map parameters to existing language: Specifies one or more parameters for each available language to be used as the library object title in GENIUS TOOLS Library.

Specify individual parameters by name. Multiple parameters require a percent sign before and after the parameter name, for example:

– *parameter1*

– *%parameter1% - %parameter2%*

– *%parameter1% - Generic part*

Create preview images: Creates a preview image (image for the object display area) for each library object.

By changing the configuration option `gtl_editor_use_black_on_white_for_screenshots` you can decide whether the preview image will be created with the system colors "Black on White" (1) – i. e. the images will have a white background – or with the current color settings (0).

Only if no preview image exists: Excludes library objects that already have a preview image from image creation.

Index – Form: Creates an index for the form (bounding box side lengths) of library objects for 3D search[263].

Index – Voxel: Creates an index of voxel information (spatial record) of library objects for 3D search[263].

Options for models in the database

Assign info documents from the info folder: Looks up info documents of the model name in the folder specified in gtl_info_folder and links them to library objects of the same name in the database. Supported file formats: PDF, HTML, DOC, DOCX, XLS, XLSX and XLSM.

Please note: Paths are always calculated on the client. Use the configuration option `gtl_info_folder` to specify a path for multiple databases.

Change path: When this option is enabled, path segments (left input field) are replaced by an input (right input field). Use this option when Creo files referenced by library objects have been moved and cannot be found via the search paths. If an info document is stored in this Creo model, the corresponding path elements for the link to the info document are also changed. After changing the path, the info document can still be

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

called.
For changing a path to a directory we recommend using the function Replace path substrings by in the Cleaning up data[318] dialog (broom button).

Change status: Changes the status of all library objects to the status provided here.

Click *Save configuration* if you want to execute a batch list several times. The configuration will be saved for later executions.

Following batch mode configuration, click *OK* to start it.

Please note: A batch mode may take a long time depending on the selected options.

12.3.4.8 Wizard: Import

The Object Import dialog exists for importing library objects.

Warning: Always check the object type of library objects after an import.

Click the button *Import Objects in current category* to open the dialog. Alternatively, use the context menu in the Preview area.

The following options are available.

Folder: Defines the file system folder that is to be imported.

Import selected folder as category: Defines whether the folder is imported as a separate library category below the current category.

Import folders only: Imports a folder structure without including the contained data in the library database.

Import folders and files: Imports both: folders and files.

Configuration for MNU import: Defines the language assignment in MNU files.

Configuration for STOOLS XML import: Defines the language assignment in the XML files of the Library Viewer of the TOOLBOX.

Check file existence: Checks if all referenced files are contained in the folder structure.

Warning: Checking all referenced files takes a long time.

12.3.4.9 Wizard: MNU export

There is a dialog for exporting MNU files that guides you through the configuration of the export. In Library Editor click on the *Create MNUs* button to open the MNU export dialog.

The following options are available in the dialog:

PRO_LIBRARY_DIR: This is the directory in which the file *index.mnu* is created, which contains the content of the first level of GENIUS TOOLS Library.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Warning: Only use the environment variable %PRO_LIBRARY_DIR%, if this directory corresponds to the entry in the configuration file (*config.pro*). If it is not the same, use an absolute path.

Category-based mode: An MNU file is created for each category in a library. The files are stored in the path of the category (object source).

File-based mode: A folder and the associated MNU file are created for each category of a library. The structure corresponds to the categories of the library. Use this mode, if you have entered an absolute path in the field PRO_LIBRARY_DIR.

Categories: Select the categories to be exported here.

First language/Second language: Define here the language assignment for the MNU files.

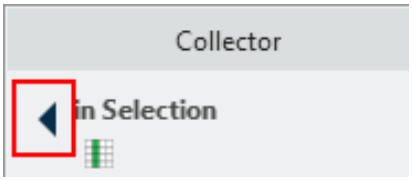
Confirm the dialog with *OK* to start the MNU export.

12.3.4.10 Wizard: Object collector

For revising library objects, the Object collector dialog exists. The object collector is used to edit properties such as status, actions or preview images of several library objects simultaneously.

Click the *Open object collector* button  in GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor.

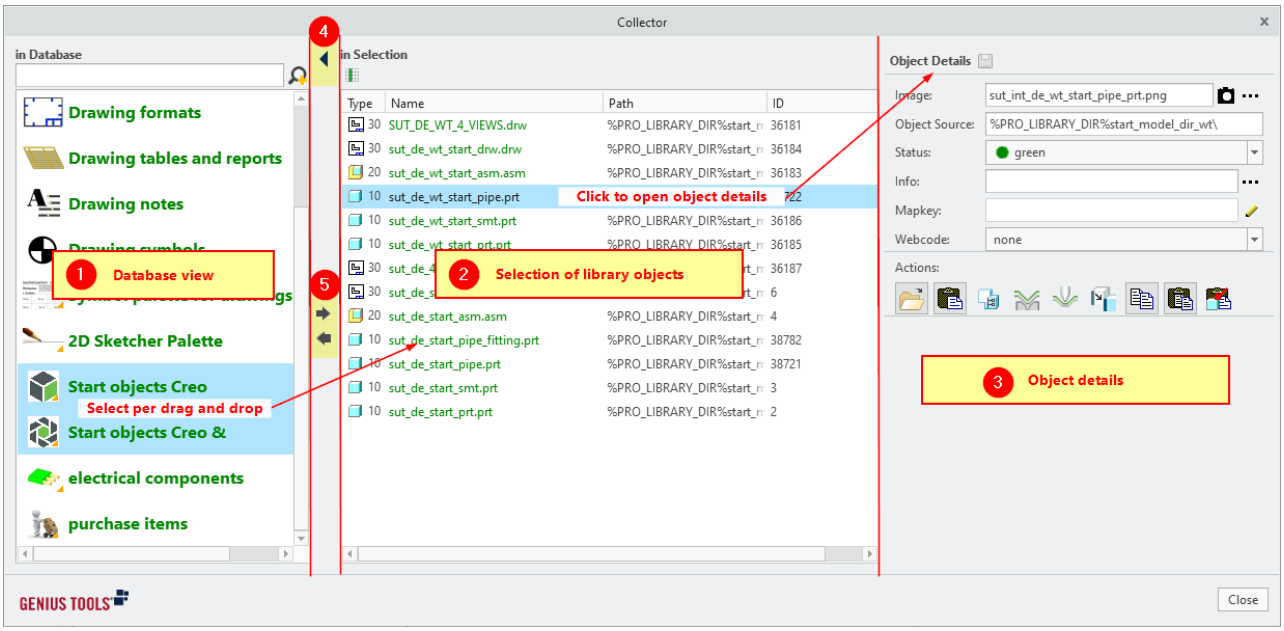
Click on the arrow button to display the database view.



In the database view (1), library objects and categories are displayed as in the library browser.

Add library objects to be revised to the selection list (1) via drag and drop or use the arrow buttons (5). Use the Shift or Control key to select multiple categories or objects.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Collector dialog window

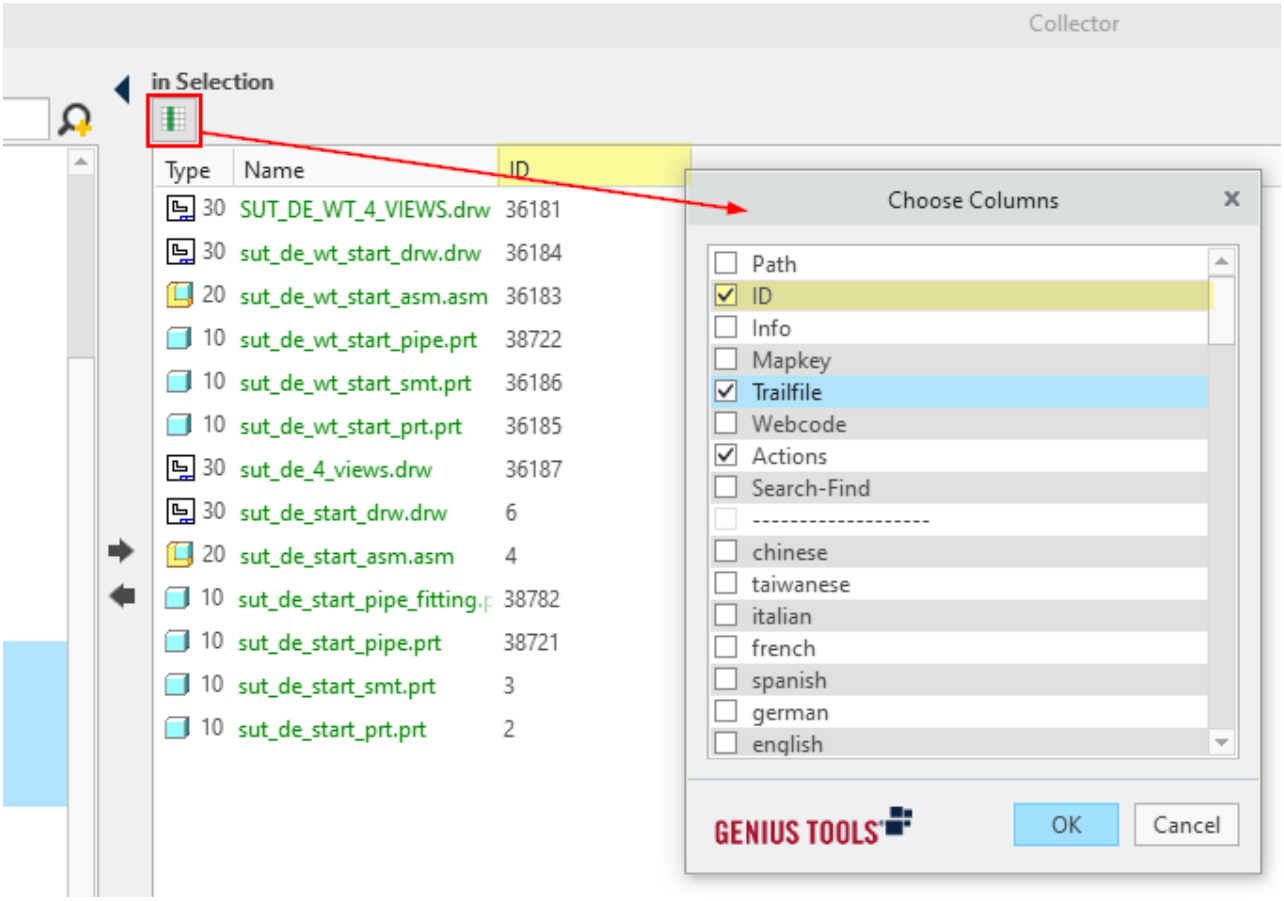
The object details (3) will be displayed if at least one library object is selected in the selection.

Library objects in selection and Object details

This section displays the library objects that have already been selected.

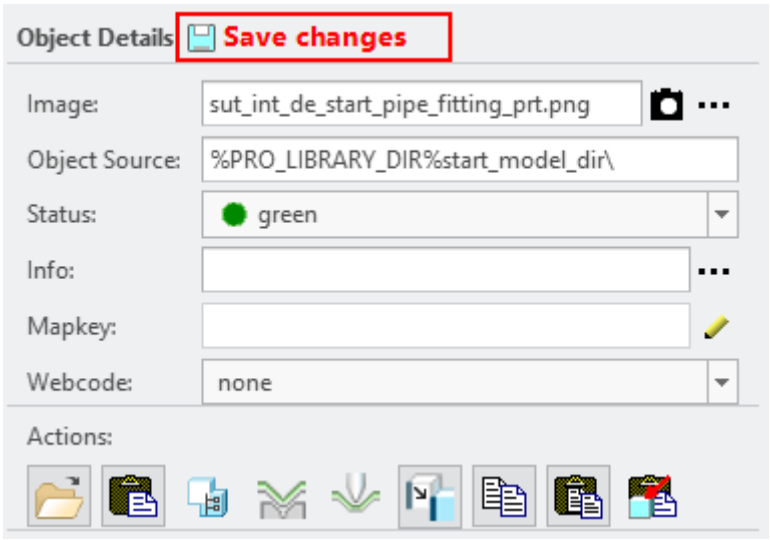
Use the button *Show Columns* to show additional information and select them by checking the boxes.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Display additional information in the collector

Select the library objects to be edited in the selection. Use the keys Shift and Control for multiple selections. To the right, modify object details to be revised.



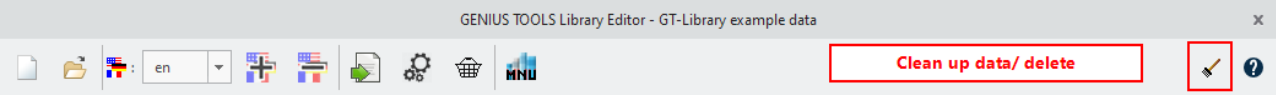
Object details

Click the button *Save Object* to save changes in the library database. Reload the library database in Library to work with the updated data basis.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

12.3.4.11 Cleaning up data

The broom icon opens the dialog box for cleaning the database. Deleted data cannot be recovered. The following actions are available.

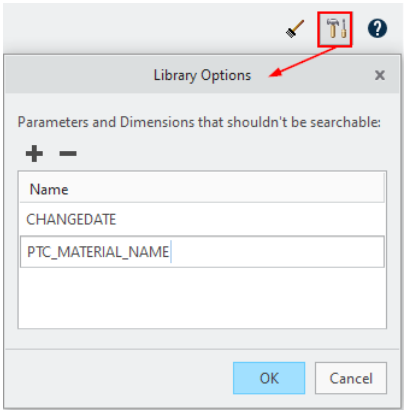


1. Set all instance images to the generic image (does not delete files)
2. Delete unused images from data directories as well as from all image directories (img, img_w40, img_w100)
3. Delete parameter / dimension: **from all models** in the database. This action can be used to delete e. g. incorrect parameters or dimensions.
4. Replace path substrings by
   The default settings in GENIUS TOOLS: the path set by the variable *PRO_LIBRARY_DIR* is replaced by *%PRO_LIBRARY_DIR%*.
5. Compress database

12.3.4.12 Customizing the search function

You can search all library objects by entering a term in the search field[261]. This can lead to unintentionally many results, e. g. when a search term is found both in the name of the object and in the material parameter.

In the command bar, you can use the tool icon to open a dialog and enter individual parameters and dimensions that should be excluded from the search.



Please note: Entries in this dialog will change the search strings in the entire database for GENIUS TOOLS Library and Library Importer. This may take some time.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

12.3.5 XML interface for Form values

Values determined in advance can be read in for *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*[102] via an XML interface. Whether and for which forms this interface is used must be determined on a company-specific basis.

For users, the function *Form -Load values (.xml)* from an XML file is available in the tool menu of the library browser.

An XML file for reading Form values must be in a specific XML format and UTF-8 encoding. This section describes the required XML format.

Root element

The element `root` has the following attributes:

– `modelname` (optional): name of the model that contains the target Form, without extension

– `webcode`: webcode of the target Form

– `new_name`: name for the copy of the model that contains the target Form

Form values

Each value to be set in the target Form is defined by an element `element` with the following attributes:

– `name`: name of the Form element

– `id` (optional): ID of the Form element. If no ID is given, the name is used for determining the Form element.

– `value`: value to be set in the Form

`element` is an empty element.

To access the names and IDs of the target Form elements, you can export the Form as an XML file via the tools menu of *GENIUS TOOLS Forms*.

Models to be copied

The list of models to be copied with the model that contains the target Form is bracketed by an element `submodels`.

Each model to be copied with the target model is defined by an element `submodel` with the following properties:

– attribute `new_name`: name for the copy of the model, without extension

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– attribute `copy` (optional): This attribute can contain the value `y` for *yes*, be empty, or be absent in order for the model to be copied. The model is not copied if you set `copy="n"`.

– element content: original name of the model to be copied, with extension

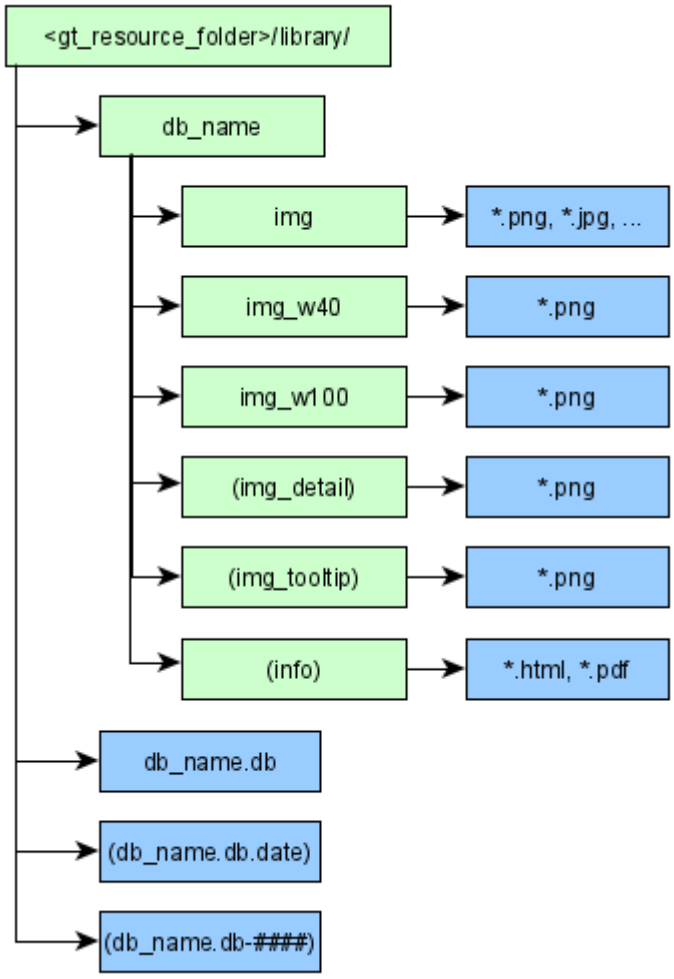
Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<root modelname="SUT_INT_DE_START_CUBE" webcode="sut_int_de_start_cube"
      date="30.10.2018 9:28" new_name="model_copy">
      <element name="DESCRIPTION_1_DE" id="para|DESCRIPTION_1_DE"
      value="Startwürfel" />
      <element name="DESCRIPTION_1_EN" id="para|DESCRIPTION_1_EN"
      value="base cube" />
      <element name="length" id="dim|0" value="20" />
      <element name="width" id="dim|1" value="20" />
      <element name="thickness" id="dim|2" value="20" />
      <submodels>
            <submodel new_name="model_copy_drawing"
            copy="y">sut_int_de_start_cube.drw</submodel>
      </submodels>
</root>
```

12.3.6 Data structure

The data that is needed by Library is saved inside a folder located in a configurable location, with the default at `<gt_resource_folder>/library`. Every database that is usable inside Library has its own storage structure inside this folder.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



GT Library - Structure tree

Files are represented in blue and folders in green in the figure. Images that are linked by the database are saved inside the image folders. Folders and files that are shown in brackets can be there, but do not have to be.

Back up copies

Images in the image folder and back up copies of the database (`db_name.db.####`) can be deleted. This has no impact on Library.

By default a back up copy is created once a day. This can be deactivated by setting the configuration option `gtl_editor_create_db_security_copy_once_a_day`.

Synchronization

The file *db_name.db.date* is important for synchronization. It need to be re-written at every change of the database. This is done automatically by the Editor or GENIUS TOOLS Data Importer. If there is no *db_name.db.date* file the database *db_name.db* will be synchronized on every folder change. In this case, you should deactivate the synchronization (see also Configuration Options 684).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Images / Convert images

Different sizes of each image are saved pre-formatted in the folders *img_w40* and *img_w100*. If these do not exist when Library Editor is started, they will be created and the pictures from the respective other directory will be converted into them. This behavior has been implemented for legacy data, but it can also be used to clean up inconsistencies. Its important to remember that images from the *img_w40* folder cannot be resized to a bigger size at the conversion.

Detail images can be saved in the *img_detail* folder. You can find more information under Library Editor - Object picutres[303].

Info files

Info files can be saved in the info folder and linked automatically with objects by a batch process. You can find more informations about batch modes under Library Editor - Object details[292] and Library Editor - Wizard: Batch mode[311].

12.3.7 Setting configuration options

The following options allow you to define further settings. These options can be found in the Library module in GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility[649].

gtl_gtp_start_gtp_after_model_creation
Determines whether the GENIUS TOOLS Parameters[403] dialog box opens automatically after a new file is created. Specify the desired file types separated by commas. Possible file types: prt, asm, drw. Default: None.

The parameter dialog does not open if you create a new file and insert it into an assembly in one step.

12.3.8 Use cases

In this section, you will find short instructions on tasks relating to Library Editor.

12.3.8.1 Creating a new library

Proceed as follows to create a new library:

1. Open GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor.
2. In the command bar, click *New*.
3. Enter a descriptive name for the new library. Be sure not to use special characters. The database and the required sub-directories are created in the resource directory.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

4. In the next step, check the languages set in Library Editor. A standard library has German and English language set.
5. Click *Add a language* to add new library languages using language codes. Use the *Remove a language* button to remove the language codes not needed.

Please note: The language code en and the language code specified via the `gtl_lang` configuration option cannot be removed.

Your new library is now ready for use. Proceed with adding categories and library objects to your database. They can either be created manually or be imported.

12.3.8.2 Creating a new category

1. Open the GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor.
2. Click *Open database* and select a database to be edited.
3. In the category tree, navigate to the position where you want to create a new category.
4. Open the context menu in the Preview area (right mouse button) and click *Add category*.
5. Enter the Name for the new category. Enter the *folder name* as the Name if the category corresponds to a folder.
6. Enter a Title for the category. Fill in the language dependent input fields.
7. If the category is to contain an image, choose the appropriate preview image by directly entering its location into the input field or by selecting a preview image via the (...) button.

Tip: When you create the category, the preview image is copied to the database image folder in the resources directory with a new name. When you open the category in the editor, another image name is displayed.

8. Check if the object type is set to category.
9. Enter the object source. Enter the *path*, without the last folder name, as the object source if the category corresponds to a folder.
10. Specify a status for the category.
11. Click *OK* to complete the category creation.

Your new library category is now ready for use. Proceed by adding library objects to your database. They can be created manually or be imported.

12.3.8.3 Creating a new library object

1. Open the GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2. Click *Open database* and select a database to be edited.
3. Navigate to the location in your database structure where you want to create a new library object.
4. Open the context menu in the Preview area (right mouse button) and click *Add object*.
5. In the next dialog, enter the following information:
6. Enter the name of the object to be created or select a Creo object via the *three dotted button*.
7. Enter a Title for the object. Fill in all language dependent input fields.
8. If the library object should contain an image, choose the appropriate preview image by directly entering its location into the input field or by selecting a preview image using the (...) button.
   Transferring title information from parameters to library objects and creating preview images can be automated via batch mode.
9. Check the object type and adjust if needed.

Please note: Pay special attention to the object type with manufacturing assemblies.

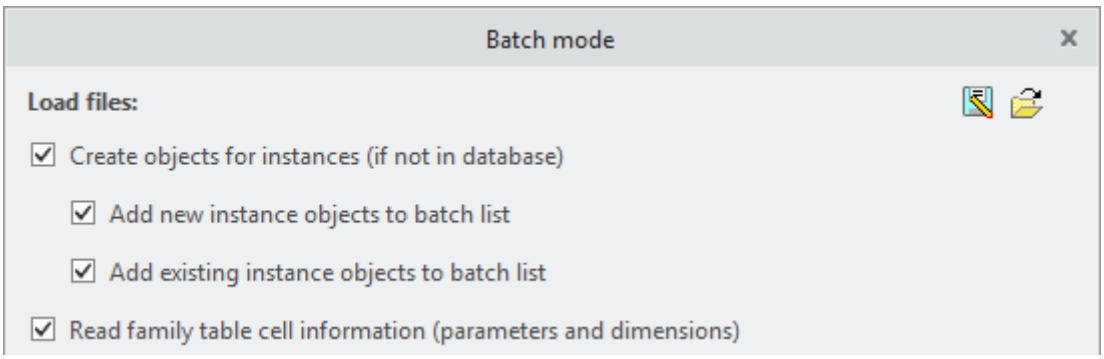
10. Specify a status for the library object.
    Use the preset status *Invisible* as long as you have not completed the revision of your library objects. Invisible library object are not displayed in the editor preview, switch to list view to see them.
    Setting statuses can be automated via batch mode.
11. Confirm the dialog with *OK*. Your new library object is now created.
12. Check the object details in the Library Editor and adjust if necessary.
13. Add an information document to the new object: Click on the *three dotted button* after **Info** and specify a document that can later be opened from the GENIUS TOOLS Library Details window.
14. Specify a mapkey or trail file with a mapkey for your library object: Click the *Pen icon* after **Mapkey** to enter a mapkey directly the next dialog (e.g. via Copy and Paste) or click on the *three dotted button* after **Trail file** to select a trail file from your file system.
15. Specify the executable actions on the library object: Click the actions that should be available for the library object.
16. Automatable revisions for your library object: Modifying title information, preview images and status can be automated via batch mode. Instances and family tables can be captured automatedly as well.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

12.3.8.4 Importing family tables

Proceed as follows to import family tables of a generic part:

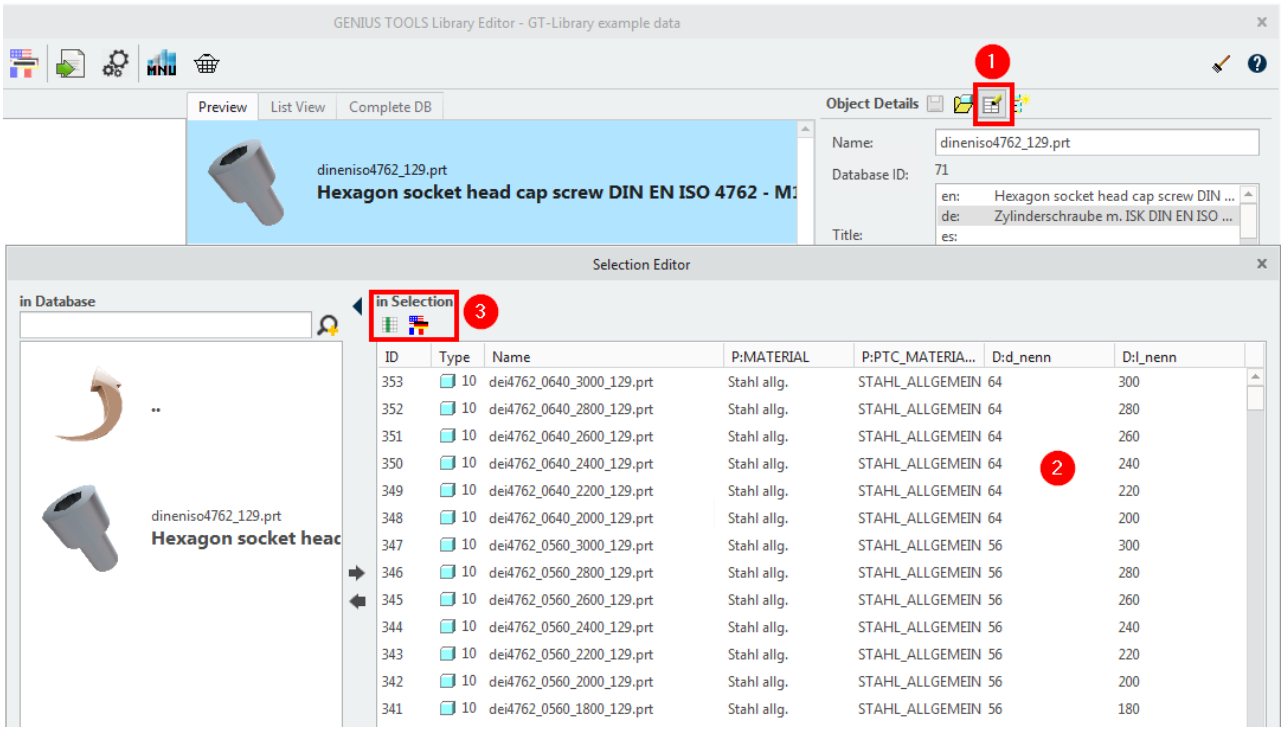
1. Create a new object in your library structure and select the generic part. The generic part should have previously been saved to the directory using Creo Parametric (*.idx updated). Verifying the family table and setting up a search path guarantee error-free use of the variants in Creo Parametric.
   If the instances should have the same preview image as the generic part, specify the preview image prior to the batch mode. Then the image will be inherited by the instances.
2. Start a batch mode. Add the library object you have just created to the selection. Then, click *Next*.
3. Activate the following options for the batch mode:
   a. Create objects from instances (if not in database)
   b. Add new instance objects to batch list
   c. Add existing instance objects to batch list
   d. Read family table cell information (parameters and dimensions)
   e. If each instance should have an individual preview image, also activate the *Create preview images* option.



Activate these options to import family tables

4. Click *OK*. The family table is read. This may take some time.
5. Select the generic part in the editor and click *Edit selection list* in the Object Details area.
6. Check the created selection list. If needed, complete missing information. Confirm the dialog after making changes.

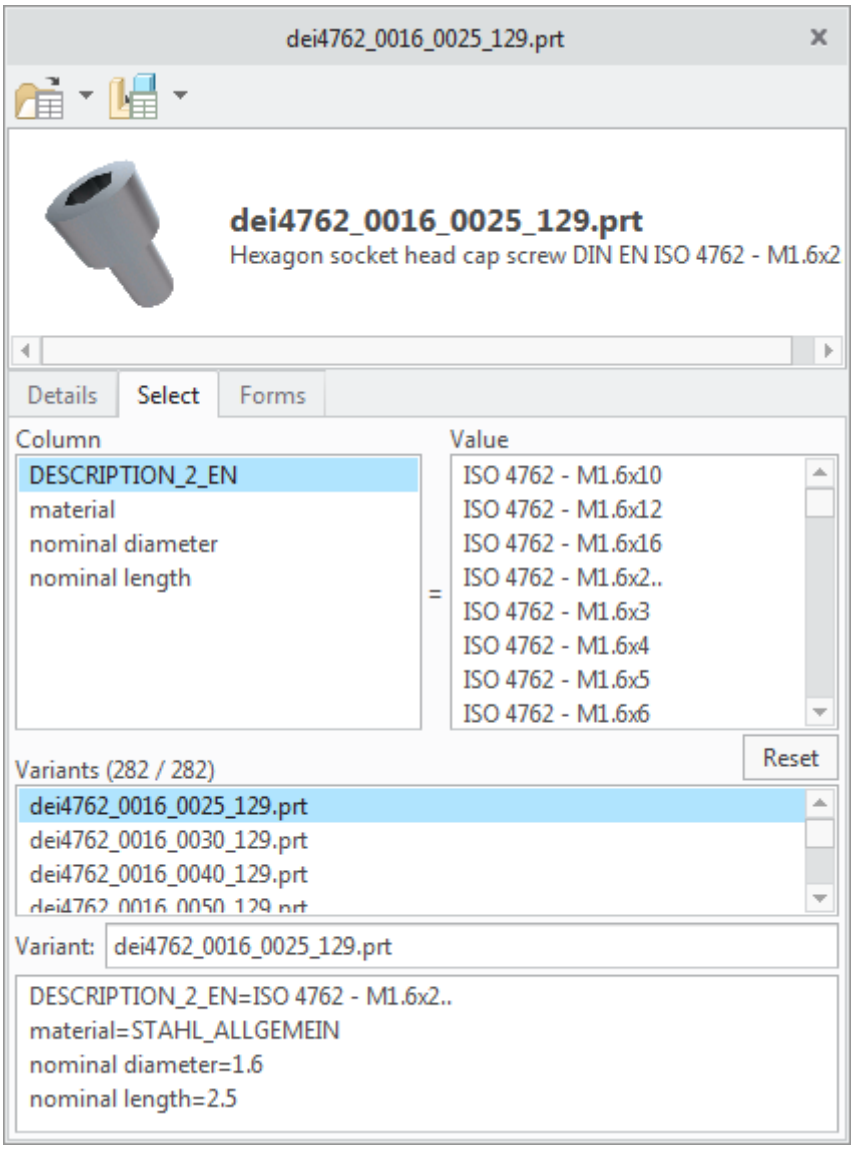
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



In the editor, click "Edit selection list" (1). Then check the selection list (2). You can customize the columns display and assign multilingual column names using the command bar buttons (3).

The family table is now imported completely and is available as a selection table in the library object.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



The selection list is ready for use

12.3.8.5 Updating objects

When model information changes, this changed information must also be revised in your library database.

Use the Library Editor batch mode to update your library objects.

Using batch mode you can, for example:

– Update modified parameters

– Map modified parameters to multilingual titles

– Update preview images for your library objects

For these three scenarios, proceed as described at Importing additional object information 329. Existing preview images, titles and imported parameters will be overwritten.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Updating file paths

File paths can be updated – first, by using the batch mode[311] function (for single library objects) and second, by using the function *Replace path substrings by* in the Cleaning up data[318] dialog.

Updating file path of single library objects: batch mode

1. Open Library Editor.
2. In the command bar click *Execute batch mode* .
3. Select the library elements whose file paths have changed the same way. Confirm your selection by clicking *Next*.
   Example: All standard parts have been moved from `Q:\Parts\NormParts` to `Q:\Library\NormParts`.
4. In the second dialog box deselect all options except for *change Path*.
5. In the first input field, enter the whole file path (1) or the segment of the old file path (2) that should be changed.
6. In the second input field, enter the replacement for the segment.
7. Click *OK* to start the batch mode.



Segment in the second dialog box of the Batch Revision function

Please note: Entire file paths or just segments of a path can be replaced. Make sure there are no library objects included in the batch mode for which the file path segment should not be replaced.

Updating file path of all library objects in a directory: Clean up data

1. In the command bar click *Cleanup* data (broom button).
2. Select the checkbox *Replace path substrings by*
3. In the first input field, enter the segment of the old file path that should be changed.
4. In the second input field, enter the replacement for the segment.
5. Click OK to start the cleanup function.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

12.3.8.6 Importing additional object information

Use batch mode to import additional information for library objects into the database.

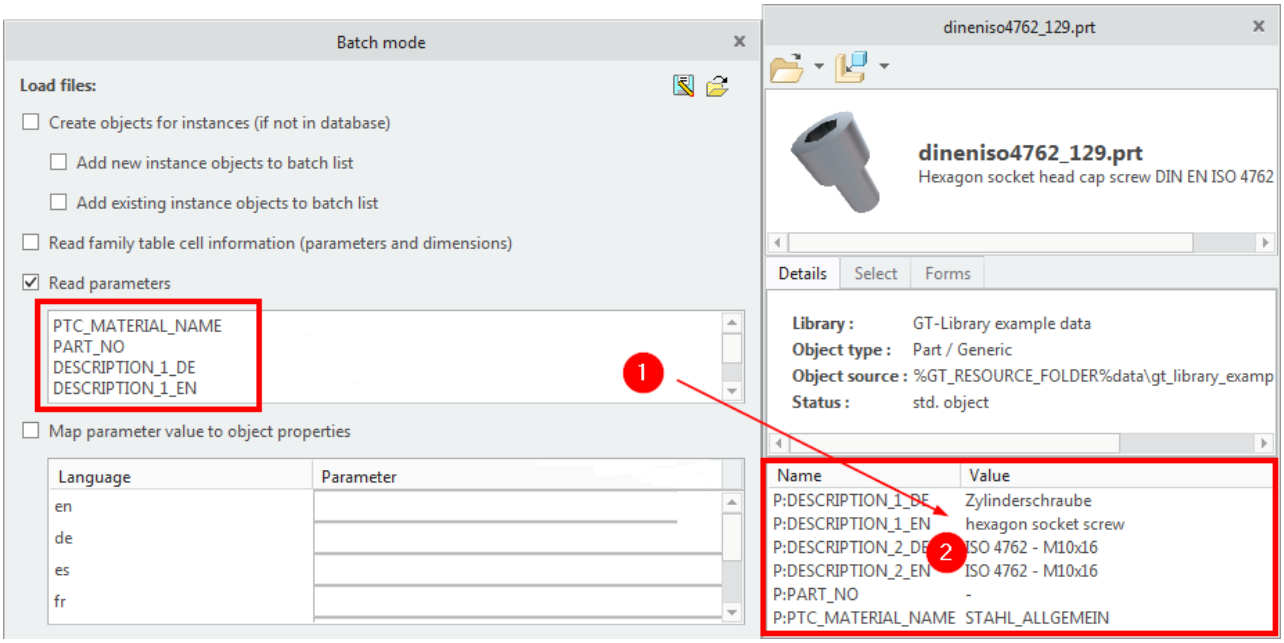
1. Open Library Editor.
2. Click *Execute batch mode*.
3. Select the library objects for which the additional information should be imported into the database. (individually or an entire category)
4. Click *Next*.
5. Select the additional information to be processed. In the dialog, deactivate all revision options that are not needed.
6. Click *OK* to start the revision.

Importing parameters for search optimization

Imported parameters are saved for each library object. They are displayed in the Details window when selecting a library object and can be used in the search, in advanced search and in selection tables.

1. Activate the *Read parameters* option.
2. In the input field below, enter the parameters that should be imported. Enter one parameter per line.

Please note: Make sure you spell all parameters correctly. Parameters not found in a library object will be ignored.



All parameters read into the batch revision (1) are imported into the library objects and are displayed in the Details window, for example (2)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Importing parameter as library object titles

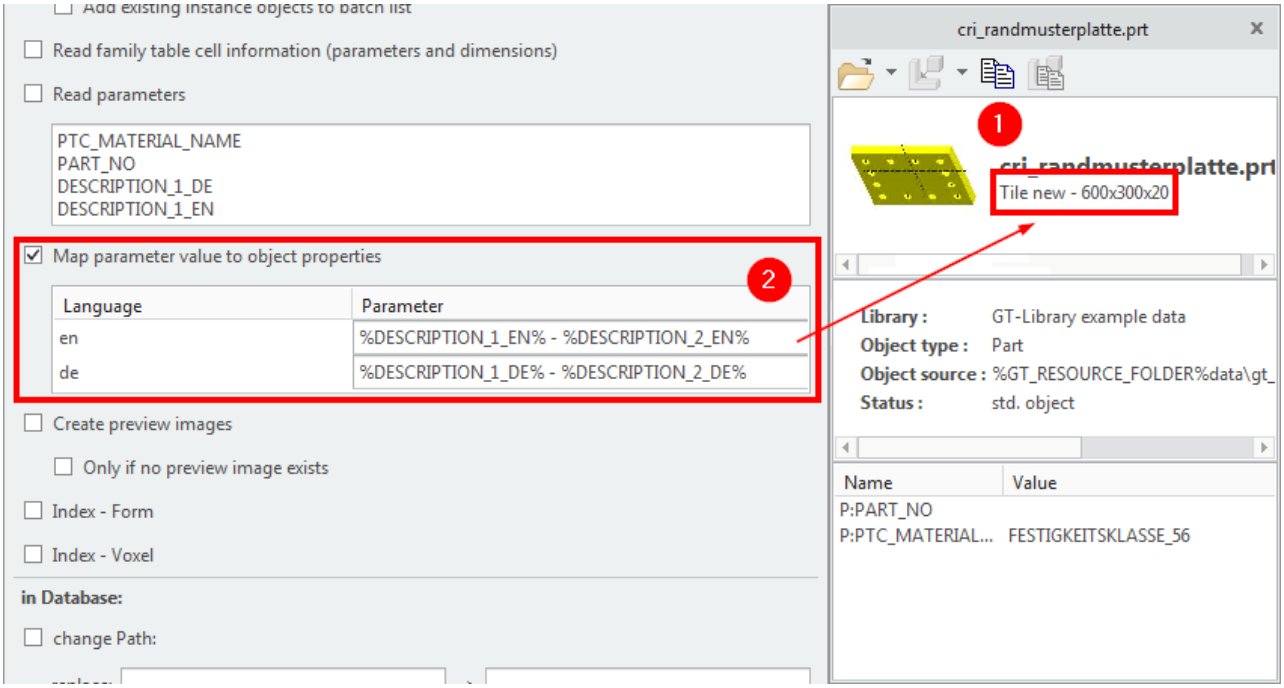
Parameters from Creo data can be used to generate multilingual titles for library objects. A library object's title increases retrievability and can be used in the search and in advanced search. You can also search for titles in languages not displayed.

1. Activate the *Map parameter value to object properties* option.
2. In the table, enter the parameter to be used as the title after the individual language codes.

You can also combine parameters and text, and use multiple parameters as the title. Use percent signs (%) to separate parameters from each other and from static text.

Examples

```
%parameter1% - %parameter2%
%parameter1% - Generic part
```



Parameters mapped to a language (1) are available as title in library objects (2)

Creating preview images automatically

Preview images increase retrievability of library objects in the Library browser.

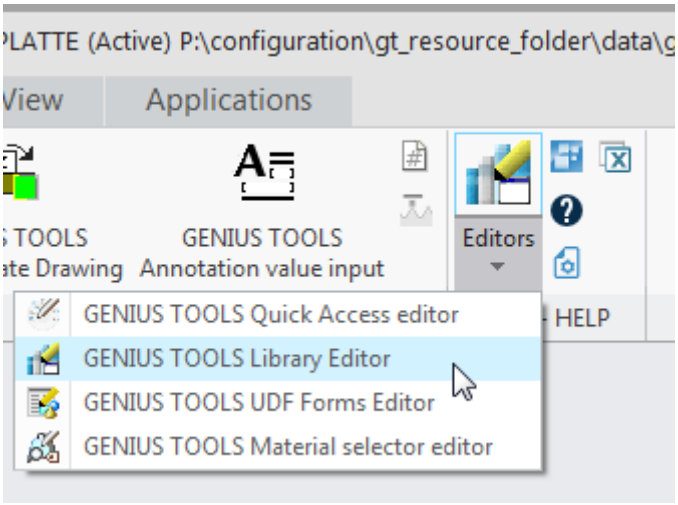
1. Activate the *Create preview images* option.
2. If for some of the library objects preview images do already exist, activate the additional option *Only if no preview image exists*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

12.3.8.7 Importing Library Viewer libraries

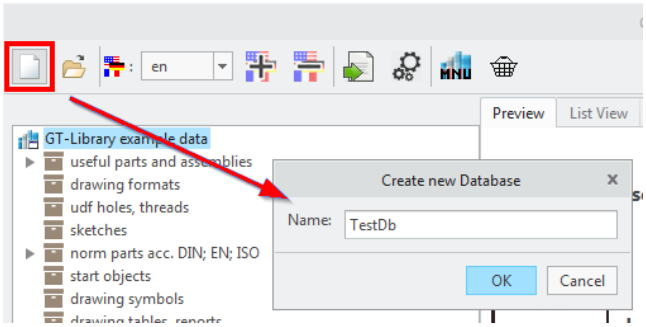
GENIUS TOOLS Library can import the file-based libraries of the Startup TOOLS TOOLBOX Library Viewer. These step-by-step instructions explain how to import a Library Viewer library using an example.

Start the Library Editor.



Start GENIUS TOOLS Library Editor from the ribbon

Create a new database and enter a descriptive name. The name entered is also the database filename.



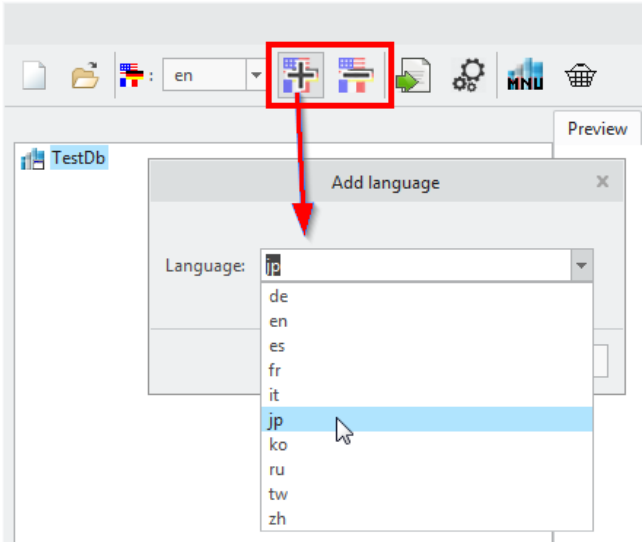
Create a new database

Warning: Make sure nobody else is working on the database during import when using an existing database.

Create the additional languages needed in the database. Select a language code from the drop-down list or enter any custom language codes. This step ensures that all additional information maintained can be reused in the new database.

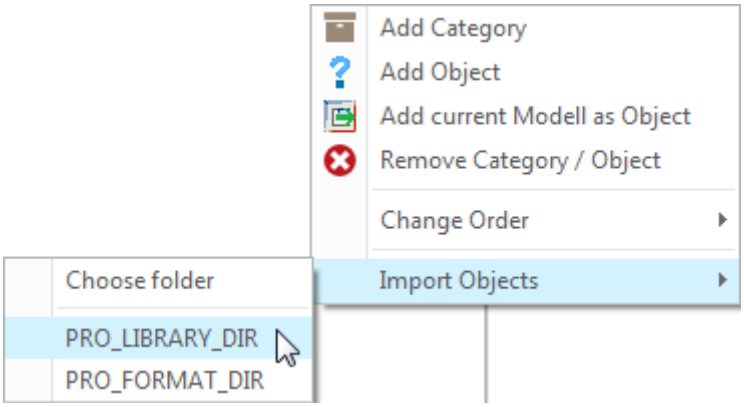
Please note: The input does not accept special characters and numbers.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Manage the included languages from the flag buttons

Open the context menu in the library preview (center area of Library Editor). Select the menu entry *Import Objects* and select *PRO_LIBRARY_DIR*.

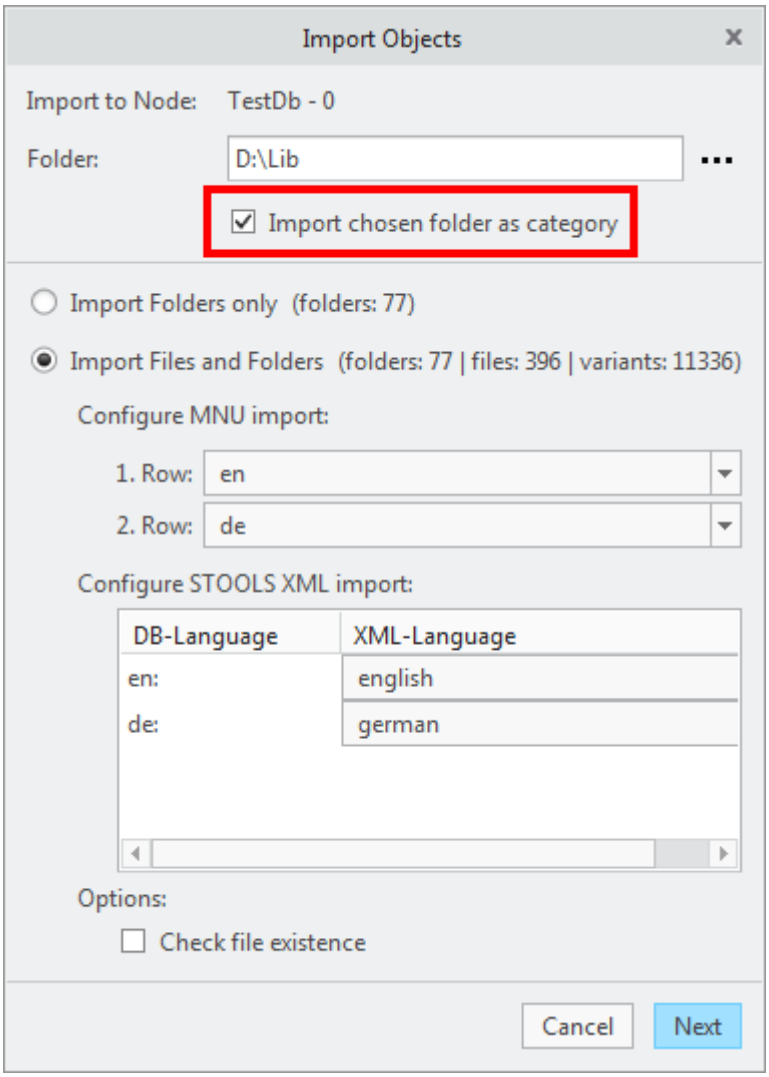


The context menu in the preview area opens via right mouse button

Deactivate the option *Import chosen folder as category*. Otherwise, the PRO_LIBRARY_DIR will be displayed as a category above the existing library structure in the Library browser.

Make sure to select the proper library directory when working with Startup TOOLS and multiple projects. To find out which folder is currently referred to, check the config.pro option `PRO_LIBRARY_DIR` in the current Creo session.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Check the directories and options in the import dialog. Do not forget the language assignments!

Please note: Check the assignment of the language settings.

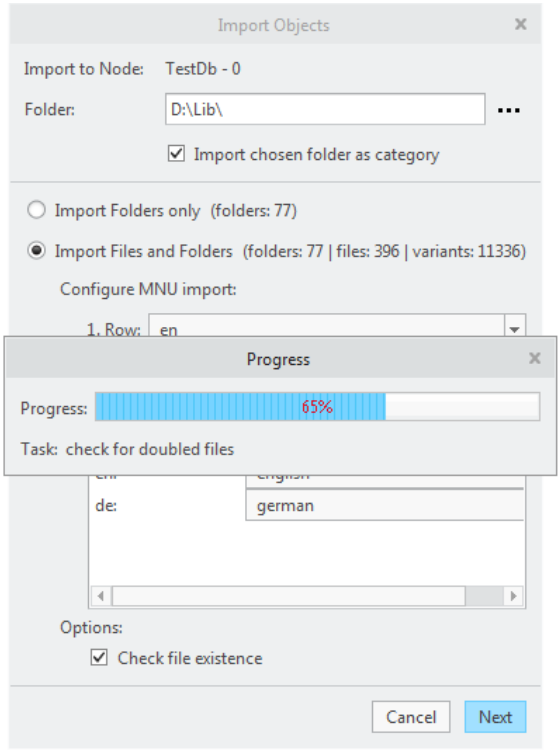
Activate the *Check file existence* option if multiple manual changes have been made in your library. With this option, you can ensure all files do exist. This action is executed immediately as you activate it.

Do not use this option with Windchill as the library files will not be found.

Click *Next*.

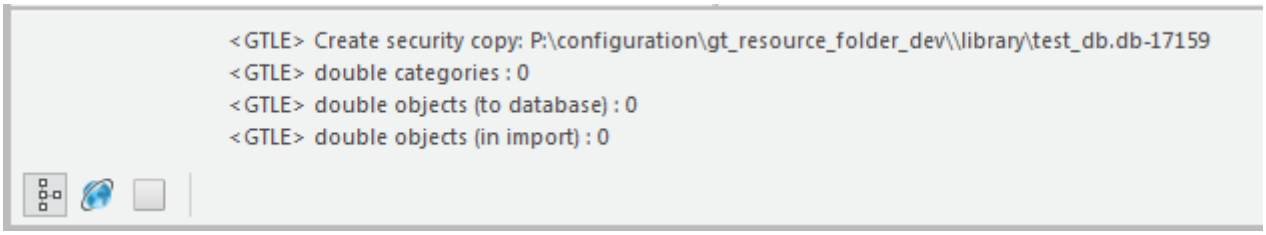
The library directory is checked for duplicate files.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



With bigger libraries, checking for duplicate files takes some time

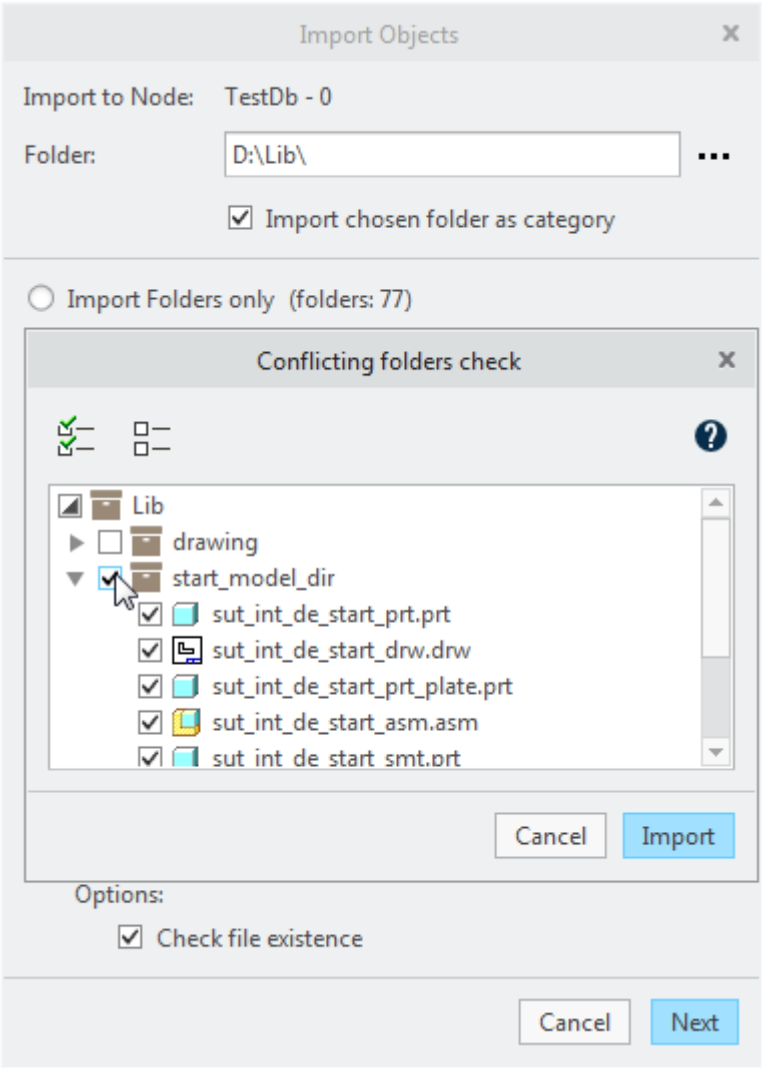
Additional information on the importing directory can be found in the Creo Parametric info area after the check



Refer to the Creo info area for additional information

Select the elements to be imported in the tree structure.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



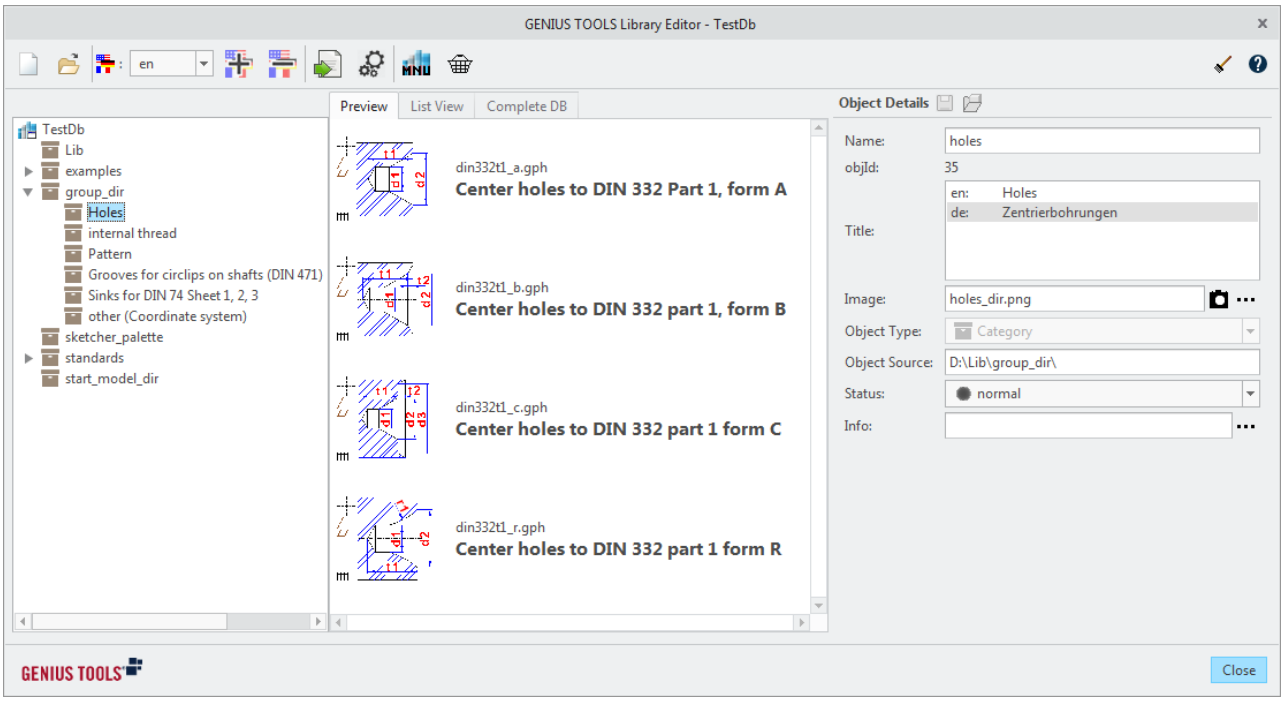
Select the files and directories to be imported and start the import

Click *Import*.

Please note: Checking and importing may take some time. This depends on the storage medium containing the library data as well as the access speed to the library.

The import of the Library Viewer library is now complete. The library functionality (except for ModelUIs) is now established.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



After importing, the library database is ready for use

To include additional information for searching and selection (parameters, family table values and variants) in the library, execute a batch mode.

12.3.8.8 Importing MUI files

Proceed as follows to import MUI files into a library.

The MUI template models have to be present in a GENIUS TOOLS Library library, e.g., because you imported them. Also, the model for which you want to import an MUI has to be loaded in Creo.

1. Open the library containing the imported template models in the GT Library Editor.
2. Search for the required template model (ASM or PRT) for the MUI you want to import. Open the model in Creo.
3. Click *Convert STOOLS MUI* in the object details. A dialog is displayed. Select the MUI and confirm.

Verifying the conversion

1. Close the Library Editor and select the model in Library. In the details window, select the tab *Form*.
2. Create a new model using the form.
3. Verify the properties of the newly created model. Were the correct models copied with it (asm, prt, drw) and the correct names assigned?
4. Verify the copying rules in the Library Editor und the Library configuration options 710 :

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

a. gtl_action_copy_set_file_as_common_name
b. gtl_copy_drawings_with_same_name
c. gtl_copy_check_existence
d. gtl_gtf_save_forms_in_model
e. gtl_gtng_overwrite_std_number_definition
f. gtl_gtng_standard_db_filter_for_file_copy

5. Verify the form as displayed in the Library details window
   a. Are all form elements present?
   b. Do all form elements work?

Please note: Forms that have been changed have to be re-assigned to their library object.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

13 Material

The component *GENIUS TOOLS Material* is available in part mode with the following features:

- Selection of materials based on material properties
- Assignment of materials to parts and bodies by selecting an MTL file from the material directory
  These files usually have cryptic names, e. g. *10143_s275j0.mtl* for an unalloyed structural steel.
- Adjustment and localization of the material data display in the Editor
- Automatic checking of materials in models, e. g. after their revision

Please note: *GENIUS TOOLS Material* does not support MAT files. You can use the Utility *Convert Materials*[560] to transform existing MAT files into MTL files.

Components of GENIUS TOOLS Material

The module *GENIUS TOOLS Material* includes the following components:

	GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector[341]	– assigns materials to a part / bodies of a part – can filter the material list by one or more properties e. g. according to delivery standard, material group or revision parameters – reads material properties from the database *material.db*
	GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor[351]	– determines, which materials are available to users in the material selection and which properties are displayed – edits properties in different languages – stores information about each material e. g. standard specifications – writes selected information from the MTL-files of the material directory into the material database *material.db*
	GENIUS TOOLS Material Browser[361]	– edits the MTL-files

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Please note: In order to provide users with material information, it is necessary to grant access to *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor*.

Material database

In Creo material properties are stored in a model, i. e. in the file of a part (PRT file). The content of these properties is read from material files (MTL files) in the material directory.

With *GENIUS TOOLS Material* material properties are also sourced from MTL files, but are additionally copied into an SQLite database (material.db) in order to make them available the users in the user component *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector*.

When loading MTL files into the database, the directory structure of the material directory is preserved, i. e. subfolders are taken into account.

The database *material.db* is located in *%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\material*.

The intermediate step of going through a database is necessary to restrict the material selection to Creo users, to display defined material properties in a favored language and to add extra information (PDF or web link). These functions are available in the administrative component *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor*.

In addition, this structure enables material version checking between the material properties stored in the model and the material properties maintained in the material directory.

Updating the database material.db

Please note that the material database is not updated automatically. Update the material database in Material Selector Editor using the button *Update database (*Integrity check354*)* .

13.1 Usage

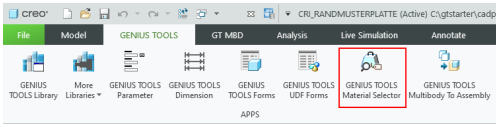
The user component of *GENIUS TOOLS Material* is the material selection dialog *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector*. It lists all materials and their properties, which are stored in the material database and which are approved in the editing tool *Material Selector Editor*351. For an easier selection process, materials can be filtered by one or more of their properties and corresponding values.

Starting the program: in part mode

Click the button *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector*  in the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

The button is available in part mode only since materials cannot be assigned in any other mode (such as assembly or drawing mode).



Starting from the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu

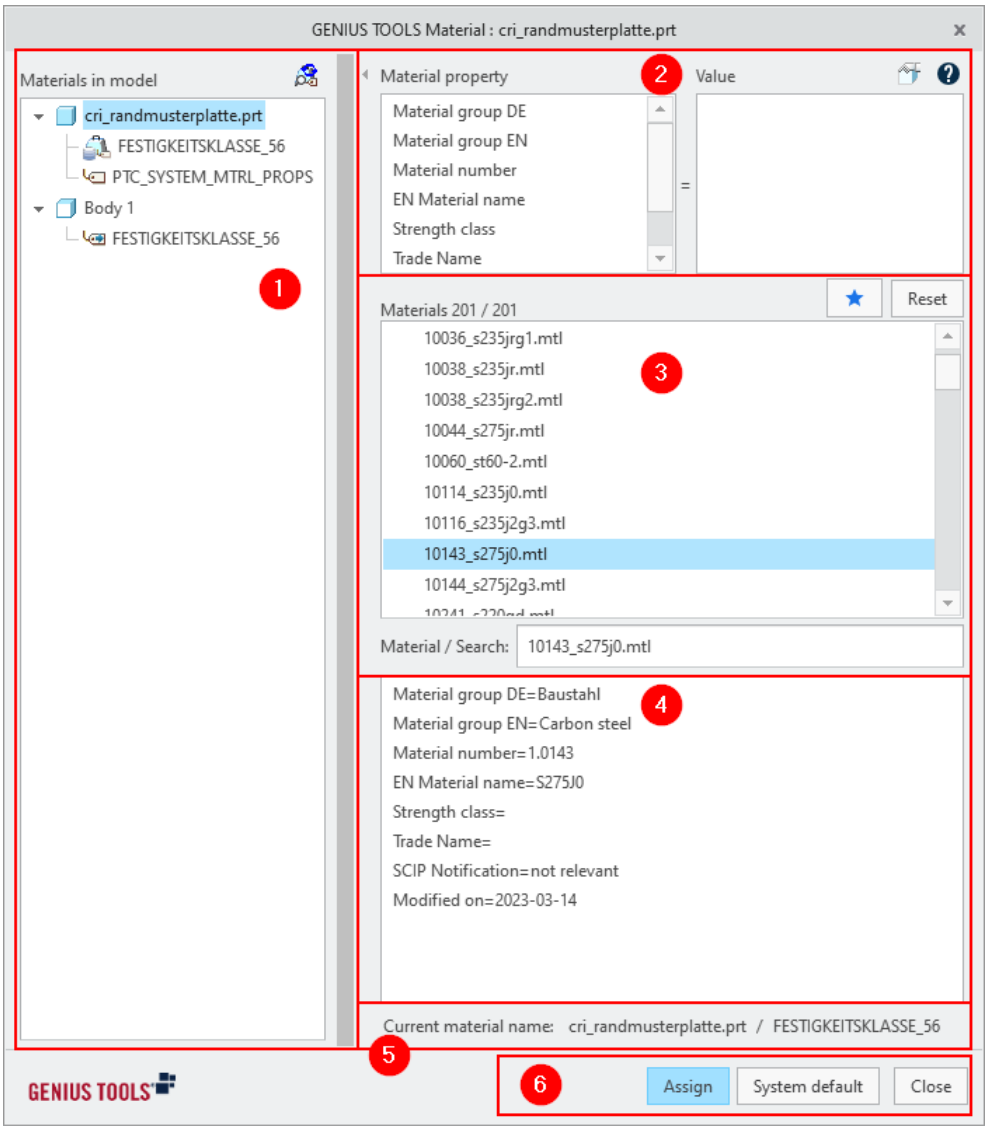


Starting from GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

13.1.2 User interface

The user interface of *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector* consists of the following elements:



1. **Display of all materials in a model**[345]
2. **Material properties**[342] **and corresponding values, link to the Creo material dialog**  **and to this help**
3. **Material list**[343] **of the material database, Setting and displaying favorites**[343]**, Search for materials**[344]

Please note: You can only select materials for which the *Is selectable*[354] checkbox is ticked in *GENIUS TOOLS Material Editor*.

4. **Detail view of the selected material**[344]

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

5. **Display of currently assigned (active) material**

6. **Execute commands: Assign[345], System default[345], Close**

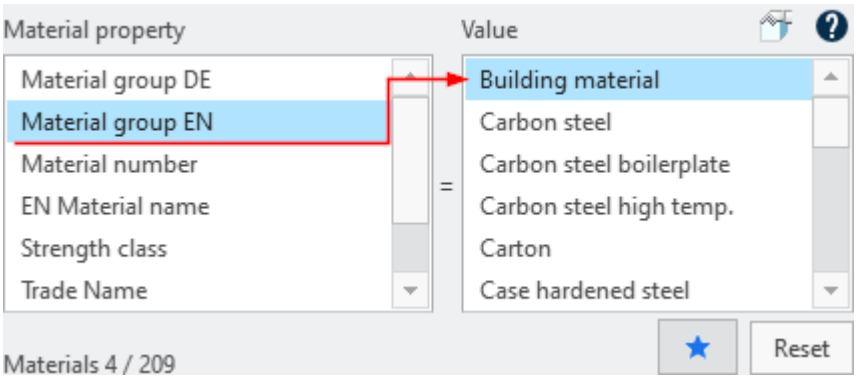
13.1.3 Selecting materials

The following commands are available when selecting a material:

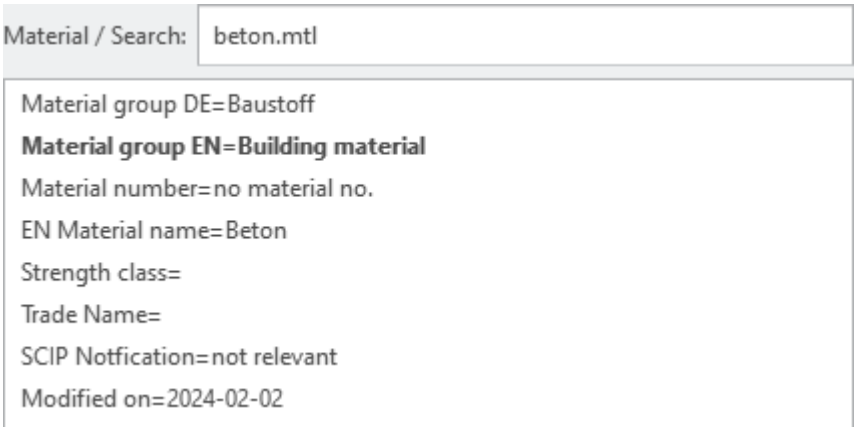
Filtering materials by property and value

The fields *Material property* and *Value* restrict the materials displayed in the material list.

First, click a material attribute and then select the desired value, e. g. *Material group EN* > *Building Material*. All materials matching the selection are displayed in the material list. Repeat this step with additional *Material property-Value* pairs to further restrict the selection.



The selection of your filters is displayed in the material list[343]. The first material in this list is displayed in the detail view[344]. All properties of a material are listed there. The properties that match the set filters are displayed in bold:



The display of the material properties depends on the language that is set. If no translation is available, the name of the material property in the database is used. Displayed attributes and values are defined in GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor[351], which manages the material database.

Click *Reset* to reset the selection.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

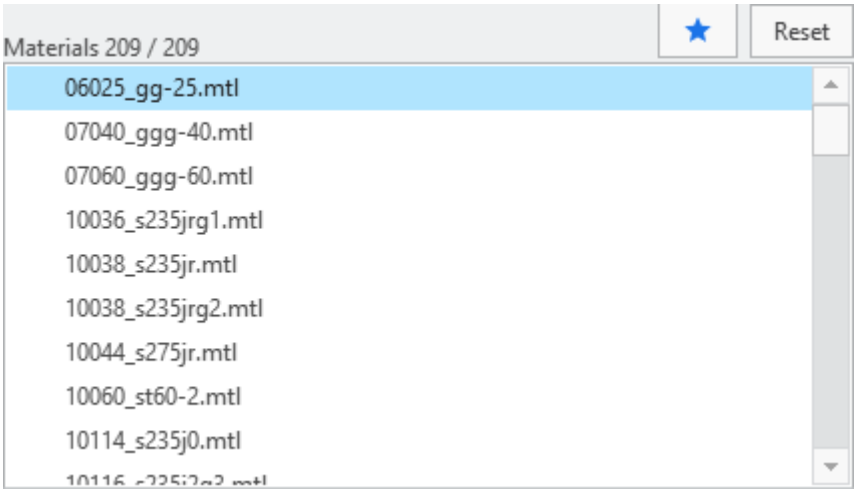
Displaying available materials

The material list displays the results of the material attribute/value filtering.

Die number of results (2) and the number of all available materials is displayed above the material list.

Click on the required material to select it and *Assign* to assign it to a model.

The selected material (3) is displayed below the material list.



Please note: You can only select materials for which the *Is selectable*[354] checkbox is ticked in *GENIUS TOOLS Material Editor*.

Create favorites

A material can be defined as a frequently used material (*favorite*) by right-clicking on it. Once a favorite was defined, the star icon appears. Clicking the star icon controls the material display as follows:

Button not highlighted (Default)	Display of all materials
Button highlighted with dark gray background	Display only the materials marked as favorites

This does not apply any filter criteria. Instead, the favorite materials displayed are read from a specially created file. By default, the file *filter.txt* is created under *%appdata%\<OperatingEnvironment>\GENIUSTOOLS\for_Creo* and is also edited as soon as favorites are added or deleted. In the configuration option `gtm_favorite_file`, you can specify a different file and thus distribute, for example, a predefined file to specific sites or business units.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

The configuration option `gtm_allow_edit_favorites` is used to prevent users from editing this list of favorites. You will not be able to right-click a material to add it as a favorite. (Default is 1 = Allow)

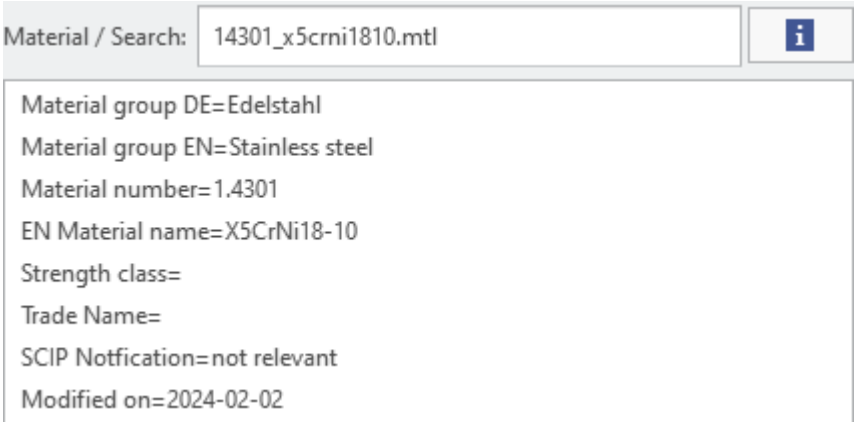
Displaying current material / Searching material names

The selected material appears below the material list. The name of the current material is displayed in the text box. You can also start a material search from this input field. Click in the input field and enter any search terms. The search includes a text search in the file names and in all values. Press *Enter* to confirm your input. The search results are displayed in the material list.

Without active search, the currently selected material is displayed in the search field. If filters are set, properties corresponding to the set filters are printed in bold[342].

Please note: Only materials meeting the current filter are searched. If you want to search all materials, click *Reset* first.

If a material is selected in the *Materials in model* area on the left, it is immediately inserted in the input field and displayed as a result in the material list. This makes it possible to quickly assign a material that is already contained in the model to a body or the entire part.



Info document

If a material with an info document is selected, an info icon appears on the right of the material name. Click to open it. Info documents can be assigned to the materials via GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor[355].

If you want to see more properties, expand the selectable material properties in GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

13.1.4 Assigning materials

After clicking the *Assign* Assign button, the dialog box closes. If you want to keep the dialog box opened, e. g. because you assign materials to several bodies, set the configuration option `gtm_close_at_set_material` to 0. To close the user interface manually, use the *Close* Close button.

Assigning the system default

All parts receive the system material *PTC_SYSTEM_MTRL_PROPS*. The properties of the system material can be edited, but the material itself cannot be deleted in a model. Use the button *System default* System default to assign the system material to a part. Bodies inherit the active material (master) from the part.

Display of all materials in a model

In the left segment *Materials in model* (1) all parts and bodies with their assigned materials are listed.

The material that is assigned to a part has the icon (active or standard material / master material). All other materials in a model receive the icon . A material in a body that is inherited from the part has the icon .

Additionally, the following icons can be displayed as a result of material checks: - - . You have to activate the material check and a deviation of a material has to be found for one of those symbols to appear. Find a list of the meaning of the symbols in chapter Checking materials in a model.[358]

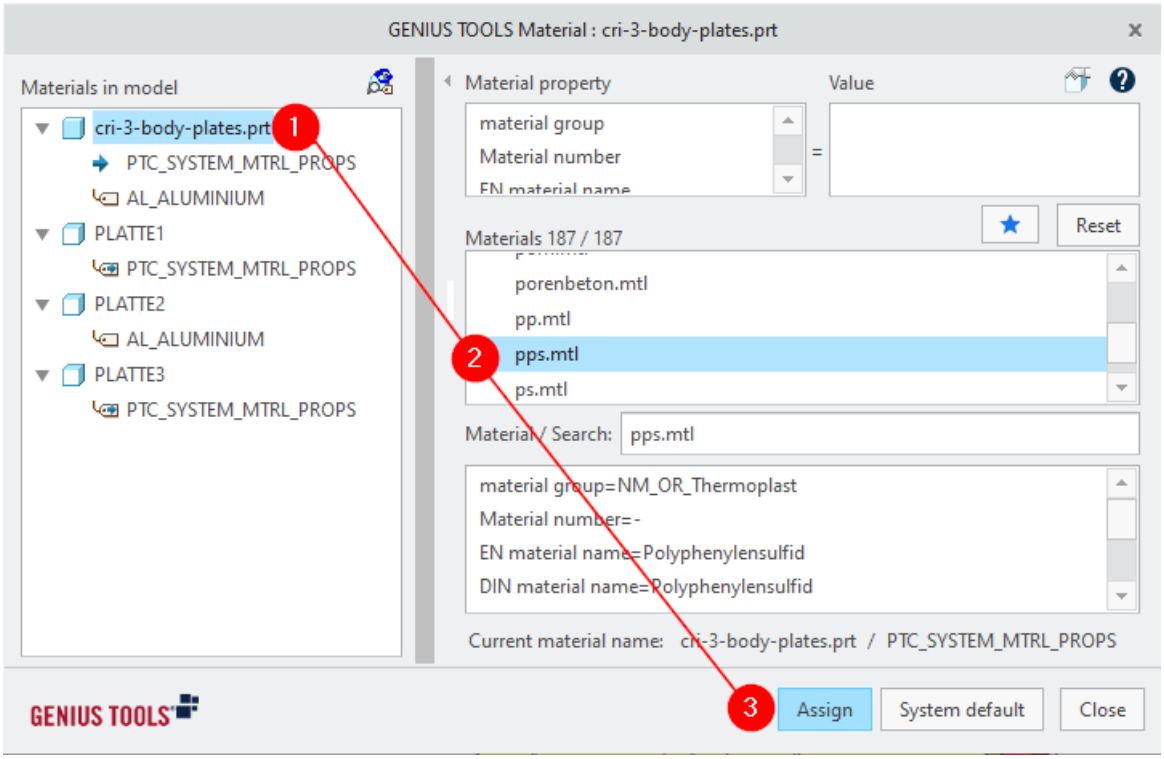
The left segment *Material in model* can be collapsed with the arrow icon . You can define that it is already hidden when opening the user interface by setting the configuration option `gtm_show_body_selection` to 0.

Assigning a material from the material list

Please note: You can only select materials for which the *Is selectable*[354] checkbox is ticked in *GENIUS TOOLS Material Editor*.

1. In *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector* select a part or a body in the left segment *Materials in model*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

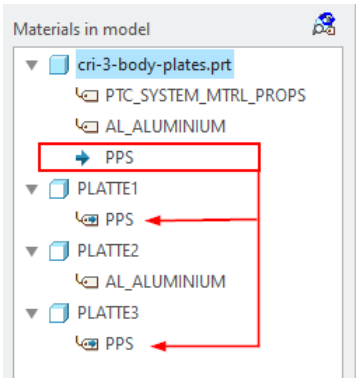


Selecting the part "cri-3-body-plates" and the material "pps"

2. Select the required material in the material list[343] on the right.
3. Click *Assign*.

Results: Part versus body

– Assign material to the entire part:
The newly assigned material PPS is set as the standard / master material for the part (cri-3-body-plates) and gets the icon.

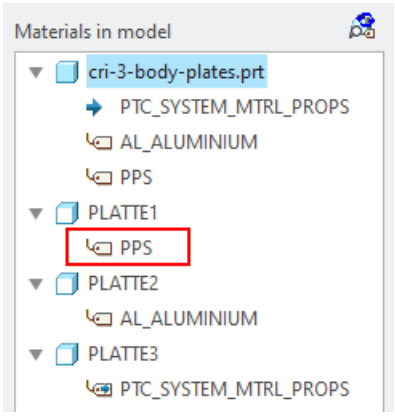


The new standard material is inherited to all bodies where an inheritance has previously been defined, as shown by the icon. (Here: bodies "PLATTE1" and "PLATTE2")

Materials that are no longer active remain in the model and are marked with the icon. (here: PTC_SYSTEM_MTRL_PROPS)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– Assign material to a body:
The newly assigned material PPS is assigned to the selected body ("PLATTE1") and marked with the icon.

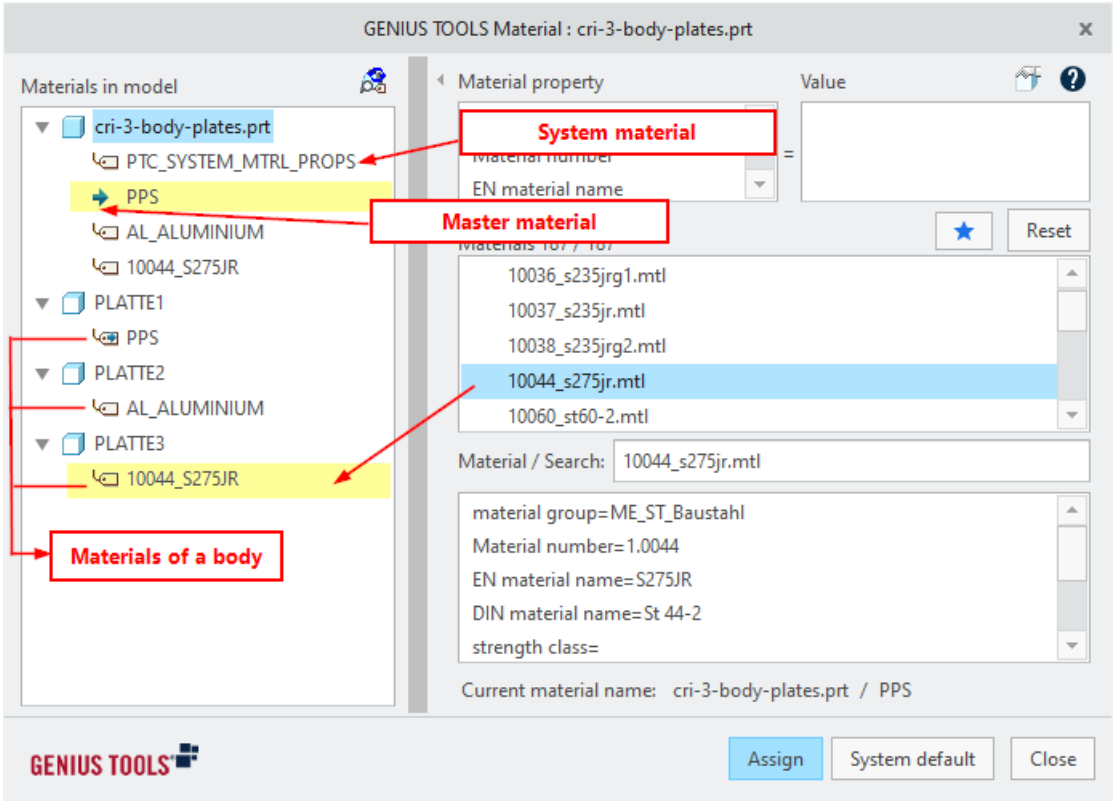


4. To display the newly assigned material in *GENIUS TOOL Material Selector*, it must be explicitly activated in the *Material Selector Editor*, see Display settings of Material Selector dialog 356.

Assigning material to a body

A part can consist of several bodies and, hence, of different materials. If no material is assigned to a body, the body inherits the material (master) assigned to the part.

To assign material to a body, click on the body in the *Materials in model* segment before selecting a material.

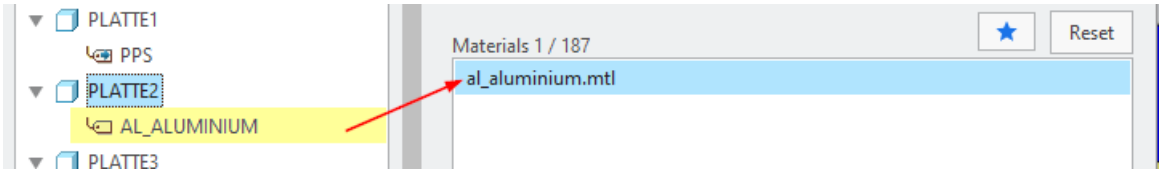


Material of a part consisting of three bodies

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Assigning an existing material

If you want to assign a material, which already exists in the part, you can click the desired material in the area *Materials in model* on the left. This will display the material in the material list on the right, so that you do not have to search for the material in the material list.



Assigning material in Creo Material dialog

You may also assign material in Creo's Material dialog, which opens when clicking the icon on the top right corner or in Creo model tree (Right-click on part or body > *Edit Materials*).

13.1.5 Deleting material

To delete a material that is in the model, open the Creo Material dialog via the icon at the top right. Select the material to be deleted and delete it by Right-click > *Delete*. This is a default Creo function that checks if there are dependencies in a model. If there are dependencies, the material cannot be deleted.

Delete the material assigned to the model (active material, master), marked with the icon , Creo automatically sets the system material[345] as master.

Please note: *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector* will be closed when opening the Creo material dialog.

The notification *No material found* appears with the icon , if no material has been explicitly assigned to the model and the material check[358] is activated.

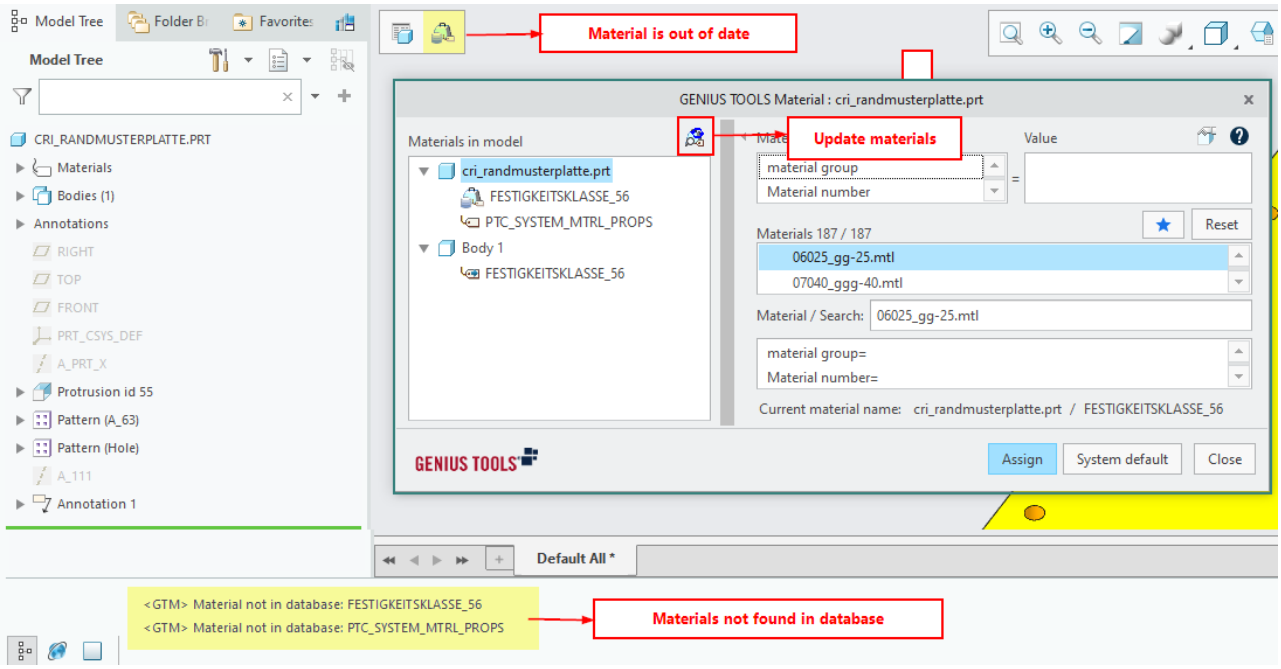
Warning: The `gtm_delete_not_current_materials=1` configuration option (default: 0) deletes all unused materials from a model - regardless of valid relations, family tables, bodies or other dependencies. A configuration option set to this value does not check whether such dependencies exist. Deleted materials cannot be restored!
However, it is not recommended to use this configuration option. Make sure to use this configuration option only if you are sure that there are no dependencies in your model.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

13.1.6 Updating materials

If a model contains obsolete materials, the *Update-materials* button will appear in the area *Materials in model*. This function searches the material database for MTL files of the same name with a newer revision.

1. Click the button to automatically assign these material files.
2. Check if the update was successful: if the assigned material was not found in the database, this will be visible in the main Creo window by the icon as well as in the Creo message bar.



Materials cannot be updated if they are not in the database.

Excluding a material from the update

If you want to exclude a material from the update function, list the material name without file extension in the configuration option `gtm_exclude_material_from_update_all`. This can be important for materials with variable density or for free materials.

13.1.7 Checking materials in a model

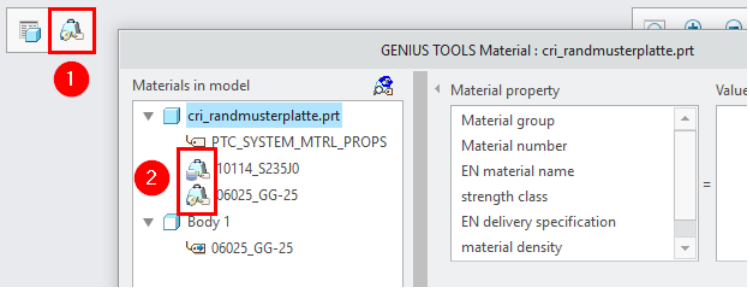
GENIUS TOOLS Material enables automatic checking of materials in models. This includes whether the material is up to date, whether it corresponds with the information in the database and whether a material has been assigned to a part / body.

The chapter Activating material check 358 describes the configuration of this function.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Results of a material check

If material check is activated and the checked material versions diverge, an icon will be displayed in the Creo Parametric main window on the left (1). Also, the icon will be displayed next to the material in the *GENIUS TOOLS Material* Selector dialog in the left area *Materials in model* (2).



Icons used to indicate material check

The results are calculated for all materials in the model and, depending on the result, a corresponding warning symbol is generated. These can be switched off with separate configuration options, see Activating material check.

If a model contains several materials, the highest of the following results of the material check is displayed.

Icon	Message	Meaning
No icon	–	No error
	Outdated material version	The revision parameter of the material in the model is not the same as in the database. It is not detected that the revision in the model is older, only that it differs.
	Several materials found with the same name (e. g. Subdir)	Several files found in the database, e. g. in subdirectories.
	Material cannot be found in database	
	Material has no revision parameter	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Message	Meaning
	Material is Creo system material	This error message can be disabled by the administrator, see Activating material check[358]. (Each part / body that is not assigned a material is assigned the system material[345] PTC_SYSTEM_MTRL_PROPS. The system material can be changed but not deleted).

Option: Checking only the current material

If you want to receive a material check message only for the current material in a model in the Creo main window, set the configuration option `gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_only_current_material` to 1.

Please note: This configuration changes the display of the symbols in the Creo main window, not in the *Material Selector* window. When opening the *Material Selector* dialog, all materials in the model are always checked.

Please note: Do not activate this configuration option if a message for outdated material in a body should be displayed in the main Creo window.

13.2 Configuration

In this section you find information on configuring *GENIUS TOOLS Material* with the administrative component *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor* to configure the automatic material check and to update material files.

13.2.1 Material Selector Editor

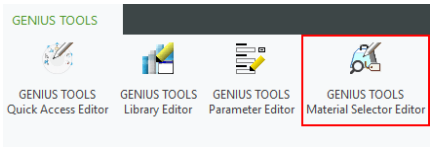
With *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor*, you can manage the number and the display of materials and material attributes in the dialog box of *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector*.

Please note: *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor* does not edit material files.

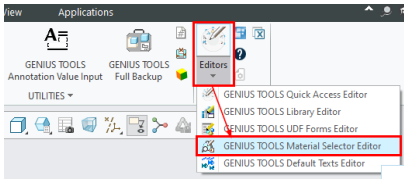
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

13.2.1.1 Starting the program

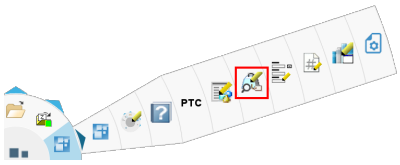
GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor can be started in the following ways:



In Creo standby mode



In part mode via the ribbon menu GENIUS TOOLS in the segment Editors



Via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access (key [<])

Please note: If the Editor button is not visible, access was disabled by the administrator. Settings for user permissions can be made in the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility and, if you are working with Startup TOOLS, in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator. See chapter Set access to program editors 666.

Saving changes

The changes made in the Editor are saved in the resource directory.

When working with Startup TOOLS, the data of the local resource folder (in the Cadpool directory) is synchronized with the resource folder of the administrator computer (Caddepot).

SUT-Path: <*operatingenvironment*>/*parametric/configuration/gt_resource_folder*.

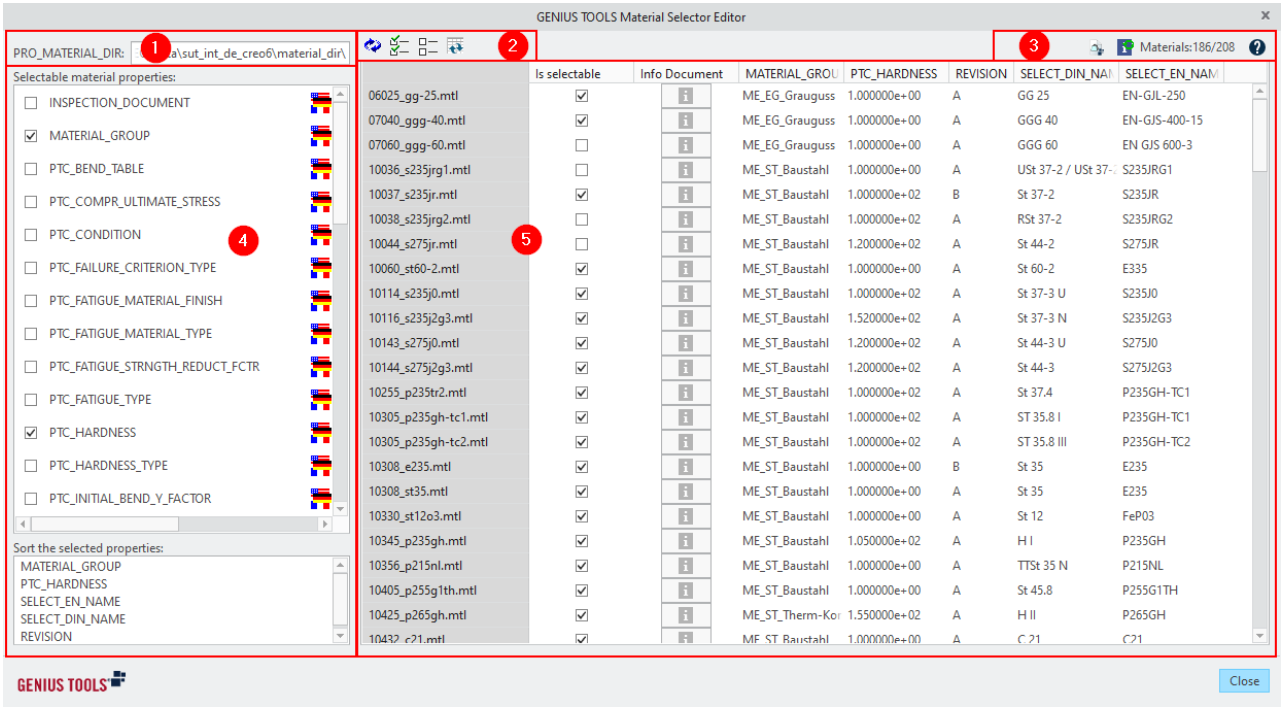
To ensure that the changes are applied, you should work directly in Caddepot.

Warning: If you are using satellites, note that the Caddepot of a satellite is overwritten by the Caddepot of the main server.

13.2.1.2 User interface

The user interface of *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor* consists of the following elements:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. Material directory (`pro_material_dir`)
2. Buttons for reloading material files, de-/selecting materials and updating database
3. Additional functions: Material Browser[361], Info documents[355], Number of material files[354], Help
4. Selectable properties and display order
5. List of all materials (MTL-files from the material directory)

Warning message when opening the editor

If the number of material files in the material directory is less than in the material database, an error message is displayed. Update the material database in by clicking on *Check database attributes/ values* . (See also Updating complete database: Integritycheck[354])

13.2.1.3 Material directory

GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor displays all material files available from the material directory, including sub-directories, after starting. The current directory is displayed on the left of the dialog box.

You can edit the path of the material directory by setting the configuration option `pro_material_dir`.

All files in the material directory are displayed in *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

13.2.1.4 Defining selectable materials

In *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor* you define the list of materials, which is available to users as well as the properties displayed. These specifications are written into the material database and update it correspondingly. To update the complete database – which checks all content of the database against the content of the selected materials in the Editor – an integrity check is needed, which is generated by the command *Update database*.

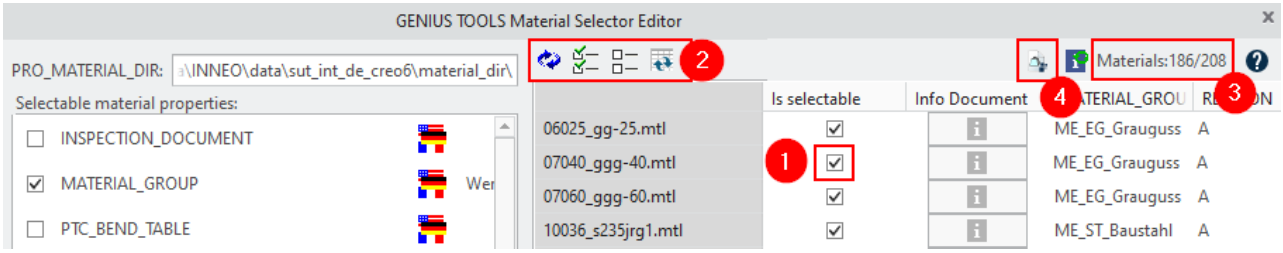
Please note: With the exception of the command *Reload material files into Material Selector Editor* all actions in the Editor change the material database.

Selecting material from material list

The segment on the right displays all material files of the material directory (`pro_material_dir`) including sub-directories.

Check the box *Is selectable* (1) to make the material selectable in GENIUS TOOLS Material[341]. If the box is unchecked, the material cannot be selected. If the box is checked, the selected properties of this file will be read into the material database.

By clicking the buttons *Select all materials* or *Select no material* (2) you can quickly check and uncheck all boxes.



Materials are displayed with the properties checked on the left segment *Selectable material properties*.

Number of material files displayed

The top-right corner (3) displays the total number of materials in the database and the total number of materials in the material directory. If the first number is higher than the second, it will mean that the database is not up-to-date.

Updating database with integrity check

By clicking on the button (2) the complete database is updated which includes an integrity check. This process:

– deletes non-existing MTL files (files that are in the database but not in the material directory),

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– copies changes in MTL files into the database (if these are changes in the selected material properties).

If you add material files, reload the *Material Selector Editor* with .

Updating material files vs. updating the database

If you edit one or more MTL files and want to make these changes available to the user, click the icon *Reload material files in Material Selector Editor* (2). This does not update the database, but rereads all material files from the material directory into the Editor.

	Reload material files in Material Selector Editor	– uploads changes in MTL files and new MTL files into *Material Selector Editor* – corresponds to a restart of *Material Selector Editor*. – does not load content from MTL files into the material database
	Update database (integrity check)	– Re-imports the material properties and selected MTL files selected in the *Material Editor* into the material database and checks all entries with an integrity check.

Please note: Update the database if material files were deleted or changed. Update the Editor first if material files were added.

Editing material files

With the button (4) you can edit the material files directly in the material directory if you have installed the separate freeware *GENIUS TOOS Material Browser*.

The path to the executable file *GT_Material_Browser.exe* is set correctly in the configuration option `gtm_editor_material_browser_path`.

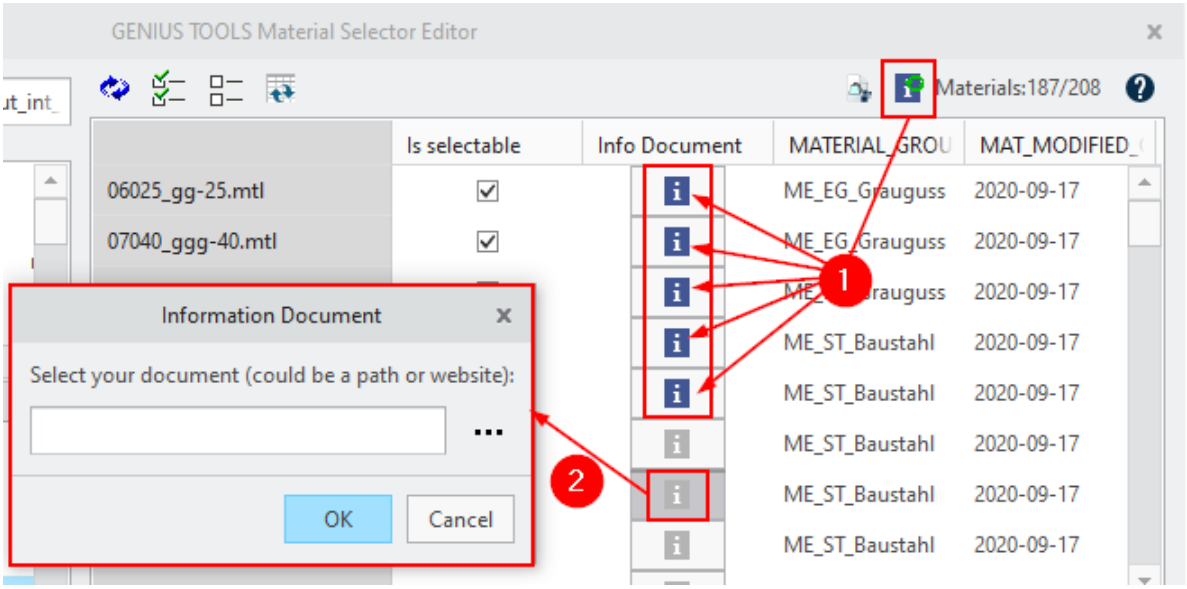
If you are working with the Windchill PDM system, see also Editing material files in Windchill[361].

Adding info documents

You can add documents to individual materials. These info documents can be retrieved in the *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector* dialog by the user.

You can upload all available documents automatically (1) or upload a document for a single material (2).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Providing documents for materials

(1) Use the button to activate the automatic upload of all documents whose name corresponds to the name of any material file. This function searches for documents of all file types in a specific folder. The path to this folder is set by the configuration option `gtm_infoDoc_folder`. (Default: `%gt_resource%\material\info`).

(2) To upload info documents individually, click the info icon next to the material and enter a file or web address in the following dialog. To be able to open websites and network documents, you have to specify the appropriate protocol (http://, https://, ftp:// etc.).

13.2.1.5 Display settings of Material Selector dialog

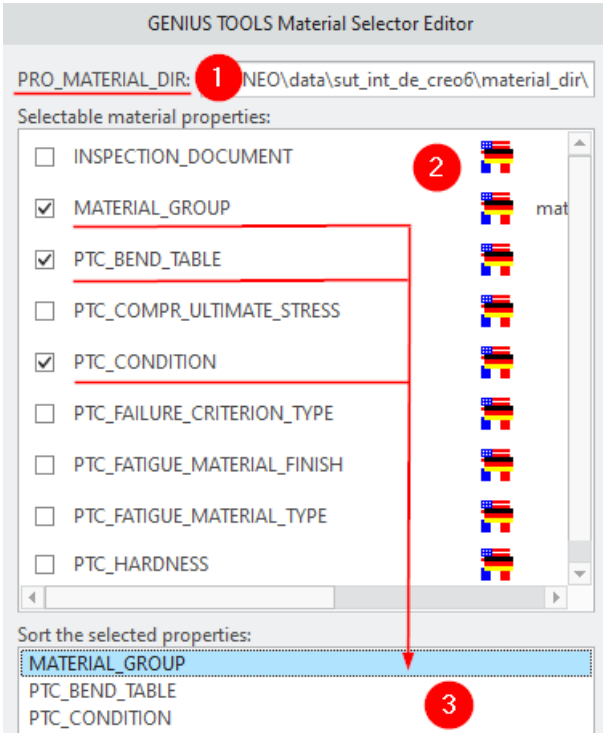
In the following sections you define which material properties are displayed to the user in GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector as well as the language settings of the material properties.

Specifing material attributes and arranging their display order

The material attributes which should be displayed to the user are listed in the segment *Selectable material properties* (2). Activate the check boxes next to the required material properties.

Material properties are read from the parameters in an MTL-file and can be Creo parameters (e. g. PTC_BEND_TABLE) as well as company-specific, manually entered parameters (e. g. SELECT_EN_NAME).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Selection of properties MATERIAL_GROUP, PTC_BEND_TABLE und PTC_CONDITION

Please note: The material database is rewritten, as soon as a material property is activated. With numerous selected materials, this action may take some time.

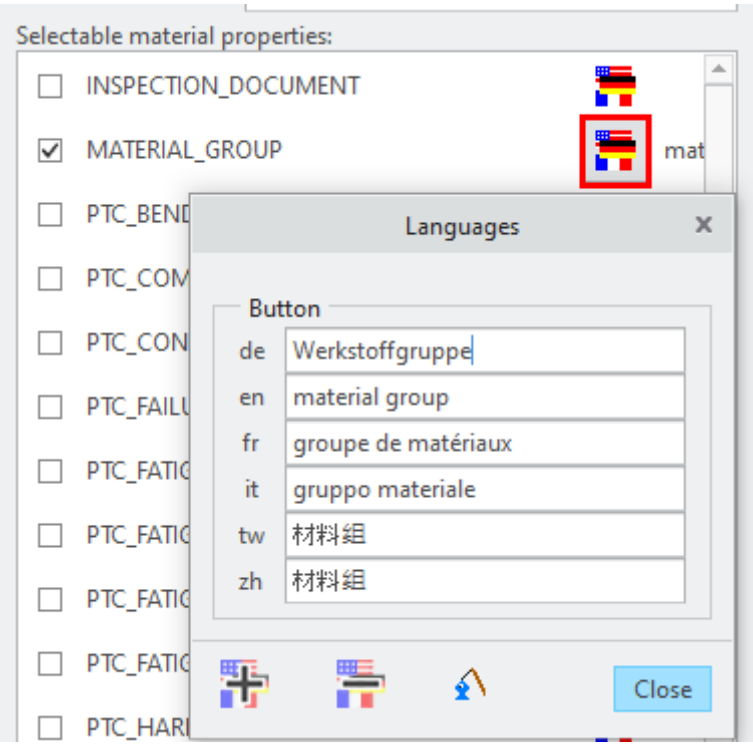
The display order of the selected attributes is displayed below under *Sort the selected properties* (3), i. e. the order in which the properties appear in *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector*. Drag and drop the properties to the required position.

Translating material properties

Material properties can be localized, i. e. displayed in a specific language. Click the flag icon behind the property terms to open the localization dialog.

You can add or delete languages by clicking on the + or - icon in the localization dialog. With the button you can choose standard text, see Set standard text 572..

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



If no localization exists, the name of the material property (i. e. the parameter) used in the material files is used.

The set language (via configuration option `gtm_db_lang`) determines which localization is used in *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector*.

13.2.2 Activating material check

GENIUS TOOLS Material allows you to automatically check materials in models. The result of the check is displayed as an icon in the top left corner of the Creo Parametric main window and next to the assigned materials in the Material Selector dialog. For a list of possible check results, refer to the chapter Checking materials in a model 349.

Please note: Materials in a model are not replaced by this function.

Enable the material check as follows:

1. To display the icon, set the configuration option `gtu_ui_change_check_material_version` to `1` (Default: 0).
2. Create a material parameter in Creo Parametric. Make sure the parameter is of type String.
   For the material check, you need a material parameter that stores the revision of the deposited material. When opening parts, the parameter is read from the material in the model, compared with the material parameter in the material database, and the appropriate notification is issued. The material parameter is controlled by the configuration option `gtu_ui_change_check_material_version_parameter` (Default:

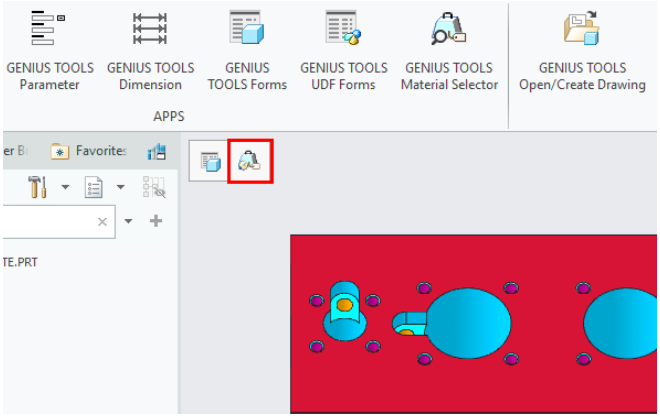
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

REVISION). Make sure that the material parameter in the configuration option has the same name as in the Creo parameter menu. If this is not the case, the configuration option needs to be adjusted.

a. Maintain this parameter in your materials - either in the individual MTL files in the material directory, via the Creo Material Editor or by using GENIUS TOOLS Material Browser[361].

3. Save[660] and reload[662] the configuration options.

4. The material check icon appears in the Creo Parametric main window.



Option: Disabling display of notification “Material is Creo system material”

The error message  indicating that the Creo system material is assigned to a part can be turned off by setting the configuration option `gtu_ui_change_check_material_system_material_is_wrong` to 1.

Option: Checking only the current material

If you want to receive a material check message only for the current material in a model in the Creo main window, set the configuration option `gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_only_current_material` to 1.

Please note: This configuration changes the display of the symbols in the Creo main window, not in the *Material Selector* window. When opening the *Material Selector* dialog, all materials in the model are always checked.

Please note: Do not activate this configuration option if a message for outdated material in a body should be displayed in the main Creo window.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Switching off options for the material check

The following configuration options check materials and generate the according warning icons. The default settings are 1 (on).

Icon	Message	Meaning, configuration option
	Outdated material version	The revision parameter of the material in the model is not the same as in the database. It is not detected that the revision in the model is older, only that it differs. `gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_old_material`
	Several materials found with the same name (e. g. Subdir)	Several files found in the database, e. g. in subdirectories. `gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_multiple_materials`
	Material cannot be found in database	`gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_material_not_in_db`
	Material has no revision parameter	`gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_material_has_no_param`

13.2.3 Editing material files

Material files (MTL files) can be located in a material directory locally or on a server or in Windchill.

Without Windchill you can edit material files in two ways:

– Write new material properties as parameters manually into an MTL file, or

– Edit larger quantities of MTL files with the separate freeware *GENIUS TOOLS Material Browser*.

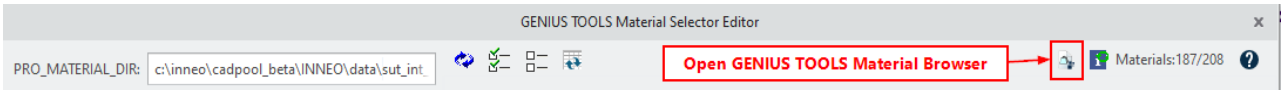
You can open *GENIUS TOOLS Material Browser* directly from *Material Selector Editor*, see Edit material files with GENIUS TOOLS Material Browser 361 .

Information on editing material files in Windchill are found under Edit material files in Windchill 361 .

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

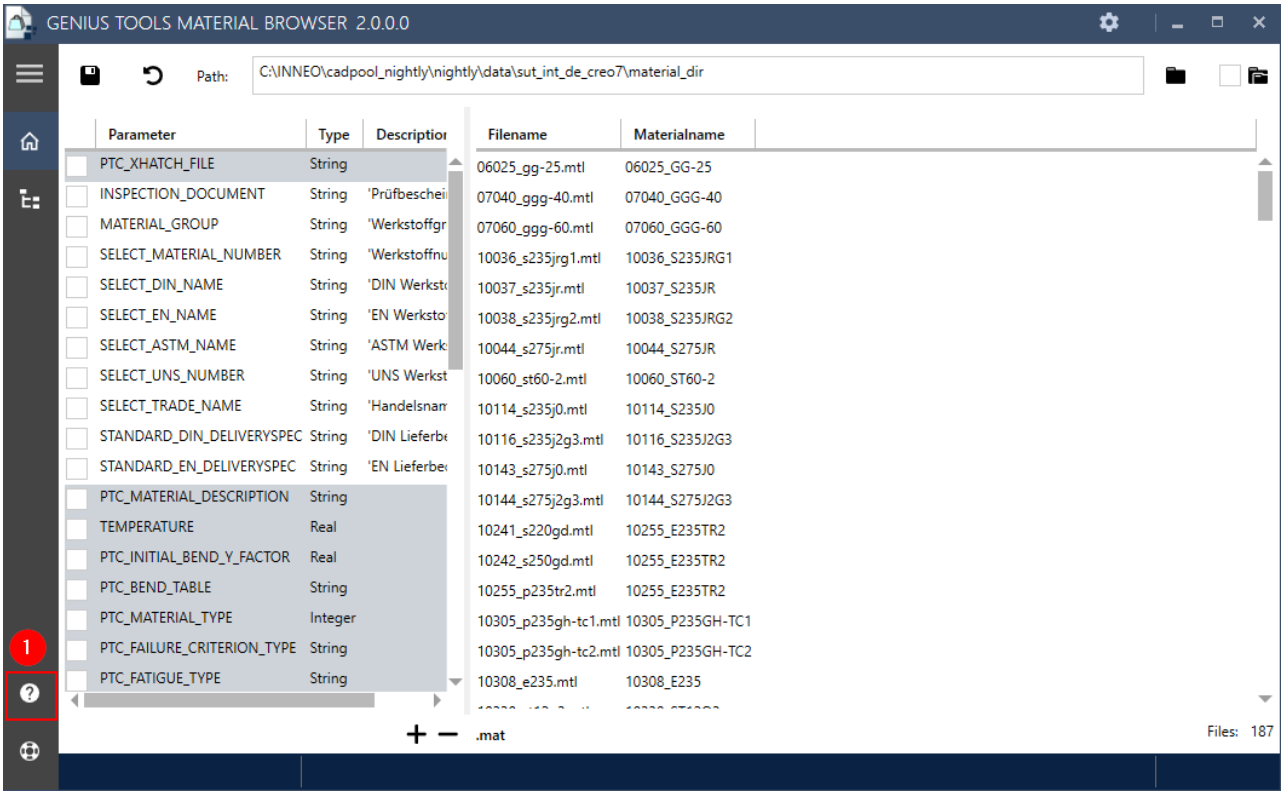
13.2.3.1 Editing material files simultaneously

You can edit material files (MTL files) directly in the *Material Selector Editor*. The button  opens the separate freeware *GENIUS TOOS Material Browser* and displays all files in the material directory.



The button  is displayed if *GENIUS TOOLS Material Browser* is installed and the path to the executable file *GT_Material_Browser.exe* is set correctly in the configuration option `gtm_editor_material_browser_path`. *GENIUS TOOLS Material Browser* opens the material directory with which you work in the current session.

Information about the *Material Browser* can be found in the program via the help icon (1). The application can be downloaded free of charge from the download area of the Inneo website. *(https://www.inneo.co.uk/en/services/technical-support/genius-tools-downloads.html)*



13.2.3.2 Editing material files in Windchill

If you use a material directory which is located in Windchill you can edit material files the following way.

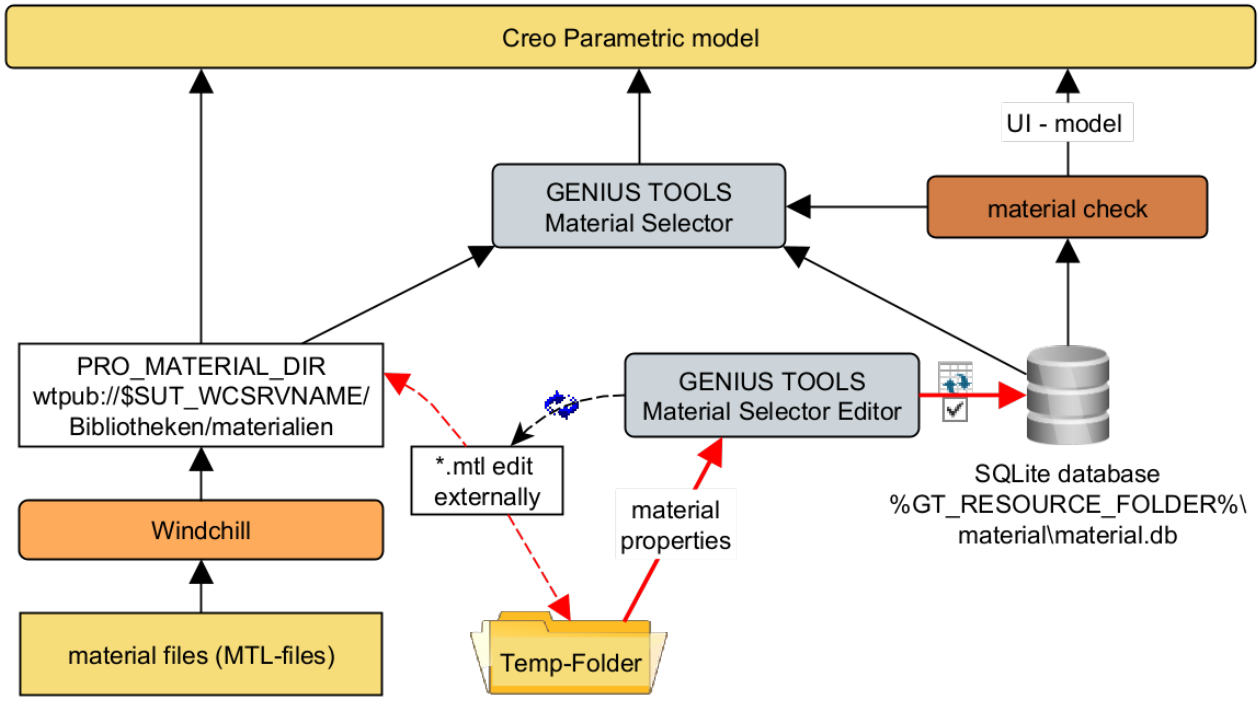
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Prerequisites:

– an active Windchill server

– Windchill is connected

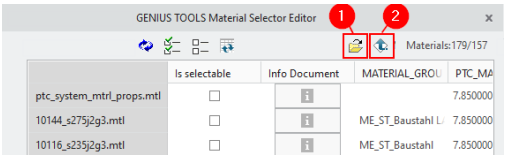
– the path to the material directory specified by the configuration option `pro_material_dir` is set to a windchill directory, e. g. *wtpub://$SUT_WCSRVNAME/Bibliotheken/materialien*



Procedure:

Warning: Keep *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor* open during the whole process.

1. Open *GENIUS TOOLS Material Editor*.
   This will load all MTL-Files of the material directory from Windchill in a temporary directory *Temp folder*. The structure of the material directory is preserved, i. e. any existing subfolders are loaded as well.
2. Open the Temp Folder by clicking *Open temporary folder* (1)



3. In Temp folder edit the MTL files (manually or with *GENIUS TOOLS Material Browser*).
4. Return to the open *GENIUS TOOLS Material Editor* and upload the edited material files into the workspace by clicking on *Upload edited files* (2)
5. Check in the edited material files to the workspace.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

6. Re-read the material files in *GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor* by clicking *Reload material files* .
7. Update the material database in *GENIUS TOOLS Material Editor* by clicking on *Update database (Integrity check)*[354] .

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

14 Multibody to Assembly

GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly allows you to transfer parts that have been created with bodies to an assembly structure. Every thus created part includes an external copy geometry feature that references exactly one body.

Please note: The function GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly is only available with subscription licenses for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo. The Creo Advanced Assembly Extension (AAX) is also required.

There are two modes existing:

– initial creation: New export of bodies to an assembly that has not yet been created (empty user interface)

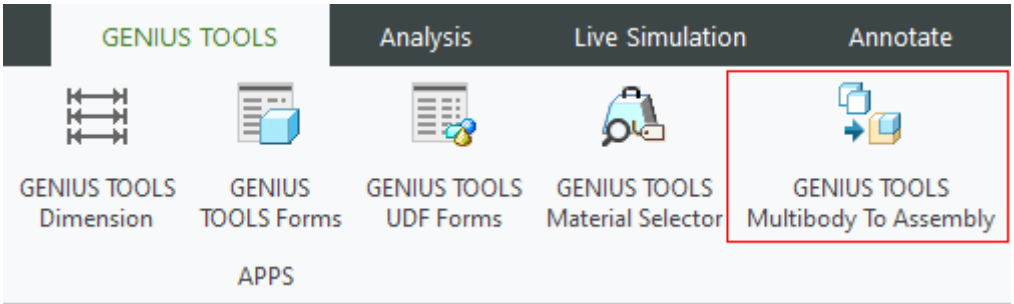
– update mode: Exported assemblies are expanded to include new parts

Please note: Components that have already been exported cannot be removed or edited with GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly.

14.1 Usage

Starting the program: in Creo part mode or assembly mode

GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly  can be started in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu.



Configuration of the start state
With the configuration option `gtmba_select_last_export_at_start` the user interface can be configured.

0 = GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly starts with an empty user interface (initial creation)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

1(default) = GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly starts with the last exported assembly (update mode)

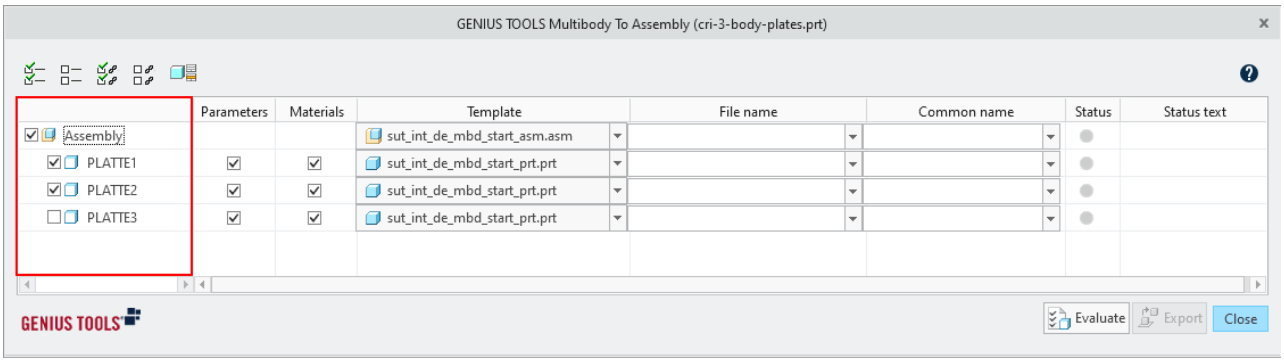
Display configuration

Use the configuration option `gt_start_multibody_to_assembly` to hide the button .
Default: 1=On

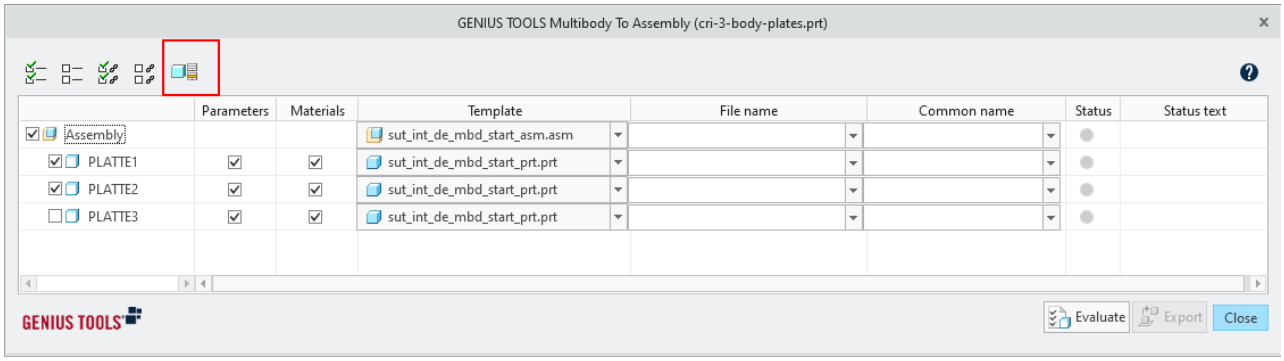
Typical process for initial creation / export

To create a new assembly, open a part with several bodies and start GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly via the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab.

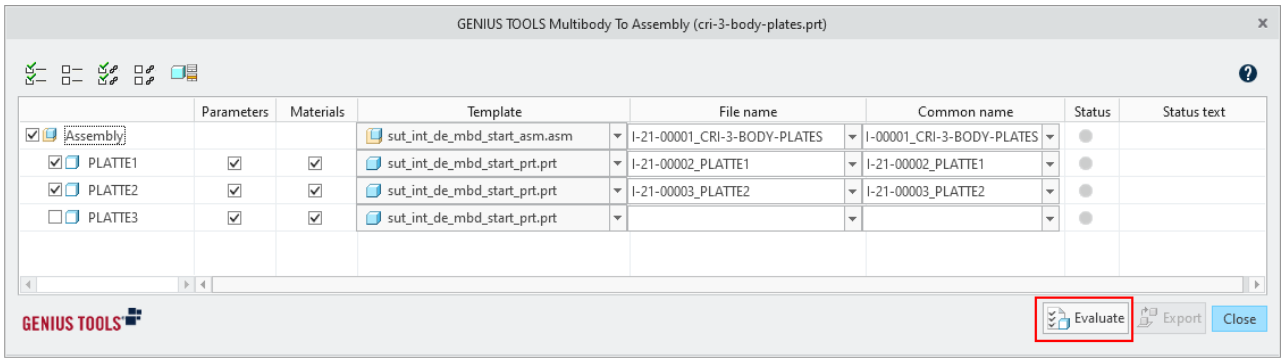
Select the bodies to be exported.



If you press the *Generate export name* button  the names are generated in the *File name* and *Common name* column.

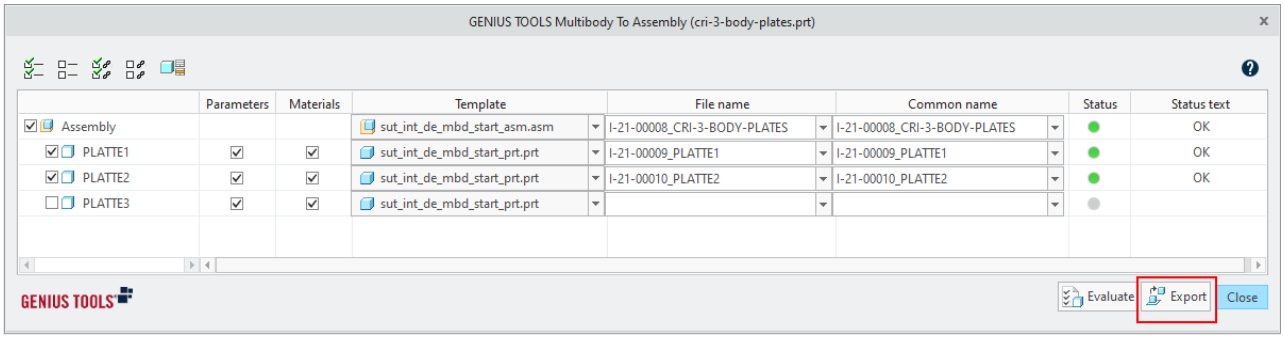


Then click the *Evaluate* button below.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

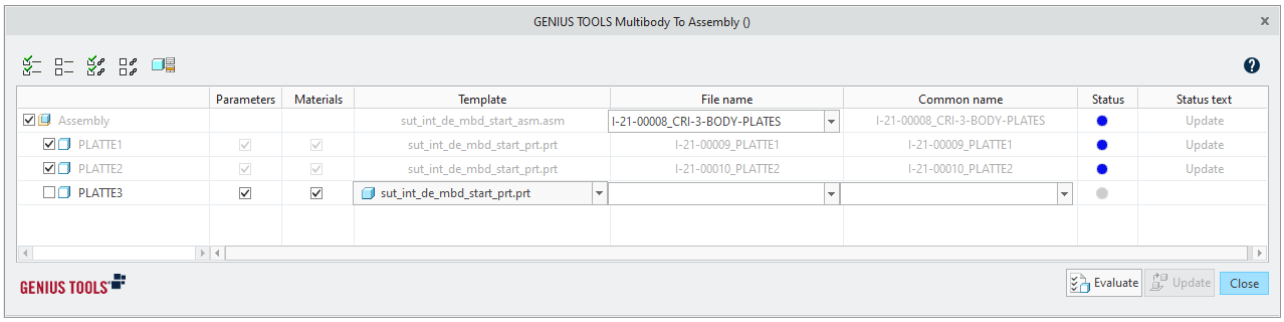
The colored status message and the associated status text appear. If the status is *green* = *OK*, the new assembly can be created using the *Export* button. The dialog closes automatically.



Typical sequence of the update process

In this mode, assemblies exported with GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly can be expanded with new parts.

Call GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly again from the ribbon menu after you have created a new assembly. GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly now starts in update mode. You can now make further changes / adjustments by selecting the desired parts. The update mode can be called up from the part created or from the assembly.

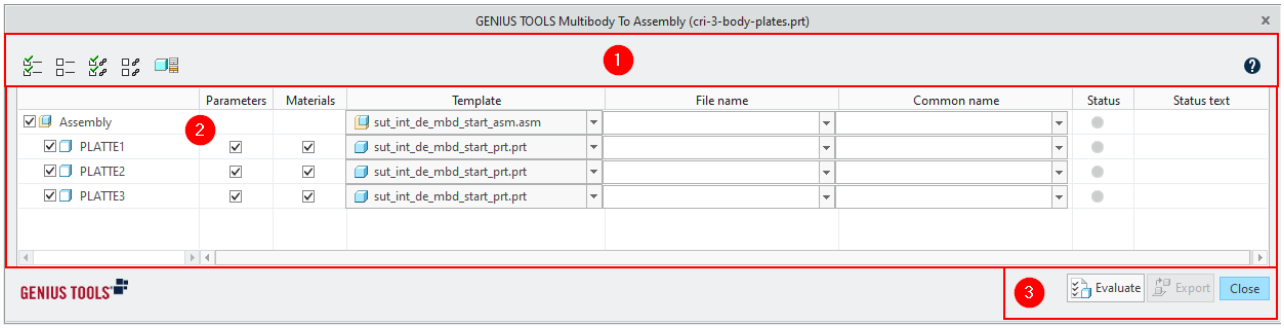


If you want to exit the update mode, delete the entry in the *File name* field, confirm with enter or click in the user interface. The dialog is closed.

14.1.1 User interface

The GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly user interface consists of the following elements:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. Command bar[367] with Help button

2. Body export settings[368]

3. Buttons for Evaluate, Export[370] and Close

14.1.2 Command bar

The GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly command bar consists of the following elements:

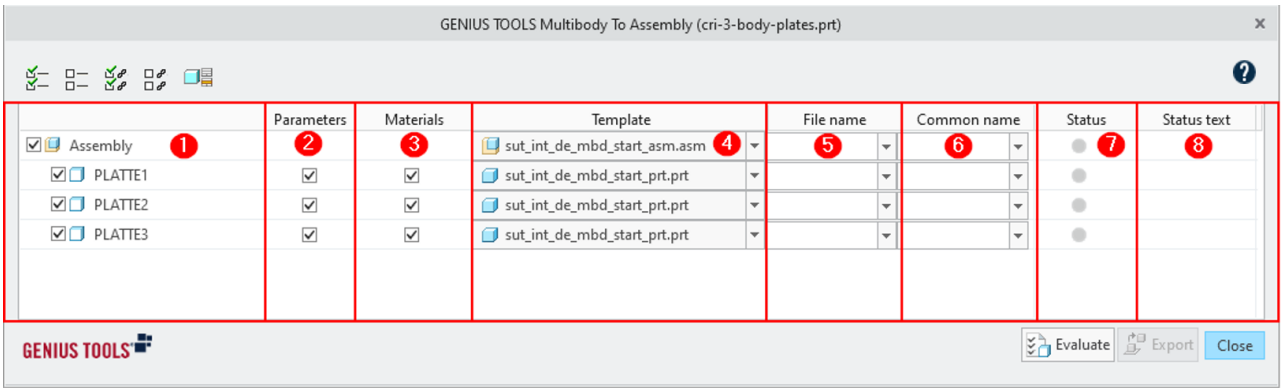
Symbol	Name	Description
	Check all elements	Selects all bodies of the assembly group.
	Uncheck all elements	Deselects all bodies of the assembly group.
	Check all referencing bodies	Selects the referencing bodies (patterned, copied etc.)
	Uncheck all referencing bodies	Deselects the referencing bodies (patterned, copied etc.)
	Generate names for elements without a name	Generates the export name for fields, where no export name was set.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

14.1.3 Body export settings

1. Selecting the bodies

Select with the checkboxes which bodies shall be exported. The assembly group cannot be deselected. With the help of the button you can select all bodies. With the button you deselect all bodies.



2. Parameters

With these checkboxes the parameter export of the body is activated / deactivated. The default can be set with *gtmba_parameter_checked*.

The transfer of parameters to the exported part works in two steps. First, the parameter values of the source model are transferred and then the body parameters. Non-existing parameters are created. Parameters that already exist are given a new value. If the parameter types or units differ, there is an output in the message area. Parameters beginning with PTC_ are not transferred. The parameter sets of model and body can be influenced by the configuration options *gtmba_part_parameter_export_rule* and *gtmba_body_parameter_export_rule*.

gtmba_part_parameter_export_rule
Defines the rule for determining which part parameters are to be exported.

gtmba_body_parameter_export_rule
Defines the rule for determining which body parameters are to be exported.

Examples of values for the configuration options:

Configuration value	Description
^.*$	All parameters are transferred
^$	No parameters are transferred

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Configuration value	Description
^((Parameter3)|(Parameter4)).*$	Parameter1 and Parameter2 are transferred
^(?!(Parameter1)|(Parameter2)).*$	Parameter1 and Parameter2 are not transferred

Exemplary task:

No model parameters are to be transferred. The parameters DESCRIPTION_1_DE and DESCRIPTION_1_EN are to be transferred from the body.

gtmba_part_parameter_export_rule=^$

gtmba_body_parameter_export_rule=^((DESCRIPTION_1_DE)|(DESCRIPTION_1_EN)).*$

Tip: Body parameters can be maintained with GENIUS TOOLS parameters.

3. Materials

These checkboxes activate / deactivate the material export of the bodies. The default can be set with *gtmba_material_checked*.

The body material becomes the model material if the checkbox is activated.

4. Template

Select the templates that will be used to create the assembly and parts. By default, the settings of Config.pro options template_solidpart and template_designasm are used. Specific start templates can be defined with the options `gtmba_start_model_dir`, `gtmba_template_solidpart` and `gtmba_template_designasm`.

5. File name

The file name can be assigned manually. If using the button  *Generate names*, the names are created by GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator. By default, `@number@@oldname@` is used.

`@number@`: replaced by GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator

`@oldname@`: name of the body

A specific name generator can be defined with `gtmba_gtng_filter`.

Example: `gtmba_gtng_filter=body_file_name`

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

6. Common Name

The file name can be assigned manually. If using the button  *Generate names*, the names are created by GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator. By default, `@filename@` is used.

`@filename@`: file name created under point 5

But also `@number@` and `@oldname@` are possible.

Example: `gtmba_gtng_common_name_rule=@number@@oldname@`

7. Status

Colored display of the bodies status:

- = Undefined
- = Update
- = OK
- = Warning
- = Error

8. Status text

The status text shows the colored status in text form:

- = Undefined
- = Update
- = OK
- = Warning

- File (*.prt) already exists
  - = Error
- Circular reference
- Empty name
- Duplicated name
- Existing file suffix (*.asm)

14.1.4 Evaluate, Export and Update

1. Evaluate

Before exporting, it is necessary to evaluate. Click on the button *Evaluate*

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

The evaluation checks:

– whether the File name and / or Common name is filled and already used

  · assembly: cannot be created

  · part: will be inserted instead of creating a new part

– whether the template can be opened

2. Export / Update

The assembly will be opened after the export and the Multibody To Assembly dialog is closed.

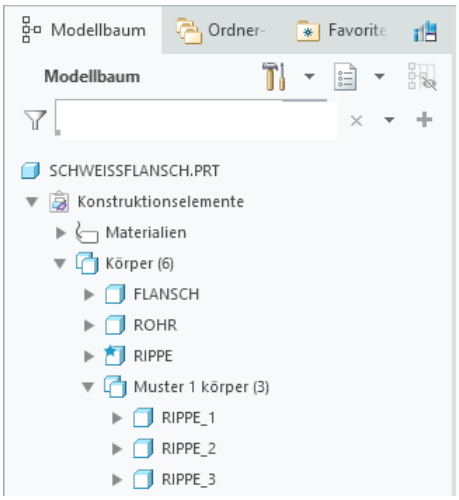
Please note: After executing Export / Update, the export settings are written into the multibody part and the created assembly.

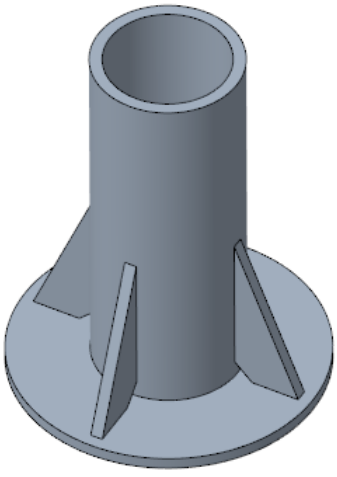
14.1.5 Use Case

This chapter describes the application of GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly as an example.

14.1.5.1 Export of referenced bodies

In this example, a multibody model with referenced (identical) bodies is to be exported. Identical bodies can arise when a body is patterned, copied or mirrored and no further changes have been made to the variants. Identical bodies are to be represented by the same part in the target assembly. GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly can only recognize referenced bodies. Only the user can decide whether further changes have been made to the referenced bodies.



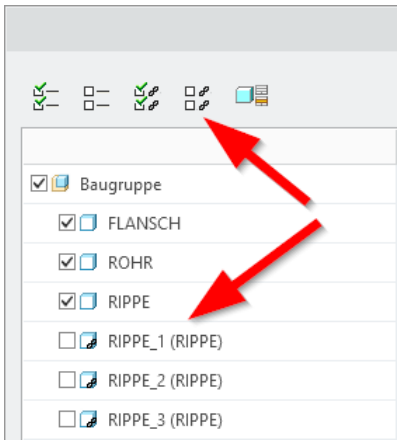


In a "real" assembly, the rib exists once and is then patterned.

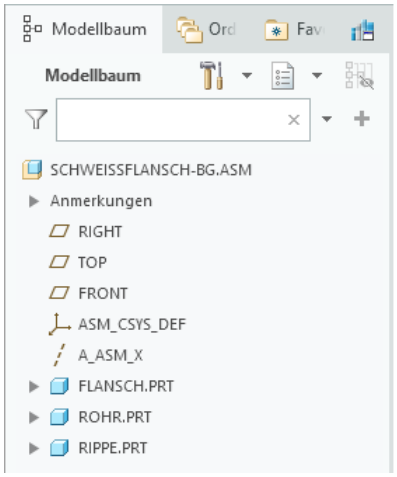
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

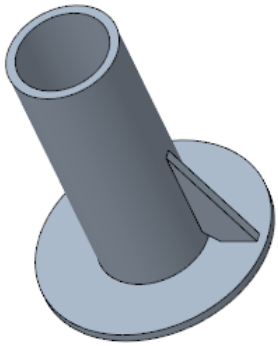
Initial assembly generation with identical ribs

1. Open GENIUS TOOLS Multibody to Assembly.
2. Select only the original bodies of the identical bodies and export them. Referenced bodies can be recognized in GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly and selected or deselected together.



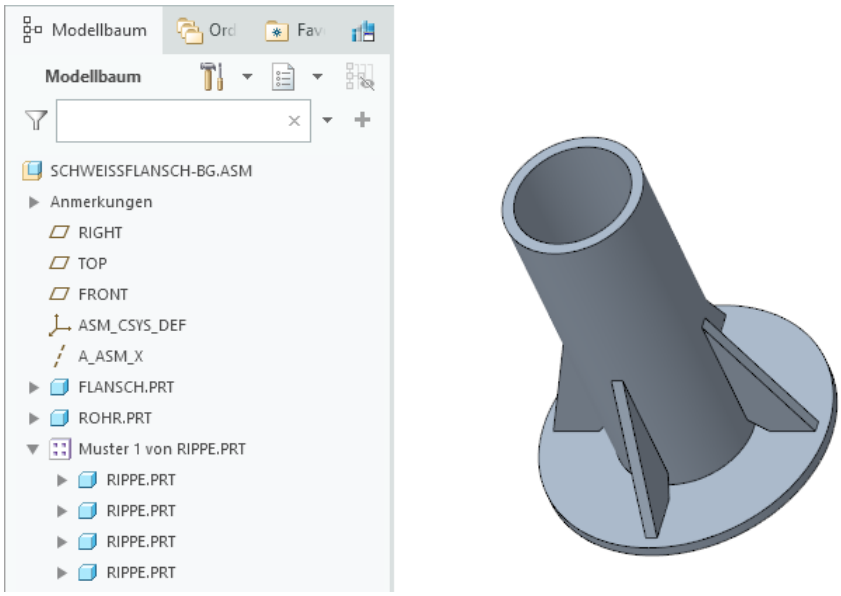
3. After the export you will see the original part as well as the corresponding model tree.





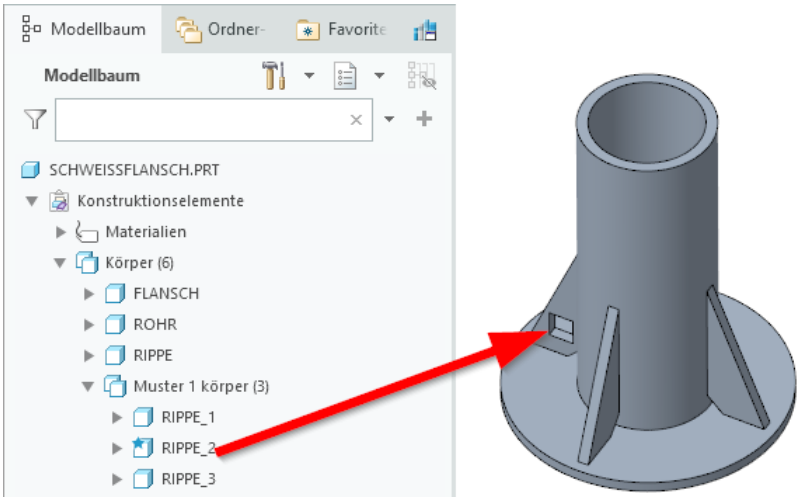
4. In the assembly, duplicate the source part according to the body definitions.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



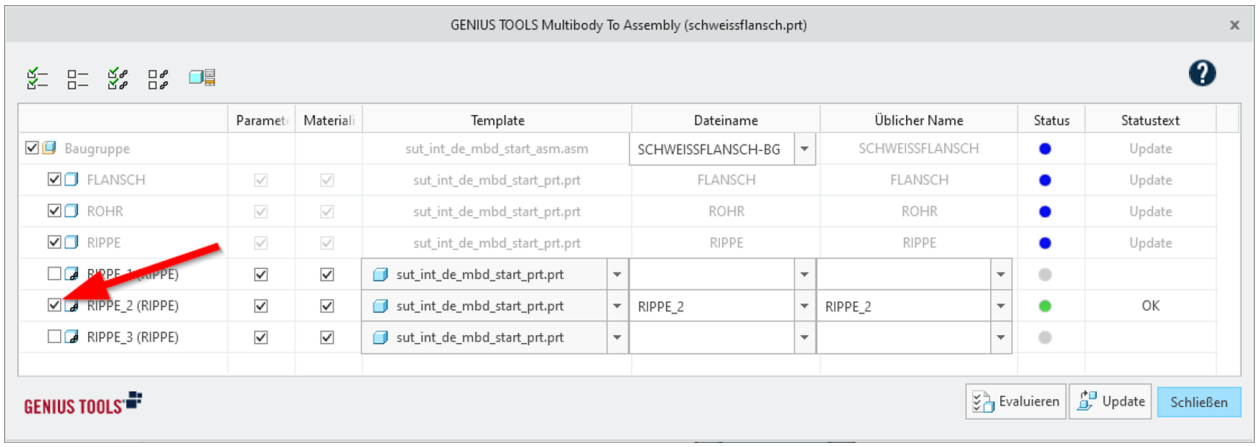
Update of an assembly

A breakthrough is now to be added to the assembly (see red arrow).

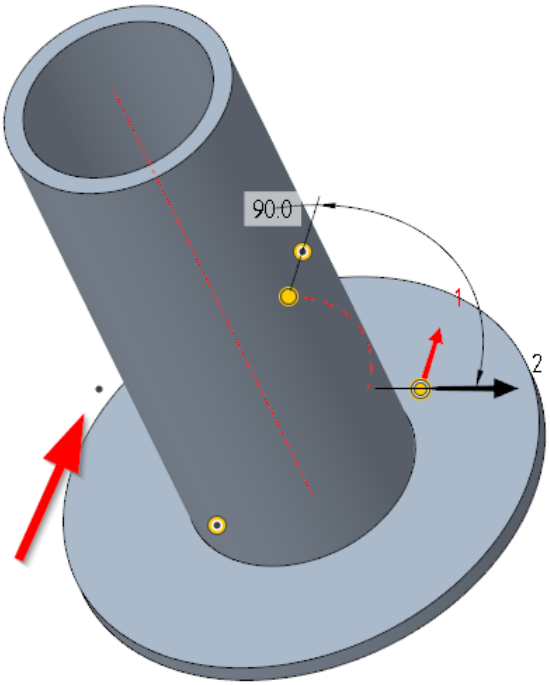


1. Open GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly. If an assembly has already been exported, the module starts by default in the update mode.
2. Select the relevant rib and update it.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

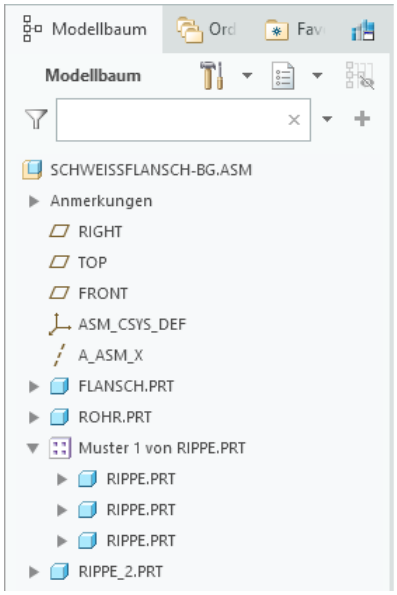


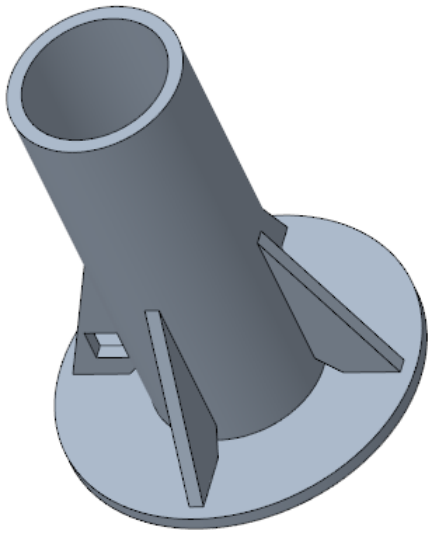
3. In the assembly, there is now a collision of the pattern variant with the new part. You must now redefine the pattern. By redefining, the colliding variant can simply be hidden (see red arrow).



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

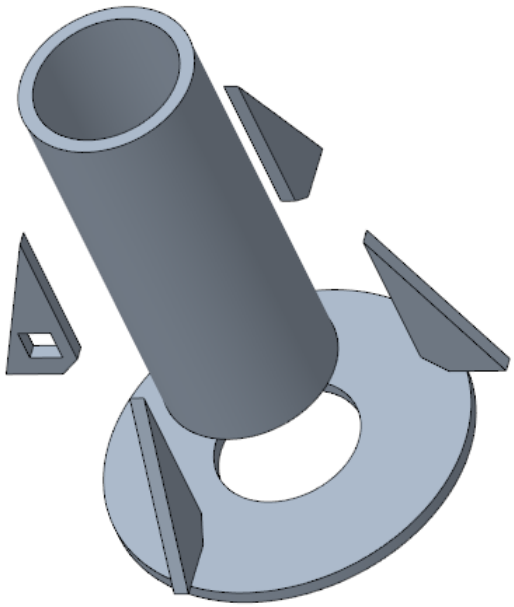
4. The result looks like this in the model and model tree:





Advantages of the assembly

The assembly can now be used like any “classically generated” assembly. This means, for example, parts lists can be derived or exploded views can be generated.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

15 Name Generator

Creo Parametric is only to a certain extent able to ensure the continuous naming of individual objects. Especially if no product data management solution is in use in a company, it is difficult to achieve consistent and logical numbering.

GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator is an intuitive tool for sequentially assigning names with a numbering for file names of individual parts, sheet metal parts and assemblies. However, the program can also be used for any other files and objects for the construction. In this way, you ensure unique assignment and enable sequential numbering in accordance with working guidelines.

Name Generator can be used individually on stand-alone workstations (locally) as well as in a network (globally) for all Creo workstations.

GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator is available with following features:

1. Usable in intelligent Mapkeys in the GENIUS TOOLS Modules Quick Access[474], Library[251], Forms[102], Parameter[396] and Multibody To Assembly[364].
2. Manual application in various design steps when
   - assigning names for family table variants,
   - creating parts in assemblies.

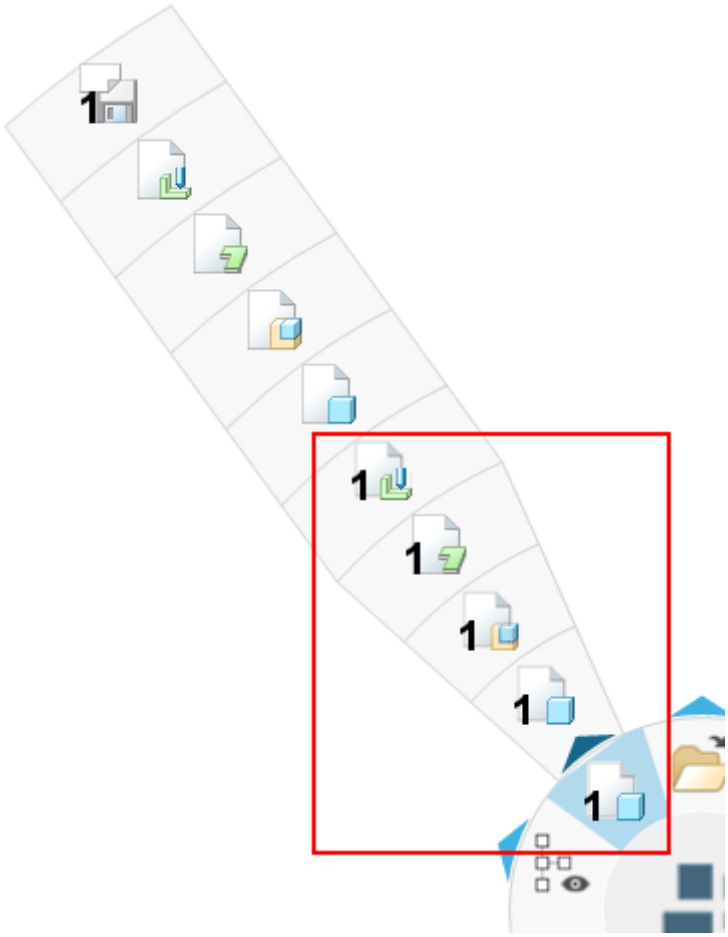
15.1 Usage

Starting the program to create new models

The main application of the Name Generator is the generation of filenames for new assemblies and parts.

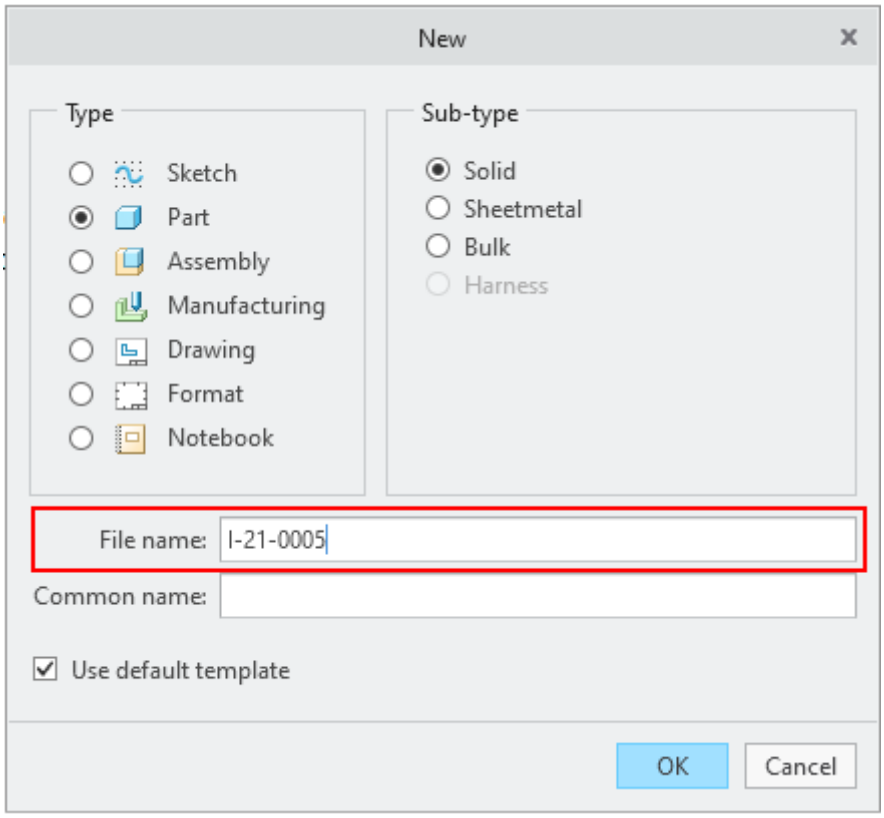
In Quick Access ([<] key), the buttons for creating models with Name Generator are already active in standard configuration. You can identify those buttons by the small number One.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



One click creates models of the specified type with the preset name configuration. The Creo default dialog for creating new models is opened. Instead of the typical Creo proposal a generated name proposal is pre-entered.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Please note: Make sure not to change the model type afterwards. (Additions within the scope of maximum name length may be reasonable.) Different name configurations for generating the model names can be deposited.

Automated application in other GENIUS TOOLS modules

GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator is embedded in the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo standard configuration for the following modules and can be used automatedly for the creation of new parts, assemblies or drawings.

– In GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access and GENIUS TOOLS Forms the Name Generator is used with customized smart mapkeys.

– In sample data of GENIUS TOOLS parameter the name Generator is included.

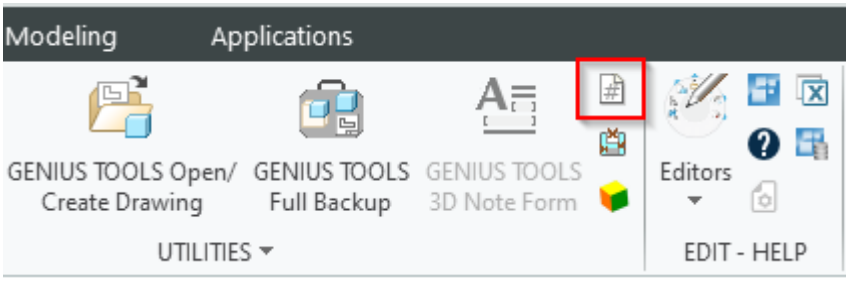
– Via the GENIUS TOOLS Library sample libraries, new parts are created with Name Generator.

– GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly[364]: Creation of parts from an assembly group.

Special case: Starting the program from the ribbon menu

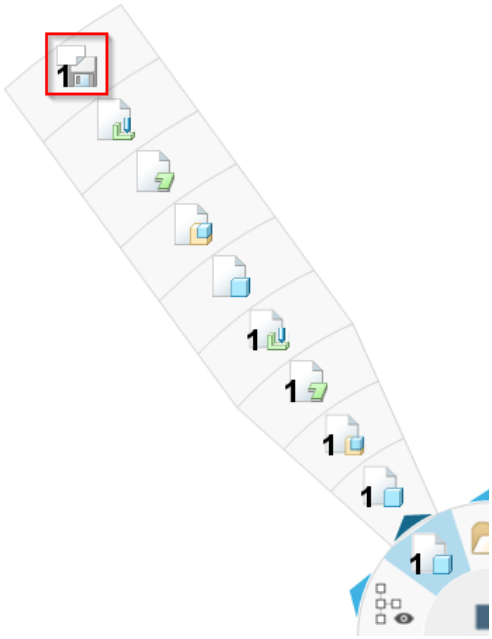
GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator can be started from the Ribbon menu in the tab GENIUS TOOLS. This is necessary if you generate a number independent from the module and want to paste it via the clipboard. For example to paste the generated name in family tables.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

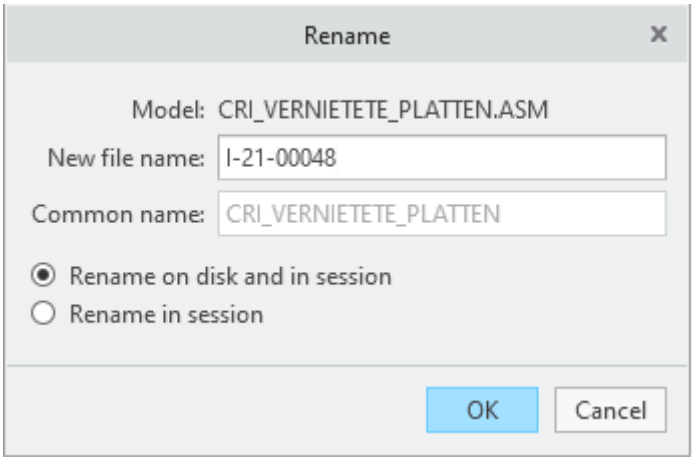


Renaming models using Quick Access

To rename the current model use the button *Rename current model* in the Quick Access menu.



Clicking this button opens the Name Generator.



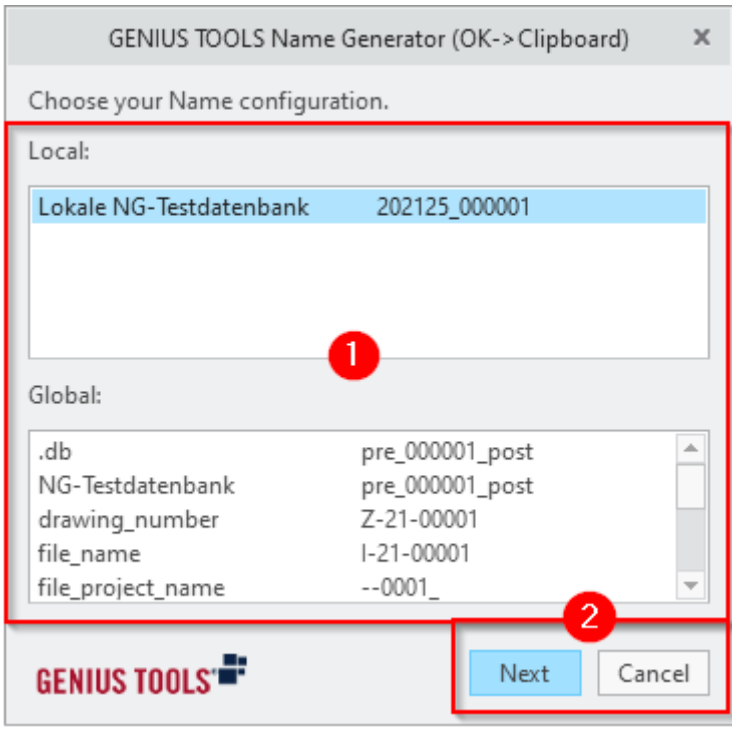
Select the required name configuration and confirm the dialog. The Creo default dialog for renaming is opened with the newly generated file name pre-entered.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

15.1.1 User interface

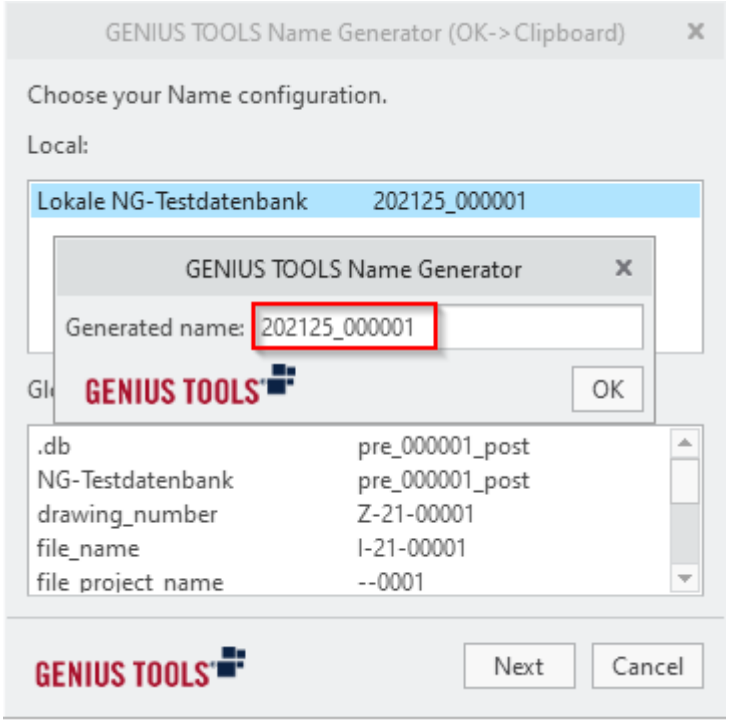
The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator consists of the following elements:

1. Local and global name configurations
2. Buttons for *Next* and *Cancel*.



A generic preview is displayed behind each name configuration. Select one of the available name configurations (1) and confirm your selection (2). Customize the generated name with your own entries in the next dialog and confirm the dialog.

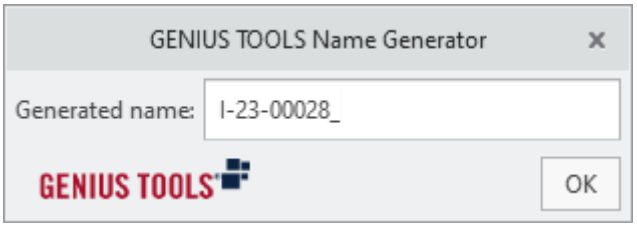
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Customize the generated name if necessary. After clicking *OK*, the name is in the buffer memory. Use the generated name via CTRL+ V or the context menu (*right-click -> Paste*).

Controlling the user interface display

The appearance of the user interface depends on the `gtng_db_name_filter` configuration option. This configuration option allows you to specify values by which name configurations are searched. Then only the name configurations that match the stored value range are displayed. If you have stored a value in the `gtng_db_name_filter`, only the name configurations that match or correspond to this value are displayed. If exactly one name configuration corresponds to the value range, this name is already suggested. The user interface then opens in this form:



15.2 Configuration

In this section you will find information about the configuration of the GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator module, which is done in GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator Editor[382].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

15.2.1 Name Generator Editor

GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator Editor is used to create name configurations and to save them either locally or globally.

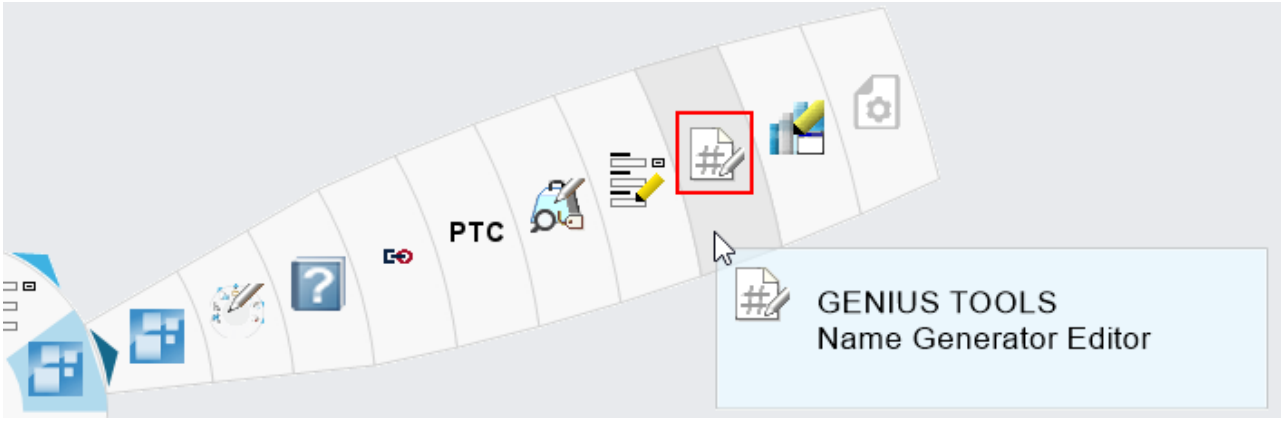
– Local name configurations are saved locally in the appdata directory of the current user.

– For users of Startup TOOLS global configurations are saved in the Main server *caddepot\serveronly*. (If you use GENIUS TOOLS for Creo without Startup TOOLS, you can find the global configuration in the resource folder.)

Warning: Global name configurations require read and write access to the files for all users.

Starting the program

Start GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator Editor via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).



Please note: If the Editor button is not visible, access was disabled by the administrator. Settings for user permissions can be made in the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility and, if you are working with Startup TOOLS, in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator. See chapter Set access to program editors 666.

Saving changes

The changes made in the Editor are saved in the resource directory.

When working with Startup TOOLS, the data of the local resource folder (in the Cadpool directory) is synchronized with the resource folder of the administrator computer (Caddepot).

SUT-Path: *<operatingenvironment>/parametric/configuration/gt_resource_folder*.

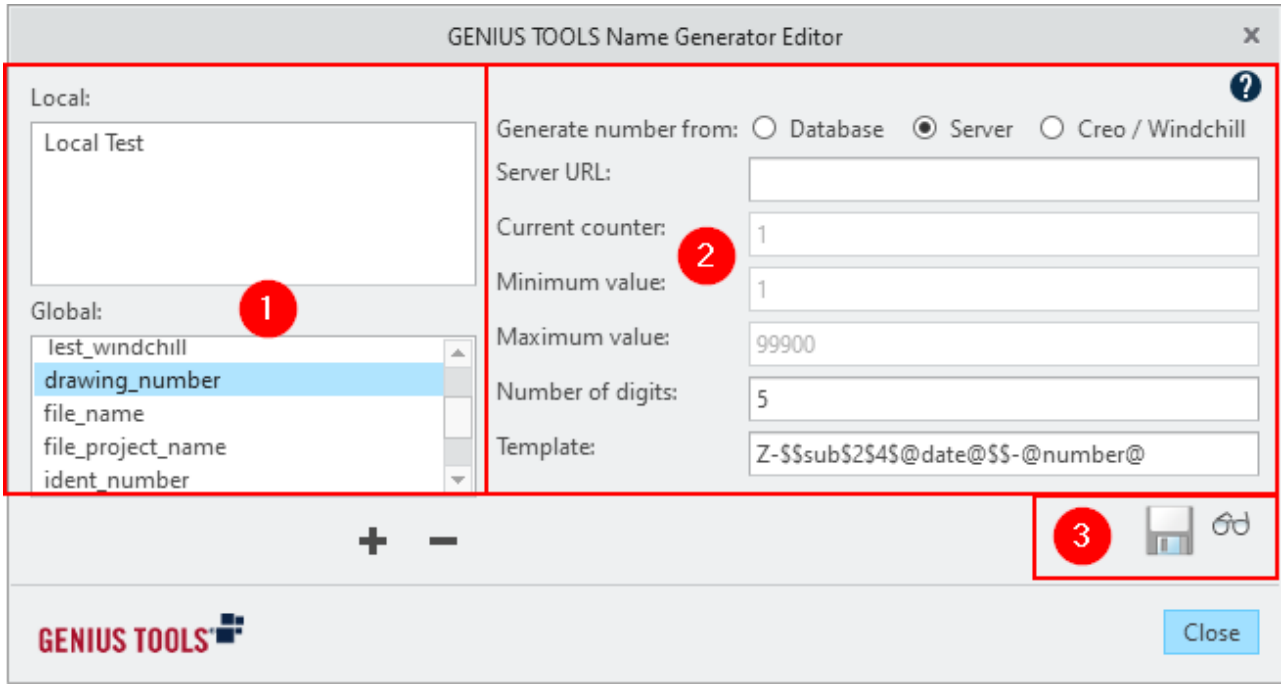
To ensure that the changes are applied, you should work directly in Caddepot.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Warning: If you are using satellites, note that the Caddepot of a satellite is overwritten by the Caddepot of the main server.

15.2.1.1 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator Editor consists of the following elements:



1. Available name configurations[383]
2. Configuration details[384]
3. Save and preview. Click on the glasses-symbol to see a preview of the generated file name.

15.2.1.2 Available name configurations

Existing name configurations are displayed on the left side of the dialog. Click an entry in the lists to display the associated options in the configuration details. Use the plus button to create new name configurations. Select a name configuration and click the minus button to delete it.

Local and global name configurations

In the configurations chose either the option for local name configurations (`gtng_local_folder`) or the option for global name configurations (`gtng_folder`).

For different usage scenarios, there are local and global name configurations.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Local name configurations are suitable for constructions in which no other persons are involved or which are edited exclusively with one user account on one workstation.

Local name configurations, by default, are saved under *%appdata%\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\name_generator* on a local computer.

Tip: Customize the storage location of local and global name configurations with the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo configuration options.

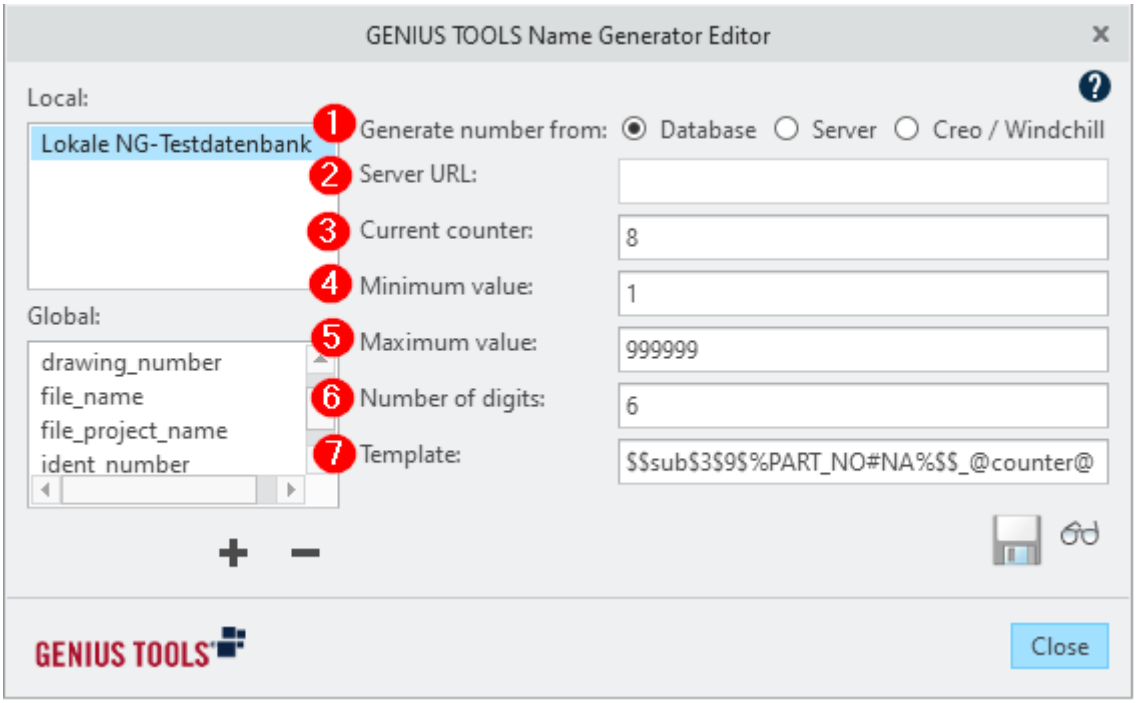
Global configurations are stored by default in the main server under *caddepot\serveronly\gt_name_generator* and are applicable for all users.

In order to create new names with the current counter, there always must be an active network connection.

Warning: Global name configurations require read and write access to the files for all users.

15.2.1.3 Configuration details

The current configuration of the selected element is displayed in the configuration details.

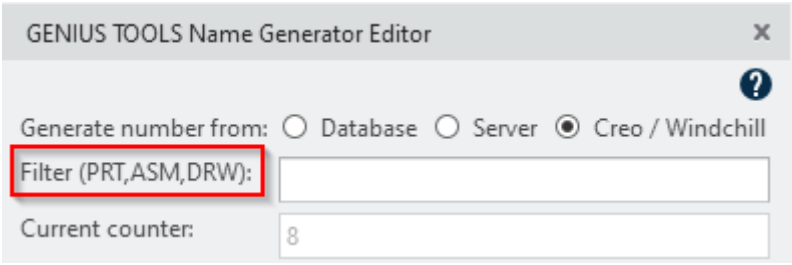


1. Generate number from
Specifies whether names are generated from the name generator databases or a Webserver.

If you are working with Windchill, use the option *Creo / Windchill*. This option lets you request numbers from Windchill without installing a customization on the Windchill server. The functionality uses the currently connected server and the current Creo user.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2. **Second line**
   - **If Database is selected: no specifications possible**
   - **If Server is selected: Server URL (2.)**
     The URL of the Webserver. The URL must return a number. This number is adopted into a name configuration instead of `@counter@`. The URL only has to be specified when you are using the Server option.
   - **Selection Creo / Windchill: filter**
     Specify whether you want Windchill to number parts (PRT), assemblies (ASM) or drawings (DRW).



The filter only has to be specified when you are using the *Creo / Windchill* option to address a specific Windchill-number generator. If nothing is selected, PRT (part) is used automatically. Ignore this setting if numbers are generated from databases.

3. **Current counter**
Displays the current counter of the name configuration. If necessary, the counter can be customized in this field.

Warning: The current counter must at least equal the minimum value.

4. **Minimum value**
The minimum value is a name configuration's start value. Enter the smallest number for name generation.

5. **Maximum value**
The maximum value is the last number that can be assigned in the name generation.

6. **Number of digits**
Specifies the number of digits for number output.

7. **Template**
Specifies the name configuration. Use the variable `@counter@` for upwards counting name configurations.

Warning: In older GENIUS TOOLS for Creo versions `@number@` was used for the counter. To ensure compatibility, the variable can still be used.

You can additionally use all variables and string operations of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo. See the variables list 780. All GENIUS TOOLS for Creo variables can be used in name

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

configurations as desired. However, filenames are limited to 31 characters. Where variables return longer values, the generated name is truncated.

Sample for name generation

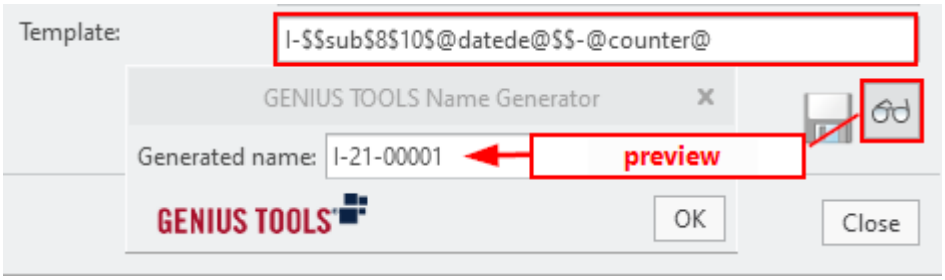
Enter the following variable: `I-$$sub$$8$10$@datede@$$-@counter@` under Template.

`$$sub$$8$10$`: shows the 8th to 10th digit from the date format, whereas the 0 from the 8th digit is not displayed.

`@datede@`: date format dd-mm-yy

`@counter@: generates` a consecutive number

Result: The generated file name is: I-21-00001.



15.2.2 Use cases

In this section you will find use cases for the GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator module.

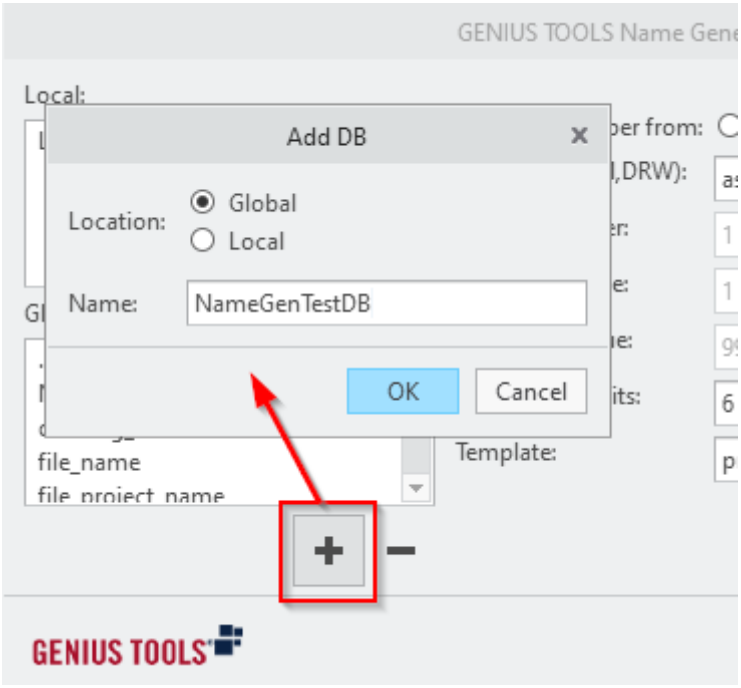
15.2.2.1 Global name configurations with fallback

A name configuration is created in this example. With this name configuration, a parameter is read from a model that is truncated and returned together with the counter. If the parameter does not exist in a model, a static fallback text is returned instead.

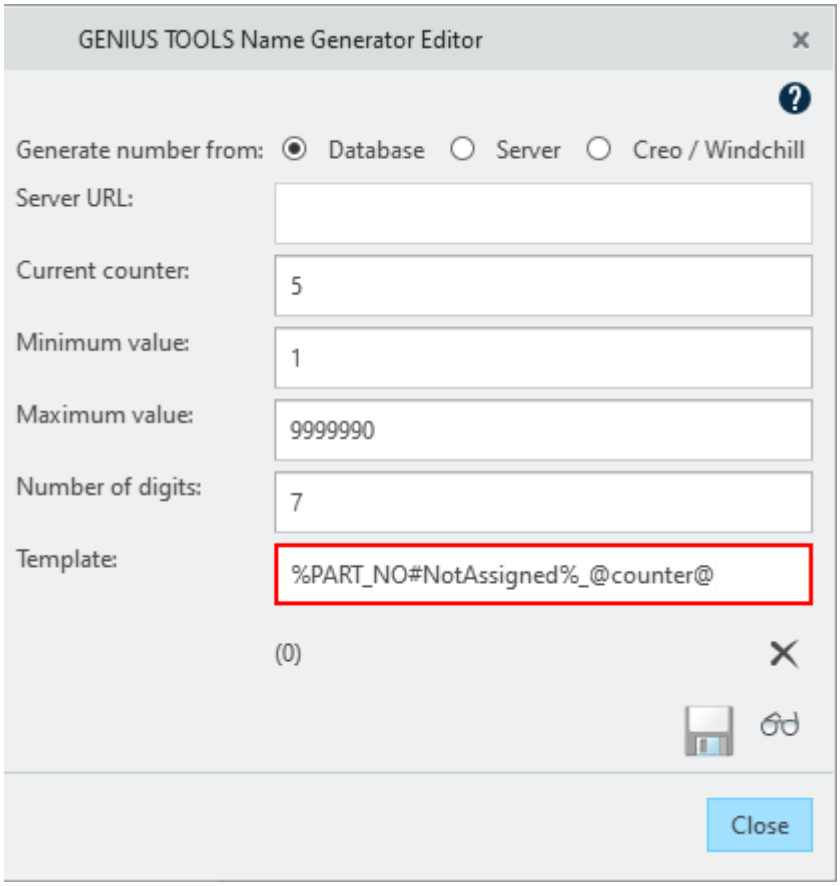
Proceed as follows to create a new name configuration with fallback:

1. Open GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator Editor.
2. Click the plus button in the command bar.
3. Set the storage location to *Global*. Enter a name for the new name configuration. Make sure to use only special characters that can be used for filenames in windows.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



4. Confirm the dialog with *OK*.
5. Select the newly created name configuration at Global.
6. Configure the details of the name configuration.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

7. Save the name configuration. The global name configuration with fallback is ready to use for all users.

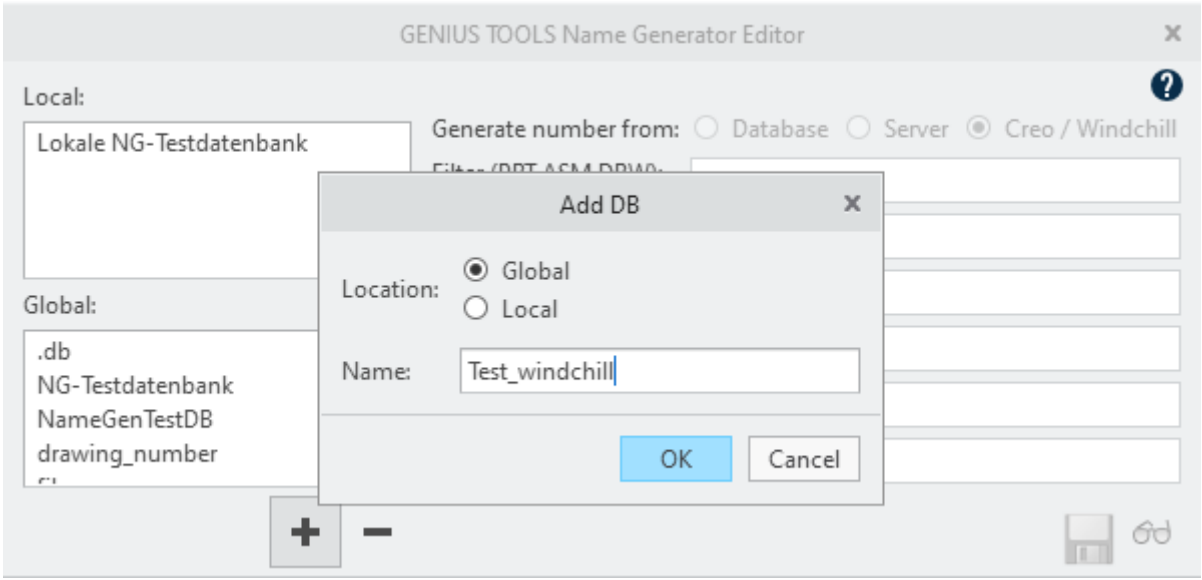
Explanation of the created name rule
`%PART_NO#NotAssigned%_@counter@`

A parameter is read from the models and after the hyphen _ the counter is incremented. If no parameter is found, the static text `NotAssigned` is written in front of the counter instead.

15.2.2.2 Global name configurations with Windchill

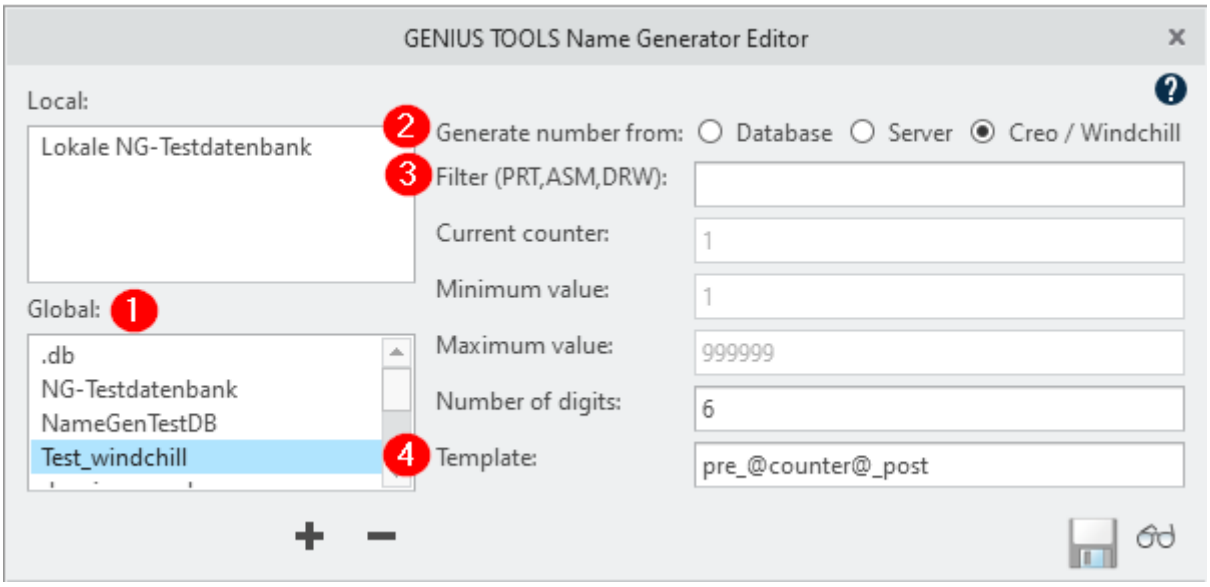
A global name configuration is created in this example. In the name configuration a number from a Windchill server is used.

1. Open GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator Editor.
2. Select the Plus-button in the command line. A dialog opens.
3. Set the storage location to Global. Enter a name for the new name configuration and confirm the dialog with *OK*. Make sure to use only special characters that can be used for filenames in windows

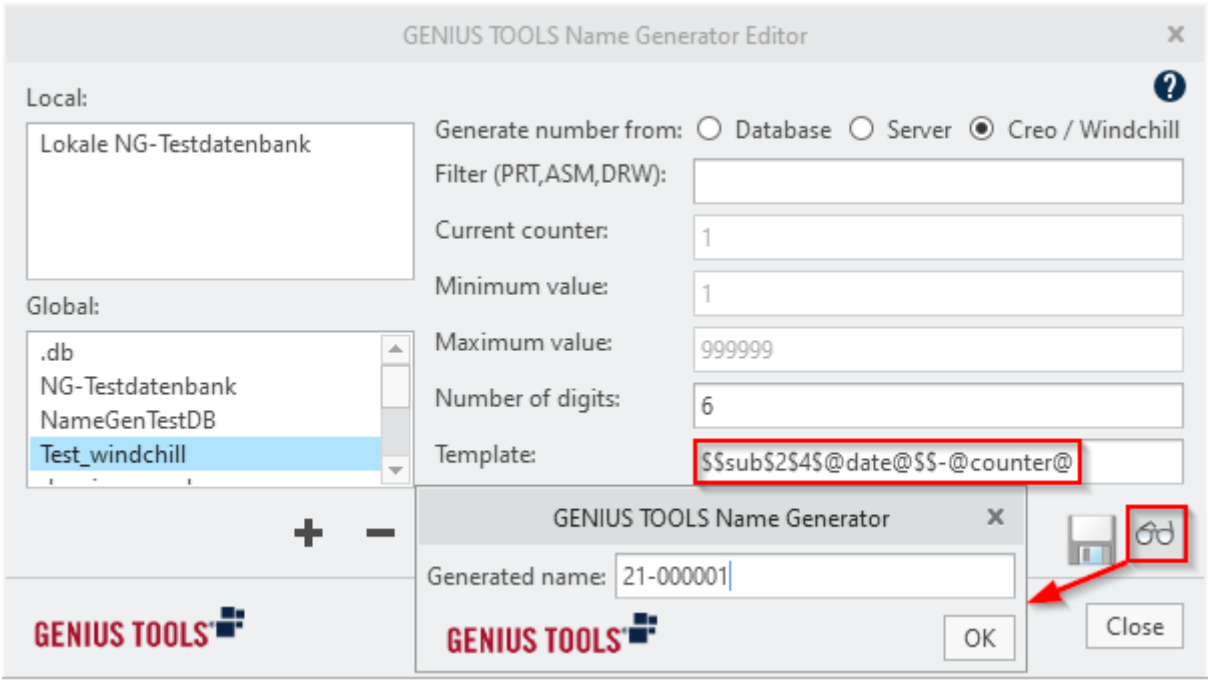


4. Select the newly created name configuration under *Global* (1). Under *Generate Number from* (2) select the option *Creo / Windchill*.
5. Chose the *Filter* (3), select the specific Windchill-number generator. If nothing is selected, the Windchill-number generator for PRT (parts) is used automatically.
6. Under *Template* (4) an example is already entered (here: *pre_@counter@_post)*, which can be customized.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



7. Configure under *Template* (4) the name configuration to your requirements. Enter for example: `$$sub$2$4$@date@$$-@counter@`. In this operation (`$$sub$2$4$`) the 2nd to 4th digit is cut out from the date format yyyy-mm-dd (@date@). The 0 from digit 2 is not displayed. With `@counter@` a consecutive number is generated and attached.



8. With the preview-symbol (glasses) a window opens and shows the generated filename. In this example the filename is: 21-000001.
9. Save the name configuration (disc-symbol).

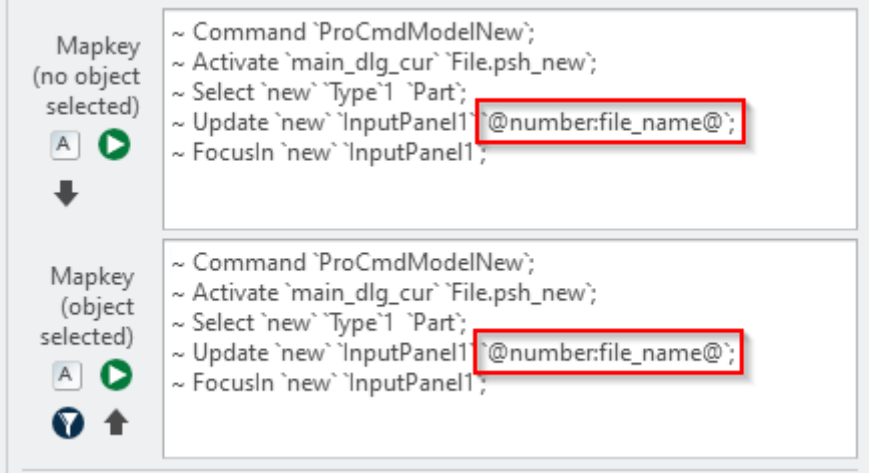
The counter `@counter@` in the name configuration now uses Windchill's number generator.

Tip: Windchill name generators do not have to be on the global Mainserver.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

15.2.2.3 Integrating name configurations in Quick Access

GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access uses intelligent Mapkeys extended with variables and operations that can only be used with GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.



Customize the Mapkeys in Quick Access (Quick Access Editor).

For being able to use any name configurations, the Mapkeys have to be customized in Quick Access.

The variable *@number:...@* needs to be customized in the predefined Mapkeys.

The Mapkey for *Create new part with number*:

```
~ Command `ProCmdModelNew`;
~ Activate `main_dlg_cur` `File.psh_new`;
~ Select `new` `Type`1 `Part`;
~ Update `new` `InputPanel1` `@number:file_name@`;
~ FocusIn `new` `InputPanel1`;
```

Now customize the variable *@number:...@* in the Mapkey.

Variant 1: With name configuration selection

@number@ opens Name Generator without pre-selected configuration. After selecting the configuration, the Creo dialog for creating parts is opened with a pre-entered name.

Variant 2: With defined name configuration

@number:nameconfiguration@ directly opens the dialog for part creation. A filename – created with the entered name configuration – is predefined and can be customized.

Please note: If the name configuration is not unique, a name configuration will still have to be selected via the selection dialog.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

15.2.2.4 Using project numbers

In this example, a project number with a consecutive number is to generate new names using the GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator. This new and unique name is used, for example, for new parts and assemblies.

Variant A: There is only one consecutive number for all project numbers.

Variant B: Each project number has its own consecutive number (number range).

Query: Where can the project number be obtained from automatically?

Method 1: Project number comes from a parameter of the current model

Set project number - initial assignment
The initial assignment is done manually, in which a defined model parameter receives the project number as a value. By changing the active model (there can only ever exist one in the Creo session), the value of the defined model parameter will also change, and thus with it the project number.

Advantage
If models from different projects are edited in one session, the "correct" new name is automatically created if the "correct" model is active.

Disadvantage
If there is no model in the Creo graphics window (e.g. in the start window), no project number can be determined.

Method 2: The project number is defined in the session environment (operating system variable)

Set project number - initial assignment
If a defined operating system variable is assigned a value before Creo is started, Creo Parametric must be restarted every time the project changes.

If the defined operating system variable is to be changed in the current session, you can define a Javascript-function, that changes the value (see below) or use GENIUS TOOLS Model Processor. By default, it is not possible to change an environment variable in a Creo Parametric session.

Advantage
The project number can be determined in any Creo Parametric situation.

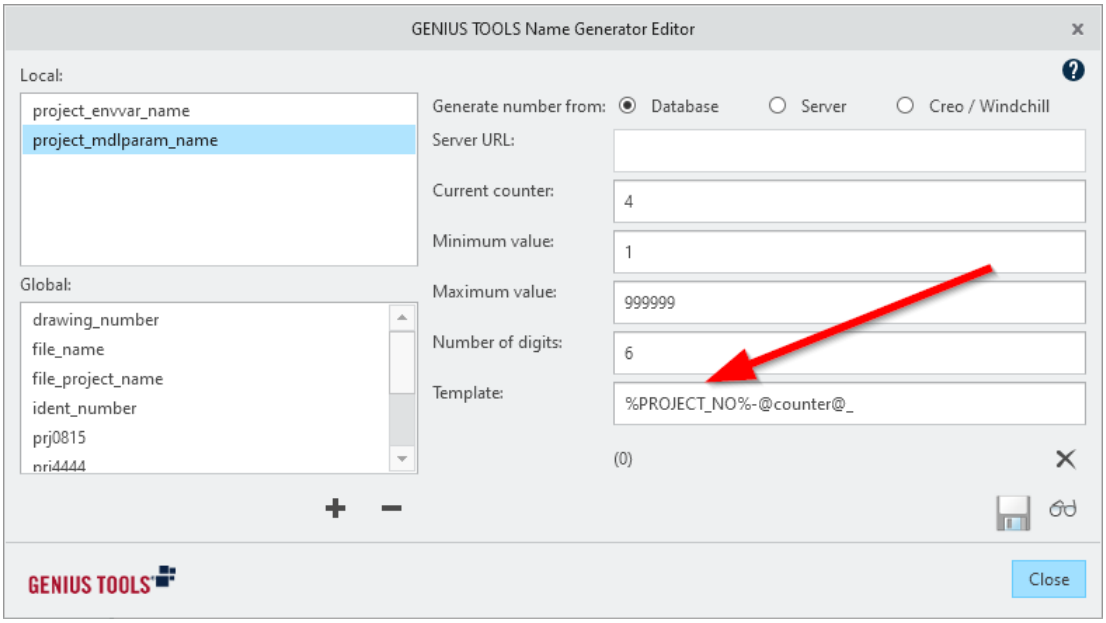
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Disadvantage
Additional software functionality is required to change the project number. When changing models from different projects, it is necessary to manually set the project number each time you change.

Solution for variant A: One counter for all project numbers

Method 1: Model parameter value as project number

The model parameter is specified in the GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator Editor.



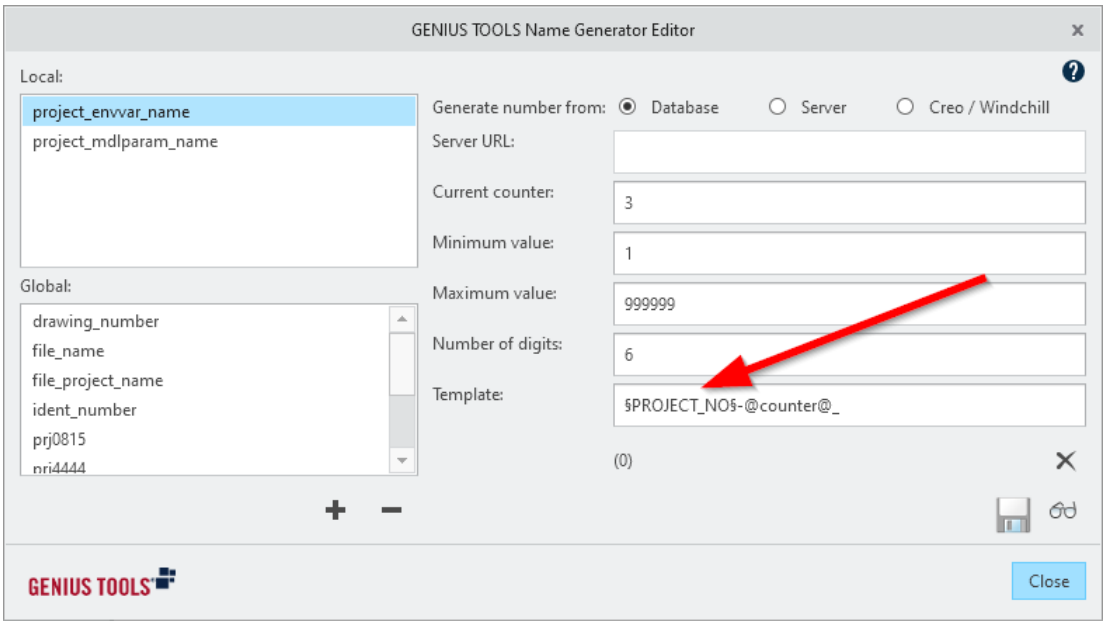
Please note: The GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator can only generate a valid name if a part or assembly is active that also has the corresponding model parameters.

Create or change model parameter value
The first assignment or change of the model parameter value takes place via the parameter dialog of Creo Parametric or GENIUS TOOLS parameters.

Method 2: Operating system variable value as project number

The operating system variable is specified in the GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator Editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Please note: The GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator can only generate a valid name if an operating system variable with corresponding model parameters exists.

Generate, change or view operating system variable value

An operating system variable in a Creo Parametric session cannot be created, modified, or viewed using standard Creo Parametric functionality. You can, however, use the JavaScript function *SetVar()*, which creates or changes the value of an operating system variable, e. g. by using GENIUS TOOLS JavaScript Editor[668].

```
function SetVar () {
  setEnvVar ("PROJECT_NO", "0000");
}
```

If you combine this with an „intelligent" mapkey in GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access, users can enter a project number in a separate dialog window (1).

The display of an operating system variable value can also be implemented with an intelligent mapkey (2).

(1) Change operating system variable value by user input

You can create a mapkey or button in GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access that allows users to enter a project number which will be transferred to the operating system variable. (See also Creating mapkeys[487].)

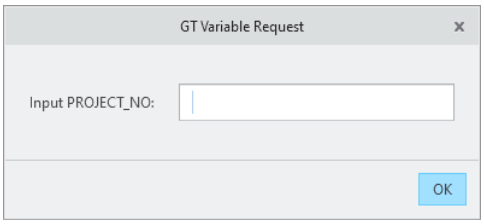
A GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access command might look like this: (See also Use of variables for user input[780] as well as Javascript function[673] *replaceVars ()*.)

```
js:var pn = replaceVars("$PROJECT_NO$");
var regexp = new RegExp("^\\d{4}$");
do {
var pn = getStringUI(Input PROJECT_NO:);
if (!regexp.test(pn)) {
```


© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

```
alert("The project number must consist of 4 numbers.");
}
} while (pn != "" && !regexp.test(pn));
if (pn != "") setEnvVar("PROJECT_NO", pn);
```

After clicking on the defined mapkey or button in GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access, this dialog appears.

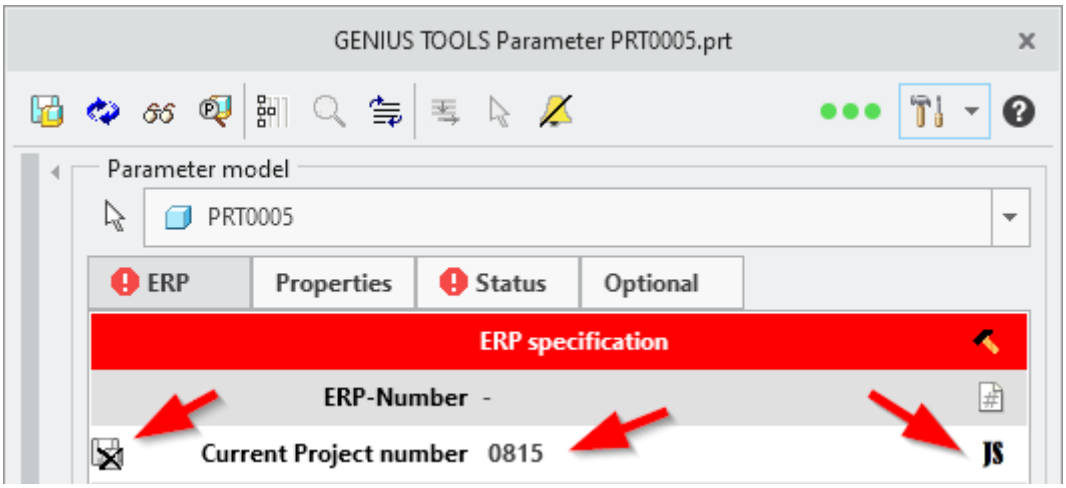


Alternative

A Javascript function can also be triggered in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter, e. g. when opening GENIUS TOOLS Parameters or after changing a model parameter value or as a click function on a parameter.

```
function PostLoad () {
   setInputValue ("PROJECT_NO_ENV", getEnvVar ("PROJECT_NO"));
return true;
}

function SetVar() {
  setEnvVar("PROJECT_NO", getInputValue("PROJECT_NO_ENV"));
  alert("Project number "+getEnvVar("PROJECT_NO")+" set!");
}
```



However, a model must always be available for this route. We recommend offering of offering both, GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access as well as GENIUS TOOLS parameters (click function) so that querying and setting project numbers can be carried out conveniently in different ways.

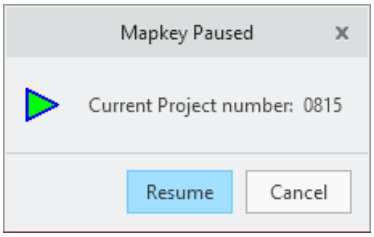
(2) Display operating system variable value

The following intelligent mapkey can be stored in GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access to display the current project number. Mapkeys can include variables by default.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

```
@MANUAL_PAUSECurrent project number: $PROJECT_NO$;
```

The output then looks like this:



Solution for variant B: One counter for each project number

If each project number shall receives a counter, a GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator Definition (database) must be created for each project number (e. g. prj0815.db, prj4711.db, prj1234.db). It is irrelevant whether model parameter values or operating system variable values are used.

The manual creation and maintenance of these databases is very time-consuming. GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator offers the possibility to create these databases automatically. The principle works like this:

– Search for a project number counter in data base.

– If it does not exist, a new data base is created using a configured template file.

A template database can be stored with the configuration option `gtng_copy_template_if_filter_db_not_found` (e. g. project number). The definition can look like the one shown in variant A.

When using GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator within GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access or in the copying rules of GENIUS TOOLS Library, you only need to specify the required generator:

```
@number:prj$PROJECT_NO$@
```

If this is not found, it is generated automatically.

Please note: If this technology is used, every user needs write rights in the directory of the configuration option *gtng_folder*.

Example: Count number for Javascript

If the count number of a project-specific number generator is required in Javascript, the function (e. g. for GENIUS TOOLS parameters) could look like this:

```
function GetProjectSubNo () {
var numgenname = getInputValue("PROJECT_NO");
setEnvVar("PROJECT_NO", numgenname);
var new_num = replaceVars("number:" + numgenname + "");
setInputValue("PROJECT_SUB_NO", new_num);
}
```


© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

16 Parameter

GENIUS TOOLS Parameter is a program to easily edit meta data (parameters) of parts, bodies, assemblies and drawings in Creo Parametric.

In assembly mode, the parameters of any sub-model can be edited. In drawing mode, you can switch between the drawing parameters and the parameters of the drawing models. Parameters to be edited (name, type, displayed text, etc.) are defined in the parameter definitions. They can be created and edited with the included GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor.

It is also possible to work with multiple parameter definitions. The parameter definitions that will be used, can be specified manually or automatically, depending on the parameters (selection parameters) of the active model.

GENIUS TOOLS Parameter is available in assembly mode, part mode and drawing mode providing the following features:

1. A classifiable meta data definition including
   - an auto-selection mechanism for parameter definitions
   - freely configurable groupings
2. Easy parameter creation
   - with default properties for all types
   - specification for effective ranges (parts, bodies, assemblies and drawings)
3. Easily editing of parameters by means of
   - free input
   - lists and tables (from files and databases)
   - auto-suggestion function
   - format checks
   - input dependencies
   - adoption of parameters from other Creo models
4. Individual model tree configuration

16.1 Fundamentals

This introductory section gives you an insight into the operating principles of GENIUS TOOLS Parameter. In addition, you will find a glossary of important terms for a better understanding.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

16.1.1 Glossary

Selection parameter
The selection parameter is a Creo model parameter. This parameter and the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter parameter definition list are used to determine which parameter definition will be applied to a model. The parameter used as the selection parameter by default is `MC_CHECKTYPE`.

Field function
Field functions are predefined functions to determine parameter values in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter. They are displayed as buttons after the entry fields in the parameter form.

Field functions can set parameter values in different ways, e. g., set the current date or a model parameter value from Creo.

Parameters
Parameters in terms of GENIUS TOOLS Parameter define the display and behavior when assigning values in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter. Creo model parameters are driven depending on the properties of a parameter.

Parameter definition and sub parameter definition
A parameter definition contains parameters, separators and references to sub parameter definitions. A sub parameter definition contains only parameters and separators. The information is stored in an XML data structure.

Parameter model
The parameter model is the Creo model, whose parameter values are currently displayed in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter.

PTC Common Name
The parameter *PTC_COMMON_NAME* is treated like any other parameter in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter. Please note that this parameter is used by Windchill and must not be changed after a model has first been checked in to Windchill. It is recommended to make this parameter read-only.

The possibility to rename Windchill objects in Creo is also controlled by the configuration option `let_proe_rename_pdm_objects`.

Rolling
Rolling allows to pass incremental values stepwise in a Creo parameter chain. The value in the last Creo parameter will be discarded. The purpose of rolling is to obtain history of parameter values.

Separator
Separators are elements used to subdivide the parameters in the element list of GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor and the parameter sets in the parameter form in GENIUS TOOLS

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Parameter. Separators are also needed for the two functions: *reset* and *execute field function*.

Table connection
A table connection is the connection between the values of two parameters. Parameter values can either be controlled by another parameter or filtered.

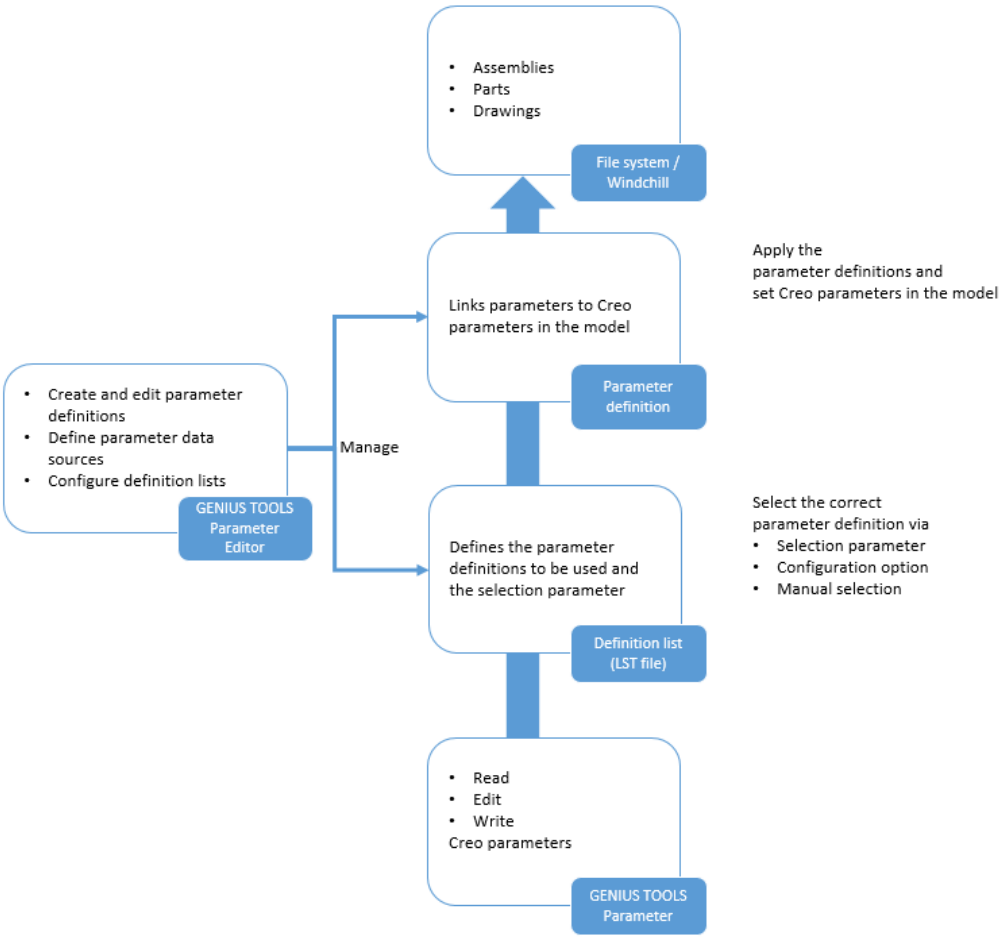
16.1.2 Parameter management concept

One of the major advantages of working with a uniform database in Creo Parametric is that both geometric information and administrative information is pre-defined. The benefit of this is that the information for drawing header, bills of material, and position flags in assembly drawings only needs to be created and maintained once. Administrative information in terms of Creo Parametric are parameters that are saved along with a part, a body or an assembly. Examples of such parameters could be *Name*, *Description*, *Material*, *Weight*, and *Drawing number*.

When creating a drawing of a part or an assembly, the drawing header can be filled in automatically with these parameter values. When building assemblies, a current bill of materials can be generated at any time. The content of the BOMs (number and content of the individual columns) is freely configurable. The position flags on the assembly components can be automatically filled in with any information from these bills of material.

GENIUS TOOLS Parameter was developed to guarantee this uniform database. The program uses parameter definitions, which contain all usable parameters, to display them in a configurable view. For this purpose, a definition exists for each parameter. In addition to the parameter name, these definitions also contain localized descriptions and determine from which data sources (free input, text files, databases, etc.) the parameters can be filled. The parameters are displayed in a form and can be easily filled in by user input.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Steps for preliminary considerations on the parameter concept

– Analyze the existing title boxes

– Analyze the BOMs

– Analyze design details in the ERP

16.1.3 Mechanisms on starting and saving

The parameters that are shown and changed in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter are specified in parameter definitions. It depends on the configuration which parameter definition will be applied to a Creo model and which parameters will be saved to the models.

For a better understanding, this section outlines the general mechanisms on starting GENIUS TOOLS Parameter and when saving parameters.

Start mechanism of GENIUS TOOLS Parameter

1. Determines the parameter definition to be used (see below *Selecting the parameter definition*)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2. Reads parameters from the current model or assembly component and checks PDM status
3. Assigns parameters automatically as specified by the configuration of GENIUS TOOLS Parameter
4. Displays the parameters in the form section of of GENIUS TOOLS Parameter
5. Output of status information (status indicator)

Selecting the parameter definition

Automatic selection based on a model parameter
Automatic selection based on a model parameter (selection parameter) is the default behavior of GENIUS TOOLS Parameter. A parameter in the Creo model is compared with a list of parameter definitions.

Important criteria for the selection based on a model parameter are the configuration options `gtp_lst` and `gtp_file_param`.

The configuration option `gtp_lst` specifies the location of the file containing all parameter definitions in list form. By default, this file (*gtp.lst*) is located at *<GTfCInstallation>\gt_resource_folder\parameter*.

The list contains all available parameter definitions in following format:

```
Location|Description|ParameterValue
```

Example: `%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\parameter\gtp_sut_int_de\pmm_int_de.xml|Production|PRODUCTION`

The configuration option `gtp_file_param` specifies the selection parameter. If the value in the model parameter matches with a parameter value in the list, the corresponding parameter definition will be applied to the model.

Please note: If a list file contains duplicate parameter values, only the last entry will be applied.

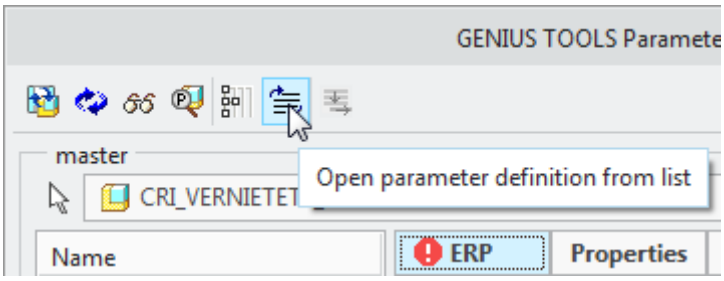
The chapter Auto-select parameter definitions[463] describes the procedure step by step.

Automatic selection based on a configuration option
If the selection based on a model parameter returns no result, it will be checked whether a parameter definition has been specified via the configuration option `gtp_file`. If a valid parameter definition is returned, it will be applied to the model.

Manual selection
If the automatic selection does not return a valid parameter definition, or if another parameter definition should be used, parameter definitions from the parameter definitions list can also be applied manually to a model.

Make sure to not select a sub parameter definition when selecting manually!

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



You can also assign parameter definitions to a model manually with this button

Storage mechanism of GENIUS TOOLS Parameter

After changes in the parameter form in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter, the following mechanism will be applied when saving the parameter values:

1. Verification of the parameter values according to the rules defined in the parameter definition
2. Output of warning messages (depending on the configuration)
3. The values are adopted by the model parameters:
   a. designations are removed (depending on the configuration)
   b. revised parameter values are adopted into the model
   c. designations are set
4. The model is being regenerated (depending on the configuration)
5. GENIUS TOOLS Parameter is completely reloaded with the new model parameters
6. If the option is selected, the model can also be saved.

Warning: Changes to the selection parameter or manual selection of a parameter definition may lead to loading a different Parameter definition!

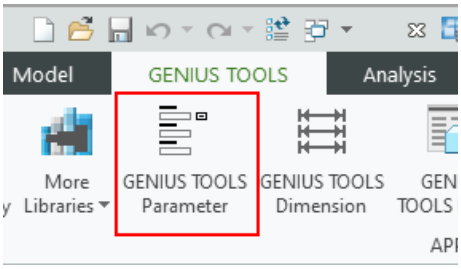
16.2 Usage

This section contains information on using GENIUS TOOLS Parameter. It describes the general structure of the program.

Starting the program

Start GENIUS TOOLS Parameter in the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH





The program opens the parameter form of a specific parameter definition. The selection can be carried out manually or can be automatized, see the section Selection of parameter definition 400.

Automatic start when creating new models

The GENIUS TOOLS parameter dialog box can be set to open automatically after creating a new part, assembly or drawing, by listing the desired file types in the *gtl_gtp_start_gtp_after_model_creation* configuration option, separated by commas. The parameter dialog does not open if you create a new file and insert it into an assembly in one step.

Modality of the dialogs

The modality of the Parameter dialogs (locking the rest of the application or individual dialogs) is determined by the configuration option `gtp_dock_dialog_to_mdl`. You can edit multiple models using the same Parameter dialog and also open and operate the editor at the same time. If you change modality to set `gtp_dock_dialog_to_mdl=0`, GENIUS TOOLS Parameter will remain open and available when you change the model.

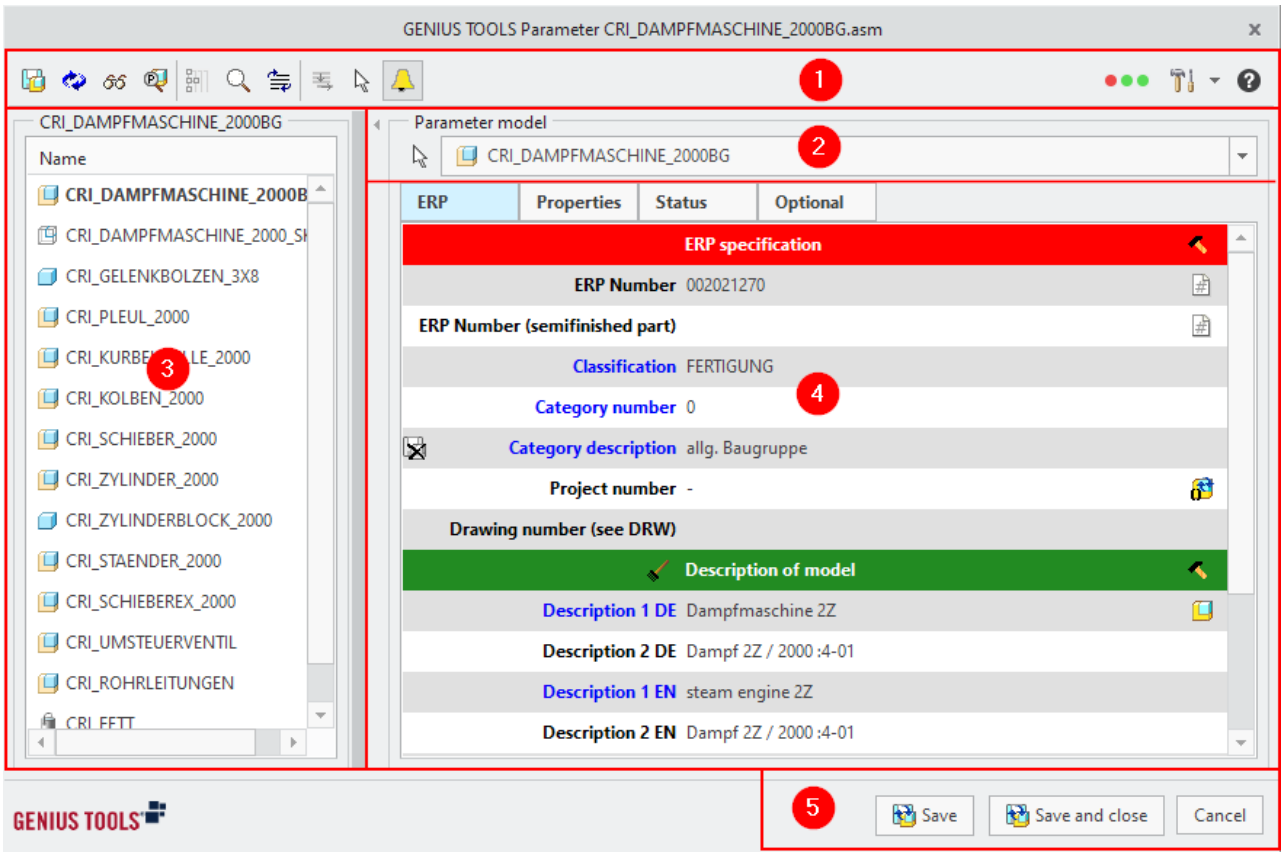
Click *Discard changes and reload* to make the current Creo model the parameter model and load the corresponding parameter definition.

Warning: You can only change parameter values if the active model is the parameter model! Save any changes to the parameter form before you change the active model.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

16.2.1 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Parameter consists of the following elements:



1. Command bar[404] with status indicator[407] and tools menu[406]
2. Model selection[408]
3. Model list[409]
4. Parameter form[411]
5. Save / Cancel buttons[403].

Save and cancel

Provides the option to save the model if the option is set.

The *Save* button turns green to indicate changes to the parameter form. Click on the button to apply changes in the parameter form to a Creo model. The status display is updated. *Save and close* skips updating the status display. If errors occur, the parameters are not saved.

Depending on the save status, the footer of the parameter window is colored:

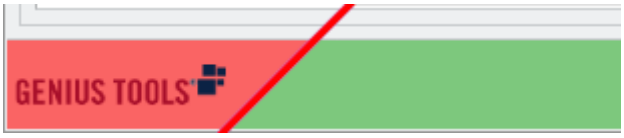
Green: Parameters were transmitted, no warnings or errors occurred during transmission. The PreSave method returned `true`.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Yellow: Parameters were transferred, but warnings or errors occurred during transfer. The PreSave method returned `true`.

Red: Parameters were not transferred because conflicts exist and the configuration options `gtp_do_not_save*` are set to 1.

Alternatively, the PreSave method returned a `false` and therefore no parameters were transferred.



The footer of the Parameter window shows the save status.

Warning: Note the modality of the Parameter window! By default, GENIUS TOOLS Parameter is closed when other windows in Creo Parametric (Creo standard window and GENIUS TOOLS) are opened.

16.2.2 Command bar

The command bar contains the following buttons:

Icon	Name	Description
	Save	Saves all parameters and corresponding parameter values in the model. **Note**: Depending on the configuration, saving may be possible only if there are no conflicts.
	Discard changes and reload	The current parameter definition and the parameters of the model are reloaded. **Note**: Unsaved changes will be discarded!
	Adopt model parameters	Model parameters are read again, the parameter form is refilled. **Note**: Unsaved changes will be discarded!

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

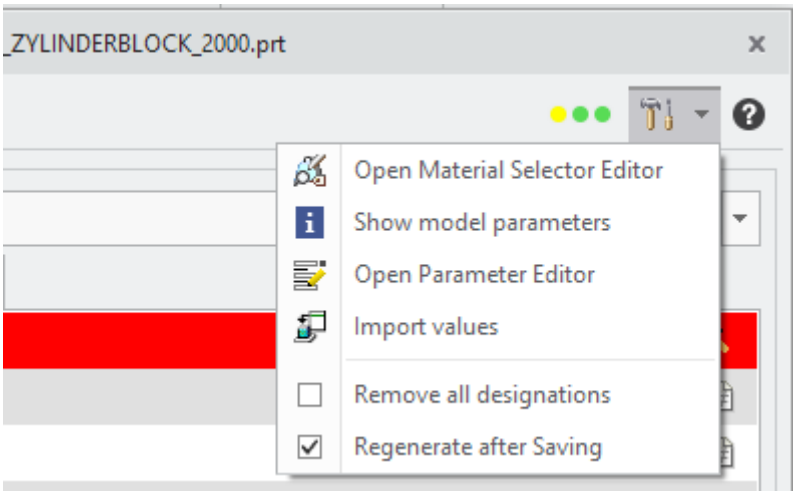
Icon	Name	Description
	Select model and adopt parameter values	After selecting a model in the Creo window its Model parameters are read and displayed in the current parameter form. **Note**: Unsaved changes will be discarded!
	Update model tree	Reloads the model tree and displays it in the Creo Parametric sidebar. Parameters, flagged for the model tree in the editor will be additionally shown in the model tree. The model tree can only be adjusted if the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter is not bound to the Creo Parametric window (`gtp_dock_dialog_to_mdl=0`).
	Highlight current model	Highlights the model selected in the model list in the Creo window.
	Open parameter definition[424] from list	Opens an existing parameter definition and applies it to the model parameters of the current model.
	Roll values	Executes rolling when configured in the current parameter definition. **Note**: Button is only activated in drawings.
	Select start model	Displays a model selected in the Creo window or in the model tree in the parameter form.
	Activate or deactivate Save message	Activates/ deactivates in assemblies a warning message for unsaved changes in parts.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
	Status indicator[407]	Shows the current status for *loading*, *working* and *saving* with traffic light colors and opens the status dialog.
	Tools	The Tools menu contains various supporting functions.
	GENIUS TOOLS Help	Opens the Help.

Tool menu

Supporting functions are available in the tool menu :



Open Material Selector Editor
Opens the GENIUS TOOLS Material Selector Editor to modify the material properties.

Show model parameters
Shows model parameters of each opened part (prt, asm, drw) in an extra window. The function only opens a view. No changes can be made, but parameter values needed can be copied.

Open Parameter Editor
Opens the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor[420] to edit the parameter definitions.

Import values
Imports a text file or a CSV file whose content is written into the corresponding parameters.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Remove all designations
Specifies whether all designations are removed in Windchill mode. The display of this checkbox can be hidden by setting the configuration option `gtp_designate=0`.

Regenerate after saving
Specifies whether models will be automatically regenerated after clicking *Save*. The display and standard setting of this checkbox can be changed in the configuration option `gtp_regen` as follow:

0: display unchecked box
1: display checked box
2: automatic regeneration and no display of checkbox
-1: no automatic regeneration and no display of checkbox

16.2.3 Reading parameter values from text files

You can import parameter values from text files into the parameter form. To do so, use the function *Import values* in the tool menu.

The file *GTP_values.txt* is read from the work directory and the values are written to the corresponding parameters. After import, table connections and JavaScript OnChange functions are executed.

Warning: The function *Import values* also writes read-only fields!

Values can be read from files with the following character encodings:

– UTF16LE/BE

– UTF8 BOM

– ANSI

The text file has to follow the format given below with a parameter name and a value separated by a colon in each line.

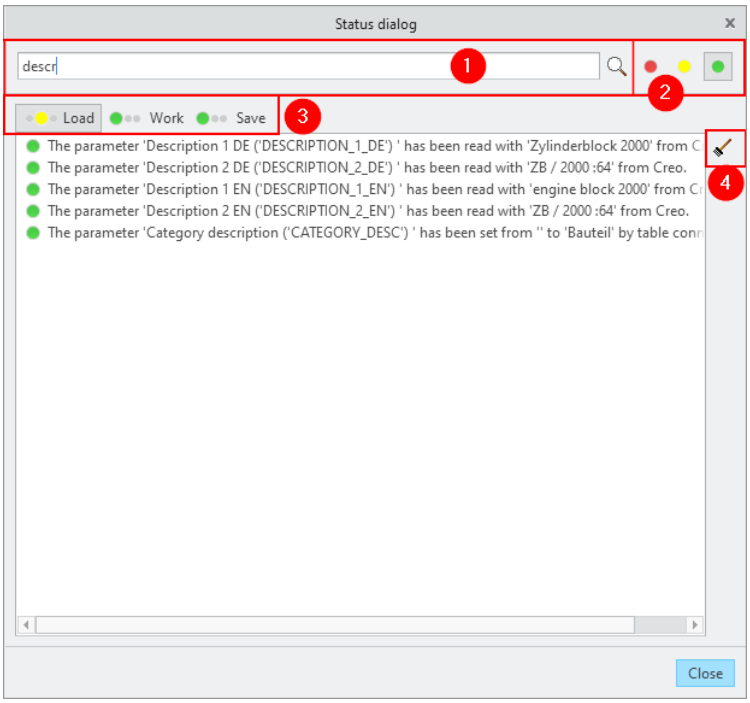
Example

```
DESCRIPTION_1_DE:Abdeckkappe
DESCRIPTION_1_EN:Cover cap
PART_NO:004526-12
ARCHIVE:YES
```

16.2.4 Status dialog

The command bar contains the status dialog for tracking successful and faulty work steps. The functionality of the status dialog is the same for all modules.

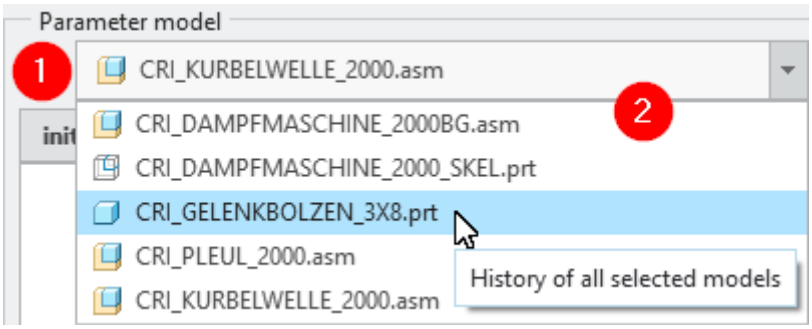
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. **Text search:** searches for message content in all tabs. Press ENTER or click the magnifying glass icon to start the search.
2. **Traffic light buttons:** Use the three traffic light buttons (2) to turn the displayed messages (errors, warnings and/or successes) on or off.
3. **Load, Work and Save:** The messages are divided into these three tabs. For each tab, a separate status traffic light provides an overview of the status of that work step. Whether there is a warning or an error is indicated by the traffic light color in the tab.
4. **Reset:** deletes the displayed status messages. These messages are only displayed again after a restart of the module.

16.2.5 Model selection

The model selection consists of two elements:



The model selection with object selection (1) and drop-down list (2)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

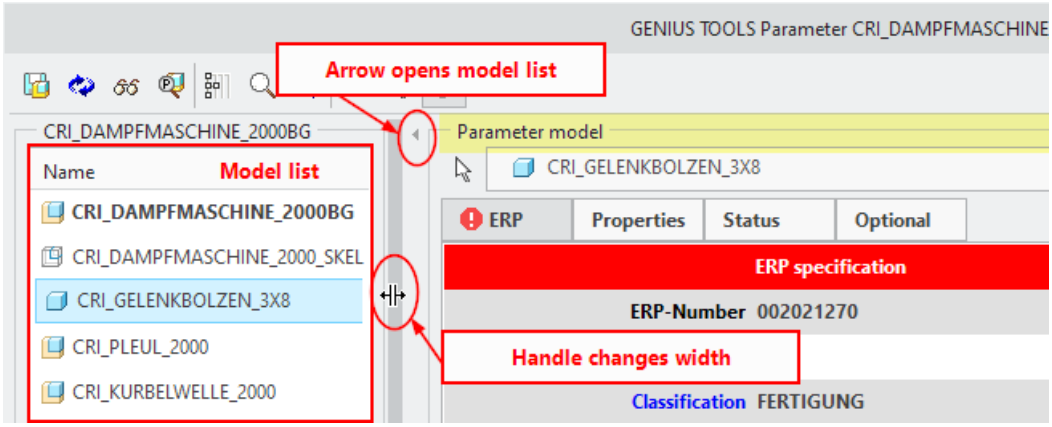
Select models using the Object selection (1). Their parameters will be read into the parameter form.

The drop-down list (2) shows the current selection. Open the list and select from the recently selected models.

Above the model selection, the name of the current parameter definition is displayed. Place the mouse on the definition name to see its storage location as a tooltip.

16.2.6 Model list

The model list opens on the left below the command bar when clicking the arrow next to *Parameter model*.



Model list and parameter model CRI_GELENKBOLZEN_3X8

Click on a sub-model to display its parameters in the parameter form. The model, for which the parameter values are displayed, is referred to as *parameter model*.

Mode dependency of the model list

The model list depends on the configuration option `gtp_show_mdl_list`.

If the configuration option is set to 0, the model list is not displayed. If the configuration option is set to 1, the model list is displayed. If the configuration option is set to 2, the model list is displayed or not, depending on the model type (for example, show list for assemblies and for generic parts with instances).

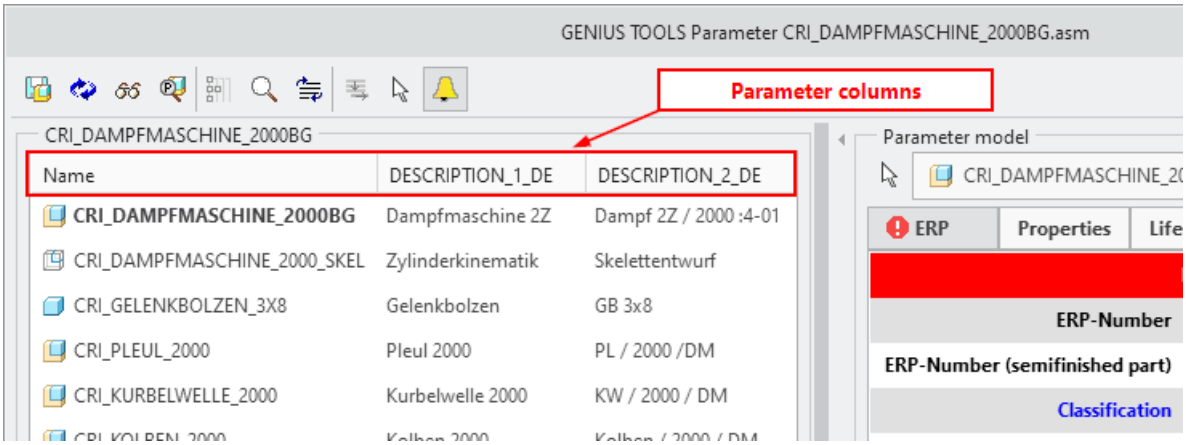
If the configuration option `gt_window_size_position_save` is set to 1, the size of the model list is saved.

Adding extra columns for parameter

You can add additional columns for parameters in the model list by entering the parameters needed, separated by comma, into the configuration option `gtp_model_tree_columns`. The option `gtp_model_tree_column_width` allows you to set the

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

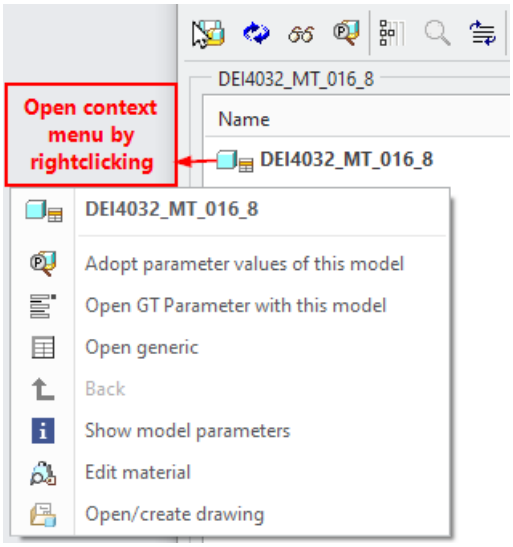
width of these additional columns, measured in the Windows standard width of a character. The default value is 10.



Additional columns for the parameters DESCRIPTION_1_DE and DESCRIPTION_2_DE

Context menu

The model list has its own context menu which appears when right-clicking on an element.



– **Adopt parameter values of this model**: The parameters of the selected model are transferred to the fields of the parameter model in the parameter form. Save after executing this action to ensure that the values are applied into the parameter model.

– **Open GT Parameter with this model**: Opens the selected model in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter.

– **Open generic**: Opens the instance as a Generic.

– **Back**: Switches the view to the previous model.

– **Show model parameters**: Opens a new window and displays an overview of all parameters of the selected model. It is not possible to make changes via this window. If you need parameter values from this overview, copy them.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

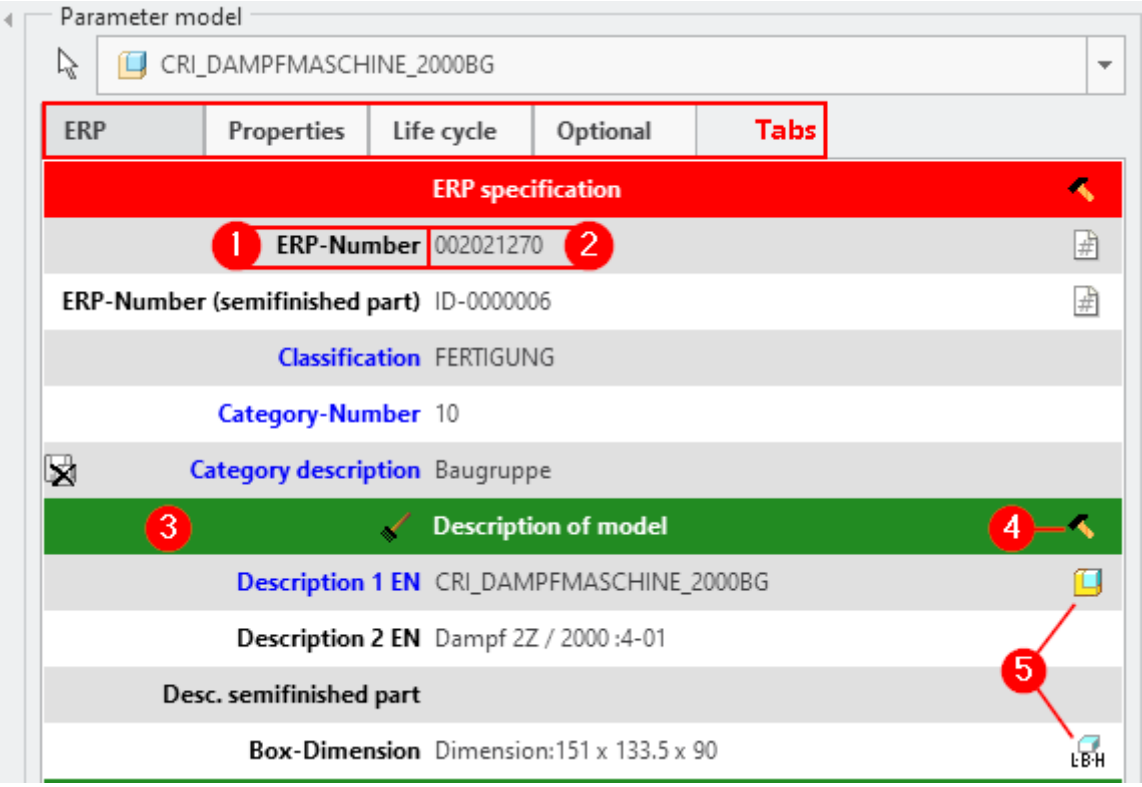
– **Edit material**: Opens GENIUS TOOLS Material for the selected model.

– **Open/Create Drawing**: Opens the models drawing or generates a new drawing.

16.2.7 Parameter form

The parameter form displays parameter sets of the currently selected model – depending on the parameter definition.[424] Only those parameters specified in the editor are displayed in the parameter form.

A **parameter set** consists of the localized title of a parameter (1) and the parameter value of the model in the input field (2).



Click into input field to activate it.

Use the tab key (TAB) for switching to the next input field and SHIFT+TAB for switching to the previous field.

Click the localized parameter name to display additional information about this parameter.

The background color of the heading bar (3) depends on the configuration in the parameter definition.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Input fields

Enter the parameter values either manually or via predefined automatic field functions (5).

These two functions *Auto-fill* and *Reset* affect input fields up to the next separator.

With the *broom symbol* you reset the input fields to their initial value. Whether an input field can be reset depends on its configuration. The setting is made in the parameter definition under *Resettable*. See Adding parameter > Field: Value 431.

Execute field functions automatically executes the field functions that have been defined for fields. If more than one function has been configured for a field, the first one will be executed. Only functions that do not require user interaction will be executed.

To create the hammer symbol, consult the chapter Adding separators 444.



The different field types of the input fields are listed in the section Field types. 415

Tabs

Tabs will show up above the parameter form if a parameter definition contains parameter subdefinitions 424. The tabs subdivide parameters for better accessibility.

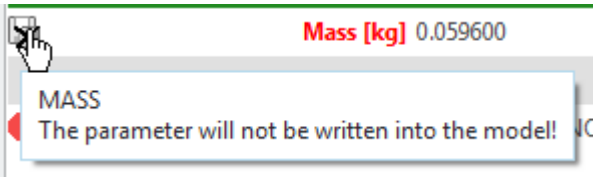


If there are pending tasks (e.g. a mandatory field not filled in) for a sub parameter definition, a warning symbol (exclamation mark) is displayed before the name in the tab.

If you have previously opened GENIUS TOOLS Parameter in a Creo model, the program remembers in which tab you stopped working.

Info symbols in parameter sets

Info symbols are displayed before the localized name to indicate important information about a parameter. Move the mouse pointer over the icon for further information.



Info symbols before the localized name

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

The following info symbols are displayed:

Icon	Description
	The parameter will not be adopted into the model when saving.
	The parameter is not contained in the model. Saving creates the parameter and transfers the parameter value into the model.
	The input field is a mandatory field and must be filled in.
	The input does not correspond with the specifications for the input field. (e. g.: letters in a number field).
	The parameter is locked by a relation.
	The model is an instance, the parameter is not in the family table of the generic.

Localized parameter titles are displayed in different colors as soon as one of the following conditions occurs:

– Dark blue: The parameter is filled by database connection.

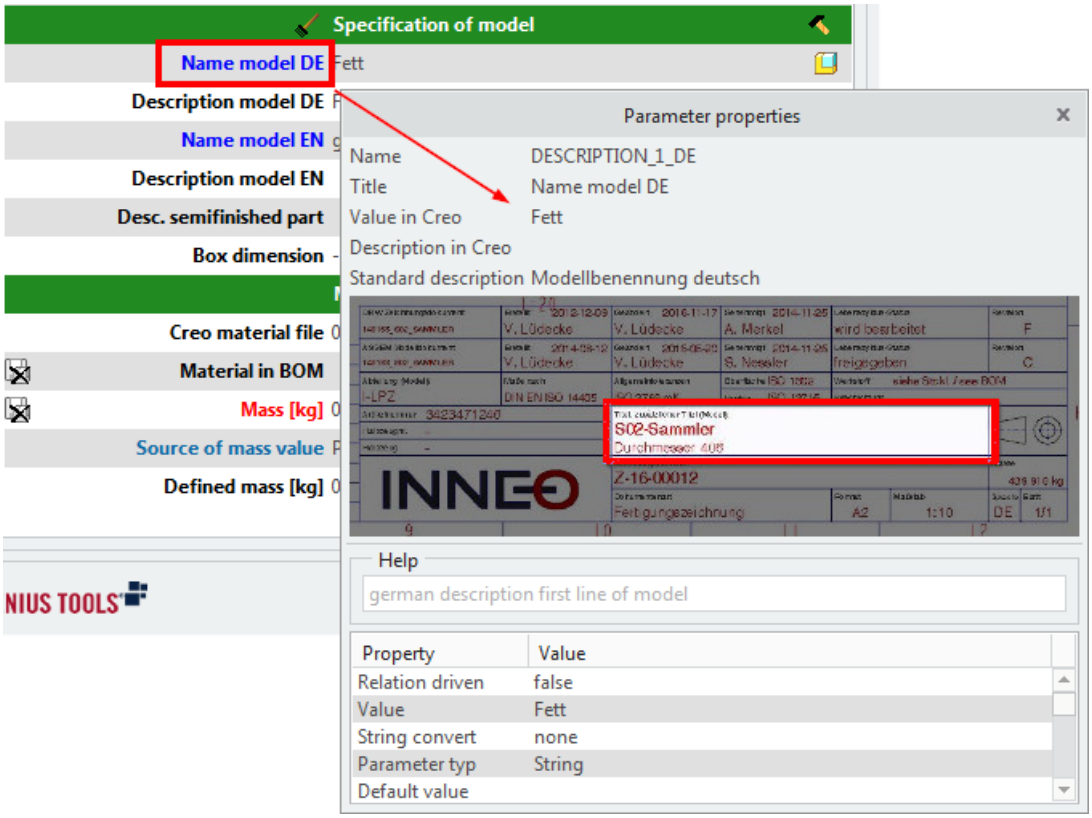
– Light blue: The parameter is filled by a CSV file.

– Orange: The parameter is controlled or locked by a relationship.

Parameter properties

In addition, you can add further information on parameter sets. Click on the localized parameter title to open the dialog *Parameter properties*. The dialog shows properties and information about the selected parameter.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Properties dialog of the parameter

16.2.7.1 Calculating / assigning masses

There are several ways to calculate mass. The parameter `mp_source` is displayed as the `Source of mass value`.

– **Using density and volume to calculate mass**
By default, the mass of the part is calculated based on density and volume of a part (`Source of mass value: GEOMETRY`). In this case, if a Creo-Material file is selected, the density from this file is automatically used and the mass is calculated.

	Material, density & mass
	Creo-Material file beton.mtl
d=	Material (BOM) Beton
	Source of mass value GEOMETRY
	Density [g/cm³] 2.300000
d=	Mass (BOM) 7.938500

– **Determining the mass**
Alternatively, you can specify as `Source of mass value: PARAMETERS`. In this case, the density is ignored, removed from the parameter form and the value for the mass can be determined. This procedure is recommended for simplified models, e. g. purchased parts and standard parts.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

	Material, density & mass	
	Creo-Material file	beton.mtl
d=	Material (BOM)	Beton
	Source of mass value	PARAMETERS
	Defined mass [kg]	5.450000
d=	Mass (BOM)	5.450000

16.2.8 Field types

A parameter value is displayed in an input field, which can be predefined and also contain automated field functions[439].

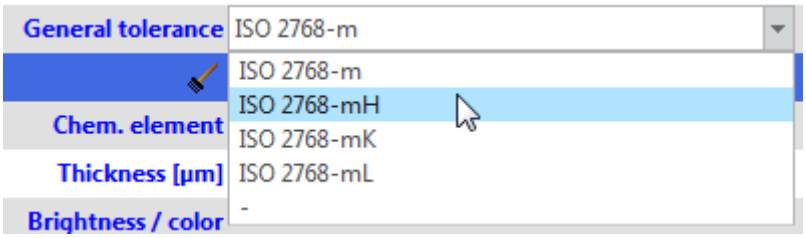
The values for parameters can be filled in and reset automatically, see input fields[412].

The input fields can have a different function depending on the configuration in the editor:

Input field
Regular input fields accept any string for input. Restrictions (e. g. numbers only) are possible through configuration in the editor.



Drop-down list
Drop-down lists contain a selection of possible inputs. They are specified through text/CSV files or databases.



Combined input field
Combined input fields allow free input and to select from a drop-down list. If a combined drop-down is assigned to a database, the drop-down list entries will be filtered as you type.

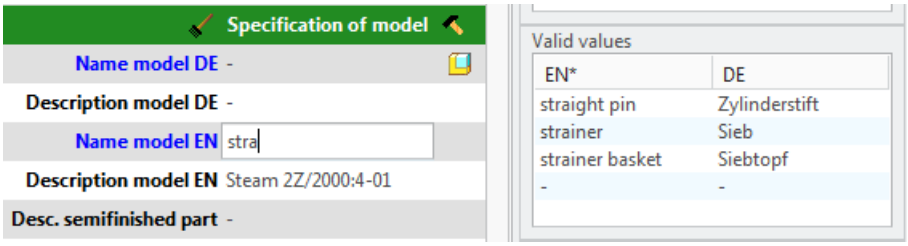


List selection
A list selection automatically displays a list with appropriate entries for the current input. This requires a table connection. The displayed columns are specified in the configuration

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

and are retrieved from a CSV file or a database. When entering text to a list selection with database connection, the list will be filtered for matching entries. You can also enter regular expressions (RegEx) for filtering. Clicking on the entry applies the matching value to the field.

Please note: A selection list provided by a webserver as a JSON file cannot be filtered further in the parameter form.



Material input field

The behavior of material input fields is similar to combined drop-down lists. All materials and subfolders of the material folder are displayed in the drop-down list. Subfolders can be selected to navigate the tree. In addition, you can open the material selection via the magnifier icon.



Read-only input field

Read-only input fields cannot be edited.



Warning: The function *Import values* or JavaScript functions can edit read-only fields.

Checkbox

Checkboxes allow to choose from two options. This can be Yes/No decisions, for example.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



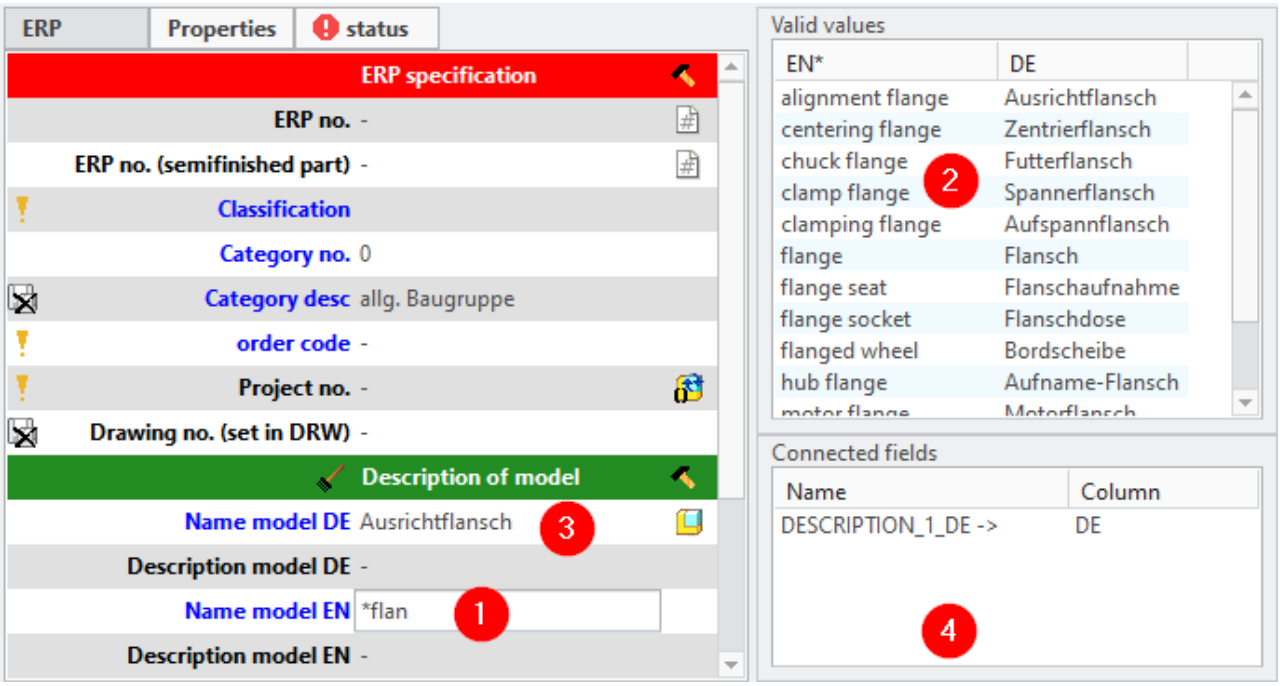
Field functions

Field functions are predefined functions for determining a parameter value in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter. Field functions can set parameter values in different ways, e. g. for setting the current date or transfer a model parameter value from Creo.

Click on a field function icon to execute the function. Find a list of all functions in chapter Field functions.[439]

Connected fields

Input fields can be interlinked. Then, they are dependent on one another. If the value of one of the fields is modified, appropriate values will be automatically entered into the other fields. Information from databases or CSV files will be evaluated in the background.



Following the input (1) appropriate values (2) are displayed. After selecting a value, the corresponding value is entered into each connected field (3). The names of the connected fields (4) are displayed below the valid values.

Click on a connected field and enter a search term. You can also use the * placeholder to search for subterms. Then, select the value to be entered from the list. Appropriate values will be adopted by each connected field.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

16.3 Configuration

This section contains further information on

– available regular expressions for the Parameter Editor, and

– the structure of the Parameter Editor

In addition, you will find information on configuring GENIUS TOOLS Parameter and the parameter definitions in the section Use cases 446.

16.3.1 Regular Expressions

Use Regular Expressions in GENIUS TOOLS for Creo to check value inputs or allow only rule-compliant inputs to be saved.

Character	Description
\	Indicates the following character as a special or verbatim character. For example “n” is corresponds to the character “n”. “\n” corresponds to a line-break character. The sequence “\\” corresponds to “\”, “\(” corresponds to “(”.
^	Corresponds to the beginning of the input.
$	Corresponds to the end of the input.
*	Corresponds to the proceeding character zero or multiple times. For example “zo*” matches either “z” or “zoo”.
+	Corresponds to the proceeding character one or multiple times. “zo+” for example matches “zoo”, but does not match “z”.
?	Corresponds to the proceeding character zero or one time. For example “a?ve?“ matches the “ve” in “never”.
.	Corresponds to all single characters except for a line-break character.
(Pattern)	Matches Pattern and saves the equivalent. The compared substring can be retrieved from the resulting matches listing using the elements [0]...[n]. For comparing of characters put in parentheses ( ) use “\(” or “\)”.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Character	Description
x|y	Corresponds to either x or y. For example matches “l|red” either “l” or “red”. “(l|r)ed” matches “led” or “red”.
{n}	n is a positive integer. Corresponds to exactly n times. “o{2}” for example does not match the “o” in “Robert” but the first two “o”s in “Booooat”.
{n,}	n is a positive integer. Corresponds to at least n times. “o{2}” for example does not match the “o” in “Robert” but all “o”s in “Booooat”. “o{1,}” is equivalent to “o+”. “o{0,}” is equivalent to “o*”.
{n,m}	m and n are positive integers. Corresponds to at least n and maximum m times. For example “o{1,3}” matches the first three “o”s in “Boooooat”. “o{0,1,}” is equivalent to “o?”.
[xyz]	A group of characters. Corresponds to any of the included characters. “[abc]” for example matches the “a” in “falling”.
[^xyz]	A group of excluded characters. Corresponds to any character not included. “[^abc]” for example matches the “f” in “falling”.
[a-z]	A character range. Corresponds to any character in the specified range. For example, “[a-z]” matches any lowercase alphabetic character in the range from “a” to “z”.
[^m-z]	An excluded range of characters. Corresponds to any character not included in the specified range. “[m-z]” for example matches all characters not included in the range from “m” to “z”.

Examples

Regular expression	Description	Example
[a-zA-Z]*_[a-zA-z]*	Any alphabetic string with an underscore	user_tbx
[0-9]{5}	Five random numbers	12345

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

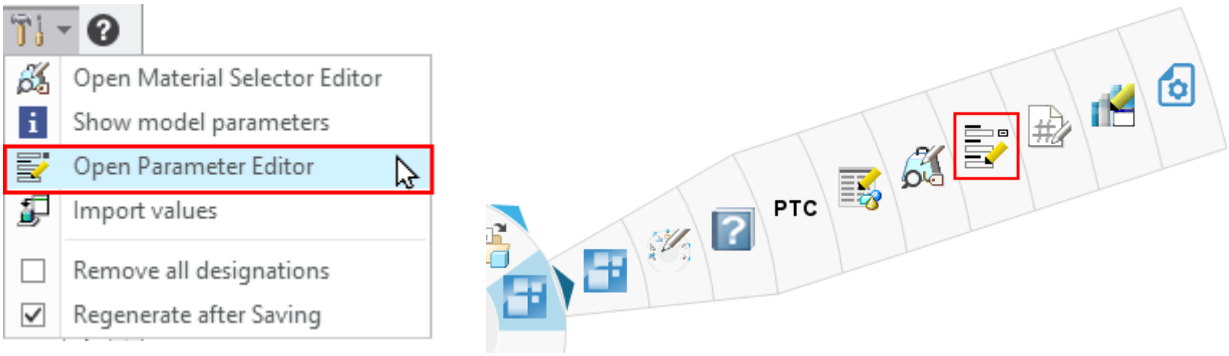
Regular expression	Description	Example
^.{7}$	7 random characters	t_p.prt
^[A-Z]{1}[a-z]{2,10}	A capital letter at the beginning followed by two to ten lower case letters	Tuser
[0-9]{2}\.[0-9]{2}\.[0-9]{4}	Date format	01.08.1975

16.3.2 Parameter Editor

The GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor is used to specify parameter definitions for use in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter. Parameter forms consist of one or more parameter definitions.

Starting the program

Start GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor from the tools menu in the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter window or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).



Please note: If the Editor button is not visible, access was disabled by the administrator. Settings for user permissions can be made in the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility and, if you are working with Startup TOOLS, in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator. See chapter Set access to program editors 666.

Saving changes

The changes made in the Editor are saved in the resource directory.

When working with Startup TOOLS, the data of the local resource folder (in the Cadpool directory) is synchronized with the resource folder of the administrator computer (Caddepot).

SUT-Path: *<operatingenvironment>/parametric/configuration/gt_resource_folder*.

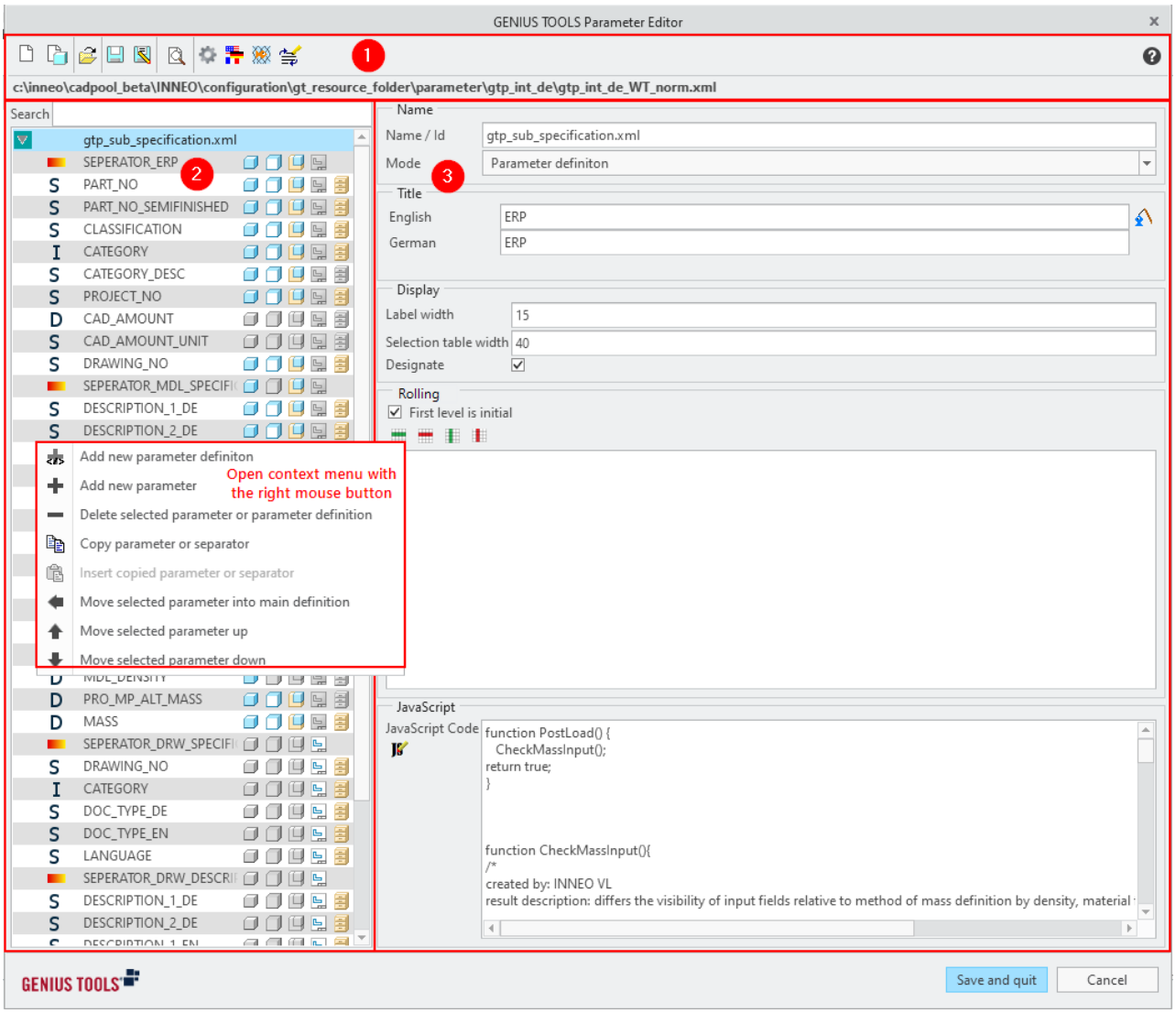
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

To ensure that the changes are applied, you should work directly in Caddepot.

Warning: If you are using satellites, note that the Caddepot of a satellite is overwritten by the Caddepot of the main server.

16.3.2.1 User interface

The user interface of the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor consists of the following elements:



1. Command bar[422]
2. Element list[422] with context menu[422]
3. Detail view for parameter definitions[424], parameter[428] and separators[444]

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

16.3.2.2 Command bar

The following buttons are contained in the command bar:

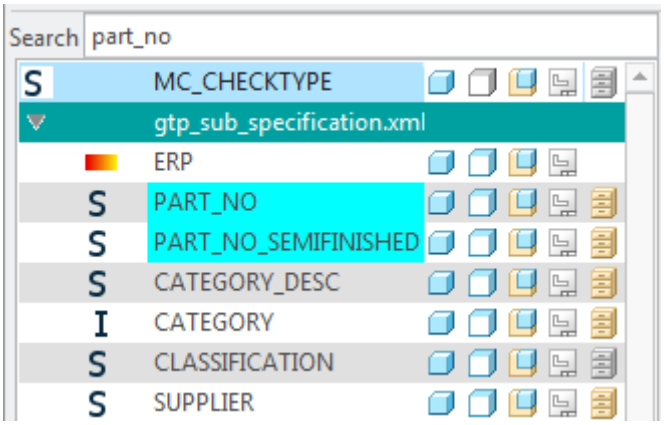
Icon	Name	Description
	New	Creates a new parameter definition in XML format. **Note**: The file is only created after saving.
	New parameter definition from model	Creates a new parameter definition based on **all** parameters of the currently opened model.
	Open parameter definition	Opens an existing parameter definition for editing.
	Save	Saves the current parameter definition.
	Save as	Saves the current parameter definition with a new name.
	Preview	Displays the result of the current configuration in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter without the need to save.
	Properties	Opens the dialog to edit the parameter definition properties.
	Manage languages	Opens the dialog to manage the languages of a parameter definition.
	Automatic standard texts	Opens the dialog for automatically setting default texts for all parameters and separators. The names of the parameter definitions are used as separators in the table. The parameter names are used as the translation key. See Set standard texts for multiple elements[572]
	Edit list of parameter definitions	Opens the dialog to edit the list of existing parameter definitions[445].

16.3.2.3 Element list

The element list displays all parameters and sub-parameter definitions  contained in the current parameter definition. Click on an element in the list to display it in the detail view. Click on the arrow symbol before a sub-parameter definition to expand it and display the contained parameters.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

A search field is located above the element list. Use the search field to search elements in the list by parts of their name. Search results will be highlighted in color.



Color highlight when searching "part_no"

You can move parameters within the same parameter definition using Drag-and-Drop. Press CTRL to select multiple parameters.

The availability settings are displayed next to the element on the right. They indicate if an element (parameter or separator) will be displayed in the parameter form in parts, bodies, assemblies or drawings. Click on the symbols to show or hide an element in the corresponding mode.

Parameters have a fourth icon. It specifies whether designation is allowed for a single parameter. This function is only relevant if a PDM system such as Windchill is used.

Context menu

The element list has its own context menu. Right-click on an element to open the context menu.

You can select multiple elements using CTRL.

The following options are available:

Add new parameter definition: Adds a new sub-parameter definition to the element list.

Add new parameter: Creates either a new parameter definition or a separator.

Delete selected parameter or parameter definition: Deletes the currently selected element.

Copy parameter or separator: Copies parameters or separators to the buffer memory.

Insert copied parameter or separator: Pastes the previously copied element into the element list at the current position.

Move selected parameter into main definition: Moves a parameter from a sub parameter definition into the main parameter definition file.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Moving the selected parameter up/down: Moves a parameter or separator one position in the list.

16.3.2.4 Parameter definitions

Various parameters can be defined in a parameter definition. Since such a list can become confusing, parameters are organized in subparameter definitions. The subparameter definitions are displayed as a tab in the parameter form[412].

Master parameter definition
A parameter definition that contains subparameter definitions is called a master parameter definition.

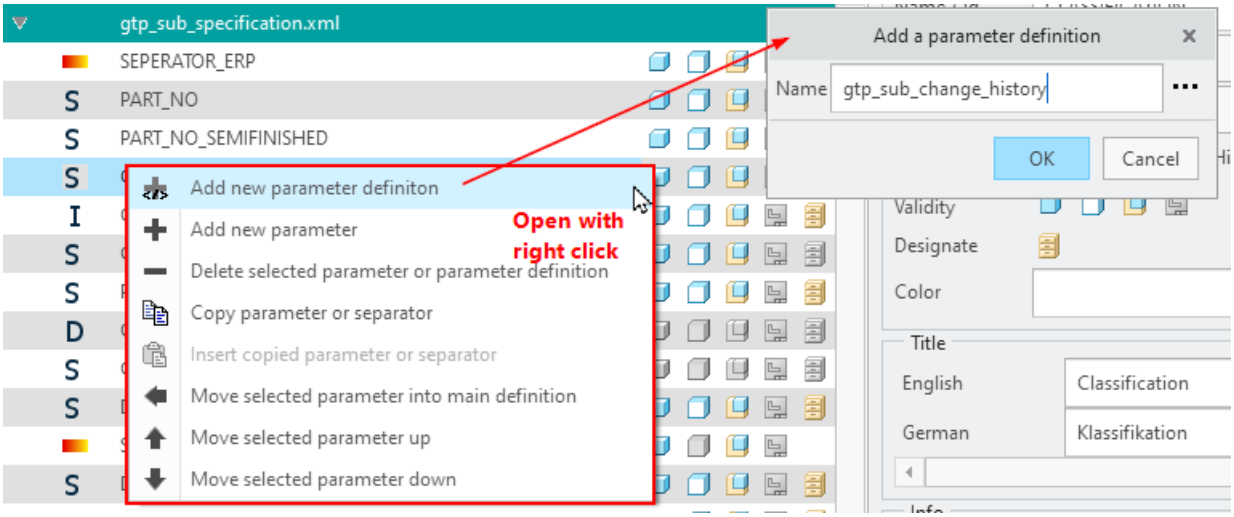
All definitions are stored in an XML file.

Create a parameter definition

Open the list of all parameter definitions[445] via the button. Create a new entry with the + Symbol and select this new definition in the parameter dialog with the function *Open parameter definition from list*. Open the editor for configuration.

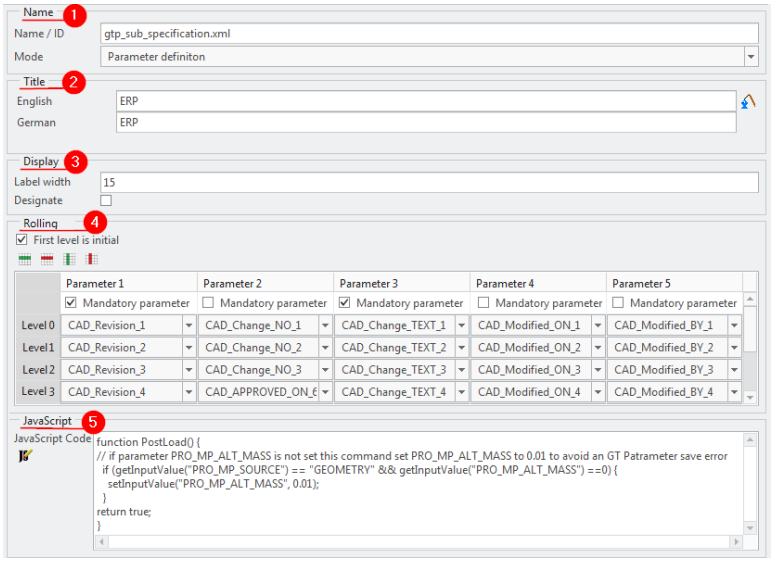
Create a parameter subdefinition

In the element list open the context menu and select *Add new parameter function*.



In the Detail view select the mode *Parameter definition*. The dialog is divided into the following sections.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Detail view of a sub-parameter definition

1. Name

Name/ID: The name represents the filename of the parameter definition file. If the filename value is changed and then saved, this will be similar to a *Save as* command. The parameter definition will be saved with a new name and the file with the old name remains unchanged.

Warning: The mode of sub parameter definitions cannot be changed at a later date.

2. Title

Specifies the language-dependent (localized) names that will be displayed as tabs in the parameter form.

The number of available input fields depends on the language configuration.

Standard texts can be added via the button (Description of the standard text selection dialog[572]).

3. Display

Label width: Specifies the width (in characters) of the localized parameter title in the parameter form.

Selection table width: Specifies the width of the tables (for example, for database connections) that are displayed next to the parameter form. The width is given as number of characters.

Designate: Specifies whether designations in PDM mode should be priorly removed for all parameters contained in the definition.

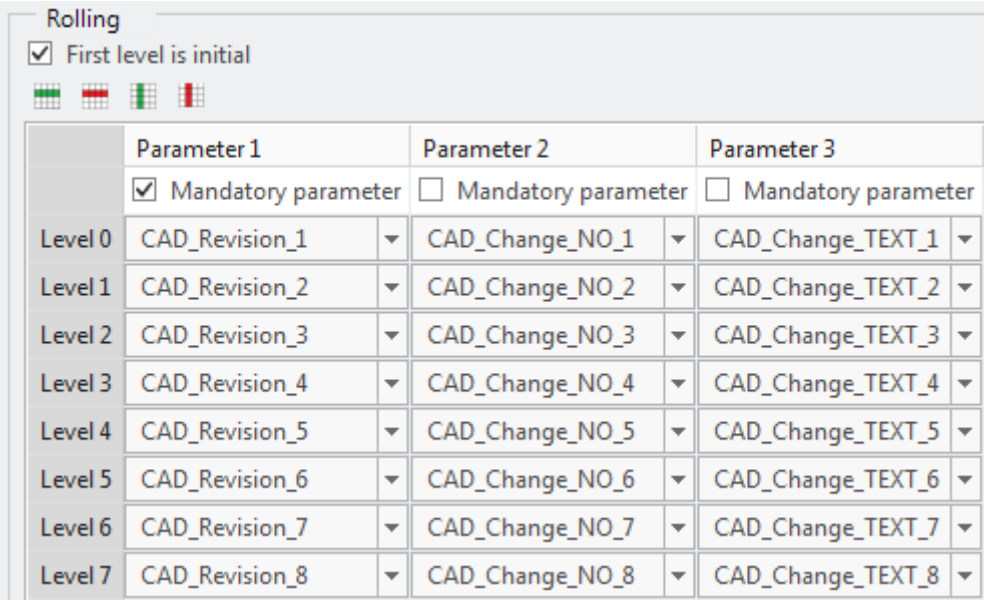
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

4. Rolling

In the *Rolling* section, parameters are specified whose values are transferred to other parameters. Rolling allows to pass incremental values stepwise (per level) in a parameter chain.

> **Please note:** The function for rolling parameter values is only available in drawing mode.

The parameter values are transferred FIFO (first in, first out). This allows to create a change history, for instance. For each editing process, the parameter value is moved one step. When the end of the configured chain is reached, the parameter values are deleted.



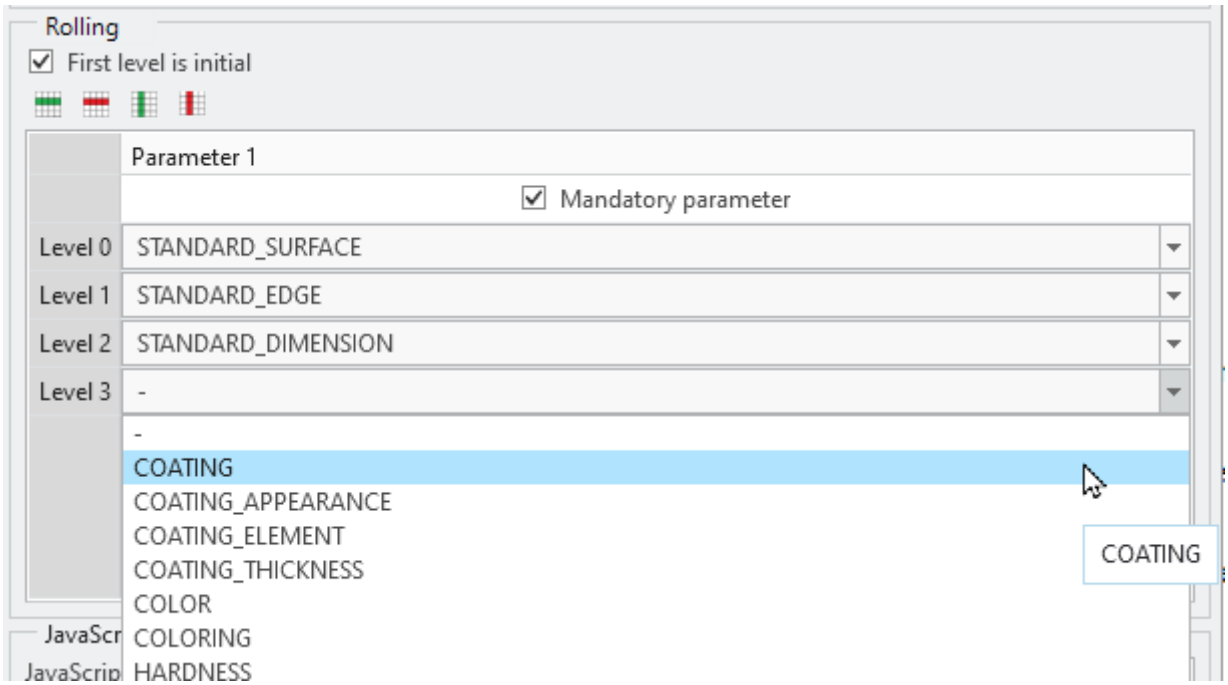
The parameter values are transferred step by step

First level is initial: If this checkbox is set, the parameter values of the first step will not be overwritten after the parameter has been filled once. This means that the configured chain starts at level 1.

Add or remove rows: / Adds rows to the table. You can add rows to determine after how many editing steps a parameter value is deleted.

Add or remove columns: / Adds columns to the table, defining more parameters for which values should be transferred.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Determine parameters for Rolling

5. JavaScript in parameter definitions

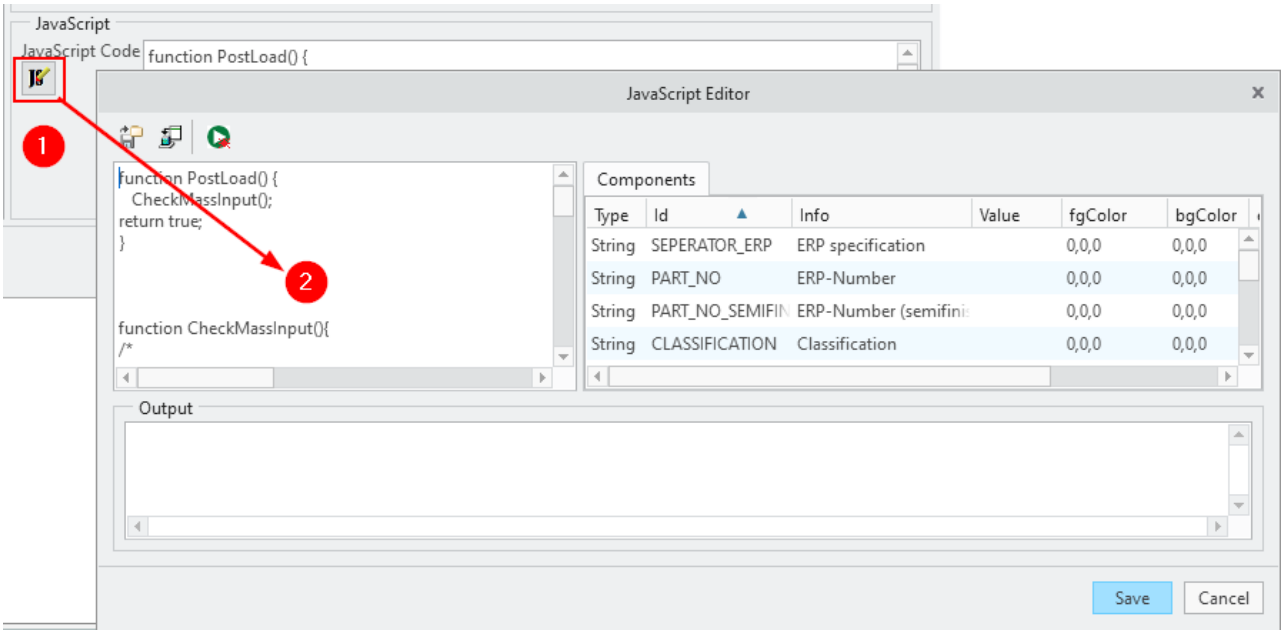
You can add executable JavaScript code to each parameter definition. It is only available in the respective parameter definition.

Parameter definition: Open the dialog *Properties* and navigate to the section *JavaScript*.

Sub parameter definition: Select the sub parameter definition in the element list and navigate to the JavaScript section in the detail area.

Enter the JavaScript code directly into the input field or click on the JavaScript icon to open the JavaScript Editor[668]. Go here[673] for an explanation of JavaScript functions and short examples. Under Use cases[465] you will find a complex example of using JavaScript with *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Execution time of functions: JavaScript can be executed at different times.

Time of execution	Function
After loading a form	PostLoad
Before saving values in a form	PreSave
After saving values in a form	PostSave
After editing a value or after clicking enter	OnChange

Several of these functions can occur in the JavaScript code. The names of the PostLoad and PreSave functions are fixed. Functions of type OnChange can be named freely.

Table connections are also covered by OnChange functions. If a table connection changes parameter values when GENIUS TOOLS is started, no OnChange function is executed. To correct these parameter values, the PostLoad function must be used.

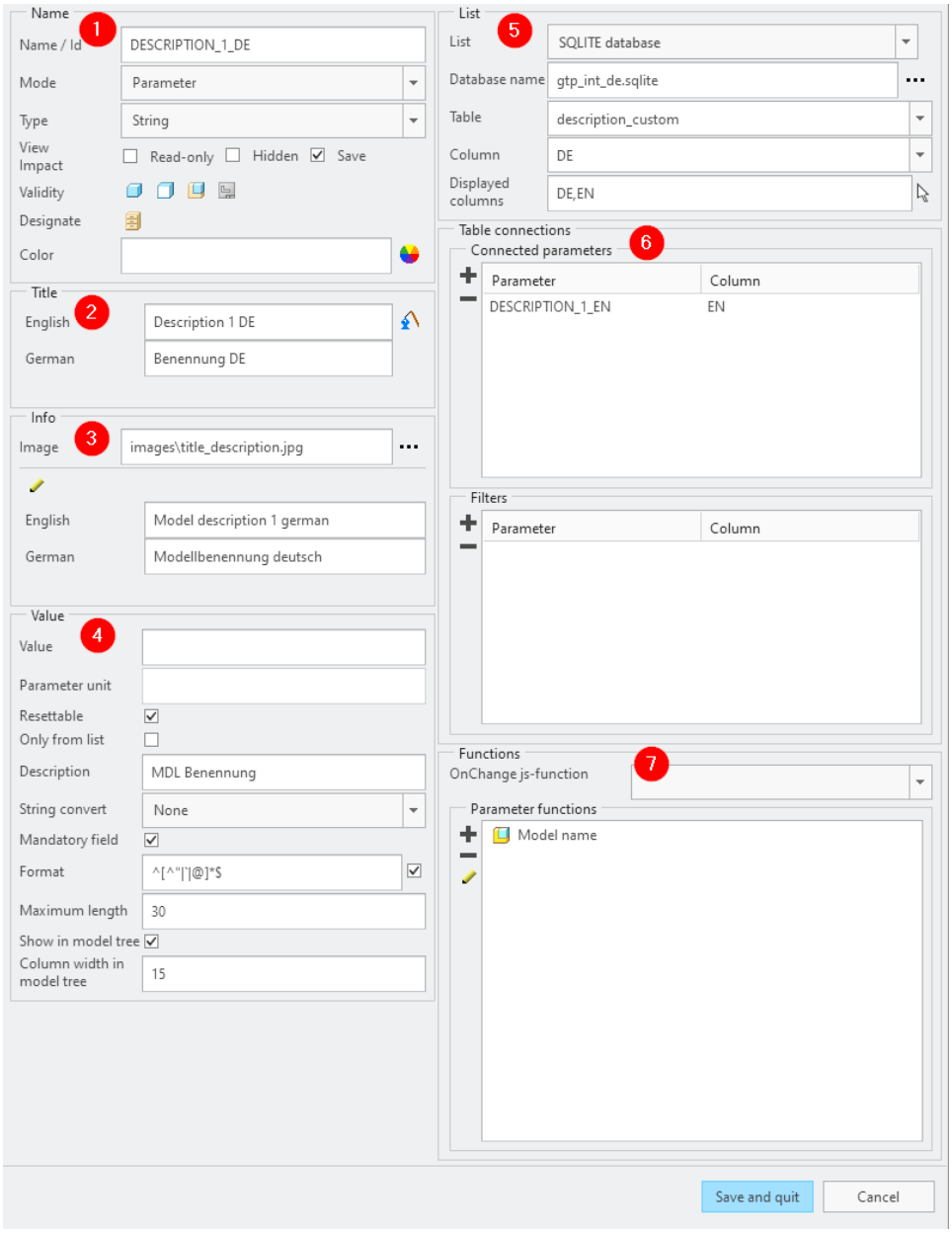
Please note: Use the JavaScript function *creoMapkeyAddToStack* only as a PostSave function, because it executes mapkeys and mapkeys usually close windows.

16.3.2.5 Adding Parameters

Parameters in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter contain all settings to specify whether and how a parameter is saved in a Creo model and which input field type is to be used for input.

Field functions such as *Name Generator* or *Material search* are also stored in parameters.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Example for a detail view of a parameter

The detailed view for parameters is divided into different sections:

1. Name

Name: Specifies the Creo model parameter that is addressed by the parameter.

Mode: Specifies whether it is a separator or a parameter.

Type: Specifies the parameter type to be saved in Creo models. Possible types include: String, Integer, Real number, Yes/No and Material.

Warning: Parameters can contain values in exponential notation. Check the Creo configuration option `param_dec_places`.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

View Impact: Specifies general visibility settings of the parameter:

– Read-only: The input field cannot be modified.

– Hidden: Specifies whether the parameter is displayed. Hidden parameters are displayed in the *Hidden* tab if the configuration has been adjusted accordingly (`gtp_show_hidden_params`). Also saving these parameters depends on the configuration (`gtp_save_hidden`).

– Save: Specifies whether a parameter is adopted into the model when saving.

Tip: Use the *Save* option to specify temporary parameters to allow a conditional selection for another parameter without saving the temporary parameter in the Creo model.

Validity: Specifies the use of a parameter in parts, bodies, assemblies and drawings. Parameters that are invalid in an object type can neither be saved nor used.

Designate: Specifies whether to allow or prevent designations in PDM mode. When saving in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter, the parameters are flagged *Designate* in the Creo model.

Color: Specifies an individual color for the input field. Type the color name directly into the entry box or choose an appropriate color via the color circle  to select a color (Description of the color dialog 681).

2. Title

Specifies the language-dependent (localized) names that will be displayed in the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Name column.

Standard texts can be added via the button  (Description of the standard text selection dialog 572).

3. Info

Language-dependent (localized) is stored under *Info*. In addition, an image can be stored for each parameter. The image and the localized information are displayed when the parameter name is clicked. URLs are automatically converted into clickable links in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter.

Use images and localized information to add support information about parameters.

Always specify URLs including the network protocol (http://, https://).

If images are changed later on, the change will only be displayed after restarting Creo.

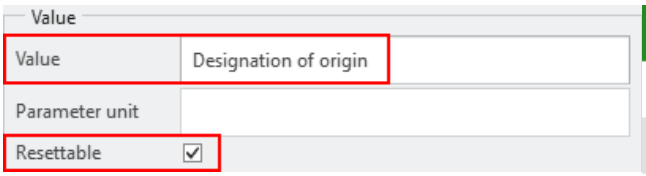
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

4. Value

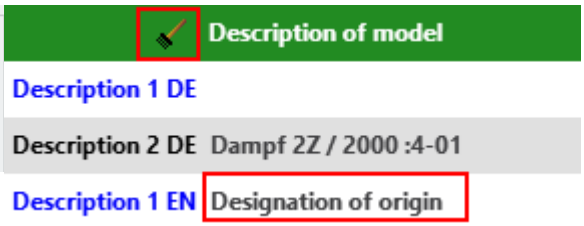
Value: Defines a default value. It is used when the parameter is not in the model and the field in the parameter form is not filled. This can be for example: "-", "not defined" or "n. d.".

Parameter unit: When the parameter type is *real number*, a unit can be specified here. The unit will be adopted by the model parameter when saving.

Resettable: Allows resetting the input value in the parameter form to the default value with the *broom symbol*  in the parent separator. The broom symbol is displayed if the Resetable checkbox is activated in at least one parameter. The function takes effect until the next separator.



Activated function in the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor



Applied function in the Parameterformular

Warning: The *Reset* function can only be used if there is a parent separator. The reset icon can only be displayed there.

Only from list: Specifies whether users can only select from predefined list items. It is not possible to directly type into the input field. This option requires a database or a list connection.

With database connections typing into the input field can be used for searching, but only list values will be accepted. When this option is disabled, a field will also accept free input.

Description: The description entered here will be adopted by the model as parameter description on saving.

String convert: Allows automatic conversion of the input to upper or lower case. This option is only available for string type parameters.

Required field: Specifies whether an input field must be filled in by the user. Mandatory field are marked with an asterisk in the parameter form *.

Format: Specifies a regular expression to verify the input. If a format has been specified for an input field, the users will be prompted when the input does not comply with the format .

The format can only be checked if the parameter is configured for writing into the model (*Save* is set) and is not hidden.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Tip: Activate the checkbox behind the *Format* input field to automatically match values that do not match the format (if possible).

Example
Format: ^\w-\d{2}-\d{5}$
Meaning: "1 Character","Minus","2 Digits","Minus", "5 Digits"

The following entry is incorrect: ABZ-23-00005 (there are three characters at the beginning and not one).

If the check box is not set, the correction must be made by the user.
If the check box is set, the entry is automatically corrected to Z-23-00005 (i. e. characters are removed at the beginning).

Maximum length: Specifies the maximum length for the input in characters.

Show in model tree: Specifies whether the parameter will be shown in the model tree when the model tree is displayed.

Column width in model tree: Specifies the column width for display of the parameter values in the model tree.

5. List

The list configuration is located on the right side of the detailed view.

The list configuration allows to deposit a list of values for a parameter from the following sources:

– text and CSV files: see File-based lists for parameters 433,

– SQLite or Access databases (until version 2003): see Database file lists for parameters 434,

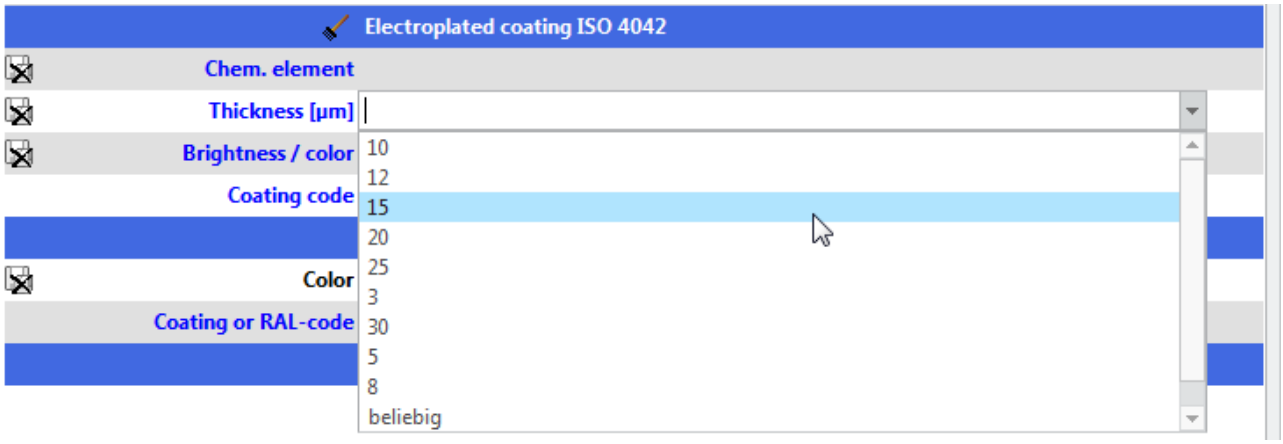
– webserver database systems: see Webserver lists for parameters 435.

– REST API: see REST API lists for parameters with Windchill 437

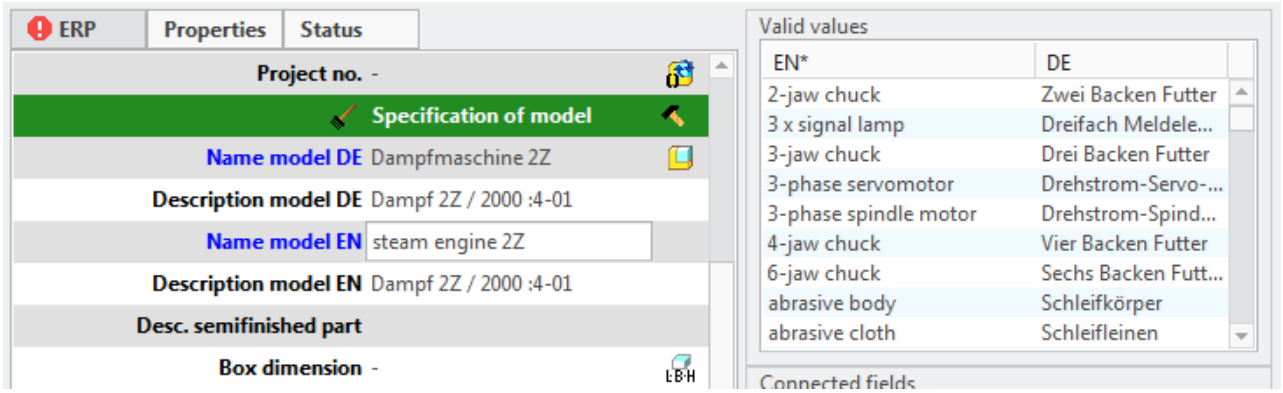
Please pay attention that file-based lists have to be under *gt_resource_folder*. Also UNC-paths (*servername**sharename**path*) are possible, thereby the accessibility has to be ensured.

The configuration depends on the list type.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



A list from a text file was deposited in an input field



A database was deposited in an input field

6. Table connections

In a table connection, two or more input fields are connected. Specify the connected parameters[438] and, if necessary, limit the values with a filter list.[438]

7. Functions

For each input field you can assign an OnChange functions (Javascript)[439] as well as various parameter functions.[440]

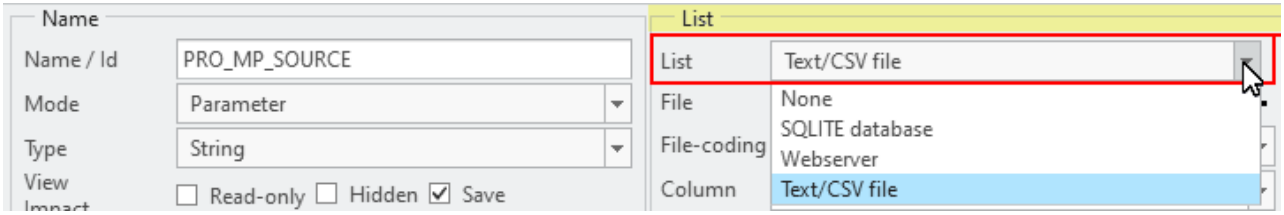
File-based lists for parameters

File-based lists can be created using plain text files (TXT) or CSV files (Comma-Separated Values).

Text files allow the easy selection of entries from the file (one entry corresponds to one line). CSV files allow a more complex configuration with table connections similar to databases.

To configure a list from a text file you have to specify the file and the file encoding it uses. The list can be used after saving the parameter definition and reloading it in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



List configuration with CSV file

Warning: Pay attention to the file encoding when creating list files! Only Unicode and ANSI are supported.

File: Specifies the list file.

Select the list file using the three dots button or create a new file using the Edit button (pen icon). If a file has already been specified, Edit opens the file using the editor specified in the configuration.

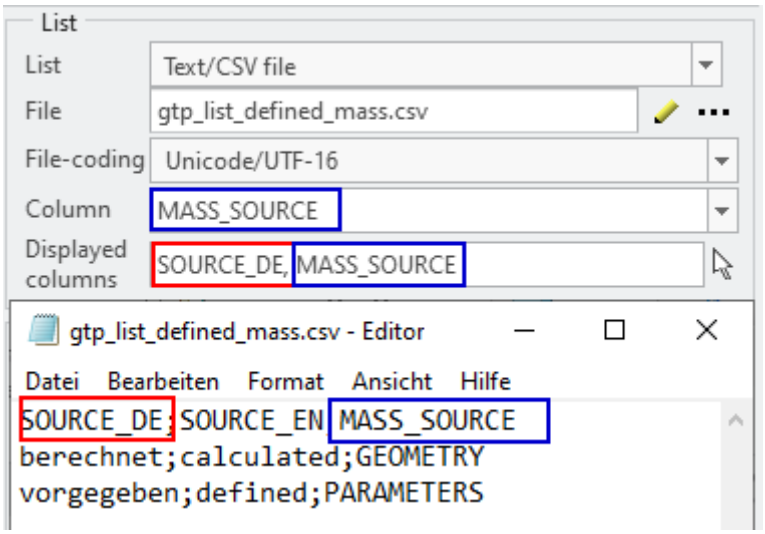
Only the file name is displayed, not the path.

File encoding: Specifies the file encoding of the file.

If the selected file is a text file, no further configuration is required.

Column: Specifies the CSV file column to retrieve the values for the input field.

Displayed columns: Specifies the CSV file columns displayed in the parameter form to allow the user to make a selection.



Column (blue) and displayed columns (red)

Tip: Activate the *Read-only* option for a list field. This way the list entries can be selected but cannot be modified.

Database file lists for parameters

Database files can be used for lists: SQLite or Access databases (until version 2003).

The following information needs to be entered.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Database name: Specifies the name of the database file. Via the button behind the field the file can be selected via the file browser. Only the file name is always displayed, not the entire path to the database.

Table: Specifies the name of the table in the database.

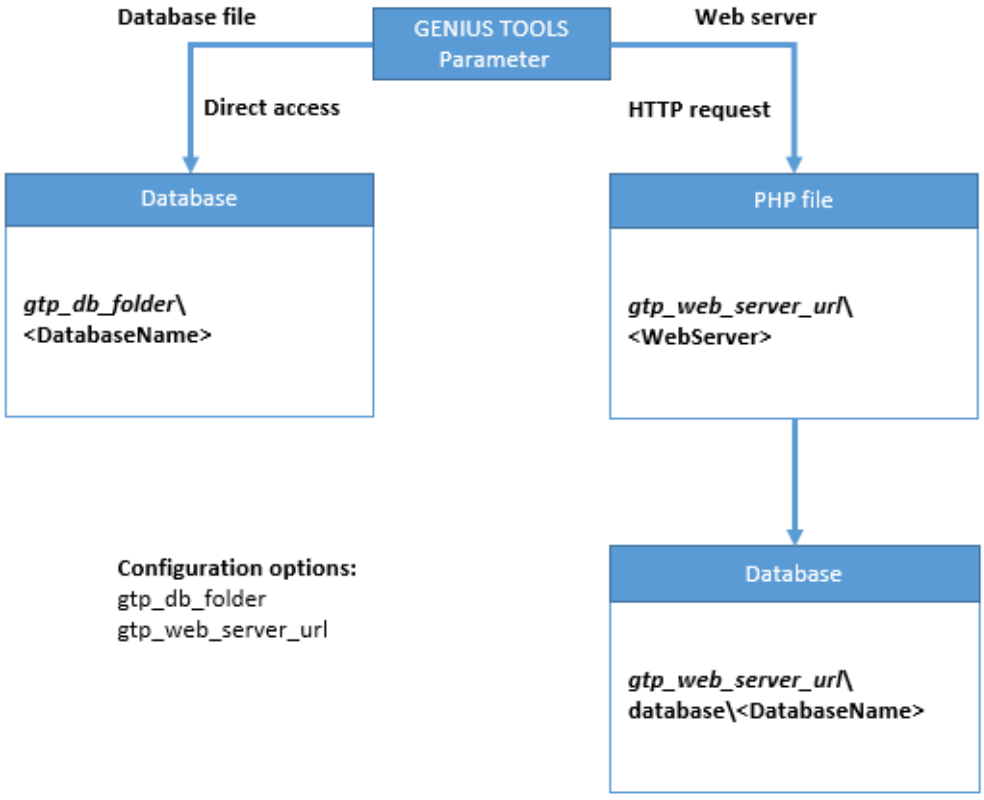
Column: Specifies the table column to retrieve the values for the input field.

Displayed columns: Specifies the table column displayed in the parameter form to allow the user to make a selection. If multiple columns should be displayed, specify them comma-separated.

The configuration of connected parameters is done in the same way as the configuration of CSV files with connected parameters.

Please note: Do not use mathematical symbols +-~/* for describing field names. This can otherwise lead to the problem that field names cannot be recognized unambiguously.

Overview of database access paths for lists



Access to database files or web server

Webserver lists for parameters

In addition to database files, GENIUS TOOLS Parameter can also use databases on a webserver.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

An HTTP-POST request is sent to a webserver awaiting a JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) response.

> **Please note**: Any filtering of the data has to be implemented on the webserver. A selection list provided by a webserver as a JSON file cannot be filtered further in the parameter form.

Webserver: Specifies a URL that returns valid JSON data. You can enter a part path. This will be appended to the value of the configuration option `gtp_web_server_url`. If your input contains a colon (as in *http://localhost/testdata.json*), it is assumed to be a complete URL, and `gtp_web_server_url` will not be prefixed. You can find an example PHP file in the installation directory under *Tools/gtp_server*.

Database name: Specifies the database to be used. Is passed as POST parameter *DB*.

Table: Specifies the name of the table in the database. Is passed as POST parameter *TABLE*.

Database name and table may be left blank if they are referred to automatically by the webserver PHP page

Column: Specifies the table column to retrieve the values for the input field. Is passed as POST parameter *SFIELD*. The column names under **Column** and **Displayed columns** are also used to label the columns in the user interface.

Displayed columns: Specifies the table column displayed in the parameter form to allow the user to make a selection. Is passed as POST parameter *FIELDS*. If the column with the values for the input field (**Column**) is not listed under **Displayed columns**, it will be added to the POST parameter automatically.

Example of an HTTP-POST request

```
DB=gt_parameter.db&TABLE=namen&SFIELD=german&FIELDS=english,german&SEARCH=**%
```

Argument	Description
DB	Database name
TABLE	Name of the table in the database
FIELDS	Name of the columns to be returned
SFIELD	Name of the search field
SEARCH	Search string

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Example of the expected JSON response

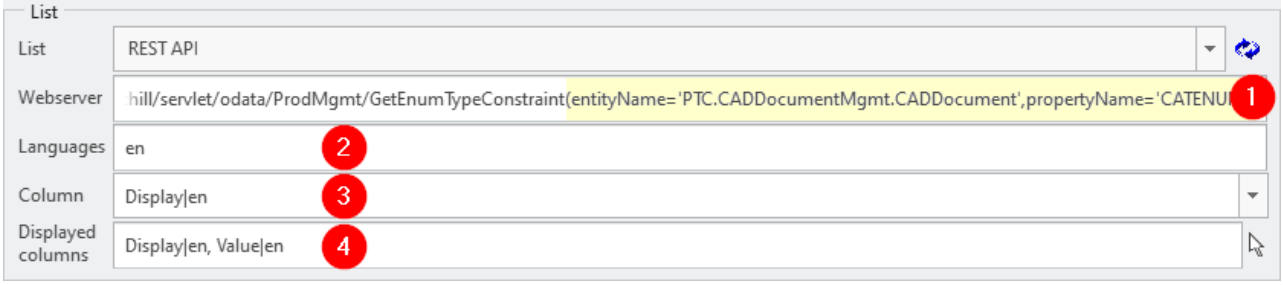
```
{"timedb":10, "debug":"DB=gt_parameter.db TABLE=namen FIELDS=english,german
SFIELDS=german SEARCH=**%","varr":["Abdeckkappe|cover cap",
"Abdeckscheibe|cover disc","Abdeckung|cover"],"time":Verbrauchte Zeit}
```

The output *varr* contains the data required for the parameter selection. The other parts of the JSON response could also be passed empty.

Argument	Description
timedb	Duration of the database query
debug	Arbitrary text output
varr	Output of the data from the defined fields. Each record is delimited by straight double quotation marks and a comma, the fields are separated by pipe symbols (|).
time	Duration of the entire query

REST API lists for parameters with Windchill

The REST API list function is available for PTC Windchill with 2.5 REST Services installed. `BasicAuth` authentication protocol is supported.



Example of creating a REST API list

1. **Webserver:** Defines the web server. After entering the web server, you will be prompted to authenticate to Windchill.
   In the example shown above, `entityName` and `propertyName` have to be adjusted according to the Windchill configuration.
2. **Languages:** Defines the displayed languages. The languages entered must match the browser language codes: e. g. en, de or fr-CH, en-US.
3. **Column:** Defines the column from which the values for the input field are taken.
4. **Displayed columns:** Defines the columns of the table that are displayed in the parameter form.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

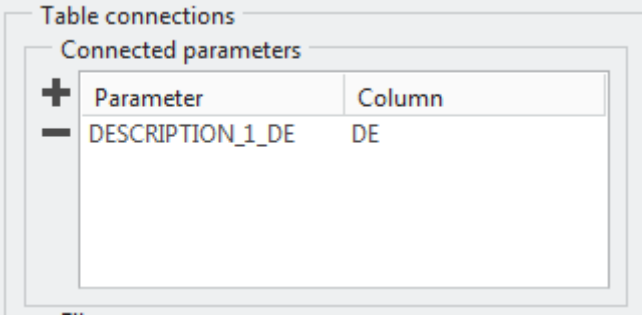
Connected parameters

Lists with table connections can be specified for parameters. A table connection interlinks two or more input fields.

For instance, if a field lets the user make a language-dependent selection, a connected field can be automatically filled with the appropriate entry for another language.

In order to be able to use connected parameters, there has to be a list of values that contains a column for each affected parameter and a row for each combination of values.

All parameters that you want to be connected need to be added to the connected parameters list. You have to specify the corresponding column name for each parameter.



Connected parameter and column in the database

After saving and reloading it in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter the updated list is available with the connected input fields.

Please note: If values for connected parameters are set automatically, the *first* row of the value list is used that has the defined value for the leading parameter.
Parameter values can be set automatically, e. g., when a JavaScript function is executed, when values are read from the model, or when the configuration option `gtp_check_connections` is set to add missing values after loading the model.

Filters for parameters

Filters are used for 1:n-relations in tables. Specifying one parameter value controls the selection options of other parameters.

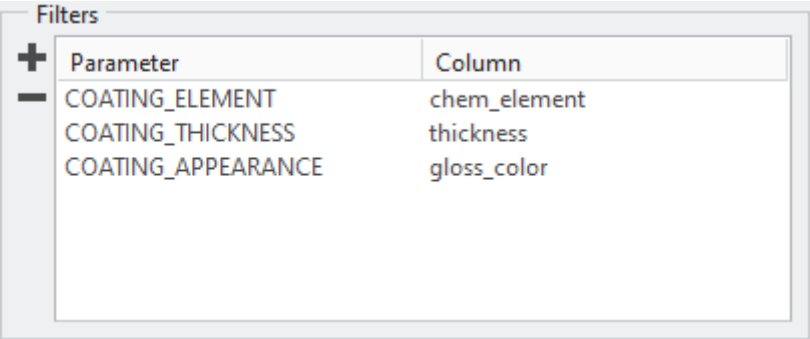
In order to be able to use filters, there has to be a list of values that contains a column for each affected parameter and a row for each combination of values.

Example
The code for a galvanic coating per ISO 4042 is filtered by the coating material, coating thickness and coating gloss and color parameters. The users can now enter an ISO code to fill in the coating material, coating thickness and coating gloss and color automatically.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Alternatively, they can enter values for coating material and coating thickness to filter the selection options for coating gloss and color and for the ISO code.

The parameters that are required to filter another parameter need to be added to the list under *Filter*. You have to specify the corresponding column name for each parameter.

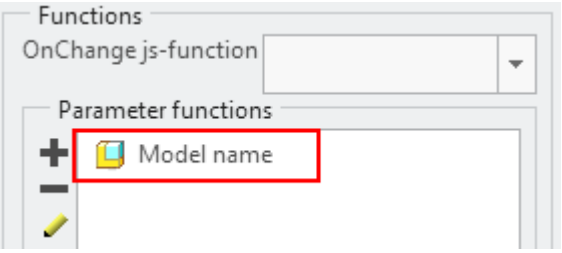


Field functions

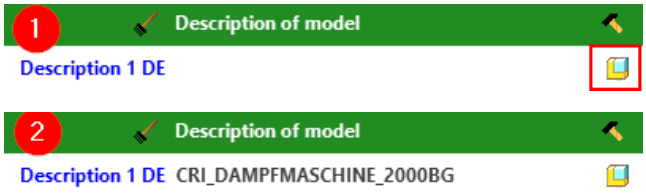
Field functions fill an input field with the value of a parameter form after one click on the symbol at the end of the input field.

With the *fill hammer*  in the header you can fill ["hammer"] all values of a section that have field functions with one click.

Example: Field function *Model name* at parameter *Description_DE*:

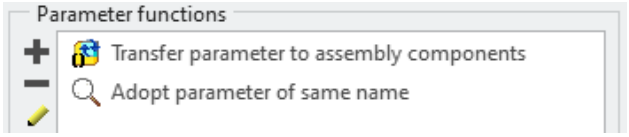


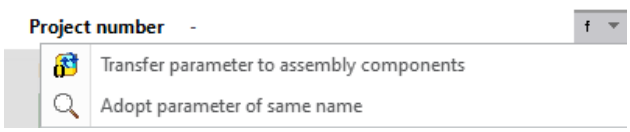
Parameter Editor



Filling the input field in the parameter formular

If you configure multiple functions for an input field, these functions will be displayed in a drop-down list for the input field in the parameter form. When field functions are executed using the hammer button, only the first field function will be used.



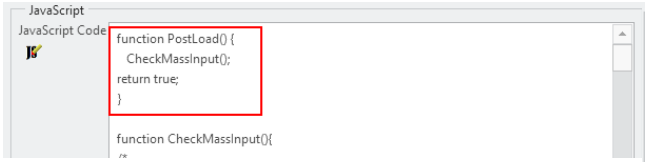


OnChange functions (Javascript)

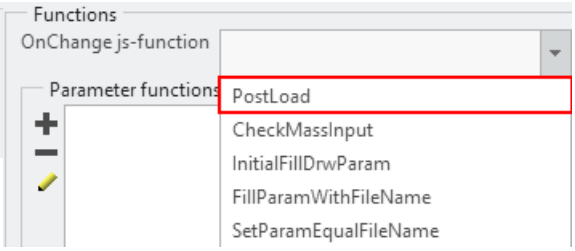
Each input field can have OnChange functions attached to it. OnChange is executed when the value of a form element is changed automatically (e. g. by value tables) or manually by leaving the input field or pressing Enter.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

OnChange functions have to be entered in the Javascript section of a parameter definition[427] before they are available for selection as a a field function.



Entering Javascript function in the parameter definition



Selection for a specific parameter

Adding field functions

Use the ✚ button to add one or more parameter function for an input field. These are available:

Icon	Parameter function	Description
	Date	Allows to apply the current date to the input field. Several prebuilt date formats are available. Alternatively, the required format can be manually entered.
	Login name	Adopts the current Windows user name or STOOLS User (Log/SHORT) into the input field.
	Adopt parameter of same name	Adopts the parameter value of a Creo parameter of the same name from another part or assembly into the input field.
	Free parameter search	Adopts the value of a parameter from the Creo *Parameter selection* dialog into the input field. **Note:** The function supports the transfer of only one parameter. If multiple parameters are selected, only the first parameter value will be adopted.
	Model name	Adopts the model name from the currently active model in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter the input field. In a drawing the active model is adopted as parameter value.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Parameter function	Description
	Drawing name	Adopts the drawing name from the currently active model in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter into the input field. **Note:** Can only be used in Drawing mode.
	PTC Common Name	Adopts the PTC Common Name from the currently active model in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter into the input field.
	Material selection	Opens GENIUS TOOLS Material and adopts the selected material into the input field. **Make sure** you have a properly maintained material database. Missing or double materials in the database can cause models that cannot be regenerated. Make sure to only use MTL-files when material selection is used as a field function. GENIUS TOOLS for Creo does not support MAT-files.
	Bounding box	Adopts the bounding box dimensions into the input field. Requires further input, see extra dialog 442 below.
	Name Generator	Adopts a generated name from GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator into the input field. Parameter looks for the name generator database in the directory specified by the configuration option `gtng_folder`.
	Use predefined parameter value	Adopts the parameter value of a Creo parameter that must be specified during configuration from a model or part that has to be selected at runtime.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Parameter function	Description
	Copy parameter value into active drawing model	Copies the parameter value into the parameter of the active model. **Note:** Can only be used in Drawing mode.
	Copy parameter value from active drawing model	Copies the parameter value from the parameter of the active model. **Note:** Can only be used in Drawing mode.
	Transfer parameter to assembly components	Opens the GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer[499] dialog window or predefined values from a configurated XML file, see below[443]. **Note:** Can only be used in assembly mode. **Note:** Parameters of the active sub-assembly are passed on, not of the main assembly!
	Replace variable	Replaces a variable specified in the editor with its value and adopts it into the input field.
	Run JavaScript	Executes a JavaScript function.

Bounding box

The function asks for information on how to specify the dimensions of the bounding box. The table illustrates this for a bounding box with the dimensions x=151, y=133.5, z=90.0.

	Input example 1	Input example 2
Complete prefix	Dimensions:	Size:
Prefix X	x=	
Prefix Y	,y=	x
Prefix Z	,z=	x
Complete postfix		
Position after decimal point		1

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

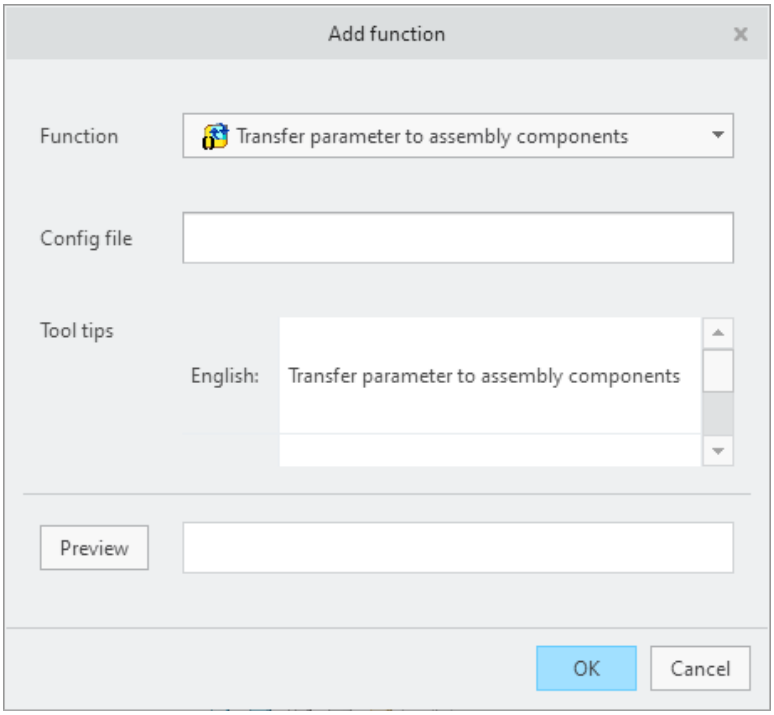
	Input example 1	Input example 2
Shown values		xyz
Delete followed zeros	ja	nein
Result	Dimensions:x=151,y=133.5,z=90	Size: 151.0x133.5x90.0

Transfer parameter to assembly component: in assembly mode

This function allows you to transfer parameter values from an assembly to its individual components. The field function can be used

– without predefined values: the GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer dialog box opens, or

– with predefined values: by clicking on the icon the values from a configuration file (XML file) are entered. The entire section can thus be filled in with the fill hammer.[411]



Procedure for using the function with filtered values

Creating a configuration file

1. Open the GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer component.
2. In the Filter section[502], add a parameter and define its values, e.g. `@mdln@` contains `CRI_DE`.
3. Using the button in the command bar, save the specifications as an XML file in a folder, e. g. as in the screenshot above: *cri_d*.

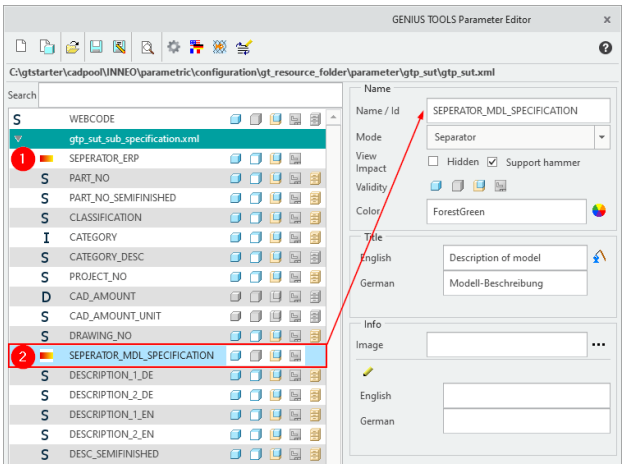
Specifying the configuration file

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

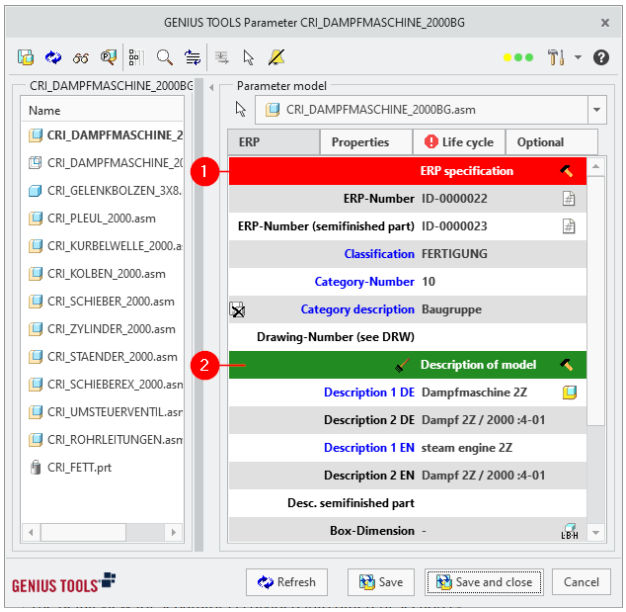
4. In the Parameter Editor in the dialog *Add function* specify the complete path to the XML file or only the file name with file extension (in the screenshot above *cri_d.xml*). Variables can be used in the name specification.
   If only the file name is specified, the folder specified in the configuration option `gtp_gtr_rules` will be read. (Default is *%gt_resource_folder%parameter*).

16.3.2.6 Adding separators

Use separators to logically structure the parameters, e. g. as section headers. Separators are also needed to reset input fields and to have them filled in by field functions automatically.



Setting of a separator in the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor



Result in the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter dialog

The detail view for separators is divided into different sections:

Name

Name: Specifies the name of the separator.

Mode: Specifies whether it is a separator or a parameter.

View/Impact: If a separator is marked *Hidden*, it is only used to structure the view in the Editor. It is not displayed in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter.
If the setting *Support hammer* is active, the button for automatically filling in values is displayed in the separator as soon as field functions are defined for parameters.

Validity: Specifies the visibility of the separator in Part, Assembly and Drawing mode.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Color: Specifies a custom color for a separator. Type the color name directly into the entry box or choose an appropriate color via the color selection (Description of the color dialog[681]).

Title

Specifies language-dependent (localized) names that are displayed in the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter forms section. Leave the title empty to create an empty separator.

Standard texts can be added via the button (Description of the standard text selection dialog[572]).

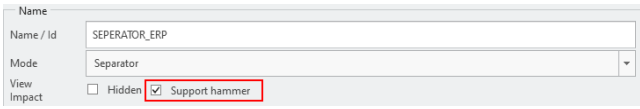
Info

Language-dependent (localized information) and a preview image can be deposited at Info. They are currently not displayed in the forms section.

Automatic filling of parameter values: Create hammer symbol

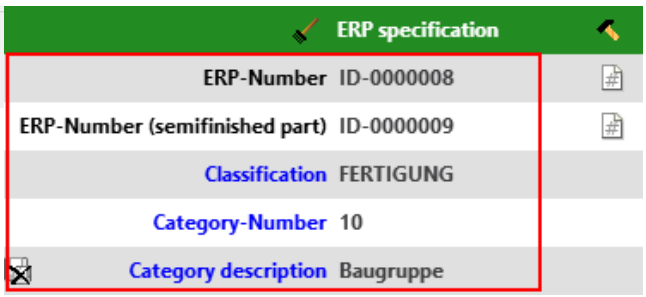
In the parameter form, users can use the *hammer symbol* to have parameter values filled in automatically. The *hammer symbol* has an effect up to the next Separator. The symbol is displayed if a field function is stored in at least one parameter and if the *Support hammer* setting is set in the Separator. The functions are defined in each parameter. To display the symbol, it is mandatory that a Separator is located above the parameters in the form.

Setting



Activated function in the Parameter Editor

Result



Applied function in the Parameter form

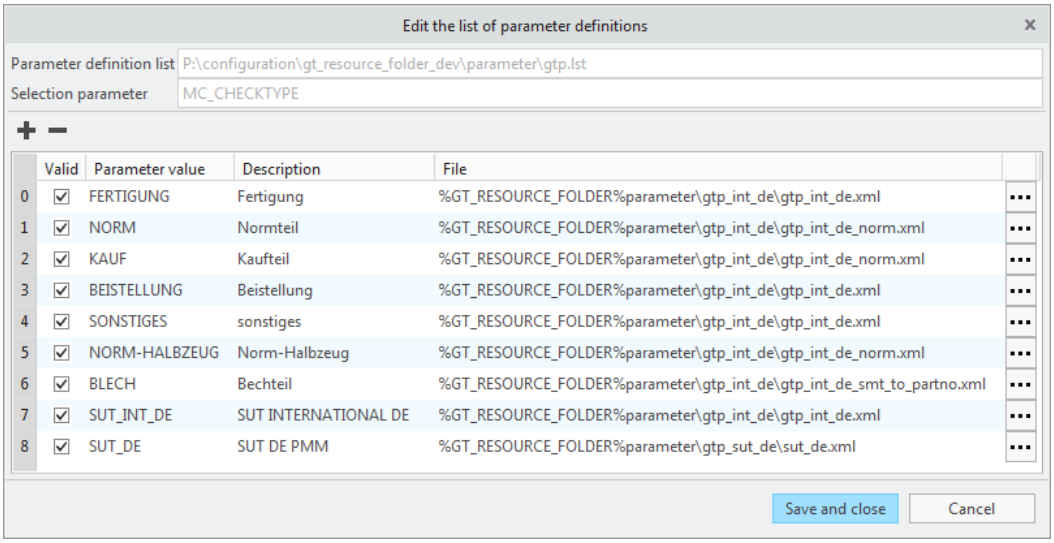
The broom symbol for resetting the values is also displayed in the separator, but set individually for each value. As soon as a value can be reset, the broom symbol appears. See Adding parameters > Range: Values[431].

16.3.2.7 Editing parameter definition list

Open the list of parameter definitions in the command bar with the button . It shows the content of the file *gtp.lst*. Entries can be edited directly in the dialog.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

The fields above the list show the defined location of the file (configuration option: `gtp_lst`) and the current selection parameter (configuration option: `gtp_file_param`).



Add new entries using the (**+**) button. Click on a line number and use the minus button (**-**) to remove an entry.

Click in a cell of the table to make changes.

The individual line columns have the following meaning:

Valid: Activates or deactivates the parameter definition. Deactivated parameter definitions are ignored on selection.

Parameter value: Defines the value of the selection parameter for a parameter definition (default: `MC_CHECKTYPE`).

Warning: Make sure to assign parameter values only once.

Description: A meaningful description of the parameter definition. Descriptions can also be used without a parameter value and a definition as comments or for separation.

File: Specifies the location of the parameter definition.

Click the button ... and select a parameter definition to add via the file browser.

Save the parameter definition list to apply changes.

16.3.3 Use cases

In this section you will find use cases of the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor. The tasks in the following sections mainly build upon one another.

GENIUS TOOLS Parameter can be customized for use in companies in different ways. You can customize individual parameters of the parameter definition included with GENIUS TOOLS for Creo and Startup TOOLS or develop individual parameter definitions.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

The following sections describe the second approach and also explain how to import parameter definitions from the Web.Link TOOLBOX Parameter manager.

Preliminary considerations on creating new parameter definition files

Before creating new parameter definitions think about your parameter concept:

– Which parameters should be added in the model, and in which mode (prt, asm, drw)?

– How should the parameters be structured (e. g. in sub-parameter definitions)?

– Which separators should be used for structuring the parameters?

Parameter definition backup

To avoid loss of data and restrictions in productive operation, we recommend to save a copy of your existing parameter definitions. In case of misconfiguration you can quickly restore a working configuration.

Customizing the configuration settings

Customize the GENIUS TOOLS Parameter configuration settings to your requirements. Closely inspect the following configuration settings:

gtp_db_folder
Inspect this configuration option if you want to use information from databases in your parameters.

gtp_designate
Adjust this configuration setting if you are using a PDM system such as Windchill.

gtp_file and gtp_file_param
Adjust the configuration options `gtp_file` (path to a parameter definition when no model parameter is found for assignment) and `gtp_file_param` (selection parameter specifying which parameter definition is used) to have your new settings being used.

Creating the parameter definition files

The following section describes the creation of new parameter definitions in various examples.

Warning: Note that sub-parameter definitions can also refer to other parameter definitions, but these references are not evaluated.

Another example shows the import of an existing parameter definition from the TOOLBOX Parameter manager.

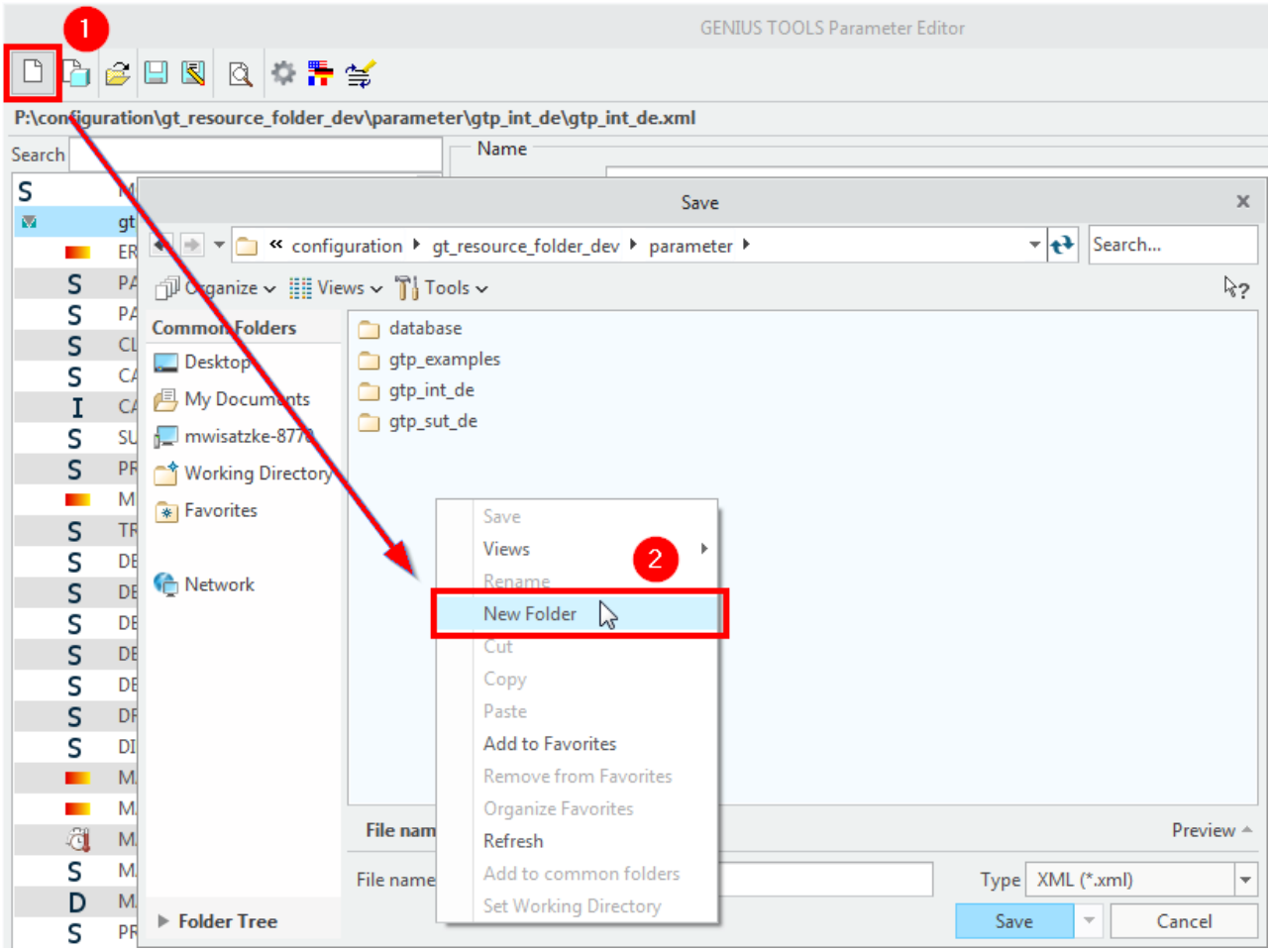
The examples partly build on one another; so depending on the operational scenario the procedure of creating a parameter definition may be combined using the examples.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

16.3.3.1 Creating a simple parameter definition

A parameter definition without references to other definitions consists of a single file. All parameters and separators are included in it and are displayed as a list in the parameter form.

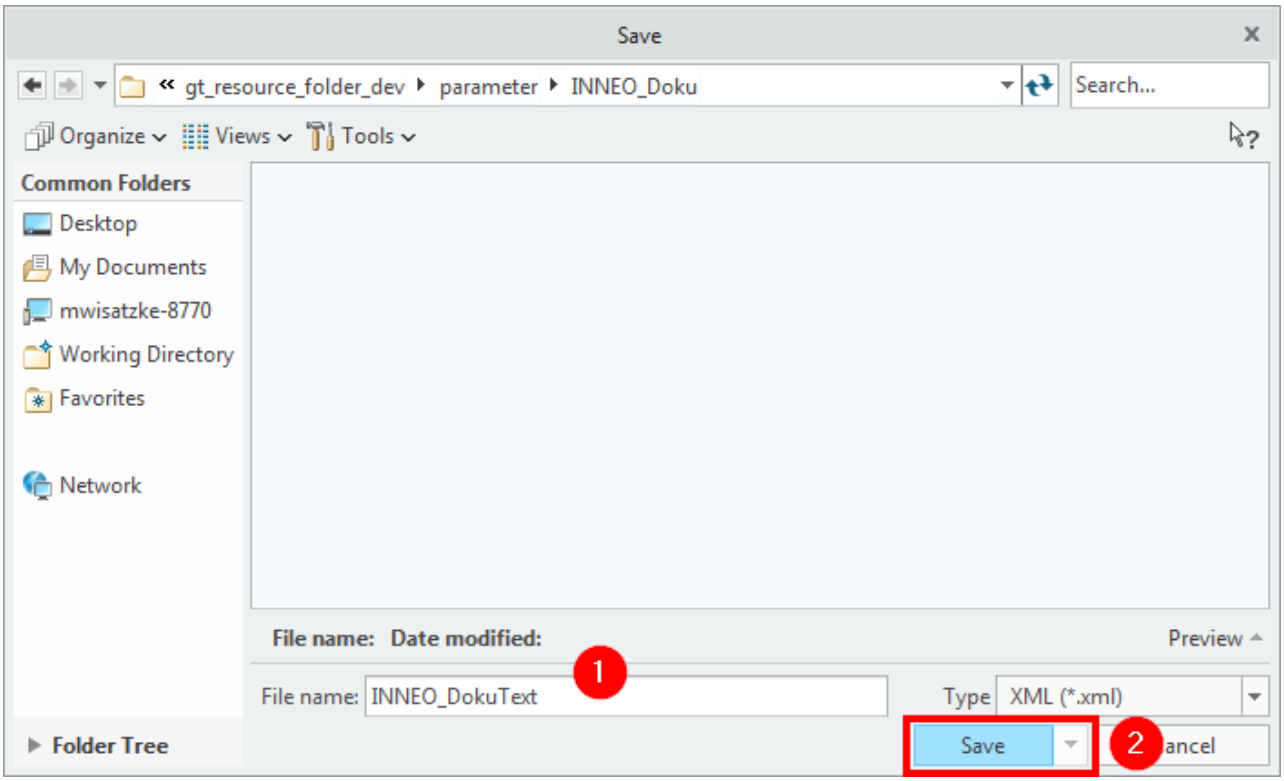
1. Open GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor.
2. Create a subfolder in the *<GTfCInstallationDirectory>\configuration\gt_resourcefolder\parameter* following the name scheme *companyname_parameterdefinitionname*.



In the editor, click on "Create new parameter definition" (1) and create a new folder (2) via the context menu

3. Create a new parameter definition inside the folder. Click *Save*.

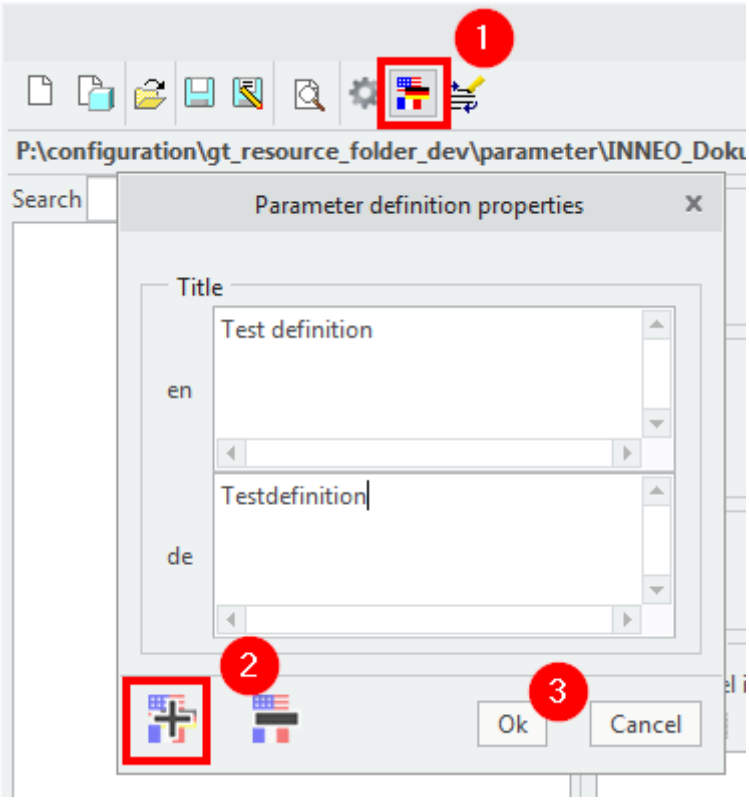
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Enter a title (1) and confirm by clicking "Save" (2)

4. Click *Edit definition title*. Add additional languages to the parameter definition and enter the parameter definition titles for these languages. As soon as a new language is added, a name can be assigned to every parameter in this language.

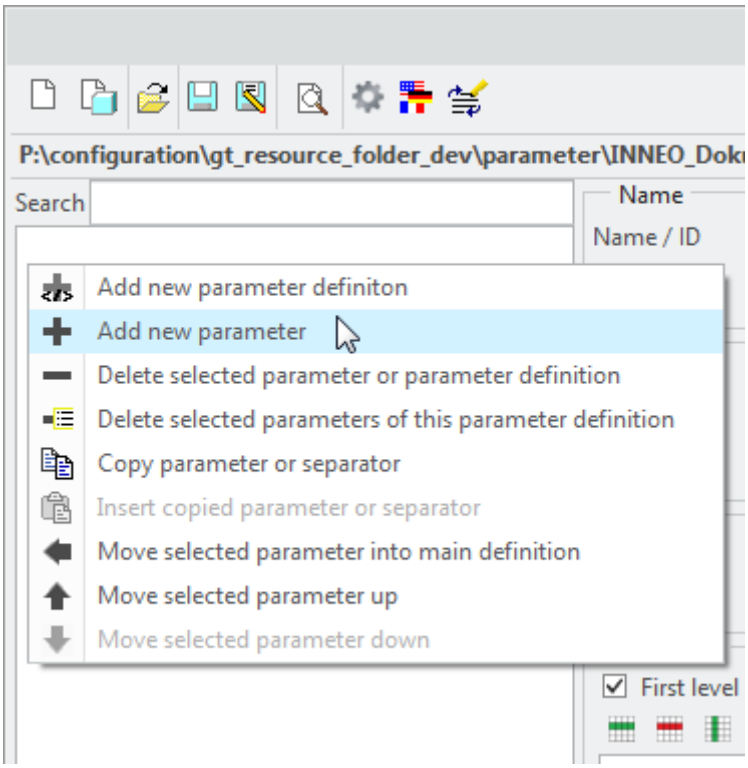
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Open the definition titles dialog (1). Add another language (2). Confirm the dialog after entering the definition titles (3)

5. Click *Save* in Parameter Editor. The file is created.
6. Create your parameters via the element list in the editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



New parameters are added via the context menu in the element list of the editor

In the following sections, parameters with following properties are created as an example:

– Parameter with simple input with list selection

– Parameter with database connection

– Parameter as a mandatory field

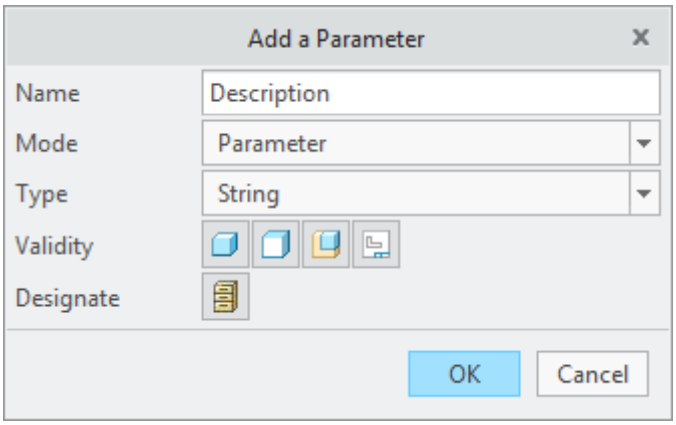
In addition, a colored separator is created that allows to reset input fields.

Parameter with input field - Description

For non-standardized descriptions free input may be suitable. Note that *String* type parameters are restricted to a maximum of 80 characters.

Open the context menu in the element list and create a *String* type parameter. If you need descriptions in multiple languages, create an individual parameter for each language.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Create a new parameter

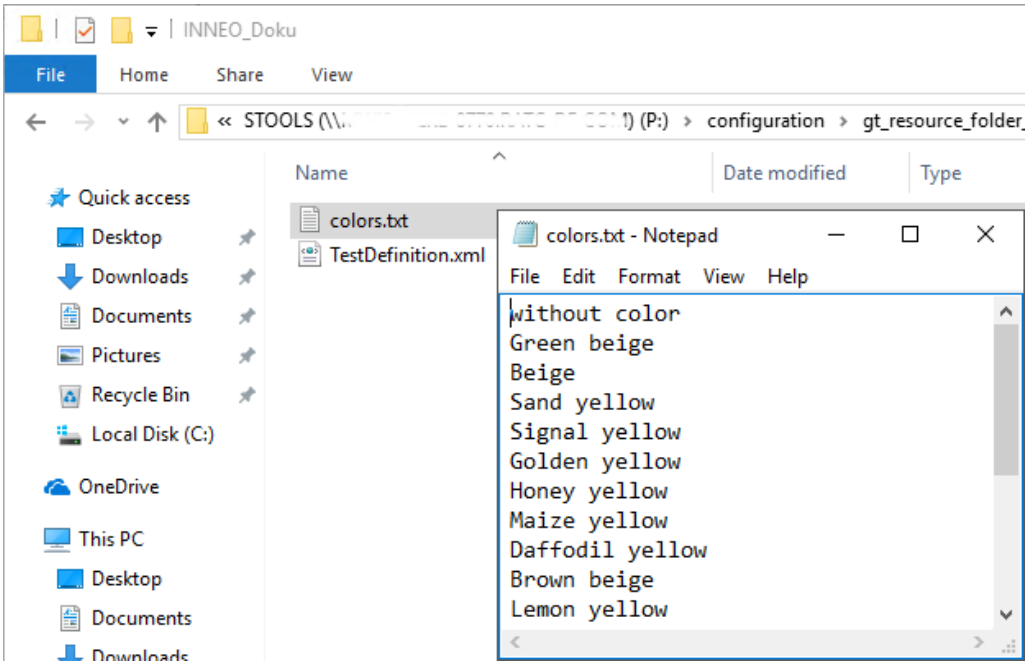
1. Enter a title for the field in *German* and *English* language.
2. Save the parameter definition.

For free input to into the field no further input is required.

Parameter with list selection - Color

In order to use the same color names in all parts, a list can be deposited for colors.

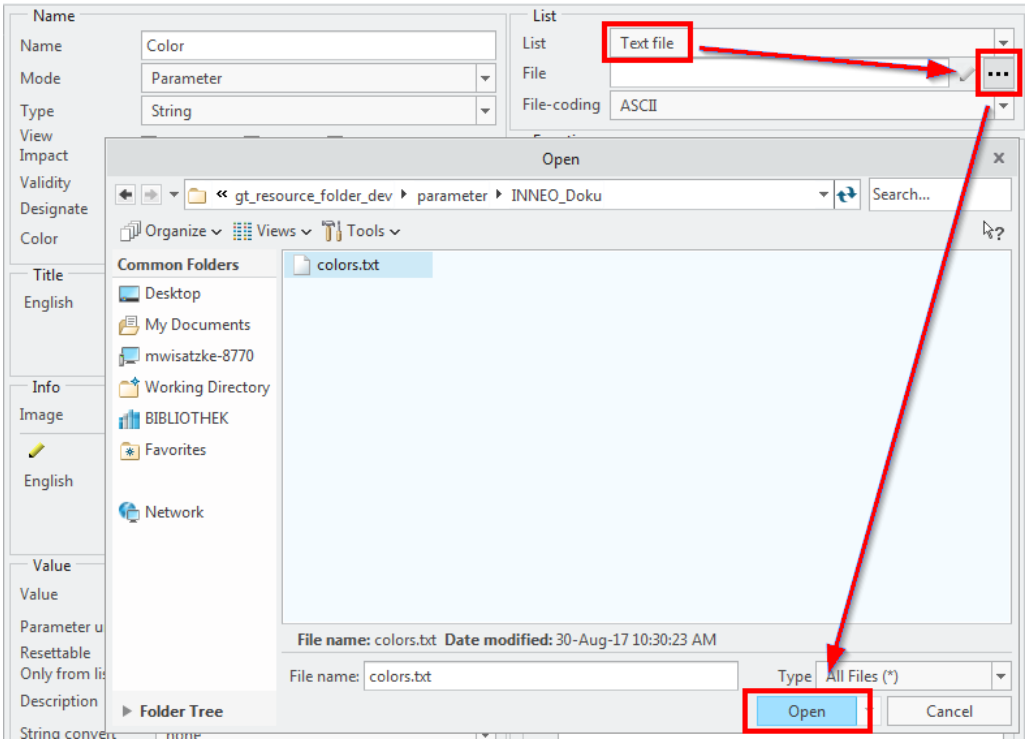
1. Create a *String* type parameter.
2. Create a new file *colours.txt* in the folder containing the Parameter definitions using the Windows Text Editor.
3. Enter the desired color names and save the file.



Make sure to use the proper file encoding when saving!

4. In the Parameter Editor list section, select *Text file* and select the file you just have saved via the button ....

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



For List select "File" , then select the TXT file and confirm your input

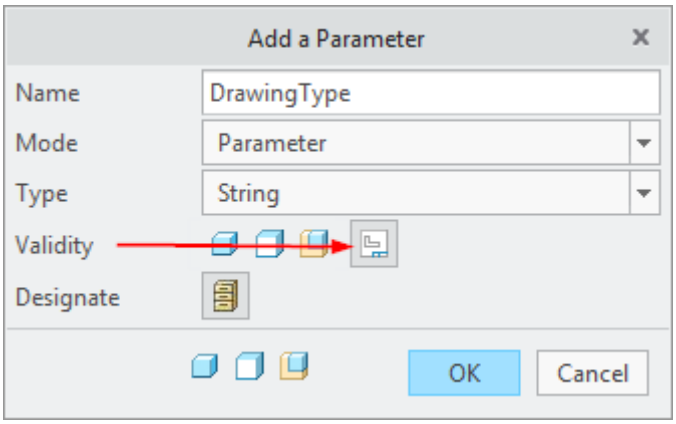
5. In the *Value* section, select the option *Only from list*.
6. Enter a title for the field in *German* and *English* language.
7. Save the parameter definition. The parameter with list selection is fully configured.

Parameter with list from database file - Drawing type

In the *gt_resource_folder\parameter\database* folder there is a file named *gtp_int_de.sqlite*. This file contains a selection of several standardized records related to different topics.

For drawing types there is a prebuilt table in the database that will be used in this example.

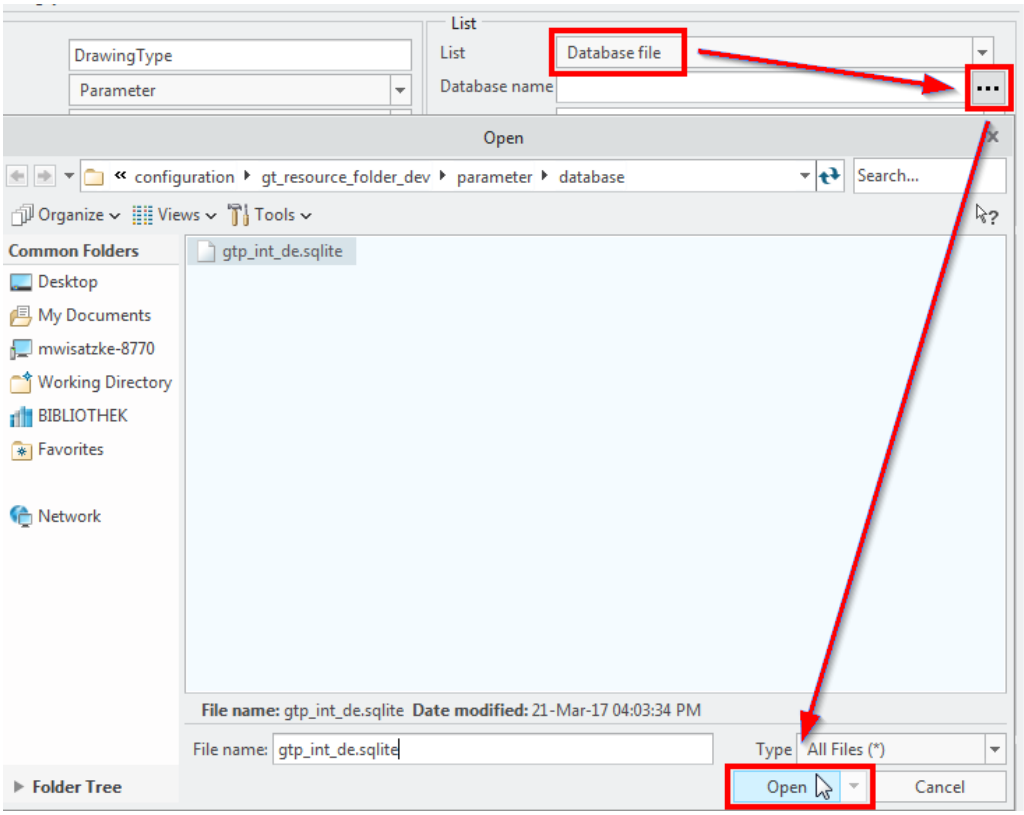
1. Create a *String* type parameter. For Validity select *Drawing*.



Make sure to use the proper validity setting

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2. In the list section, select *Database file* and select the SQlite file in the ... *parameter**database* folder via the button ...



For List, select "Database" , then select the SQlite file and confirm your input

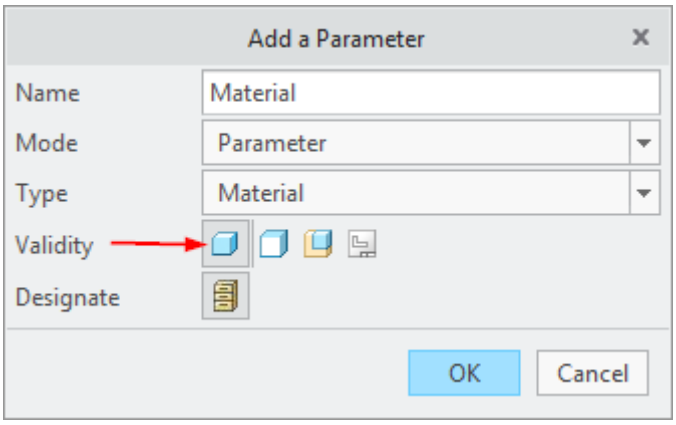
3. For Table, select *document_type*.
4. In the *Column* field below, select *DE* for German.
5. For *Displayed columns*, select *DE* and *EN* with the Ctrl key pressed.
6. In the *Value* section, select the option *Only from list.*
7. Enter a title for the field in *German* and *English* language.
8. Save the parameter definition. The parameter with a list from a database is fully configured.

Parameter with mandatory field - Material

Materials are an important property of a model and are usually only added in parts (prt).

1. Create a new *Material* type parameter. Restrict the *Validity* to parts.

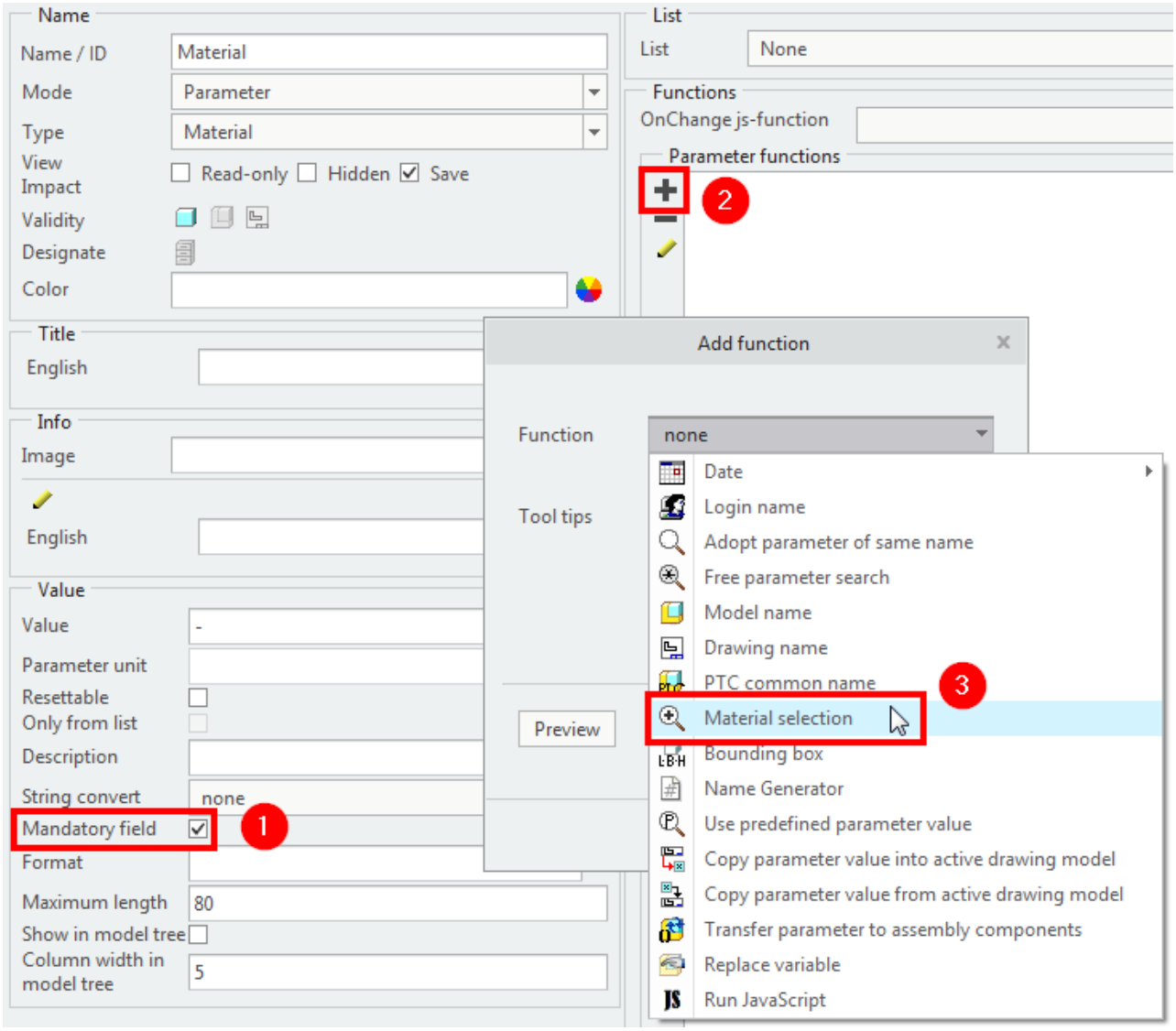
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Make sure to use the proper parameter type at creation

2. Activate the *Mandatory field* option in the value section.
3. Go to the *Parameter functions* area and click *Add function*
4. and select *Material selection*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Activate the Mandatory field option (1), click on Add function (2) and select Material selection (3)

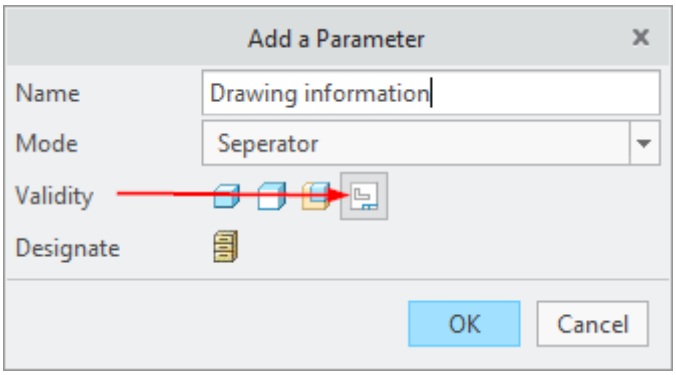
4. Enter a *Title* for the field in German and English language.
5. Save the parameter definition. The material parameter as a mandatory field is fully configured.

Colored separator with reset-function

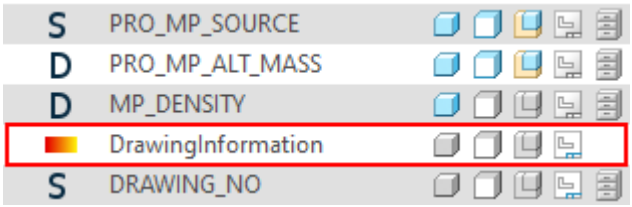
Separators are used for logically structuring the input fields for parameters. If *Reset* and *Fill automatically* are required in a parameter form, at least one separator for each parameter definition has to be created.

1. Open the element list context menu and click on *Add parameter*.
2. Select the *Separator* mode and enter a name.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

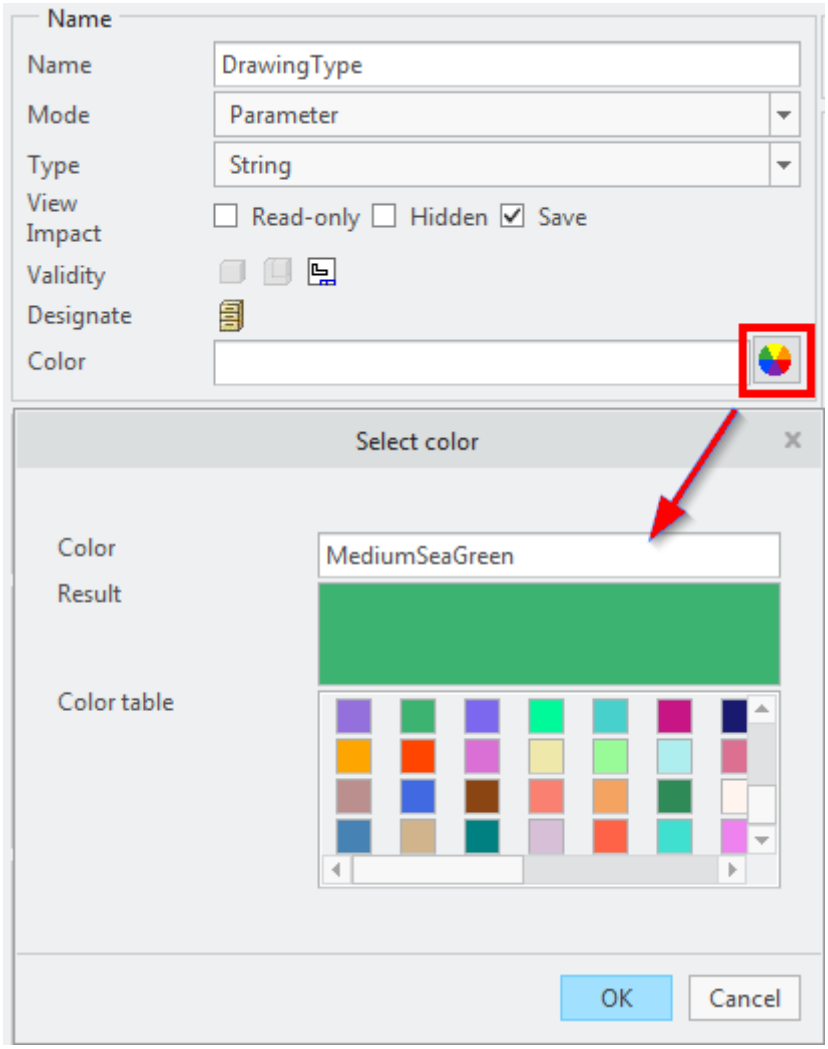


3. Drag the separator in the list and drop it before the parameter that should be reset. Move separators by Drag-and-Drop in the parameter definition list.



4. Click on the color selection icon to the right of the *Color* field and select an appropriate color. Confirm the selection.

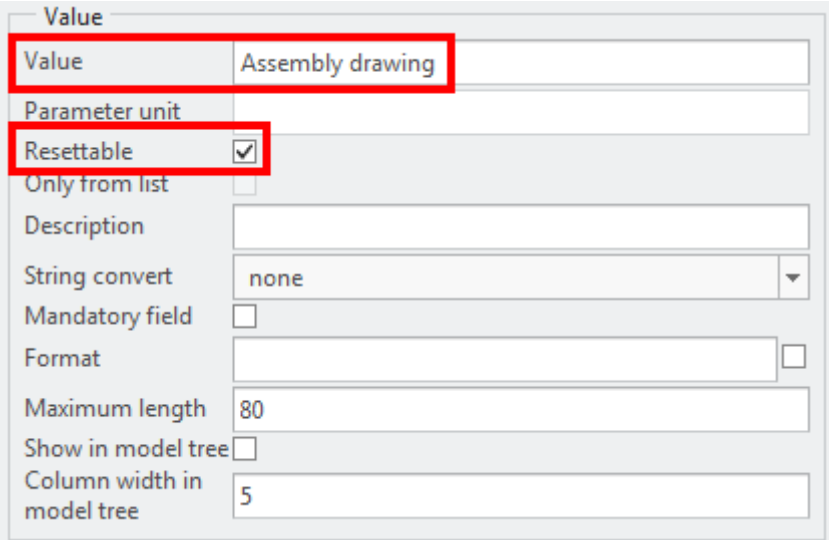
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



A color can be directly selected via the pen icon

5. Enter a title for the field in *German* and *English* language. The *Reset* function is not specified in the separator itself. The separator is only needed to display the reset button.
6. Click the parameter that should be reset. In this example the *DrawingType* parameter.
7. In the *Value* section, activate the *Reset* checkbox.
8. Enter a default value at *Value*. This will automatically be entered into the field when resetting.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Enter a default value and activate the "Reset" function

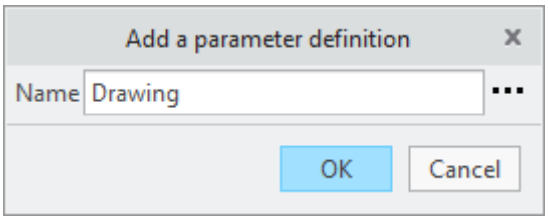
9. Save the parameter definition.

16.3.3.2 Creating a Parameter definition with tabs

GENIUS TOOLS Parameter supports to split a parameter definition into several sub-parameter definitions. These are displayed as additional tabs in the parameter form and increase clarity.

In the following example an existing parameter definition (Creating a simple parameter definition 448) is extended with a sub-parameter definition.

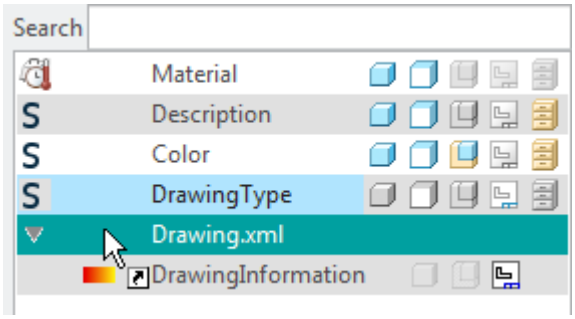
1. Open GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor and load the parameter definition from the example under Creating a simple parameter definition 448.
2. Open the context menu in the element list. Click on *Add parameter definition*.
3. Enter a name for the parameter definition.



Create a new Parameter definition via the context menu

4. Drag-and-Drop the parameter into the new parameter definition.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Drag and Drop the desired parameters into the new sub-parameter definition

5. Save the parameter definition.

16.3.3.3 Importing old parameter definitions

GENIUS TOOLS Parameter can import parameter definitions that were created with the Web.Link TOOLBOX Parameter manager.

Before importing, the following two preliminary considerations should take place:

– Does the visibility/validity of parameters in the individual modes (prt, asm, drw) need to be customized?

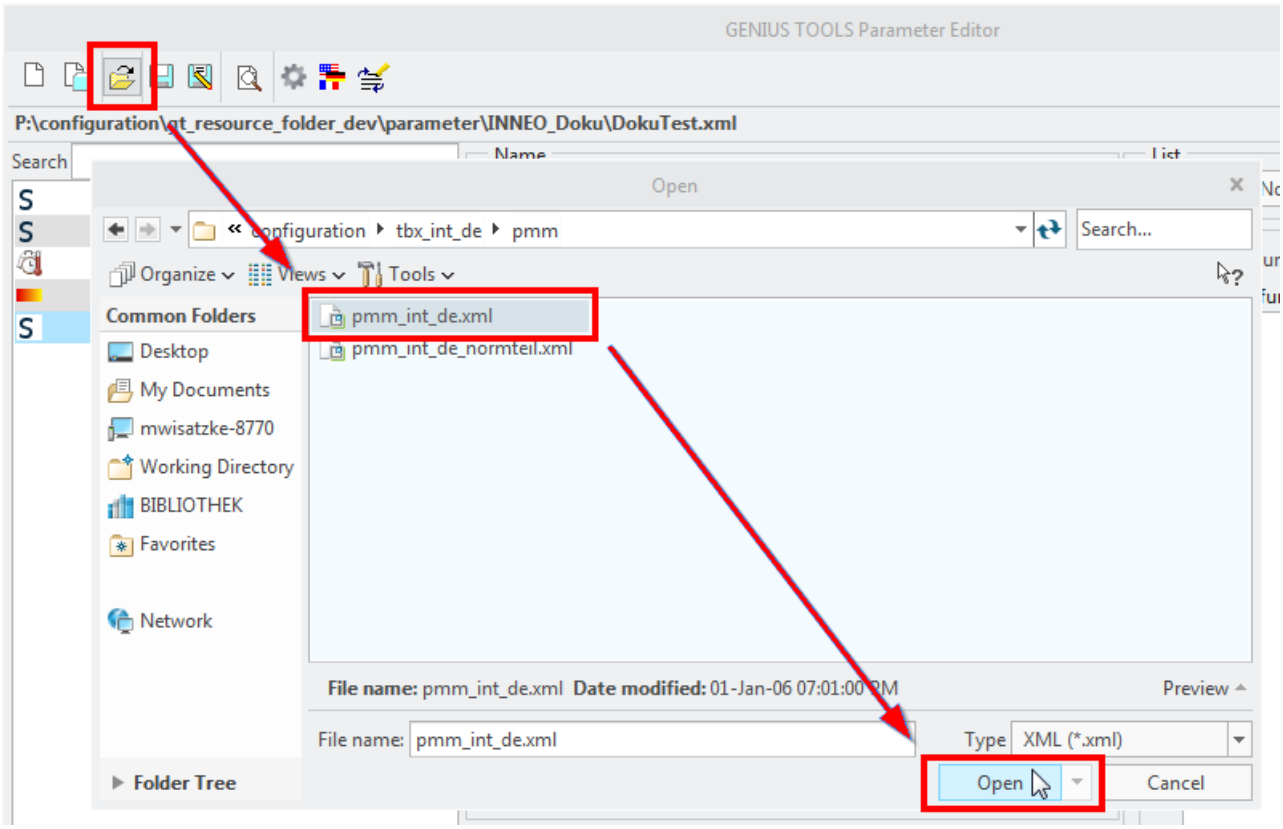
– Should the existing parameters be split into sub-parameter definitions for logical structuring?

Proceed as follows to import a parameter definition:

Adopting the parameters

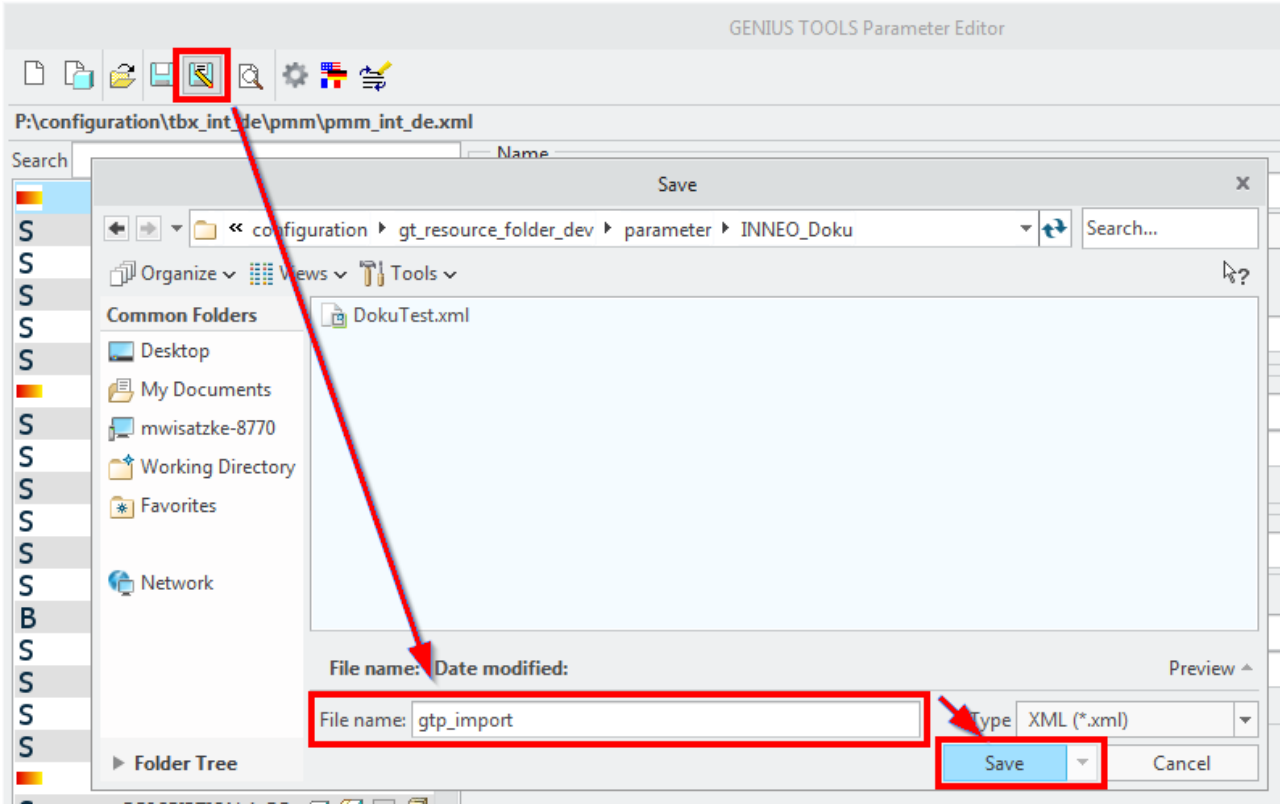
1. In Windows Explorer, create a subfolder under *<GTfCInstallationDirectory>\configuration\gt_resourcefolder\parameter* following the name scheme *companyname_parameterdefinitionname*.
2. Open the old parameter definition in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Open the old Parameter definition in the editor

3. Click on *Save as* and save the parameter definition in the newly created folder. The old parameter definition is adopted.



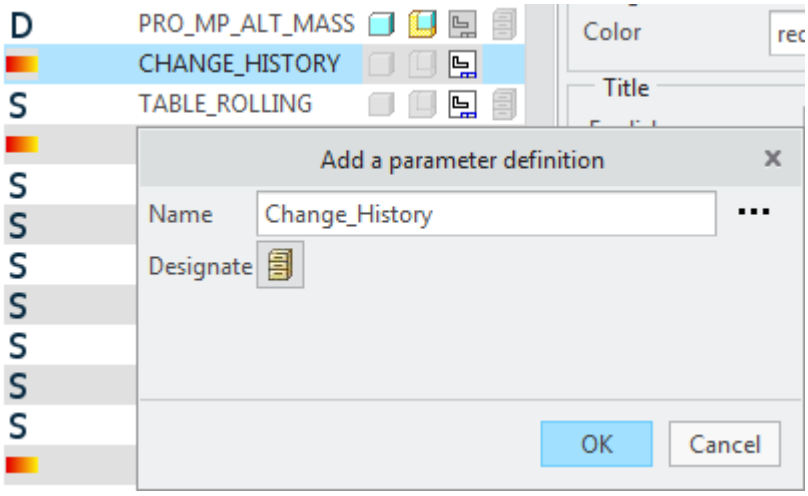
Save the parameter definition with a new name

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

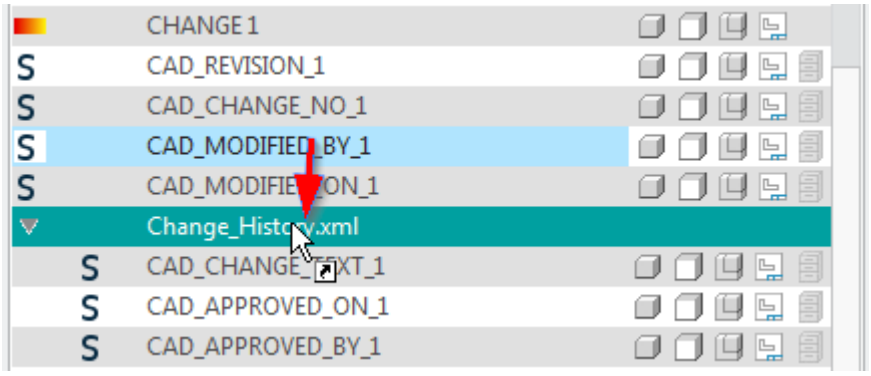
Splitting into sub-definitions

If several tabs should be displayed in the parameter form rather than a long list of parameters, the parameter definition has to be split up into sub-definitions. If separators were used in the TOOLBOX Parameter manager to logically separate different parameters, they can now be grouped into topics via sub-definitions.

Open the context menu in the element list and add the required sub-definitions.



Select parameters or separators that should be moved and drag-and-drop them into a parameter definition.



When the creation of the sub-definitions and moving of the parameters and separators are done, the splitting process is complete.

Customizing the file and database connections

Verify whether the file and database connections in the parameters are up to date and functioning.

Open each parameter by clicking it in the element list and check the settings in the details view. Then, save the parameter definition.

Your new parameter definition for GENIUS TOOLS Parameter is now ready for use.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

16.3.3.4 Auto-select parameter definitions

Which parameter definition is applied to a model is specified via the list of parameter definitions (lst file) and a parameter in the model. The list of parameter definitions is specified via the `gtp_lst` configuration option and the selection parameter via the `gtp_file_param` configuration option.

Default for the list of parameter definitions is the *gtp.lst* file; the selection parameter to determine the parameter definition is `MC_CHECKTYPE`.

Additional information can be found in the Configuration[639] section.

List of parameter definitions structure

Each line in the list must contain three values separated by a pipe (|) character:

– File path of the parameter definition

– Description of the parameter definition

– Parameter value of the selection parameter in models

Example

```
Parameter definition|Description|Parameter value
%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\parameter\gtp_sut_int_de\pmm_int_de_fe.xml|manufacturing|MANUFACTURING
%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\parameter\gtp_sut_int_de\pmm_int_de_be.xml|provision|PROVISION
%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\parameter\gtp_sut_int_de\pmm_int_de_so.xml|other|OTHER
```

When a model is opened with GENIUS TOOLS Parameter and the parameter `MC_CHECKTYPE` has the value *PROVISION*, the second parameter definition for the model will be used automatically.

Please note: If the list contains duplicate parameter values, always the last entry will be used.

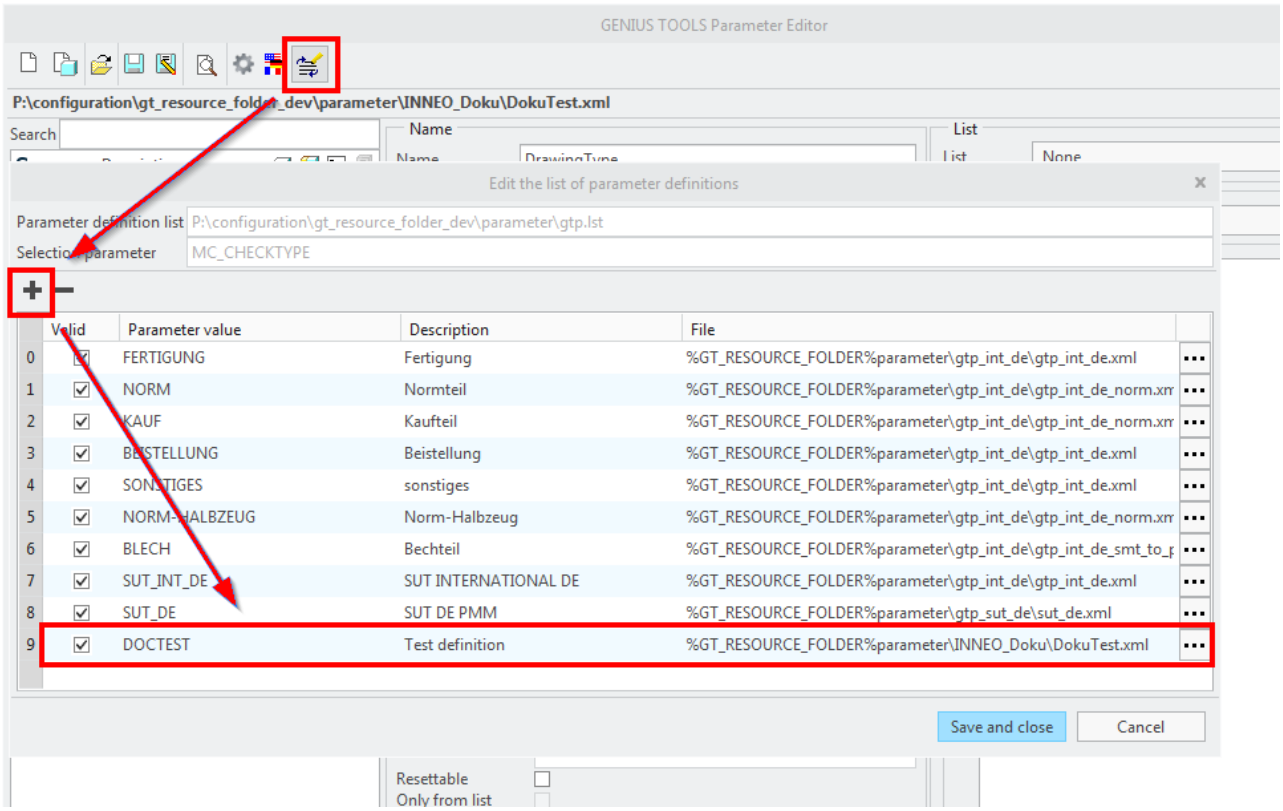
Expanding the list of parameter definitions and start models

The list of parameter definitions can be edited manually as well as via the Parameter Editor user interface.

Proceed as follows to expand the parameter list in the editor with an additional entry:

1. Open the Parameter Editor.
2. Click on the *Edit list of parameter definitions* button.
3. Add a new entry to the list.
4. Enter the value for the selection parameter and a short description of the parameter definition.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

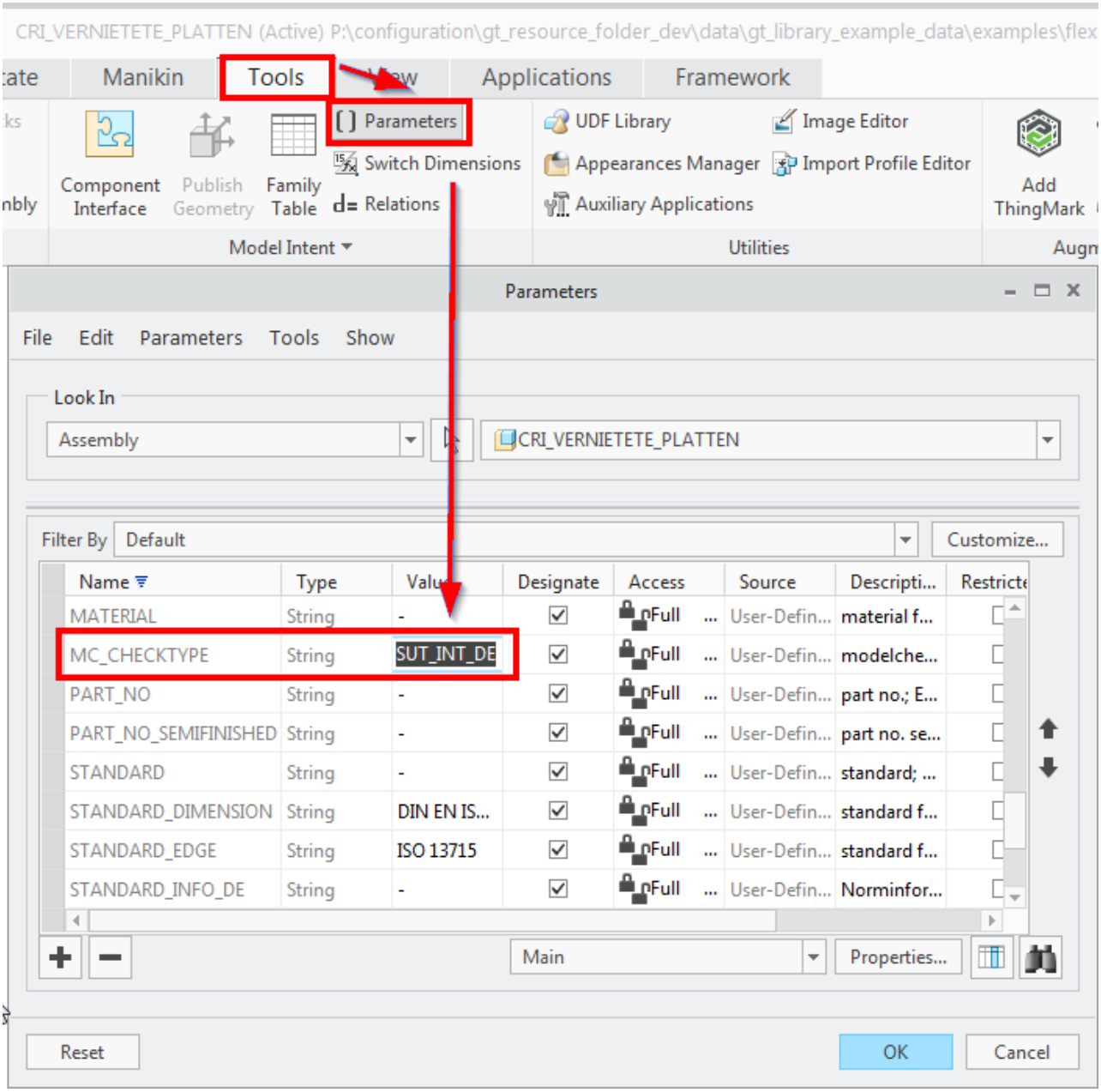


Open the parameter definition list and add a new entry

Please note: If you have modified the `gtp_file_param` configuration setting, the parameter value must be deposited in the parameter specified there.

5. Navigate to your start models folder in Creo Parametric. You will find the start models (when using Startup TOOLS) at *Library/start_model_dir* (*<ProjectName>\library_dir\start_model_dir*).
6. Open a start model. In the *Tools* ribbon click *Parameter* and search for the `MC_CHECKTYPE` parameter. If you are using an individual selection parameter, create it in the start model.
7. As the parameter value enter the value you have specified in the list file.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Switch to the "Tools" ribbon in Creo, open the Parameter dialog and edit the selection parameter

8. Save the start model.
9. Repeat this procedure for each start model used.

Your parameter definition will now be applied to each model that has been created with the modified start models.

16.3.3.5 Using JavaScript with Parameter

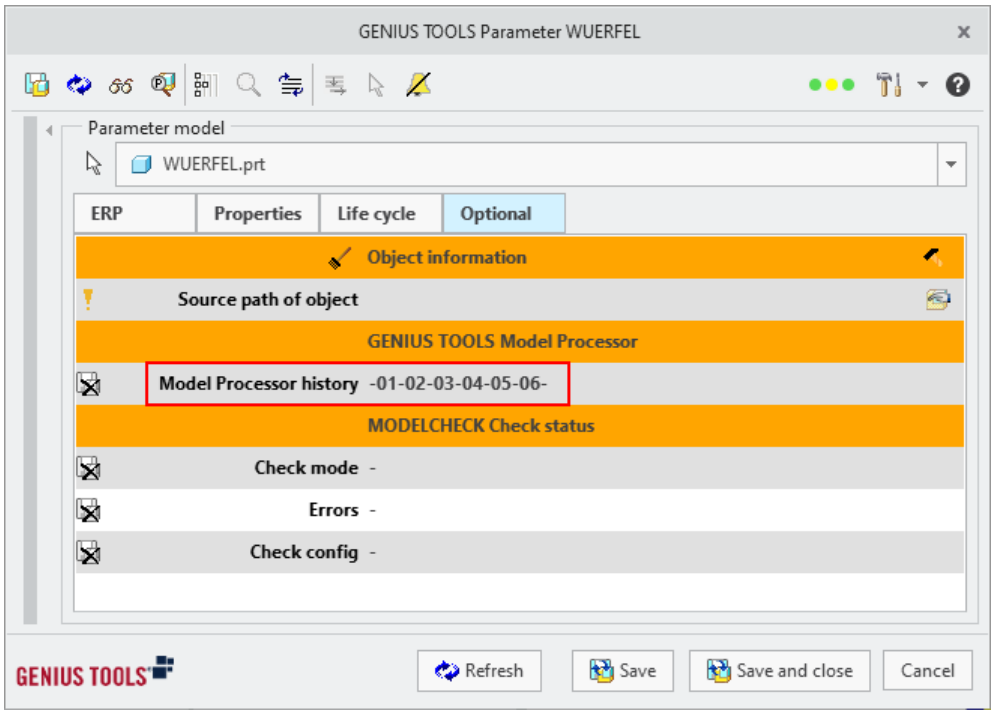
This example demonstrates the practical use of JavaScript functions for managing parameters with the module GENIUS TOOLS Parameter[396].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Requirements

First, consider what goals are to be achieved with the JavaScript functions. To record this, the requirements are specified here. The required JavaScript functions are then derived from the requirements.

(a) When opening the module *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter*, check whether the opened model meets the current data requirements. For the data requirement to be recognized as current, a model must have reached revision level 6 through revision with the *GENIUS TOOLS Model Processor*.



(b) In addition, the unit for specifying the mass in drawings is to be checked: For mass specifications < *1 kg*, the mass has to be indicated in *g* instead.

Tip: This requirement can also be solved with relations. However, the implementation with JavaScript provides the advantage that the function is more flexible and does not require any regeneration time. A JavaScript function is executed only once, while relations are executed continuously.

Necessary JavaScript functions

First, functions are needed that define the content and second, functions that define the time of execution. In this example there are two functions that define the time and two functions that define the content. For clarity of the functions, the execution times are described here first and below the functions for the actions. Each function is separated from the next by a blank line. So the scope of a function can be seen directly.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Writing JavaScript functions

1. Open the model in which you want to apply the JavaScript code.
2. Open *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter*.
3. Open *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor*.
4. Select the subparameter definition *gtp_sut_sub_optional.xml* to see the properties stored there.
5. Go into the Details view to the JavaScript section. Click the icon  to open the JavaScript Editor.

Tip: It is recommended to work with the JavaScript Editor as it provides access to predefined functions that can be used as templates. These functions help you maintain the formatting required for the JavaScript code to be executable, such as the position and number of braces.

Writing JavaScript functions: Defining points in time

6. Insert via *right click* > *Insert function* > *Function Bodies* the function `PostLoad` to define the execution time.
7. According to the defined requirements, two checks should take place ((a) and (b)) when opening *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter*. Therefore, the `PostLoad` function is needed to execute the function immediately after loading when the model is opened.

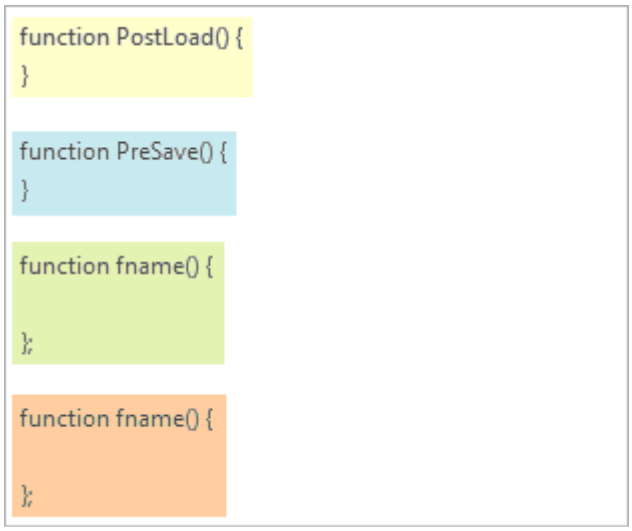
```
function PostLoad() {
}

function PreSave() {
}
```

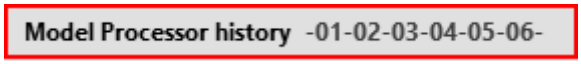
Writing JavaScript code: Defining contents

8. For the contentual execution of the requirements, both self-written and predefined functions are necessary. This is implemented via *right click* > *Insert Function* > *Empty Function*. Insert an *Empty Function* twice. You will receive templates into which the requirements will now be inserted.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



9. Define requirement (a):
   a. Name the function. `fname` becomes `MP_HISTORY_ALERT`.
   b. Describe the information to be searched for as a variable. Base this on how the value to be checked is created in *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter*:
   `var CURR_MP_STATUS="-01-02-03-04-05-06-";`

   c. If the revision level of a model corresponds to this format, there is no effect. However, in a model that has not yet reached this revision level, a warning message should be issued to indicate the need for the user to revise the model. To achieve this distinction, insert an IF loop: `if(){}`
   d. Fill this IF loop:
      i. Insert the query for the `MP_HISTORY` parameter: *right-click* > *Insert Function* > *getInputValue* > *getInputValue("MP_HISTORY");*
      `getInputValue` queries the valid revision level with the parameter `MP_History`.
      `!=` compares the result with the actual revision state with the variable `CURR_MP_STATUS` defined above.
      ii. To make it clear that the model needs to be revised, the corresponding field in *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter* can be colored red. Insert the color change of the field in question:
      Right click > *Insert Function* > *setBgColorValue* > *setBgColorValue("MP_HISTORY", 10,100,200);* and set as color *red (255,0,0)*.
      iii. Add the output of a warning message: *Right click* > *Insert Function* > *Print messages* > *alert*
      Here the message is created bilingual: `alert('Datenqualität veraltet ... Bitte GT MPU starten! \n Data quality outdated ... Please run GT MPU!');`
      The function checks if the opened model corresponds to the current status of the revision with the *GENIUS TOOLS Model Processor*: "-01-02-03-04-05-06-". The

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Model Processor status must correspond to this scheme so that it is clear that all necessary updates have passed through this model. If this is not the case, this error message will be issued.

```
function MP_HISTORY_Alert(){
 var CURR_MP_STATUS = "-01-02-03-04-05-06-";
 if (getInputValue("MP_HISTORY") != CURR_MP_STATUS) {
    setBgColorValue("MP_HISTORY", 255,0,0);
    alert('Datenqualität veraltet ... Bitte GT MPU starten! \n Data quality outdated ... Please run GT MPU!');
   }
}
```

JavaScript function for requirement (a)

10. Define requirement (b):
    a. Name the function. `fname` becomes `MassDRW`.
    b. Create a new variable: `var MASS_Creo`
    Describe the information to be searched for as a variable.
    c. Insert the query for the parameter and set it to `false` to not round the value according to the rules of the Creo configuration option `PARAM_DEC_PLACES`. Since the parameter refers to the active model of a drawing, insert the function `creoDrwActiveMdlNameGet()` and enter the name of the drawing:
    `creoParameterValueGet( creoDrwActiveMdlNameGet() ,"PRO_MP_MASS", false);`
    d. Include an `if-else` loop so that if one rounding rule does not apply, the other is executed:
    ```
    if(){
    }
    else{
    }
    ```
    e. Specify `if`:
    Instead of using the Creo configuration option's rounding rules, now define your own rule to set *kg* as the default unit.
    `var MASS_round = Math.round (MASS_Creo * 100) / 100;`
    f. Specify `if`:
    If the value can be rounded according to this rule, the unit is set to *kg*:
    `var MASS_unit = " kg";`
    g. Specify `else`:
    Define a second rule to move the decimal place backwards. The indication of *0.001 kg* becomes *1 g*.
    `var MASS_round = Math.round (1000 * MASS_Creo * 100) / 100;`
    h. Specify `else`:
    If the value can be rounded according to this rule, the unit is set to *g*:
    `var MASS_unit = " g";`

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

i. Define a parameter that controls the display of the defined rounding rules:
`var MASS_display = MASS_round.toString()+MASS_unit;`

j. Set the parameter to a value with the corresponding unit:
Use *right click* > *Insert Function* > *setInputValue* to add the function
`setInputValue("MASS", val);`.

k. Assign the variable `MASS_display` to the function.

```
function MassDRW(){
  var MASS_Creo = creoParameterValueGet( creoDrwActiveMdlNameGet() ,"PRO_MP_MASS", false);
  if (MASS_Creo >= 1) {
  //alert(MASS_Creo);
    var MASS_round = Math.round (MASS_Creo * 100) / 100;
    var MASS_unit = " kg";
  }
  else
  {
    var MASS_round = Math.round (1000 * MASS_Creo * 100) / 100;
    var MASS_unit = " g";
  }
  var MASS_display = MASS_round.toString()+MASS_unit;
  setInputValue("MASS_DRW", MASS_display);
}
```

11. Enter the functions `MP_HISTORY_Alert` and `MassDRW` in the functions for executing the time points.
`MP_HISTORY_Alert();` is executed once when *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter* is opened.
`MassDRW();` is executed once when opening and once when saving, so that the correct mass information is loaded (`PostLoad`) and the correct mass information is saved if the material has been modified with *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter* (`PreSave`).

```
function PostLoad() {
  MassDRW();
  MP_HISTORY_Alert();
}

function PreSave() {
  MassDRW();
}
```

Please note: Function names are case sensitive. Make sure that the function name and the function call are written the same way.

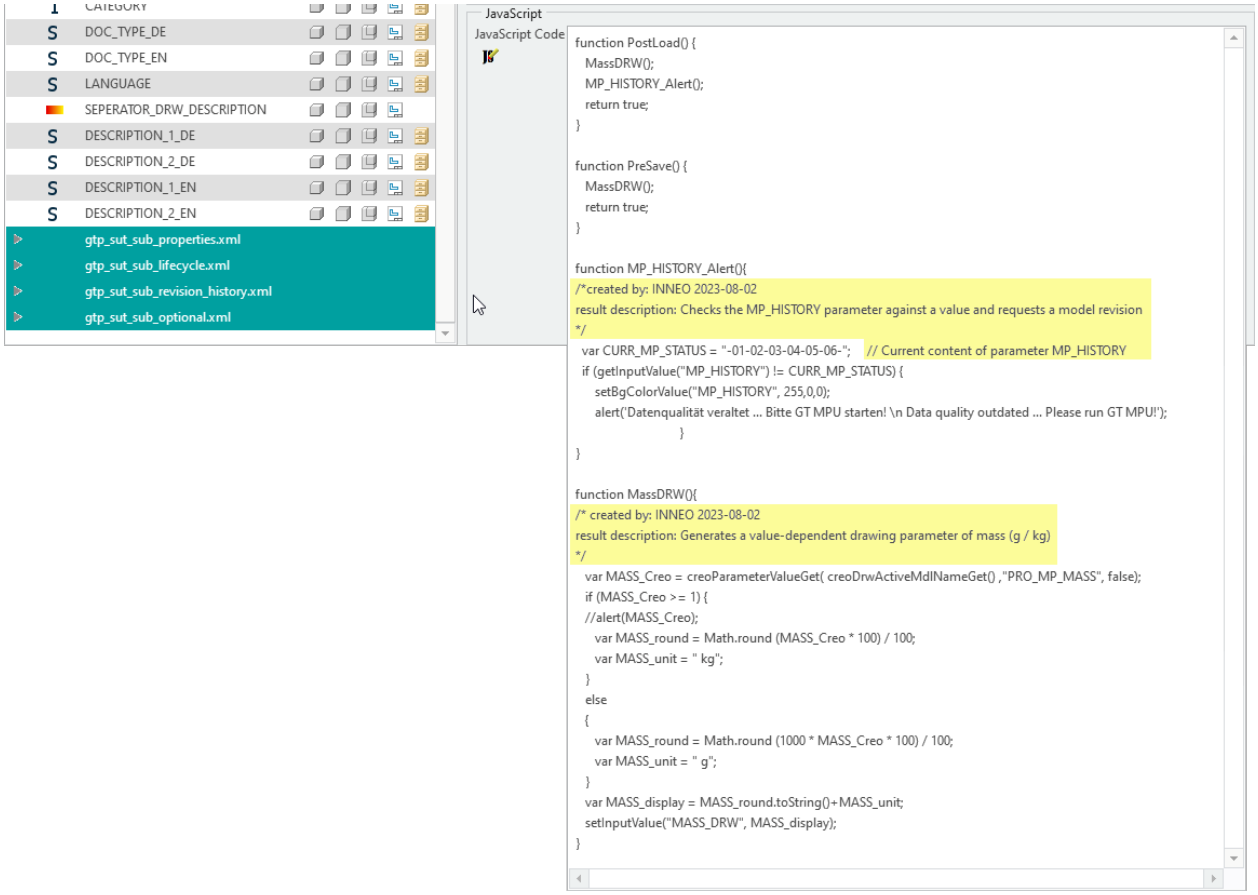
12. At the end of these functions select via *right-click* > *Insert Function* > *return...* > *return true;*. This function confirms that saving *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter* is allowed in any case. With `return false;` you would prevent that a model that does not correspond to the current revision level can be saved.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

```
function PostLoad() {
  MassDRW();
  MP_HISTORY_Alert();
  return true;
}

function PreSave() {
  MassDRW();
  return true;
}
```

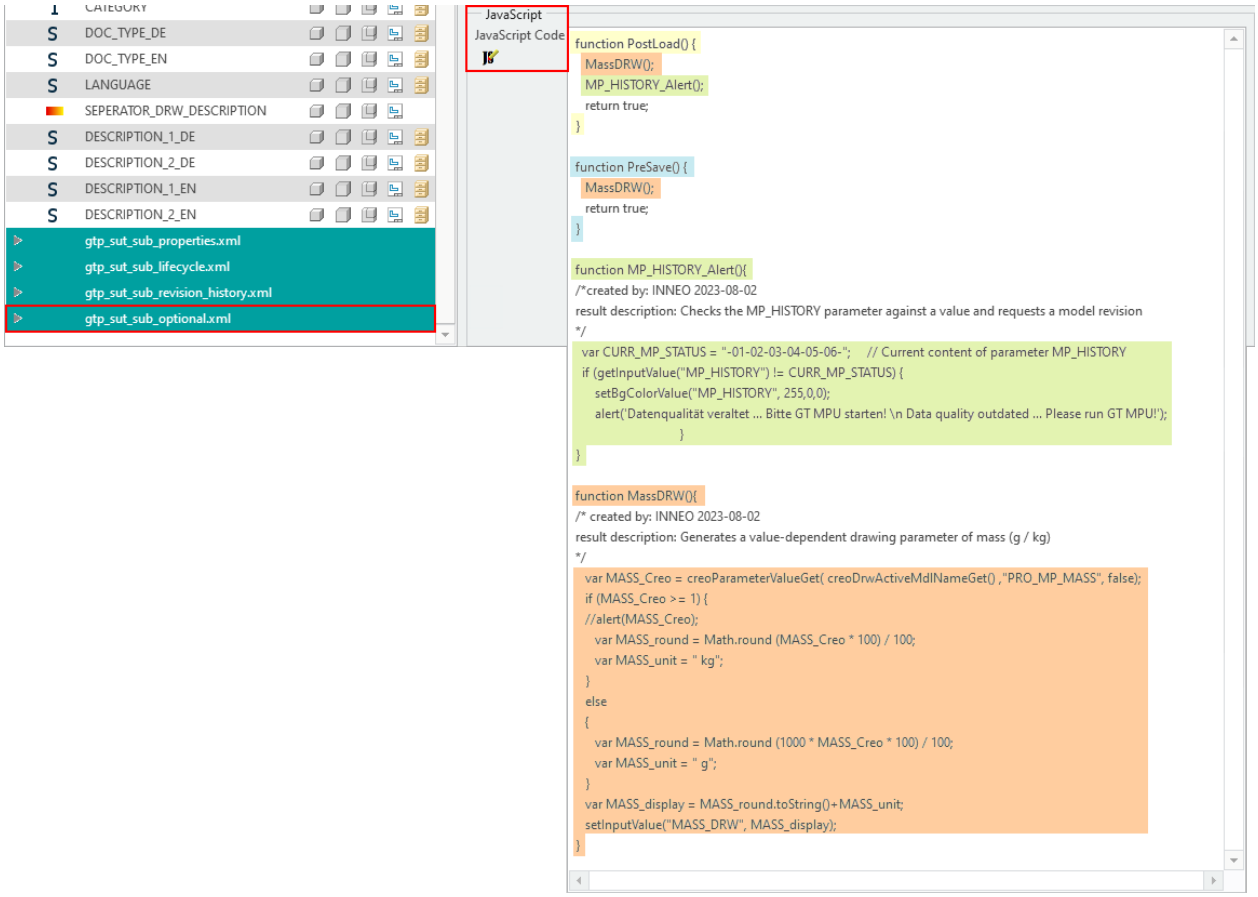
13. Add comments to document intent, creator, date of creation, etc.



Complete JavaScript code

14. The final JavaScript code looks like this:

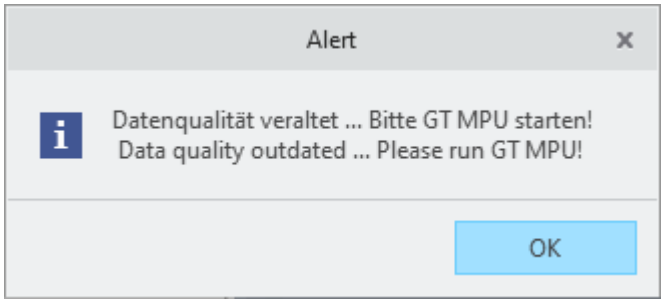
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



15. In the *JavaScript Editor*, click *Save*.
16. In the *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter Editor*, click *Save and quit*.
17. In the *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter*, click *Refresh* . Now the JavaScript code is applied.

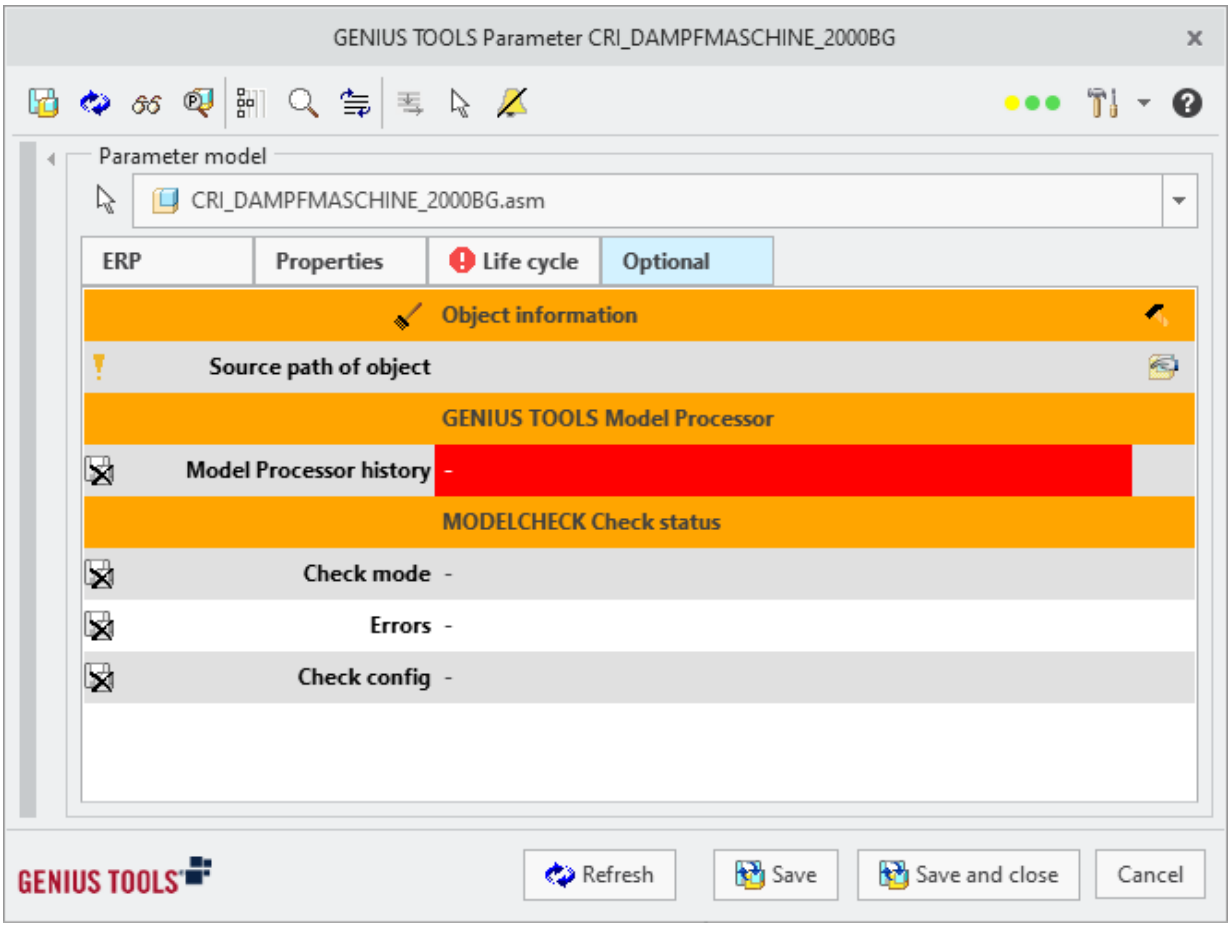
Applying JavaScript functions

18. If *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter* is opened in a model and revision level 6 is not available according to requirement (a), this warning message is displayed. This message can be closed by clicking *OK*.



19. In *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter*, the line *Model Processor History* is then displayed with a red background.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



20. You can fix this error by using the *GENIUS TOOLS Model Processor* to revise the model according to current company guidelines. Alternatively, you can ignore the error and save and close *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter*.

21. When you open *GENIUS TOOLS Parameter* from a drawing, the mass specification appears in the desired unit (Implementation of requirement (b)).



Masseangabe bei ≥ 1 kg



Masseangabe bei < 1 kg

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

17 Quick Access

GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access is a database-dependent ring menu for Creo Parametric. It allows you to start normal and intelligent commands (mapkeys) with short mouse movements. This significantly speeds up the work with Creo Parametric.

Intelligent mapkeys have extended functionality and allow the use of variables, parameters and placeholders.

Quick Access is available in all Creo modes with the following functions:

1. using regular and intelligent mapkeys
2. launching GENIUS TOOLS for Creo and any Creo functions via short mouse movements
3. different usage scenarios[477]:
   - central configuration (global)
   - user-specific configuration (local)
   - simultaneous central and user-specific configuration (mixed mode)
4. easy-to-use editor for homogeneous working environment
5. export and import of all created mapkeys with images and descriptions for easy data exchange

17.1 Usage

This section contains information on using GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access. It describes the general structure of the program.

Starting the program

Start GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access via the [<] key in a Creo session. (You may change the start key, see chapter Changing the start key[491].)

Quick Access opens at the current mouse position.

Depending on the current Creo mode, different commands are displayed in the ring menu.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Place the action for opening on a button of a multi-button mouse. The Creo command is only active in the Creo environment.

Click outside the ring menu to close Quick Access without executing a command.

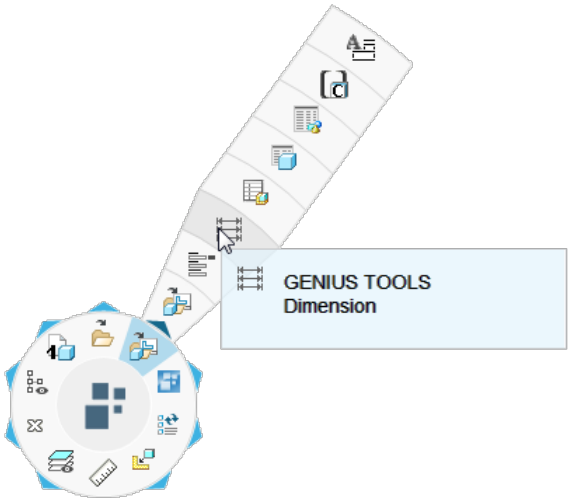
17.1.2 User interface

Quick Access displays command icons in two ways:

1. Single icons: Single icons are displayed directly in the menu ring. Clicking the icon starts the associated Mapkey.
2. Group icons: Group icons are indicated by a blue arrow. The displayed icon is the first icon of a group. Move the mouse over the blue arrow to expand a group.

Greyed-out icons cannot be used for the current selection.

If you are not sure about what an icon will execute, leave the mouse pointer over the icon. Tooltips will be displayed shortly.



Leave the mouse pointer over an icon to display its tooltip

Undocking individual groups

Individual command groups can be undocked and are permanently visible as a toolbar. Click a group using either the middle (default) or right mouse button to undock it.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Undocked groups are not redrawn mode-sensitively. In addition, they are not greyed-out selection-sensitively.



Permanently visible toolbar

17.1.3 Mode and selection dependence

Displayed command icons depend on the current Creo mode.

The following modes are available for commands in Creo Parametric and in Quick Access:

Mode (Acronym)	Description
NO MDL	No part opened in Creo Parametric
PRT	Part
SMT	Sheetmetal part
ASM	Assembly
DRW	Drawing
SEC	Sketch

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Mode (Acronym)	Description
MFG	Sheetmetal assembly
DGM	Diagram
FRM	Frame
LAY	Layout

Selection-dependent mapkeys

Apart from the Creo modes, there is another dependency in Quick Access: Selection.

Each displayed icon represents two Mapkeys executing different command sequences:

1. without selection in Creo Parametric
2. with selection in Creo Parametric

This ensures executing the correct command sequences as Mapkeys can have a slightly different sequence depending on the selection in Creo. If a Mapkey is not deposited, the icon is greyed-out in this selection state.

17.1.4 Usage examples

17.2 Configuration

In this section you will find information on how to configure Quick Access with the Editor[480] and for the display options of the Quick Access ring menu, i. e. different zoom levels[493] and the use of custom images.

17.2.1 Different types of use

GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access can be customized for use within companies in different ways. Depending on the preferred way of working, it is possible to work with a global, a local or a mixture of both databases. Thus, there are three different ways to work with Quick Access:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

1. **Global configuration (as-delivered condition)**[478]
   In a global database, all users access the same database. If one user makes changes to the database, these changes are also valid for all other users.
2. **Local configuration**[479]
   A local database is a copy of the global database. Each user gets his own local database, which he can freely modify and extend. Each user can view and edit only his own database.
3. **Global and local configuration: Mixed mode (recommended mode of operation)**[479]
   Working with global and local databases can be combined, e. g. by predefining one part of the ring menu globally and releasing the other part to the user for individual configuration.

Warning: GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access uses a different database for each Creo version. The databases are addressed via the variable `%GT_CREO_VERSION%`. If you use multiple Creo versions in your company, all databases must be adapted for the corresponding versions. Alternatively, the backward compatibility of a database must be tested by an administrator.

The following sections describe the most important configuration options for these types of use. In addition, further configuration options can be found in the section Configuration[684].

The ring menu groups 8 and 9 are predefined by the default settings of GENIUS TOOLS and can only be adjusted with a change in the configuration option `gtqa_change_closed_groups` afterwards.

Global configuration (as-delivered condition)

Global configuration means that all employees in the company work with a Quick Access configuration that is the same throughout the company. To allow all employees in the company to work with the global database managed by the administrator, set the following configuration options. No user other than the administrator is authorized to make changes.

– **gt_start_quick_access_editor**
  Must be activated for administrator. Value: 1. For all other users, this configuration option must be deactivated. Value: 0.

Please note: If you work with the GENIUS TOOLS Startup TOOLS, `%GTFC_ADMIN%` is preset.

– **gtqa_command_file**
  Refers to the file of the global Quick Access database.
  `(%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\quick_access\quick_access_%GT_CREO_VERSION%.db`

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– **gtqa_command_icon_folder**
  Refers to the global icon resource directory of Quick Access.
  `(%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\quick_access\img_w20)`

Local configuration

Local configuration means that each user works with his own local database (= copy of the global database). The administrator does not make any specifications in the ring menu and therefore there are no company-wide specifications for the use of Quick Access. Each user can and must freely configure his own Quick Access ring menu and customize it himself via the editor.

– **gt_start_quick_access_editor**
  The Quick Access Editor must be executable. Value: 1

– **gtqa_command_file**
  Refers to the user-specific file of the Quick Access database:
  `(%appdata\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\quick_access\quick_access_%GT_CREO_VERSION%.db)`

– **gtqa_command_icon_folder**
  Refers to the global icon resource directory of Quick Access.
  `(%appdata\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\quick_access\img_w20)`

– **gtqa_local_command_group_split**
  Must use the value "all" (default).

Global and local configuration: Mixed mode (recommended mode of operation)

We recommend using a combination of global and local configuration. You can make part of the commands available to all users via the global database and at the same time prevent users from making unintended changes to this database. Users who want to configure further commands via Quick Access in addition to the predefined commands can do so via their own local database.

– **gtqa_command_file**
  Refers to the file of the global Quick Access database.
  `(%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\quick_access\quick_access_%GT_CREO_VERSION%.db)`

– **gtqa_command_icon_folder**
  Refers to the global icon resource directory of Quick Access.
  `(%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%\quick_access\img_w20)`

– **gtqa_local_command_file**
  Refers to the user-specific file of the Quick Access database:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

(%appdata\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\quick_access\quick_access_%GT_CREO_VERSION%.db)

– **gtqa_local_command_group_split**
Defines how many Quick Access command groups may be customized by end users (0: only the first group can be edited to 7: all groups can be customized).

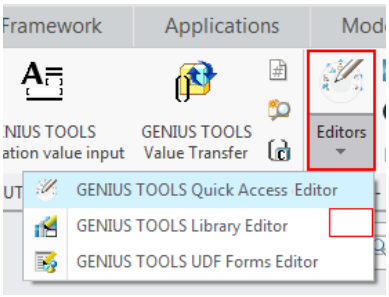
– **gtqa_local_icon_folder**
Refers to the user-specific icon resource directory of Quick Access.
(%appdata\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\quick_access\img_w20)

17.2.2 Quick Access Editor

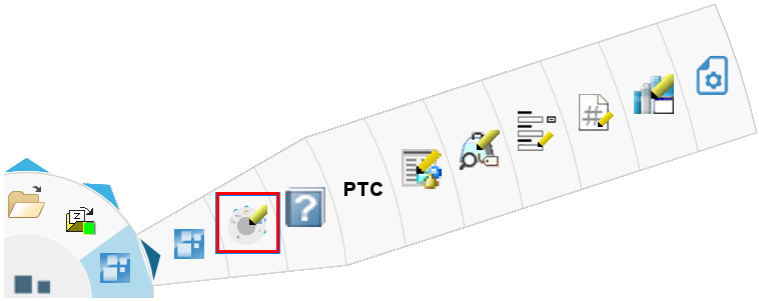
The Editor is used to manage the commands and functions in GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access.

Starting the program

Start Quick Access Editor from the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).



Starting via the ribbon menu



Starting via Quick Access

Please note: If the Editor button is not visible, access was disabled by the administrator. Settings for user permissions can be made in the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility and, if you are working with Startup TOOLS, in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator. See chapter Set access to program editors 666.

Saving changes

The changes made in the Editor are saved in the resource directory.

When working with Startup TOOLS, the data of the local resource folder (in the Cadpool directory) is synchronized with the resource folder of the administrator computer (Caddepot).

SUT-Path: *<operatingenvironment>/parametric/configuration/gt_resource_folder*.

To ensure that the changes are applied, you should work directly in Caddepot.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Warning: If you are using satellites, note that the Caddepot of a satellite is overwritten by the Caddepot of the main server.

Save database

Modifications made with Quick Access Editor are immediately saved to the Quick Access database.

A backup copy of the database is created once a day by default. The first change starts this process. You can disable the creation of the backup copy with the configuration option `gtqa_editor_create_db_security_copy_once_a_day` .

17.2.2.1 User interface

GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access Editor is divided into two areas:

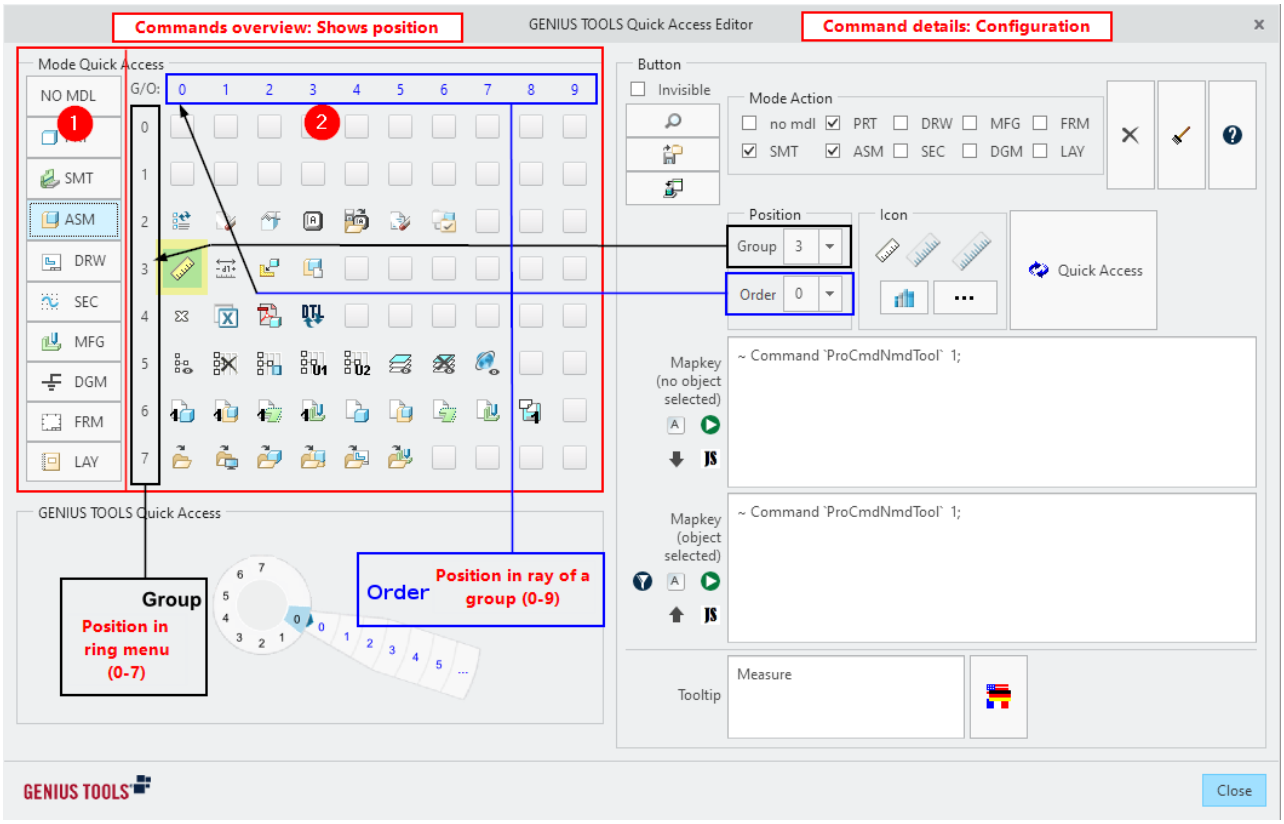
1. Command overview[481] (left): Displays commands of all groups in a specific mode.
2. Command details[483] (right): Configuration of individual commands.

17.2.2.2 Commands overview

The commands overview displays commands already created in the available Creo modes.

Commands displayed in GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access always depend on the Creo mode. The commands overview shows all created commands in the available Creo modes. On the left side, the different Creo modes (1) are displayed. Click on a mode to see the command grid (2) for that mode.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Creo mode (1) and command grid (2) in the commands overview

Click on a command in the command grid (2) to display the configurable properties of the command in the Command details area on the right. Control the positioning of the commands there with *Group* and *Order*.

The different groups show the position of the command in the ring menu (0-7, vertical display). The position within a group is the order which is displayed horizontally in the command grid (0-9).

You can store 80 commands (8 groups x 10) with individual icons per mode. To increase the number of customized commands you can adjust the number of groups[477] with the configuration option `gtqa_change_closed_groups`.

Warning: Pay attention to sufficient space for displaying the commands! Additional commands are displayed in all other modes via the ALWAYS mode. This may cause that not all modes can be displayed in the ring menu. A warning message will be displayed when saving overloaded groups.

The following Creo modes (1) are available:

Acronym	Description
ALWAYS	Always (This mode must be released via a config option `gtqa_always_option`)

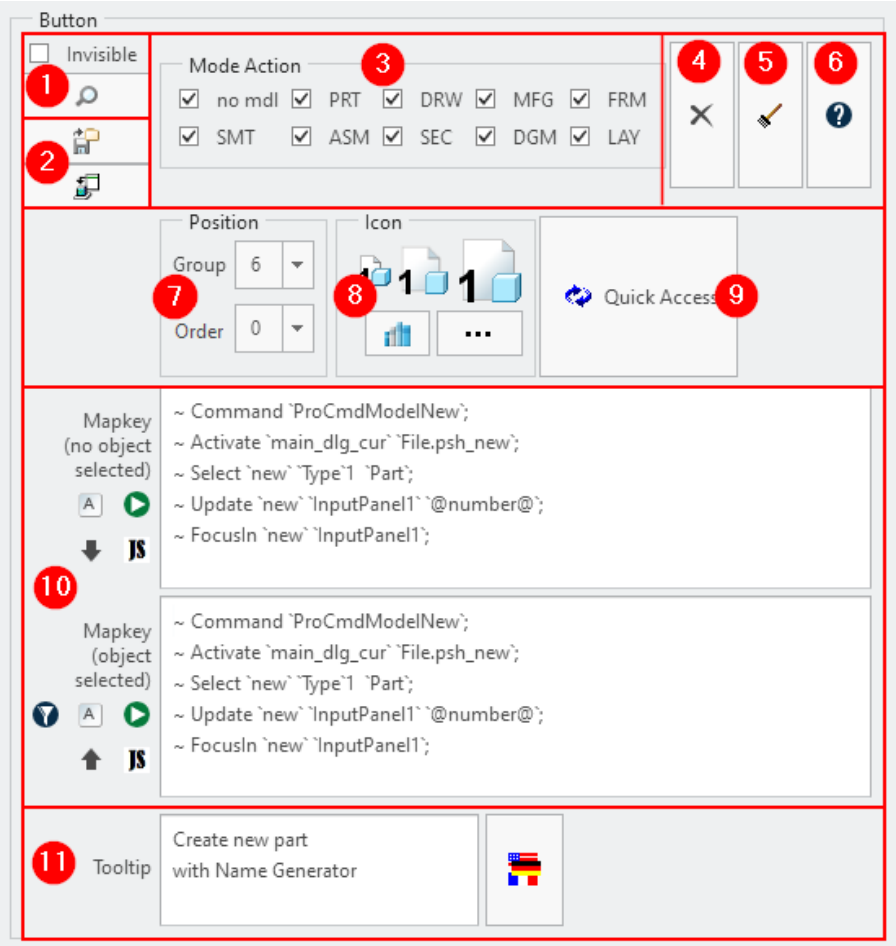
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Acronym	Description
NO MDL	No part opened in Creo Parametric
PRT	Part
SMT	Blech
ASM	Assembly
DRW	Drawing
SEC	Sketch
MFG	Sheetmetal assembly
DGM	Diagram
FRM	Frame
LAY	Layout

17.2.2.3 Command details

In the command details area you can configure a command.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. **Visibility settings:** Deactivates the command without deleting it. The position is saved. To retrieve a command, click the magnifying glass icon. After a refresh of Quick Access, the command is available again.
2. Import / export[490]
3. **Mode action:** Select the Creo modes in which a command is available in the Quick Access ring menu.
4. **Delete command**
5. **Clean up database**: Deletes all images not in use in the Quick Access database.
6. **Open help**
7. **Position:** Determines the position of the command in the Quick Access ring menu. Specify a group for each command as well as the order in the ring menu beam for this group. Commands with the same group and order are displayed one after the other.
8. **Image:** Select an icon for the display. You can select different sizes to support zoom levels for different monitor sizes and resolutions, see Adapting zoom levels and icons[493].
9. **Refresh Quick Access:** Reloads all commands. Updated commands are available instantly.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

10. **Mapkey:** Defines a command[485], e. g. a mapkey,[486] with and without having selected an object.
11. **Tooltip:** Enter copy to get a monolingual tooltip. To store a multilingual tooltip, click on the flag icon . In the dialog that opens, a tooltip can be defined for each language required. Standard texts can be selected via the  button, see also the description of the standard text selection dialog.[572]

17.2.2.4 Creating commands

Quick Access command are created as follow:

1. Open the GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access Editor.
2. In the Commands overview[481] select the Creo mode in which to create a new command.
3. Select a free field in the commands overview. Define the group and sorting in the area Position (7).
4. Select the Creo modes in which to use the command at *Mode Action (3)*.
5. Select an icon (8) from the library or from your own files.
6. Specify the sequence of commands[486] (10), e. g. for a mapkey, with and without selection.
7. Enter a tooltip (11).
8. Refresh GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access. (9)

Tip: Store templates in the Quick Access database by making ready configured commands invisible (1).

17.2.2.5 Defining commands

There are different ways to create a command:

– Mapkeys: see next chapter[486]

– Commands with starttags: Javascript functions, keyboard entries, opening web sites

Commands with start tags

You can define commands with the following start tags:

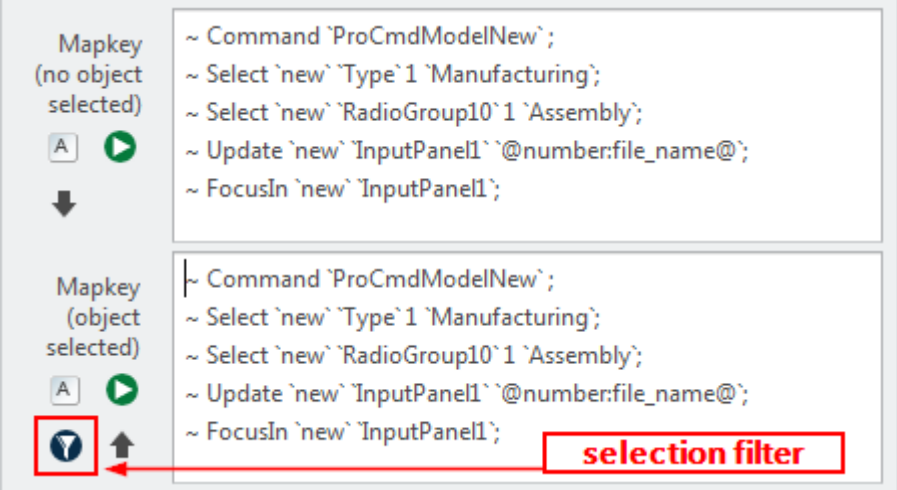
1. **Javascript function:** `js:`
   Executes a Javascript function directly. Use the JavaScript Editor[668], which opens with the key , to configure it.
   Example: `js: alert("Hello engineer!")`

2. **Keyboard entry:** `key_input:`
   Passes a string as keyboard input. Only letters and numbers are supported.
   Example: `keyinput:abc`

3. **Open a web site:** `browser:`
   Passes a character string as URL to the Creo internal browser.
   Example: `browser:www.inneo.de`

17.2.2.6 Defining mapkeys

For each command two mapkeys can be specified. They will be executed depending on the situation: with and without selection of an object. Icons are automatically greyed out if the corresponding situation-dependent mapkey is empty.



Mapkeys with and without selection in Creo Parametric

Enter the a mapkey into the two fields by either:

– creating a new mapkey[487]

– copying a recorded mapkey[489]

– inserting an existing mapkey[489] with `%Acronym`

For an example of recording a mapkey, see Use cases[495].

We recommend entering a mapkey into each of the fields, even when they do not differ, as to have them always available.

Additional functions are available before the mapkeys:

Icon	Description
A	Shortens a mapkey.
▶	Plays the mapkey in the current Creo context.

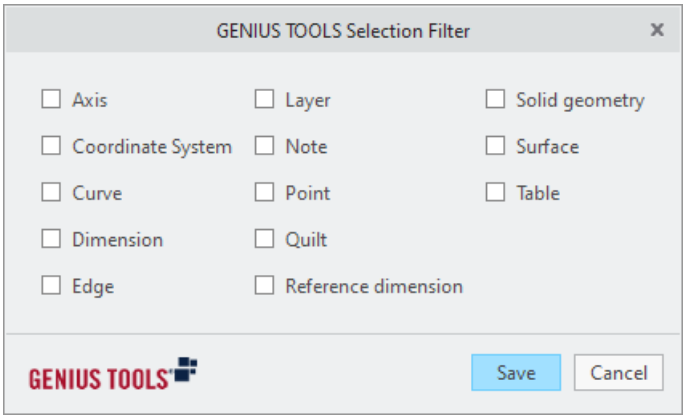
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Description
/	Copy mapkey downward/upward.
	Opens JavaScript Editor[668].
	Specifies the Creo objects for which the mapkey is executed on selection.

Please note: Starting a mapkey may close the editor.

Selection filter

The selection filter defines the Creo objects for which the command should be applied when the object is selected.



Commands with a selection filter are only available in Creo Parametric with the proper selection (axes, layers, edges etc.). If the selection filter is empty, the mapkey is valid for any selected object.

Creating new mapkeys

Mapkeys are created in the Creo-dialog *Record Mapkeys* and saved in a file. You can either copy the mapkey from that file into the Quick Access Editor manually or you can use the *Record Mapkey* function in Quick Access.

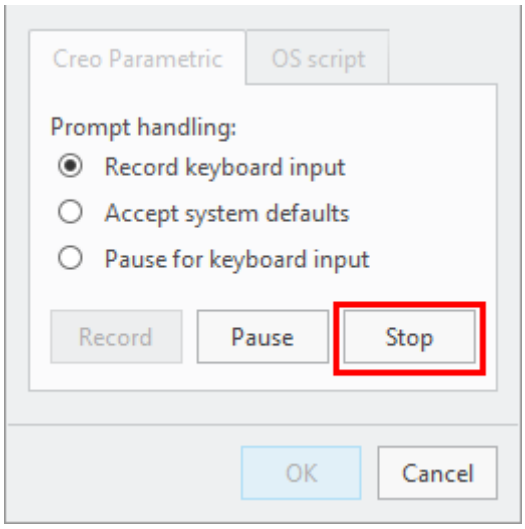
Creating new mapkeys with Quick Access

1. In GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ring menu select the Record Mapkey command . This opens the Creo dialog Record Mapkeys.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



2. Click *Record* in the record dialog.
3. Record the sequence of commands by clicking on all the necessary buttons.
4. Click *Stop* (Creo 3) or *Pause* (Creo 4 and later) in the record dialog, then click *OK* to end the recording.



5. In GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ring menu select *Save modified Mapkeys and open with Notepad*.

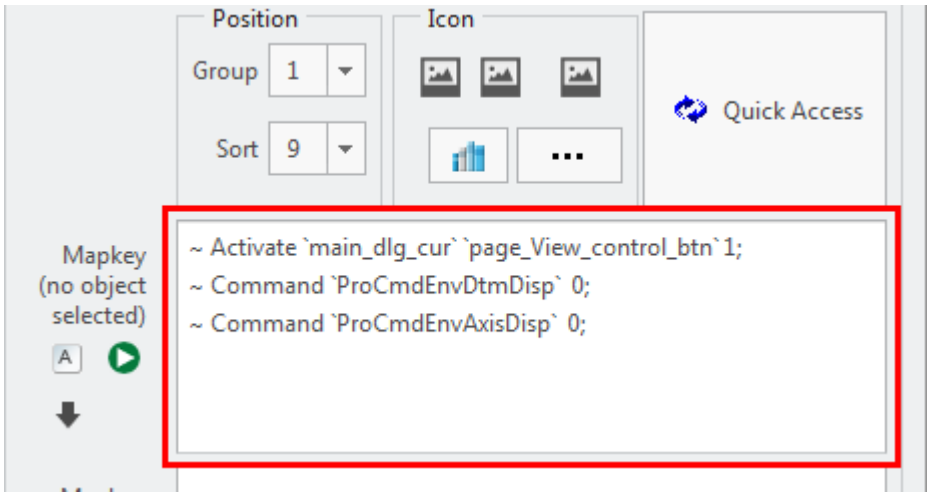


Result: The sequence of commands for this mapkey is saved in the file *config_quick_access_temp.pro* in the working directory.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Inserting recorded mapkeys from file

1. Open the file to which the mapkey has been saved by
   – clicking on the button *Save modified Mapkeys and open with Notepad* in the Quick Access ring menu or
   – by opening the file with a text editor, e.g. Notepad (Mapkeys can be created directly in Creo: *File* > *options* > *Environment* > *Mapkey Settings* > *Mapkeys* > *New*)
2. Copy the entire content of the file (Ctrl+C).
3. Open Quick Access Editor.
4. Insert the copied mapkey into the upper right field in the command details section (Ctrl+V).



Copied content from file config_quick_access_temp.pro (above) and shortened content (below)

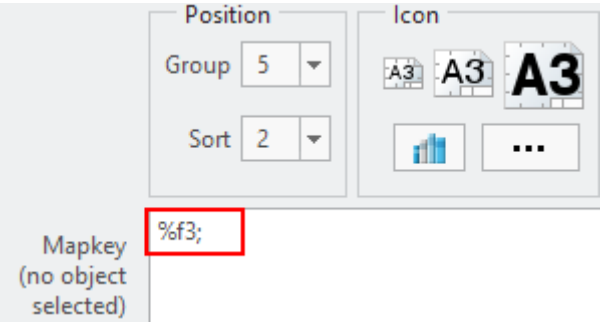
5. Shorten the mapkey by clicking A.
6. Test it by clicking the play symbol.
7. Copy the mapkey into the lower input field to use when an object is selected in Creo.
8. Close the editor. This refreshes Quick Access automatically.

Inserting existing mapkeys as acroynym

Existing mapkeys are mapkeys that are already available in a Creo session, i. e. that are already in inserted in a Creo configuration file (config.pro). Mapkey acronyms that are saved in a file in the working directory cannot be read into Quick Access.

You can insert existing mapkeys by entering the acronym for the keys as follow: `%Acronym`

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Existing mapkey "Load A3 drawing frame" with acrynom f3

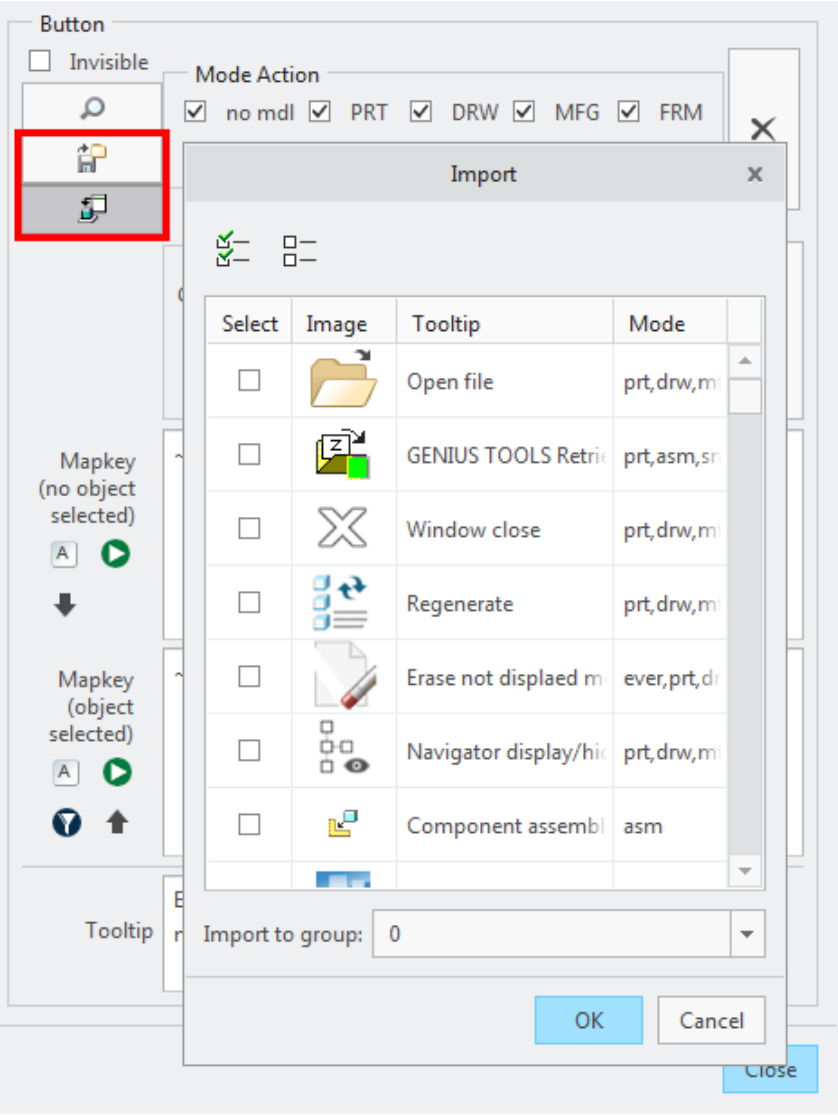
You may insert several existing Mapkeys with `%Acronym1; %Acronym2;` one after the other. These Mapkeys are executed one after the other.

Use `key_input:` to emulate keyboard entries.

17.2.2.7 Export and import

Created commands can be exported into and re-imported from a QAEX file (Quick Access export file). Images, tooltipps, the modes in which a command can be executed and the position are also transported. The position of the commands can be controlled with an import. Import only single commands into a group for this.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Commands can be re-imported into Quick Access

You can export and import QAEX files only to the current database. You can implement a cross-database exchange of commands via a separate folder, e. g. the Button Store folder in the GENIUS-TOOLS resource folder <*GT_Resource_Folder*>.

17.2.3 Changing the start key

GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access opens with the [<] key ("less-than" key) by default. This start key can be changed with the configuration option gtqa_start_mapkey.

Tip: We recommend placing the start key on the side of the keyboard where your hand is free, i.e. left-handed users should place the start key on keys on the right side of the keyboard, e. g. [,] or [.].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

17.2.4 Inserting project images

You have the option to place user-specific images in the center of the Quick Access ring menu, e.g. for your company logo or to indicate which project a user is currently in.



Ring menu with the standard GENIUS TOOLS image



Ring menu with user-defined image

Inserting a project image

1. Create your image in PNG file format.
2. If you work with different zoom levels,[493] place two additional image files with these additional abbreviations:
   - For medium-sized files: <*nameprojectimage*>_30.png
   - For large files: <*nameprojectimage*>_40.png



Image files in three different sizes for zoom levels

3. For users of GENIUS TOOLS Startup TOOLS: Create a directory with the name *img_background* in the GENIUS TOOLS resource folder of caddepot of the installation computer under <*nameofworking environment*>*parametric**configuration*\<*GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER*>*quick_access*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Please note: Files outside the GENIUS TOOLS resource folder *(GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER)* are renewed at each update, e. g. files under *<operatingenvironment>\apps\gtfc\text\resource*.

4. Specify the path to the image file in the configuration option `gtqa_background_picture` (for example, by using GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility[649]).
   You can use variables for the file or specify the following paths:
   <GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER>\quick_access\img_background\<nameprojectpicture>
   <GTfC_install>\text\resource\<nameprojectimage>.
   When using these paths, the project image is searched for a size-dependent version:
   - At zoom level 1.4 - 1.8, the medium sized file (*<image name>_30.png*) is used.
   - For zoom level greater > 1.9, the large file (*<image name>_40.png*) is used.

17.2.5 Adapting zoom levels and icons

GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access supports multiple zoom levels to improve usability and readability on high-resolution monitors. For icons to be clearly visible you can upload images of different sizes (resolution) in the subfolders of the Quick Access resources directory.

Zoom level	Size of images	Subdirectory
1 - 1.3	20x20 Pixel	*img_w20*
1.4 - 1.8	30x30 Pixel	*img_w30*
From 1.9	40x40 Pixel	*img_w40*

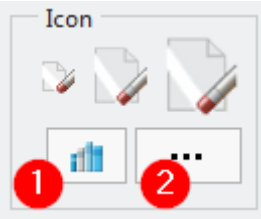
For best user experience the zoom levels 1.0, 1.6 and 2.1 are recommended.

Icons

Icons are used from the directories *img_w20*, *img_w30* and *img_w40* depending on the defined zoom level.

Assigning an icon to a command
Load icon images in the Icon area of the command details[483] using the *Load icon from Quick Access library* button (1) for images stored in the resource directory. Use the right button *Import icon from Quick Access Library* (2) to insert external icons.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Icons should at least have 20x20 pixels

External icons
Once an external source has been selected with Quick Access Editor, the image file will be automatically added to the Quick Access library.

Make sure that the size of external icons is 40x40 pixels. The other sizes are downsized for the proper dimensions and copied into the images directories (*img_w20-40)*. Small icons are not imagestyleclass="Default" scaled up.

Creating icons
If you wish to copy icons into the images directories manually, make sure that identical icons with different resolutions always have the same name.

When creating your own icons pay attention to some specific characteristics:

– Export icons as PNG files. Check the export settings and avoid saving color values of transparent pixels.

– Take care of good recognition of the individual icons in different sizes. Modify the image composition if necessary.

– Pay attention to a strong foreground-background contrast.

Define zoom levels

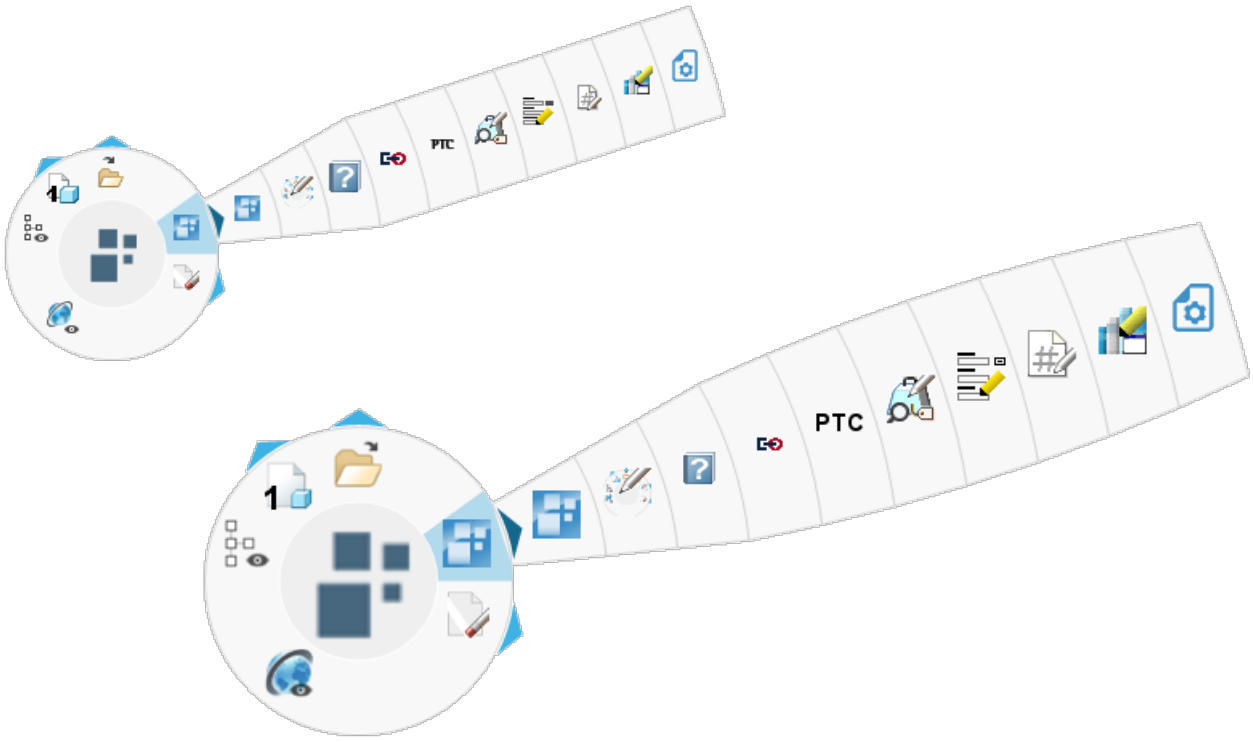
Use the following configuration options.

gtqa_zoom
Set the zoom level in steps of 0.1.

gtqa_command_icon_folder / gtqa_local_command_icon_folder
Make sure the *img_w20* directories are specified.

gtqa_group_bow
Use this option to display an arc in groups. This enlarges the display area for icons.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Enlarged display area for icons (below)

17.2.6 Use cases

Recording a mapkey

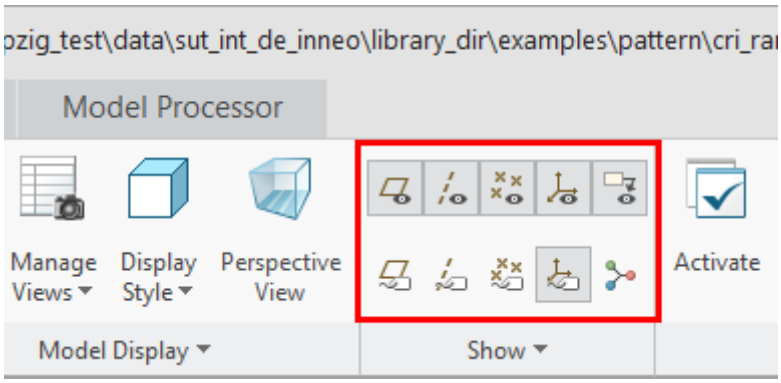
This example shows how to create a mapkey and set it up in Quick Access. The mapkey to be created shows and hides reference planes.

1. Open GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access by pressing the [<] key.
2. Select the *Record Mapkey* command, then click *Record* in the record dialog.

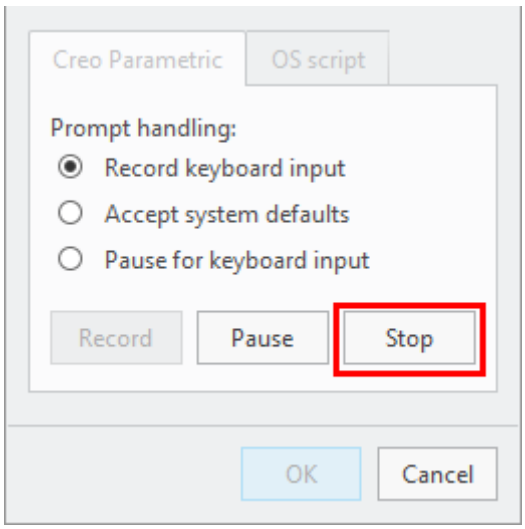


3. Activate or deactivate all datum display filters in the *Show* tab.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



4. Click *Stop* (Creo 3) or *Pause* (Creo 4 and later) in the record dialog, then click *OK* to end the recording.

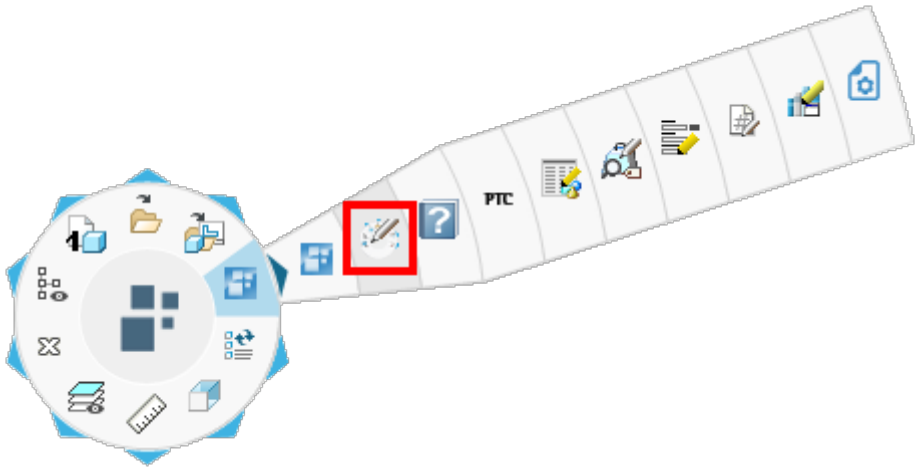


5. Open GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access again by clicking the [<] key.
6. Select the *Save changed* command to save the mapkey.
7. Open this file with an editor, e. g. Notepad.

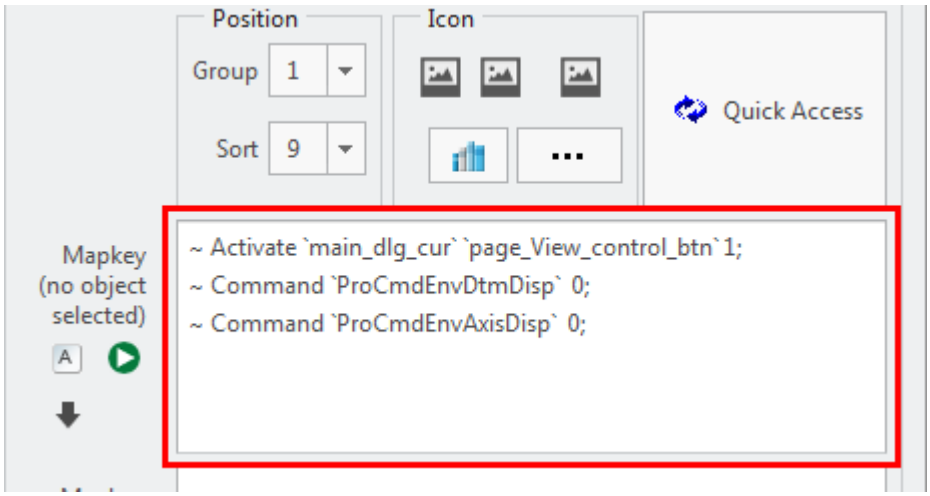


8. Copy the entire text from the editor (Ctrl+C).
9. Open GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access Editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



10. Select an empty position in the grid or an existing command you wish to overwrite and insert the copied mapkey into the upper right field (Ctrl+V).



11. Shorten the mapkey and test it, then copy it into the lower input field to use when an object is selected in Creo.

12. Close the editor. Quick Access is automatically updated when closed.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

18 Value Transfer

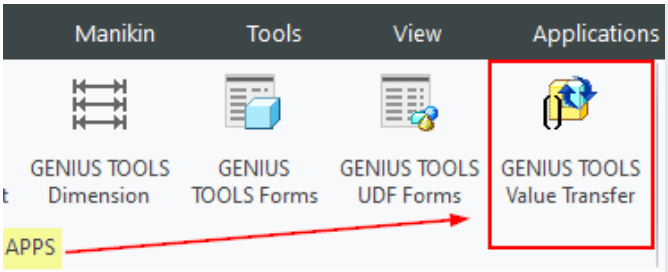
GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer can be used in assembly mode to change multiple values in dimensions and parameters, as well as material definition files of subcomponents, in one step.

1. Search for subcomponents
   - with optional filters
   - display of search results in well-structured table format
2. Transfer parameter values
   - with control of the parameter values to be transferred by displaying the current parameter values for each component

By integrating *GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer* into GENIUS TOOLS Parameter, it is possible to quickly transfer an assembly parameter (e.g. the project number) to submodels. In this case, the function for opening the Value Transfer dialog must be created for the project number parameter. The value transfer dialog will then be called from GENIUS TOOLS Parameter when the function of the parameter is clicked.

Starting the program: in assembly mode

Start GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer from the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab or from GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access.



Starting via the ribbon menu



Starting via Quick Access with the key [<]

You can also start GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer  in the following components:

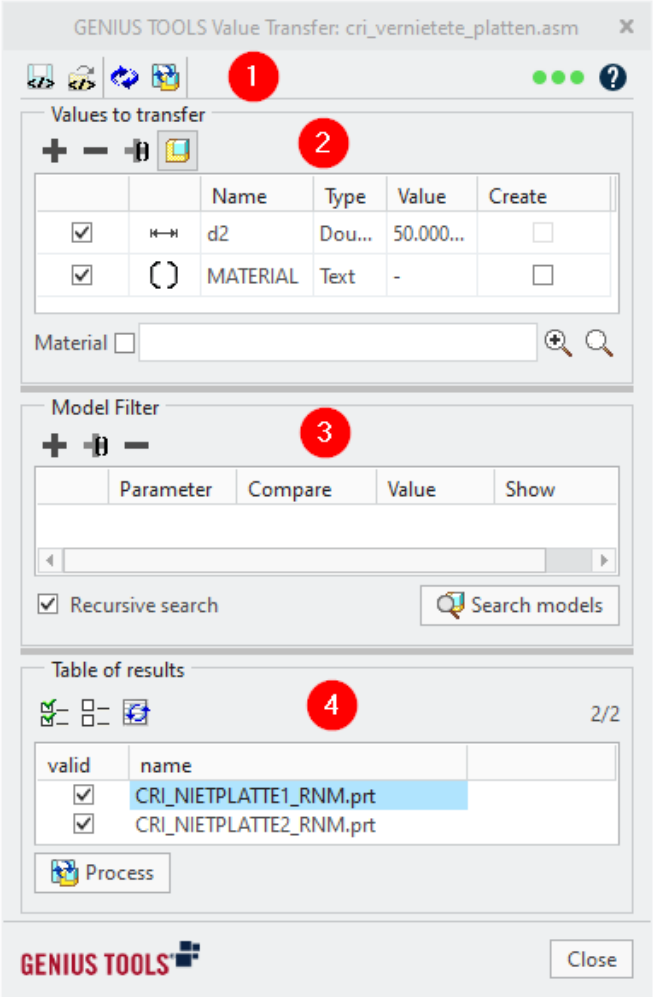
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– In GENIUS TOOLS Forms[102] from the command bar[105].

– In GENIUS TOOLS Parameter[396] as a button in the input field of a parameter which has been equipped with the function Transfer parameter to assembly component[439] without filtered values.

18.2 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer consists of the following elements:



1. Command bar[500]
2. Transfer list[500]
3. Filter list[500]
4. Results table[503]

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

18.3 Command bar

The command bar displays frequently used functions. The following buttons are included:

Icon	Name	Description
	Save parameter and model search as XML	Saves all settings for parameters, dimensions and filters in an XML file.
	Load parameter and model search from XML	Loads settings for parameters, dimensions and filters from an XML file.
	Refresh	Analyzes the current assembly, evaluates parameter and dimension values and reapplies filters.
	Write parameter into model and regenerate	Transfers parameter and dimension values to sub-components and regenerates the entire assembly.
	Status indicator[407]	Shows the current status for *loading, working* and *saving* with traffic light colors and opens the status dialog.
	Help	Opens the Help.

18.4 Transfer list

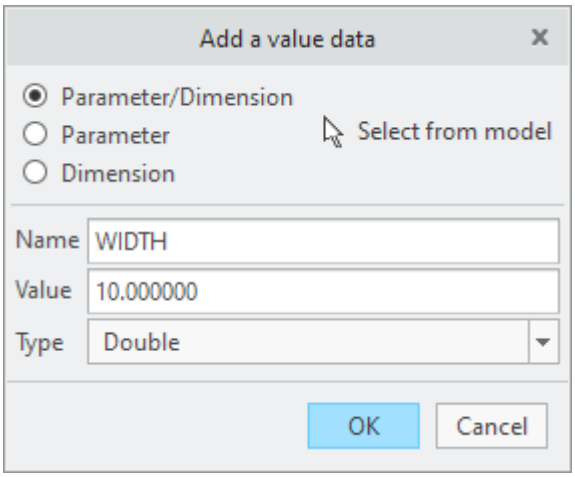
Parameters and dimensions, which should be transferred to sub-components, are specified in the transfer list. The entries in the list are displayed as column in the results table[503].

Creating parameters and dimensions

Add elements with the ✚ button and select:

- **Parameter/Dimension (combined):** allows to enter free text. When transferring these values, the sub-components are searched for a dimension with that name. If such a dimension does not exist, an attempt is made to find a parameter with the same name. Otherwise, a parameter with that name is created and filled with the value.
- **Parameter:** allows to select an assembly parameter.
- **Dimension:** allows to select of dimensions from sub-components.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

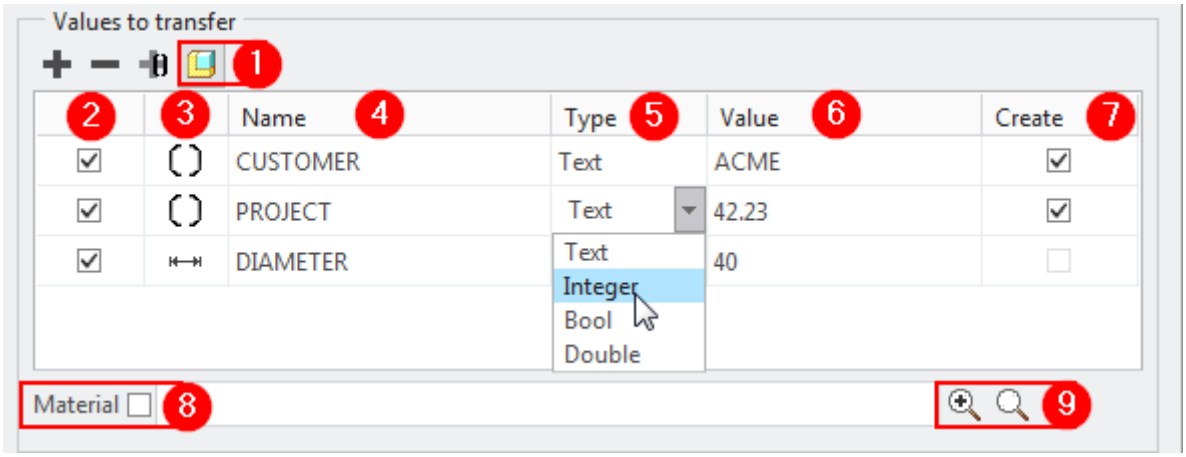


Adding an element to the transfer list

Transferring values

To transfer values to an assembly, use the assembly symbol (1). If an assembly is locked by your PDM system, the button is grayed out. Non-locked subassemblies and parts can still be processed.

Use the checkbox (2) in the first column above to specify which parameters and dimensions to transfer to subcomponents. Specify the values to be transferred in the columns *Name* (4), *Type* (5) *Value* (6).



Transfer list

Use the second column (3) to change the type (Parameter, Dimension or Combined).

Warning: Always check the type of parameters and dimensions! A wrong type may cause existing parameters or dimensions to not be overwritable.

Type of parameter	Description
Boolean parameter	*yes*, *true*, *1*, *ja* (engl. yes) und *wahr* (engl. true) are interpreted as *correct*, everything else is interpreted as *wrong*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Type of parameter	Description
Double, Integer	Allows the input of numbers.
Text	Allows the input of text.

If a parameter does not exist in a subcomponent, it can be created automatically by activating the checkbox *Create* (7) and the value will be transferred.

To delete an entry, click on the entry and then on the Minus button.

Changing materials

You can also change materials of sub-components with *GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer*. Click on the *Material* checkbox (8) and select the required material using the magnifying glass buttons (9) with the material selection or from a model.

18.5 Filter list

Criteria for filters to search for in sub-components are specified in the filters list. When the filter criteria are met, the specific sub-component is displayed in the results list.

Select the checkbox *Recursive search* to include subassemblies. Use the checkbox *Show* to change the filtering. Then refresh the results table. Add parameters using the Plus buttons with free input or by using the Creo parameter selection dialog. Click the parameter name, then click the Minus button to remove a parameter.

Specify a comparative operator in the *Compare* column. Available are: *equal* (=), *not equal* (!=), *greater-than* (>), *less-than* (<), *contains*, *contains not* and *regular expression*.

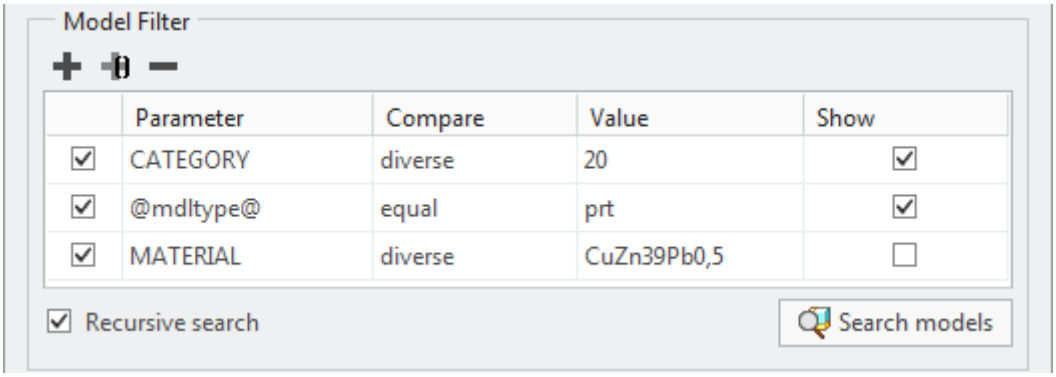
Enter the comparative value into the last column *Value*. Confirm the filters list by clicking the *Search models* button to refresh the results table.

Warning: Always refresh the results table, as only the subcomponents displayed in it are refreshed.

Filtering with variables

Add an entry to the filters list and open the context menu for the entry. Select the desired variable, set the comparative operator and enter a comparative value.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Use variables (here: @mdltype@) to filter by specific model properties

The filters are case-sensitive. For variables, case is ignored for the *Equal* and *Not Equal* operators.

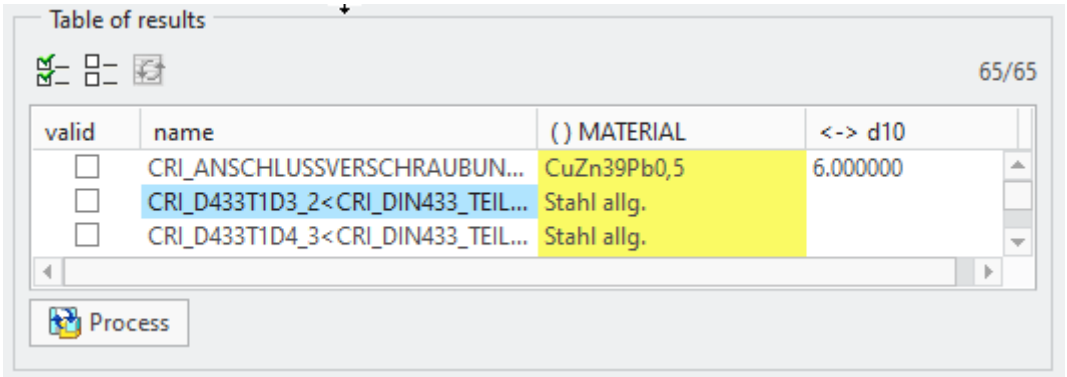
If the value of a filter parameter is empty and the comparison is set to *Equal*, all models are listed in which either this parameter does not exist or is empty. If only models with new parameter values in which the parameter exists are to be assigned, the check mark in *Create* must be removed.

Tip: Variables are always treated like text parameters.

You can find the variables available via the context menu in the Variables overview 780.

18.6 Table of results

The Table of results displays the filtered sub-components. The current values of the parameters from the parameters list are displayed in the individual columns.



Use the checkboxes in front of the components to select the subcomponents to which *GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer* will be applied.

Parameters that are controlled by a relation or have access restrictions are marked with a yellow background. Dimensions that are controlled by a relation are also marked with a yellow background.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

If a PDM system is used, the individual models can only be checked if they are unlocked. Models can be unlocked via the right mouse button menu. If several models are marked (via Shift and Control), several models can be unlocked.

By clicking the *Process* button, the parameter values specified in the parameter section are written into the sub-components.

Please note: Only active sub-models are considered when processing.

The parameter values in the results table can also be modified manually. Just click into a table cell and modify the value.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

19 UDF Forms

With GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms you can create UDF groups in models and manipulate individual properties later on.

GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms is available in assembly, part, and drawing mode with the following features:

1. Creation of UDF groups in models
   - dependent or independent,
   - optionally with variable dimensions from lists and tables,
2. Use of UDF family tables - for form control,
3. Use of variable parameters (only feature parameters located on the first feature of the UDF group),
4. Subsequent editing of already created UDF groups,
5. Re-placing UDF groups with the same values of already created UDFs,
6. UDFs containing body references (starting with Creo 7) are supported.
7. Rules between properties can be defined with JavaScript.
8. Loading of external data into the mask is possible (e. g. EXCEL, CSV).

The definition and construction of a UDF form is done with a graphical editor (UDF Form Editor).

19.1 Fundamentals

With *GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms* you can create UDF groups in models and manipulate individual properties later on.

Glossary

In this glossary, the terms are sorted by relevance.

UDF (generic term, Abbreviation for User-Defined Feature, built-in UDF group or saved UDF GPH file)
User-defined feature with selected single features and their associated properties for placing the UDF in a part or assembly. UDFs can be dependent or independent. Beyond Creo Parametric functionality, *GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms* allows you to create and subsequently edit UDF groups in models.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

UDF GPH File (<*udfname*>.*gph***)**
Creo internal file format in which all the details of a UDF are stored on disk. *GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms* does not allow the creation of GPH files, but the assembly, subsequent editing and replacement.

UDF-Group
A UDF inserted into a model and previously saved. It appears in the model tree of the model.

Target model
The target model is the model opened in Creo into which a UDF group is placed.

UDF Form
Graphical mask for assembly and subsequent manipulation of properties. For the creation in the target model the UDF file and the UDF Forms definition are necessary.

UDF Forms Definition
XML structure that contains the description of the mask for a UDF. This XML structure can be stored either in the file directory or in the Creo model. If a UDF is assembled multiple times, the UDF Forms definition is included once in the target model.

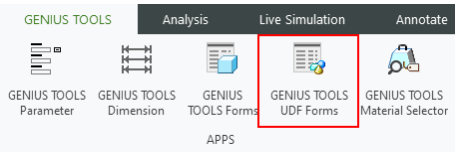
19.2 Usage

This section contains information on using GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms. It describes the general structure of the program.

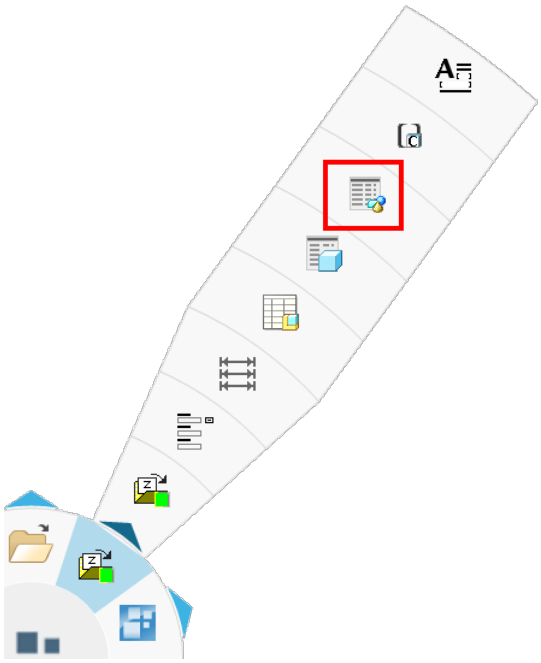
Starting the program: in part mode

Start GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms from the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab or with GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Starting from the ribbon menu



Starting via <%GTQA%

GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms only starts after selecting a UDF in the Creo main window or a UDF group in the model tree.

Forms and UDF Forms in the model

If a model contains a Form or UDF Form, a suitable Forms icon is displayed in the Creo Parametric main window. Click on the icon to open the form.

 Form in the model

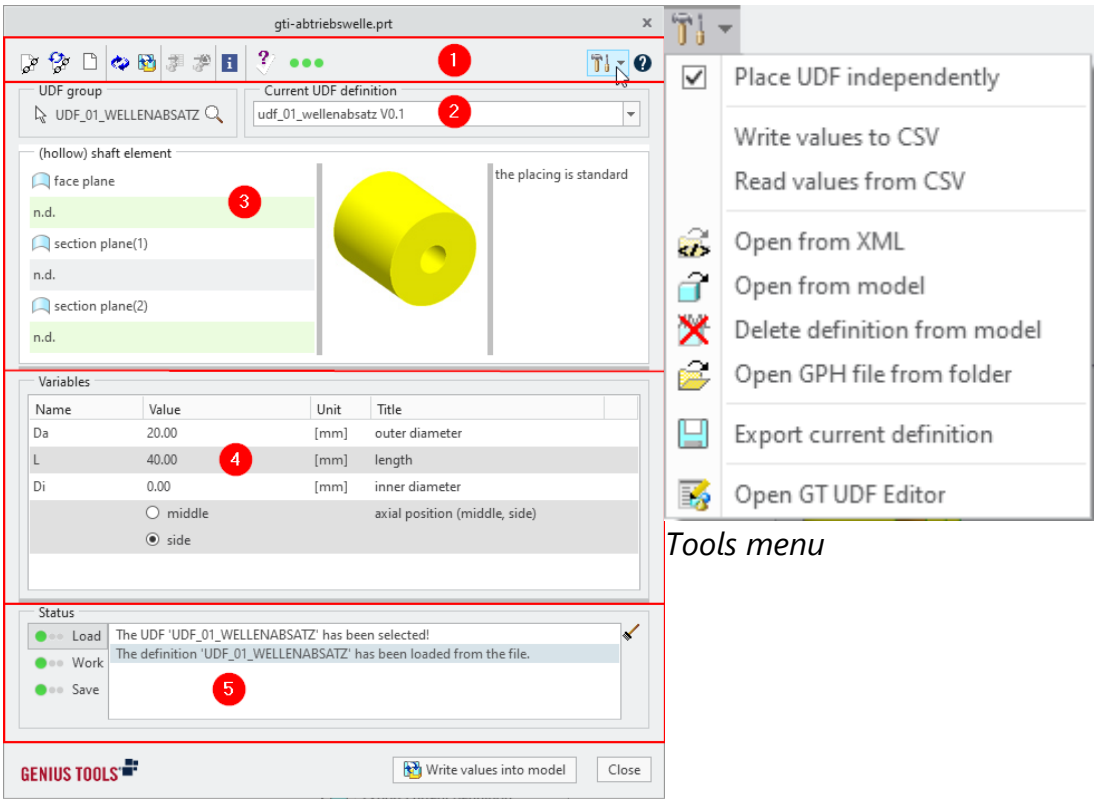
 UDF Form in the model

19.2.1 User interface

The GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms user interface consists of the following elements:

1. Command bar[508] with tools menu[510]
2. UDF selection[511]
3. Placement references[511]
4. UDF Form[513]
5. Status indicator as short overview, a separate window for the status indicator with search function[407] can be opened via the tool menu

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Tools menu

19.2.2 Command bar

The following buttons are included in the command bar:

Icon	Name	Description
	Create with references	Creates a UDF in a model. The placement references are used.
	Repeated creation with references	Creates several UDFs in a row. The placement references are used.
	Create	Creates a UDF in the model. References must be selected during placement. The button can be hidden with `gtuf_show_create_without_references = 0`.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
	Create new UDF group by Creo std. Dialog (values would not be transferred)	Integration of the Creo function for creating a new UDF in *GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms*. You can create a new UDF in an open model and then edit it and enter values with *GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms* without changing the user interface. This function is only available if the configuration option `gtuf_show_create_by_creo = 1` is set (Default: 0).
	Refresh	Updates the view after editing the UDF Form with the editor.
	Save values into model	Saves the entered values in the form into the current model and regenerates it.
	Apply to table	Links the active UDF to an already placed drawing table. (Only active in drawing mode)
	Apply to symbol	Fills drawing symbols with the values of the UDF. The drawing is regenerated. (Only active in drawing mode)
	Show info	Opens a stored, language-dependent help document.
	Run check function	Starts the JavaScript function CheckUI from the UDF definition to check the values entered in the form. (The CheckUI function must first be stored in the UDF object.)
	Status indicator[407]	Shows the current status for *loading, working* and *saving* with traffic light colors and opens the status dialog.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
	Tools	Opens the tool menu containing various supporting functions.
	Help	Opens the user manual.

Repeated creation with references

Use the function *Repeated creation with references* if you want to place a UDF several times in a model:

1. Activate the part in which you want to place UDFs.
2. Define constant references beforehand and then click on the button *Repeated creation with references*.
3. Select the missing references in the part. Repeat this step until the required UDFs have been placed.
4. Click with the middle mouse button to cancel the placing.

Tools menu

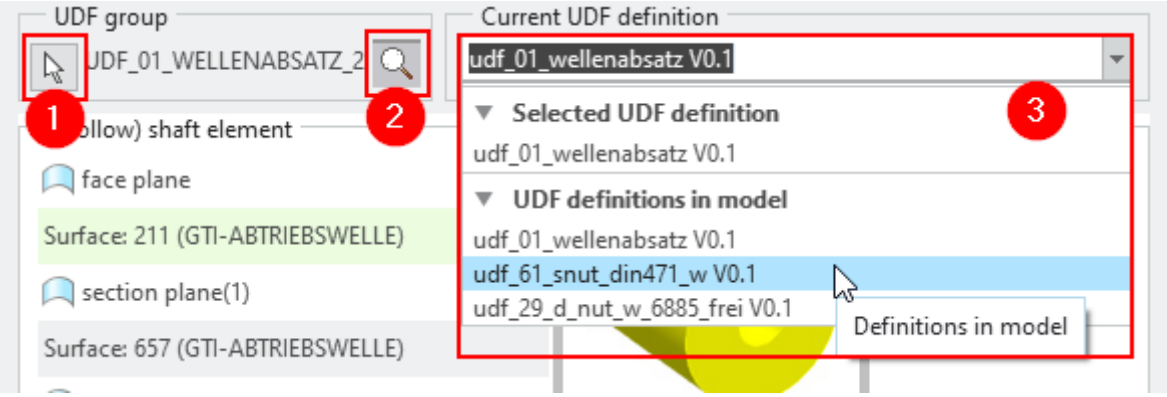
Icon	Name	Description
	Place UDF independently	If a UDF is placed dependently, changes to the values of the UDF form (the GPH file) will be applied. Define the default setting for the checkbox in the editor.[522]
	Write values to CSV	Saves the current values in the form to a CSV file.
	Read values from CSV	Reads values from a CSV file and applies them to the current UDF form.
	Open from XML	Opens a UDF group from an XML file (UDF definition).
	Open from model	Opens a UDF definition from the current model.
	Delete definition from model	Deletes a UDF definition from the current model.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
	Open GPH file from folder	Opens a UDF file from the file system.
	Export current definition	Saves the definition of the current UDF group as XML file.
	Open UDF Editor	Opens the GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms Editor to edit the UDF definitions.

19.2.3 UDF selection

The UDF selection consists of three elements:



UDF selection

Select UDF groups in a part, assembly or drawing directly in Creo or in the model tree with the arrow icon (1).

Use the magnifying glass icon (2) to highlight the currently selected UDF in models.

The drop-down list (3) shows the UDF definitions in the model. Open the list and choose between the UDF definitions.

Only one UDF definition is saved in the model if a UDF group is placed several times.

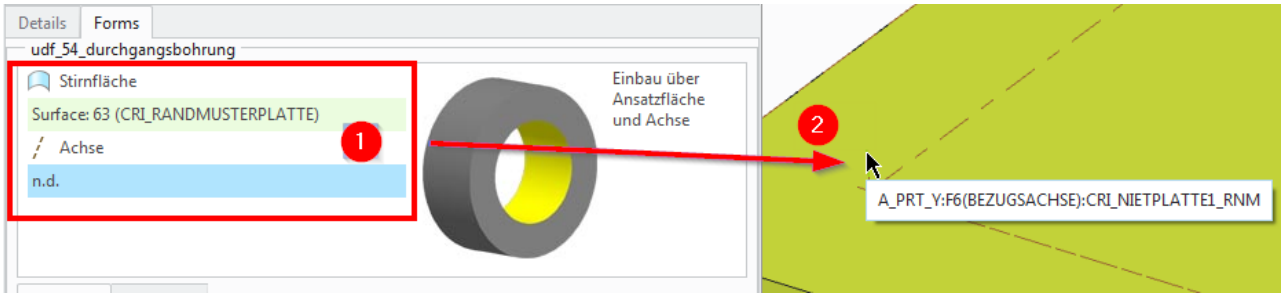
19.2.4 Placement

Placement references

This section displays the placement references of the selected UDF group on the left side of the dialog. The right side contains a description and a preview image, which can be configured in the editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Click on a colored field (1) and select a placement reference in the model (2).

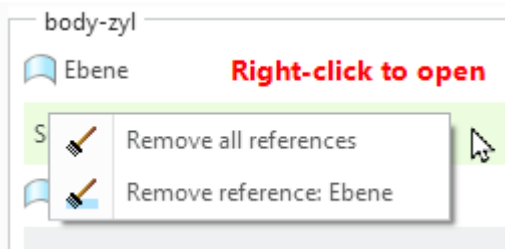


Selecting the reference Axis in the model

Use the functions *Create with references* and *Repeated creation with references* as soon as you have defined consistent placement references for multiple installations.

Tip: UDFs can be placed in assembly mode by enabling the required part.

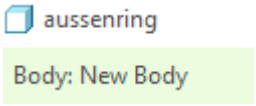
Use the context menu to delete placement references.



Context menu

Placement references for bodies

In Creo 7.0 and later versions a body could be a placement reference, if the UDF has been created in Creo 7.0. If a UDF form requires only one body placement reference, this reference is filled in automatically with the active body. If the UDF shape has multiple body references, the bodies must be selected. If a body reference is to create a new body, this intent can be predefined in the UDF Form Editor.



To reach the "New Body" setting interactively, cancel the body reference selection with the middle mouse button.

Place UDF dependently

A UDF can be placed dependent or independent. If a UDF is placed dependently, subsequent changes to the values in the UDF form (i. e. the GPH file) are applied to the UDF. This functionality can also be created in Creo.

Enter your choice in the checkbox *Place UDF independently* of the tools menu[510]. The default for the checkbox is activated. This can be changed in the editor[522].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

19.2.5 Form section

The form displays variables of the currently selected UDF group. The form elements are arranged in a table with the following columns:

– Name of the variable

– Current values of the variables. Depending on the configuration, different input fields are displayed. Click on a displayed value to activate input fields.

– Units of the variables

– Title: the localized description

– Tools: Displays value tables or Javascript functions from appear in the Tools column, if available.

Both, the visibility as well as the order of the columns can be changed in the *Description* tab of UDF Forms Editor[532].

Input field types

Depending on the UDF group used, different types of control elements are available in the form.

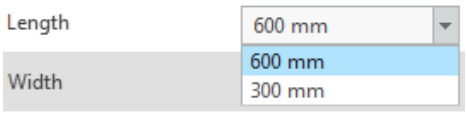
Warning: Check the Creo configuration option `show_dim_sign`, as GENIUS TOOLS Forms respects it.
`show_dim_sign=no`: Entering a negative value changes the direction vector of a dimension. The value becomes positive.
`show_dim_sign=yes`: When a negative value is entered, the value remains negative.

Input field



Input fields accept any string for input. Restrictions (e.g. numbers only) can occur depending on the parameter type.

Selection field



Selection fields (drop-down lists) contain a selection of possible inputs. They are predefined through the configuration.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Radio button



Radio buttons display predefined selectable values. Only one of the values can be selected.

Binary checkbox



Checkboxes allow to choose from two options. This can be Yes/No decisions, for example. Always two values are deposited in the configuration for checkboxes. With the checkmark set, the first value is used. Checkmark not set applies the second value.

Value table



Value tables control the presetting of form elements. Click on the icon to open the selection dialog.

19.2.6 Use cases

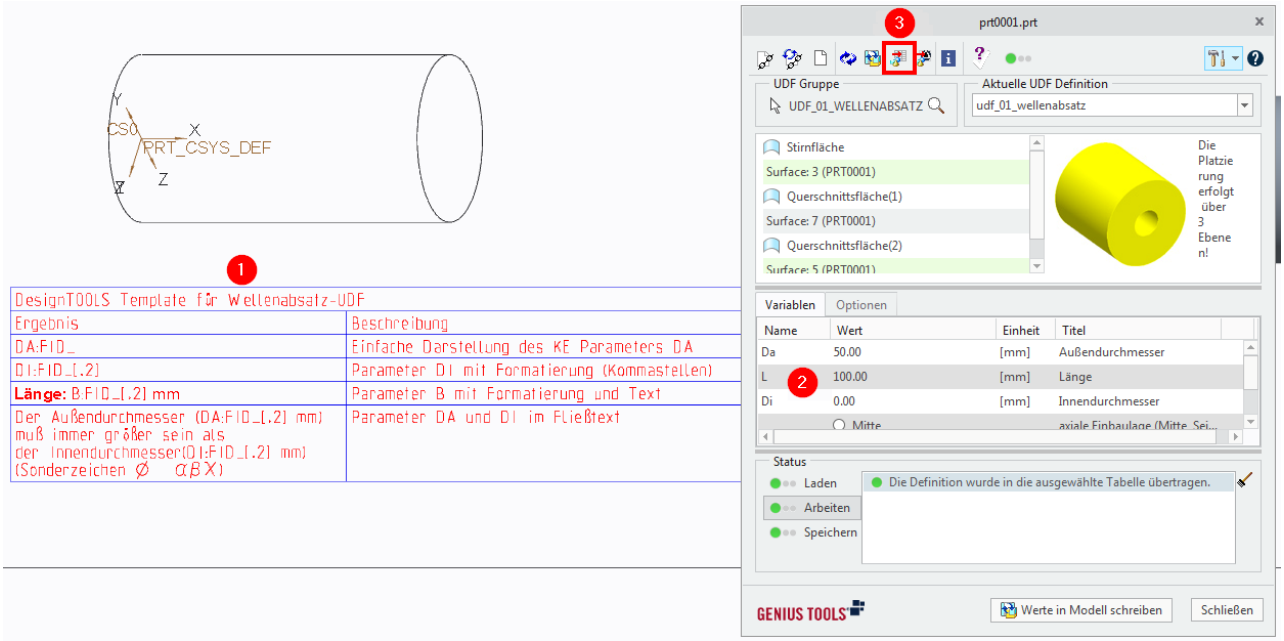
In this section you will find use cases related to GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms.

Linking UDFs to drawing tables

To link UDFs to tables, proceed as follows:

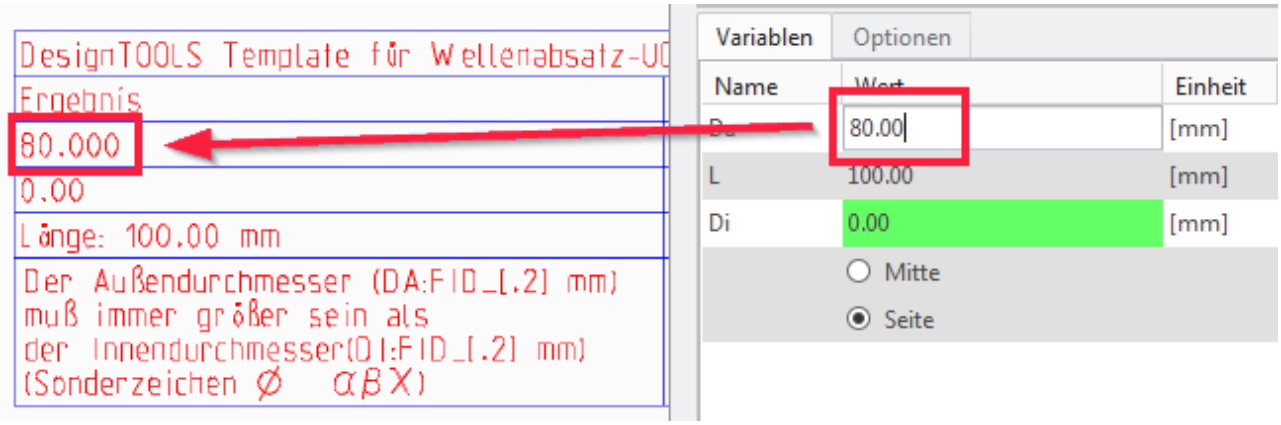
1. Place a UDF in a part.
2. Create a drawing.
3. Insert a table in the drawing.
4. Enter the required variables of the UDF in the table in the following notation:
   `VariableName:FID_[decimal places]`
5. In UDF Forms, click the button *Apply to Table*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Create a table (1)
Enter the variables from the UDF (2)
Click on "Apply to table" (3) and select the table

Select the table created in the drawing. The UDF is now linked to the drawing table. The table is automatically updated each time the UDF is changed.



If the UDF is changed, the table is updated automatically

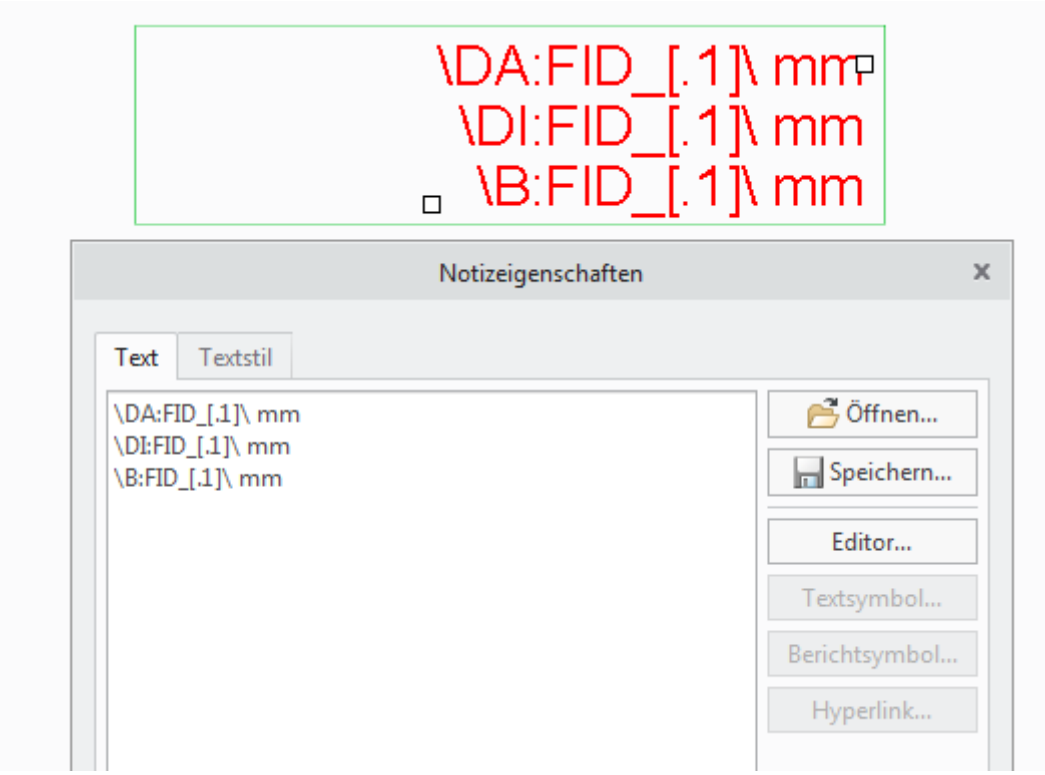
Linking UDFs to drawing symbols

To link a UDF to an icon with variable text, proceed as follows:

Preparing the symbols
Create a separate symbol for each UDF!

Enter the variables of the UDF in the following notation as a note in the symbol:
`\VariableName:FID_[decimal places]\`

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

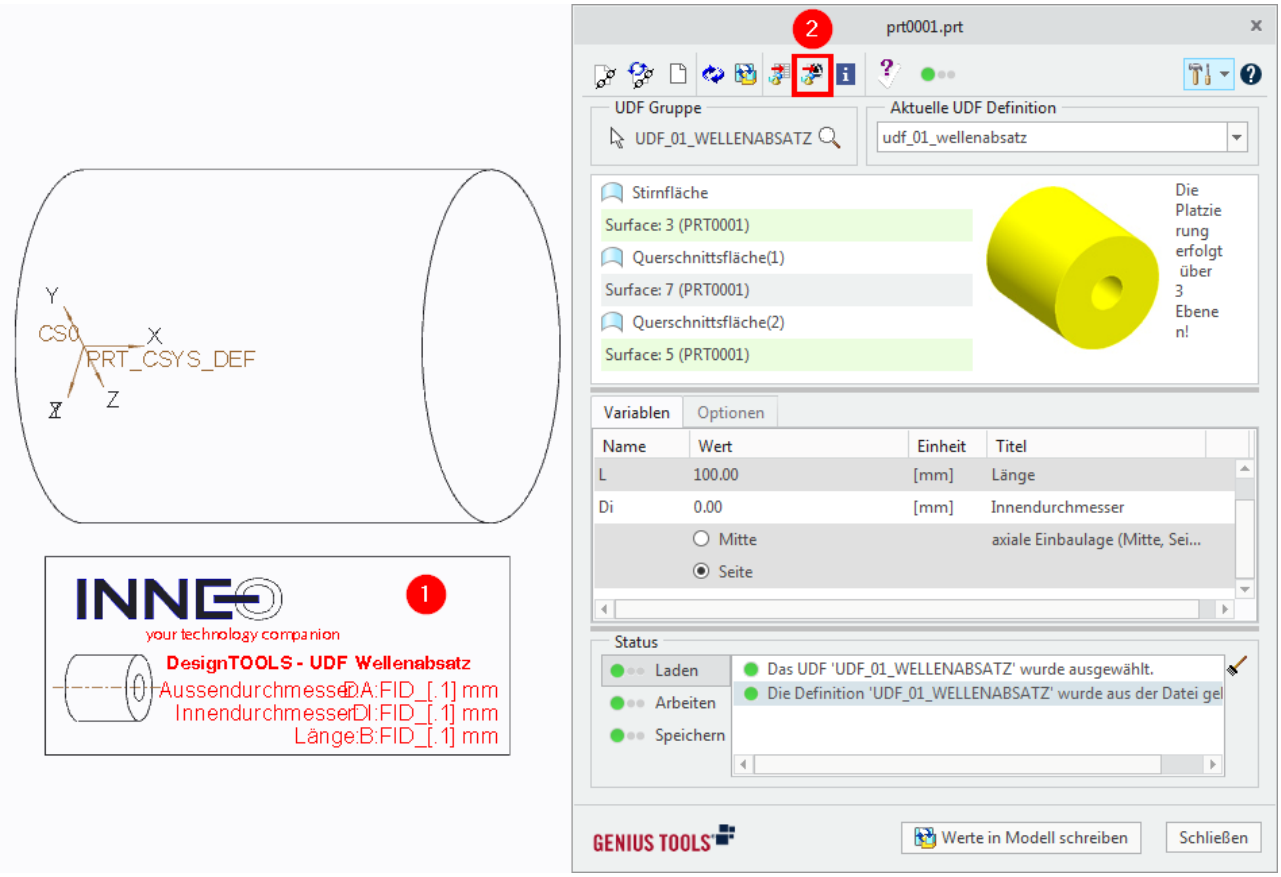


Create a note with the desired variables in the symbol

Linking the UDF with the symbol

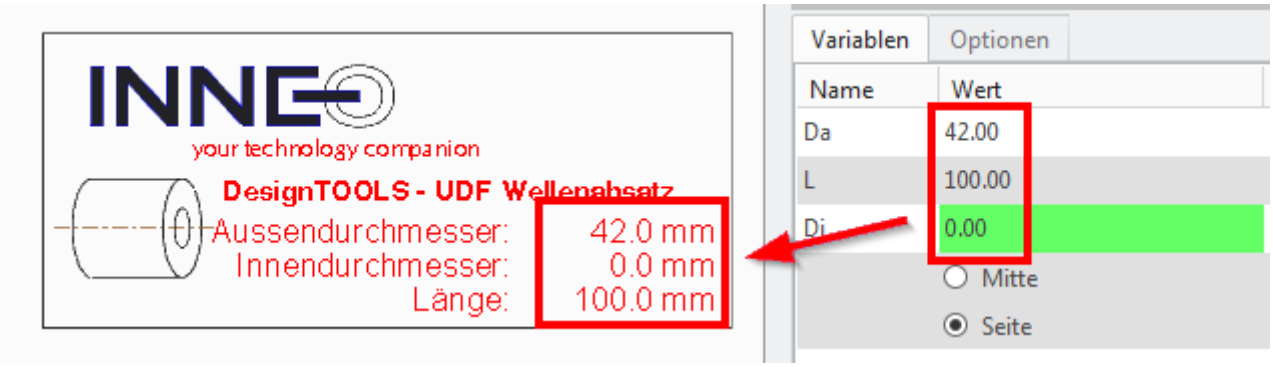
1. Place a UDF in a part.
2. Create a drawing.
3. Insert the appropriate symbol for the UDF in the drawing.
4. In UDF Forms, click the button *Apply to symbol*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Place the prepared symbol (1)
Click on "Apply to symbol" (2) and select the placed symbol

Select the placed symbol in the drawing. The UDF is now linked to the drawing symbol. The symbol is updated automatically, each time the UDF is changed.



If the UDF is changed, the symbol updates automatically

19.3 Configuration

This section contains further information on configuration and structure of GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms.

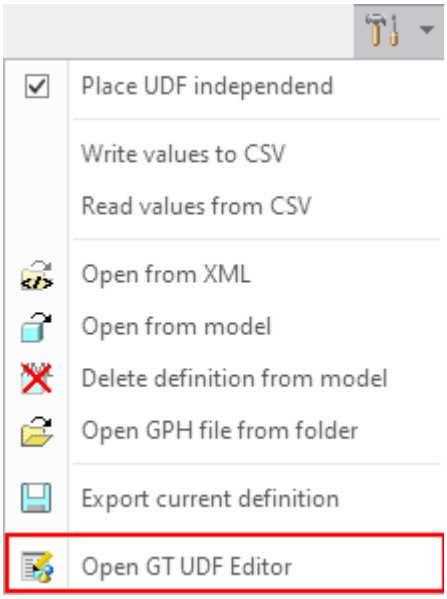
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

19.3.1 UDF Forms Editor

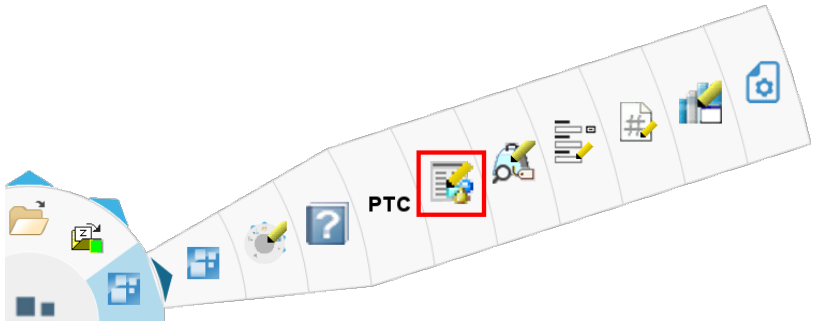
With GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms UDF groups are created and edited. No changes are made to the UDF. All settings are stored in the XML structure of a UDF definition.

Starting the program

Start the editor from the tools menu of GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access (key[<]).



Starting from the tools menu



Starting in GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access

Please note: If the Editor button is not visible, access was disabled by the administrator. Settings for user permissions can be made in the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility and, if you are working with Startup TOOLS, in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator. See chapter Set access to program editors 666.

Saving changes

The changes made in the Editor are saved in the resource directory.

When working with Startup TOOLS, the data of the local resource folder (in the Cadpool directory) is synchronized with the resource folder of the administrator computer (Caddepot).

SUT-Path: *<operatingenvironment>/parametric/configuration/gt_resource_folder*.

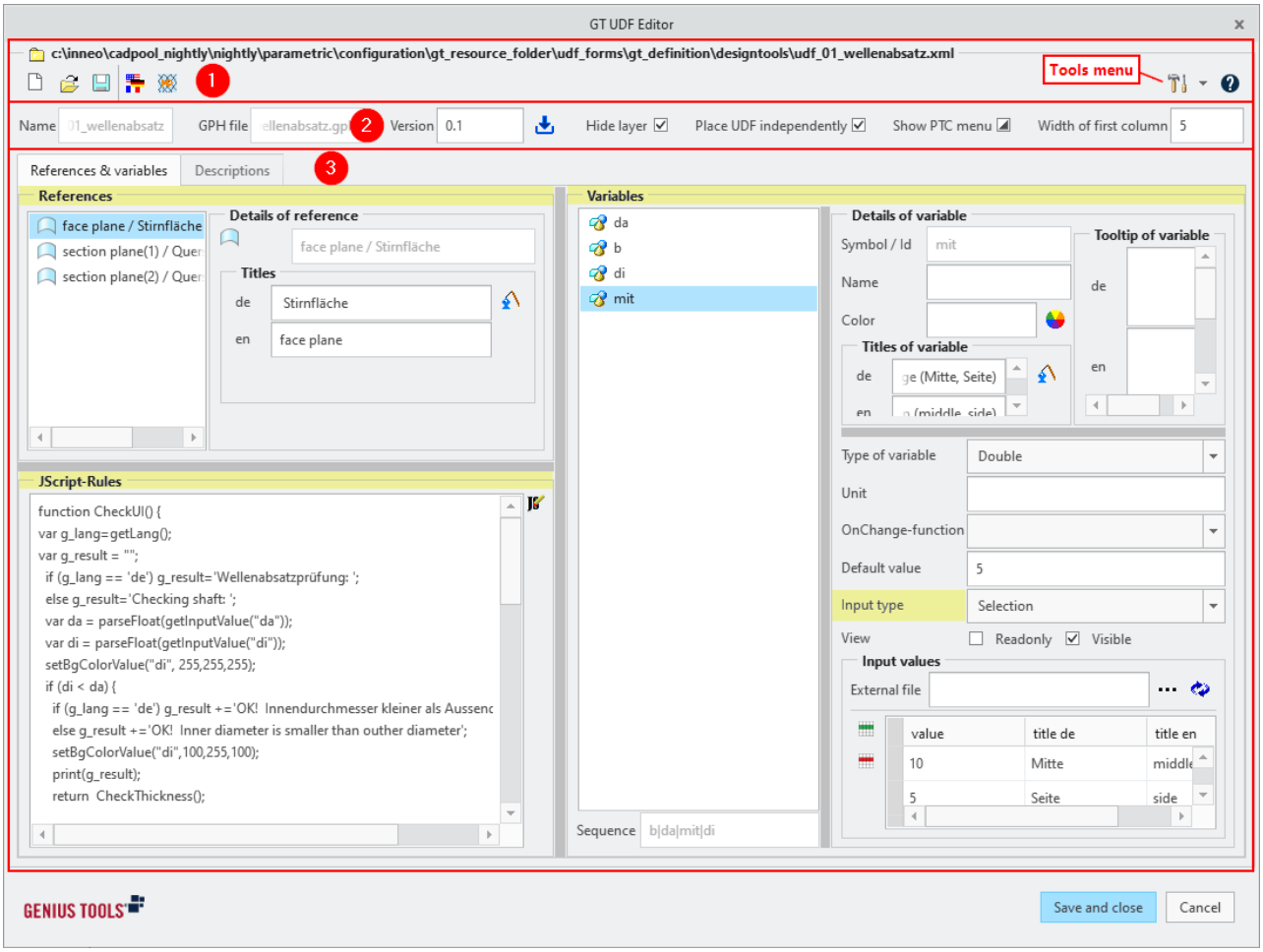
To ensure that the changes are applied, you should work directly in Caddepot.

Warning: If you are using satellites, note that the Caddepot of a satellite is overwritten by the Caddepot of the main server.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

19.3.1.1 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS UDF Editor consists of the following elements:



1. Command bar[519] with tools menu
2. Details of selected UDF[521]
3. Tabs:
   - References & Variables[522] with the segments: References[523] – JavaScript-Rules[523] – Variables[525] – Field types[527]
   - Descriptions[531]

19.3.1.2 Command bar

The following buttons are included in the command bar:

Icon	Name	Description
	Create new definition from GPH file	Creates a new UDF definition from the selected UDF in XML format.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
	Open from XML file	Opens a UDF definition from the file system.
	Save	Saves the current UDF definition.
	Display variant list	Displays a list of available variants of the current UDF.
	Edit Languages	Opens the dialog for managing the languages of a UDF definition.
	Automatic standard texts	Opens the dialog for automatically setting standard texts for all variables and references. The table is also divided into these two areas. The identifier of the GPH file is used as the key for the translation for the references and the name for the variables. See Set standard texts for multiple elements 572
	Tools menu	The tools menu contains various supporting functions.
	Help	Opens the help.

The current location of the UDF definition is displayed above the command bar. If an internal UDF definition is edited, the footer turns yellow.



The footer changes color and indicates that an internal UDF definition is being edited.

Warning: Make sure to edit the correct definition!

Tools menu

Supporting functions are started from the tools menu.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Open a definition according to selected UDF model: Opens an external UDF definition for the model.

Create a new definition according to a selected UDF: Creates a UDF definition from the current selected UDF.

Open from GPH file: Opens a UDF definition from a UDF file.

Open from model: Opens a UDF definition from the current model.

Save definition as XML file: Saves the current configuration to an external XML file.

Write definition into the model: Saves the current configuration into the UDF definition in the current model.

Delete a definition in the model: Deletes the selected UDF definition from the current model.

19.3.1.3 Details of UDF

The segment UDF Details contains the following information.



1. Name of UDF definition
Shows the name of the selected XML file, which defines the form of the UDF.

2. Name of GPH file
The GPH file stores the UDF.

3. Version

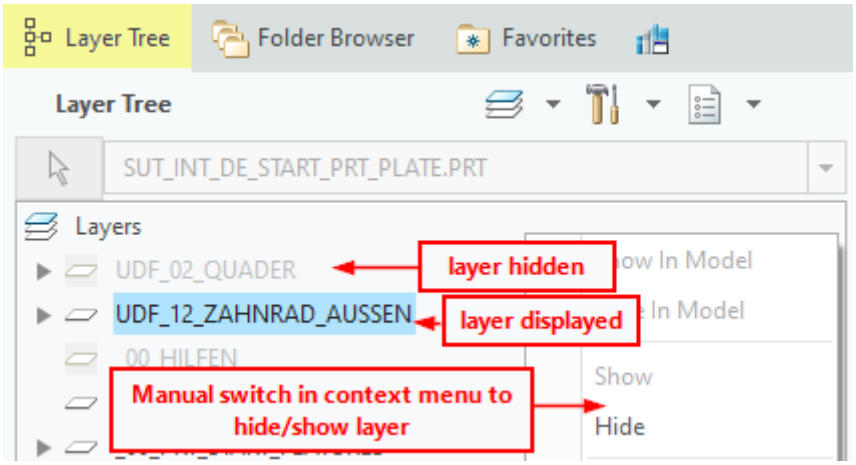
Displays the current version of the UDF definition (XML).

4. Update

The button  opens the dialog that updates the UDF definition with the current GPH file, see %TARGETTITLE%>533.

5. Hide layer
A slide with the same name is created for each built-in UDF. All auxiliary elements are located on this slide. If you create geometries with a UDF, these are displayed, but not the auxiliary elements required for the construction (default setting with check mark set). If you create auxiliary elements with UDF, then it is recommended not to set the check mark, so that the slide is displayed and you can see the implemented UDF.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



6. Place UDF independently

Define the default setting for this checkbox in the tools menu of the GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms dialog.

– Place UDF independently (default): Changes to the UDF form (the GPH file) will not be applied to the UDF.

– Place UDF dependently: Changes to the UDF form (the GPH file) will be applied to the UDF after updating.

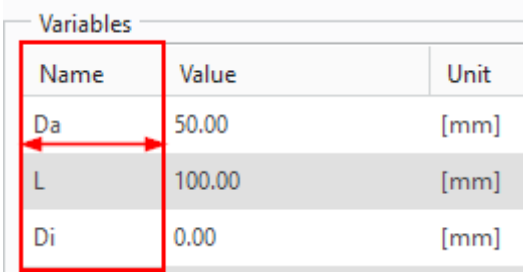
7. Show PTC menu

This checkbox is used to determine whether the PTC menu for selecting the assembly properties is displayed: *On* ☑ / *Off* ☐ / *Conditionally On* ◪. *Conditionally on* ◪ is selected by default. With this function, the menu for selecting assembly properties is displayed only if Creo Parametric decides that it is required for the particular UDF.

8. Width of first column

Defines the width of the first column in the Variables area. Default is 5. Enter -1 if you want the first column to enlarge automatically when the dialog window is enlarged.

The first column can be defined in the Description tab under Column order[532].



19.3.1.4 References and variables tab

The References and Variables tab consists of the sections:

– References:[523] for managing the placement references of a UDF.

– Javascript rules[523]: executable code for a UDF form

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– List of available variables[525] of the UDF with details and field types

– Instances: This section is only displayed if a UDF contains variants or instances. Use the drop-down list *Function after instance change* to select a JavaScript OnChange function. Use the *Visible* check box to show or hide the variant selection in UDF Forms.

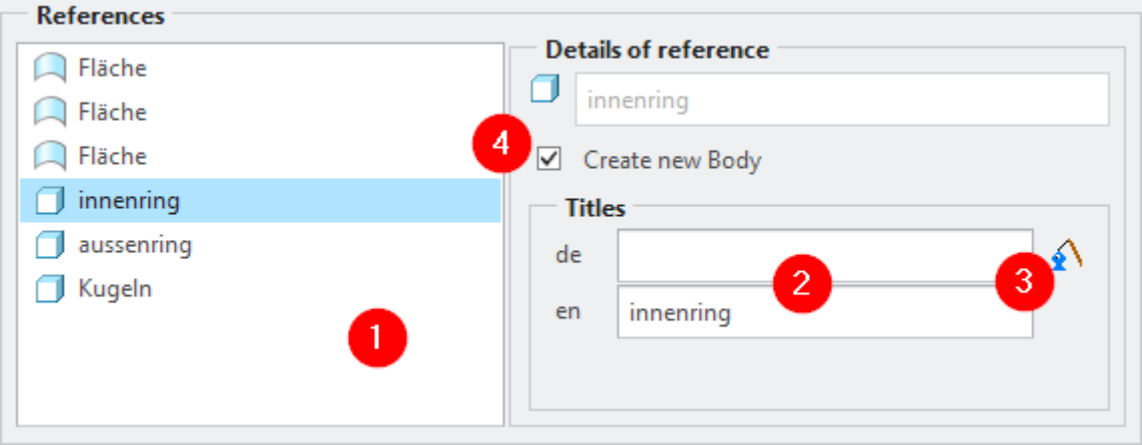
References

The placement references of a UDF are managed here.

The references of a UDF are displayed on the left. This references cannot be edited, since UDFs are not changed by the editor.

If references in a UDF are named in the `English text / translation text` format (with spaces before and after the slash), the reference titles are automatically filled in.

Reference details are displayed on the right. Here, localized titles of the references are defined for the UDF form. Select a reference and enter the language-dependent text directly in the input fields. Click the flag icon to edit the localized titles, alternatively.



UDF references

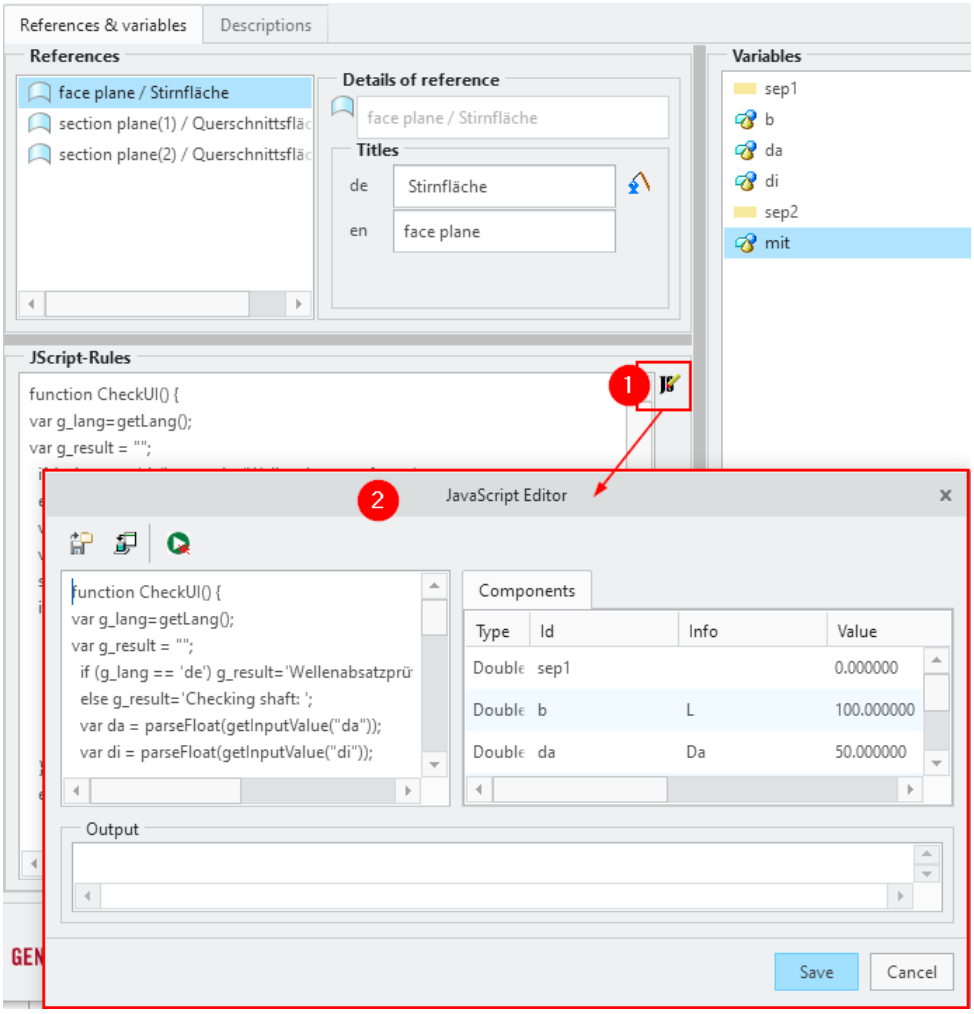
1. Select a reference
2. Enter the localized reference directly or
3. Select a standard text via (Select default text[572])
4. For body references only, a pre-selection can be made whether to create a new body.

JavaScript in UDF Forms

In the section *JScript Rules* in the tab *References and Variables*, executable JavaScript code for a UDF form is stored.

Enter JavaScript directly into the input field or use the JavaScript Editor[668]. Click on the JavaScript icon to open the editor. Go here[673] for an explanation of the JavaScript functions and short examples.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Javascript symbol (1) opens the editor (2)

Tip: Use JavaScript to adjust the visibility and background color of separators.

Time of execution

Javascript functions can be executed at different times. You can add as many as required to your JavaScript code.

Time of execution	Function
After loading a UDF group	PostLoad
After loading a value table (CSV/XML file)	PostLoadFromFile
Before saving a UDF group	PreSave
After saving a UDF group	PostSave

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Time of execution	Function
After clicking the button *Check values* in the UDF Forms dialog	CheckUI
After changing a variable value	OnChange – is activated in the variables details[527] area

The names of *PostLoad, PostLoadFromFile, PreSave* and *CheckUI* are fixed. Functions of the type OnChange can have any name.

Please note: Use the JavaScript function *creoMapkeyAddToStack* only as a PostSave function, because it executes mapkeys and mapkeys usually close windows.

Variables

The *Variables* section manages the available variables for a UDF. UDF parameters as well as dimensions can be variables.

Please note: Parameters from a UDF are also displayed under Variables. If parameters are to be controlled with UDF Forms, they must be created at the first feature of the UDF (GPH file). The parameters are written to the UDF group in the model later.

Creating variables and separators

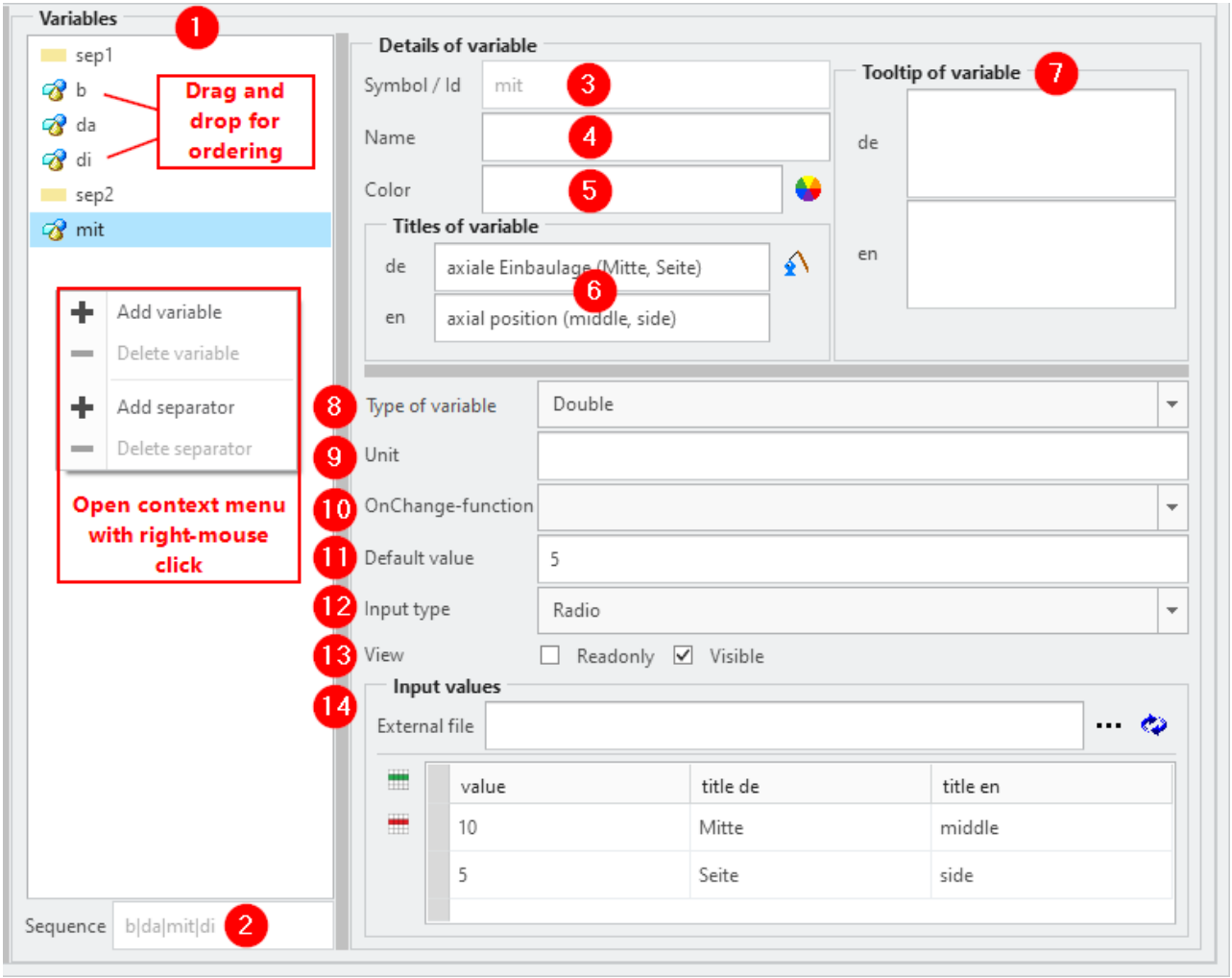
In the variable list (1) on the left, two types of objects are created: Variables and Separators.

– Use separators to logically organize the variables in the UDF Form, for example as section headings.

– Variables come directly from the UDF or are first defined in the UDF Form. Variables are needed to customize the UDF using the form area, but can also be used in JavaScript as auxiliary variables for calculation.

You can use drag-and-drop to reorder the variables. The original variable sequence of the GPH file is displayed below the variable list in the Sequence field (2).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Variables area in the References & Variables tab

Variable details

Click on a variable to display its properties in the details area.

3. Symbol: The internal name of a variable or separator. The symbol can be changed for manually created objects.

4. Name: Defines the name of a variable. The name is displayed in the third column of the form.

5. Color: Defines the background color of the UI element. The color can be selected via the color dialog[681].

6. Titel: Defines the title of a variable or separator. The title is displayed in the fourth column of a UDF form. Standard texts can be selected in the default text dialog[572].

7. Tooltip: Defines localized tooltips. These are displayed when the cursor is placed over the variable or separator in UDF form.

8. Type of variable: Defines the data type of a variable. Text, Integer, Boolean and Double are available.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

9. Unit: Defines the unit of a variable.

10. OnChange-Function: OnChange functions are executed when the value of a form element is changed automatically (e. g. by value tables) or manually by leaving the input field or pressing Enter. The available options are CheckUI, PreSave, CheckThickness, see chapter Explanations and examples 673.

Please note: Avoid endless loops through functions.

11. Default value: The value that is displayed by default in the input field of the form.

Defines the value of a variable that is entered into the mask when the surface is reloaded and updated. This value is also entered for value tables. Behind a value of a value table there is always a set of variables with one value each. When saving the UDF definition, the system checks whether the default value of the value table matches the default values of the variables of the associated record. Instances are not taken into account!

12. Input type: Defines the type of field for a variable: Text field, Selection, Radio (radio button), Value table and Extended Selection, see chapter Selection fields and value tables 527. Boolean parameter will automatically be displayed as a checkbox.

13. View: Set a variable that users should not be allowed to change to *Readonly* and to *Visible* if the variable is t o be displayed to users.

14. Input values: Define all possible values for the UDF Form or import values from an external file, see chapter Selection fields and value tables 527. This area appears only for the input types Selection, Radio, Value Table and Extended Selection.

Selection fields and value tables

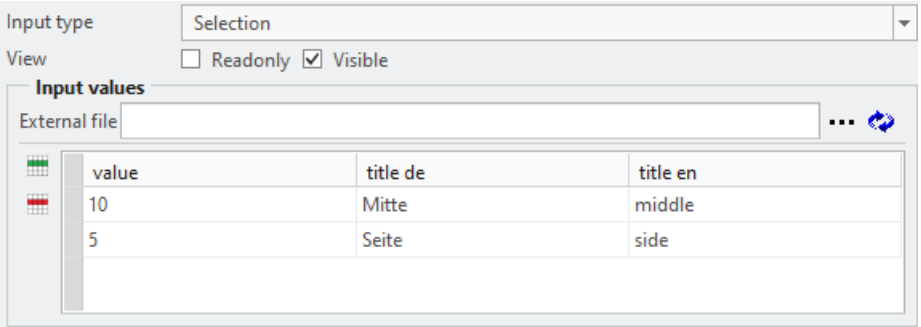
In the drop down menu Input type in the Varialbes area of GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms Editor you can select different field types in forms:

Text field, selection, radio (option field), value table and extended selection field. With the exception of text fields, the values to be available for selection in the UDF form are specified here.

Selection fields and radio buttons

Selection fields and radio buttons are controlled by a table, whose values are defined here or can be imported from an external file.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Manual entry

– Use the buttons on the left to add (green) and remove (red) rows.

Import values from external file

– The values from the CSV file are saved in the UDF form.

– When the form is opened, the software checks for the linked CSV file and adopts any updates.

– Select the required file in the field *External file* with the button (...). By default the file explorer opens in the folder *%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%udf_forms\gt_data* by default. You can define another folder with the option `gtuf_external_data_folder` from version 8.0.2. on.

– If you want to upload changes to a CSV file while working in the UDF Forms Editor, click the refresh button *(Updates the value table)*.

Create external file

The CSV file has to contain the selection values in the first column and the labels in the other columns. The header cell of the first column is ignored. The header cells of the other columns have to contain the two-digit codes for the corresponding languages.

	A	B	C
1		de	en
2	10	Mitte	middle
3	5	Seite	side

The CSV file can be created in the system folder *gt_data* or another folder (`gtuf_external_data_folder`). Up to version 8.0.2. the CSV file is searched in the working directory.

Reading the external file

As of version 8.0.2. there are several ways to link an external CSV file for selection fields.

1. Filename with extension, no path: the file must be located in the folder defined in the `gtuf_external_data_folder` configuration option. Default is *%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER %udf_forms\gt_data*.
2. Relative to the folder defined in the `gtuf_external_data_folder` configuration option. Use this if the CSV file should be located in another folder, e. g. together with XML

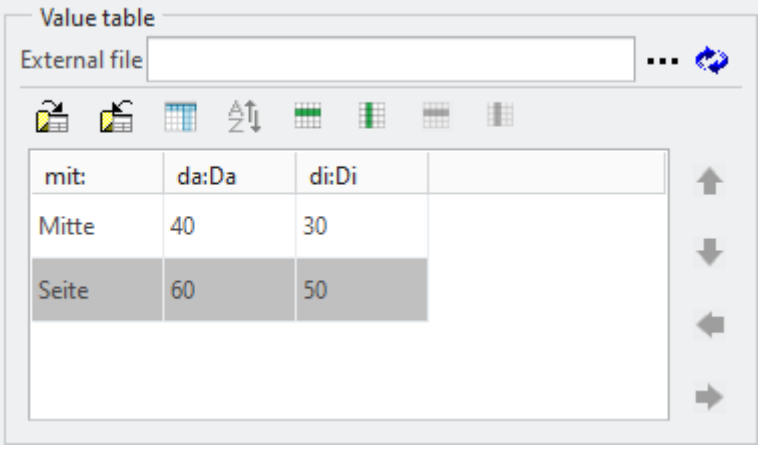
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

files. Example: the files *din13.csv* and *din13.xml* are located in *%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%udf_forms\gt_definition\company*. The specification of the external file is then *..\gt_definition\company*

3. Absolute path: this should not be used, since changes cannot be transferred.

Value tables

Value tables control several variables simultaneously. Each table line is a single variant. Use the arrow buttons on the right to move rows or columns.



Use the arrow buttons on the right to move rows and columns in the table.

– The values from the CSV file are saved in the UDF form.

– When the form is opened, the software checks for the linked CSV file and adopts any updates.

– Select the required file in the field *External file* with the button (...). By default the file explorer opens in the folder *%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%udf_forms\gt_data* by default. You can define another folder with the option `gtuf_external_data_folder` from version 8.0.2. on.

– If you want to upload changes to a CSV file while working in the UDF Forms Editor, click the refresh button *(Updates the value table)*.

Create external file

To create the header rows for a CSV file, first create the required columns in the value table. Then, export the table as a CSV file. The exported file contains the required table header.

	A	B	C
1	mit:	da:Da	di:Di
2	mit	da	di
3	Mitte	40	30
4	Seite	60	50

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Read external file

There are three ways to specify an external CSV file, see section under Selection and option fields[528].

Editing value tables

The following buttons are available for editing.

Icon	Name	Description
	Import value table from file	Imports a value table from the following file formats: – xls (Excel 97-2003) – xslx (Excel 2003-2016) – csv (Comma-separated values) – txt (text files with UTF-16LE/Unicode formatting)
	Export value table to file	Exports a value table to the formats: – xls (Excel 97-2003) – xslx (Excel 2003-2016) – csv (Comma-separated values)
	Edit value table in spreadsheet software	The value table is opened in a spreadsheet program (depending on the client computer) and can be edited. Then it is reimported.
	Sort selected column	Sorts the rows by the active column. Three sorting orders are available: – 0-Z – Z-0 – initial
	Add/Remove row	Adds a new line under the current cursor position. To remove, select a row and click *Remove row*.
	Add/Remove column	Adds a new column to the right of the current cursor position. To remove,

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Icon	Name	Description
		select a column and click *Remove column*.

Please note: Any changes to a value table made when editing the table in a spreadsheet software (deleting, moving or editing rows or columns) are adopted as-is in GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms.

19.3.1.5 Description tab

In the Description tab, general information for a UDF form is stored.

Titles
Define the localized names of the UDF. They will be displayed in the UDF Form. Standard texts can be used via the button  (Description of the standard text selection dialog 572).

Help documents
Add language-dependent documents here. Enter the file path directly into an input field or select a file using the file selection.

Help documents have to be accessible and openable on client computers! The applications to use are specified by the client computer.

Supported path formats:

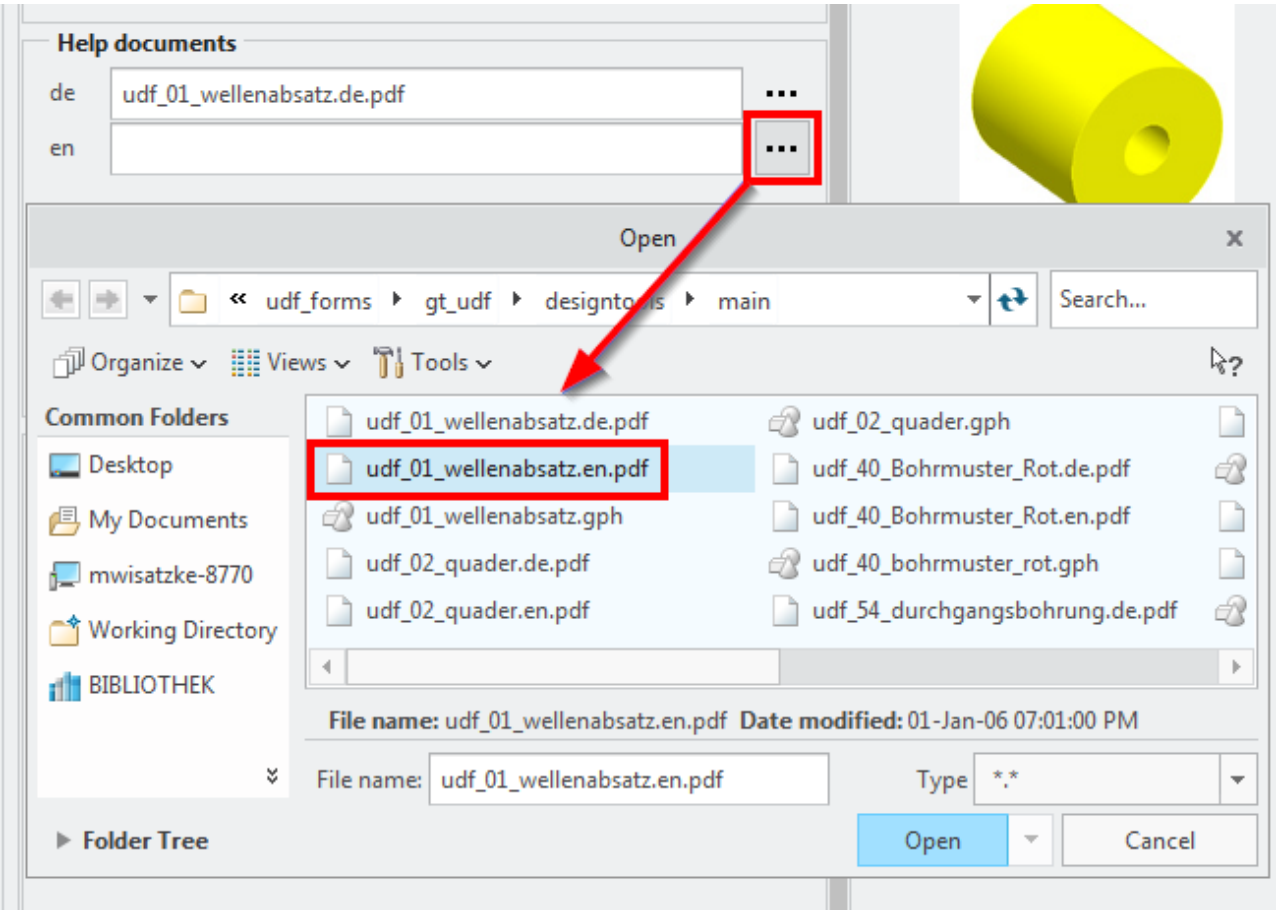
– absolute paths

– UNC paths

– HTTP paths

– If you enter the file name only, the help document is searched in the group directory and in the directory configured as `gtuf_data_folder`.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Open the file selection and select a help document

Descriptions

Enter a localized description of the UDF here. The description is displayed in the UDF Form dialog next to the placement references, depending on the Creo language.

Images

Preview images are configured in this area. Since images can contain localized information, they can be stored individually for each language.

Enter the file path directly into an input field or select a file using the file selection.

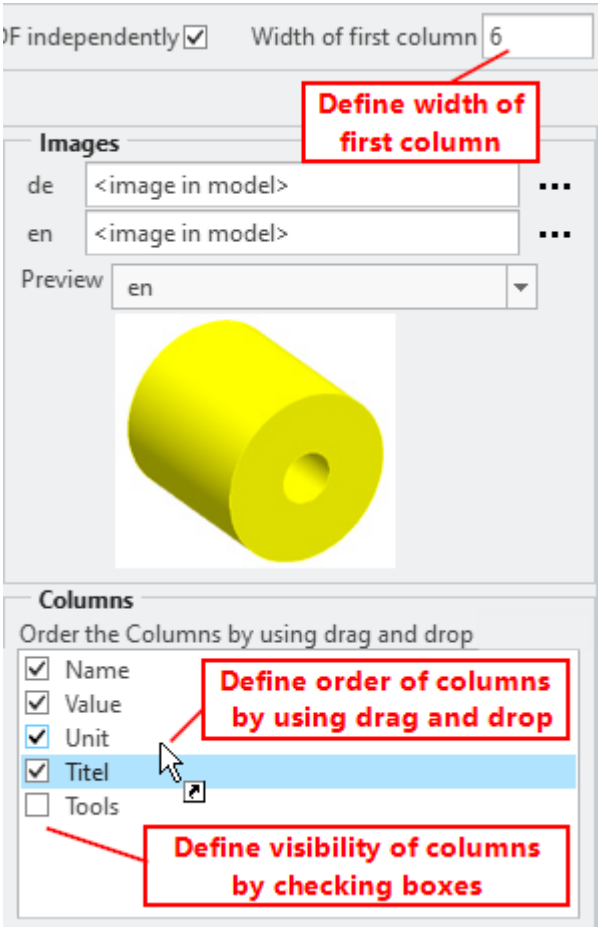
Use the drop-down list *Preview* to switch between the localized preview images.

Order of columns

In UDF Forms Editor you can arrange the columns in the *Variables* area of a UDF Form by moving them per drag-and-drop and hide them by unchecking the boxes.

For the first column you can define the width in the upper Details area 522.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



The Tools column displays value tables[529] and Javascript functions[523], if available.

19.3.2 Updating UDF definitions

The GPH file on which a UDF is based is being modified several times during the development process.

Creo and therefore also GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms always uses the current GPH file.

The UDF definition used by the module GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms is read from the directory and then no longer matches the GPH.

If a new UDF definition is created for the current GPH, the descriptions, help documents, JavaScript code, etc. are no longer included in the definition.

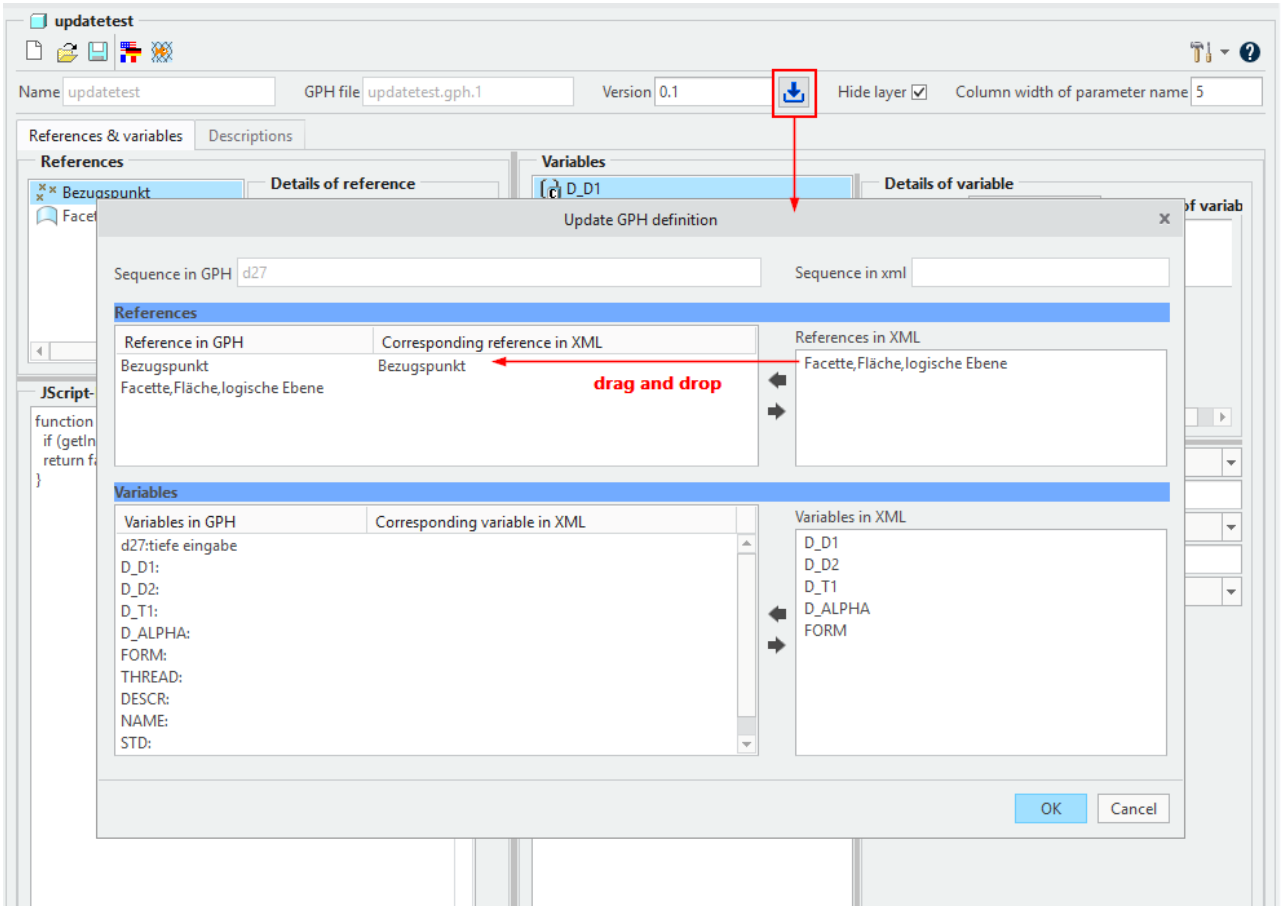
To solve the problem, there is now an update mechanism in GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms Editor.

In this context, a version is stored in the UDF definition. When creating the UDF, the parameter `UDF_VERSION` is added to the created group. Several UDF definitions of the same name are now also supported in the model.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Warning: GPH files of older versions must not be in the session during the update process!

The update mechanism is started in the editor:

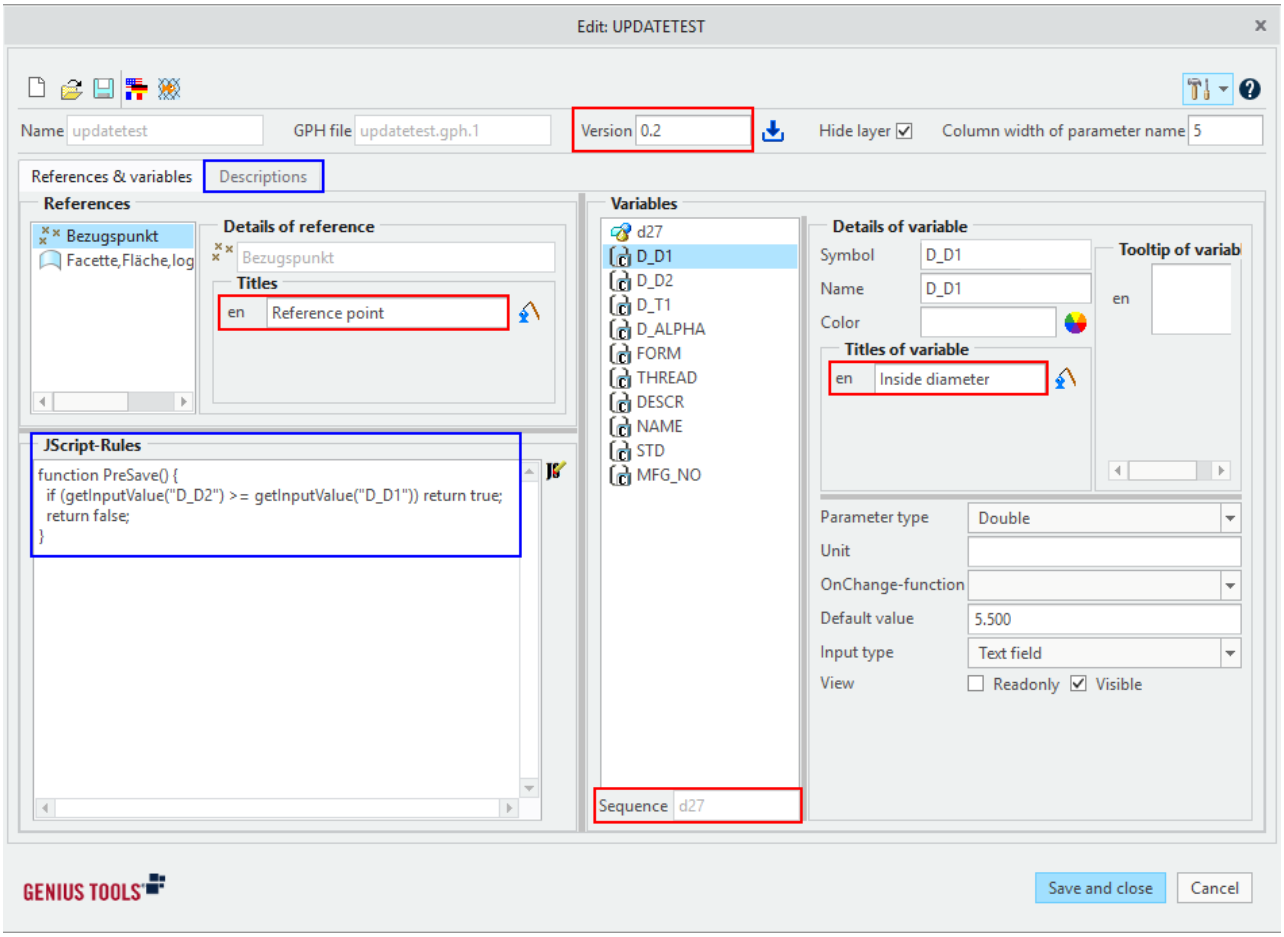


Update Dialog

In the update dialog, the individual references and variables of the current GPH are now compared with the references and variables of the UDF definition. The program creates an automatic assignment. Further assignments can be created using DragAndDrop. The assignment can also be done with the arrow keys. The table cells of both areas must be selected.

After saving, the version of the UDF definition is automatically incremented by 1, references that are no longer needed are removed and former variables from the sequence are also removed. Descriptions, help, JavaScript code etc. are retained.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

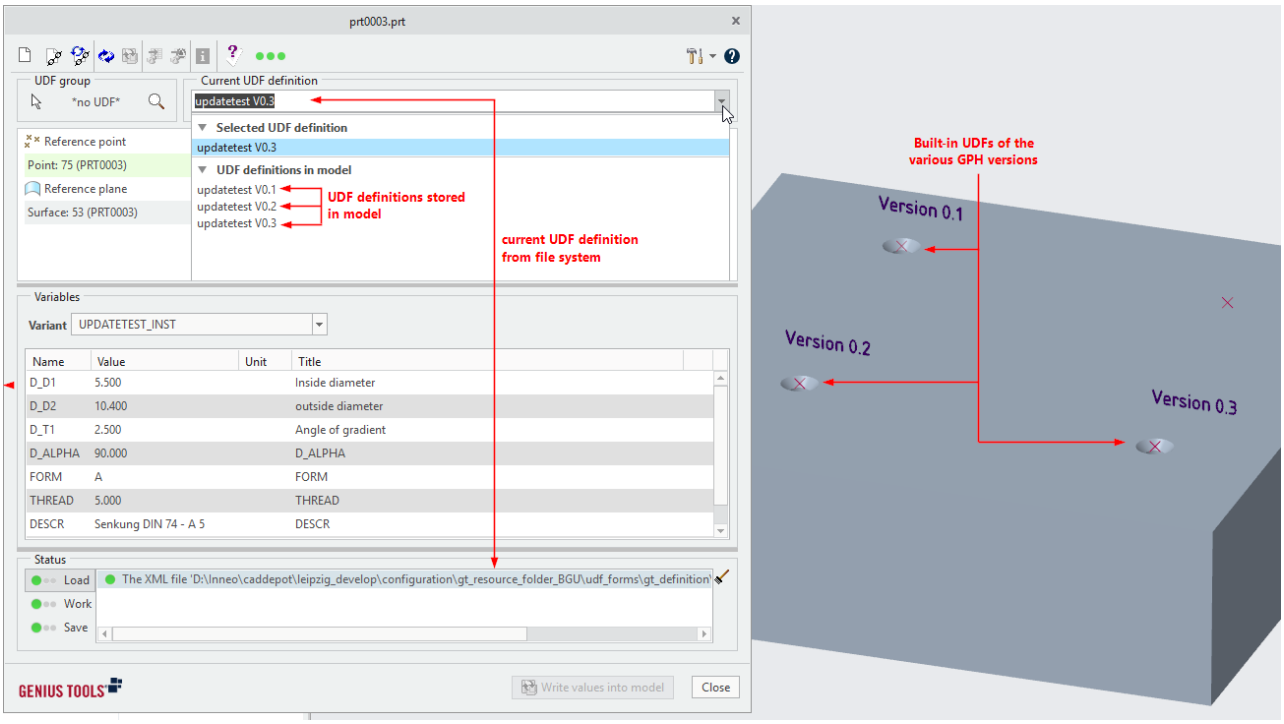


Result of the update

The blue areas show the adjusted or accepted values and the green areas show the values retained.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Model with UDFs in three different versions



After the update, UDF groups of older versions can also be edited with the corresponding UDF definitions.

This way, dimensions and parameters can be adjusted. The current GPH is always used for exchanging instances or creating a new UDF group.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

20 Utilities

GENIUS TOOLS Utilities consist of several individual applications. The following applications are included in Utilities and can be used in different modes:

Function	Mode			
	Creo Standby	Assembly	Part	Drawing
3D Note Form [539]		✓	✓	
Annotation Info [545]		✓	✓	
Annotation Transfer [548]		✓	✓	
Close All Other Windows [552]	✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Control [553]	✓	✓	✓	✓
Component Parameter [554]		✓		
Convert Materials [560]	✓			
Copy Component Parameter To Substitution Component Parameter [560]		✓		
Create Search.pro [562]	✓			
Create Tolerance Table [566]				✓
CS Assembler [568]		✓		
Default Text Editor [570]	✓			
Export Points [573]		✓	✓	
Export Table 1:1 to Excel [581]		✓		✓
Export Table to CSV [582]				✓
Export Table to Excel [584]		✓		✓

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Function	Mode			
	Creo Standby	Assembly	Part	Drawing
Extend Relations[594]		✓	✓	
Extended Dimensions Functions[599]		✓	✓	
Feature Regeneration Profiler[601]		✓	✓	
Find Contact Surfaces[602]		✓		
Full Backup[603]	✓	✓	✓	✓
GenTOL References[609]		✓	✓	
GTOL Text[611]		✓	✓	
Load Save Converter[620]	✓			
Open Base Model[622]		Features with reference models		
Open / Create Drawing[623]		✓	✓	
Select Contact Surfaces[624]			✓	
Select Surfaces by Color[626]			✓	
Set TED Dimensions[627]		✓	✓	
Show Information[627]	✓			
Show Pitch[628]		✓	✓	
Show Thread Size[631]			✓	
Sort Combined Views[633]		✓	✓	
Toggle Symbol Variants[633]				✓
Work Dir Manager[635]	✓	✓	✓	✓

Also refer to the chapter Configuration of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo[684].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

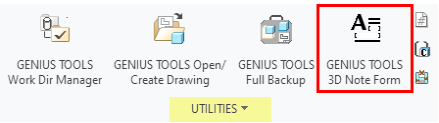
Please note: Many functions are only available with subscription licenses for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo. For a list, see chapter License-dependent functions[32].

20.1 3D Note Form

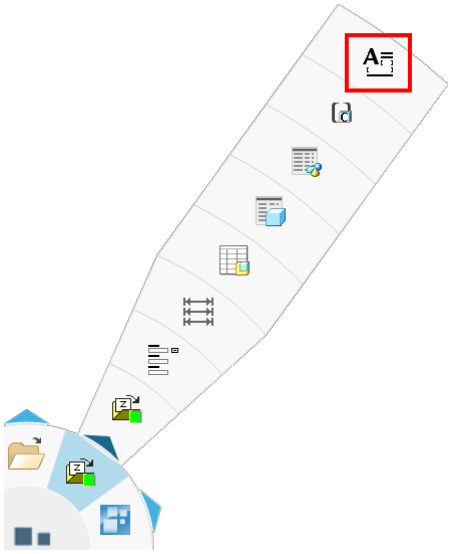
The component *3D Note Form* allows you to modify dimension and parameter values of all 3D notes of a model quickly and comfortably in one dialog box, i. e. without having to open each 3D note separately.

Starting the program: in assembly mode

3D Note Form can only be started in assembly mode, or if notes exist in a part. Start *3D Note Form* via the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key)



Starting via the ribbon menu



Starting via Quick Access

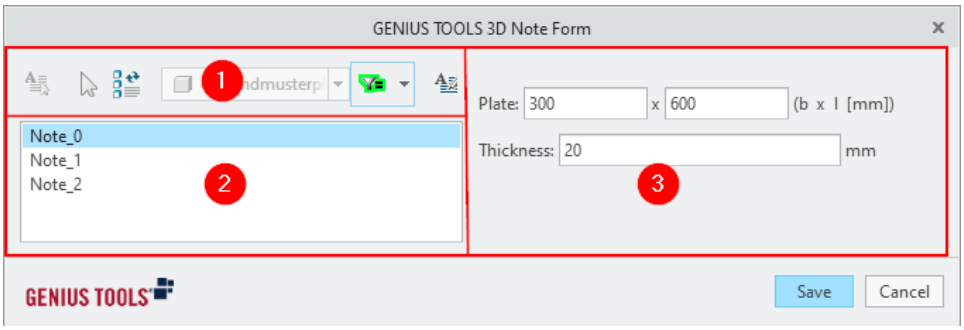
Hiding the 3D Note Form button

You can use the `gtu_start_3d_note_form` configuration option to disable the display of the *3D Note Form* button in the GENIUS TOOLS menu ribbon. (Default is 1 = On)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

20.1.1 User interface

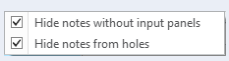
The user interface of the *3D Note Form* consists of the following areas:



1. Command bar
   The command bar includes the selection list. In assembly mode this drop-down menu displays the most previously selected assemblies and parts.
2. Notes list
3. Current note

Command bar

The following buttons are included in the command bar:

Icon	Name	Description
	Note selection	Allows to select notes directly in the Creo main window.
	Model selection	Enables direct selection of models in the model tree or in the graphics window. **Note:** The function is only available in assembly mode!
	Save and regenerate	Saves the current note and regenerates the model with the current values.
 	Filter	Hides notes with input panels and/or notes from holes (green) or displays them.
	Text editor	Opens and closes the dialog for text editing of a note.

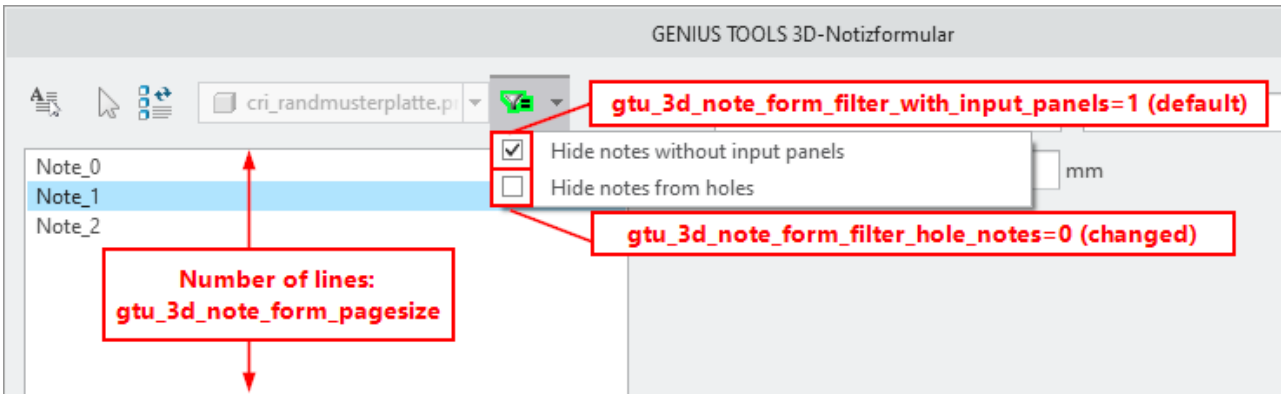
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Configuration options for the dialog box

gtu_3d_note_form_filter_hole_notes
Defines whether notes on holes are hidden when the dialog box is opened (1, filter is enabled) or not (0). Default value: 1

gtu_3d_note_form_filter_with_input_panels
Defines whether notes without input panels are hidden when the dialog box is opened (1, filter is enabled) or not (0). Default value: 1

gtu_3d_note_form_pagesize
Defines the number of lines shown per page. Default: 15



20.1.2 Displaying and editing notes

Notes are displayed with static and dynamic content. Static contents of a note are texts. Dynamic contents like parameters or dimensions are displayed as editable input fields. If you use static texts, they can be changed in the *3D Note Form* *text editor*[540].

Enter parameters and dimensions into notes in following notation to make them editable with *3D Note Form*:
Parameter: `&ParameterName`
Dimensions: `&DimensionName`

Modify the values in the input fields as desired. After saving and regenerating the new values are transferred to the model.

Please note: If notes are longer than 15 lines, they are displayed in page mode. In this case, a note is split up and two buttons to switch pages are displayed.

Notes with calculations

The *3D Note Form* supports arithmetic operations and mathematical functions.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

They differ in notation from default arithmetic operations in Creo. To use an arithmetic operation the expression must begin with the equals sign (=).

Example: "=12-d4" or "=Math.pow(d2,3)"

Please note: Dimension units will be ignored in calculations, only the values are used.

Mathematical function	Description	Input example
+	Addition	=d27+5
-	Subtraction	=12-d4
/	Division	=d42/23
*	Multiplication	=d31*3
Math.sqrt(x)	Square root	=Math.sqrt(9)
Math.pow(x,y)	Power (x to the power of y)	=Math.pow(d2,3)
Math.abs(x)	Absolute value	=Math.abs(-5)
Math.round(x)	Commercial rounding	=Math.round(2.565)
Math.ceil(x)	Round up on next integer	=Math.ceil(3.6)
Math.floor(x)	Round down on next integer	=Math.floor(3.4)

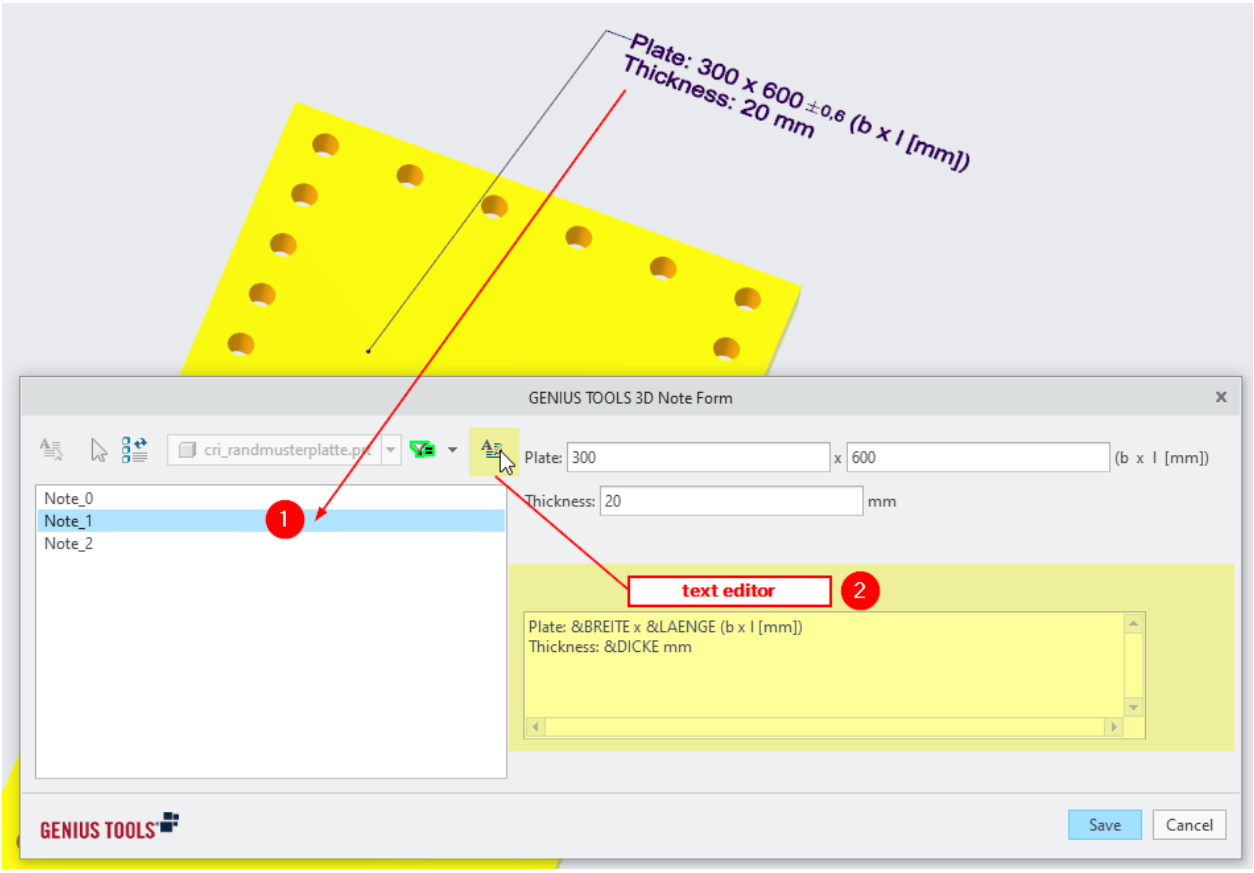
Please note: Calculation formulas will not be saved.

20.1.3 Usage example

This example illustrates working with notes in the 3D Note Form with static text, dynamic content and calculations. Various notes are stored in this part.

1. Open the *3D Note Form*. Select the note *Note_1*.
2. Go to the text editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Display of the values of all 3D notes in the note form

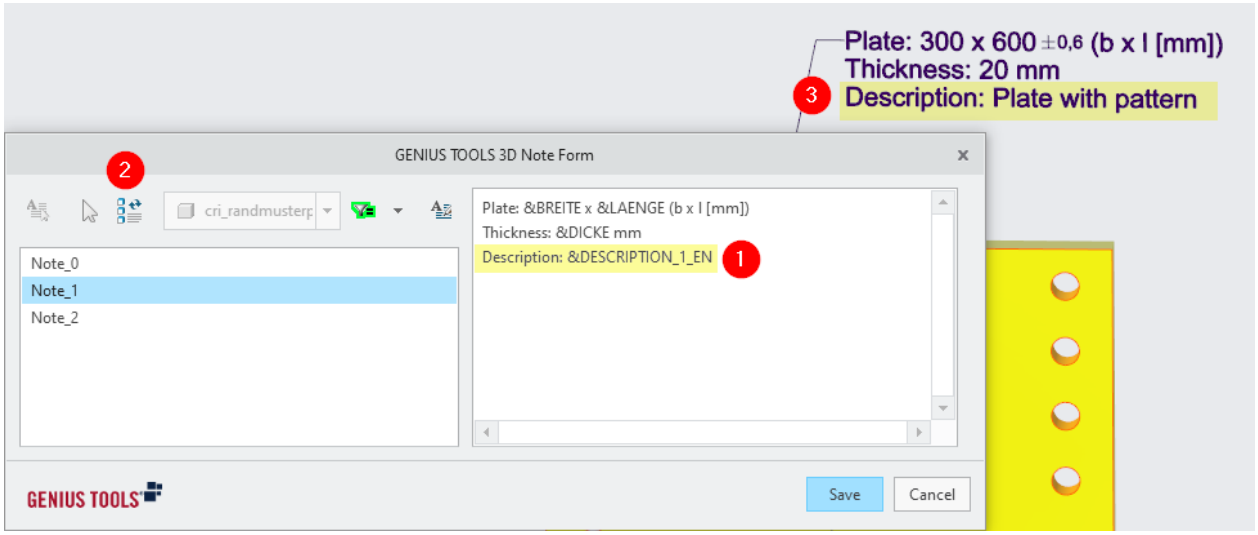
Editing a note

In the text editor you will see the breakdown of the displayed note according to this scheme:

Note	Text deposited	Content of the note
Plate:	&WIDTH x &LENGTH (w x l [mm])	300 x 600 (w x l [mm])
Thickness:	&THICKNESS mm	20 mm

1. Add a new line in the text editor:
   `Description: &DESCRIPTION_1_EN`
2. Confirm the entry with *Save and Regenerate model*.
3. The result is applied to the note.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

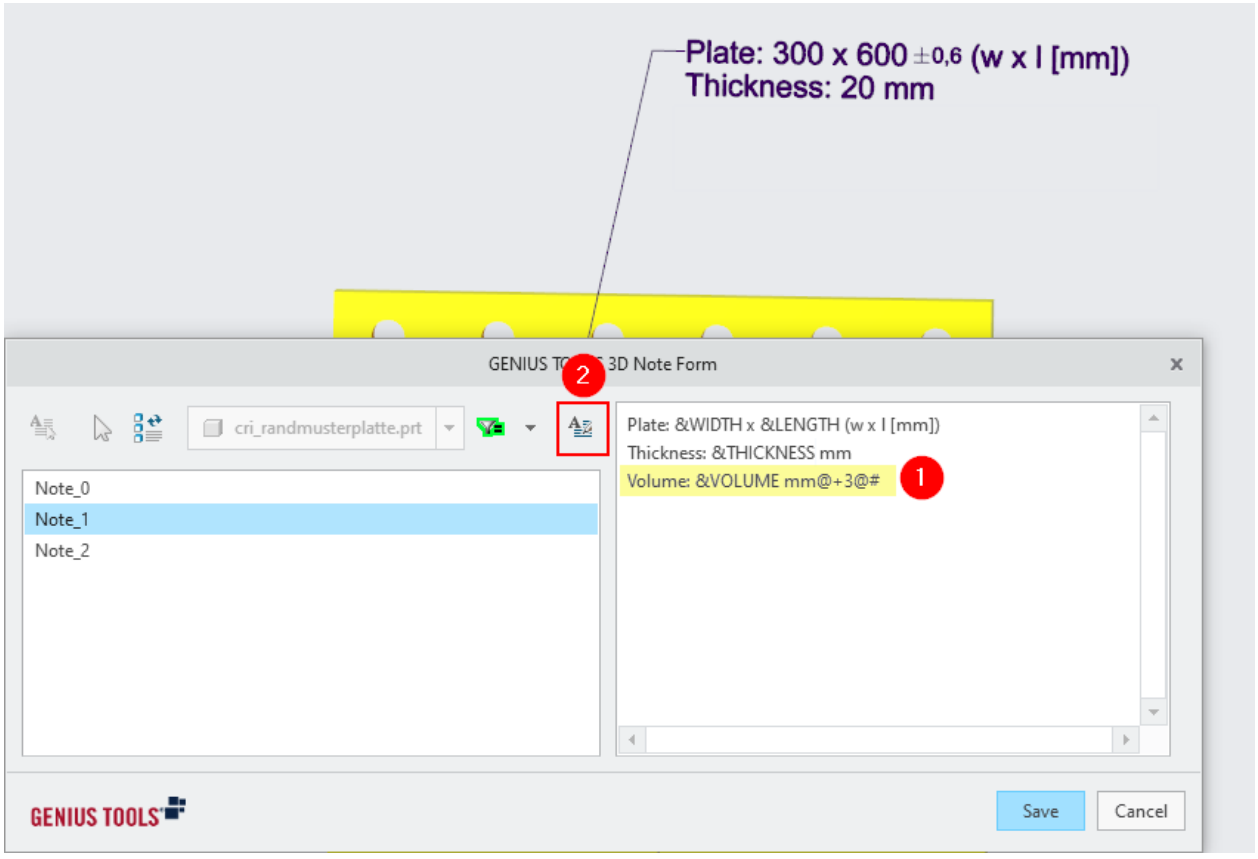


Defining note content via calculation

The VOLUME parameter is needed for the next step. Create this parameter if it does not already exist.

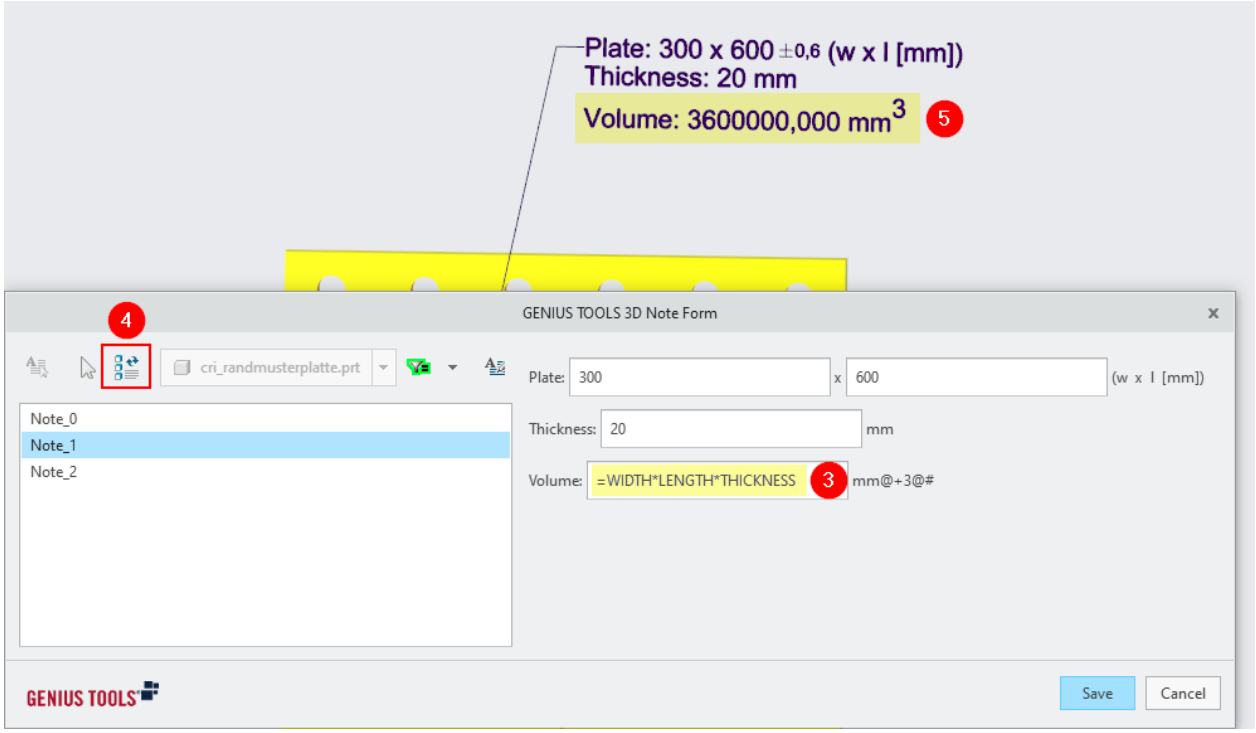
1. Add the following line to the note:
   `Volume: &VOLUME mm@+3@#`

2. Exit the text editor by clicking the text editor button  again. Confirm the saving of the changes made with *Yes*.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

3. If you now want to fill this parameter with the 3D note form, enter `=WIDTH*LENGTH*THICKNESS` in the input field.
4. Confirm the input with Save and Regenerate. The volume is automatically calculated and transferred to the parameter.
5. The result is then displayed in the note.



20.2 Annotation Info

The module *Annotation Info* is used to display information about all types of annotation elements in combined views. This module lists non-visible information to help you find errors and redundancies. Annotation elements can be displayed in parts, assemblies and in multi-body models. It is an information module only and cannot be used to edit annotations.

Annotation Info is available in part mode and assembly mode with these features:

1. Viewing occurrence and frequency of annotations in a clear and concise table format
2. Finding annotations and thus dependencies that are not visible in any combined state

Use the following modules to further process the information obtained with *Annotation Info*:

– to manage combined views, see *Function Manager*[146]

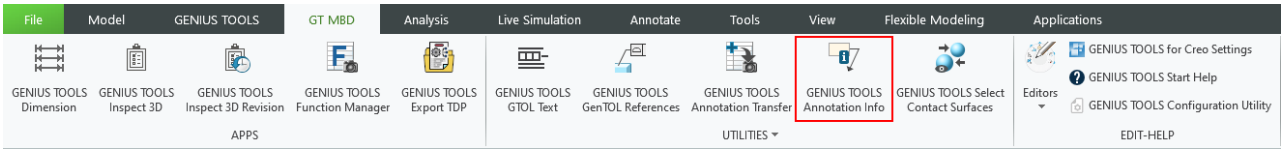
– to sort annotations alphabetically, see *Sort Combined Views*[633]

– to transfer annotations, see *Annotation Transfer*[548]

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

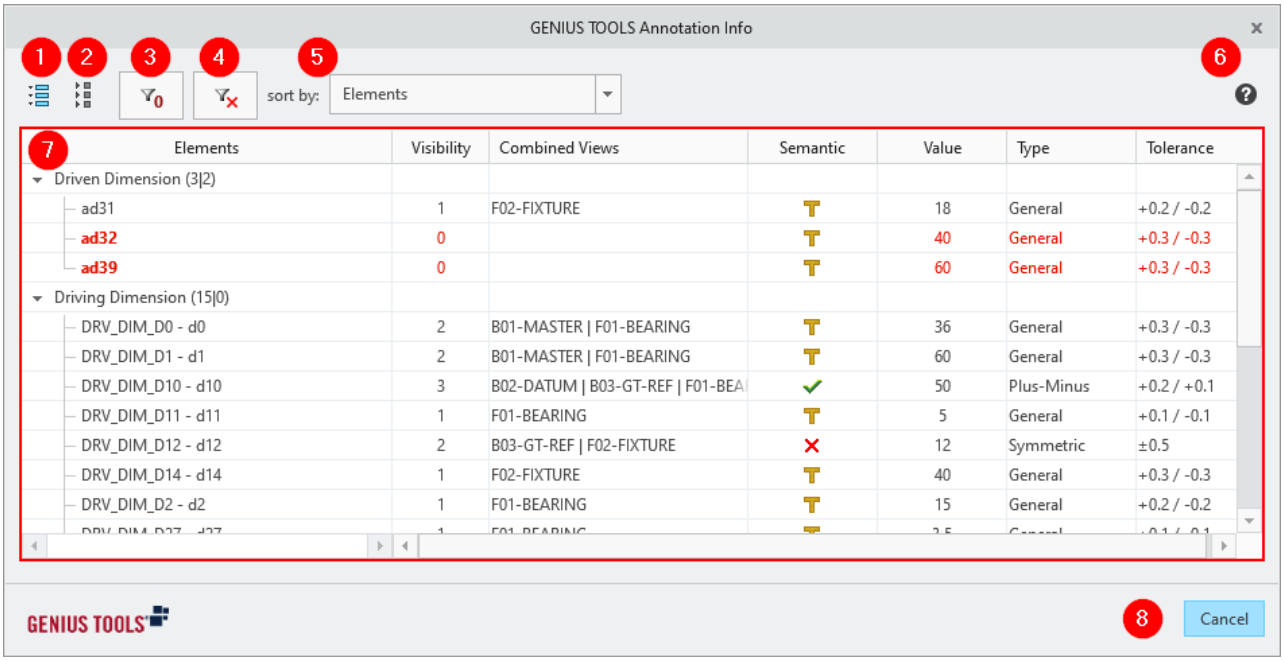
Starting the program: in part mode and in assembly mode

Start the function *Annotation Info* from the ribbon menu *GT MBD*:



User interface

When opening the program, you see the following user interface:



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

1. Expand the table
2. Collapse the table
3. **Show only invisible annotation elements**
   Existing annotation elements that are not part of a combined view are highlighted in red. Clicking on such an annotation element displays its position in the model.
4. **Show only annotation items without semantics**
5. **Set the column by which the table is sorted in ascending order**
   By default, the table is sorted by the column *Items*.
6. Help
   Opens this help.
7. **Tabular listing of all annotation elements in a model (across all combined views):**
   Left-click in a row to highlight the corresponding annotation element in the model tree.
8. Close the user interface

Displaying annotations

By default, the table is sorted by the column *Items*. The following columns are displayed:

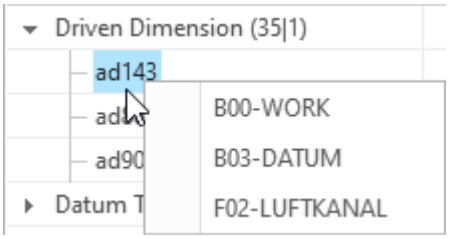
Column	Remark	Table can be sorted by this column
Items e. g. ▸ Geometric Tolerance (14|2)	The display is structured according to the following scheme: `Annotation element type (number of these annotation elements in combined views | number of these annotation elements not present in any combined view)`	✓
Visibility	0 = invisible ≥ = visible	✗
Combined Views	Combined view containing the annotation element	(✓: table filtered by number of combined views)
Semantic	Indicates if the annotation element is linked. If there is no link, this may cause problems in subsequent processes based on that annotation element. ✓ = semantic link exists	✗

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Column	Remark	Table can be sorted by this column
	✕ = semantic link does not exist T = TED dimension that is not semantically linked	
Value		✓
Type		✓
Tolerance		✓

Displaying combined views for an annotation

Right-clicking an annotation element opens a submenu with the combined views in which the annotation element is contained. Left-clicking on a combined view switches to that view and displays the annotation element in that view.



Displaying automatically generated hole notes

The configuration option `gtu_annotation_info_show_hole_notes=1` allows you to display automatically generated hole notes by Creo Parametric. Default: 0=off.

Hiding the function in the ribbon menu

Use the configuration option `gtu_start_annotation_info` to switch off the function, so no button is displayed in the menu ribbon. (Default is 1=on)

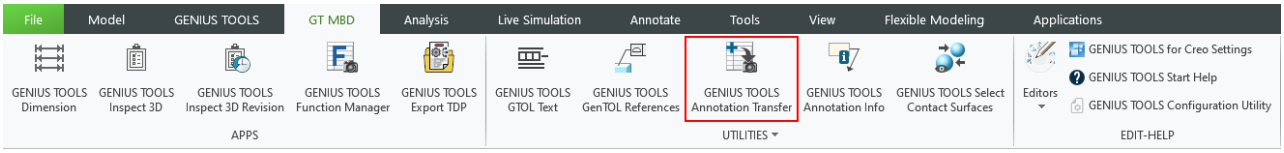
20.3 Annotation Transfer

You can use the module *Annotation Transfer* to transfer annotations from one or more combined views to another combined view.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Starting the program: in part mode and in assembly mode

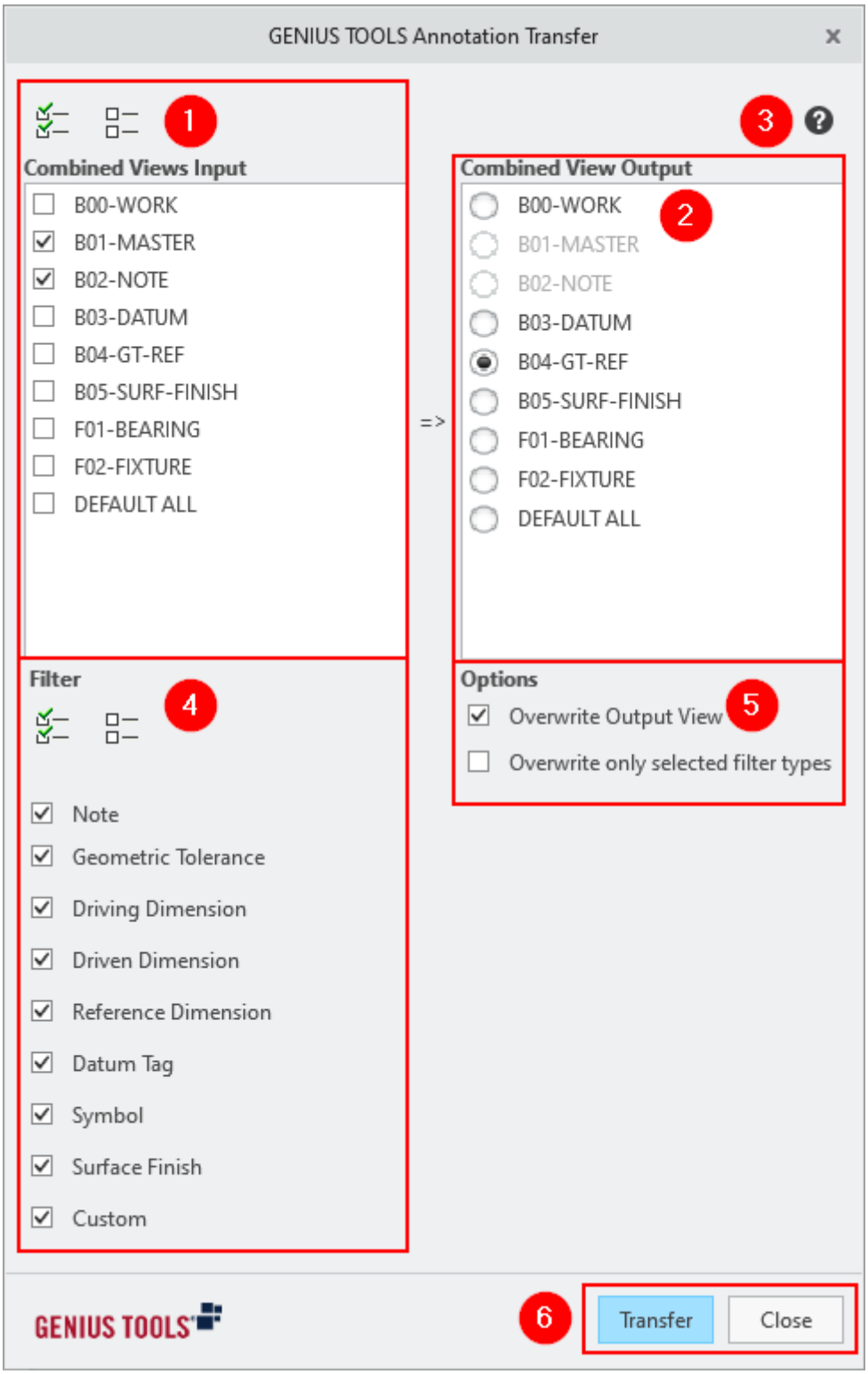
Start the function *Annotation Transfer* from the ribbon menu *GT MBD*:



Transferring Annotations

The user interface provides the following transferabilities:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. **Selecting combined views to copy**
   All combined views are deselected by default. All combined views can be selected with the button and selected again with the button . The combined views can also be selected individually.

2. **Selecting copy destination**
   Select a combined view to which the elements to copy will be transferred.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

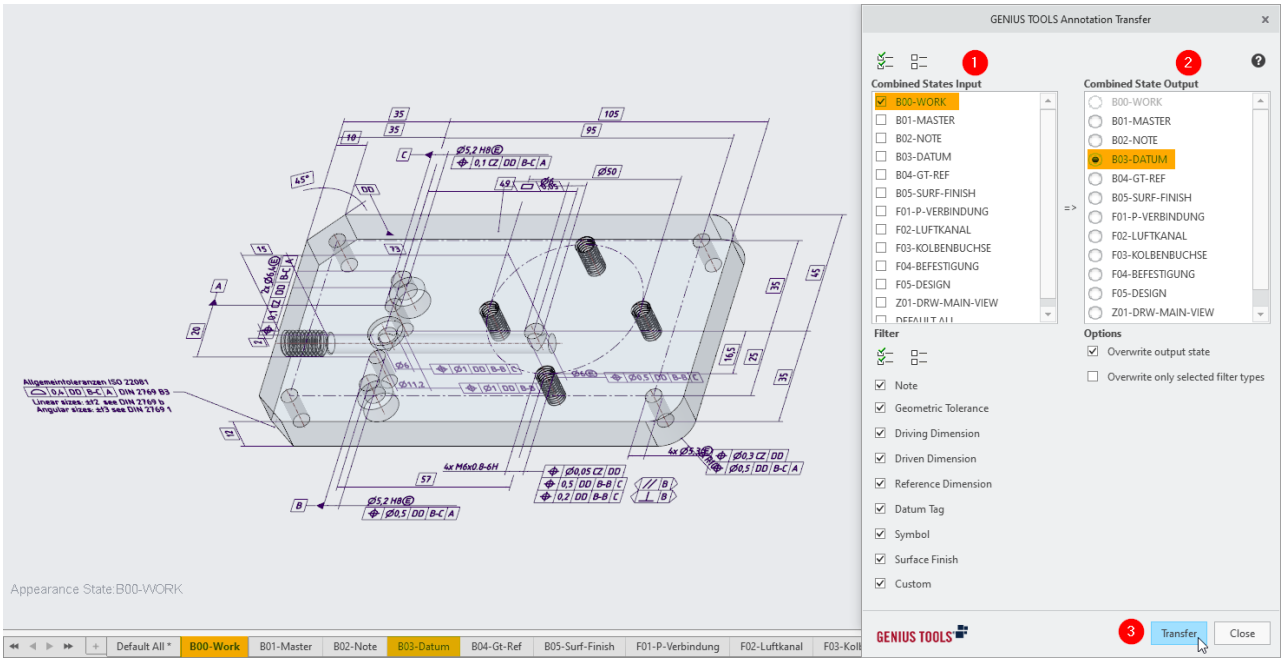
3. **Opens this document.**
4. **Selecting elements to copy**
   Under *Filter*, select the items you want to transfer. By default, all values are selected. All filters can be deselected with the button and selected again with the button .

Please note: Groups of annotations are transferred in their entirety. For example, if you selected *Reference Dimension*, all reference dimensions are transferred, including attached annotations of other types, such as *Datum Tag*: 

.

5. **Setting options**
   The following options are available and can be enabled by checking the appropriate box:
   - **Overwrite output state (Set by default)**
     Removes all annotations from the selected destination view before transferring.
   - **Overwrite only selected filter types**
     Only elements set under *Filter* are removed from the selected destination view before transferring.
6. **Starting transfer and closing window**
   - **Transfer**
     Click *Transfer* to copy the annotations according to your settings. To keep the transferred annotations, save the part / assembly in Creo Parametric.
   - **Close**
     Closes the user interface. Adjusted settings are not saved.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Example of transferring annotation elements

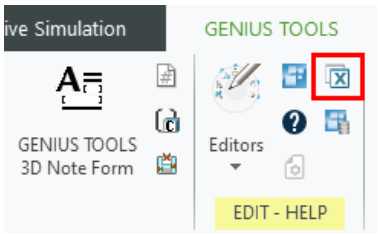
20.4 Close All Other Windows

This function closes all Creo windows except the current and the main window.

Please note: This function is only available with a subscription license for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

Starting the function: in all modes

The function *GENIUS TOOLS Close all other windows* is located in the segment EDIT-HELP in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu and can also be opened via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).



Start via the ribbon menu



Start via Quick Access

Configuration

You can define the availability of the function with the configuration option `gtu_start_close_all_windows` (Default is 1=Active).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

You can define, if the models will be saved before closing the window with the configuration option `gtu_close_all_windows_save_changed_models`. (Default is 0=No automatic saving)

20.5 Command Control

With Command Control you can hide or disable Creo Parametric ribbon menu commands (all commands).

The utility is activated with the configuration option `gtu_start_command_control=1` .

The configuration option `gtu_command_control_configuration` defines the commands to be changed. The value of the option has the following syntax:

```
NAME_1:MODUS_1|NAME_2:MODUS_2|NAME_3:MODUS_3
NAME_x is a Creo Parametric Command Name.
```

`MODUS_x` can take on one of the three values: `UNAVAILABLE, INVISIBLE, DISALLOW.`

Example: The following configuration options hide the two commands "Automatic check in" and "Change working directory":

```
gtu_start_command_control=1
gtu_command_control_configuration=ProCmdMdlTreeWfChkInExp:INVISIBLE|ProCmdSessionChangeDir
```

Mode values

UNAVAILABLE: Command is grey and cannot be selected.

INVISIBLE: Command is hidden.

DISALLOW: Command is visible, but is not executed.

Creo Parametric Command Name

To find the name of a Creo Parametric Command you can record a mapkey with this command and copy the command out of the mapkey text. (See also Use cases 495.)

Example: What is the name of the command “Change working directory”?

Recorded Mapkey:

```
mapkey cd @MAPKEY_NAMEChange directory;@MAPKEY_LABELWorking directory;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Close `main_dlg_cur` `appl_casc`;~ Command `ProCmdSessionChangeDir` ;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Trail `UI Desktop` `UI Desktop` `DLG_PREVIEW_POST` `file_open`;
```

Result: The name for the command is „ProCmdSessionChangeDir“.

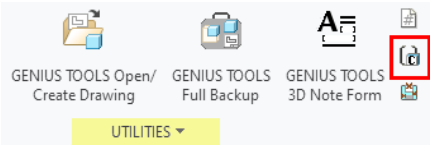
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

20.6 Component Parameter

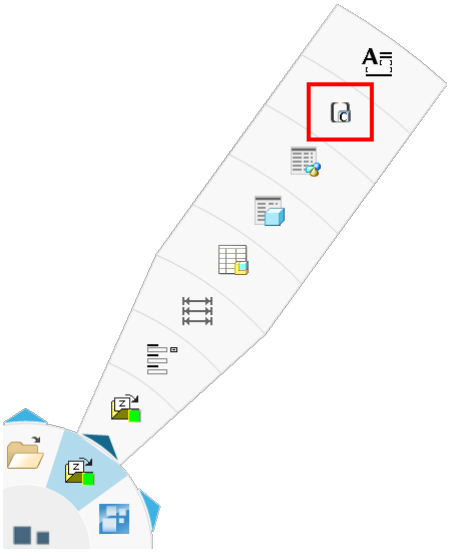
GENIUS TOOLS Component Parameter creates component parameters in assemblies. A component parameter allows to assign and edit values for models of same name. With component models of same name it is possible to assign different component parameter values.

Starting the program: in assembly mode

Start GENIUS TOOLS Component parameter in assembly mode via the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).



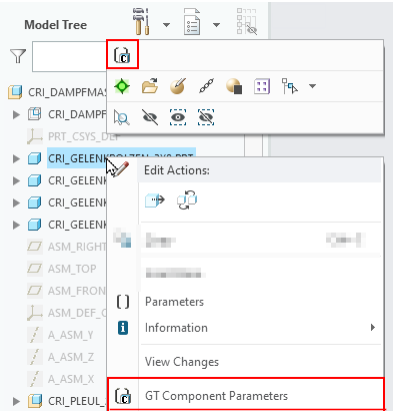
Starting via the ribbon menu



Starting via Quick Access

GENIUS TOOLS Component Parameter starts with an empty selection. Select a subassembly in the model tree to start with a selection.

The area for editing component parameters[556] can also be opened from the context menu of a model (right-clicking).



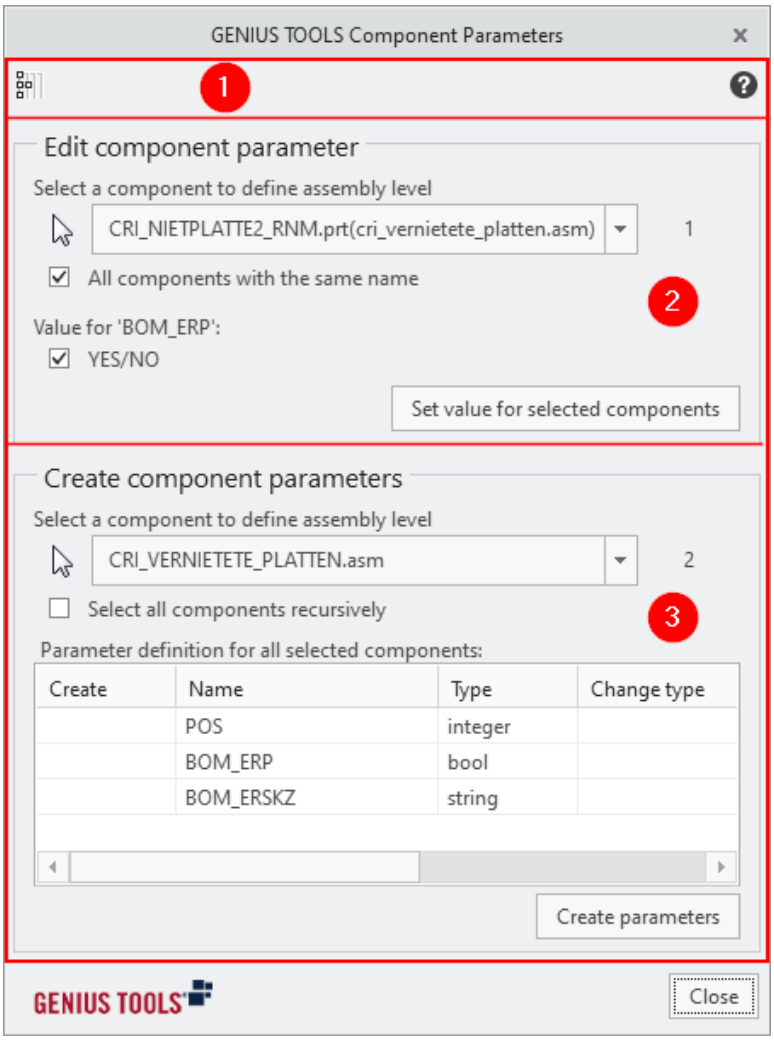
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Hiding the button in the ribbon menu

If you wish to hide the *Component Parameter* button from the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu, set the configuration option `gtu_start_component_params` to 0. (Default is 1 = On)

20.6.1 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Component Parameter consists of the following elements:



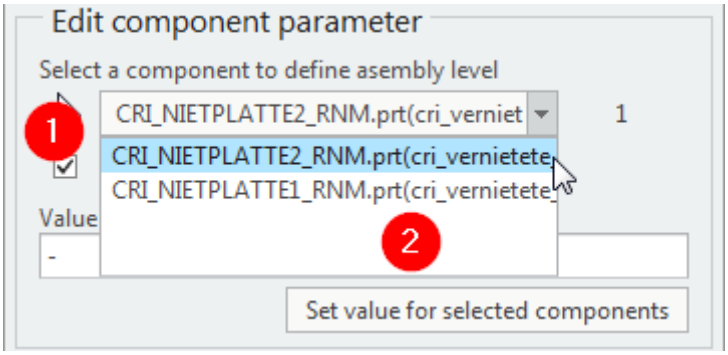
1. Command bar with button to show parameters in model tree and help.
   Use the button left to display the model tree. The component parameters are automatically displayed as an additional column in the model tree. This can be configured individually for each parameter.
2. Configuration of the position number parameter[556]
   This area can be opened by right-clicking on a part in the model tree.
3. Area to create the component parameters[557]

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

20.6.2 Editing position number parameters

The parameter values for assembly elements are set in the editing area.

Use the model selection to select a subassembly or an element from it. Models already selected via the object selection are displayed in the list, too.



The model selection with object selection (1) and drop-down list (2).

The number of assembled instances of the selected element is displayed right to the model selection. Click on the number to open a new window displaying the IDs of the assembled elements.

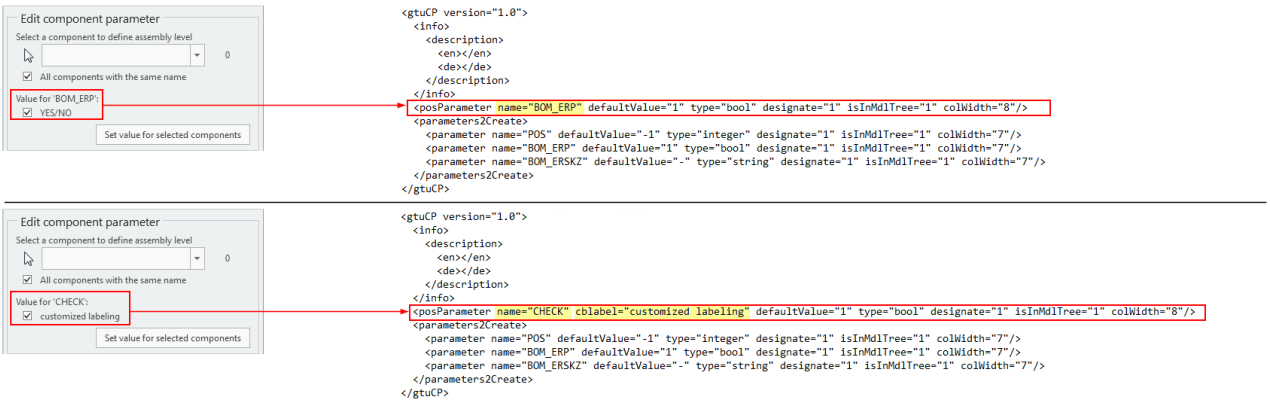
The *All assembly elements with same name* option aggregates repeatedly assembled assemblies or parts. This way it is possible to pass the same position numbers to all elements.

If the option is deactivated and multiple assemblies of an element have been detected, an individual value can be entered into the *Value for POS* table for each element.

Please note: The name (POS) for the component parameter for position numbers may vary due to the configuration on your system.

Boolean parameter
In the editing area you can select a boolean parameter. The display of this option is customizable. You do it with the help of the XML file *gtu_component_parameters.xml*. It is located under the path *<WorkingDirectory>\gtstarter\cadpool\INNEO\parametric\configuration\gt_resource_folder\utilities\component_parameters*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Definition of the label "Value for" in the XML file. Default setting (see above) and customization (see below).

20.6.3 Creating component parameters

The *Create component parameters* area is used to create parameters across an entire assembly or subassemblies.

Please note: You can create any parameters. Prior to this, the parameters have to be created in the configuration.

Select the desired editing layer via the model selection. The number of affected elements is displayed right to the model selection. Click on the number to open a new window displaying the IDs of the assembled elements.

Example
If a part on the layer below the main assembly is selected, the main assembly will be displayed. All elements on the same layer and in the same assembly (in this case, the main assembly) as the selected part will be affected by the edit.

Activate the *Recursive selection of all assembly elements* option to select all elements underneath an assembly. Deactivate the option to select only those on the first layer.

The table displays the component parameters to be created. Select or deselect individual parameters using the *Create* option.

Please note: Parameter properties can only be modified in the configuration of the XML file.

Click on *Create parameters* to create all selected parameters in the assembly elements.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

20.6.4 XML configuration

The position number parameter and the component parameters to be created are specified in the *gtu_component_parameters.xml* file in the *component_parameter* subfolder of *gt_resource_folder*.

```
<gtuCP version="1.0">
  <info>
...
  </info>
  <posParameter    name="POS"
                   defaultValue="5"
                   type="string"
                   designate="1"
                   isInMdlTree="1"
                   colWidth="8"/>
  <parameters2Create>
...
  </parameters2Create>
</gtuCP>
```

The XML file to be used is specified via the `gtu_comp_file_name` configuration option.

Position number parameter

The following attributes are required for the position number parameter:

XML attribute	Description
name	Specifies the name of the position number parameter to be created.
defaultValue	The default value displayed in the text box.
type	Specifies the parameter type. Available are *string*, *integer* and *double*.
designate	Should the parameter be designated when used with Windchill (0: no, 1: yes).
isInMdlTree	Specifies whether the parameter should be displayed in the model tree when clicking the associated button.
colWidth	If *isInMdlTree* is active, this attribute determines the width of the column for this parameter in the model tree in characters.

Example

```
<posParameter     name="POS"
            defaultValue="5"
```


© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

```
type="string"
designate="1"
isInMdlTree="1"
colWidth="8"/>
```

Warning: Only one position number parameter will be processed.

Component parameter

Also creation and initial filling of the component parameters is controlled via this XML file. Any desired target component parameters with different properties can be specified:

XML attribute	Description
name	Specifies the name of the parameter to be created.
defaultValue	The default value entered when creating the parameter.
type	Specifies the parameter type. Available are *string*, *integer*, *double* and *bool*.
designate	Should the parameter be designated when used with Windchill (0: no, 1: yes).
isInMdlTree	Specifies whether the parameter should be displayed in the model tree when clicking the associated button.
colWidth	If *isInMdlTree* is active, this attribute determines the width of the column for this parameter in the model tree in characters.
isType2Change	If *isType2Change* is "1", the selection box in the interface for the type change is active. If the parameter already exists in the component and the parameter type is different from the default type, the parameter is deleted and a new parameter with this name, the correct type, the original value and the original parameter description is created again.

Changing the type of component parameters is necessary, for example, if parameters with an incorrect type were added via Assembly Report. The value of the parameter and the description of the parameter are retained.

Example

```
<parameters2Create>
...
<parameter
```


© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

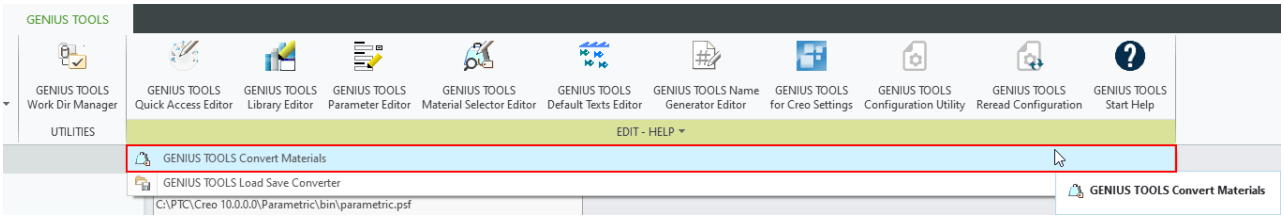
```
        name="CompParam"
        defaultValue="-"
        type="string"
        designate="0"
        isInMdlTree="1"
        colWidth="4"
        isType2Change="1"/>
...
</parameters2Create>
```

20.7 Convert Materials

The function *Convert Materials* converts all MAT files into MTL files. MTL files can contain much more information than MAT files.

Starting the function: in standby mode

The function *GENIUS TOOLS Convert Materials* is located in the segment EDIT-HELP in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu.



Start via the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu

The Creo selection dialog for selecting the material directory opens. Select the directory containing the material files to be converted. The converted MAT files are moved to the directory *old* within the selected directory.

Configuration

You can define the availability of the function with the configuration option `gtu_start_convert_materials` (Default is 1=Active).

20.8 Copy Component Parameter To Substitution Component Parameter

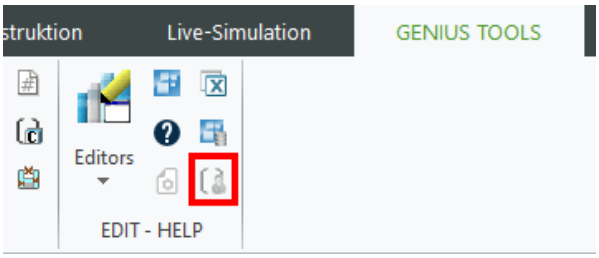
This function copies all component parameters from the master representation to the substitution component representation in simplified representations.

> **Please note**: This function is only available with a subscription license for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Starting the program: in assembly mode (simplified representation)

The button can be found in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu on the segment EDIT-HELP, if an assembly is opened as simplified representation, which was created by substitution.

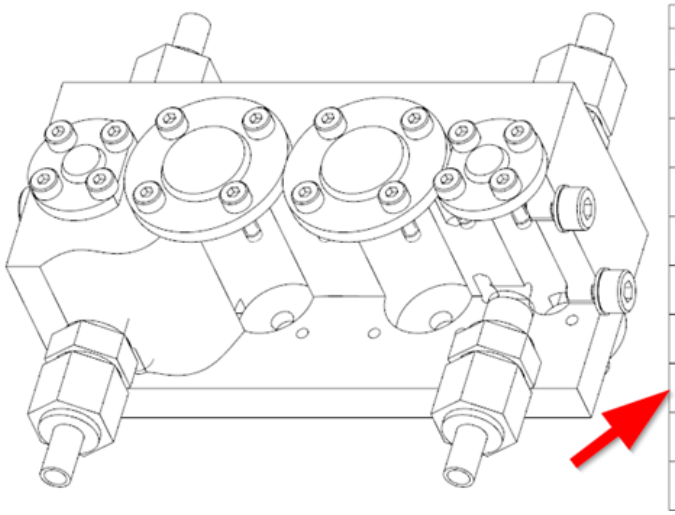


Start via the ribbon menu

Procedure

The substituted components will be enhanced by the component parameters from the component from the master representation at function runtime. If the parameters are not in existence yet, they will be created.

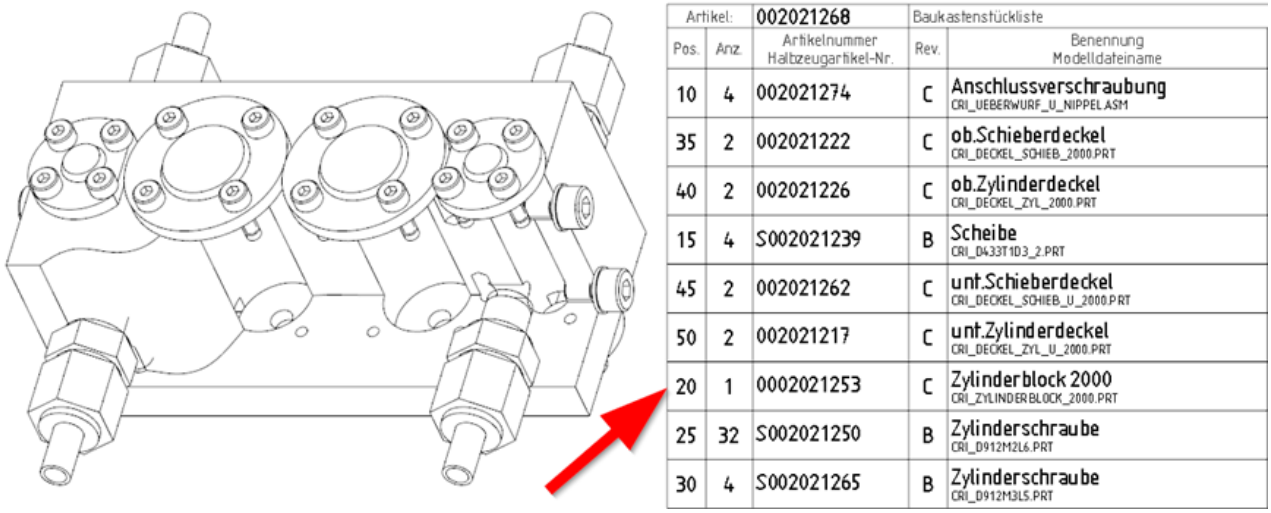
If you use the simplified representation inside a drawing for a report (Pro/Report), all component parameters are filled after executing the function. You can see the behavior described in the following images.



Artikel:		002021268	Baukastenstückliste	
Pos.	Anz.	Artikelnummer Halbzeugartikel-Nr.	Rev.	Benennung Modelldateiname
10	4	002021274	C	Anschlussverschraubung CRI_UEBERWURF_U_NIPPEL.ASM
35	2	002021222	C	ob.Schieberdeckel CRI_DECKEL_SCHIEB_2000.PRT
40	2	002021226	C	ob.Zylinderdeckel CRI_DECKEL_ZYL_2000.PRT
15	4	S002021239	B	Scheibe CRI_D433T1D3_2.PRT
45	2	002021262	C	unt.Schieberdeckel CRI_DECKEL_SCHIEB_U_2000.PRT
50	2	002021217	C	unt.Zylinderdeckel CRI_DECKEL_ZYL_U_2000.PRT
	1	0002021253	C	Zylinderblock 2000 CRI_ZYLINDERBLOCK_2000.PRT
25	32	S002021250	B	Zylinderschraube CRI_D912M2L6.PRT
30	4	S002021265	B	Zylinderschraube CRI_D912M3L5.PRT

Before using the function Copy Component Parameter To Substitution Component Parameter

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Artikel:		002021268		Baukastenstückliste
Pos.	Anz.	Artikelnummer Halbzeugartikel-Nr.	Rev.	Benennung Modelldateiname
10	4	002021274	C	Anschlussverschraubung CRI_UEBERWURF_U_NIPPEL.ASM
35	2	002021222	C	ob.Schieberdeckel CRI_DECKEL_SCHIEB_2000.PRT
40	2	002021226	C	ob.Zylinderdeckel CRI_DECKEL_ZYL_2000.PRT
15	4	S002021239	B	Scheibe CRI_D433T1D3_2.PRT
45	2	002021262	C	unt.Schieberdeckel CRI_DECKEL_SCHIEB_U_2000.PRT
50	2	002021217	C	unt.Zylinderdeckel CRI_DECKEL_ZYL_U_2000.PRT
20	1	0002021253	C	Zylinderblock 2000 CRI_ZYLINDERBLOCK_2000.PRT
25	32	S002021250	B	Zylinderschraube CRI_D912M2L6.PRT
30	4	S002021265	B	Zylinderschraube CRI_D912M3L5.PRT

After

Hiding the button in the ribbon menu

If you wish to hide the button from the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu, set the configuration option `gtu_start_copyCParamToSubsCParam` to 0. (Default is 1 = On)

20.9 Create Search.pro

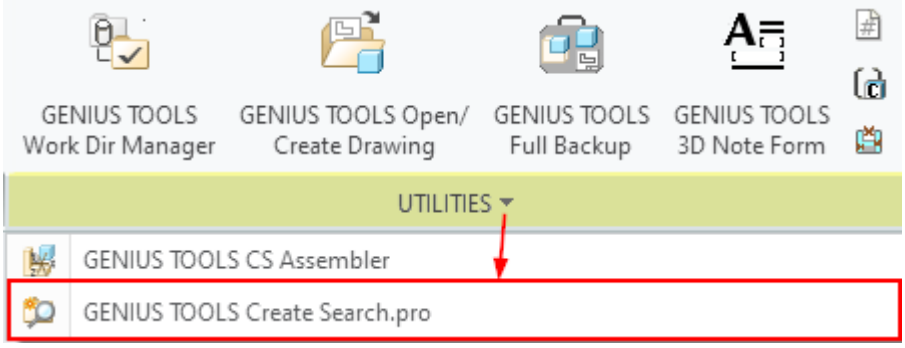
When opening an assembly (ASM file) you can only access parts that are saved in other directories, if these directories are written into a separate search path file.

The GENIUS TOOLS function *Create Search.pro* creates and configures a project or assembly-specific *search.pro* file.

Search.pro
Search.pro is a file which includes the search paths for all parts of an assembly. It is especially useful in settings where a PDM system is not available.

Starting the program: in assembly mode

Start *Create Search.pro* via the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

A Save dialog opens after starting. After selecting a storage location the file will be saved and the *Create Search.pro* function is completed.

The content of the search path file depends on the configuration.

Hiding the button from the menu

If you wish to hide the *Create Search.pro* button from the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu, set the configuration option `gtu_start_create_search_pro` to 0. (Default is 1 = On)

Configuring search.pro file

gtu_create_search_pro_standard_save_name
Defines the suggested file name of the search path file in the Save dialog. Default: search.pro

gtu_create_search_pro_exclude_current_path
Defines whether the current working directory is included in the search.pro file (0) or not (1). Default: 1

gtu_create_search_pro_exclude_file
Defines a file containing search paths which are not to be included in the new search.pro file.

> **Tip:** All paths that point to the standard library should be specified here. We recommend entering the file that is defined in the configuration option `search_path_file`.

gtu_create_search_pro_line_start
Defines characters which are inserted at the beginning of each line.

> **Tip:** You should enter the config.pro format `search_path` here. Thus, the search.pro file can be loaded to the configuration settings of Creo.

gtu_create_search_pro_standard_save_folder
Defines the standard storage location.

0 – Creo standard directory (opens the File dialog)

1 - directory of the current object

2 – current working directory

Creating a mapkey for loading and reloading a search path file (seach.pro file)

In order to guarantee a correct presentation of an assembly, the corresponding search path file should be loaded into the configuration settings of Creo before opening the

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

assembly file. You can automate this process by creating a mapkey which saves the sequences of commands.

This mapkey can be used as a key macro and can also be added to the Quick Access ring menu.

The following process describes how to load the search.pro file from the working directory. You can also directly copy and paste the mapkey from the section Content of the mapkey file[565] below.

Procedure

For Creo to be able to read the search paths, the Creo configuration option `search_path` must be placed at the beginning of each line of the Search.pro file:

1. You are in standby mode of Creo.
2. Open the Configuration Utility editor from the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon.
3. Go to the configuration option `gtu_create_search_pro_line_start` and enter: search_path
4. Close the dialog and save changes in the main window with  before closing Configuration Utility.
5. In the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon, click the *Reread Configuration* button.

Create a new search path file for the assembly in question or overwrite the old one:

6. In the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu, go to *Utilities* and click on *Create Search.pro* (See screenshot above).
7. In the following Save dialog, save the file in the working directory.

Record the mapkey as in step 8 to 16 or copy and paste the content from the section below:

8. In the Creo menu, go to *File* > *Options* > *Environment* > *Mapkey Settings*
9. In the *Mapkeys* dialog box, click *New*.
10. In the *Record Mapkeys* dialog box, enter a key combination and a name, e. g. “sp” and „Load Search.pro “
11. Click on *Record*.
12. In the Creo menu, go to *File* > *Options* > *Configuration Editor*.
13. Under Options, click *Import/Export* > *Import configuration File*.
14. Select the working directory and open the Search.pro file.
15. Click *OK* and in the follwoing *Creo Parametric Options* dialog box, click *No*. (The settings should not be saved to a configuration file).
16. In the *Record Mapkey* dialog box, click the *Stop* button and click *OK*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Save the mapkey as a file in the working directory:

17. In the *Mapkeys* dialog box, click *Save changed*.
18. In the following *Save* dialog, enter a file name, e. g. mapkey, and click *OK*.

mapkey.pro

```
mapkey  sp @MAPKEY_LABELSearch.pro;\
mapkey(continued) ~ FocusIn `main_dlg_cur` `EMBED_BROWSER HOME`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Select `main_dlg_cur` `appl_casc`;~ Close `main_dlg_cur` `appl_casc`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Command `ProCmdRibbonOptionsDlg` ;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Select `ribbon_options_dialog` `PageSwitcherPageList` 1 `ConfigLayout`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Select `ribbon_options_dialog` `ConfigLayout.ImportExportBtn`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Close `ribbon_options_dialog` `ConfigLayout.ImportExportBtn`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Activate `ribbon_options_dialog` `ConfigLayout.Open`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Trail `UI Desktop` `UI Desktop` `DLG_PREVIEW_POST` `file_open`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Trail `UI Desktop` `UI Desktop` `PREVIEW_POPUP_TIMER` \
mapkey(continued) `file_open:Ph_list.Filelist:<NULL>`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Move `file_open` `file_open` 2 2.358632 4.834028;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Activate `file_open` `Current Dir`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Select `file_open` `Ph_list.Filelist` 1 `creo-work`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Select `file_open` `Ph_list.Filelist` 1 `creo-work`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Activate `file_open` `Ph_list.Filelist` 1 `creo-work`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Select `file_open` `Ph_list.Filelist` 1 `search.pro`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Command `ProFileSelPushOpen_Standard@context_dlg_open_cmd` ;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Activate `ribbon_options_dialog` `OkPshBtn`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ FocusIn `UITools Msg Dialog Future` `yes`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ FocusIn `UITools Msg Dialog Future` `no`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Activate `UITools Msg Dialog Future` `no`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ FocusIn `main_dlg_cur` `EMBED_BROWSER HOME`;
```

Content of the mapkey file

19. Copy the contents of the file into a Config.pro file that is loaded when Creo is started.

Result

The key combination (here: “sp”) is available as mapkey in every Creo session.

The mapkey can also be included in GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access. This is described in the chapter Inserting existing mapkeys.[489]

Content of the mapkey file for the key combination “sp”

mapkey sp @MAPKEY_LABELLoad search.pro;~ Select `main_dlg_cur` `appl_casc`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Close `main_dlg_cur` `appl_casc`;~ Command `ProCmdRibbonOptionsDlg` ;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Select `ribbon_options_dialog` `PageSwitcherPageList` 1 `ConfigLayout`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Select `ribbon_options_dialog` `ConfigLayout.ImportExportBtn`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Close `ribbon_options_dialog` `ConfigLayout.ImportExportBtn`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Activate `ribbon_options_dialog` `ConfigLayout.Open`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Trail `UI Desktop` `UI Desktop` `DLG_PREVIEW_POST` `file_open`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Activate `file_open` `Current Dir`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Trail `UI Desktop` `UI Desktop` `PREVIEW_POPUP_TIMER` \
mapkey(continued) `file_open:Ph_list.Filelist:<NULL>`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Select `file_open` `Ph_list.Filelist` 1 `search.pro`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Command `ProFileSelPushOpen_Standard@context_dlg_open_cmd` ;\

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

mapkey(continued) ~ Activate `ribbon_options_dialog` `OkPshBtn`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ FocusIn `UITools Msg Dialog Future` `no`;\
mapkey(continued) ~ Activate `UITools Msg Dialog Future` `no`;

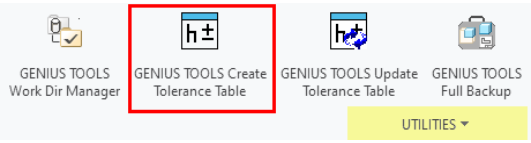
20.10 Create Tolerance Table

This function creates tables of dimensions in Creo Parametric drawing mode. The set tolerance dimensions are used.

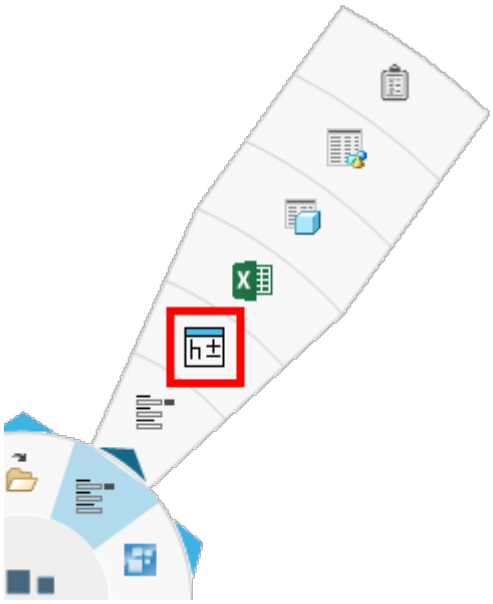
Please note: Only fitting tolerances already displayed will be output.

Starting the program: in drawing mode

Create tolerance table is started in drawing mode via the ribbon menu or via Quick Access ([<] key).



Starting via the ribbon menu



Call-up via Quick Access

The function creates a tolerance table at a freely selectable position on a drawing. As a default the tolerance table will always be created for all views displayed on the drawing. It can be selected via the configuration whether views of the current sheet only or if all views should be considered.

The following table formats are supported:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Tolerance	Fitsize
Ø2.20 H6	0.006
	0.000
Ø2.20 H7	0.010
	0.000
Ø12.00 H7	0.018
	0.000

Form A: Dimensions

Tolerance	Minimum	Maximum
Ø2.20 H6	2.200	2.206
Ø2.20 H7	2.200	2.210
Ø12.00 H7	12.000	12.018

Form B: Minimum/maximum dimension

Update tolerance table

If a tolerance is changed or a new one is added, the tolerance table has to be recreated by pressing the button  in the ribbon menu.

Configuration of the display

You can hide the function in the ribbon menu with `gtu_start_tolerance_table`. (Default is 1=Shown)

The configuration option `gtu_tol_table_creo_insert` defines, whether the table is inserted without preview (0) or with preview (1).

Configuration of the table

gtu_tol_table_decimal_marker_follow_dtl
Changes the representation of numerical values from period to comma as decimal separator, if the DTL option `decimal_marker = = COMMA` is set. Define, whether the DTL file should be read (1) or not (0). (Default is 1.)

gtu_tol_table_sort_order
Defines, whether the table is sorted in ascending (ASC) or descending (DESC) order.

gtu_tol_table_origin_at_bottom_right
Defines the origin and the growth direction of the table.
0 - The origin of the table is at the top left and it is built up to the bottom right.
1 - The origin of the table is at the bottom right and it is built up to the top left.

> **Please note:** If the table is placed at the bottom of the drawing, reversing the growth direction is helpful. If the table is placed at the top edge, it makes sense to turn the growth direction downwards.
> The selected growth direction of the table cannot be displayed in the preview (`gtu_tol_table_creo_insert=1`).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Configuration for use with ModelCheck

When using with ModelCheck, it may be necessary to change the font for the first line. Set the following option:

gtu_tol_table_hidden_font
Defines the font for the hidden table header. If no font is defined, the header will receive the drawing font. Default: Isofont

For more configuration options to define the table view refer to configuration settings 769.

20.11 CS Assembler

CS Assembler is a tool for automatically adding a number of components to an assembly. CS stands for coordinate system.

> **Please note**: CS Assembler is only available with subscription licenses for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

The target assembly and the component models have to contain specific coordinate systems. In the target assembly, the relevant coordinate systems are specified by component parameters. In the component models, the relevant coordinate systems are specified by a common name, which is defined in a configuration option.

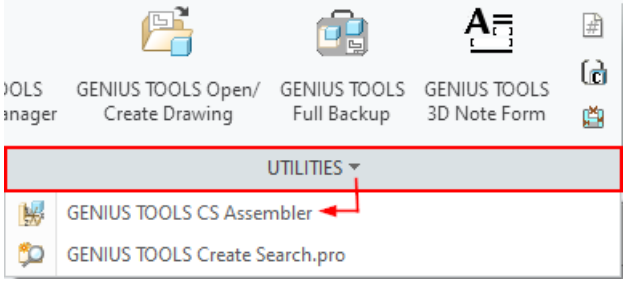
The assembling process works by making the corresponding coordinate systems coincident to each other.

The assembling instructions are defined in an XML file which assigns a target coordinate system in the assemby to each component model. For each component model, the file defines which target coordinate system or which target coordinate systems of the same name should be used.

Starting the program: in part mode

Open the assembly that you want to add components to.

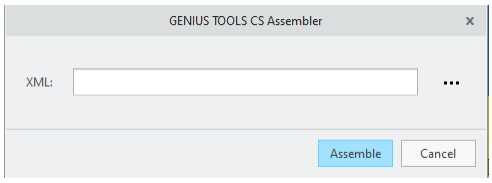
Start *CS Assembler*  in GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu in the *Utilities* tab.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Procedure

Select the XML file that contains the assembling instructions. The models specified in the XML file will be added to the assembly, if all requirements are fulfilled.



Requirements

1. In order to be able to use CS Assembler, the configuration option `gtu_start_csassembler` has to be active, that is, set to 1.
2. Each model that is to become a component of the target assembly has to have an assembling coordinate system, which has to have the name specified in the configuration option `gtu_csassembler_component_cs_name`.
3. The models to be assembled have to be located in the Creo search path.
4. The assemby that is to receive the components has to have a target coordinate system for each model to be assembled.

   – The target coordinate system can be identified by the component parameters *CLASSIFICATION* and *SUBTYPE*. These parameters are used to assign a target coordinate system to each component model in the XML assembling instruction. If there are multiple target coordinate systems in the assembly that fit the assembling instructions, the component model is added multiple times.

   – Alternatively, the name of the target coordinate system can be entered in the attribute *ics_name*.

   This provides for several possibilities to find a coordinate system. You can either define *CLASSIFICATION* or define *ics_name* or use one of the following combination of attributes:

   `classification` and `subtype`

   `classification` and `ics_name`

   You cannot combine `classification`, `subtype` and `ics_name`.

XML assembling instructions

The assembling instructions have to be available in a specified XML format and in UTF-8 encoding. This section describes the required XML format.

The root element `root` does not carry any additional information.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Each model to be assembled is defined by an element `assemble` with the following attributes.:

– `file`: file name of the model, with extension

– `classification`: value of the *CLASSIFICATION* parameter on the target coordinate system

– `subtype` (optional): value of the *SUBTYPE* parameter on the target coordinate system. You can use different values for the *SUBTYPE* parameter in order to use multiple target coordinate systems with the same *CLASSIFICATION*.

– `ics_name`: name of feature of the target coordinate system

`assemble` is an empty element.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf8"?>
<root>
    <assemble file="PRT001.prt" classification="001" subtype=""/>
    <assemble file="PRT002.prt" classification="002" subtype=""/>
</root>
```

Configuring coordinate systems: multi-level assembly and maximum assembly

gtu_csassembler_multi_level
Defines whether coordinate systems from newly assembled components should be used as target coordinate system inside the same assemble task (1) or not (0). Default: 1

gtu_csassembler_maximal_cs_count
Defines the maximal number of coordinate systems that can be assembled into a model. Default: 5000

Hiding the button from the menu

You can remove the function from the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu by setting the configuration option `gtu_start_create_search_pro` to 0. (Default is 1 = On)

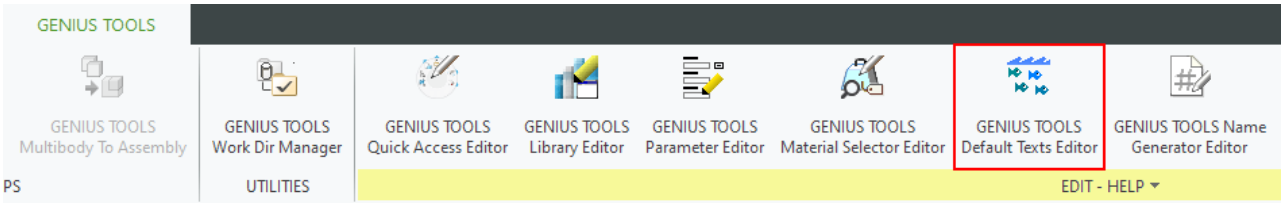
20.12 Default Text Editor

Create a database of words which can be used in multiple GENIUS TOOLS components to fill dialog boxes with multilingual descriptions partly automated.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Starting the program: in Creo standby mode

Start *Default Text Editor* in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu.



GENIUS TOOLS Default Texts Editor starts with the database and table defined by the configuration.

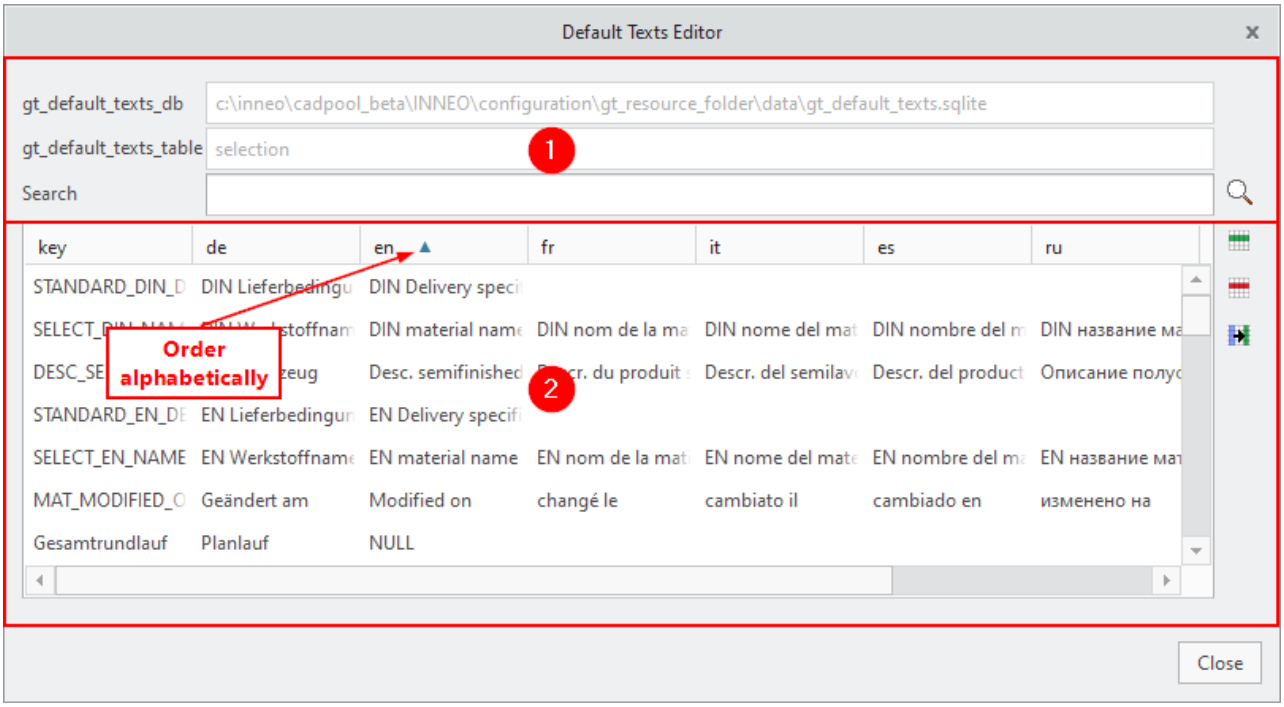
Configuration

Define the path to the database with the configuration option `gt_default_texts_db` and the table to be used from that database with `gt_default_texts_table`.

You can switch off the component so that no button appears in the ribbon menu with `gtu_start_edit_default_texts`.

20.12.1 Create default text

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Default Texts Editor is divided into two areas.



1. Configuration options and filters
   – use the search function to filter down the list of editable elements
2. Tabular editor

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– edit words and phrases directly inside the table

– add elements/rows with the button

– remove elements/rows with the button

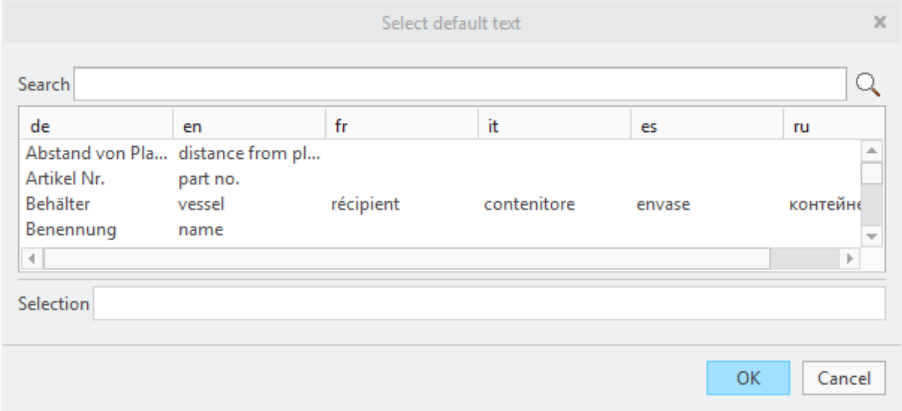
– copy values from one column to another with the button

To add or delete languages (columns) the database must be changed accordingly.

Tip: You can change and add words while you select standard text[572] in other GENIUS TOOLS components. Already set values will not be affected by these changes.

20.12.2 Select default text

In the editors of many GENIUS TOOLS components it is possible to add multilingual text for a single element, e. g. parameter in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter or measurement in GENIUS TOOLS Forms. This function is opened with the fish button which opens the dialog *Select default text*.

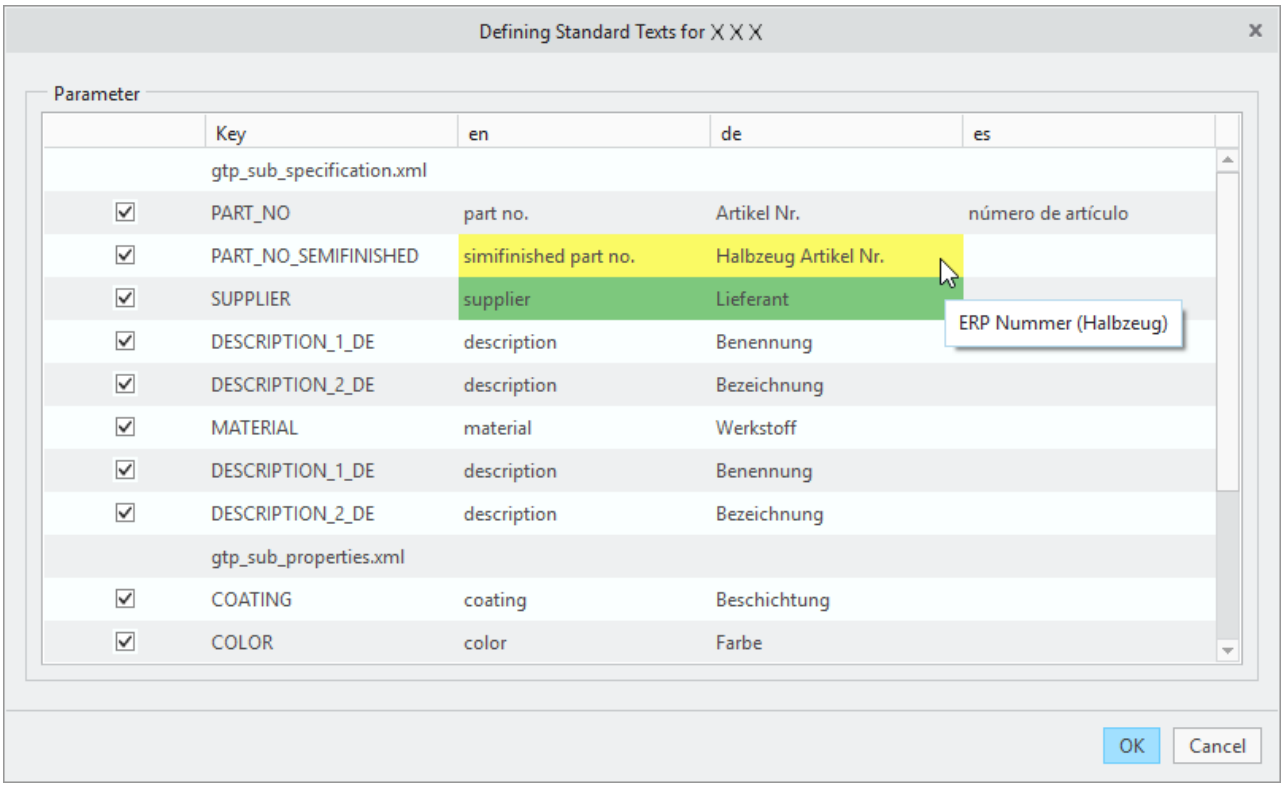


Select a standard text and click OK. The selected text is transferred to the language dependent fields. You can use the search field to filter the text list.

Select default text for multiple elements

In addition, standard texts for several elements can also be stored in some editors. The automatic setting of standard texts is called up via the button. The program collects all suitable elements and transfers them to the user interface for automatic setting of standard texts. An attempt is made to find a suitable translation on the basis of a keyword in the database. The result is displayed in a table. The table lists only those elements for which the program has found a suitable key.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



You cannot enter your own values here.

The values in the column *Key* depend on the module. For example, GENIUS TOOLS Parameter contains the names of the parameters and separators.

The language columns depend on the displayed columns in the calling editor.

The background colors of the individual cells have the following meaning:

– white: The translation of the element in the editor matches that in the database.

– green: The element has no translation in the editor yet.

– yellow: The translation of the element in the editor is different from the translation in the database. The translation of the editor appears as a tooltip.

If the dialog is confirmed with OK, all checked lines are transferred to the editor.

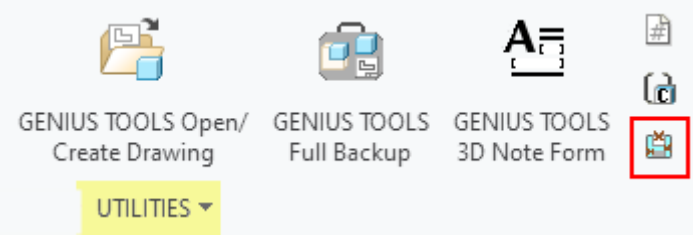
20.13 Export Points

Thus functions allows you to export single points or an array of points as well as dynamically created points on curves (X-Y-Z-values) to an ASCII file, which can either have the format of a Creo point file (PTS file) or a user defined template.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Starting the program: in part and assembly mode

The button  for the *Points* function is in GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu in the section UTILITIES and is available in part and assembly mode.



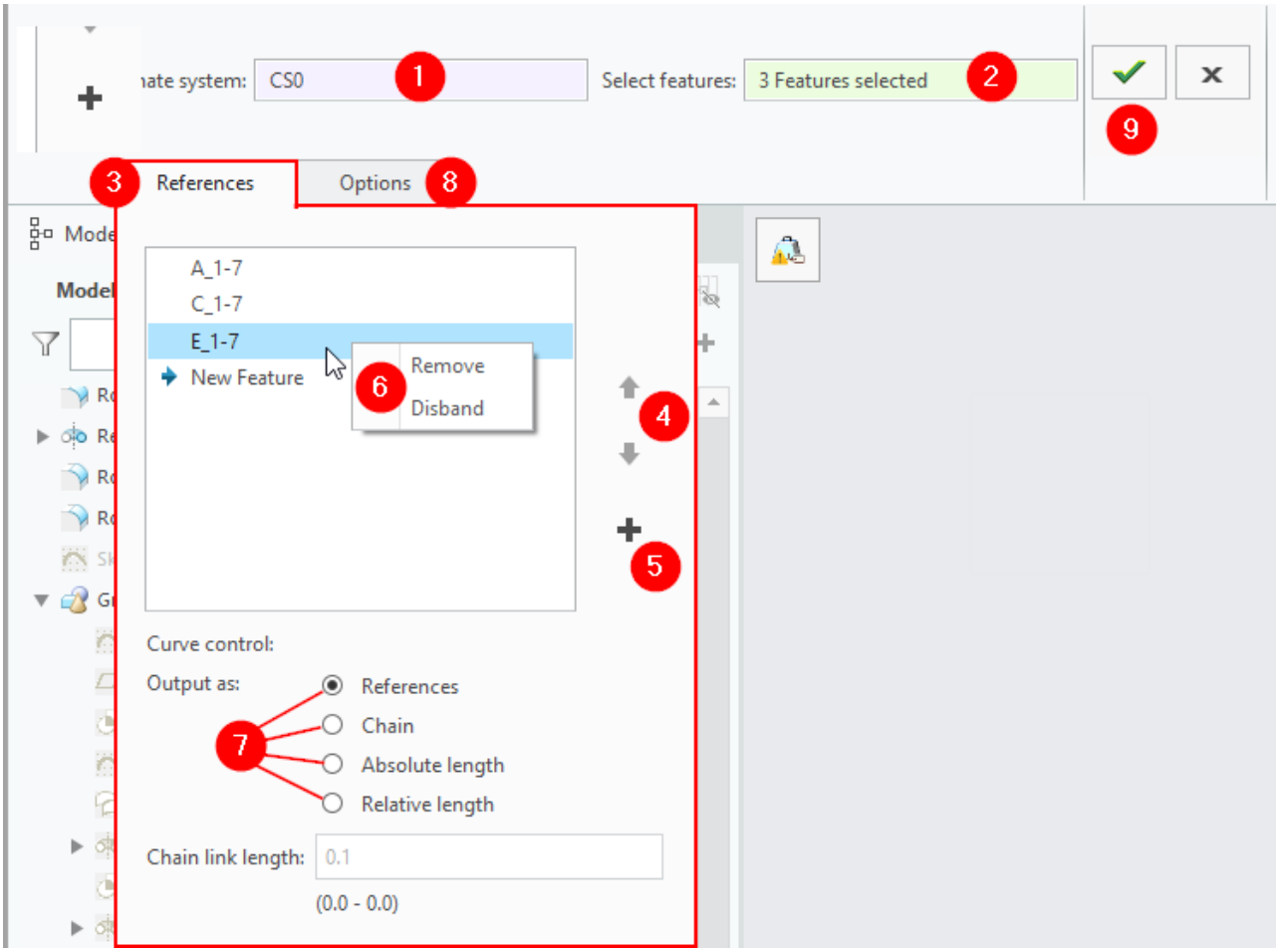
Configuring display of button

Use the configuration option `gtu_start_points` to hide the button in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu. (Default is 1=On/not hidden)

20.13.1 Exporting points

With GENIUS TOOLS Points, you can export single points, curves and point groups as PTS files with different settings.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Dialog GENIUS TOOLS Points with opened References tab

Steps

1. Click in the field Select coordinate system (1).
2. Select a coordinate system that serves as the base for the coordinates of the points. The name of the coordinate system is displayed – in above example: CS0.
3. Click in the field *Select features (2)*.
4. Select Creo features such as points, curves or groups of points. You can also select single-level patterns. Multilevel patterns are not supported. (In above example: Features A_1-7, C_1-7 and E_1-7.)
   - The quantity of selected features is displayed in the main window in the *Select Features* field (2)
   - All names of selected features are displayed in the tab *References (3)*.
3. In the *References* tab (3):
   - Check the order of features and adjust if necessary by using the arrows on the right (4).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– Click *Add points by name* (5) to select points by their name if the exported points conform to certain naming conventions.

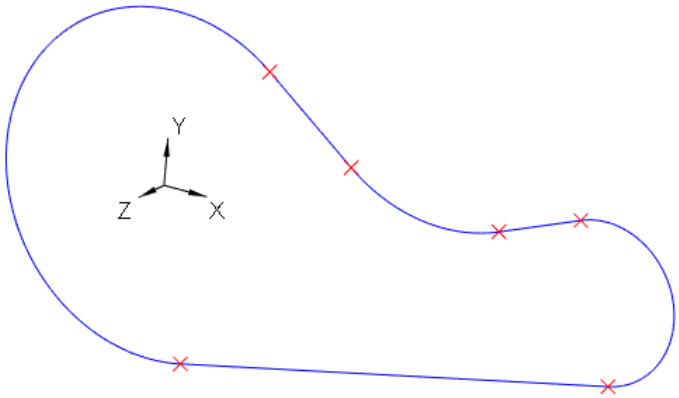
– You can delete features or disband groups of points by using the context menu by right-clicking on a feature (6).

4. Define the output options of curves (7). (For more information see next chapter 576.)
5. In the tab *options (8)* choose an export format. (For more information see Export options 577.)
6. Confirm the dialog by clicking the green check mark button (9).

20.13.2 Settings for points on curves

In the segment *Curve control* (7) in the *References* tab you can select the method of how to define points on a curve. There are four possibilities.

References: Start and end points of each segment of the curve are outputed.



Chain: The value of "segment length" is the distance between two points, not the segment length of the curve.



Absolute length: The value of "segment length" is the segment length of the curve that defines the coordinates of the points.

Relative length: The value of "segment length" is the relative segment length of the curve that defines the coordinates of the points.

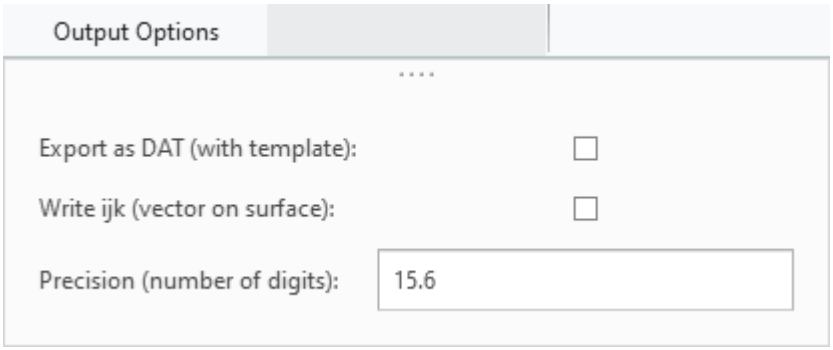
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Configure preselection

You can change the preselection of the curve control with the configuration option `gtu_points_curve_output_type`: 0 = References, 1 = Chain, 2 = Absolute length, 3 = Relative length (Default: 0)

20.13.3 Export options

Settings in the options tab define the output format of the points values file.



Options tab in GENIUS TOOLS Points

Export as DAT (with template): exports data of points values into a template.

Write ijk (vector on surface): The ijk-values describe the perpendicular vector (normal) if a point through a surface. The surface that is next to the point would be used automatically.

Precision (number of digits): defines the total number of digits and the digits after the decimal point of each point value.

- Input format ".X": number of digits after the decimal point (e. g.: *.4* = four digits after the decimal point)
- Input format "X.X": number of total digits including the number of digits after the decimal point (z. B.: *10.4* = 10 digits of which four after the decimal point)

Configure preselection in the options tab

You can change the preselection of the *Export as DAT* checkbox with the configuration option `gtu_points_write_use_templates`. (Default is 0=off)

You can change the preselection of the *Write ijk* checkbox with the configuration option `gtu_points_write_ijk`. (Default is 0=off)

You can set the predefined value in the *Precision* field with the configuration option `gtu_points_precision`. (Default value is 15.6)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Output formats and examples

1. Standard output

No template and no ijk values

File format: Creo point file *.pts

Example of an output with default precision of 15.6:

```
 96.090000      -0.320000      50.000000
130.690000      -5.660000      50.000000
123.440000     -33.600000      50.000000
 89.940000     -36.160000      50.000000
 83.610000      -8.040000      50.000000
```

2. Output with ijk values

The perpendicular is added to a surface at the position of a point.

File format: *.dat

Example of an output with default precision of 15.6.

```
 96.090000      -0.320000      50.000000      0.000000      1.000000      0.000000
130.690000      -5.660000      50.000000      0.000000      1.000000      0.000000
123.440000     -33.600000      50.000000      0.000000      1.000000      0.000000
 89.940000     -36.160000      50.000000      0.000000      1.000000      0.000000
 83.610000      -8.040000      50.000000      0.000000      1.000000      0.000000
```

3. Output with template

You can customize the output file by using a template. See next chapter 578 on how to create it.

File format: *.dat

20.13.4 Creating a template

You can set up a template by defining the following configuration options.

gtu_points_write_use_template
Defines whether a template should be used for outputting points values to a DAT file (1) or not (0). Presets the checkbox *Use templates* in the *Options* tab in GENIUS TOOLS Points.
Standard: 0

gtu_points_write_filename
Defines the filename (without extension). It would be extended by .pts (without template) or with .dat (with template). Should the template use another extension this could be set by gtu_points_write_template_extension.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_points_write_template_extension
Defines the file extension for a file with template. If the option is not set "dat" is used. The option has no impact on writing a file without a template.

gtu_points_write_template_names
Defines whether point names should be written to the output file. Default: 0

gtu_points_write_template_names_fill_up_length
Fills up the point name to a defined number of characters. Default: 20

gtu_points_write_template_modelnames
Defines whether model names should be written to the output file. Default: 0

gtu_points_write_template_filenames_fill_up_length
Fills up the model name to a defined number of characters. Default: 20

gtu_points_write_template_header
Defines a header for the DAT file.

gtu_points_write_template_footer
Defines a footer for the DAT file.

gtu_points_write_template_line_left
Defines the start of a line in the DAT file.

gtu_points_write_template_line_right
Defines the end of a line in the DAT file.

gtu_points_write_template_names_split
Replaces the defined string in the file name by a space character: Default: _

gtu_points_write_template_seperator
Defines the separator that is used for separating the values. Standard is space " ".

gtu_points_autoselect_points_with_rule
Points would be preselected at module startup and can be filtered by name. The preselection at assemblies would be done over all parts and subassemblies. The definition has to be done in RegExp (e.g. ^.*$).

20.13.5 Example template

A file with points is to be output as a .csv file. This should have a header.

set options:

```
gtu_points_autoselect_points_with_rule=^.*$
```


© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

All points are preselected.

```
gtu_points_write_filename=@mdln@
```

The output should be named after the model (not the selected coordinate system).

```
gtu_points_write_template_extension=csv
```

The file extension is .csv.

```
gtu_points_write_template_modelnames=1
gtu_points_write_template_names=1
gtu_points_write_template_filenames_fill_up_length=1
gtu_points_write_template_names_fill_up_length=1
```

Model names and point names should be written, not padded.

```
gtu_points_write_template_header=File name,Point name,X,Y,Z,
```

The following information will be written as the first line in the .csv.

```
gtu_points_write_template_seperator=,
```

The cells are to be separated by a ; character.

```
gtu_points_write_use_template=1
```

When opened, the use of the template is enabled.

Outcome:

```
File name,Point name,X,Y,Z,
cri_rl-2.asm,APNT0,      28.000000,      75.500000,     -43.000000,
cri_rl-1.asm,APNT0,      28.000000,      75.500000,      43.000000,
cri_loetnippel.prt,PNT0,      65.500000,      60.000000,     -40.000000,
cri_loetnippel.prt,PNT0,     105.500000,      60.000000,      -0.000000,
cri_loetnippel.prt,PNT0,      65.500000,      60.000000,      40.000000,
cri_loetnippel.prt,PNT0,     -28.000000,      75.500000,     -43.000000,
cri_loetnippel.prt,PNT0,      28.000000,      75.500000,     -43.000000,
cri_loetnippel.prt,PNT0,     -28.000000,      75.500000,      43.000000,
cri_loetnippel.prt,PNT0,      28.000000,      75.500000,      43.000000,
cri_dampfmaschine_2000_skel.prt,PNT0,      11.000000,       6.062178,
3.500000,
cri_dampfmaschine_2000_skel.prt,PNT1,     -11.000000,      -6.062178,
3.500000,
cri_dampfmaschine_2000_skel.prt,PNT2,      11.000000,      35.857312,
0.000000,
cri_dampfmaschine_2000_skel.prt,PNT3,     -11.000000,      23.732956,
0.000000,
cri_dampfmaschine_2000_skel.prt,PNT4,      28.000000,      30.734190,
0.000000,
cri_dampfmaschine_2000_skel.prt,PNT5,     -28.000000,      35.410727,
0.000000,
cri_dampfmaschine_2000_skel.prt,PNT6,      28.000000,      -2.338269,      -
1.350000,
cri_dampfmaschine_2000_skel.prt,PNT7,     -28.000000,       2.338269,      -
1.350000,
```


© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

20.14 Export Table One-To-One to Excel

The function creates an Excel file without making use of a template, i. e. tables are always exported exactly as displayed. The Excel file without macros (XLSX file) can be generated from an assembly report (in assembly mode) or a drawing table (in drawing mode).

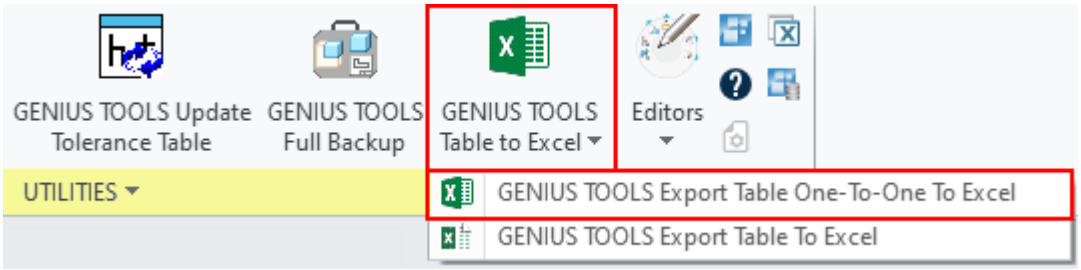
Warning: The Excel export requires Excel 2016 or later on the executing computer. Make sure that no Excel instance is running when you export a table.

Starting the program: in drawing and assembly mode

Export table One-To-One to Excel via can be started:

– For report tables: via the tools menu of the dialog window GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report[40].

– For drawing tables: in drawing mode via the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu.



Starting via the ribbon menu in drawing mode

After starting the function, select a table in your current drawing. Merged cells will not be considered, the contents of the individual cells will be adopted as-is.

Configuring export settings

The Excel file is saved by default in the first level of the working directory with the name of the assembly or the drawing. The name can be changed.

Further export settings can be set with these configuration options:

gtu_table_to_excel_report_folder
Defines the directory in which Excel reports from *GENIUS TOOLS Export table One-To-One to Excel* and *GENIUS TOOLS Export table to Excel* are stored.

gtu_table_to_excel_autosave
Defines whether the Excel table is written to the defined report folder without a dialog to save (1). Default: 0

gtu_table_to_excel_open_export
Defines whether the excel file will be opened after the export (1) or nor not (0). (Default: 1)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Configuring export settings of drawing tables

For the export of drawing tables the following additional configuration options can be set:

gtu_table_to_excel_autosave
Defines whether the Excel table to be created is written to the defined report directory without a save dialog (1). Default: 0

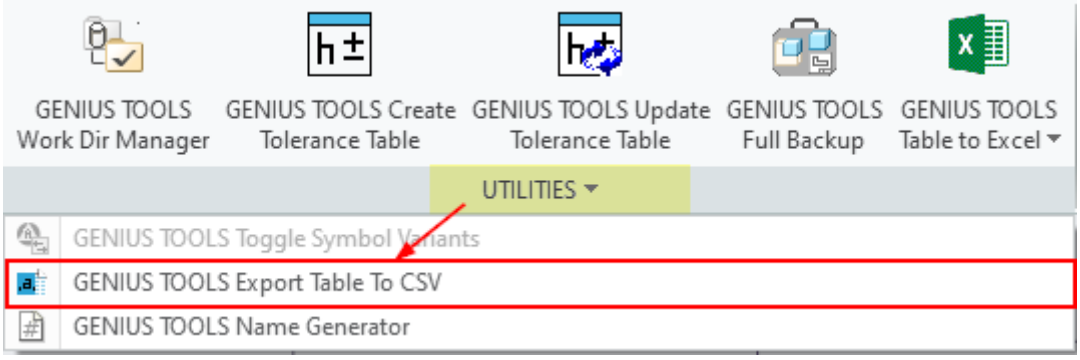
gtu_table_to_excel_report_folder
Defines the directory where Excel reports are saved from *GENIUS TOOLS Export Table One-to-One to Excel* and from *GENIUS TOOLS Export Table to Excel*.

20.15 Export Table to CSV

GENIUS TOOLS Export Table to CSV exports a selected drawing table, or a table template with data from a drawing. In both cases, the result is written to a CSV file.

Program start: in drawing mode

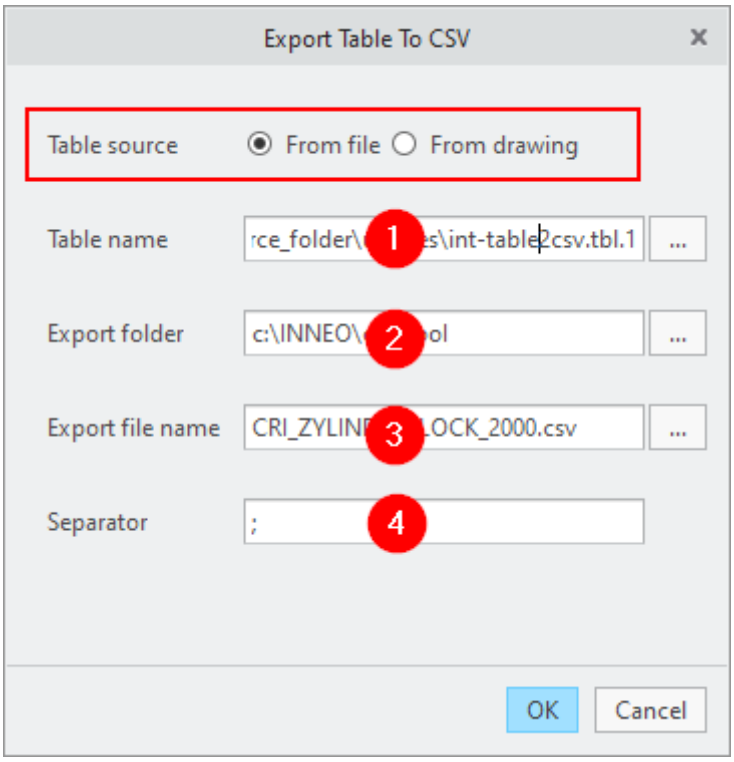
Start *GENIUS TOOLS Export Table to CSV* via the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu in the tab UTILITIES when having opened a drawing.



Create report

You can choose from two sources to retrieve the data you want to export: from a TBL file (as a template) or from a table that has already been placed on a drawing.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Selecting a table source

– **Report from file:** adds a template table (TBL file) to the current drawing which is filled using the table rules and exported to a CSV file. After completion of the export, the table is removed from the drawing.

– **Report from drawing:** exports the selected drawing table to a CSV file The table is not changed.

Configuring export settings

Both options can be adapted in the following configuration options. (See screenshot.)

1. Name of the table, only when selecting "From file": **gtu_table_to_csv_table_template**
   Specifies the TBL file that will be used as default for data export. Default path: *%GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%/utilities/int-table2csv.tbl*
2. Export folder: **gtu_table_to_csv_export_folder**
   Specifies the directory to which the exported CSV file will be written.
3. Export file: **gtu_table_to_csv_export_file**
   Defines the name of the exported CSV file. Can contain variables. Default: file name of model
4. Separator: **gtu_table_to_csv_export_sep**
   Defines the separator between the values. Default: ; (semicolon)

Furthermore, you can define the way the CSV file will be encoded:

gtu_table_to_csv_write_file_as_utf8
Defines whether the CSV file is written as ASCII (0) or UTF8 (1). Start value: 1

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_table_to_csv_write_file_as_utf8_with_bom
Defines whether a CSV file written with UTF8 is additionally encoded with Byte Order Mark (BOM) (1) or not (0). Initial value: 0. For this, above option `gtu_table_to_csv_write_file_as_utf8` must be set to 1.

Deactivating the function

Use the configuration option `gtu_start_table_to_csv` to turn off the button display that starts the program in the ribbon menu. (Start value: 1 = On)

20.16 Export Table to Excel

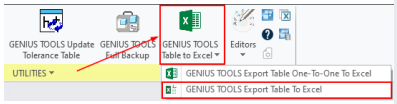
The function *Export Table to Excel* exports a report table, e. g. a Creo drawing table into an Excel file, CSV file or PDF file. The data to be exported is specified by using an Excel template.

Warning: The Excel export requires Excel 2016 or later on the executing computer. Make sure that no Excel instance is running when you export a table.

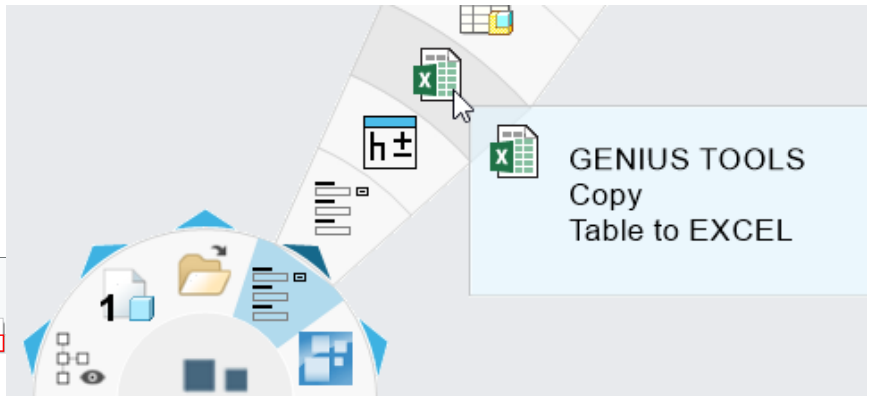
Starting the program: in drawing and assembly mode

Start GENIUS TOOLS Export Table to Excel in the different modes.

– For drawing tables (drawing mode):
via the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).



Starting via the ribbon menu

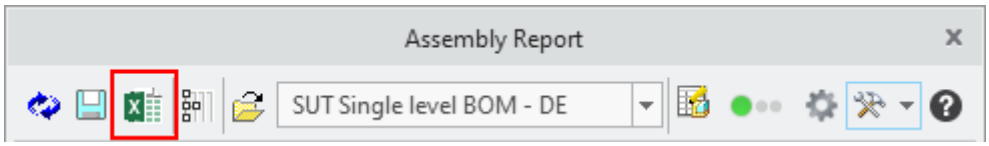


Call-up via Quick Access

– For report tables in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect[158] and Inspect Revision[195] (drawing mode):
in the command bars of the dialog windows

– For report tables in GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report[40] (assembly mode):
with the button in the command bar of the dialog window

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Configuration

The configuration option `gtu_table_to_excel_open_export` defines, whether the Excel file opens after export (1) or not (0). (Default: 1)

20.16.1 Creating reports

Follow the dialog to start the export of drawing tables or other report tables.

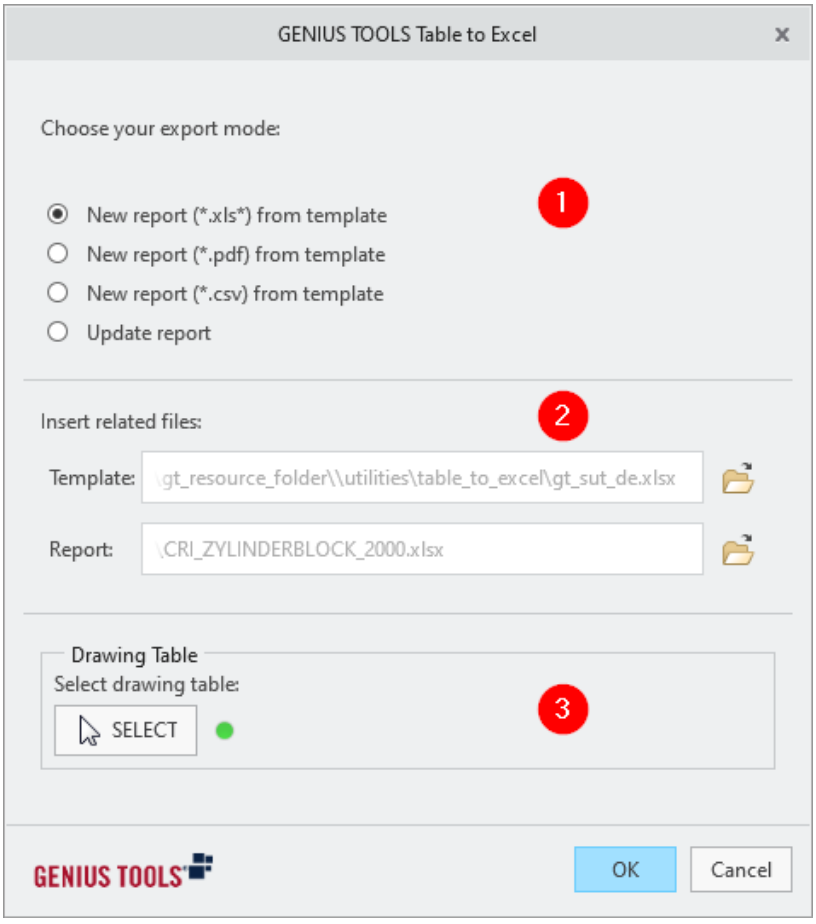


Table to Excel dialog

1. Choosing an export mode

Choose from these options:

New report (*.xls*) from template: This option fills an Excel template with the contents of a drawing table or a report table and saves the new Excel document. In an Excel document with macros (.xlsm), the macros are not included in the output document.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

New report (*.pdf) from template: This option fills a PDF template with the contents of a drawing table or a report table and saves the new PDF document.
New report (*csv) from from template: This option fills a CSV template with the contents of a drawing table or a report table and saves the new CSV document.

Update report: This option updates an existing Excel document by writing values to the column defined by the comment line. To update, select the Excel document.

Please note: This function is called *Comment* until Excel 2019, from Microsoft 365 onwards it is called *Note*.

Please note: An existing Excel file can only be updated if the cell comments have not been removed (manually, or automatedly via the configuration options).

Deactivating the update function: You can gray out and deactivate the function *Update report* by setting the configuration option *gtu_table_to_excel_erase_replaced_comments* to 1. Default: 0=Function is activated.

2. Specifying the files

Template: Select a configured Excel template[587], PDF template or CSV template for the report. The default paths vary according to the various GENIUS TOOLS components, see section below.

Please note: Images saved in a CSV template cannot be exported and displayed in the CSV report.

Report: Specify the destination directory for the report to be created.

3. Select drawing or report table

This area is divided into the following GENIUS TOOLS components:

– in drawing mode:

Click *Select* and then select a drawing table in Creo.

– in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect:

For inspection symbols: Select a configuration file (XML)[174].

For revision / snapshot histories: Select a configuration file with history (XML).[197]

– in GENIUS TOOLS Assembly

Select a report definition (XML).[36]

– reports from different GENIUS TOOLS components:

Several selection fields will open, if you select a template that contains more than one component acronym, e. g. *gti* and *gti_rev*, see Export data from several GENIUS-TOOLS-components.[592]

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Configuring default paths

Default paths in the dialog can be changed in the various GENIUS TOOLS components as follows.

For the template file

– in drawing mode:
<gt_resource_folder>\utilities\table_to_excel
Can be changed with `gtu_table_to_excel_template_folder`.

– in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect:

For inspection symbols: *%gt_resource_folder%\inspect\gti_inspection_template_de_en.xlsx*
Can be changed with `gti_excel_template`.

For revision histories: *%gt_resource_folder%\inspect*
Can be specified with `gti_revision_folder`.
– The default template *gti_revision_template_de_en.xlsx can* be changed with `gti_revision_excel_template`.

– in GENIUS TOOLS Assembly:
%gt_resource_folder%assembly\gt_assembly.xlsx
Can be changed with `gta_export_template`.

For the output file

– In drawing mode:
Can be set with `gtu_table_to_excel_report_folder`.

– in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect, for inspection characteristics:
Can be set with `gti_excel_export_path`.

– in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision:
Can be set with `gti_revision_excel_export_path`.

– In GENIUS TOOLS Assembly:
Can be set with `gta_export_path`.

gtu_table_to_excel_run_check
Specifies whether to check if an Excel session is open. Default: 1=yes

20.16.2 Create template

Exporting a report to Excel requires an Excel template in XLSM or XLSX format (Excel file with and without macro functions). This function is available in the components GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report and GENIUS TOOLS Inspect.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

An export template is an excel table, where certain cells contain comments that consist of a component acronym and a fill command. By using various component acronyms you can create templates with data from different GENIUS TOOLS components.[592]

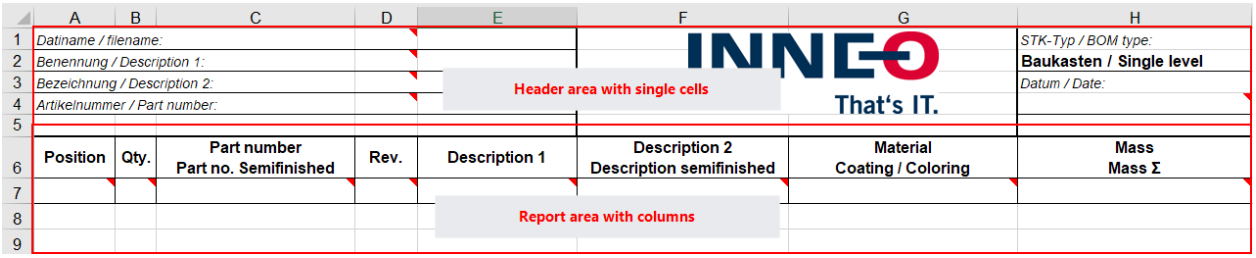
The report output format is the same as the template format but can be changed.

20.16.2.1 Step-by-step guide

Create a separate excel file for each report template.

Design table

1. Open a new Excel file.
2. Design a table by formatting cells and rows and fill in the headings as needed. Be careful to distinguish between the header and the report area:
   – head parameters and variables fill a single cell
   – report parameters fill a column

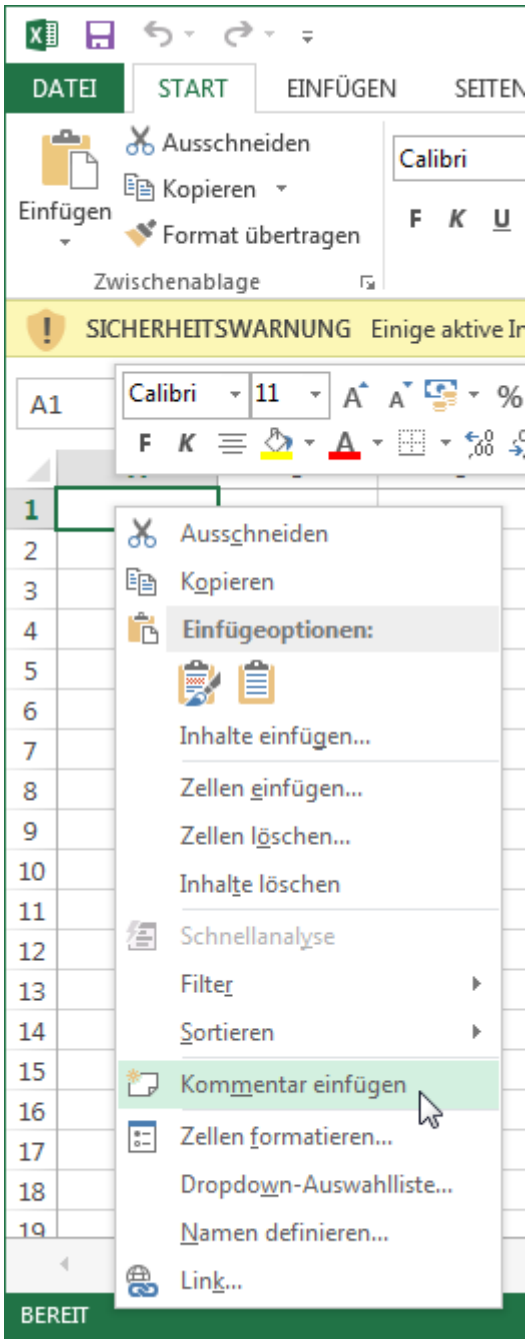


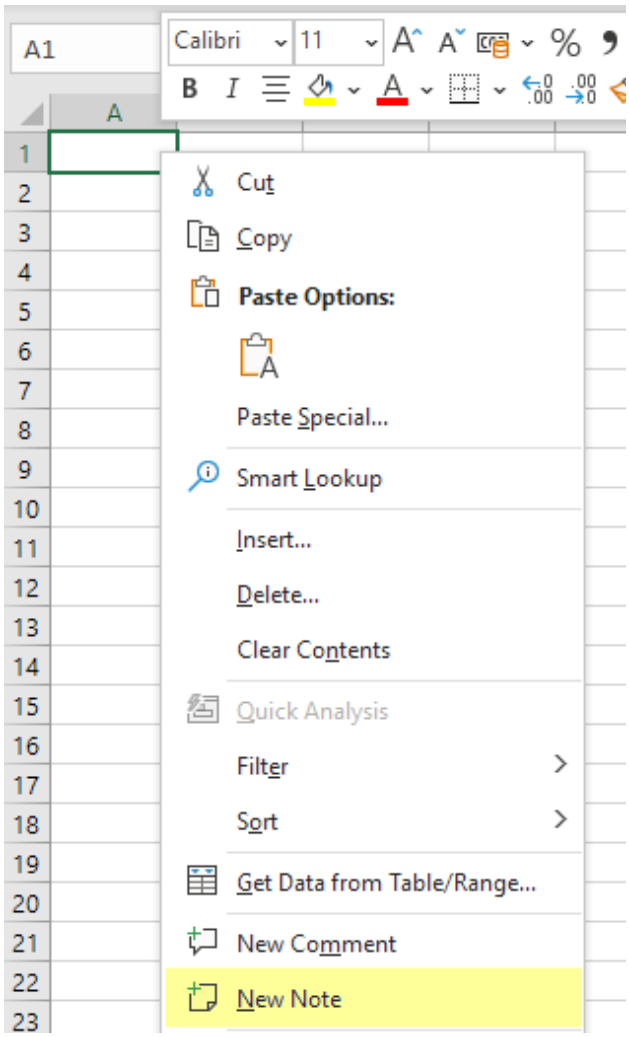
Creating comments

3. Create comments by using the Excel context menu. The text of the comment determines the value that will be copied to a single cell or the cells of a column.

Please note: This function is called *Comment* until Excel 2019, from Microsoft 365 onwards it is called *Note*.

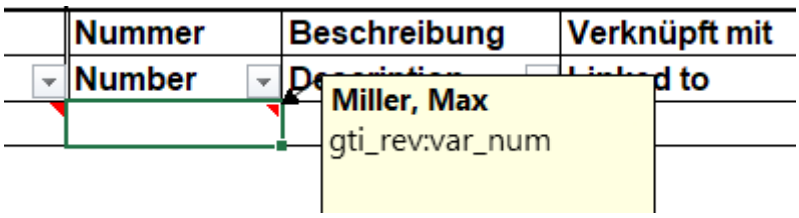
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH





Content of comments

4. The first line of a comment is the editor name and will be ignored. The second line will be analyzed and fills the cell.



5. The following content is possible in comments:

   – for a single cell: head parameters and variables,

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– for a column: report parameter

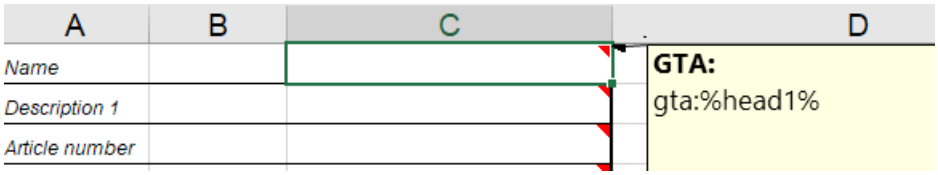
Head parameters

Head parameters are model and drawing-specific parameters in the notation `%ParameterName%`, e. g. `%DESCRIPTION_1_EN%`. Head parameters are written into a single field.

6. Enter the text of the comment in a cell of the head area

– for GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report: in the notation *gta:%head*%* (Replace * with the position of the head parameter in the editor.)

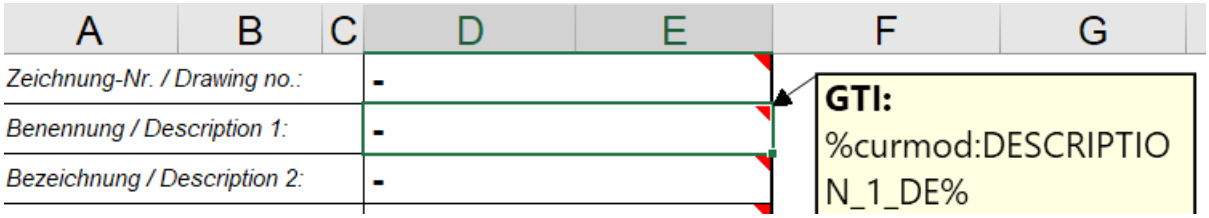
Example: Head parameter 1 = *gta:%head1%*, head parameter 2 = *gta:%head2%* etc.



Head parameters with numbering for GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report

– für GENIUS TOOLS Inspect / Inspect Revision: Variables without component acronym

Example: *%DRAWING_NO%*



Head parameter for GENIUS TOOLS Inspect

Report parameters

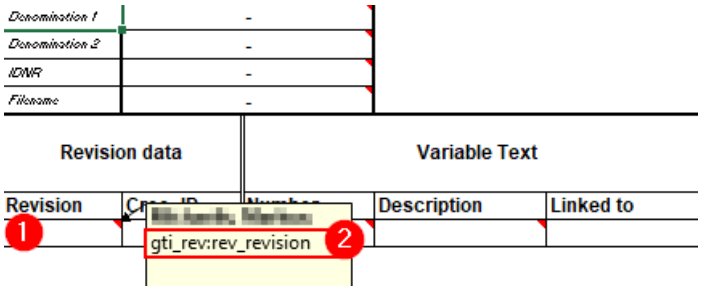
Report parameters fill cells in a column. The length of the Excel report depends on the number of rows displayed.

Report parameters consist of the name of the component (acronym) and the fill command.

Components	Acronym	Fill command
GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report	gta:	%ruleParameter% to give out position parameter %col*% for each column, e. g. %col1%
GENIUS TOOLS Inspect	gti:	See table.[169]
GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision	gti_rev:	See table.[204]

7. Enter the comment text (2) for report parameters in the first value line (1) of the desired column.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

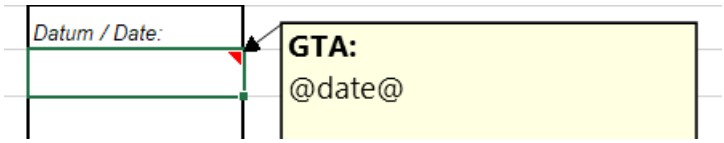


Comment for column filling in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision

8. Define a report parameter column by column.
   – für GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report:
   gta:%ruleParameter% as well as *gta:%col*%* for each column, e. g. *gta:%col1%*. Without the display of the position parameter, the counting of the columns starts at 0.
   – für GENIUS TOOLS Inspect / Inspect Revision:
   Use the acronyms and commands as shown in the table of step 5.
   See Table for GTI 169 and Table for GTIR 204

Variables
Variables fill a single cell with general information.

9. Use the available variables of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo if you wish, e. g. date and time information as well as Creo object information, in the notation `@variable@`. See Usage of variables. 780



Please note: The variables *@feat_id@*, *@selmdln@* and *@selmdlpath@* are not supported!

10. Save the template
   – for GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report under:
   %gt_resource_folder%\assembly
   – for GENIUS TOOLS Inspect / Inspect Revision under:
   %gt_resource_folder%\inspect

20.16.2.2 More options for templates

Output drawing table rows

Output one or more drawing table rows.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

`T:RowNumber(row):ColumnNumber(column):NumberFollowingRows:NumberHeaderRows` (for split tables)

Always pay attention to the table orientation in Creo Parametric (the table direction in the table properties)! The first cell of a drawing table is always the initial point of the table.

Examples
`T:1:1` - Copies the cell 1:1 (first row:first column (the counter always starts at 1) into the Excel cell.

`T:1:1:all` - Copies the cell 1:1 and all cells 1 of the following rows (2:1, 3:1...) to the associated Excel table rows (each in the column below).

`T:1:1:3` - Copies the cell 1:1 and the first cell of the three following rows (2:1, 3:1, 4:1 - if so many exist) to the following Excel table rows.

`T:1:1:all:3` - Copies all cells of position 1 after the first three rows to the associated Excel table rows.

Output empty cells

Furthermore, it is possible to copy empty cells that function as placeholders into the report table. In this case, only the frame is taken over.

`empty:NumberOfHeaders:NumberOfValueLines:NumberOfFootlines`

Examples
`empty:1` - Copies a line with a border from the Excel template.

`empty:6` - Copies 6 lines with border from the Excel template.

`empty:2:4` - Copies 2 lines with border from the Excel template.

`empty:1:all:2` - Copies all cells except the last two rows with borders from the Excel template.

20.16.2.3 Export data from several GENIUS-TOOLS-components

By using the component abbreviations you can create templates with different areas or spreadsheets. This is useful in GENIUS TOOLS Inspect, for example.

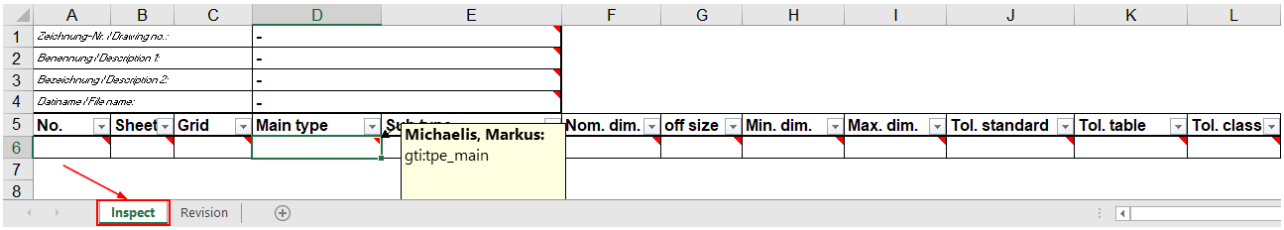
Fill fields and columns from different GENIUS TOOLS components by creating comments with the corresponding component abbreviations (gta, gti, gti_rev). Otherwise, set up the template according to the general procedure 588.

If you select a template with several component abbreviations, the selection fields belonging to the components will open in the lower area.

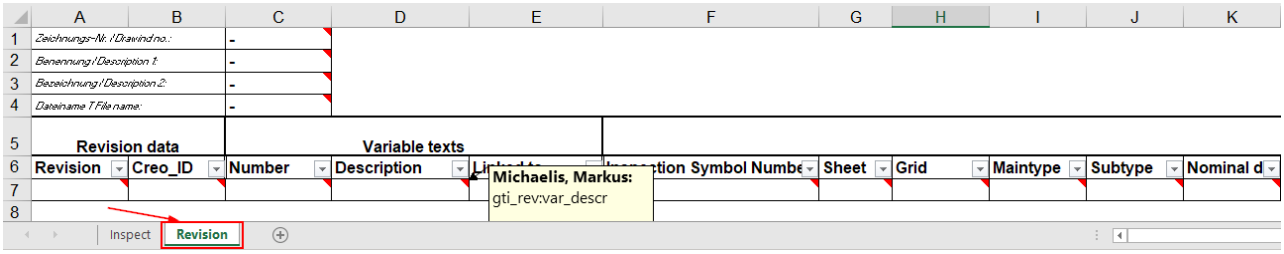
Example for the common export of report tables
– of inspection characteristics from GENIUS TOOLS Inspect and

– of Revision histories from GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision

1. Create several Excel tables with different component abbreviations in the comments, here: gti and gti_rev.



Report data from GENIUS TOOLS Inspect with the acronym gti:

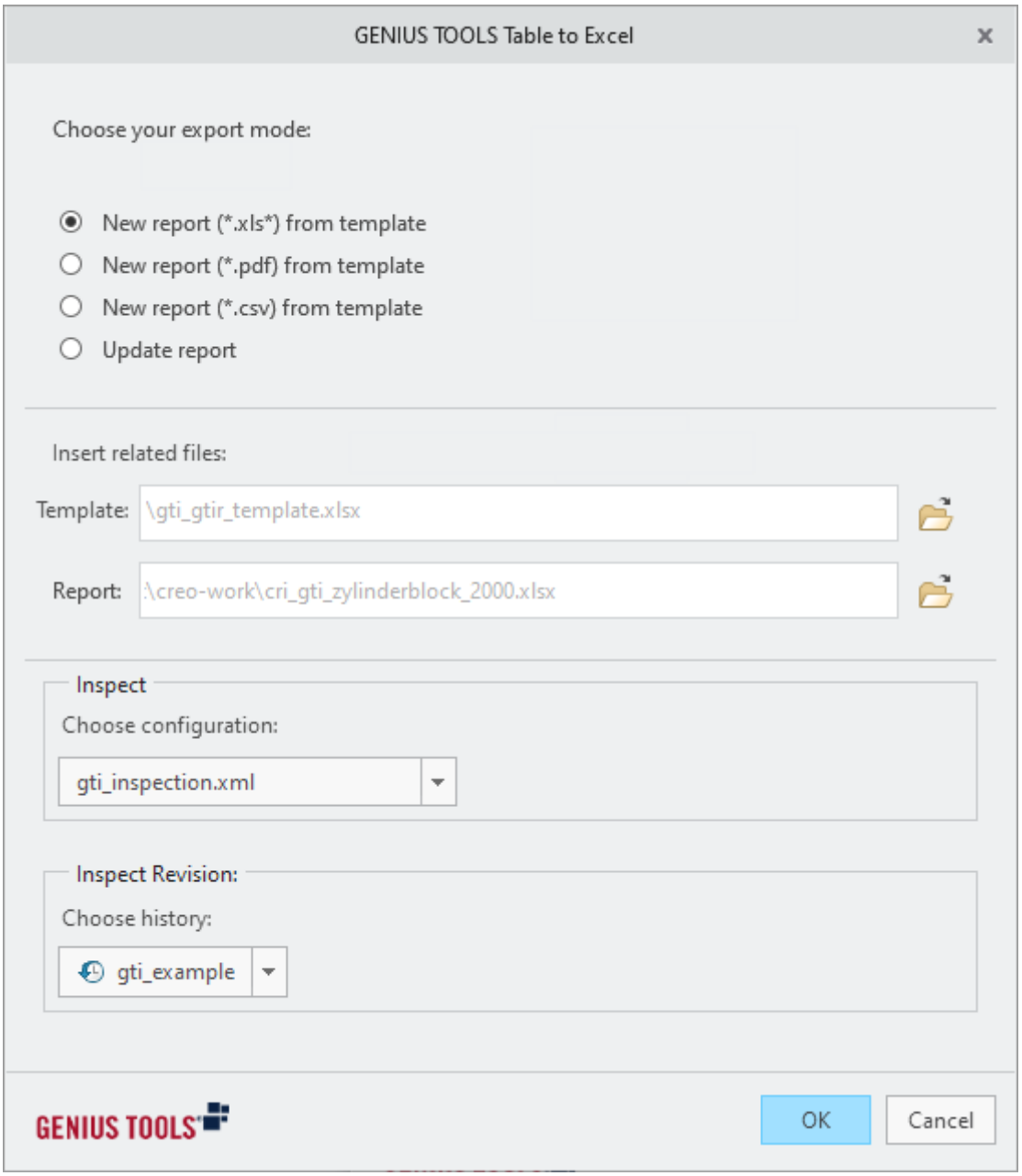


Report data from GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision with the acronym gti_rev:

2. Save the file as *gti_gtir_template.xlsx*

3. Result: When selecting this file as a template, the dialog box opens with selection fields for Inspect and Inspect Revision.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



20.17 Extend Relations

Extend Relations is a set of extra functions to model relations that define parameters for models and bodies.

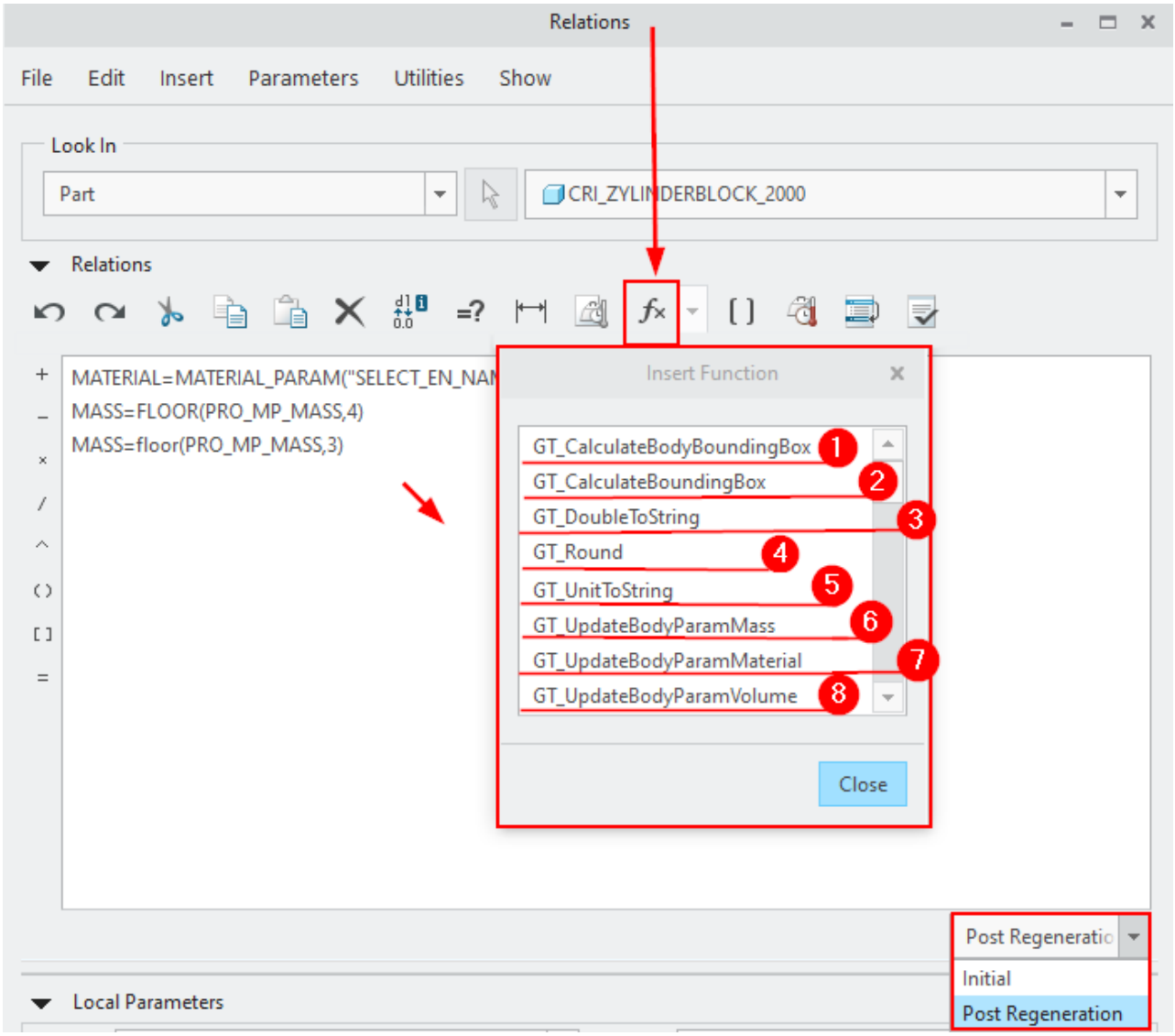
The additional functions are executed at (initially) or after (post) regeneration guaranteeing that all values are up-to-date.

Please note: The function Extend Relations is only available with subscription licenses for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Adding functions: in part and assembly mode

The additional functions can be found in the tab *Tools* in the Creo's *Relation* dialog. In this Creo dialog, click . Take care to select the proper kind of relations – you can choose between *Initial* relations and *Post Regeneration* relations (Below: Post Regeneration). This selection allows you to control the timing of the execution of the relations and thus the regeneration time. *Initial* relations are executed whenever changes are made, but before the model is regenerated, while *Post Regeneration* relations are executed only after the entire model is regenerated.



Functions that extend relations in the Creo dialog Relations > Insert Function

Functions

These additional functions are used for parameters that define bounding boxes (functions 1 and 2) or bodies (functions 5, 6, 7) and for rounding values. Functions that generate values for bodies (1, 5, 6, 7) are available in Creo 7.0 and later versions.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

1. GT_CalculateBodyBoundingBox("BodyParameter","optFormat")
A parameter is generated and updated for each body in a model with the values of a bounding box.

"optFormat" is optional: Write in the notation "x: %.Numberf y: %.Numberf z: %.Numberf"

Example: `GT_CalculateBodyBoundingBox("DIMENSION", "x: %.1f y: %.1f z: %.1f")`

2. GT_CalculateBoundingBox("ModelParameter","optFormat")
A parameter is generated and updated for the model with the values of the bounding box of the model..

"optFormat" is optional: Write in the notation "x: %.Numberf y: %.Numberf z: %.Numberf"

Example: `GT_CalculateBoundingBox("DIMENSION", "x: %.1f y: %.1f z: %.1f")`

3. GT_DoubleToString()
Function rounds parameter values and converts the received numbers into strings. See Rounding.[598]

4. GT_Round()
Function rounds parameter values. See Rounding.[598]

5. GT_UnitToString()
Function converts the unit of a parameter into strings.

Example: `MASS_UNIT = GT_UnitToString("MASS")`

6. GT_UpdateBodyParamMass ("BodyParameter",optMultiplier,optDecimalPlaces)
A body parameter with the value of the body mass is created and updated for each body.

The entries *optMultiplier* and *optDigitsAfterComma* are optional. If not defined *optMultiplier* = 1.0 and *optDigitsAfterComma* is not rounded.

Example: The multiplier 0.001 is used to convert the default setting "kg" to "g".

Input	Result
GT_UpdateBodyParamMass ("MASS", 0.001, 2)	multiplies the body mass by 0.001 rounds to 2 decimal places writes the result into the parameter "MASS"

7. GT_UpdateBodyParamMaterial("BodyParameter", "MaterialParameter")
A parameter is generated and updated for each a body with the value of the material parameter of the body's material.

A body parameter with the value of the body mass is created and updated for each body.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Example: `GT_UpdateBodyParamMaterial("MATERIAL","SELECT_EN_NAME")`

8. GT_UpdateBodyParamVolume ("BodyParameter",optMultiplier,optDecimalPlaces)
A body parameter with the value of the body volume is created and updated for each body.

The entries *optMultiplier* and *optDigitsAfterComma* are optional. If not defined *optMultiplier* = 1.0 and *optDigitsAfterComma* is not rounded.

Example:

Input	Result
GT_UpdateBodyParamVolume ("VOLUME")	writes the result into the parameter "VOLUME"

Configuring display

Use the following configuration options to change the standard display of the functions in the *Insert function* dialog.

gtu_start_relationExtension
Defines whether all commands of the *Extend Relations* utility are shown (1) or not (0). Default: 1.

gtu_relationextension_calculateBoundingBox
Defines whether the commands *GT_CalculateBodyBoundingBox()* and *GT_CalculateBoundingBox()* are shown (1) or not (0). Default: 1.

gtu_relationextension_doubleToString
Defines whether the rounding command *GT_DoubleToString* is shown (1) or not (0). Default: 1.

gtu_relationextension_round
Defines whether the rounding command *GT_Round* is shown (1) or not (0). Default: 1.

gtu_relationextension_unitToString
Defines whether the converting command *GT_UnitToString* is shown (1) or not (0). Default: 1.

gtu_relationextension_updateBodyParamMass
Defines whether the body mass command *GT_UpdateBodyParamMass* is shown (1) or not (0). Default: 1.

gtu_relationextension_updateBodyParamMaterial
Defines whether the body material command *GT_UpdateBodyParamMaterial* is shown (1) or not (0). Default: 1.

gtu_relationextension_updateBodyParamVolume

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Defines whether the body volume command *GT_UpdateBodyParamVolume* is shown (1) or not (0). Default: 1.

Rounding

The functions *GT_Round* and *GT_DoubleToString* round numerical values according to IEEE 754. *GT_DoubleToString* converts a number into a string.

GT_Round(Value,RoundDigits)

Enter the name of the parameter (e.g. LENGTH) or a numerical value in the parentheses of the function as well as the decimal places to be rounded.

Examples for parameter LENGTH=17.3845:

Input	Results
A=GT_Round(17.3845,1)	17.400000
B=GT_Round(LENGTH,1)	17.400000
C=GT_Round(LENGTH,2)	17.380000
D=GT_Round(LENGTH,3)	17.385000

GT_DoubleToString(value,"%[WIDTH][.PRECISION][f]"",")

Function rounds parameter values according to IEEE 754 and converts the obtained numbers into strings. Enter in the parenthesis of the function:

Value: name of the parameter or numerical value

[WIDTH]: This number specifies the minimum number of all characters of the string. Characters can be digits, commas and spaces. (Example: The number 17.38 has 5 characters).

– if this specification is less than or equal than the number of all digits and the comma, the specification has no effect on the representation of the string. (In the example: E, F)

– if this specification is greater than the number of all digits and the comma, empty spaces are inserted at the beginning. (In the example: J, I, K)

[.PRECISION]: Number of digits after the comma

[f]: Formatdefinition:

– f: Floatpoint definition

– e: Exponential definition

– g: Shortest defintion (f or e)

",": A replacement character for the . (dot) can be specified here, e. g. a comma.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Examples of parameters LENGTH=17.3845:

Input	Result	Explanation
A=GT_DoubleToString(LENGTH,"%f")	17.384500	Number as floatpoint with pending zeroes (6 places)
B=GT_DoubleToString(LENGTH,"%e")	1.738450e+01	Number as exponential with pending zeroes (6 places)
C=GT_DoubleToString(LENGTH,"%12f")	17.384500	Number with WIDTH of 12
D=GT_DoubleToString(LENGTH,"%.1f")	17.4	**1**: One digits after dot
E=GT_DoubleToString(LENGTH,"%.2f")	17.38	**2**: Two digits after dot
F=GT_DoubleToString(LENGTH,"%.2f",",")	17,38	**2**: Two digits after comma as separator
H=GT_DoubleToString(LENGTH,"%7.2f")	17.38	**7**: WIDTH of 7 and 2 digits after dot **2**: Two places after dot
I=GT_DoubleToString(LENGTH,"%.1e")	1.7e+01	**1**: One digits after dot
J=GT_DoubleToString(0.000001,"%g")	1e-07	Shortest definition

G is not generated because it is a PTC constant (gravitational constant 9.8)

20.18 Extended Dimension Functions

In the dialog *Extended Dimension Functions* a selected dimension can be quickly increased or decreased by a defined value. The modification is made on the nominal value.

Please note: This function is only available with a subscription license for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

Opening the function: in part and assembly mode

The following conditions must be fulfilled:

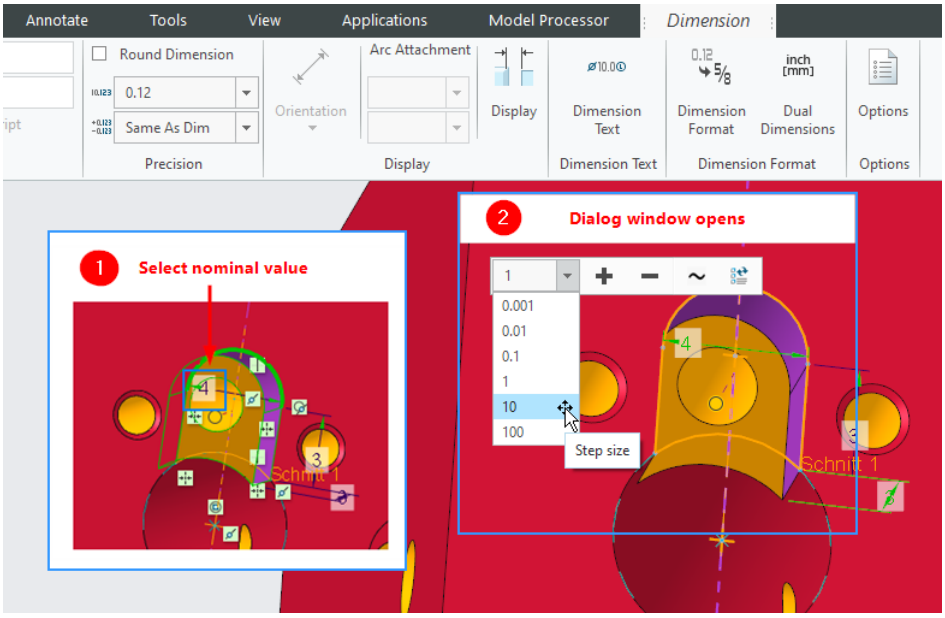
– a dimension must be selected,

– the selected dimension must not be a measured dimension,

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

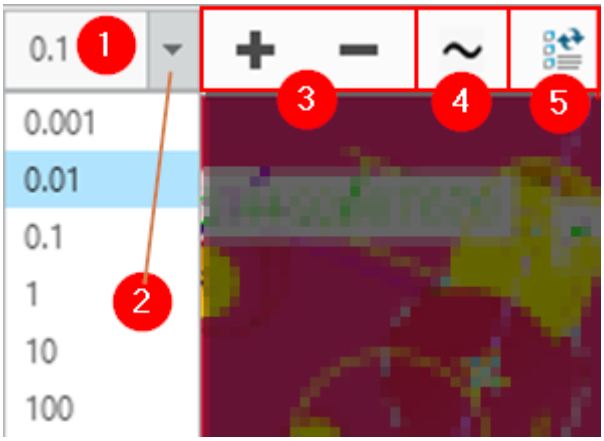
– the selected dimension must not be controlled by a relationship.

The dialog opens above the selected value.



Please note: If the dimension is set by hand in the *Dimension* tab in the *Value* group, this can collide with the advanced dimension functions.

User interface



Dialog Extended Dimension Functions

1. Current step size
2. Dropdown window for selecting step size
3. Increasing/ decreasing the value by one in the selected step size
4. Round to the digit of the selected step size
5. Regenerate model

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Configuring the function

Use the configuration option `gtu_start_extendedDimensionFunctions` to hide the display. (Default is 0=Off/hidden)

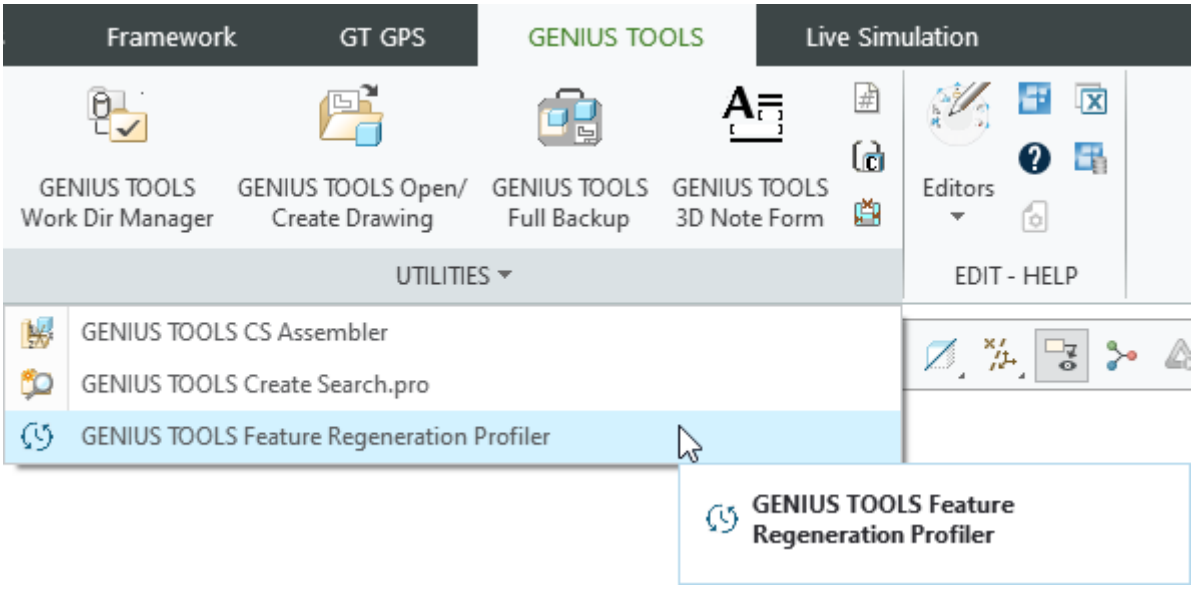
20.19 Feature Regeneration Profiler

GENIUS TOOLS Feature Regeneration Profiler allows you to regenerate your models and save the regeneration times for each individual feature.

Please note: This function is only available with a subscription license for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

Starting the program

The button for the function *GENIUS TOOLS Feature Regeneration Profiler* is below the GENIUS TOOLS menu ribbon in the UTILITIES segment.

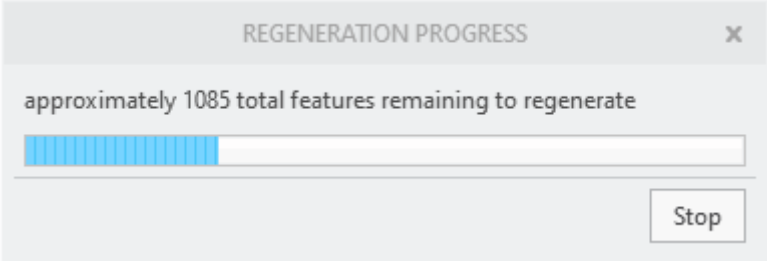


When you click the button, a Save dialog box opens, allowing you to specify the location and name of the CSV file to which the information about the regeneration is saved. The name of the opened model is the default name for the CSV report.

The name of the CSV file is defined in the configuration option `gtu_feature_regeneration_file_name` (Default: @mdln@). The configuration option `gtu_feature_regeneration_profiler_separator` defines the separator for specifying decimal fractions, which is a comma by default. The required setting is a **;** (semicolon). For all entries except **;** , **.** is automatically used as a separator.

After confirming the saving options, the regeneration is started. During the regeneration, a progress screen and the number of features remaining are displayed.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Information about the regeneration

Regeneration information for each feature is saved in the CSV file. The CSV file is located in the specified location and can be opened with Excel.

Each feature is listed in a line according to the following scheme:
Model name - Feature ID | Feature name | Number of regenerations | Time in seconds (0.001 → 1 ms).
Variable features are added. The counter is incremented accordingly.

	A	B	C	D
1	ID	NAME	REGENERATI	TIME
2	CRI_ANSCHL	RIGHT	1	0
3	CRI_ANSCHL	A_PRT_X	1	0
4	CRI_ANSCHL	KÖRPER_ID_	1	0,002
5	CRI_ANSCHL	A_PRT_Z	1	0
6	CRI_ANSCHL	A_PRT_Y	1	0
7	CRI_ANSCHL	TOP	1	0
8	CRI_ANSCHL	FRONT	1	0
9	CRI_ANSCHL	KÖRPER_ID_	1	0,007
10	CRI_ANSCHL	PRT_CSYS_DI	1	0
11	CRI_D433T1C	ERSTES_KE_I	1	0,001
12	CRI_D433T1C	PL2	1	0
13	CRI_D433T1C	PRT_CSYS_DI	1	0
14	CRI_D433T1C	ERSTES_KE_I	1	0
15	CRI_D433T1C	PL2	1	0

Table overview of a completed regeneration

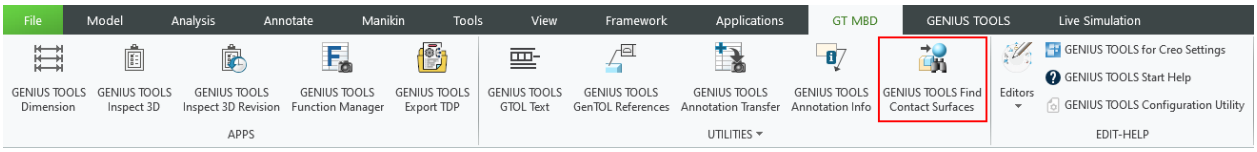
20.20 Find Contact Surfaces

The function *Find Contact Surfaces* is a pure analysis tool that searches for the adjacent surfaces to a selected surface (= contact surfaces). These contact surfaces depend on the assembly in which the part is used. Open *Find Contact Surfaces* and then click on the surface you want to find the contact surfaces for.

Starting the program: in assembly mode

1. Start the function *Find Contact Surfaces* from the ribbon menu *GT MBD*:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



2. The Creo selection dialog opens. Select the part in the assembly whose contact surfaces you want to see. The contact surfaces are searched for. How long this takes depends on the size of the assembly. The progress is displayed. When the search is complete, the window closes. No other windows appear.

Please note: How long this takes depends on the size of the assembly in which the part is being inspected.

Displaying found contact surfaces

3. To view the found contact surfaces, open the part in part mode.
4. Go on to open the function *Select Contact Surfaces*[624]. This function is the equivalent to *Find Contact Surfaces* in part mode. Use *Select Contact Surfaces* to view the found contact surfaces and select and color them as desired.

20.21 Full Backup

GENIUS TOOLS Full Backup allows you to back up an object and objects that dependent on it, as well as back up drawings with the same name and suppressed objects.

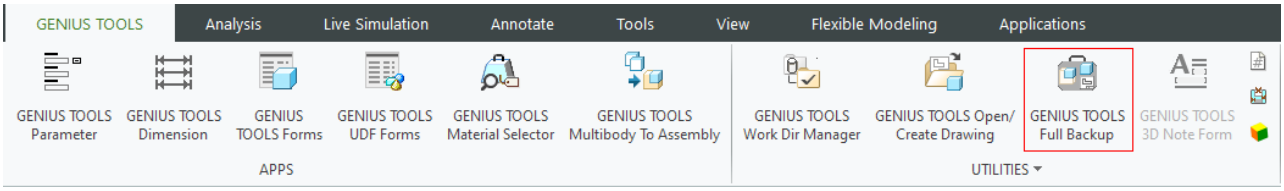
Thus, GENIUS TOOLS Full Backup extends the Creo Parametric function "create backup".

The objects to be saved can be saved in a directory or a ZIP file.

Please note: GENIUS TOOLS Utilities Full Backup is only available with subscription licenses for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

Starting the program: all modes

The function Full Backup is found in Creo in the segment UTILITIES in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

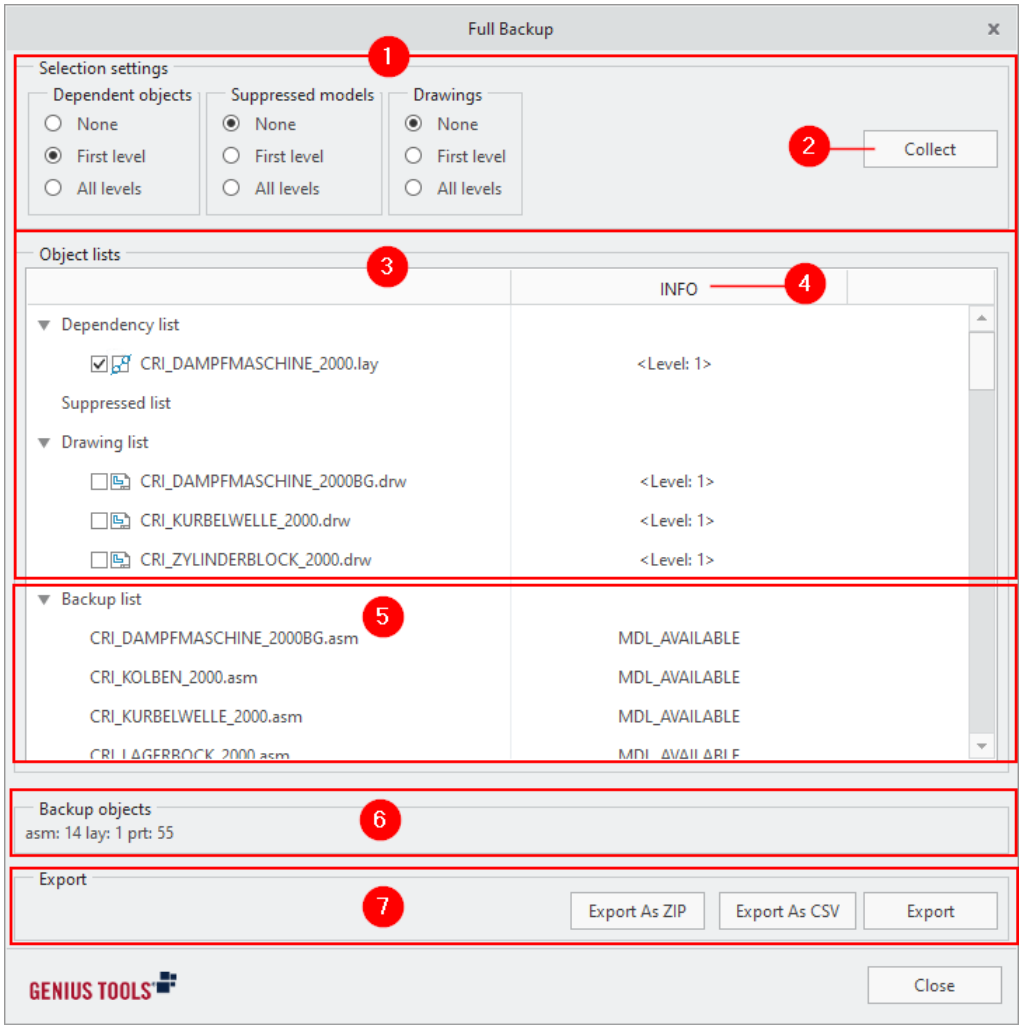
Hiding the button from the menu

Use the configuration option `gtu_start_fullbackup` to hide the GENIUS TOOLS Full Backup button in the segment UTILITIES in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu. (Default is 1= On)

20.21.1 Collect objects for backup list

You can decide whether and how dependent objects are added to the backup list and also include other objects.

Before the backup, you can select and deselect objects in the corresponding object lists.



GT Utilities Full Backup - Dialog

Decide in the selection settings (1) which elements to include in the backup list.

– None: Collects the current model and makes all drawings with the same name available for manual selection.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– First / All levels: GENIUS TOOLS Full Backup searches for dependent objects, drawings with the same name and suppressed models in different levels, see next chapter 606 for details.

The *Collect* action (2) transfers to the object lists (3):

– all objects for the backup list: these are already checked.

– objects of the next level: are displayed with an empty checkbox and can thus be transferred manually to the backup list.

– details of the level are included in the info column (4).

– a model-parameter value defined by the configuration option `gtu_full_backup_column_parameter`.

All elements that are checked in the object list are transferred to the backup list.

The backup list (5) contains all backup objects to be backed up, sorted by their file extension:

– drawings (drw), assemblies (asm), parts (prt): are available for selection / deselection in the object lists

– drawing frames (frm) and layout (lay): are bound to the drawings in the backup list.

Objects that cannot be found are displayed in the *Failed Models* list.

Please note: the backup list may contain objects that are not available for selection, e. g. drawing frames.

The status bar (6) shows the number of objects in the backup list, listed according to the file extension.

The backup list can be exported (7):

– as a ZIP file: File name and path of the location are defined in the file selection dialog. Afterward fb__ and the current datum get added to the file name, e. g. *fb__17-06-2022_cri_kurbelwelle_2000*.

– as a CSV file: File name and path of the location are defined in the file selection dialog.

– in a folder: a subfolder is created with date and object name, e. g. *fb__17-06-2022_CRI_KURBELWELLE_2000*. All objects of the backup list are saved in this folder. If the folder is already existing an index is added.

Warning: After the commands *Export As Zip* and *Export,* the storage paths of all backup objects no longer point to their original directories.
Before further editing with Creo Parametric, all objects must be removed from the session and must be called up again from their original directories. It is the same behavior as the standard Creo Parametric command *Save Backup*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

20.21.2 Choose levels of dependencies

GENIUS TOOLS Full Backup searches for dependent objects, drawings with the same name and suppressed models in different levels.

Drawings are analyzed to provide you with a checkbox for additional drawing models for the backup list.

Searching and analyzing dependent objects can take a long time for large assemblies or for data storage locations that have poor network connectivity. In these cases, it is recommended to select none as the search level and manually add the files that should be exported.

Overview of the selection settings:

Dependent objects	
Search: None	
Object to backup	Inclusion in backup list
	The current part. – If it is a variant, the generic is saved automatically. – If a drawing with the same name exists, it is offered for selection.
	The current assembly and all active sub-assemblies. – If it is a variant, the generic is automatically saved. This also applies to all sub-components. – If drawings with the same name (sub-models) exist, they are offered for selection.
	Manual selection for: the current drawing. All drawing frames and all drawing models that control the selected drawings are saved automatically. – Generics are automatically saved for all drawing models that are a variant. This also applies to all sub-components. – If drawings with the same name (sub-models) exist, they are offered for selection.
Search: First level	
Object to backup	Inclusion in backup list

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Dependent objects	
	All objects that control elements of the current part.
	All objects that control elements of the current part or its subcomponents.
	All objects that control elements of the drawing models or their subcomponents. (drawing frames and drawing models).
Search: All levels	
Object to backup	Inclusion in backup list
	All objects that are dependent on parts of subsequent levels.
	All objects that are dependent on parts or subcomponents of ubsequent levels.
	All objects that control elements of the drawing models or their subcomponents of the subsequent levels. (drawing frames and drawing models).
Suppressed objects	
Object to backup	Inclusion in backup list
Search: None	
	No suppressed objects of the current assembly are included. - The suppressed objects would offered for selection.
Search: First level	
	All suppressed objects of the assembly that controls the part will be included. - The second level of suppressed objects would offered for selection.
	All suppressed objects of the current assembly are included. - The second level of suppressed objects would offered for selection.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Suppressed objects



All suppressed objects of the assembly that controls the drawing will be included.
- The second level of suppressed objects would offered for selection.

Search: All levels



All suppressed objects of the found dependent objects are included in the backup list. The search depends on the selected search level for dependent objects.

Drawings

Search: None

Object to backup	Inclusion in backup list



The current part.
– If it is a variant, the generic is saved automatically.
– If a drawing with the same name exists, it is offered for selection.



The current assembly and all active sub-assemblies.
– If it is a variant, the generic is automatically saved. This also applies to all sub-components.
– If drawings with the same name (sub-models) exist, they are offered for selection.



Manual selection for: the current drawing. All drawing frames and all drawing models that control the selected drawings are saved automatically.
– Generics are automatically saved for all drawing models that are a variant. This also applies to all sub-components.
– If drawings with the same name (sub-models) exist, they are offered for selection.

Search: First level

Object to backup	Inclusion in backup list

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Drawings



Drawings with the same name are selected immediately.
Additional drawing models are added to the backup list. If these have drawings with the same name, they are offered for selection.

Search: All levels



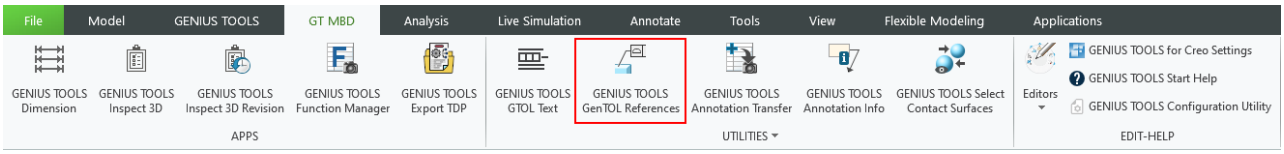
Drawings with the same name are selected immediately.
Additional drawing models are added to the backup list. If these have drawings with the same name, they are offered for selection.

20.22 GenTOL References

The module *GenTol References* *[abbreviation for General Tolerances]* references all available surfaces to the general tolerance. The number of referenced surfaces is listed in the message log.

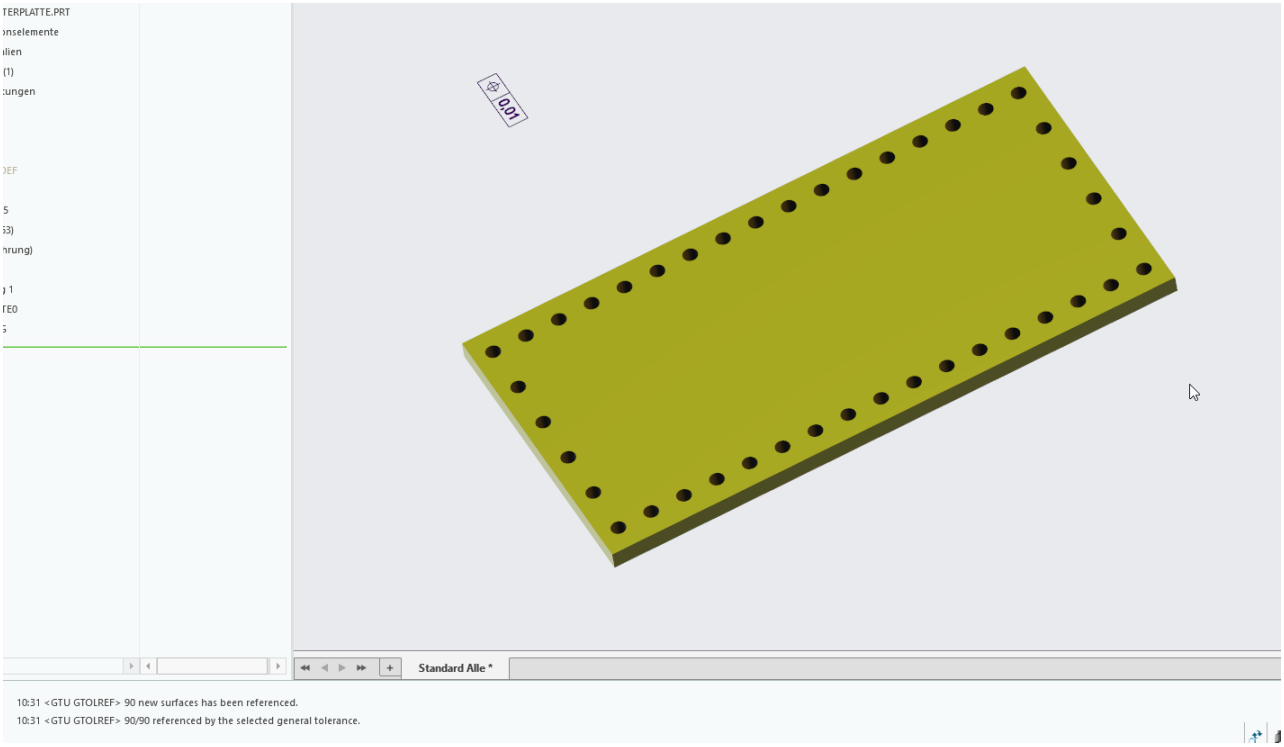
Starting the program

Start *GenTol References* from the ribbon menu *GT MBD*:



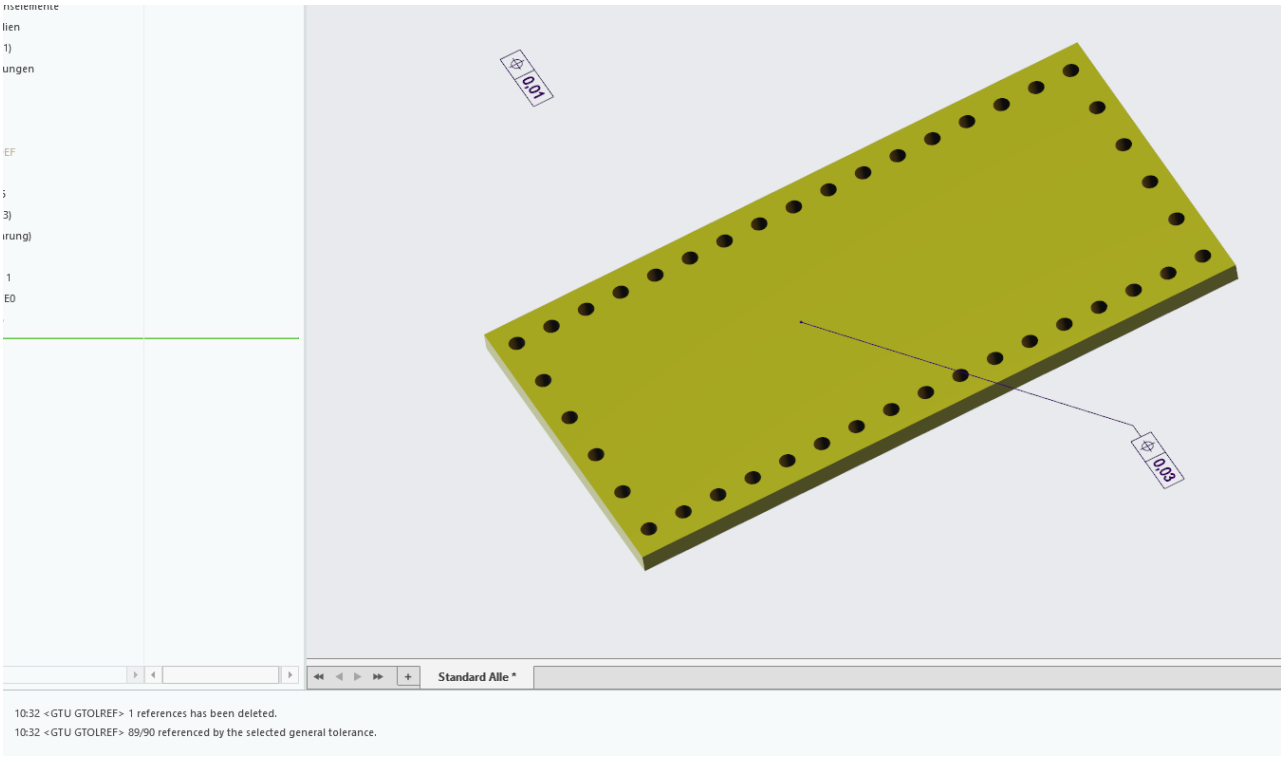
The first time you call this function in a model, the message log asks you to select a general tolerance. The module will then remember the selected general tolerance. After selection, all surfaces that are not referenced separately are referenced by the general tolerance. The number of referenced surfaces is displayed in the message log.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Initially referenced general tolerance

If you make changes to the geometric tolerances, such as deleting or adding a reference, call the function again. The surfaces referenced with the general tolerance are updated.



Newly added geometric tolerance that has resulted in a change to the referenced general tolerance

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

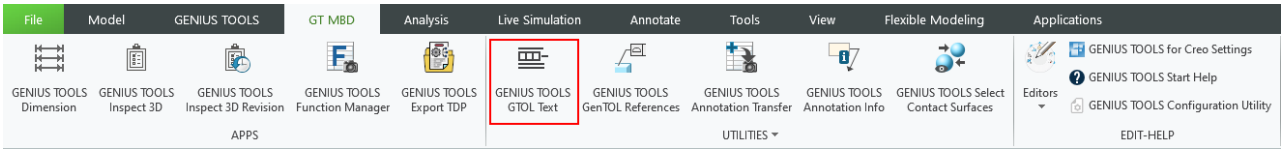
Please note: Using this utility creates the parameter *GT_GENERAL_TOLERANCE*. If you want to change the selected general tolerance, delete the parameter *GT_GENERAL_TOLERANCE*.

20.23 GTOL Text

The module *GTol Text* allows you to edit texts of existing shape and position tolerance annotations. Set up templates for these texts and links to more information using the *GTol Text Editor*.

20.23.1 Starting the program: in part mode and in assembly mode

The button *GTol Text* is located in the ribbon menu *GT MBD*. Clicking the button opens a Creo selection dialog where you can select an annotation to edit its texts. Alternatively, click on the annotation to edit and then open the module.



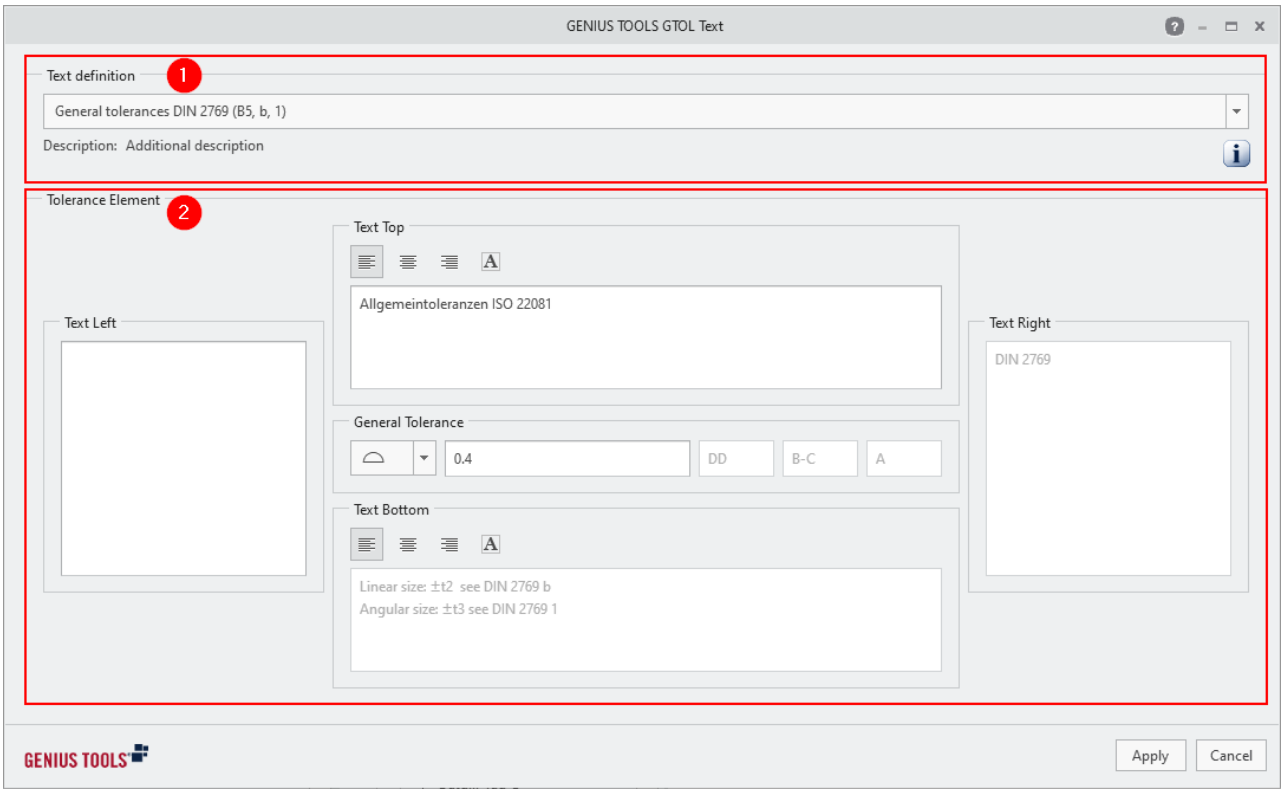
20.23.2 Usage

This section contains information on the use of *GENIUS TOOLS GTol Text*. The general structure of the program is explained.

20.23.2.1 User interface

The user interface of *GTol Text* consists of the following elements:

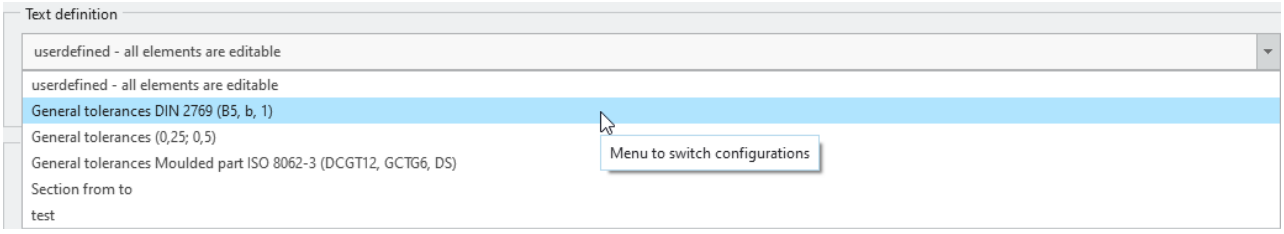
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. Select template[612]
2. Detail view for editing the reference system[612] and associated annotations[613]

20.23.2.2 Selecting a template

Templates are available under *Text definition* that can be used to pre-fill the comment fields. Depending on the template, the individual fields can be written in, expanded or blocked. Templates can be added and edited as XML files in the GTol Text Editor[614].



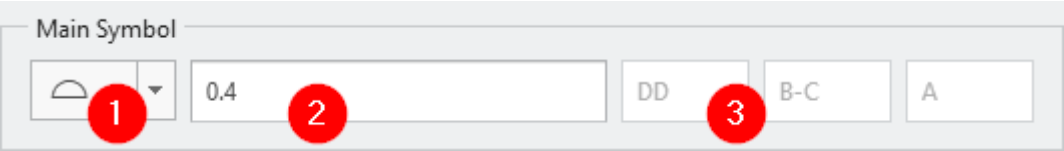
Under the selection *Text definition*, further information may be available in the form of a description and a link, e. g. to a standard.



20.23.2.3 Selecting the frame

You can edit the frame specification as follows:

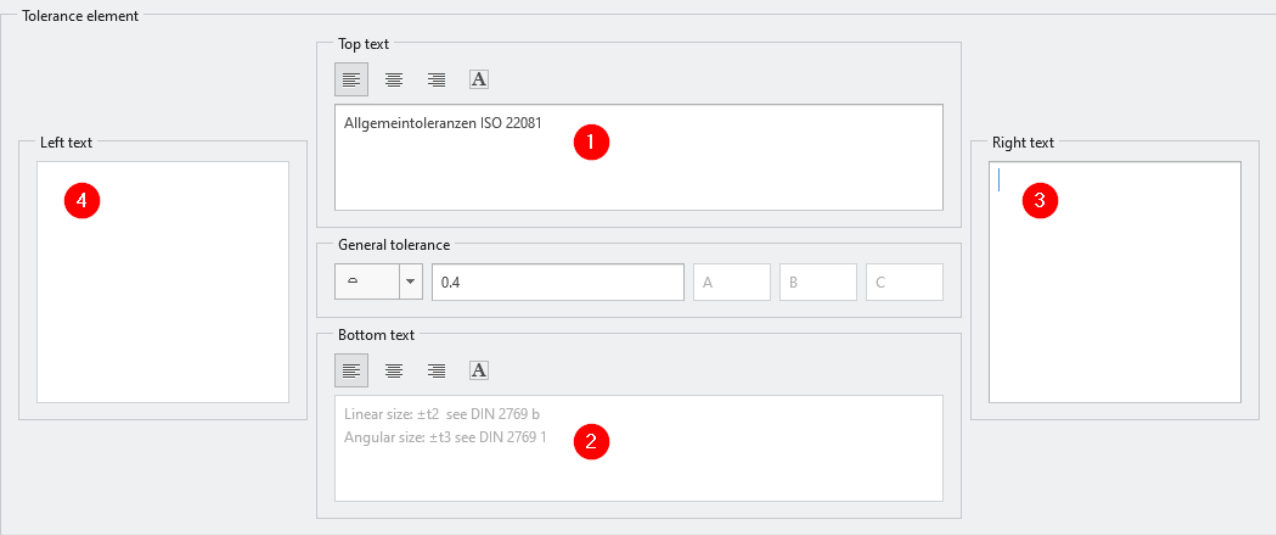
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. Select reference symbol
2. Enter value
3. Automatic reading of references from the model (these fields cannot be edited manually)

20.23.2.4 Editing annotations

Depending on the settings in *GTol Text Editor*, the text fields are fully or partially editable. If editable, text can be added and deleted. The editability can be recognized as follows:

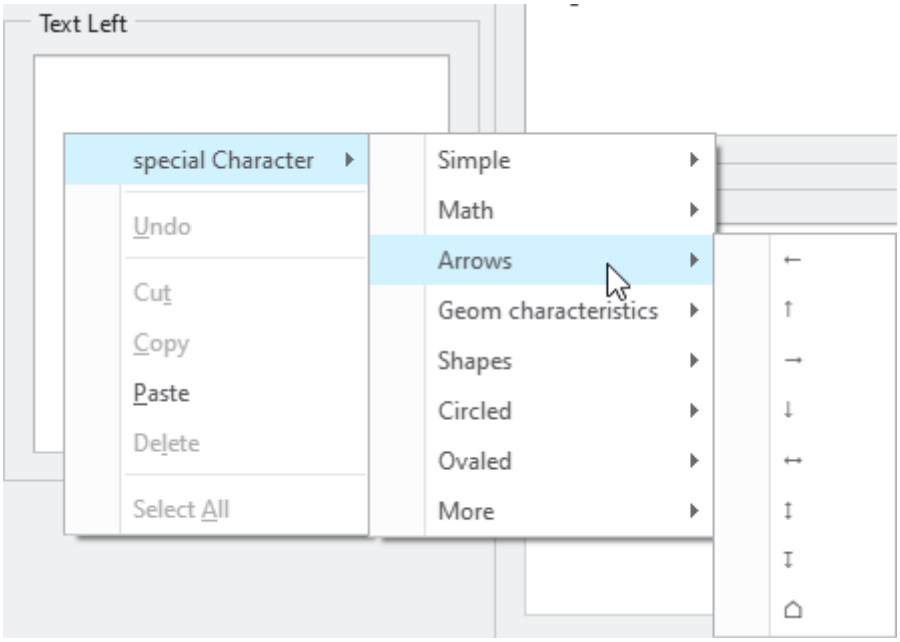


Number	Display	Can be edited
1	Black text	✓
2	Grayed out text	✗
3	Clickable empty, white field	✓
4	Non-clickable empty white field	✗

Inserting special characters

Right-clicking in a text field opens the context menu where you can select and insert special characters without leaving the text field.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Please note: The currently set annotation texts can be displayed in the overview table in Inspect 3D[181] and exported as an Excel document[168].

20.23.3 Configuration

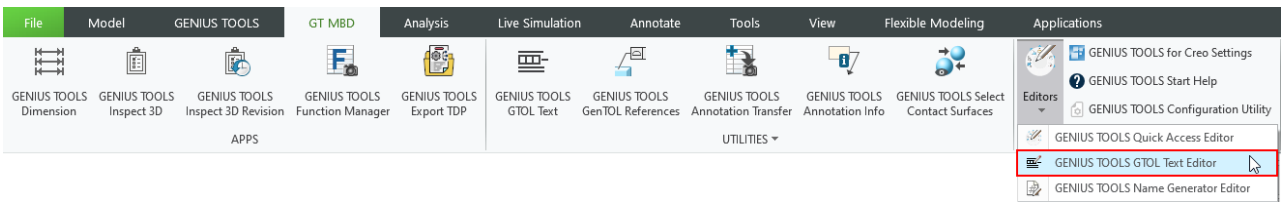
This section contains information about *GENIUS TOOLS GTol Text Editor* and XML template creation.

20.23.3.1 GTOL Text Editor

With *GTol Text Editor*, you can create and edit templates as custom XML files, and define the extent to which these templates can be modified with *GTol Text*.

Starting the program

Open *GTol Text Editor* from the ribbon menu MBD & ISO-GPS.



Please note: If the Editor button is not visible, access was disabled by the administrator. Settings for user permissions can be made in the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility and, if you are working with Startup TOOLS, in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator. See chapter Set access to program editors[666].

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Saving changes

The changes made in the Editor are saved in the resource directory.

When working with Startup TOOLS, the data of the local resource folder (in the Cadpool directory) is synchronized with the resource folder of the administrator computer (Caddepot).

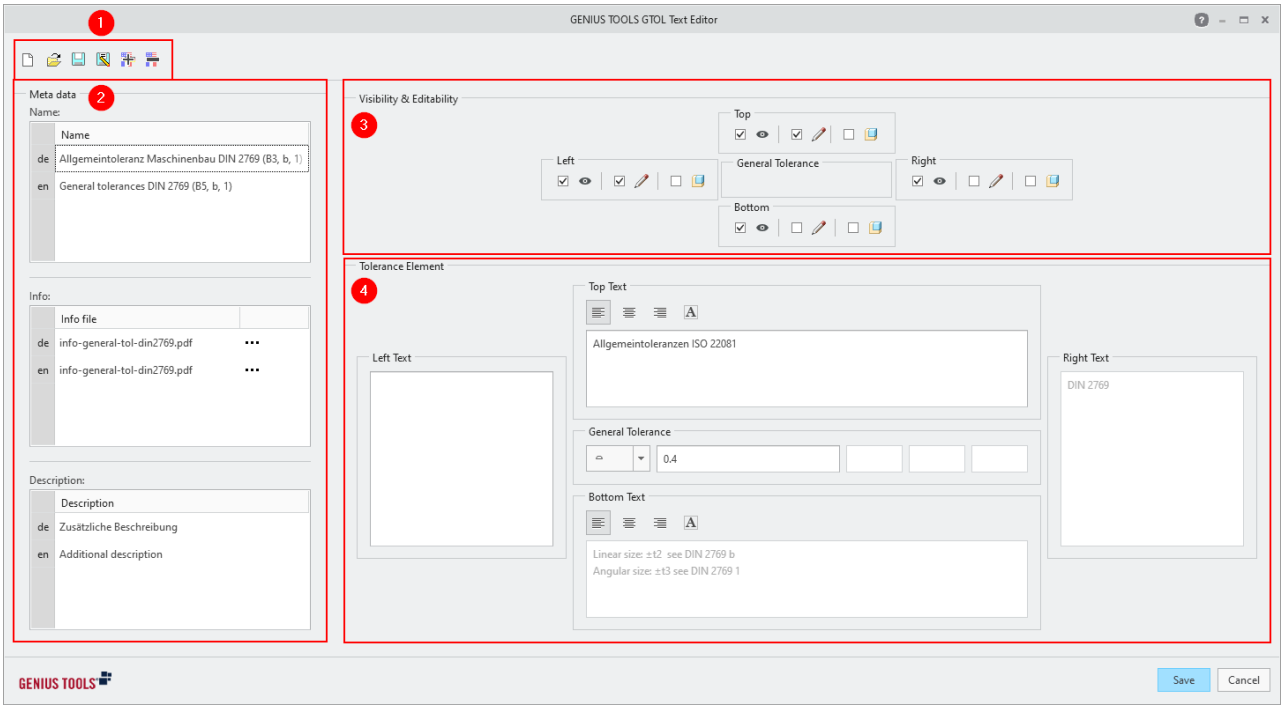
SUT-Path: *<operatingenvironment>/parametric/configuration/gt_resource_folder*.

To ensure that the changes are applied, you should work directly in Caddepot.

Warning: If you are using satellites, note that the Caddepot of a satellite is overwritten by the Caddepot of the main server.

User interface

The user interface of *GTol Text Editor* consists of the following elements:



1. Command bar[616]
2. Meta data[618]
3. Visibility & editability[616]
4. Tolerance Element[617]

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Command bar

Symbol	Name	Description
	Creates a new configuration file	Creates a new configuration as an XML file.
	Opens a configuration file	Opens an existing XML file.
	Save configuration	Saves the XML file under the specified name and in the preconfigured location. The location is defined by the configuration option `gtol_text_folder`.
	Save configuration as XML	Opens the Save dialog box, which allows you to save the XML file under a different name and in a different location.
	Dialog to add a language	Adds a new empty row per language to the metadata fields. English is already set up as a fallback language.
	Dialog to delete a language	Deletes already created languages line by line. English is the default language. It cannot be deleted.
	Help	Opens the help.

Setting visibility and editability

Text can be added to all four sides of a shape and position tolerance. The text can be edited individually on each side and is controlled by these buttons:

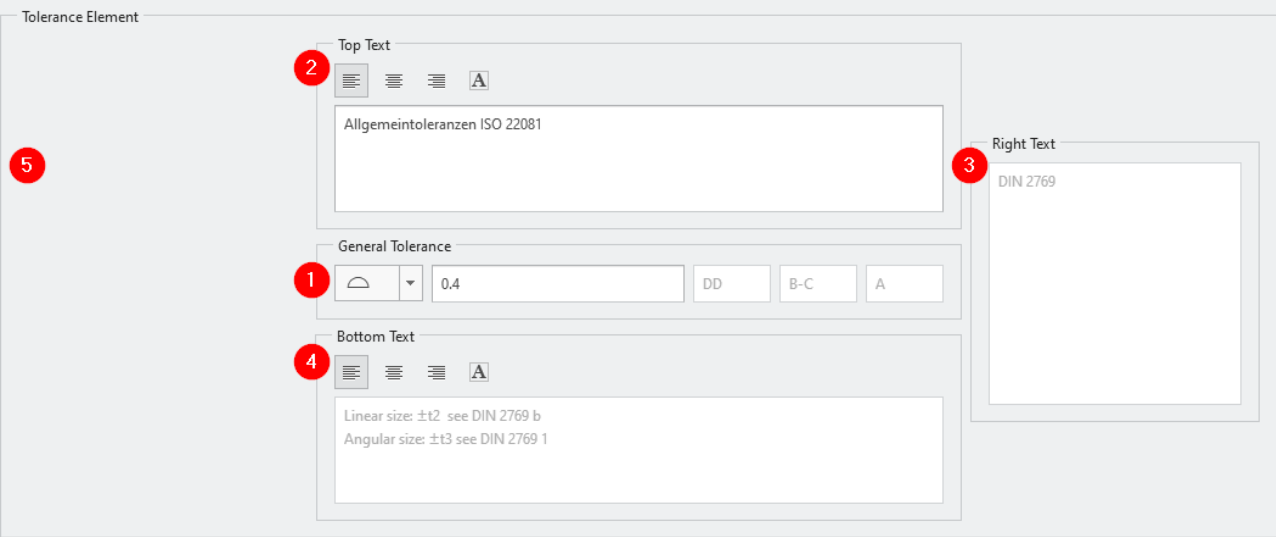
Symbol	Name	Description
	Visibility	Specifies whether the annotation text is visible. The check mark is set by default. To create an

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Symbol	Name	Description
		annotation text, the check mark must be set.
	Editability	Specifies whether the annotation text can be edited. The check mark is set by default. To create an annotation text, the check mark must be set. If the text in *GTol Text* is not to be edited, uncheck the box after entering the text.
	Get text from model	Specifies the text source if text is already stored in the model: The check mark is unchecked by default. (checked = text is taken from the model if text is stored in the model, unchecked = text is taken from the configuration XML file, even if text is stored in the model)

Editing annotation texts

Text can be added to all four sides of a shape and position tolerance. The Visibility & Editability[616] settings determine the options for entering annotation text under *Tolerance Element*:



1. **Main Symbol**
   Geometric symbol and tolerance value can be entered. The reference systems are read. These fields cannot be edited.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

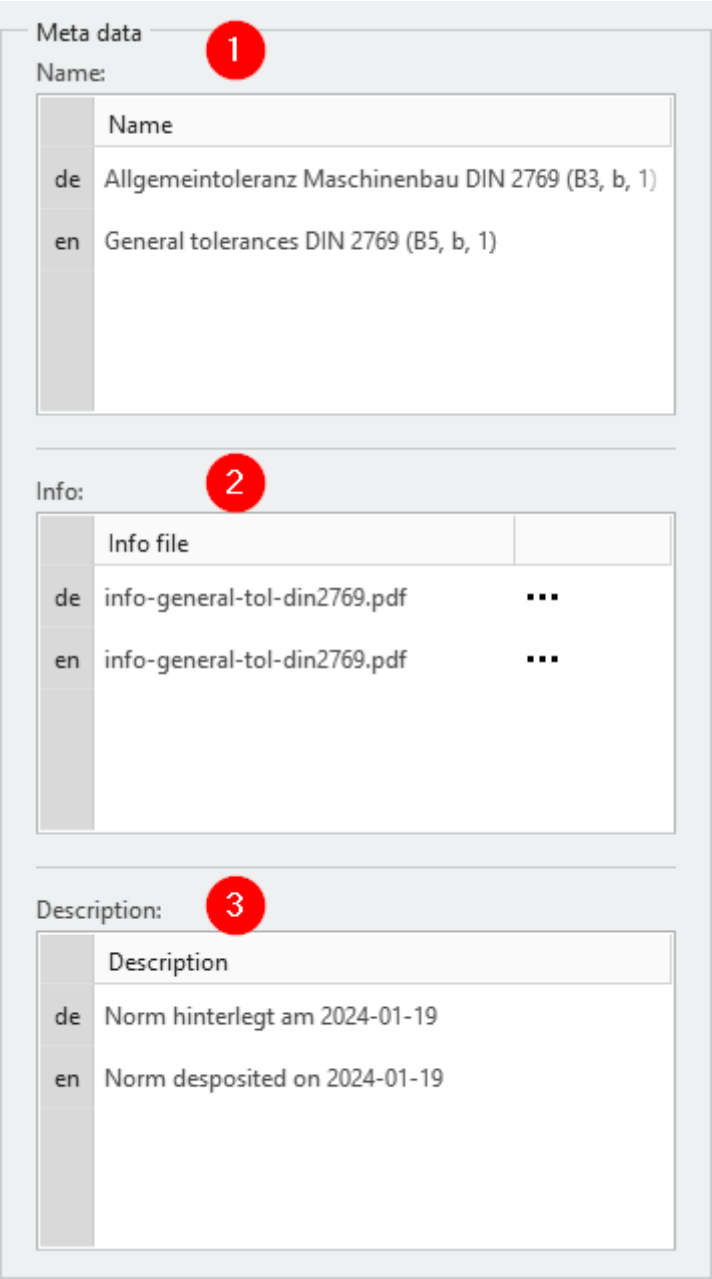
2. **Text Top**
   Additional text can be added to the existing text in *GTol Text*. The text can be aligned and framed, e. g. for TED dimensions.
3. **Text Right**
   The entered text was made uneditable by removing the check mark for .
   The text on the left and right cannot be aligned or framed.
4. **Text Bottom**
   In *GTol Text*, no more text can be added to the existing text because the check mark for was removed. The text can still be aligned and framed in the Editor, e. g. for TED dimensions.
5. **Text Left**
   The field is made invisible by clearing the check box . When checked, the same editing options are available as for *Text Right*.

Adding further information

Under *Metadata*, you give the template a name by which it will be referenced in a model. You can also add additional information to the template, which is displayed in the template under *Description*, as well as a link to a document or website.

Lines for an entry in English are predefined for all information. English is a default language and cannot be removed. Lines for other languages can be added using and deleted using .

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



1. **Name**
   Name that summarizes the saved annotation texts, e. g. according to DIN 2769.
2. **Info**
   Additional information can be stored as a document (e. g. PDF, DOC) or URL, e. g. a standard or web link (in the format http://www.inneo.com). In order to open the files, an appropriate program must be installed on the PC.
   The location of the documents to be stored is defined by the configuration option `gtol_text_info_folder`.
3. **Description**
   In addition to the template name, you can add a note describing the template, e. g. the date the template was created or the author of the template.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

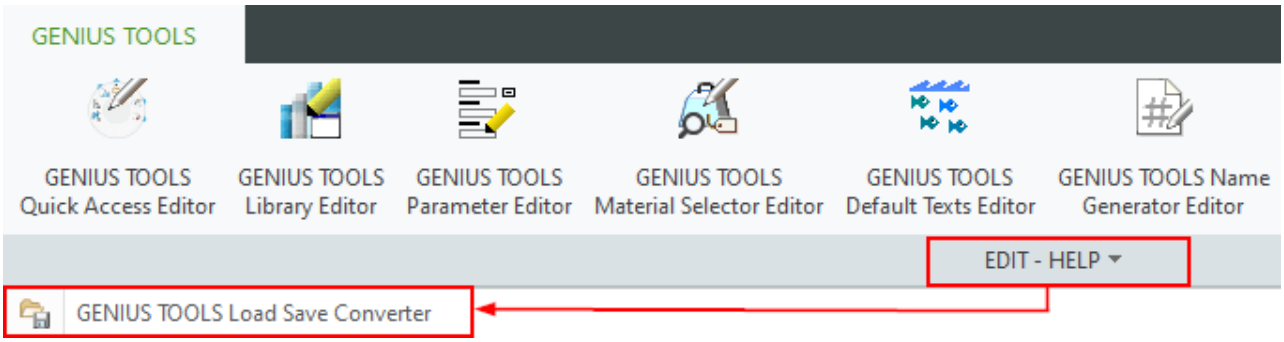
20.24 Load Save Converter

This functions allows you to convert objects, which have been created in older version of Creo, Wildfire or Pro/engineer, into the currently used Creo version. Also, you can convert to the student format.

Please note: GENIUS TOOLS Load Save Converter is only available with subscription licenses for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

Starting the program: in Creo standby mode

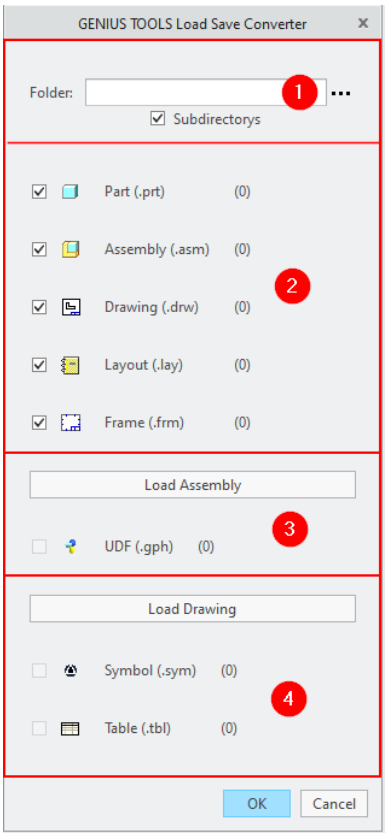
The function Load Save Converter is found in Creo standby mode in the segment EDIT-HELP in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu.



Steps

1. When using the Load Save Converter function Creo objects are uploaded from a directory and saved again. This converts them in to the currently used Creo format.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Dialog box of GENIUS TOOLS Load Save Converter

2. Choose the directory (1) that contains the dated objects.
3. Check the object types (2) you want to convert.
4. If you want to convert UDF (user defined features), check the box in the segment *Load Assembly (3)*. This uploads a stored assembly and converts the UDF that it contains.
5. If you want to convert symbols or tables, check the box in the segment *Load Drawing (4)*. This uploads a stored drawing and converts the symbols and tables that it contains.
6. Click OK.
7. The conversion of the files is displayed in the message area.

Configuring display of button

Use the configuration option `gtu_start_loadSaveConverter` to hide the Load Save Converter button in the segment EDIT-HELP in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu. (Default is 1=On/not hidden)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

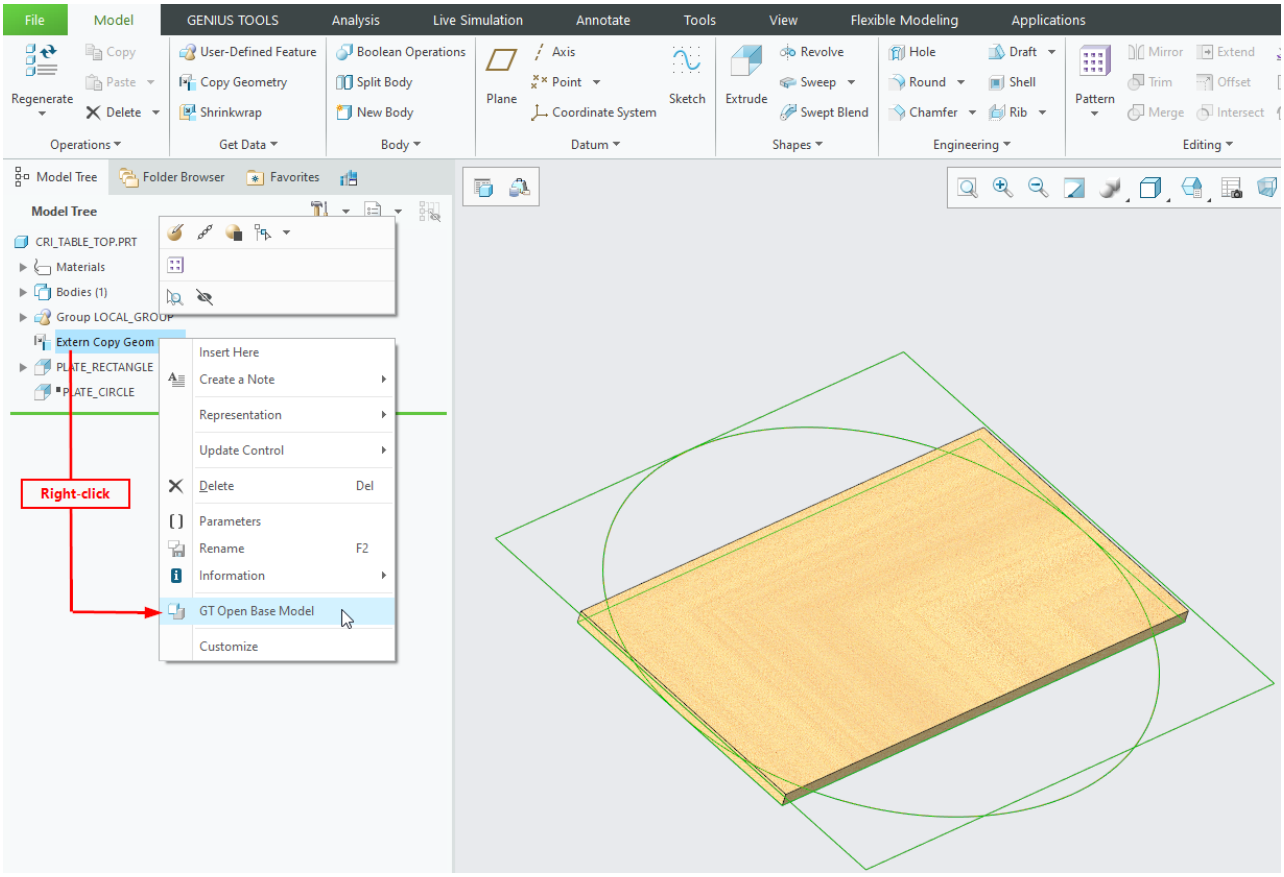
20.25 Open Base Model

This function allows you to quickly open geometric base models that are reference sources for features.

Please note: The function GENIUS TOOLS Open Base Model is only available with subscription licenses for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

Starting the program: in part and assembly mode

The function *GENIUS TOOLS (GT) Open Base Model* can be found in the context menu – which opens when right-clicking – on all features that have a reference source. (Here: "Extern Copy Geom")



GENIUS TOOLS Funktion GT Open Base Model in context menu

Configuring display

You can switch off the display of the function in the context menu with the configuration option `gtu_start_openGeomOrigin`. (Default: 1=On)

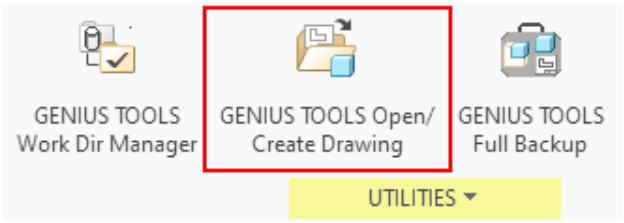
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

20.26 Open/Create Drawing

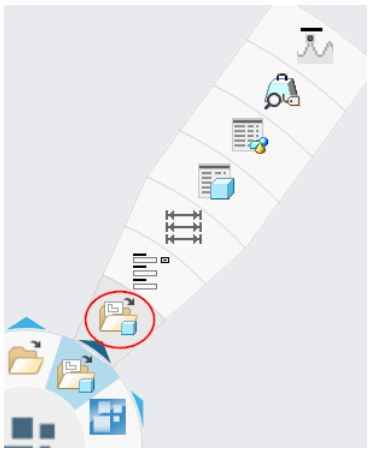
This function opens or creates a drawing of the current model depending on whether a drawing with the model name already exists.

Starting the program: in parts and assembly mode

Start the function via the ribbon menu in the GENIUS TOOLS tab or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).



Starting via the ribbon menu



Call-up via Quick Access

The function searches for a drawing named: <*PREFIX*><*Model name*><*SUFFIX*>.*drw.**, or like defined in the configuration option `gtu_ord_drw_name`, in the default search paths of Creo Parametric.

Example: `gtu_ord_drw_name = @mdlname@`

The model name is used. (Default setting)

The configuration option `gtu_ord_pre_drw_name` defines the prefix and the configuration option `gtu_ord_post_drw_name` defines the suffix for the file names of the drawings.

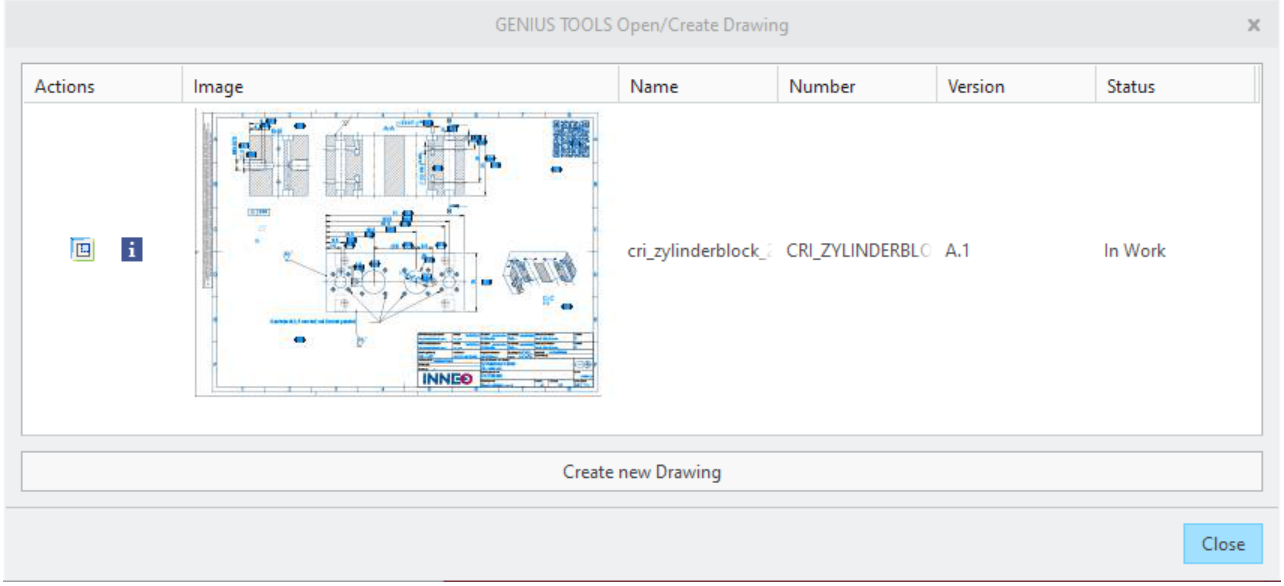
Without Windchill with activated REST API or (gtu_ord_use_pdm_server = 0):
If a drawing with the defined name is found inside the search path, it would be opened. If no drawing is found, the dialog for the creation of a new drawing would be shown. Inside these dialog the file name and other options are already filled.

Example for the file name `gtu_ord_drw_name = $$repl$MO-$DW-$@mdlname@$$`

Within the filename, `mo-` is replaced by `dw-` for retrieval and creation.

With Windchill with activated REST API and (gtu_ord_use_pdm_server = 1):
If one or more drawings are found by the Windchill REST API, these would be shown for selection. If not, or by the dialog, the dialog for the drawing creation can be opened. In this dialog the file name and other options are already filled.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Selection of a drawing from Windchill

Example for the configuration `gtu_ord_drw_name =`

If the entry is empty, the WT number generator will be used to generate a new drawing.

Configuration

Provide function in assembly mode before selecting a part
By default, the function creates a drawing *after* a part has been selected in an assembly. Set the configuration option `gtu_ord_try_to_use_selected_part_if_inside_asm` to 0 to open the function first and select the part or parts in the 3D model in the second step, i. e. there is an additional dialog "Select 1 element".

Fill dialog with customized mapkey
The creation dialog for a new drawing can be filled / controlled with a mapkey. This can be defined using `gtu_ord_createdrw`. Inside the configuration option % -signs need to be doubled up.

Example: `gtu_ord_createdrw=%%mymapkey`).

Is `gtu_ord_createdrw` not defined, the Mapkey %createdrw would be run if defined.

Also refer to the Configuration 639 section.

20.27 Select Contact Surfaces

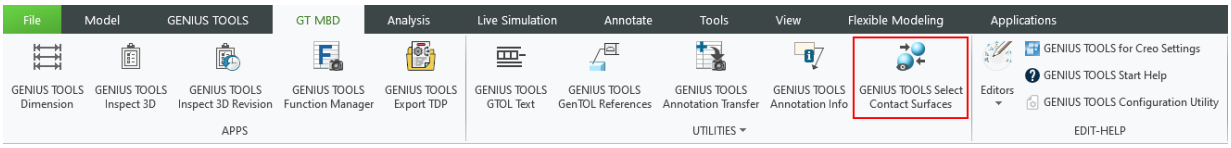
After searching for a part's contact surfaces, the identified contact surfaces can be viewed and selected with *Select contact surfaces* and colored with *Function Manager* 146.

Starting the program: in part mode and in assembly mode

The function *Select contact surfaces* can be opened in several ways:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

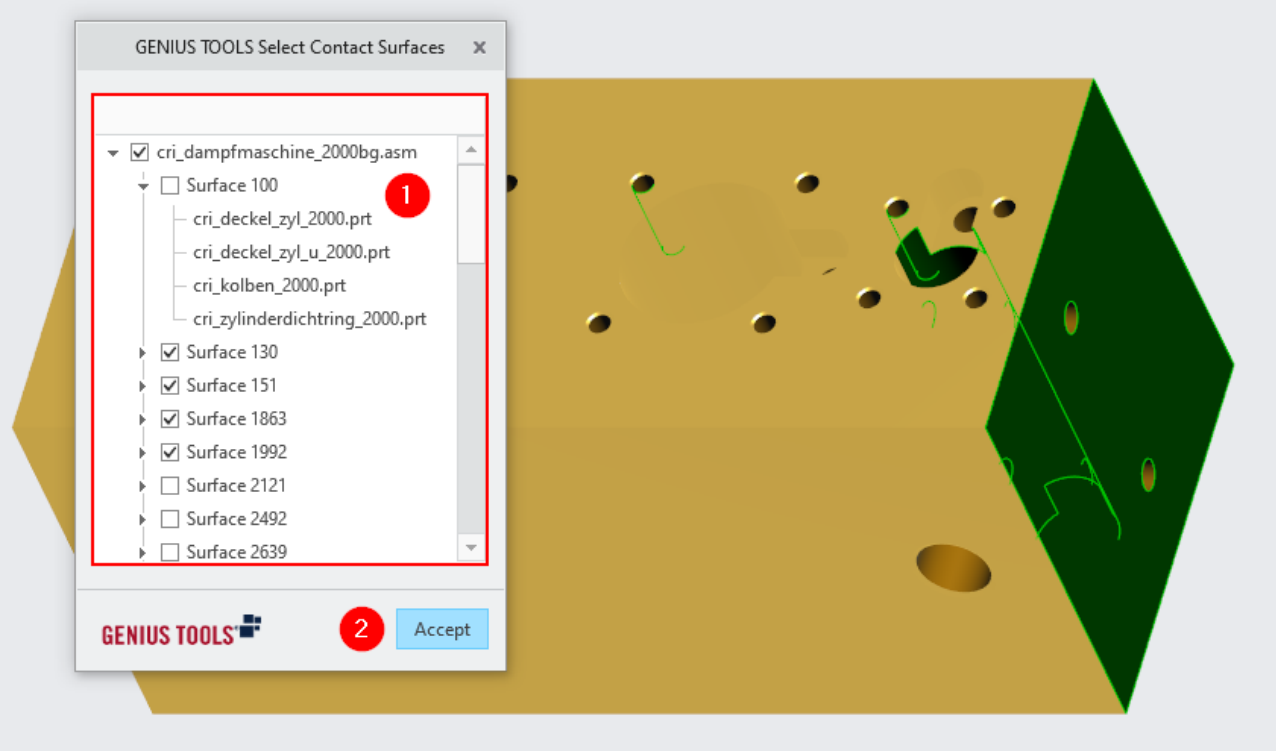
1. **Use the ribbon menu GT MBD to open the module from within Creo:**



2. **Opening the module from the Function Manager**[146]
   The contact surfaces are selected and colored at the same time.

Displaying Contact Surfaces

When opening the program, you see the following user interface:



1. **Overview and selection**
   You will see a display of the found contact surfaces. You can select the contact surfaces you want to edit. The selected contact surfaces are highlighted in the Creo model.

2. **Accept selection**
   Confirms the selection of contact surfaces and closes the user interface of *Select Contact Surfaces*. The surfaces remain selected after closing the module and can be further edited, e. g. colored, using the Function Manager[146].

Please note: If no contact surfaces are displayed in the user interface, first use Find Contact Surfaces[602] to find the contact surfaces that the part has in the appropriate assembly.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

20.28 Select Surfaces by Color

Use this function to select surfaces of the same color or all uncolored surfaces. This works for both body surfaces and quilts. Selected surfaces are highlighted in the model and can thus easily be given a new color or be otherwise modified.

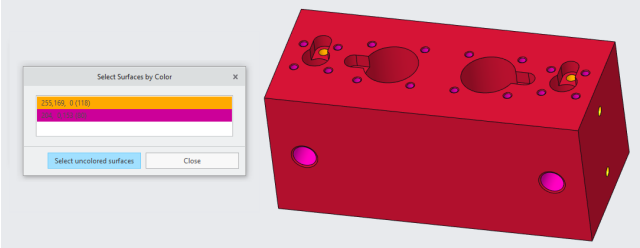
Please note: GENIUS TOOLS Select Surfaces by Color is only available with subscription licenses for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

Starting the program: in part mode

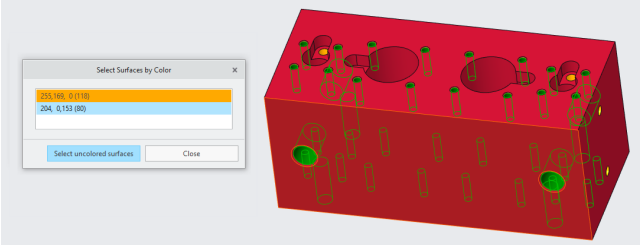
The button  for GENIUS TOOLS Select Surfaces by Color is available in part mode in the segment UTILITIES in GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu.

Steps

1. Open the dialog Select Surfaces by Color.

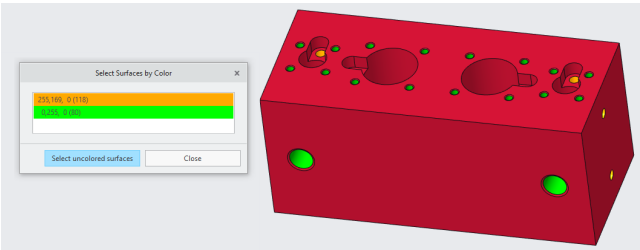


2. Select a color from the dialog. (Here: Pink). The line of the selected color turns light blue. Selected surfaces are highlighted in the model.



Please note: Surfaces with the color of the part (here: red) cannot be selected.

3. In the Creo dialog modify the selected surfaces as usual. (Here: a new color has been chosen in Creo > View > Appearances: green.)



Configuring display of button

Use the configuration option `gtu_start_selectSurfaceByColor` to hide the Select Surfaces by Color button  in GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu. (Default is 1=On/not hidden)

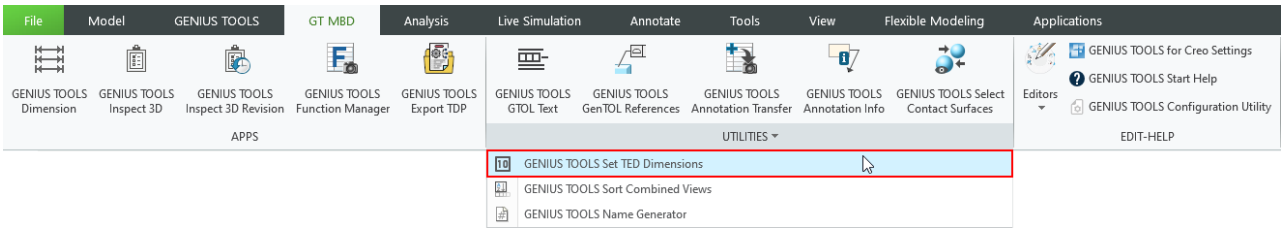
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

20.29 Set TED Dimensions

Use the Set TED Dimensions function to set TEDs (Theoretically Exact Dimensions) in a part / assembly. These TED dimensions can be part of combined views[22].

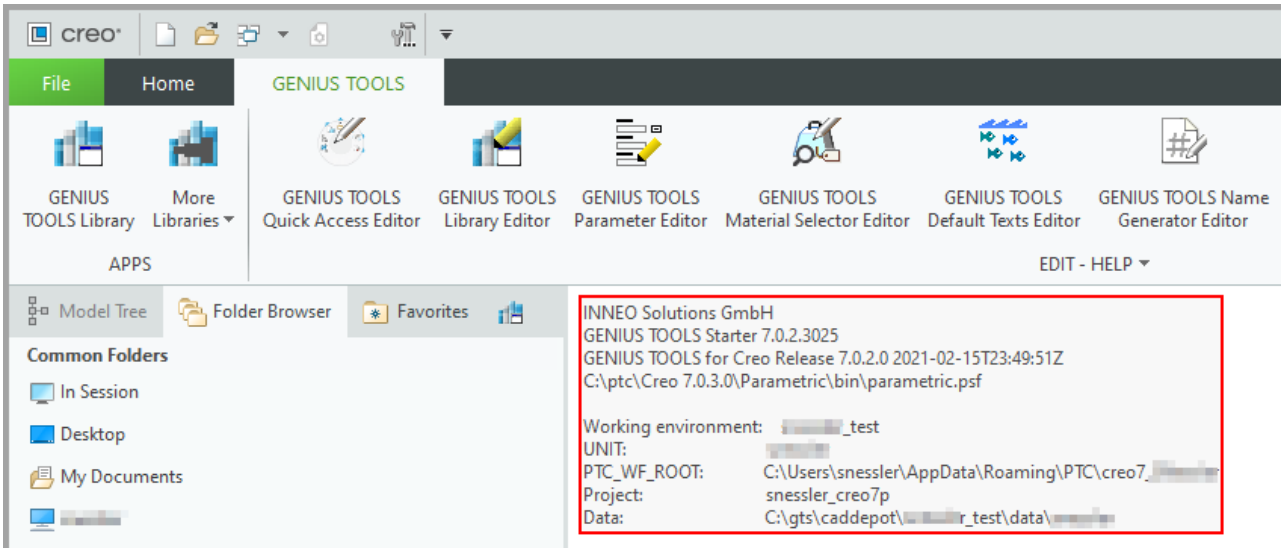
Starting the program: in part mode and in assembly mode

The button for the function *Set TED dimensions* is located in the ribbon menu *GT MBD* in the UTILITIES segment. Click on the button to set all TED dimensions.



20.30 Show Information

Textual information can be customized and displayed in the Creo Parametric main window.



Warning: If the Creo configuration option `web_browser_in_separate_window=yes` is set, informative text cannot be displayed in the main window until Creo version 6. As of Creo version 7 icons can be displayed in a separate main window.

Configuration

The following configuration options set up the information on display.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_ui_change_show_info
Switches the function on. (Default is 1=on)

gtu_ui_change_show_info_text
Defines the text to be displayed.

To create a line break, write `<br>` or `</br>`.

Variables, which are defined by %, are used differently from the standard way described under Variables[780]. Variables are searched and replaced in the following order. If no value is found in one step, the next step is tried:

– Creo configuration option

– environment variable

– GENIUS TOOLS configuration option

– the variable is not replaced

The replacement happens at GENIUS TOOLS for Creo start. Other variables are replaced at runtime (e.g. `$ENVIRONMENT_VARIABLE$` or string replacements). Please also refer to Configuration of the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo[749].

Example: `%GT_VERSION_STRING%<br/><br/>%PROE_START%<br/><br/>INNEO Solution GmbH`

gtu_ui_change_show_info_color
Defines the color of the letters. (hexadecimal color code)

gtu_ui_change_show_info_background
Defines the color of the background. (hexadecimal color code)

20.31 Show Pitch

This function places additional text on a dimension of a metric thread and links the value of the pitch of the thread with it. The value *∅ 10* thus turns into *M10 x 0.75*, whereby the nominal value of the pitch is taken from the properties of the thread and the "M" for metric threads (thread type: ISO) is taken from the *iso.hol* file.

There are two ways of constructing a metric thread:

– separate feature *Cosmetic thread* for internal and external threads

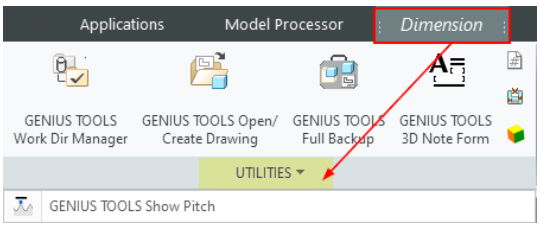
– internal thread as integrated cosmetic thread within a hole feature

GENIUS TOOLS Show Pitch is based on the same operation principle as *GENIUS TOOLS Show Pipe Thread Size*[631].

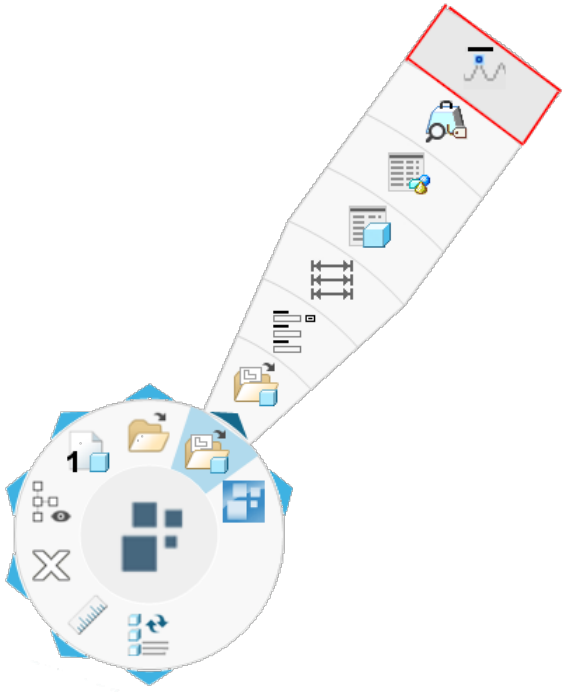
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Starting the program: in part mode (Dimension function)

Select a dimension of cosmetic thread feature or a threaded hole in Creo. Start *Show pitch* via the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).



Start via the ribbon menu



Start with Quick Access ring menu

Procedure to show pitch

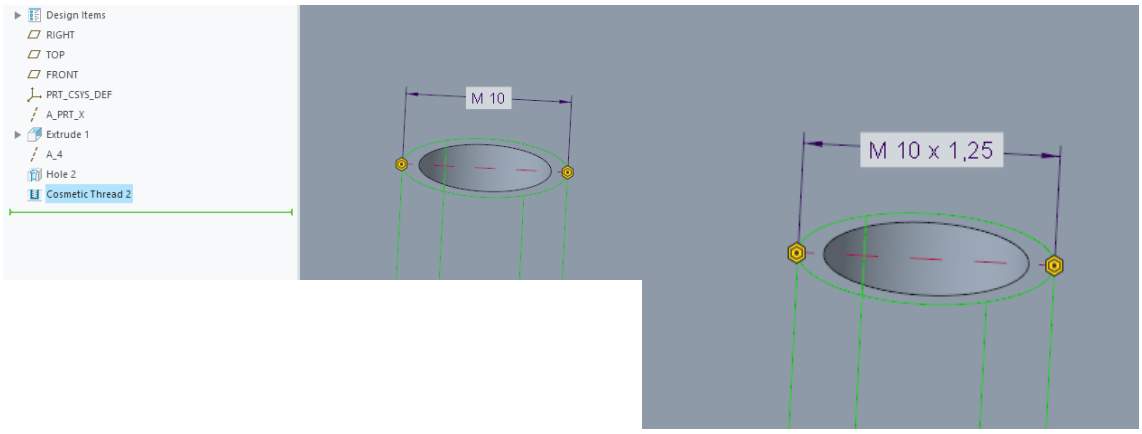
Precondition: If you start Creo Parametric in English, make sure that `gtu_show_pitch_text_definition` is set to `PITCH`. (See configuration options below.)

1. Select the dimension on which the pitch of a metric thread is to be displayed:
   – for internal threads: dimension of the thread's radius at the cosmetic element, here with ∅ *10*.
   – for external threads: dimension at the cylindrical feature
2. Open the function *Show Pitch*.
3. Special case: If multiple outer threads are contained within a volume feature, select a cosmetic thread feature.

Result: The function replaces the dimension by `M @D x &PITCH:@feat_thread_id@[.2]` and thus displays *M 10 x 1.00*

The displayed text can be configured (see below).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Display of the dimension before and after using the function Show pitch on an internal thread of a Cosmetic thread feature

Deactivating function

You can use the configuration option `gtu_start_show_pitch` to remove the button from the ribbon menu. (Default: 1=on)

Configuring function

gtu_show_pitch_text_definition
If Creo Parametric is started in English, this option has to be changed from `STEIGUNG` to `PITCH`. Default: `M @D x &STEIGUNG:FID_feat_thread_id@[.2]` In a German installation the configuration has to be `STEIGUNG`.

The *feat_thread_id* variable must be used to insert the feature ID.

Please note: The older variable *feat_no* was to *feat_thread_id*, but is still recognized.

gtu_show_pitch_text_definition_fallback
This value has to be customized for GENIUS TOOLS Show Pitch to work with the set Creo language. The fallback is used if `gtu_show_pitch_check_param` can not be found. The default setting is `M @D x &PITCH:FID_@feat_thread_id@[.2]`

gtu_show_pitch_check_param
Defines a language-dependent feature parameter. If defined, it is checked if the parameter exists. If the parameter does not exist, the function is unavailable. The default setting is `STEIGUNG`.

gtu_show_pitch_check_param_fallback
Defines a language-dependend feature parameter. If defined, it is checked if the parameter is existing. If the parameter does not exist, the function is unavailable. Default is `PITCH`.

See also chapter Configuring GENIUS TOOLS for Creo 639.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

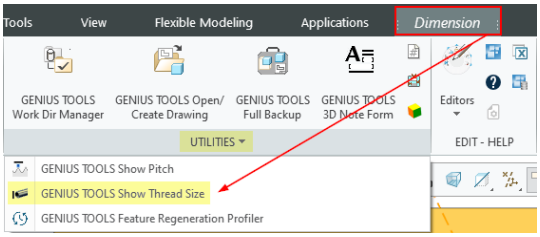
20.32 Show Thread Size

This function extends the displayed dimensions of a bore thread by the pipe thread size. For example, the dimension ∅ *15* becomes *G3/8 (∅ 15)*, so that the thread size from the file *iso.hol* is prefixed to the numerical value. This works only for bore threads (Type: Standard, Profile: Straight, Tapped).

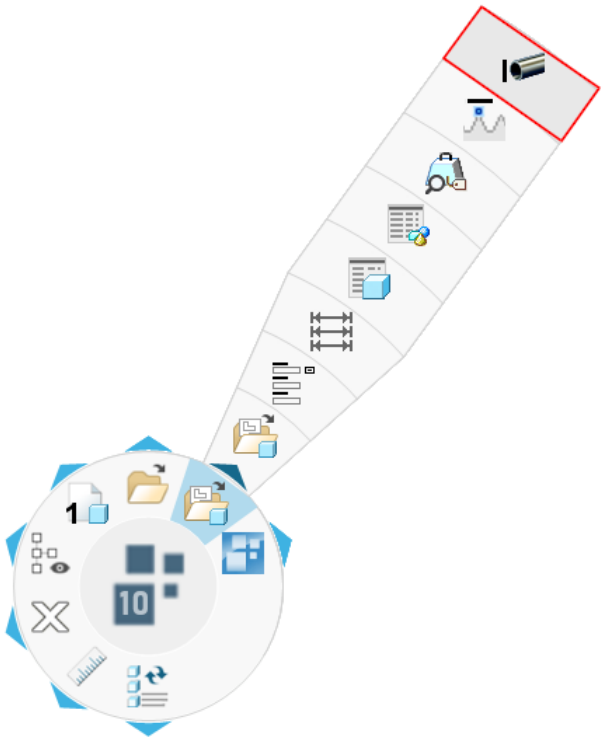
GENIUS TOOLS Show Pipe Thread Size is based on the same operation principle as *GENIUS TOOLS Show Pitch* 628.

Starting the program: in part mode (Dimension function)

Select a dimension of a hole thread on a part. Start *Show pitch* via the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu or via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access ([<] key).



Start via the ribbon menu



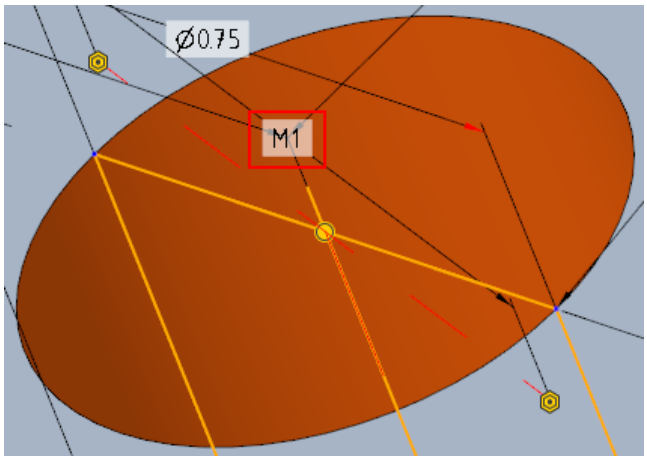
Start with Quick Access ring menu

Procedure to show pitch

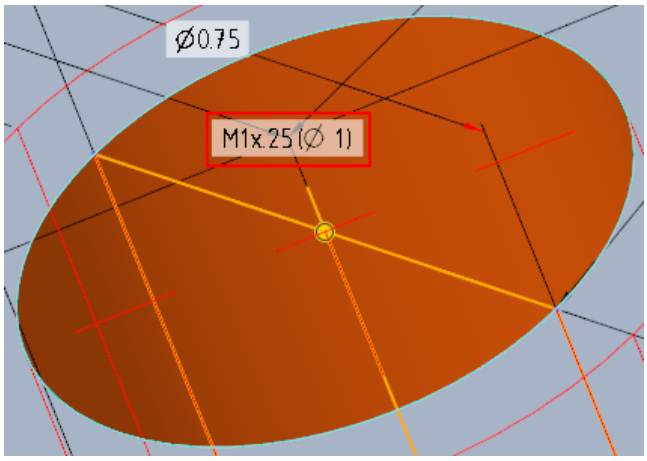
Precondition: If you start Creo Parametric in English, make sure that `gtu_show_thread_size_text_definition` is set to `SCREW_SIZE`. (See configuration options below.)

1. Select a dimension on which to display the size of the bore thread.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



2. Open the function *Show Thread Size*.
3. The selected dimension is directly extended by the thread size.



Deactivating function

You can use the configuration option `gtu_start_show_thread_size` to remove the button from the ribbon menu. (Default: 1=on)

Configuring function

gtu_show_thread_size_check_param
Defines a language-depended feature parameter. If defined, it will be checked if the parameter exists. If the parameter does not exist, the function is unavailable.

gtu_show_thread_size_check_param_fallback
Defines a language-depended feature parameter. If defined, it will be checked if the parameter exists. If the parameter does not exist, the function is unavailable.

gtu_show_thread_size_text_definition
This value has to be customized for "Show Thread Size" to work with the set Creo language.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Please note: The older variable *feat_no* was to *feat_thread_id*, but is still recognized.

gtu_show_thread_size_text_definition_fallback
This value has to be customized for "Show Thread Size" to work with the set Creo language. The fallback is used if gtu_show_thread_size_check_param can not be found.

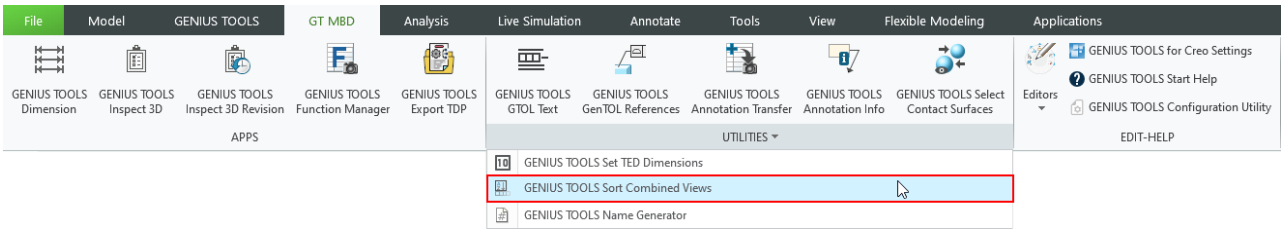
See also chapter Configuring GENIUS TOOLS for Creo 639.

20.33 Sort Combined Views

The function *Sort Combined Views* sorts the combined states alphabetically and automatically displays them in the new sort order. If you create combined states with the module Function Manager 146, they are automatically sorted alphabetically. If you create combined states separately in Creo, you can sort them later using the function *Sort Combined Views*.

Starting the program: in part mode and in assembly mode

Start the function *Sort Combined Views* from the ribbon menu *GT MBD*. Click the button to start sorting immediately.



Save the part / assembly to retain sort order.

20.34 Toggle Symbol Variants

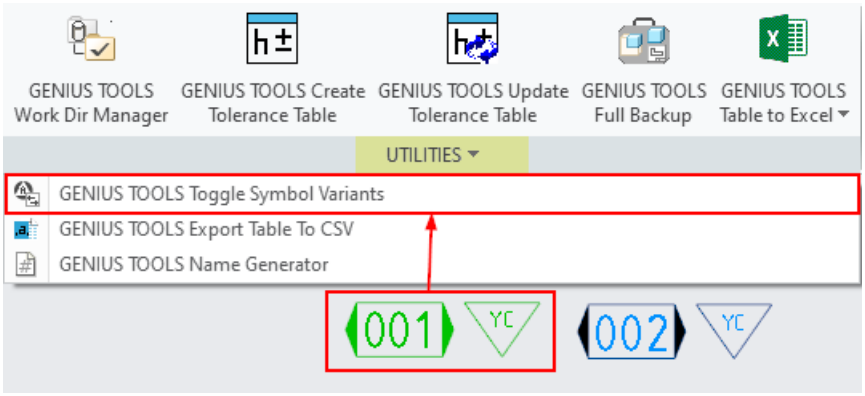
This function allows you to quickly switch between all variants of a grouped symbol. The order of the variants corresponds to the order in the SYM file that defines the symbol group.

Please note: The function *Toggle Symbol Variants* is only available with subscription licenses for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

Starting the program: in drawing mode

The button  is located in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu in the segment *Utilities*.

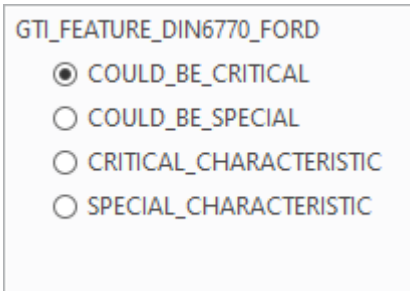
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



The following conditions must be fulfilled:

– a symbol must be selected,

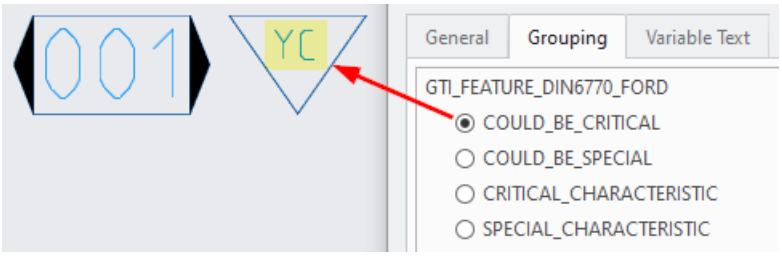
– the selected symbol must only have one variant level, i. e. no sub groups. For symbols with sub groups the button is greyed.



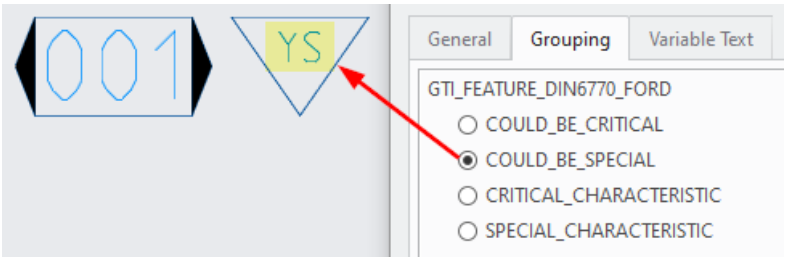
Symbol with one variant level

Example

1. Initial state:

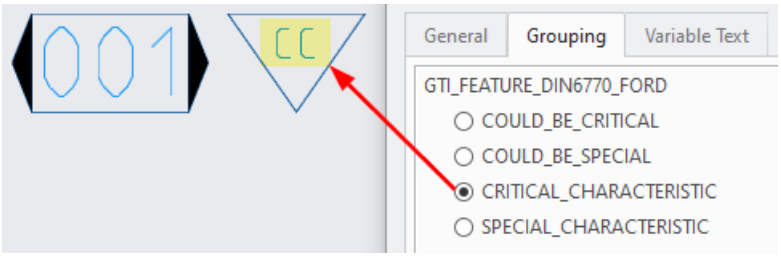


2. Click on to select the next grouping variant:



3. By clicking again on the next grouping variant is selected:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Configuring display of button

Use the configuration option `gtu_start_toggleSymbolGroups` to hide the Toogle Symbol Variants button in GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu. (Default is 1=not hidden)

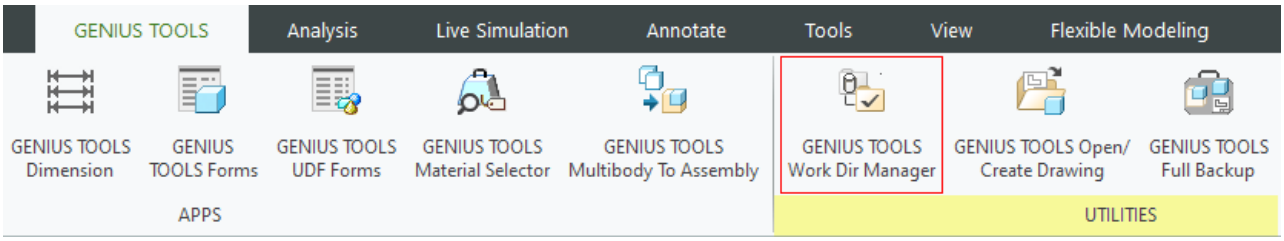
20.35 Work Dir Manager

With GENIUS TOOLS Work Dir Manager you can change the current working directory quickly. The function collects all used directories (outside of WT PDM) automatically during the regular working process.

Please note: GENIUS TOOLS Work Dir Manager is only available with subscription licenses for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

Starting the program: all modes

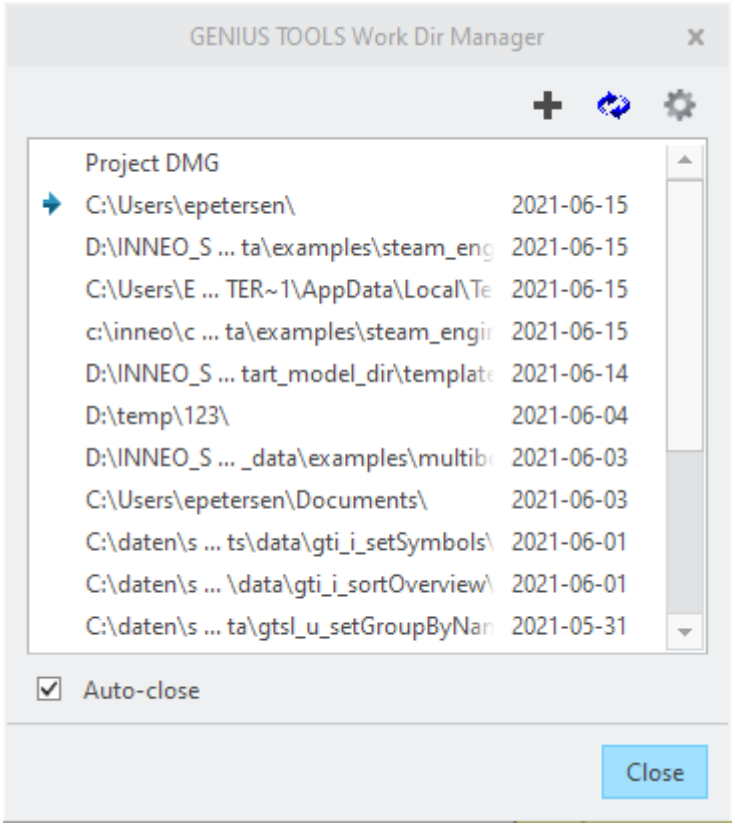
The function GENIUS TOOLS Work Dir Manager is found in the segment UTILITIES in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu.



Procedure

The dialog box lists the paths of all directories of the displayed models. These paths are automatically recorded.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



GENIUS TOOLS Work Dir Manager Dialog

The current working directory can be changed by double-clicking on another path.

The paths are sorted by the last time stamp. Paths that are not used for a certain time, will be automatically deleted from the list. The time period is defined by the option `gtu_work_dir_manager_autodelete_after_days`. Paths that should not be deleted must be marked as favorites in the context menu.

Command bar

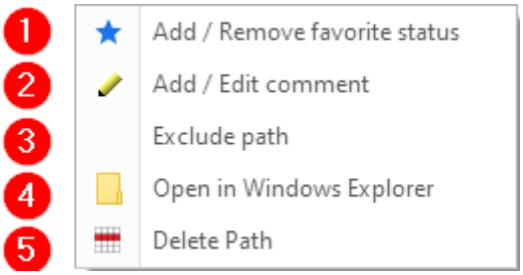
Symbol	Name of function	Description
	Add path	Add new working directory. Newly added path is automatically set as the current working directory.
	Reload	Reloads Work Dir Manager
	Edit excluded paths	Opens the CFG file containing all excluded paths, i. e. those that have been permanently removed from being displayed in the Work Dir Manager window (see function 3).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

If you check the *Auto-close* box, the dialog box will close automatically after clicking on a path.

Context menu

Open the context menu by clicking the right mouse button in the dialog window.



Context menu with right-mouse click

Function	Name	Description
1	Favorite status	Path will not be deleted.
2	Comment	A comment is shown instead of the path name. Delete the comment again by emptying the input field (empty comment).
3	Exclude path	Deletes the path permanently from the list, so that it will not be added in the future. Excluded paths are written into a CFG file which can be edited with the command bar function *Edit excluded paths*.
4	Open in Windows Explorer	Opens the selected path in Windows Explorer
5	Delete path	Deletes the path from the list until a model is opened which contains a file with this path.

All settings are saved in the directory defined by the configuration option `gtu_work_dir_manager_save_path`. (Default: *%appdata%\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\work_dir_manager*)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Configuring display of button

Use the configuration option `gtu_start_work_dir_manager` to hide the GENIUS TOOLS Work Dir Manager button  from the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu. (Default is 1=On/not hidden)

The configuration option `gtu_work_dir_manager_always_at_front=1` always switches the dialog to the foreground.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

21 Configuring GENIUS TOOLS for Creo

GENIUS TOOLS for Creo can be customized on several levels, i. e. each additional function for Creo Parametric can be adapted differently for various departments (units), projects and users, which guarantees maximum flexibility.

The individual modules are controlled via configuration files (CFG files). These files can be located in different places on the network or on the local system. They are read in according to a defined logic when Creo Parametric is started. This allows you to implement many different configurations.

In this section you will find information about the startup mechanism and the configuration concept[639] as well as an overview of all configuration options of the individual modules[684] and their control via the graphical user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Config Utility[649].

In addition, you will find information about the JavaScript Editor[668], which can be called from various modules.

21.1 Configuration and start

The extension modules of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo are controlled in configuration files with the file extension *.cfg*, which can be created in different layers.

Configuration files

A configuration is stored in a main configuration file (*gt_main.cfg*) and in a file for module settings (*gt_modules.cfg*).

Information in the configuration files can be commented with a semicolon.

Main configuration file
The file *gt_main.cfg* contains

– start switches of the individual modules, e. g. *gt_start_assembly*

– start switches of editors for individual modules, e. g. *gt_start_library_editor*

– options for setting the project and unit directories, see section below[642].

– further configuration options starting with *gt_*, e. g. *gt_lang*

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

```
;*** gt_main.cfg ***

gt_conf_unit=default
gt_conf_project=project
gt_resource_folder=R:\cad\creo\gt_resource_folder
gt_licpath=7766@cadserver

gt_start_assembly=1
gt_start_library=1
gt_start_material=1
gt_start_name_generator=1
gt_start_parameter=1
gt_start_quick_access=1

;*** Not in use/Nicht verwendet: ***

;gt_start_library_editor=0
;gt_start_material_editor=0
;gt_start_name_generator_editor=0
;gt_start_parameter_editor=0
;gt_start_quick_access_editor=0
```

Information for project and unit directory, GT resource folder and license server

Start switch for various modules of GTfC: access allowed

Commented start buttons for different editors of the modules

Example of a gt_main.cfg file

Module configuration file

The *gt_modules.cfg* file contains the configuration options of the individual modules, i. e. configuration options starting with *gt*_*, e.g. *gta_export_file* for GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report.

```
;*** gt_modules.cfg ***

gta_clear_pos_parameter=1
gta_default_file=R:\cad\creo\gt_resource_folder\gta_single_level.xml
gta_export_template=R:\cad\creo\gt_resource_folder\gta_single_level_de_en.xlsx
gti_excel_template=gti_inspection_template_de_en.xlsx
gti_revision_excel_template=gti_revision_template_de_en.xlsx
gti_start_file=gti_inspection.xml
gtl_downsync=0
gtl_detail_window_udf_forms_height=1024
gtl_home_db=home.db
gtl_img_size=40
gtl_show_object_names=0
gtl_start_db=home.db
```

Set configuration options for

gta - GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report

gti - GENIUS TOOLS Inspect

gtl - GENIUS TOOLS Library

Example of a gt_modules.cfg file

Configuration concept

For a multi-layer configuration, the configuration files *gt_main.cfg* and *gt_modules.cfg* can be stored at different locations in the network. Such a configuration should be used if employees of a project or department are to be given configurations that differ from other projects or departments.

GENIUS TOOLS for Creo provides four different layers for a multi-layer configuration. Which folders you use for this can be controlled through the use of environment variables.

The APP layer represents the company-wide standard configuration of the software. It can be extended, modified and adapted by separate settings in the layers UNIT (department-specific), PROJECT (project-specific) and USER (user-specific). The layers are arranged hierarchically in ascending order. A set value in a subsequent layer overwrites the set value

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

in the previous layer. For example, if a different directory is set in the user settings (USER) than under PROJECT, the user's directory is used.



Read-in of a multi-level configuration

This section describes the path specifications that apply to working without Startup TOOLS. If you work with Startup TOOLS, consult the section at the end of the chapter.

APP
All values under APP are the basic configuration. This configuration is overwritten each time GENIUS TOOLS for Creo is updated. Data from the default path will be overwritten with the Startup TOOLS during an update. An information dialog box appears with GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

Default path: *<GTfCInstallationDirectory>\conf*

The environment variable *gt_conf_dir* can be used to redirect the first configuration directory (APP) to another defined path.

UNIT
Under UNIT department-specific configuration settings can be defined.

Default path: *<gt_resource_folder>\configuration\units\default*

The default software start path can be overwritten with the *gt_conf_unit* configuration option.

PROJECT
All configuration settings defined under PROJECT are a project-specific configuration.

Default path: *<gt_resource_folder>\configuration\projects\default*

The default software start path can be overwritten with the *gt_conf_project* configuration option.

USER
User-specific configuration settings are defined under USER.

Default path: *%appdata%\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\configuration*

The default start path of the software can be overwritten with the configuration option *gt_conf_user*.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Define project and unit directory

If you want to change the start paths to the directories of the project and unit layers, the specifications must be made in the general configuration file (*gt_main.cfg*). The specifications should only be contained in the *gt_main.cfg* file of the APP layer.

Path changes are made using the configuration options *gt_conf_unit* and *gt_conf_project* mentioned above.

Startup mechanism

GENIUS TOOLS for Creo go through the following startup mechanism to determine the correct configuration.

1. Read configuration file *gt_main.cfg* coming from the APP layer.
2. Determine the to be used directories UNIT, PROJECT and USER from the *gt_main.cfg* file via the configuration options *gt_conf_unit* and *gt_conf_project* and *gt_conf_user*. (These specifications should be made at the APP layer).
3. Determine and set the resource directory to use from the *gt_main.cfg* files under APP, UNIT, PROJECT, and USER using the *gt_resource_folder* configuration option. (Determining and setting the resource directory follow the configuration concept.)
4. Determining the modules to be started via the configuration option *gt_start_** (start switch).
5. Reading in the configuration settings for the individual modules. Reading in the configuration of the individual modules also follows the configuration concept.
6. Start GENIUS TOOLS for Creo with the determined configuration.
7. Evaluating the GENIUS TOOLS licenses via the *gt_licpath* configuration option.

Reading in outdated CFG files

Up to version 6 of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo, there was a separate CFG configuration file for each module. These are still read in for compatibility reasons. By using the editors in the modules, CFG files are automatically transferred to the new configuration structure, i. e. only *gt_main.cfg* and *gt_modules.cfg* exist in this case.

Alternatively, GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility can be called. The first save process automatically adapts to the new structure.

The old CFG files are read into gt_modules.cfg in the following order.

Reading order	Module
1	Library (gt_library.cfg)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Reading order	Module
2	Forms (gt_forms.cfg)
3	Name Generator (gt_name_generator.cfg)
4	Quick Access (gt_quick_access.cfg)
5	Material (gt_material.cfg)
6	Parameter (gt_parameter.cfg)
7	Dimension (gt_dimension.cfg)
8	Utilities (gt_utilities.cfg)
9	Assembly Report (gt_assembly.cfg)
10	UDF Forms (gt_udf_forms.cfg)

Language configuration

The language of the user interface is defined by the Creo-language. It is German if you have a German Creo, else it is English.

There are different configuration options for the display of content, which determine these for each module. Some of the configuration options are preset with the language of the user interface and can be overwritten later by the configuration files.

Option	Default
gt_lang	UI language
gta_lang	UI language
gtf_def_lang gtf_lang	en, de (ger), fr UI language
gti_def_lang gti_lang	en UI language
gtl_def_lang gtl_lang	en UI language

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Option	Default
gtm_db_def_lang gtm_db_lang	en UI language
gtp_lang	UI language
gtqa_db_def_lang gtqa_db_lang	en UI language
gtu_lang	UI language
gtuf_lang	UI language

The module contents are displayed in the defined language (`*_lang`). If this is not defined in the data to be displayed, the fallback language is used (`*_def_lang`), if available. If this is not available, or defined in such a way that it is also not available in the data to be represented, *en* is fallen back on.

An exception is the `gtf_def_lang` option, which can contain several language abbreviations. These are automatically added when a new form is created in GENIUS TOOLS Forms. The first specification (en by default) determines the fallback language.

For information on the effective range of the configuration options, please refer to configuration settings 792.

Working with Startup TOOLS

If you are working with Startup TOOLS, you have installed GENIUS TOOLS Starter (GTS) and in this case you should use the corresponding GTS variables. This ensures that the configuration layers that apply in GENIUS TOOLS Starter largely correspond to the GTfC layers. The GTS environment variables are set by using GENIUS TOOLS Starter.

GTS environment variable	Description
GTS_CONFIGURATION_DIR	Points to the selected configuration directory, application-specific as of version 9.0. Path: *<Caddepot>\<OperatingEnvironment>\<application>\configuration*

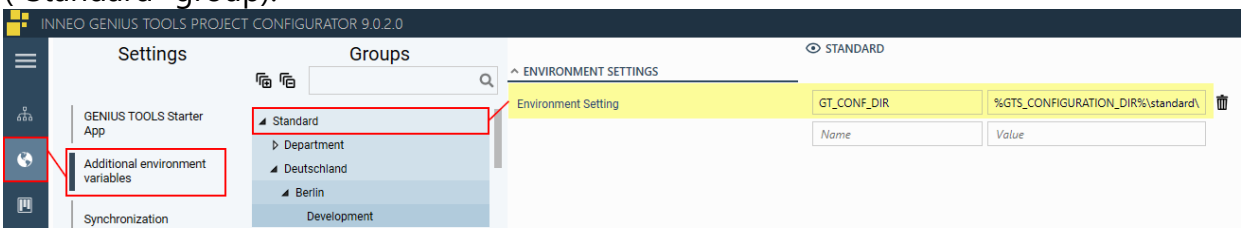
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

GTS environment variable	Description
GTS_PROJECT_DIR	Environment variable for project-specific configurations. Points to the selected project directory, from version 9.0 application-specific. Path: *<Caddepot>\<OperatingEnvironment>\<application>\configuration\projects\<ProjectName>*
GTS_ROOT_DIR	Specifies the working environment. Path: *<Cadpool>\<OperatingEnvironment>*
GTS_UNIT_DIR_NAME	Contains the folder name of the last unit of a selected organizational structure or is empty if not working with units.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Procedure:

1. **Reset variable for the APP layer**
   In the delivery state of the Startup TOOLS, the startup layer is set to *%GTS_ROOT_DIR%\apps\gtfc\conf*. Reset the startup layer with the environment variable GT_CONF_DIR to:
   `GT_CONF_DIR=%GTS_CONFIGURATION_DIR%\standard`.
   The GTS environment variable GT_CONF_DIR can be created and defined in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator as an environment variable in the global settings ("Standard" group).



Menu point Settings in GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator

   Result: As a result, the APP layer of GTFC is the same as the default configuration of GTS, i. e. the GTS configuration layer *Default* (global settings).

2. **Create general CFG file in default directory**
   Copy the *gt_main.cfg* file from the %GTS_ROOT_DIR%*apps**gtfc**conf* folder and place it in the default directory *%GTS_CONFIGURATION_DIR%\standard*.
   The PROJECT layer and the USER layer of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo correspond to the configuration layer *Projects* and *User* of GENIUS TOOLS Starter. However, the UNIT layer must be adapted.

3. **Customize entries for unit directory**
   In the delivery state of the Startup TOOLS, the unit path in the *gt_main.cfg* is specified as follows:
   UNIT path with Startup TOOLS: *%GTS_CONFIGURATION_DIR%\standard*.
   Change this to:
   `gt_conf_unit=%GTS_CONFIGURATION_DIR%\units\%GTS_UNIT_DIR_NAME%`.
   Result: As a result, the UNIT layer of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo corresponds to the last unit configuration layer of GENIUS TOOLS Starter.

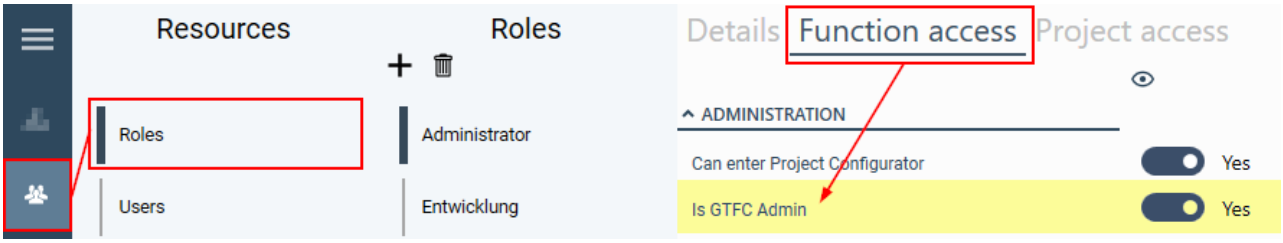
Startup TOOLS variables:

The following variables are created by using GENIUS TOOLS Starter.

The resource folder is defined by the Startup TOOLS with
`gt_resource_folder=%GTS_CONFIGURATION_DIR%\gt_resource_folder`.

For access to the editors of the individual modules, GENIUS TOOLS Starter provides the option that these can only be opened by the administrator. The variable *%GTFC_ADMIN%* is created for this purpose. The setting is made in the Function Access area of GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



The general configuration file *gt_main.cfg* therefore contains several GTS variables.

```
;*** gt_main.cfg ***

gt_conf_project=%GTS_CONFIGURATION_DIR%\projects\%GTS_PROJECT_DIR_NAME%
;gt_conf_project=project
gt_conf_unit=%GTS_CONFIGURATION_DIR%\units\%GTS_UNIT_DIR_NAME%
;gt_conf_unit=%GTS_CONFIGURATION_DIR%\standard
gt_licpath=%GT_LIC_SERVER%
gt_resource_folder=%GTS_CONFIGURATION_DIR%\gt_resource_folder
gt_start_library_editor=%GTFC_ADMIN%
gt_start_material_editor=%GTFC_ADMIN%
gt_start_name_generator_editor=%GTFC_ADMIN%
gt_start_parameter_editor=%GTFC_ADMIN%
gt_start_quick_access_editor=%GTFC_ADMIN%
gt_start_udf_form_editor=%GTFC_ADMIN%

;*** Not in use/Nicht verwendet: ***

;gt_replace_character_if_not_found=
;gt_show_license_dialog=1
;gt_start_assembly=0
;gt_start_assembly_editor=0
;gt_start_assembly_editor=%GTFC_ADMIN%
;gt_start_configuration_utility=0
```

Example of a gt_main.cfg file with GTS variables

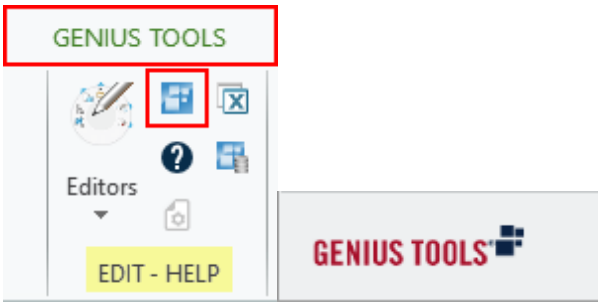
21.2 Viewing the configuration

The button *GENIUS TOOLS for Creo Settings* opens an overview of the set configuration options. This view is visible at all levels of the configuration hierarchy[640]. The displayed configuration options can be saved as a CFG file in any location. All configuration options listed here are edited using Configuration Utility[649].

Starting the program: in all modes

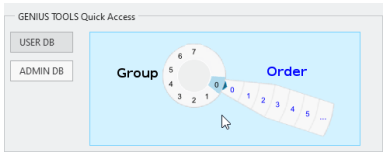
Start *GENIUS TOOLS for Creo Settings* via the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu in the EDIT-HELP segment, via the GENIUS TOOLS icon in the modules and many utilities or via the Quick Access Editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Start via the ribbon menu

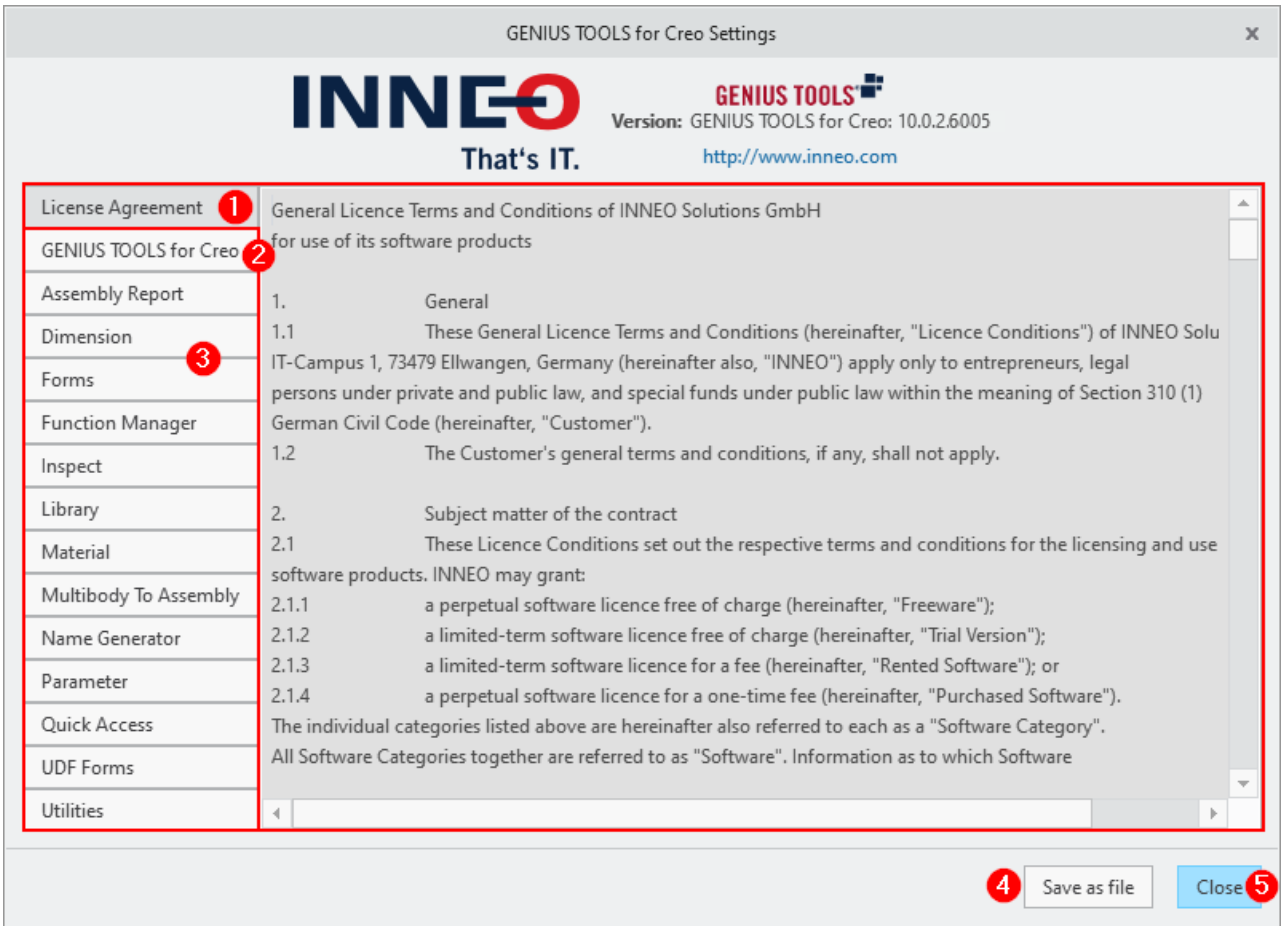
Start via the GENIUS TOOLS icon, located in the modules and many utilities in the lower left corner of the user interface



Start via Quick Access Editor by clicking on the highlighted image

Viewing and saving configuration options

The user interface of *GENIUS TOOLS for Creo Settings* consists of the following elements:



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

1. **License agreement**
2. **Cross-module configuration options**
3. **Configuration options by module**
4. **Save configuration as CFG file**
   By default, the configuration options are saved as a main configuration file (*gt_main.cfg*) and as a file for module settings (*gt_modules.cfg*). In *GENIUS TOOLS for Creo Settings*, you can use this button to save an overview of the set configuration options separately as a CFG file in a location of your choice.
5. **Close**

21.3 Configuration Utility

GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility allows you to maintain all configuration settings for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo centrally and define the desired locations. Doing so replaces manual editing of the configuration files[639] (*gt_main.cfg* and *gt_modules.cfg*), a time consuming task.

With GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility all entries can be made in a graphical user interface. Adjustable value ranges are specified and incorrect settings are displayed.

Editing outside Configuration Utility is not recommended.

A special highlight is the possibility of using variants of values as comments within the graphical user interface. This makes it possible for administrators to very quickly test different configuration variants without having to manually enter the various settings.

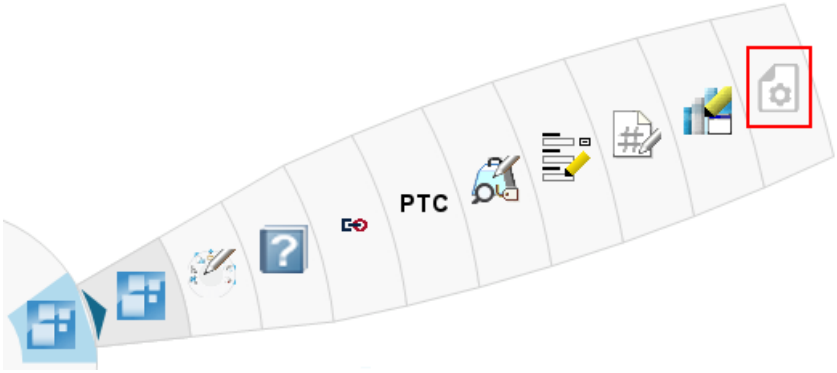
If you want to test the effects of the changes made without restarting the program, click on the function *GENIUS TOOLS Reread Configuration* in standby mode, see Directly applying changes[662].

21.3.1 Starting the program

GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility can be accessed in various ways via the icon :

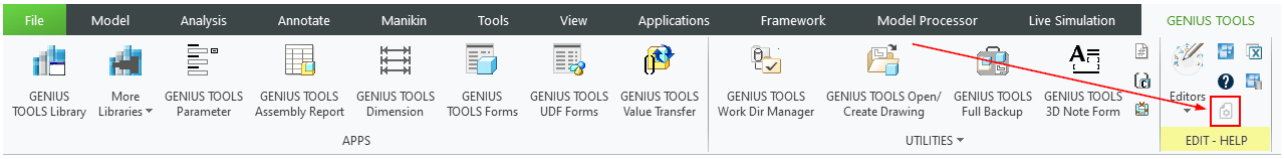
1. In all Creo modes: via Quick Access[474]:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Start via GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access

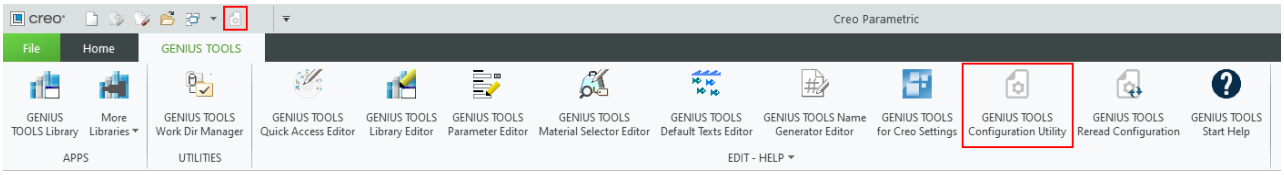
2. In part, assembly and drawing mode: via the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu in the section EDIT-HELP



Start in part, assembly and drawing mode

3. In standby mode: via Creo header

4. In standby mode: via the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu in the group EDIT-HELP



Start in standby mode

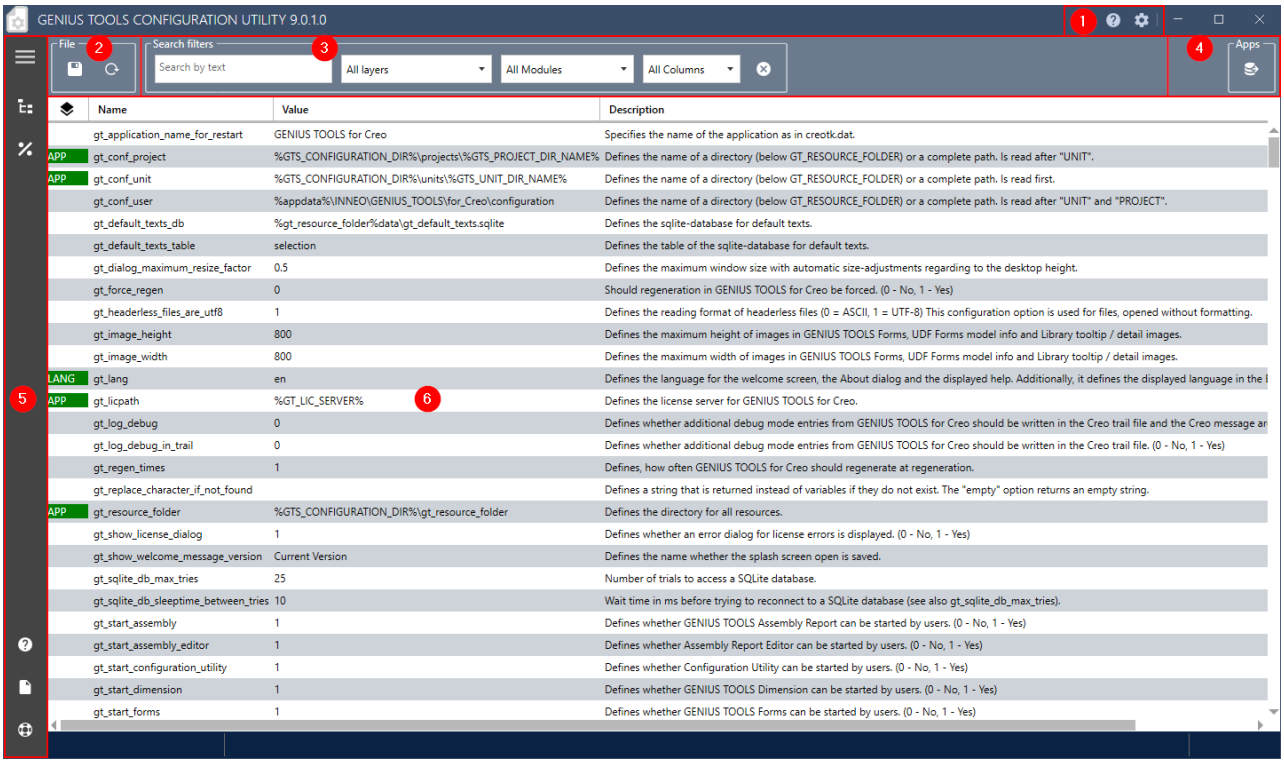
Please note: Do not start the Configuration Utility outside a Creo environment, otherwise the environment variables may not be read correctly.

Note the special procedure for saving changes and reading in a configuration during a Creo session, see Saving changes 660.

21.3.2 User interface

The user interface of GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility consists of the following elements:

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



User interface of GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility

1. Header: Help and user menu
2. File: Saving changes[660] and Reseting configuration options[662]
3. Search filter[653]
4. Apps: Opens Database Version Control[667] to check the Creo version status
5. Sidebar
6. Configuration overview[652]: Double click on a line opens the editor for a configuration option.

User menu

The gear icon opens the user menu with the functions:

– Language: German, English. The language can be changed at runtime.

– Theme: blue, light, dark

– Help: Opens this document.



Sidebar

The hamburger menu is used to expand the functions:

– Path display[664] for the levels App, Unit, Project and User

– Environment variables[665]

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

– Help: Opens this document.

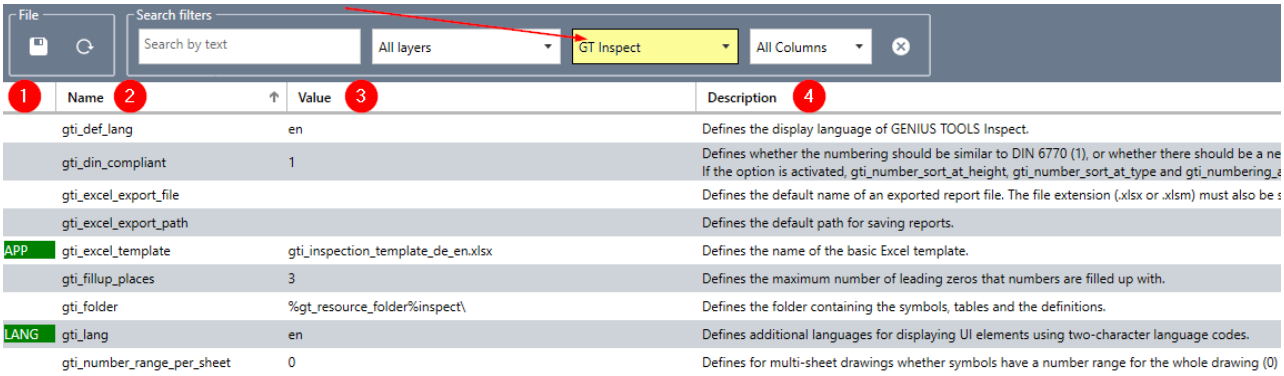
– Log Folder: Opens the folder where the GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility log files can be found.

– Support: Opens the INNEO support web page.

21.3.3 Configuration overview

The configuration overview displays all configuration options for the modules of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

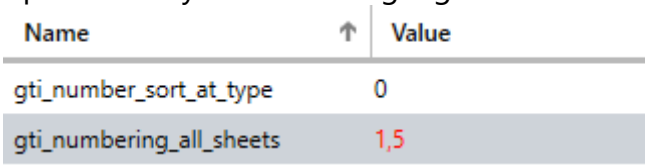
Double-clicking on a line opens the configuration editor[656], in which the desired values are entered for the layers APP to USER. If the preset configuration values have been changed, this can be seen at first glance by the green bar in the first column.



Overview of configuration options for GENIUS TOOLS Inspect

The overview is divided into the following columns:

1. **Layer** indicates configuration options with modified start values by an entry with green background color. The lowest valid layer in which the value was adjusted is displayed, see also configuration concept[640]. Possible values are:
   – LANG LANG for *message.txt files* from a subfolder under *%GTS_ROOT_DIR%\apps\gtfc\text*
   – ENV ENV for environment variables
   – APP APP / UNIT / PROJECT / USER for the levels
2. **Name** of the configuration option
3. **Value** shows the value that is currently valid for the corresponding configuration option. Faulty values are highlighted with red font.



© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

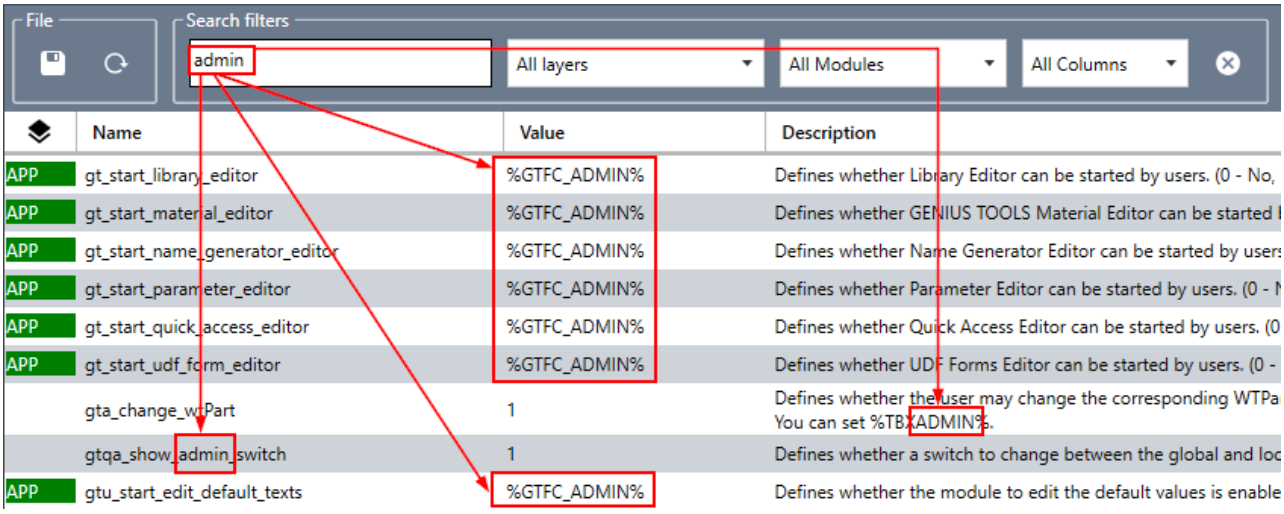
4. **Description** contains explanatory text for the configuration option. Depending on the language setting, this is available in German or English. In other languages, the English version is used by default. The language can be changed within a session in the user menu[651].

21.3.4 Searching configuration options

You can use the search filter to filter configuration options. The filters can be combined in any way. Configuration options that match all filter rules are displayed as search results.

Searching with text

The text search allows searching the table for character combinations, words or word groups.

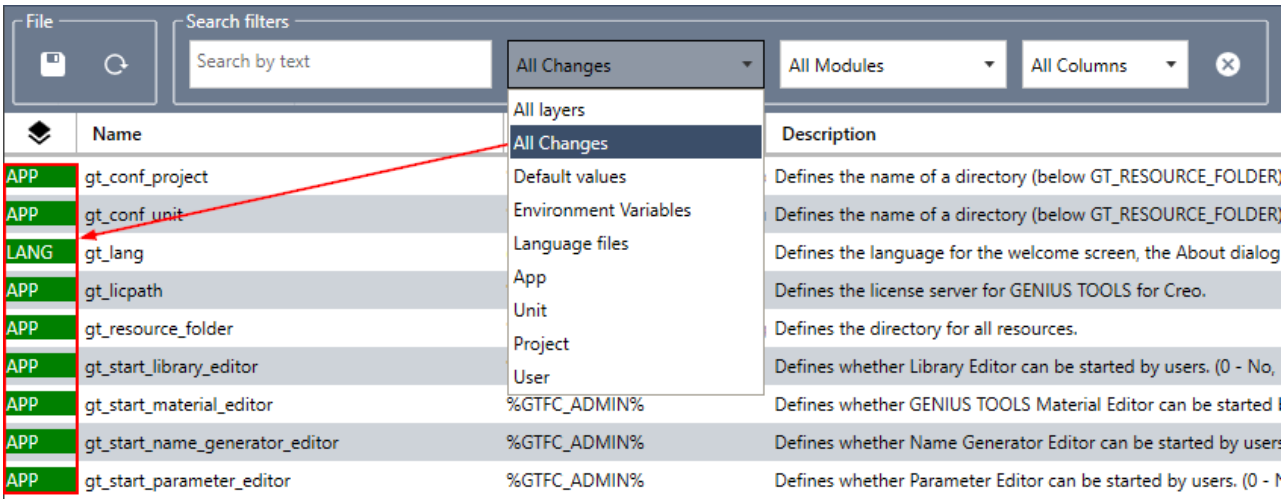


Exemplary search for "admin"

Searching by layers

The drop-down menu *All layers* refers to the first column of the option table, where changed configuration options are displayed.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Exemplary search for "All Changes"

All layers does not apply any filter.

All Changes shows only the lines where the value of the configuration option was changed (entry highlighted in green in the first column), regardless of the concrete level.

Default values displays only unmodified basic values.

Environment variables shows only lines where the value of the configuration option was last set by an environment variable.

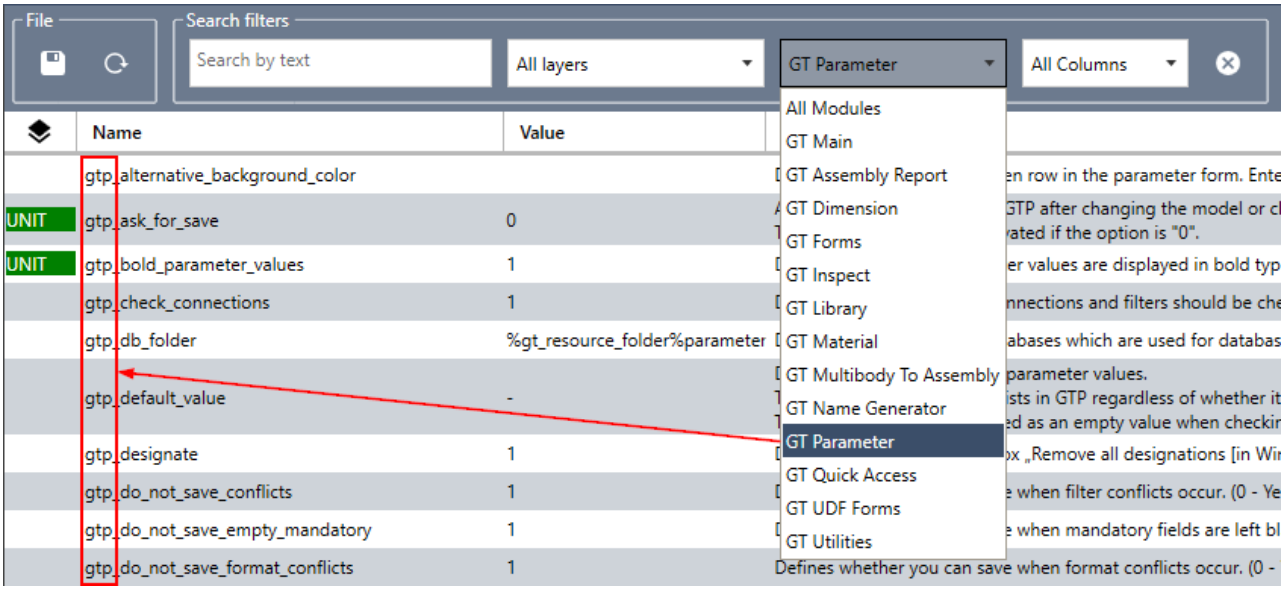
Language files only displays lines where the value of the configuration option was last set by a *message.txt* in a subfolder of *%GTS_ROOT_DIR%\apps\gtfc\text*.

App, Unit, Project, User displays only lines where the value of the configuration option has been set at the selected level.

Searching for modules

The filter of the third search menu shows only configuration options of the selected modules.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Exemplary search for "GT Parameter"

All Modules does not apply any filter.

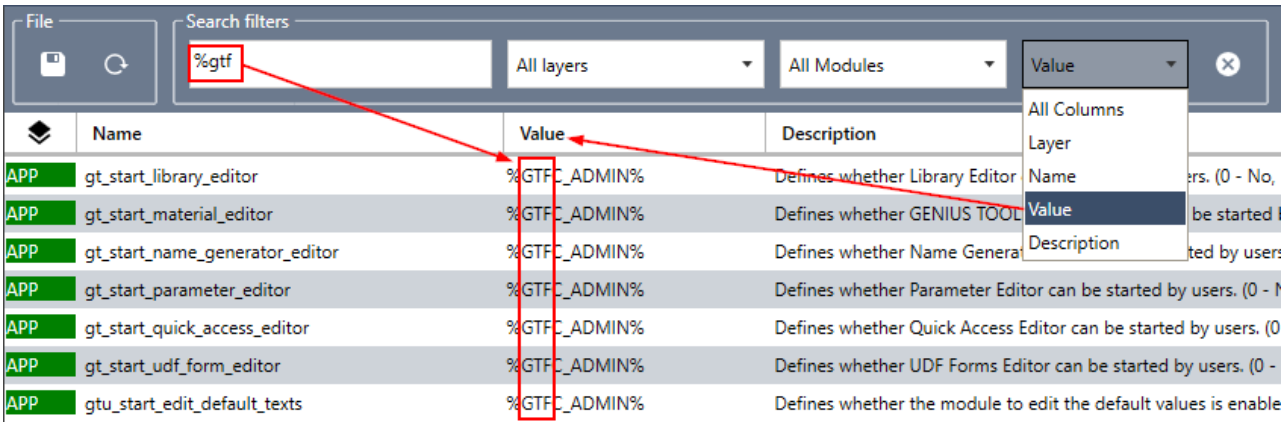
GT Main displays only configuration options that make general, module-wide settings. These start with the abbreviation *gt_* and are written to file(s) *gt_main.cfg*.

GT Assembly Report till GT Utilities displays the configuration options for the corresponding GENIUS TOOLS for Creo module. These can be identified by the respective abbreviation that precedes the name of the configuration option.

Sometimes, configuration options are not retrieved from the actual configuration file due to entry errors or other reasons. GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility can be used to detect such deviating entries and correct them if necessary, see setting values 657.

Searching for columns

The column filter allows to limit the text search column by column. For example, character combinations can be searched only in the *Value* or *Description* columns - this significantly simplifies the search for frequently occurring characters.



Exemplary search for "gtf" in the column Value

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Clearing filters

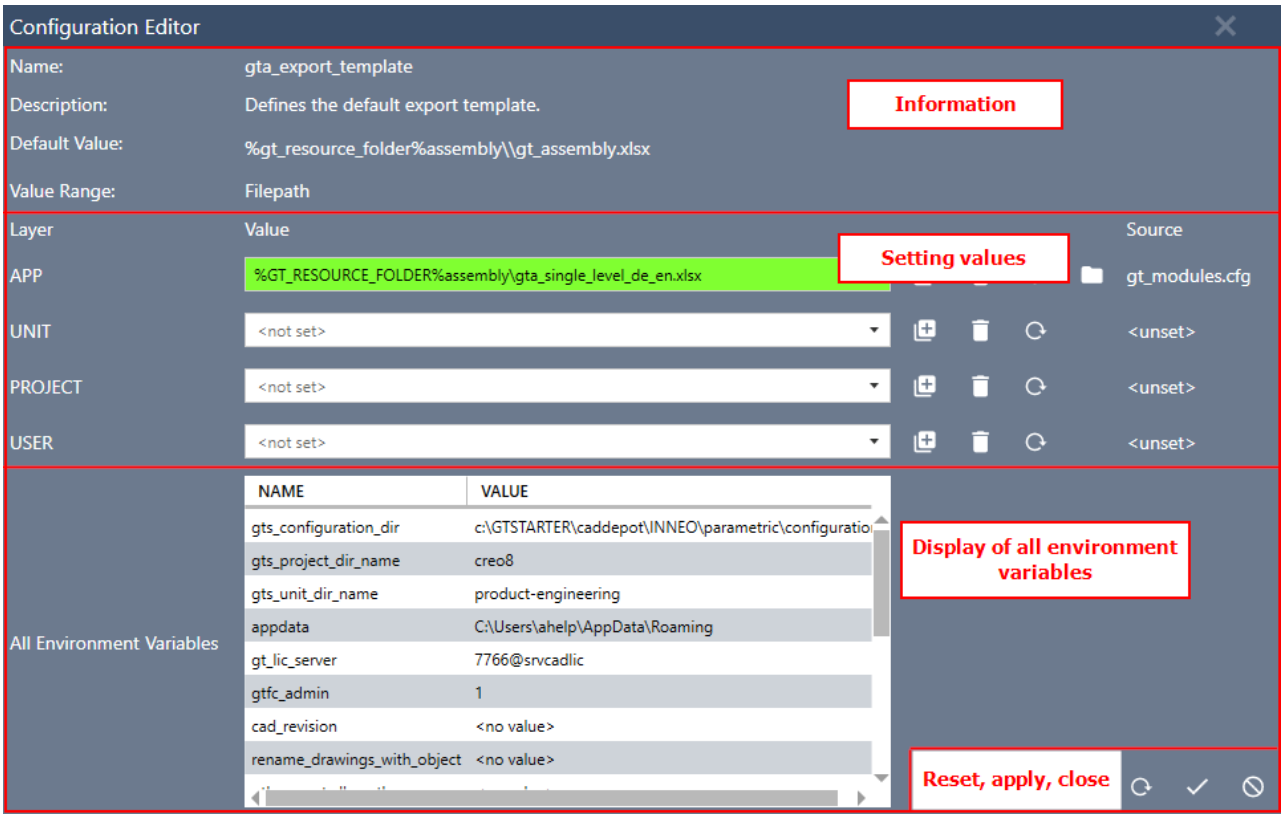
The *Clear all filters* button resets all fields in the search filter area to their initial value.

21.3.5 Editing configuration options

Double-clicking on a line in the configuration overview opens the configuration editor. Here, individual configuration options for each layer can be viewed, changed, commented and deleted.

All changes made here are later written to the corresponding configuration file during the saving process 660.

Please note: Changes must be confirmed with and then reloaded before they are valid, see saving configuration options 660.



Configuration Editor dialog window

Information: name, description, start value, value range of the selected configuration option.

Set values: values can be set, changed or deleted in the different layers.

All environment variables: The list is for information and does not allow any changes at this point. Changes are made in the window *Environment Variables* 665, accessible via in the sidebar menu.

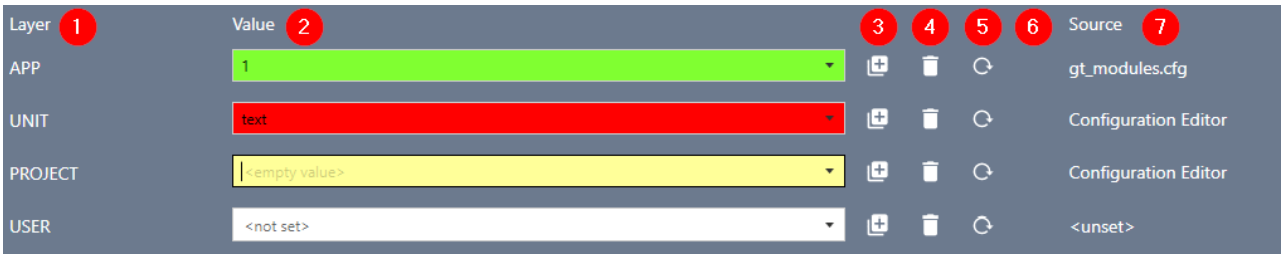
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Reset, Apply or Close: Changes must be confirmed with ✓ and then reloaded before they are valid, see saving configuration options[660].

Setting values

In this area, changes can be made to the configuration options on the four layers. (See also Viewing layers[664].)

As soon as values are set in the configuration editor, the configuration editor is displayed as source.



1. **Layer: App, Unit, Project and User**
   Configuration options can be set for each layer individually. The layers are arranged hierarchically in ascending order. A value set in a subsequent line overwrites the value set before it.

2. **Value**
   A writable field in which a new value can be entered. Valid values are highlighted in green, invalid values are highlighted in red. Make sure that you only save configuration options when all lines are highlighted in green or white.
   Existing values can be overwritten. You can also desposit values as comments[663].

Color	Meaning	Explanation	Impact
green	valid value	The field was filled according to the value range or as environment variable[659].	Saving without error
red	invalid value	The field was not filled in according to the value range.	Invalid values can be saved. **Warning:** Check whether you really want to save red highlighted values.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Color	Meaning	Explanation	Impact
yellow	in process	With the 1st click into a white field, it turns yellow.	As soon as you enter a value, the field turns green (or red in case of error).
	empty value	A field can be explicitly set as "empty", but this is not always useful, see note[658].	Overwrites the start value and all previous layers. **Warning:** Check if you really want to save empty values.
white	default	No value set.	Has no effect on other layers.

All changed values are displayed again before saving the configuration, see Saving changes[660].

Please note: It may seem of advantage to set an empty value, e. g. so that the value of the previous layer is overwritten without setting an alternative. As a result, the configuration option is thus written to the corresponding configuration file, as opposed to being deleted. Check whether the affected application can and should process an <empty value> at the corresponding position.

3. **Add comment**
   Button to enter the current value as a comment in the corresponding CFG file during the next saving process, see writing comments[663].

4. **Delete app layer**
   Deletes the current value of the respective layer. Comments are retained.

5. **Reload app layer**
   Restores the original value of the configuration option. Comments are preserved.

6. **Open path**
   If the value range expects a path or folder name, a folder icon is displayed as soon as an entry has been made on the corresponding layer. A click on the folder symbol opens the entered path.

7. **Source**
   Indicates from which source the current value of the respective layer was obtained. Usually this is a configuration file (*gt_main.cfg* or *gt_modules.cfg*) or the configuration

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

editor, if the corresponding option has already been opened once at runtime of GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility.

Please note: If a path is entered that is located in the *gt_resource_folder* directory, the *%gt_resource_folder%* variable is automatically inserted.

Overwriting layers

By means of the hierarchically structured layers (see configuration concept 640), you can define values that apply to different areas of your company. The last value set overwrites the layers described before it. To illustrate the principle of operation, here are some examples:

- **Language settings**, e. g. with the configuration option *gt_lang*
  - APP: The corporate language is English. On the layer APP English is entered as language.
  - UNIT: At the location Germany the company language is German, therefore the layer UNIT is additionally defined there with the language German.
  - USER: Within this location, there is a colleague whose native language is Italian and who would therefore like to operate Creo Parametric in Italian. This colleague therefore defines the language Italian for himself at the USER layer.
- **Location libraries,** e. g. with the configuration option *gtl_favorite_button1_liblink*
  - APP: The corporate library is stored on this layer.
  - UNIT: Depending on the subject area that the respective location deals with, there are separate location libraries that are preferred for working with. The corporate library is stored at the second position.
- **Individual working method**, e. g. with the configuration options *gtqa_tooltip_time* and *gtqa_zoom*
  - USER: Zoom of Quick Access / speed of tooltip display adjustable to suit individual working methods.

Using environment variables

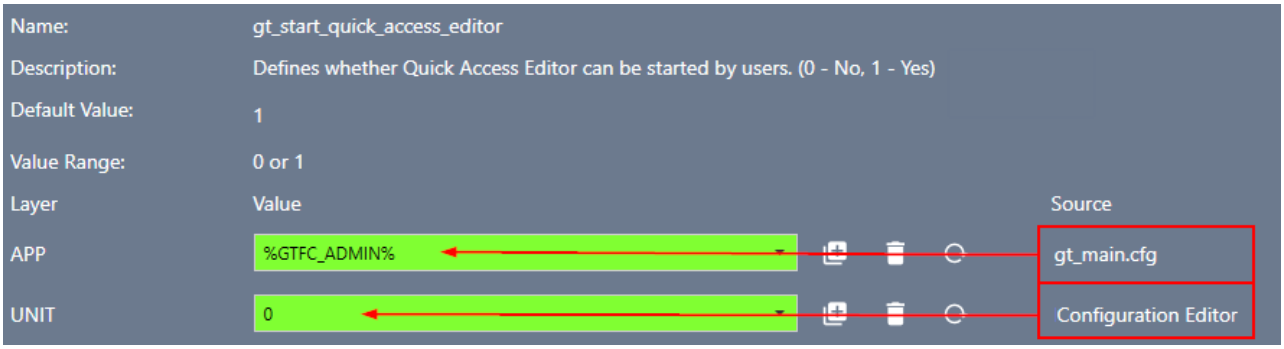
Alternatively to an input that corresponds to the value range, you can set environment variables so that the validity of the respective configuration option depends on this variable. You maintain the environment variables without having to explicitly customize the configuration options.

The value of a configuration option was set at the app level by the %GTFC_ADMIN% environment variable and stored in the *gt_main.cfg* source file because it is a common configuration option with the gt_ start abbreviation.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

The configuration editor assumes with an even number of percentage characters that it is one or more matching environment variables, then evaluates the entry as correct and stores it in green.

On Unit layer the value was set to 0 with the `configuration editor`.



21.3.6 Saving changes

All value changes are saved in three steps.

1. Apply changes in the configuration editor
2. Save changes on the start page
3. Confirm changes in the save dialog

This sets the changes into the configuration files of the App, Unit, Project and User layers.

Please note: The set values should be saved globally. Make sure that you open GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility on the installation computer or that you are in Caddepot.

1. Applying changes in the configuration editor

In the lower right area of the configuration editor are three buttons for exiting. These buttons only affect the values. Comments cannot be deleted or restored with these commands. To edit comments, see writing comments 663.



Button for resetting, applying or closing in the configuration editor

1. **Reload all (Reset)**
   Resets all values to the previously set values.
   The configuration editor is not closed.
2. **Save and close (Apply)**
   Changed values are written into the configuration overview on the start page and kept

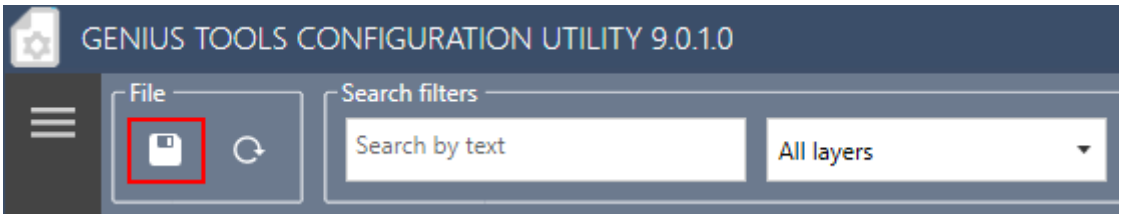
© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

for the saving process.
The configuration editor is closed.

3. **Close without saving**
   Close window and do not apply changed values.
   Another window opens where you need to confirm quitting without saving or you can cancel.
   Comments will still be retained.
   The configuration editor is closed.

2. Saving changes on the start page

Click on the Save icon on the start page to save any changes you have made. The save dialog opens.



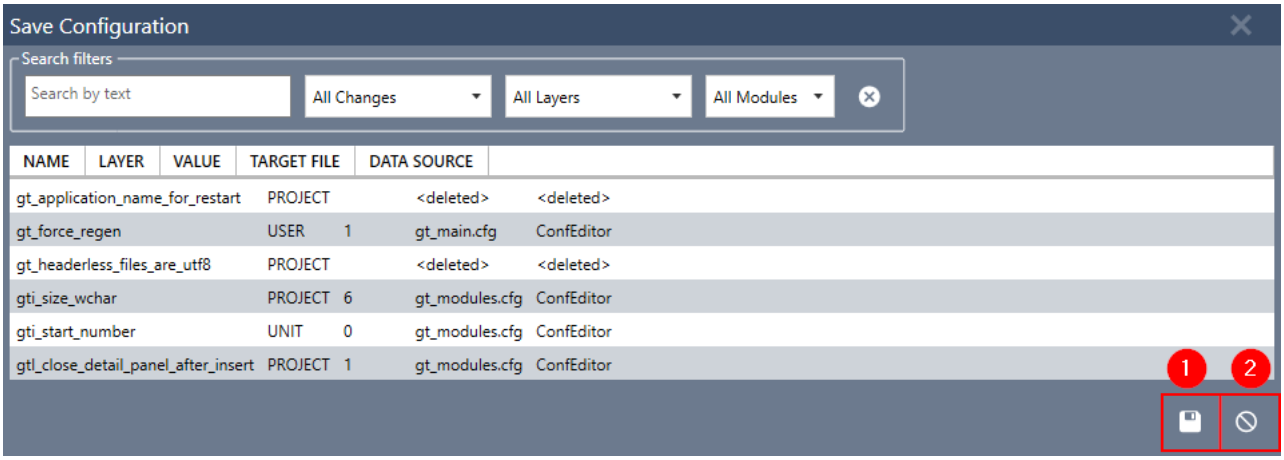
Button for saving the previous configurations on the start page of the user interface

3. Confirming changes in the save dialog

The dialog box *Save Configuration* gives you an overview of all the changes you have made. Here you can decide whether you want to finally confirm these changes.

Changes are shown according to layer and value. The data source indicates whether a configuration has been deleted (<*deleted*>), modified (*ConfEditor*) or comes from a specified source (*e. g. gt_main.cfg*).

Configuration options where comments have been modified are also listed without naming the comments. Similar to the configuration overview on the start page, the listing can also be filtered in the save dialog, see Search filter 653.



Overview of changed configuration options before saving

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

If you close the Save dialog without saving (2), the changes will still be kept.

To save the changes, click the file icon (1).

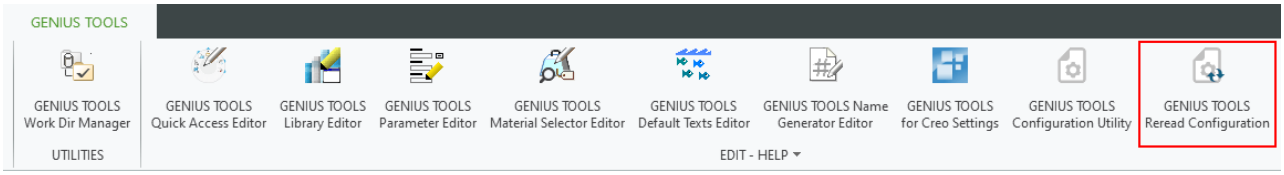
Result: The changed values and stored comments are saved in the configuration files of the corresponding layers. General settings are saved in *gt_main.cfg* files and module specific settings are saved in *gt_modules.cfg* files.

With each saving process, the old file is saved as a previous version in a ZIP file. If available, previous versions of the configurations can be viewed via the files stored there, so that any incorrect configurations can be undone at any time.

The changes are automatically applied the next time the Creo program is started. Alternatively, you can apply the changes directly 662.

21.3.7 Directly applying changes

If you want to test the effects of the changes made without restarting the program, click on the action *GENIUS TOOLS Reread Configuration* in standby mode. This command is only available in standby mode so that all applications are closed for the reconfiguration.

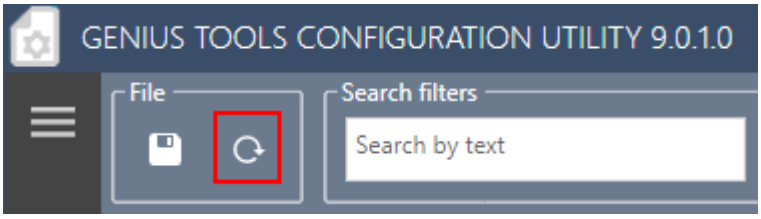


GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu in standby mode

If you have renamed the auxiliary application *GENIUS TOOLS for Creo* in the file *creotk.dat (or: protk_gtfc.dat)*, you must change the *gt_application_name_for_restart* configuration option to this name. This is necessary to enable the action *GENIUS TOOLS Reread Configuration*.

21.3.8 Reseting configuration options

To restore the previous configuration, click the button *Reload present configuration* on the start page. This resets all changes made in the configuration editor. The starting point is the last saved configuration.



Previously saved configurations cannot be undone with this command. To view previously saved configurations, you must load the saved ZIP file, see Configuration files 664.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Please note: Changes to the environment variables are not reset during this process. These must be reset manually in the window *Environment variables*[665]. This ensures that any path changes to environment variables can be tested effectively.

21.3.9 Using comments

By generating comments, you can use variants in the graphical interface and thus quickly test different configuration variants without manually entering the various settings.

Comments

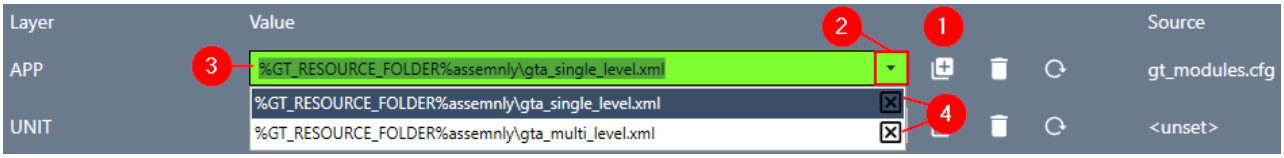
– are commented values in a configuration file,

– have no influence on the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo modules,

– are saved when they are created,

– are separated from the storage process of the values and are available at any time, i. e. they are not deleted by the buttons and in the configuration editor.

You need the following elements in the configuration editor[657] to use comments.



Set values area in the configuration editor

1. The button *Add comment* .
2. The drop-down menu behind the text field of the respective layer.
3. The text field of the respective layer in the column *Value*.
4. The *Delete comment* button at the right edge of the individual lines of the respective drop-down menu.

Adding comments

A comment is created by a new entry in the text field. This overwrites the current value and thus it is lost. To retain the current value, it is advisable to copy it to the comment field beforehand so that it can be selected again afterwards.

Warning: If a comment is entered in the text field, the current value is overwritten and thereby lost.

Procedure if current value is to be retained:

1. Click on the *Add comment* button (1). The drop-down menu (2) opens automatically. This shows you that the existing entry has been added as a comment.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2. Enter a new entry in the text field of the *Value* column (3).
3. Click the *Add Comment* button (1) to add the new entry as a comment.
4. Repeat the steps for further comments.

If the original value is to be set again, the *Reload app layer* button can be operated.

Selecting comments

By selecting a comment in the drop-down menu of a layer, the content of the corresponding line can be set as a new value with one click. *Configuration Editor* is then automatically set as the source.

An exception arises, if the new value at the start of Configuration Utility on this layer was already set before by another configuration file and later overwritten by a value from another source. Then the source of the corresponding predecessor is selected.

Deleting comments

Expand the list of comments in the drop-down menu and click the *Delete Comment* button .

If this is also the current entry, it is automatically removed as well, i. e. the entry is considered an *empty value*.

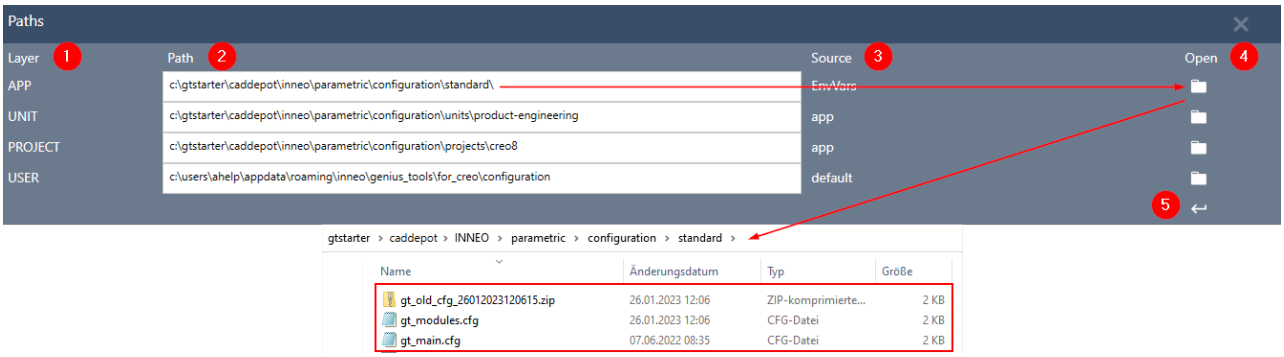
Resetting the configuration 662 in the start page also resets the comments to the last saved state.

Please note: Newly created comments are not deleted by closing the configuration editor without saving.

21.3.10 Viewing configuration files and layers

The window *Paths* opens with the operation of the button on the sidebar of the start page. It shows the complete paths (2) to the individual layers (1) and allows quick viewing and editing of the configuration files (4), i. e. the general configuration file *gt_main.cfg* and the module file *gt_modules.cfg* on the respective layer.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Open the current path for the App layer

1. **Layer:** For information about the layers *App, Unit, Project* and *User*, see chapter configuration and start[639].
2. **Path:** Path specifications cannot be modified at this point.
   The path specifications for the layers *Unit, Project* and *User* can be overwritten in the configuration editor[656] with the configuration options *gt_conf_unit, gt_conf_project* and *gt_conf_user*.
   The path specification for the App layer is determined from the *%GT_CONF_DIR%* environment variable, see configuration concept[640].
3. **Source:** Displays the layer in which the path specification was set. This corresponds to the green entries in the first column of the configuration overview[652].
   We recommend that, as in the above example, both the unit directory specification (defines the Unit layer) and the project directory specification (defines the Project layer) are defined once in the APP layer, i. e. in the *gt_main.cfg* file in the folder defined under APP.

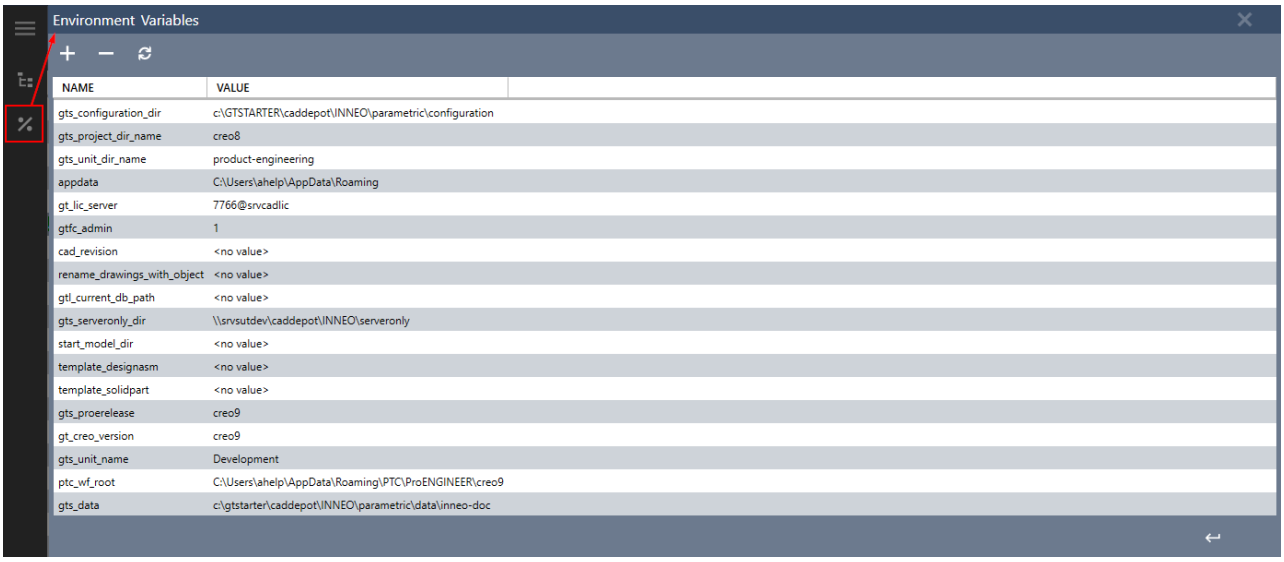
Please note: If you are working with Startup TOOLS, the App layer should point to the default GENIUS TOOLS Starter folder, see chapter Configuration and start > Working with Startup TOOLS[644].

4. **Open:** The button opens the folder containing the files *gt_main.cfg* and *gt_modules.cfg* as well as the packed folder *gt_old_cfg_%date%.zip.* after saving.
   The ZIP file contains the previous configuration files of this layer, so that any misconfigurations can be undone at any time.
5. **Button :** Closes the window.

21.3.11 Environment variables

The window *Environment Variables* opens with the Percent button on the sidebar of the start page.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Under *Name* all environment variables are listed which are noted as value in a configuration option. Any entry enclosed by percent signs is interpreted as an environment variable.

Environment variables can neither be created nor deleted in GENIUS TOOLS Configuration Utility.

You can change the values of environment variables to affect paths, for example, which can affect the structure of configuration files and options when you save them. Changed values are applied without a separate save. The changes become valid as soon as the button is operated after closing the menu item Environment variables in the start display.

Tip: For test purposes, you can add or delete environment variables using the and and buttons. Environment variables are simulated with these.

21.3.12 Use cases

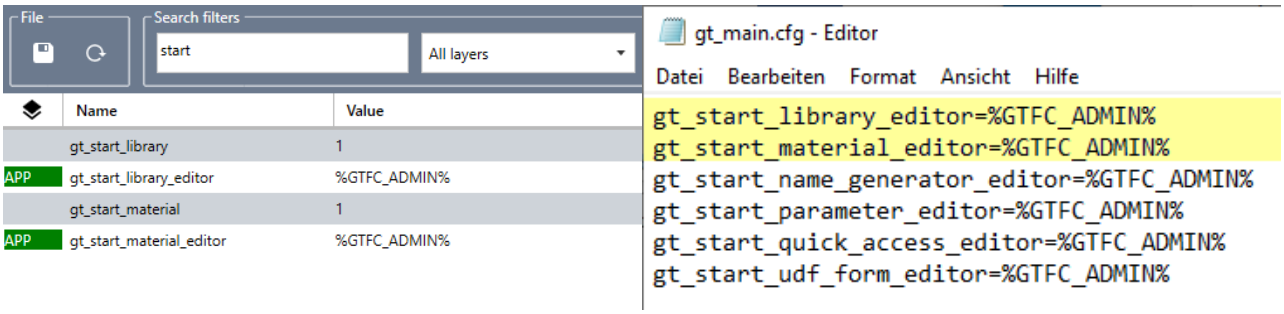
21.3.12.1 Set access to programm editors

Access to the editors of the individual modules is controlled by the corresponding start switches. By default, the value is set to "1".

The variable *%GTFC_ADMIN%* is available to set the value depending on the user's authorization.

Example: The settings for GENIUS TOOLS Library and GENIUS TOOLS Material are set to %GTFC_ADMIN% at APP level (1) and thus written to the *gt_main.cfg* file located in the *standard* folder (2).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



If you work with Startup TOOLS, you can set the variable *%GTFC_ADMIN%* in the GENIUS TOOLS Project Configurator in the menu item *Resources* > *Roles* > *Tab: Function Access* > *Administration: Is GTfC-Admin*. This sets the variable in the configuration options ("start button") of the following Editors: Library Editor, Material Editor, Name Generator Editor, Parameter Editor, Quick Access Editor, UDF Forms Editor.

21.4 Database Version Control

Database Version Control is an administration tool for updating the databases used by GENIUS TOOLS for Creo to the current version that fits the software version in use.

For information on how to use Database Version Control, please refer to Usage 667.

For information on the database versions required by the current GENIUS TOOLS for Creo version, please refer to Database and product versions 668.

Starting the program

Open Database Version Control from the user interface of the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo Configuration Utility by clicking the icon under *Apps*.

21.4.1 Usage

Database Version Control checks all SQLite databases in a directory you select and determines whether they are up-to-date for use with GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

To update your GENIUS TOOLS for Creo databases, proceed as follows.

1. Under *Database folder path*, select your database directory.
   To refresh the list of databases after switching directories, click *Reload*.
2. Verify the following information in the list of databases:
   a. Path, name and type of each database
   b. Current version and new version. These two columns tell you whether the current version and the new version are identical or whether the database can be updated.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

c. Update. This setting determines whether each database will be processed when you start the update function.
Databases for which an update is available are checked by default.

3. Set the *Update* setting for all databases that you want to update.

4. Start the update function by clicking *Update*. 

21.4.2 Database and product versions

GENIUS TOOLS for Creo uses SQLite databases whose version has to fit the version of the software that you have in use. The database versions are numbered independently of the product versions. Not every product version requires a database update.

The following table provides an overview of the database versions required by the current GENIUS TOOLS for Creo version.

GENIUS TOOLS for Creo product version	library	name_generator	material	quick_access	stdTexts
6.0.0.0-8.0.1.0	1.8	2.0	1.2	1.1	6.0.0.0
8.0.2.0+	1.9	2.0	1.2	1.1	6.0.0.0

21.5 Javascript

JavaScript is supported in the GENIUS TOOLS components Forms[133], UDF Forms[523], Parameter[424] and Quick Access[485]. With the JavaScript Editor, you can develop and test JavaScript code for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

This allows you, for example, to check parameter and dimension values before transferring them to a model or to automate calculation and modification of such values.

For a practical example of how JavaScript functions can be used, see the application example Using JavaScript with Parameter[465].

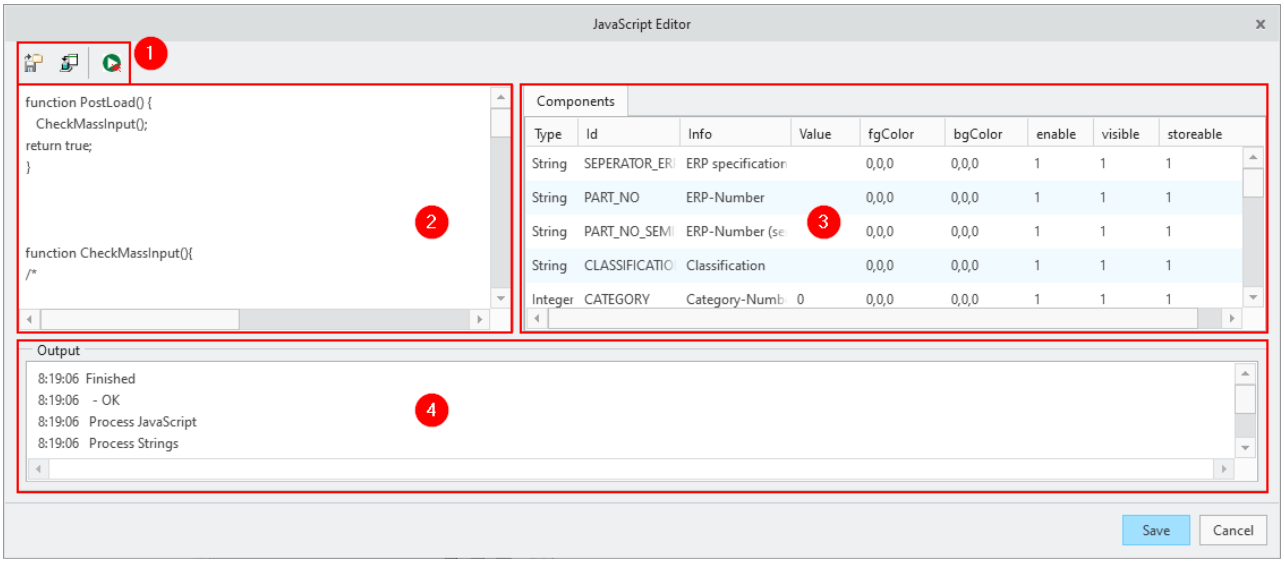
21.5.1 JavaScript Editor

The Editor is always started from the respective GENIUS TOOLS for Creo module.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

User interface

The JavaScript Editor user interface consists of the following elements:



1. Command bar
2. Input area
3. Component view
4. Output

1. Command bar

The following buttons are included in the command bar:

Icon	Name	Description
	Export	Exports the JavaScript as .js file.
	Import	Imports JavaScript from a .js file.
	Execute	Executes the JavaScript code with the given component values and displays the results in the Ouput dialog window (4).

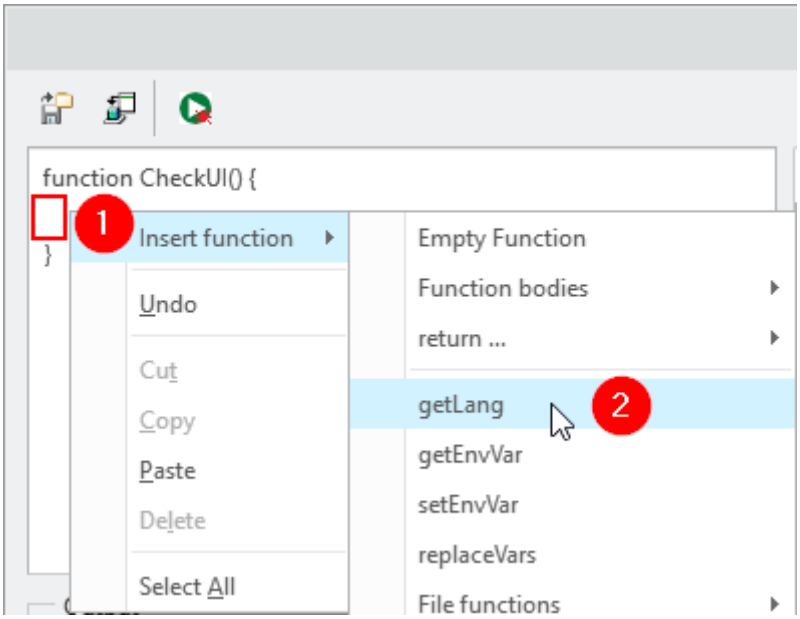
2. Input area

JavaScript code is edited in the input area.

Use the context menu to insert code snippets for usage in GENIUS TOOLS modules. Right click on the position at which you want to insert a code snippet (1) and select the snippet from the menu (2).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Press CTRL+S to save your changes and close the editor.



Inserting a code snippet from the context menu

Add all code snippets to your program code and export them as .js file. Then open the file in a source code editor to use syntax highlighting and auto complete. Then reimport your source code.

In addition to the implemented functions you have the possibility to insert a function template via *Insert function* > *Empty Function*, which you can assign with your own function definition.

3. Component view

The component view displays all components available in the current context with their current properties, for example parameters of the current parameter definition or variables of the current UDF definition. Use the arrow icon ▲ to sort components alphabetically or by their values.

Click into a table cell to edit the values manually.

If JavaScript is executed in the Editor, the modifications are displayed in the component view. Execution in the Editor does not affect the real values in the model.

Properties overview
Type: Specifies the current type of a component (variable type).

ID: The name of a component allowing to address it via JavaScript.

Info: The title of a component.

Value: The current value of the component.

fgColor: Displays the current foreground color of the components as RGB values.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

bgColor: Displays the current background color of the components as RGB values.

enable: Displays the editability of a component (0 - No, 1 - Yes).

visible: Displays the visibility of a component (0 - No, 1 - Yes).

storable: Displays the storability of a component (0 - No, 1 - Yes).

4. Output

In the Command bar, click *Execute* to receive outputs for the current JavaScript.

21.5.2 List of Javascript funtions

The following table lists the supported JavaScript functions in the individual GENIUS TOOLS modules.

Function	Forms	UDF Forms	Parameter	Quick Access
alert	X	X	X	X
CheckUI	X	X		
confirm	X	X	X	X
creoCurrentMdlNameGet	X	X	X	X
creoDrwActiveMdlNameGet	X	X	X	X
creoListAllMdlsInSession	X	X	X	X
creoMapkeyAddToStack	X	X	X	X
creoMdlExtensionGet	X	X	X	X
creoMdlMassGet	X	X	X	X
creoMdlNameGet	X	X	X	X
creoMdlOIDGet	X	X	X	X

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Function	Forms	UDF Forms	Parameter	Quick Access
creoParameterValueGet	X	X	X	X
creoParameterValueSet	X	X	X	X
creoSelectAsmComponentGet	X	X	X	X
Empty Function	X	X	X	X
excelOpen	X	X	X	X
excelCellValueGet	X	X	X	X
getEnable	X	X	X	
getEnvVar	X	X	X	X
getInputValue	X	X	X	
getLang	X	X	X	X
getStoreable	X		X	
getStringUI	X	X	X	X
getVisible	X	X	X	
openFileUI	X	X	X	X
PostLoad	X	X	X	
PostLoadFromFile	X	X		
PostSave	X	X	X	
PreSave	X	X	X	
print	X	X	X	X
printError	X	X	X	X
printWarning	X	X	X	X
readFile	X	X	X	X

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Function	Forms	UDF Forms	Parameter	Quick Access
replaceVars	X	X	X	X
return	X	X	X	X
runHttpRequest	X	X	X	X
saveFileUI	X	X	X	X
setBgColorValue	X	X	X	
setEnable	X	X	X	
setEnvVar	X	X	X	X
setFgColorValue			X	
setInputValue	X	X	X	
setStoreable			X	
setVisible	X	X	X	
writeFile	X	X	X	X

21.5.3 Explanations and examples

JavaScript function	Example
alert	
Outputs an alert box/dialog box with text. It has to be confirmed with “OK”.	`alert("Please check your input!")`
CheckUI	

Will be executed on clicking the associated button of the current GENIUS TOOLS component.	`function CheckUI() {`
	`  if(getInputValue("InternalDiameter") >= getInputValue("Diameter")) {`
	`  return false;`
	`  }`
	`  return true;`
	`}`

confirm	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

JavaScript function	Example
Outputs a dialog box with text. It has to be confirmed with Yes or No. Returns the result of the query dialog (Yes=true/No=false).	`var retConfirm = confirm("Do you want to continue?");`

creoCurrentMdlNameGet

Reads the name of the current Creo model.

creoDrwActiveMdlNameGet

Returns the active model of a drawing.

creoListAllMdlsInSession

Returns the names of all models in a session.

```
function test() {
array = creoListAllMdlsInSession();
for (i = 0; i < array.length; i++)
print (array[i]);
}
```

creoMapkeyAddToStack

Loads a mapkey from JavaScript and executes it.
Thus mapkeys can be controlled depending on a value.
Note: Use only as PostSave function, because mapkeys usually close windows.

```
function PostSave() {
zd = getInputValue("ZYL_DIAMETER");
if (zd==111) {
creoMapkeyAddToStack("%cd;");
}
return true;
}
```

creoMdlExtensionGet

Reads the file name extension of the current model of the GENIUS TOOLS module.

creoMdlMassGet

Reads the mass of the current model.

creoMdlNameGet

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

JavaScript function	Example
Reads the name of the active model from the context of the active GENIUS TOOLS module.	
creoMdlOIDGet("ModelName")	

Reads the object ID (OID) of a model whose name (including the file name extension) is passed to the function.
For example, the OID of a model can be used in the function **runHttpRequest** in order to access specific objects in a PDM system.
	`creoMdlOIDGet("my.prt")`
	`Usage in an HTTP request:`
	`var mdl = creoMdlNameGet();`
	`var oid = creoMdlOIDGet(mdl);`
	`var request = runHttpRequest("http://pdm/Windchill/servlet/rest/objects/"+ oid + "?%24select=number", "", "1");`
	`var obj = JSON.parse(request);`

creoParameterValueGet(mdl,"Parameter Name" t/f);	
Reads the value of a parameter of a model that has to be specified. Use t or f (true and false) to determine whether floating point values should be rounded according to the Creo configuration option PARAM_DEC_PLACES (default: 6 digits) (t). If the values are not rounded (f), a maximum of 17 digits (total) will be output .	`creoParameterValueGet(mdl,"NAME" f);`
creoParameterValueGet(ParameterName);	
Reads the value of a parameter of the current model.	`var CurMod = creoParameterValueGet("DESCRIPTION_1_EN");` `alert('Name of the current model: ' + CurMod + '');`
creoParameterValueSet(mdl, ParameterName, Value);	
Writes a value into a parameter of the current model. The return value is the error code.	`var ret = creoParameterValueSet("PART_NO", "Value");`

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

JavaScript function	Example
If the parameter is not in a family table and the function is applied to an instance, the parameter value is written into the generic model.	`var ret = creoParameterValueSet(mdl,"PART_NO", "Value");`
creoSelectAsmComponentGet	
Outputs the filename of an assembly component that has to be selected manually in the Creo window.	
Empty Function	

Creates a function template for defining your own functions. `fname` can be selected and replaced by double-clicking.	`function fname() {`
	
	`};`

excelOpen	
Opens an Excel spreadsheet specifying an absolute path and allows access to the individual cells from this Excel spreadsheet.	`excelOpen("D:\\gstarter\\caddepot\ \user\\parametric\\data\\user\ \library_dir\\test_file.xlsx")`
excelCellValueGet	
From the Excel spreadsheet opened with **excelOpen**, this function gets the value from an Excel cell specifying sheet name (optional), column and row.	`excelCellValueGet(excel, "1", "C", "3")`
getEnable	
Reads out if a component can be edited.	
getEnvVar	
Reads the value of a Windows environment variable.	`var login = getEnvVar("USERNAME");`
getInputValue	
Outputs the entered value of a component (e. g. parameter, variable).	`var Offset = getInputValue("z");`

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

JavaScript function	Example
getLang	
Returns the interface language of the current GENIUS TOOLS module.	`getLang();`
getStoreable	
Returns the storability of a component (*Save* option of a parameter).	
getStringUI("request", "default_value" (optional))	
Displays a field for free text entry. Multiple entries are separated with |. In that case, a drop-down menu will be displayed.	`var text = getStringUI("Screw size","M1.1x.25|M1.2x.25|M1.4X.3");`
getVisible	
Reads the visibility of a component.	
openFileUI("*.extension", path (optional), title (optional), preselected_file (optional))	
Opens a window for file selection specifying the file format and file name.	`var filename = openFileUI("*.xlsx", "","Select EXCEL calculation file","");`
PostLoad	

Will be automatically executed after loading the current definition ((UDF) Forms definition).	`function PostLoad() {`
	`...`
	`}`

PostLoadFromFile	

Will be automatically executed after loading a value table (CSV/XML-file). Executed after the function **PostLoad**, if it is defined.	`function PostLoadFromFile() {`
	`...`
	`}`

PostSave	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

JavaScript function	Example

Will automatically be executed in a GENIUS TOOLS component after saving.	`function PostSave() {`
	`...`
	`}`

PreSave	

Will automatically be executed in a GENIUS TOOLS component before saving.	`function PreSave() {`
	`...`
	`}`

print	
Outputs a status message (green) in the status color code and in the Creo message log.	`print("All changes were saved in the model.")`
printError	
Outputs a error message (red) in the status color code and in the Creo message log.	`printError("Values could not be written into the model!")`
printWarning	
Outputs a warning message (yellow) in the status color code and in the Creo message log.	`printWarning('There are ' + ErrorCount + 'errors in the calculation!')`
readFile	

Reads the contents of a file into a JSON object.
var vals = readFile(filename, codex, obj) with:
– vals: JSON object of the file
– filename: the complete path of the file
– codex: the coding (0 - std ASCII, 1: UTF8, 2 UTF16 BE)
– obj: an error object for better further processing (obj.code: Error code (0: no error) and obj.text: error text) can be NULL.
	`function PostLoad() {`
	`var vals = readFile("c:\\temp\\test.txt", 0);`
	`var obj = JSON.parse(vals);`
	`if (obj.length > 0) {`
	`setInputValue("DESCRIPTION_1_EN", obj[0]);`
	`}`
	`}`

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

JavaScript function	Example
replaceVars	
The transferred data is replaced with a GENIUS TOOLS replacement function. The transferred values are searched for in the following hierarchical order: 1. Creo configuration options (config.pro options) 2. Operating system variables 3. GENIUS TOOLS for Creo configuration options[684] 4. GENIUS TOOLS variables[780], e. g. user entries[780] 5. Name Generator[376]	`var t = replaceVars("@mdlpath@ % TBXCONFIG%");`
return	
Returns a Boolean value. Is required for **CheckUI**, **PostLoad** and **PreSave** to return whether the function has been successfully completed.	`return true;` `return false;`
runHttpRequest("URL", "DATA", 1/0, "HeaderOption")	

Executes an HTTP request.
The function accepts the URL and URL parameters (DATA). An additional parameter USERNAME/PASSWORD takes the value 1 or 0 and defines whether the user should be asked for login information or not. The last entry can be an HTTP header option for further specification of the request.
	`var site = "http://ServerName/Folder/db_list_gt.php";`
	`var query = "DB=pmm_tc.mdb&TABLE=namen&SFIELD=german&FIELDS=german,english&SEARCH=ab*";`
	`var ret = runHttpRequest(site, query, 0, "Accept-Language: en");`

saveFileUI("*.extension", path (optional), title (optional), preselected_file (optional))	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

JavaScript function	Example
Returns the file name.	`saveFileUI("*.extension", "", "OK", "");`
setBgColorValue	

Sets the background color for a GENIUS TOOLS component. Color specification in RGB values.
If you do not pass RGB values, but only the component name, the color will be reset to the default row color (white or gray).
	`if (x > 1){`
	`setBgColorValue("z",0,234,50);`
	`}`

setEnable	
Sets whether a component is editable.	
setEnvVar	
Writes the value in a Windows environment variable.	`setEnvVar("PROJECT_NO", "8004");`
setFgColorValue	
Sets the foreground color of an input field in GENIUS TOOLS Parameter. Color specification in RGB values. If you do not pass RGB values, but only the component name, the color will be reset to the default foreground color.	`setFgColorValue("z",255,0,0);`
setInputValue	
Sets a component (e. g. parameter, variable) to a value.	`setInputValue("z", 30);`
setStoreable	
Sets the storability of a component (*Save* option of a parameter).	
setVisible	
Sets the visibility of a component, for example a separator.	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

JavaScript function	Example
writeFile	

Writes a JSON object to a file.
var ret = writeFile(filename, jData, codex, obj)
With:
– ret: "ok" if no error occurred
– filename: the complete path of the file
– jData: Json object string
– codex: the coding (0 - std ASCII, 1: UTF8, 2 UTF16 BE)
– obj: an error object for better further processing (obj.code: Error code (0: no error) and obj.text: error text) can be NULL.
	`function PostLoad() {`
	`var obj = {};`
	`var line0= getInputValue(`
	`"DESCRIPTION_1_EN");`
	`var data = [];`
	`data[0] = line0;`
	`var jData = JSON.stringify(data);`
	`var ret =writeFile("c:\\temp\\test.txt", jData, 0);`
	`}`

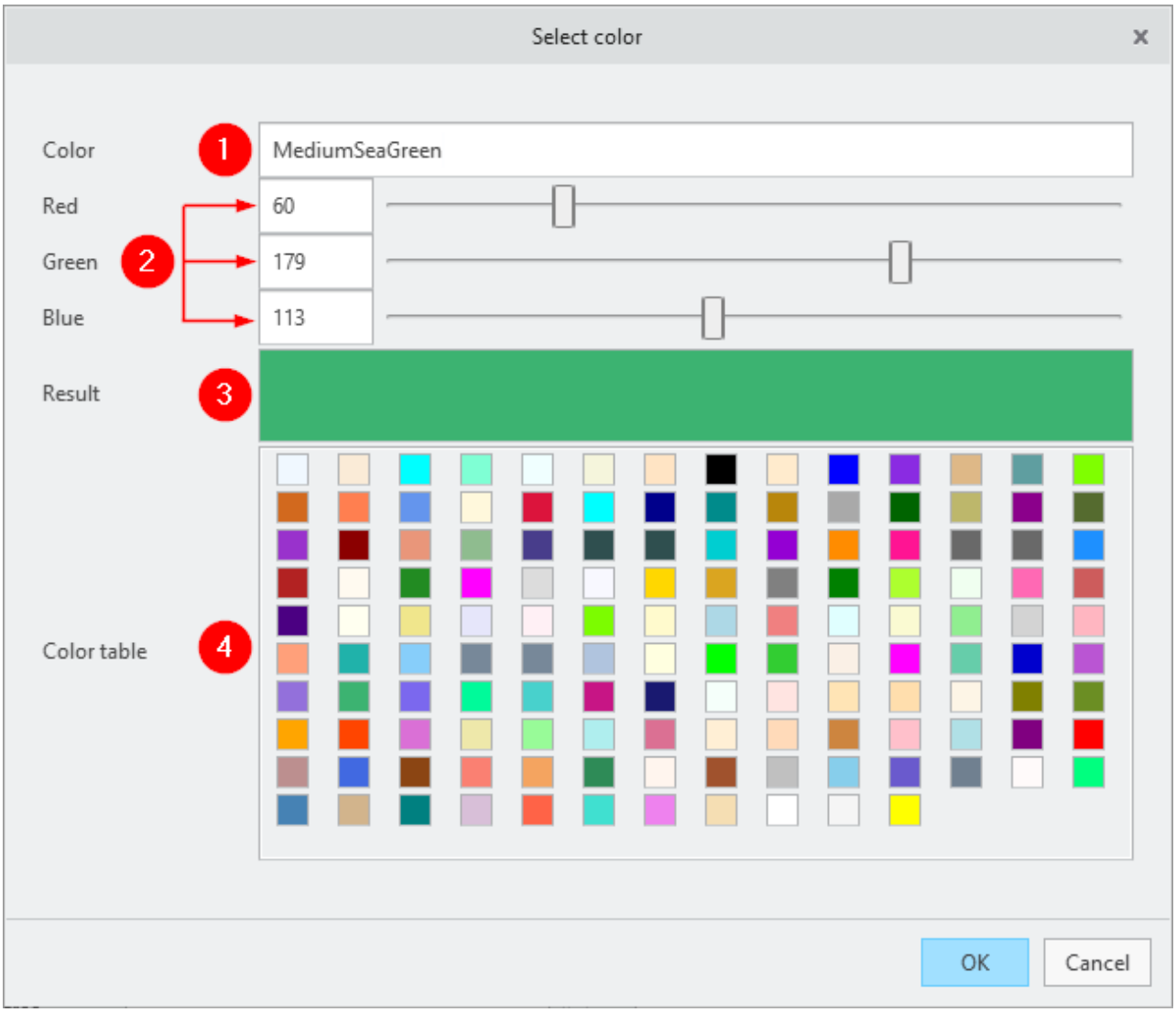
21.6 Color selector

The color selection dialog is used for the simple determination of background colors in the different GENIUS TOOLS modules.

Predefined HTML standard colors as well as own colors can be used.

The color selection dialog is always called by an editor of one of the GENIUS TOOLS modules.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH



Farbauswahldialog

1	Color	When the dialog is started, the color value of the calling GENIUS TOOLS module is written into this field. The following are supported: – predefined color names (e.g. Red) – comma-separated RGB values (e.g. 100,255,16) – colors in hexadecimal notation (e.g. #ffff10) When the dialog is loaded, the transferred color is analyzed and displayed. Changes in this field do not update the color display in the dialog. Confirming the dialog transfers the value in this field to the calling editor.
2	Red	Determination of the color via RGB.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

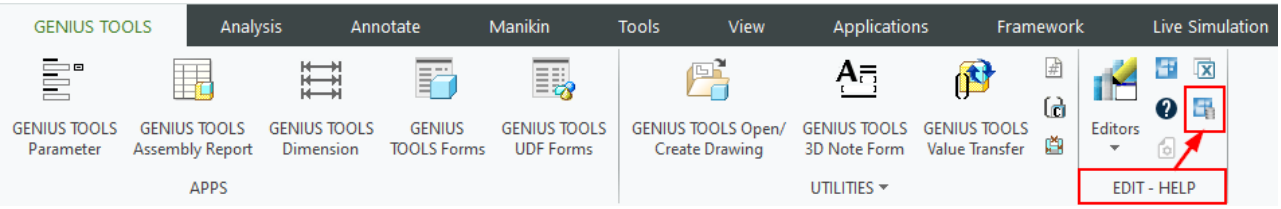
	Green Blue	In the input field, the individual color components in the range [0,255] can be defined. The sliders also control the individual color components. These changes are immediately visible in the surface.
3	Result	This field displays the resulting color.
4	Color table	Table with predefined colors that can be selected with a mouse click.

21.7 Display Embedded Data

Embedded Data are information on a model that have been generated by GENIUS TOOLS components Assembly Report, Forms, UDF Forms and Inspect Revision. This data can be displayed and deleted in the current model.

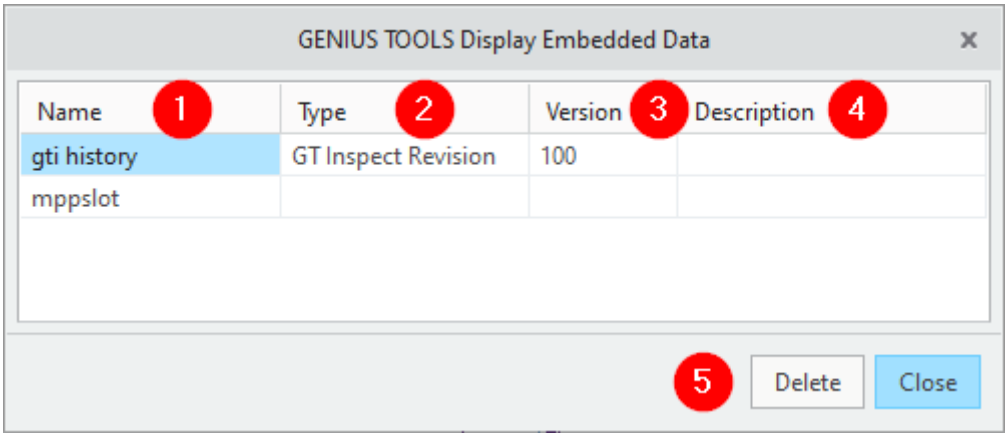
Starting the program: in part, assembly and drawing mode

The button  for the function is located in the segment EDIT-HELP in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon menu.



21.7.1 User interface

The user interface of the *Display Embedded Data* dialog has four columns.



Overview of embedded data

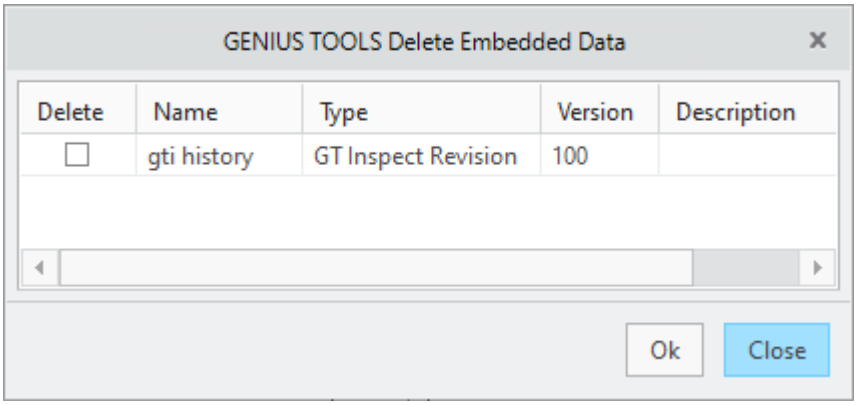
1. File name (e. g. XML file)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

2. Data type: specifies whether the data comes from one of the following GENIUS TOOLS for Creo components:
   - Assembly Report
   - Inspect Revision
   - Forms
   - UDF Forms
3. Version (if assigned)
4. Description text
5. Button to open the *Delete* dialog.

Delete dialog

In the first dialog, select a line for a GENIUS TOOLS for Creo-module by highlighting it and click *Delete (5)*. This opens the *Delete* dialog containing the selected line:



Delete embedded data

Tick the check box and confirm by pressing the *Ok* button.

21.8 Configuration Options

This is an overview of configuration options in the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo modules

This overview is created by an automated process.

Please note: Do not use environment variables such as `GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER` or `GT_CONF_USER` in Creo configuration files! These variables are only available after the start of the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

General Configuration Options

In the configuration file *gt_main.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo are administered.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gt_application_name_for_restart

Options Any text

Default GENIUS TOOLS for Creo

Specifies the name of the application as in creotk.dat.

gt_conf_project

Options Path or foldername

Default default

Defines the name of a directory (below GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER) or a complete path. Is read after "UNIT".

gt_conf_unit

Options Path or foldername

Default default

Defines the name of a directory (below GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER) or a complete path. Is read first.

gt_conf_user

Options Path or foldername

Default %appdata%\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\configuration

Defines the name of a directory (below GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER) or a complete path. Is read after "UNIT" and "PROJECT".

gt_default_texts_db

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%data\gt_default_texts.sqlite

Defines the sqlite-database for default texts.

gt_default_texts_table

Options Table name

Default selection

Defines the table of the sqlite-database for default texts.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gt_dialog_maximum_resize_factor

Options Number between 0 and 1

Default 0.5

Defines the maximum window size with automatic size-adjustments regarding to the desktop height.

gt_force_regen

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Should regeneration in GENIUS TOOLS for Creo be forced. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_headerless_files_are_utf8

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines the reading format of headerless files (0 = ASCII, 1 = UTF-8) This configuration option is used for files, opened without formatting.

gt_image_height

Options Any number to up to 1200

Default 800

Defines the maximum height of images in GENIUS TOOLS Forms, UDF Forms model info and Library tooltip / detail images.

gt_image_width

Options Any number to up to 1200

Default 800

Defines the maximum width of images in GENIUS TOOLS Forms, UDF Forms model info and Library tooltip / detail images.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gt_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default de

Defines the language for the welcome screen, the About dialog and the displayed help. Additionally, it defines the displayed language in the External Model Data Viewer.

gt_licpath

Options Port@IP

Default 7766@localhost

Defines the license server for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

gt_log_debug

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether additional debug mode entries from GENIUS TOOLS for Creo should be written in the Creo trail file and the Creo message area. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_log_debug_in_trail

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether additional debug mode entries from GENIUS TOOLS for Creo should be written in the Creo trail file. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_regen_times

Options 1, 2 or 3

Default 1

Defines how often GENIUS TOOLS for Creo should regenerate at regeneration.

gt_replace_character_if_not_found

Options Any text

Default

Defines a string that is returned instead of variables if they do not exist. The "empty" option returns an empty string.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gt_resource_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %TEMP%

Defines the directory for all resources.

gt_rest_auth_provider

Options Path

Default

Defines a part of a path between Windchill and the servlet. It have to include the seperators.Example:/protocolAuthforhttps://windchill.ptcmscloud.com/Windchill/protocolAuth/servlet/rest/structure/drawings

gt_show_license_dialog

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether an error dialog for license errors is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_show_welcome_message_version

Options Any Text or empty

Default Current Version

Defines the name whether the splash screen open is saved.

gt_sqlite_db_max_tries

Options Any number

Default 25

Number of trials to access a SQLite database.

gt_sqlite_db_sleeptime_between_tries

Options Any number

Default 10

Wait time in ms before trying to reconnect to a SQLite database (see also gt_sqlite_db_max_tries).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gt_ssl_verification

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

gt_start_assembly

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_assembly_editor

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether Assembly Report Editor can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_configuration_utility

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether Configuration Utility can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_dimension

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Dimension can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_export_tdp

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Export TDP can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gt_start_forms

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Forms can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_forms_editor

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the editor of the forms may be started.

gt_start_function_manager

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Function Manager can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_inspect

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Inspect can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_inspect_3D

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_inspect_editor

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Editor can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gt_start_inspect_revision

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_library

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Library can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_library_editor

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether Library Editor can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_material

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Material can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_material_editor

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Material Editor can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_mbd_management_tools

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the menu ribbon GT MBD can be started.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gt_start_multibody_to_assembly

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_name_generator

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_name_generator_editor

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether Name Generator Editor can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_parameter

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Parameter can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_parameter_editor

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether Parameter Editor can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_quick_access

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gt_start_quick_access_editor

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether Quick Access Editor can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_udf_form

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_udf_form_editor

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether UDF Forms Editor can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_utilities

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Utilities can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_start_value_transfer

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Value Transfer can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gt_version_string

Options Any text

Default

Shows current version of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gt_visible_details_rows_set

Options Any number >0

Default 9

Height of the detail area as row count

gt_window_size_position_save

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the position and size of GENIUS TOOLS dialogs are saved and used again the next time. Also saves the status of the parameter model list.

GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report are administered.

gta_autoload_folder

Options Path

Default

Defines the folder in which the currently selected definition is searched for in order to update it.

gta_change_wtPart

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the user may change the corresponding WTPart name if there is no match in the windchill database.You can set %TBXADMIN%.

gta_clear_pos_parameter

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether all POS parameters created up to that point are reset to -1 or "-1" before the POS parameter is written.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gta_dec_places

Options 0 to 6

Default 2

Defines the number of decimal places displayed in tables in GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Record.

gta_default_file

Options Filepath

Default %gt_resource_folder%assembly\gt_assembly.xml

Defines the file name of the default report for Assembly Report.

gta_empty_export_rows

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

gta_export_creo_position

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the position of a component should be exported to CSV or Excel in addition to the columns defined in the editor.

gta_export_file

Options Filename

Default

Defines the default name of an exported report file. You can use the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo variables. (For example: "=%PART_NO%_%CAD_REVISION%_%CAD_CREATED_ON%") Please note: Do not use file extensions if you use Excel and CSV exports.

gta_export_path

Options Path or foldername

Default

Defines the default path for saving reports.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gta_export_position_value

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the position value of a component should be exported to CSV or Excel in addition to the columns defined in the editor.

gta_export_rownumber

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the row index should be exported to CSV or Excel in addition to the columns defined in the editor.

gta_export_template

Options Filepath

Default %gt_resource_folder%assembly\\gt_assembly.xlsx

Defines the default export template.

gta_export_type

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the component type should be exported to CSV or Excel in addition to the columns defined in the editor.

gta_fill_empty_with_default

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the component parameter for the index should be filled with its default value if the parameter does not exist in the model.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gta_lang

Options Language code (en, de, es, ...)

Default de

Defines additional languages to support multi-language titles in GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report using two-character language codes.

gta_level_row_colors

Options Any text

Default

Defines the colors of table rows according to their level in the bill of materials. Separated by comma and given as hex values.

gta_open_export_csv

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the exported CSV is opened or not.

gta_save_xml_in_mdl

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report XML template is written into the model (0 - XML template is saved externally in a file, 1 - XML template is written into the model).

gta_show_mdl_list

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the list of assemblies of the first level is visible or not.

gta_struct_insert_space

Options 0 to 10

Default 3

Defines the number of blanks that are prefixed per level in each entry.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gta_update_component_parameter_type

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether component parameters are updated to the data type of the current definition.

GENIUS TOOLS Dimension

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Dimension are administered.

gtd_can_change_family_table_values

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether users can change entries in family tables in GENIUS TOOLS Dimension.

gtd_dec_places

Options 0 to 6

Default 2

Defines the number of decimal places displayed in GENIUS TOOLS Dimension.

gtd_filter

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Dimension is started with active name filter (named dimensions). (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtd_filter_additive

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Dimension filters working additive or logical grouped. (0 - logical grouped, 1 - additive)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtd_filter_value

Options Floating-point number

Default 0.001

Defines the start value for the Value filter.

gtd_filter_value2

Options Floating-point number

Default 5.000

Defines the start value for the second Value filter.

gtd_label_col_size

Options Any number

Default 10

Defines the width of the dimension names column in characters. A value less than 5 will be ignored.

gtd_regenerate_only_dimensions_model

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the root model (assembly) and all its sub models are regenerated (0) or only the currently selected model in GENIUS TOOLS Dimension with its sub models (1).

gtd_value_col_size

Options Any number

Default 5

Defines the width of the dimension values column in characters. A value less than 5 will be ignored.

GENIUS TOOLS Export TDP

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Export TDP are administered.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gttdp_component_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%export_tdp\component\

Defines the folder for the components.

gttdp_delete_temp_folder

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the temporary folder that is created for each export will be deleted after the export. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gttdp_file_name

Options Any Text

Default @mdln@

Defines the proposed name for the export.

gttdp_imagemagick

Options Path or foldername

Default @unzip

Defines the installation site of an existing ImageMagick installation.@unzip - Unpacks the included ImageMagick installation into the directory gttdp_tools_unzip_folder.

gttdp_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default de

Defines the display language of GENIUS TOOLS Export TDP.

gttdp_miktex

Options Path or foldername

Default @unzip

Defines the installation site of an existing MikTex installation.@unzip - Unpacks the included MikTex installation into the directory gttdp_tools_unzip_folder.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gttdp_model_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%export_tdp\model\

Defines the folder for the models.

gttdp_open_after_export

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the check mark for opening after export is checked (1) or unchecked (0).

gttdp_show_cmd_commands

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether executed commands are displayed for reporting purposes (1) or not (0).

gttdp_template_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%export_tdp\template\

Defines the folder for the templates.

gttdp_tools_unzip_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %appdata%\\INNEO\\GENIUS_TOOLS\\for_Creo\\

Defines the folder in which tools are to be unzipped with @unzip.

GENIUS TOOLS Forms

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Forms are administered.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtf_ask_before_changing_fam_table

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether users will be asked before changes to entries in family tables are applied in GENIUS TOOLS Forms.

gtf_auto_replace_comma_for_float_values

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Forms also accepts numerical inputs with comma (,) as decimal separator (1) or not (0).

gtf_autoload_folder

Options Path

Default

Defines the folder that would be searched for the xml based on the value of gtf_autoload_parameter.

gtf_autoload_overwrite

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether it should be looked for an external form only if no internal exists (0) or always (1).

gtf_autoload_parameter

Options Any text

Default WEBCODE

Defines the parameter which value should be used to post load external saved forms.

gtf_def_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default en,de,fr

Defines the languages of element descriptions that are displayed in the Forms Editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtf_default_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%forms

Defines the default folder for imports and exports of definitions and values.

gtf_descriptionwidth

Options Any number

Default 15

Defines the width of the name column of GENIUS TOOLS Forms in characters.

gtf_editor_multiselect

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Froms Editor "Add multiple items until cancel" is selected. (0 - is unselected, 1 - is selected)

gtf_external_data_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%forms

Defines the folder that is used for automatic CSV imports.

gtf_import_xml_use_name_if_no_id_defined

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines if at import of values from xml the element name should be used if the id is missing.

gtf_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default en

Defines the standard language of element descriptions which are displayed in Forms and the Forms Editor (standard is the current Creo language).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtf_midwidth

Options Any number

Default 15

Defines the width of the middle column in Forms in characters.

gtf_namewidth

Options Any number

Default 10

Defines the width of the name column in Forms in characters.

gtf_open_with_selected_model

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the current model (0) or the selected model (1) should be used at the startup of GENIUS TOOLS Forms.

gtf_separator

Options Any character

Default ;

Defines the separator for reading CSV files.

gtf_show_regen_btn

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the regeneration from forms save process is deactivate able.

GENIUS TOOLS Function Manager

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Function Manager are administered.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtfm_add_cs_to_existing_function

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%function_manager\AddCS.xml

Defines the template used for adding combined views later.

gtfm_add_info_to_existing_function

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%function_manager\AddInfo.xml

Defines the template used for adding info objects later.

gtfm_color_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%function_manager\color_templates\

Defines the path to the color tables.

gtfm_init_templatenode_selection

Options Path or foldername

Default Functions\B01-Master.xml

Defines the template that will be selected when the "Add" dialog is opened.

gtfm_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default de

Defines the display language of GENIUS TOOLS Function Manager.

gtfm_naming_scheme

Options 1 or 2

Default 1

Defines the preset naming scheme (1=Functional Design, 2=Military Standard).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtfm_template_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%function_manager\function_templates\

Defines the path to the templates for functions.

GENIUS TOOLS Inspect

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Inspect are administered.

gti_adopt_rotation_from_target

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether inspection symbols adopt the rotation of their target.

gti_decimal_marker_follow_dtl

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the DTL setting "decimal_marker" is read, thereby starting the replacement of "." with "," in Inspect report tables (0 - No, 1 - Yes).

gti_def_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default en

Defines the display language of GENIUS TOOLS Inspect.

gti_din_compliant

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the numbering should be similar to DIN 6770 (1), or whether there should be a new number for each symbol according to the defined rules (0).If the option is activated, gti_number_sort_at_height, gti_number_sort_at_type and gti_numbering_all_sheets get ignored.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gti_excel_export_file

Options Filename

Default

Defines the default name of an exported report file. The file extension (.xlsx or .xlsm) must also be specified. You can use the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo variables. (For example: "=%PART_NO%_%CAD_REVISION%_%CAD_CREATED_ON%")

gti_excel_export_path

Options Path

Default

Defines the default path for saving reports.

gti_excel_template

Options Filename

Default gti_template_de.xlsx

Defines the name of the basic Excel template.

gti_fillup_places

Options 0 to 5

Default 3

Defines the maximum number of leading zeros that numbers are filled up with.

gti_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%inspect\

Defines the folder containing the symbols, tables and the definitions.

gti_lang

Options Language code (en, de, es, ...)

Default de

Defines additional languages for displaying UI elements using two-character language codes.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gti_number_range_per_sheet

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines for multi-sheet drawings whether symbols have a number range for the whole drawing (0) or per sheet (1).

gti_number_sort_at_height

Options -1, 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether symbols are numbered by height in ascending (1), descending (-1) or creation order (0).

gti_number_sort_at_type

Options -1, 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether symbols are numbered by type asc (1), desc (-1) or creation order (0).

gti_numbering_all_sheets

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether symbols should be numbered across all sheets.

gti_revision_excel_coloring

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the symbols should be colored in the Excelexport.

gti_revision_excel_export_file

Options Filename

Default

Defines the default name of an exported report file. The file extension (.xlsx or .xlsm) must also be specified. You can use the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo variables. (For example: "=%PART_NO%_%CAD_REVISION%_%CAD_CREATED_ON%")

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gti_revision_excel_export_path

Options Path

Default

Defines the default path for saving reports.

gti_revision_excel_template

Options Filename

Default gti_revision_template_de.xlsx

Defines the name of the basic Excel template.

gti_revision_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%inspect\

Defines the folder for the search for the base templates for Excel.

gti_revision_parameter

Options Parametername

Default %CAD_REVISION%

Defines the parameter which is read out for the revision display.

gti_shape_and_position_as_note

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Inspect interprets notes with contained shape and position tolerance symbols as main type "shape and position". (0 - note, 1 - shape- and position)

gti_show_old_symbols

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether currently existing symbols from old revisions are also displayed.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gti_size_wchar

Options Any number

Default 8

Defines the size of a wchar, important for automatic symbol placement.

gti_start_file

Options Filename

Default gti_definition.xml

Defines the name of the basic definition file.

gti_start_number

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines the starting number for incrementing inspection symbols.

GENIUS TOOLS Library

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Library are administered.

gtl_action_copy_set_file_as_common_name

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

If active (1), a copied file is renamed with the Common Name.

gtl_action_insert_with_mapkey

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether inserting a part from GENIUS TOOLS Library is done by mapkey or a programatic function (different user experience).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_action_mfg_insert_as_fixture

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether insert as fixture / copy insert as fixture is aviable (1) or not (0).

gtl_action_open_defined_simp_rep

Options Name of the simplified representation

Default DEFAULT ENVELOPE REP

Defines the simplified representation that get called by "Open / Insert simplified graphics"

gtl_blue_color

Options Hexadecimal 000000 - FFFFFF

Default 0000FF

Specifies the color value for blue in GENIUS TOOLS Library.

gtl_close_detail_panel_after_copy

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the detail dialog is closed (1) or remains open (0) after a file is copied.

gtl_close_detail_panel_after_insert

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the detail dialog is closed (1) or remains open (0) after a file is inserted.

gtl_close_detail_panel_after_open

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the detail dialog is closed after a file is opened or inserted (1) or remains open (0).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_copy_check_existence

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the new names are checked for existence before the start of a copy process (could take a long time).

gtl_copy_drawings_with_same_name

Options none, part, assem or both

Default %rename_drawings_with_object%

Defines whether drawings of the same name are copied as well. Default is the value of the Creo option "rename_drawings_with_object". Possible options: none - drawings are not copied. assem - Only for assemblies. part - Only for parts. both - both.

gtl_copy_remove_wt_templates_from_ws

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the template for copying should be removed from the workspace (only Windchill) after the copy process (1) or not (0).

gtl_db_path

Options Folderpath

Default %gt_resource_folder%library\

Defines the path to the library databases.

gtl_def_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default en

Defines an alternative language code for the case that the translation (defined in gtl_lang) is not found in the library database.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_detail_image_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gtl_current_db_path%

Defines the folder for images displayed in the detail window:%gtl_current_db_path% - uses /library//img_detail/Otherwise, the specified path is used.

gtl_detail_window_autoincrease_size

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the configuration options gtl_detail_window_select_height, gtl_detail_window_select_width, gtl_detail_window_udf_forms_height and gtl_detail_window_udf_forms_width are used (1) or not (0).

gtl_detail_window_detail_image_height

Options Any number

Default 0

Defines the height of a detail image.

gtl_detail_window_detail_image_show_title

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

If a detail image for an object is found, its title will be displayed next to it (1) or not (0).

gtl_detail_window_detail_image_width

Options Any number

Default 0

Defines the width of the detail image.

gtl_detail_window_height

Options Any number

Default 450

Defines the initial height of the detail dialog in pixel.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_detail_window_hide_details

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether object details are always shown (0) or hidden initially (1).

gtl_detail_window_move_by_tree_width

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the detail dialog is displayed next to the model tree. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtl_detail_window_preselected_tab

Options 0 to 2

Default 2

Defines the default tab of the Detail window in GENIUS TOOLS Library (0: Details, 1: Selection 2: Form).

gtl_detail_window_preselected_tab_gph

Options -1 to 2

Default -1

Defines the default tab of the Detail window in GENIUS TOOLS Library (-1: Inherit from gtl_detail_window_preselected_tab, 0: Details, 1: Selection 2: Form).

gtl_detail_window_select_height

Options Any number

Default 600

Defines the minimal height of the Detail window in pixel after changing to the "Selection" tab.

gtl_detail_window_select_width

Options Any number

Default 300

Defines the minimal width of the Detail dialog in pixel after changing to the "Selection" tab.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_detail_window_selection_information_height

Options Any number

Default 4

Defines the height of selection information in rows.

gtl_detail_window_show_both_languages

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether both languages (gtl_lang and gtl_def_lang) are displayed in the Detail window (1) or gtl_lang only (0).

gtl_detail_window_show_status_in_head_area

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the status should be displayed inside the head area of the detail dialog (0 - No, 1 - Yes).

gtl_detail_window_show_variant_attribute_type

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Shows attribute types (D:, P:) in the Selection tab of the Detail window of GENIUS TOOLS Library (1).

gtl_detail_window_udf_forms_height

Options Any number

Default 700

Defines the minimal height of the Detail dialog in pixel after changing to the Forms tab (UDF Forms).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_detail_window_udf_forms_width

Options Any number

Default 350

Defines the minimal width of the Detail dialog in pixel after changing the Forms tab (UDF Forms).

gtl_detail_window_width

Options Any number

Default 300

Defines the initial width of the Detail dialog in pixel.

gtl_dnd_enabled

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Activates (1) or deactivates (0) Drag and Drop for GENIUS TOOLS Library in Creo 3.0.

gtl_downsync

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether libraries are cached locally on initial call (1) of if they are always read from GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER (0) This configuration option does not affect the editor.

gtl_downsync_path

Options Folderpath

Default %appdata%\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\library\

Defines the path for locally caching libraries. Depends on gtl_downsync.

gtl_editor_create_db_security_copy_once_a_day

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a backup of a database is created once a day after opening it with the Library Editor (1) or not (0).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_editor_file_import_action_fallback

Options 0 to 262143

Default 16383

Defines one or more actions which are added to library objects during import or object creation via addition (31=1+2+4+8+16). 1 - Open, 2 - Insert, 4 - Copy, 8 - Copy insert, 16 - Insert (with reference), 16384 - Merge, 32768 - Die, 65536 - Punch, 131072 - Insert as Copy Geom

gtl_editor_file_import_check_selection_existance

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the existence check during the import is also applied to instances (1). PLEASE NOTE: This affects import times significantly.

gtl_editor_find_double_objects_by_path_and_name

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines how duplicate objects are checked (0 - by object name, 1 - by object path and object name).

gtl_editor_link_double_objects

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines how doubled objects are treated by GENIUS TOOLS Library (0 - every doubled object is created during the import, 1 - Doubled objects are linked and only created once during the import).

gtl_editor_mnu_creator_automatic_selection

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether tree view selections are inherited between subnodes of the tree in the MNU export dialog. (Yes - 1, No - 0)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_editor_selections_inherit_instances

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether images are handed down from a generic to its instances. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtl_editor_sqlite_allow_unsecure_write_operations

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether unsecure but faster write operations are used for database access. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtl_editor_use_black_on_white_for_screenshots

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines, if images inside of a batch rework get created with the system colors "Black on White" (1) or the current settings (0).

gtl_favorite_button1_liblink

Options Any text

Default company

Defines the file name of the first favorite library (this is sepearted of the others).

gtl_favorite_button2_liblink

Options Any text

Default designtools

Defines the file name of the second favorite library.

gtl_favorite_button3_liblink

Options Any text

Default planttools

Defines the file name of the third favorite library.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_favorite_button4_liblink

Options Any text

Default user

Defines the file name of the fourth favorite library.

gtl_favorite_button_show

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the buttons for favorites are displayed in GENIUS TOOLS Library. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtl_favorite_path

Options Path or foldername

Default %appdata%\\INNEO\\GENIUS_TOOLS\\for_Creo\\library\\

Defines the path to save GT Library favorites.

gtl_filter_blue

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Default filter setting for the filter "Blue".

gtl_filter_blue_text

Options Any text

Default

Defines the description of the status "Blue", displayed in the Detail dialog. If the option is empty, the language-dependend default is used.

gtl_filter_green

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Default filter setting for the filter "Green".

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_filter_green_text

Options Any text

Default

Defines the description of the status "Green", displayed in the Detail dialog. If the option is empty, the language-dependend default is used.

gtl_filter_lilac

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Default filter setting for the filter "Lilac".

gtl_filter_lilac_text

Options Any text

Default

Defines the description of the status "Lilac", displayed in the Detail dialog. If the option is empty, the language-dependend default is used.

gtl_filter_normal

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Default filter setting for the filter "Normal".

gtl_filter_normal_text

Options Any text

Default

Defines the description of the status "Normal", displayed in the Detail dialog. If the option is empty, the language-dependend default is used.

gtl_filter_red

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Default filter setting for the filter "Red".

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_filter_red_text

Options Any text

Default

Defines the description of the status "Red", displayed in the Detail dialog. If the option is empty, the language-dependend default is used.

gtl_filter_teal

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Default filter setting for the filter "Teal".

gtl_filter_teal_text

Options Any text

Default

Defines the description of the status "Teal", displayed in the Detail dialog. If the option is empty, the language-dependend default is used.

gtl_filter_yellow

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Default filter setting for the filter "Yellow".

gtl_filter_yellow_text

Options Any text

Default

Defines the description of the status "Yellow", displayed in the Detail dialog. If the option is empty, the language-dependend default is used.

gtl_green_color

Options Hexadecimal 000000 - FFFFFF

Default 008800

Specifies the color value for green in GENIUS TOOLS Library.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_gtf_save_forms_in_model

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether Forms are copied into a model (1) or not (0) during the creation of a new copy of a model.

gtl_gtng_gtf_show_name_dialog_everytime

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the name dialog is displayed always (1), or only if it has not been opened manually before (0).

gtl_gtng_new_name_rule

Options Any Text

Default @number@@oldname@

Defines the rule for generating names for objects that should be copied.@number@ = generated name@oldname@ = name of the object

gtl_gtng_overwrite_std_number_definition

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the Name Generator definition @number@@oldname@ is replaced by @number:%gtl_gtng_standard_db_filter_for_file_copy%@@oldname@ also if the definition has been set explicitly.

gtl_gtng_standard_db_filter_for_file_copy

Options Any text

Default

Limits the displayed name configurations from GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator. If only one result remains, this name configuration is automatically used.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_gtp_start_gtp_after_model_creation

Options Any Text

Default

Defines the model types (prt,asm,drw), seperated by comma, that should start GENIUS TOOLS Parameter after model creation.

gtl_home_db

Options Filename

Default

When containing a path to a database the path bar of GTL will display an icon showing a house. Clicking this icon will open this database.

gtl_img_create_detail_size

Options Any Number > 0

Default 200

Defines the size for image creation for details.

gtl_img_create_tooltip_size

Options Any Number > 0

Default 200

Defines the size for image creation for tooltips.

gtl_img_detail_size

Options Number >= 20

Default 100

Defines the rendering size for detail images in pixel.

gtl_img_size

Options 100 or 40

Default 100

Defines the displayed icon size in pixel.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_img_switch_size

Options Number >= 20

Default 40

Defines the rendering size for switch images in pixel.

gtl_info_folder

Options Folderpath

Default %gtl_current_db_path%

Defines a folder that will be searched for information documents for library objects during a batch processing run.

gtl_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default de

Defines a language which is used to display library objects as a language code.

gtl_lilac_color

Options Hexadecimal 000000 - FFFFFF

Default FF00FF

Specifies the color value for lilac in GENIUS TOOLS Library.

gtl_list_use_with_double_click

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the walk through the catalogue structure goes by single click (0) or double click (1).

gtl_mark_category_images

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether images of library categories get a triangle symbol for better differentiation.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_mdl3d_search_by_bounding_box

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines the 3D search behavior together with gtl_mdl3d_search_by_voxel.

gtl_mdl3d_search_by_voxel

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines the 3D search behavior together with gtl_mdl3d_search_by_bounding_box.

gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_bounding_box

Options 0 to 1

Default 0.5

Defines the billing factor. The values entered for the three configuration options gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_bounding_box, gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_bounding_box_unnorm und gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_mass_center must add up to 1 (= 100%). They determine the weighting of the individual search options.

gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_bounding_box_unnorm

Options 0 to 1

Default 0

Defines the billing factor. The values entered for the three configuration options gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_bounding_box, gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_bounding_box_unnorm und gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_mass_center must add up to 1 (= 100%). They determine the weighting of the individual search options.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_mass_center

Options 0 to 1

Default 0.5

Defines the billing factor. The values entered for the three configuration options gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_bounding_box, gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_bounding_box_unnorm und gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bb_mass_center must add up to 1 (= 100%). They determine the weighting of the individual search options.

gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bounding_box

Options 0 to 1

Default 0.5

Defines the billing factor. The values entered for the two configuration options gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bounding_box and gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_voxel must add up to 1 (= 100%). They determine the weighting of the individual search options.

gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_voxel

Options 0 to 1

Default 0.5

Defines the billing factor. The values entered for the two configuration options gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_bounding_box and gtl_mdl3d_search_factor_voxel must add up to 1 (= 100%). They determine the weighting of the individual search options.

gtl_mdl3d_search_voxel_per_axe

Options Any number

Default 10

Defines the number of voxels for 3D resolution. Please note: This value must be consistent in the database and in the program.

gtl_parameter_multiple_value_separator

Options One letter

Default

Specifies the character that separates multi-value parameter values.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_red_color

Options Hexadecimal 000000 - FFFFFF

Default 880000

Specifies the color value for red in GENIUS TOOLS Library.

gtl_retrieve_run_batch

Options Any text

Default

Defines a batch file that is called in preparation for a file load to session.@name@ will be replaced by object name.@path@ will be replaced by object path.

gtl_run_mode

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines the display mode of GENIUS TOOLS Library. (0 - as external dialog, 1 - inside the Creo navigator pane)

gtl_search_btn_search

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether a search is performed after a click on the extended search button. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtl_search_no_type_no_folder

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether folders will be searched (1) or not (0) when the type flag is not set in the search options.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_search_tree_dependent

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the complete database or only categories/subcategories get searched. The search in categories doen't show objects from selections. (0 - No, 1 - Yes).

gtl_search_values_per_page

Options Any number

Default 25

Number of rows per page. Values <1 and >999 are read as 25.

gtl_show_both_languages

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether both languages (gtl_lang and gtl_def_lang) are displayed in the library browser (1) or only gtl_lang with the fallback gtl_def_lang (0).

gtl_show_category_names

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether category names are displayed.

gtl_show_font_size

Options Any number

Default 5

Defines the font size in the library browser.

gtl_show_object_names

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether object names are displayed in GENIUS TOOLS Library. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtl_show_path

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the path of underlying categories will be shown (1) or not (0).

gtl_show_tooltip_image

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether tooltip images are displayed.

gtl_start_db

Options Filename

Default

Defines the library loaded on startup. If empty, the alpha-numerical first is used.

gtl_teal_color

Options Hexadecimal 000000 - FFFFFF

Default 008888

Specifies the color value for teal in GENIUS TOOLS Library.

gtl_tooltip_image_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gtl_current_db_path%

Defines the folder for tooltip images:%gtl_current_db_path% -
uses /library//img_tooltip/Otherwise it uses the path given in this value

gtl_yellow_color

Options Hexadecimal 000000 - FFFFFF

Default FFA500

Specifies the color value for yellow in GENIUS TOOLS Library.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

GENIUS TOOLS Material

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Material are administered.

gtm_allow_edit_favorites

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the user is allowed to edit the favorites.

gtm_can_set_to_system_default

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether system default is setable or not.

gtm_close_at_set_material

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GT Material should be restartet after material declaration.

gtm_command_file

Options Filepath

Default %gt_resource_folder%\material\material.db

Defines the database used by GENIUS TOOLS Material and GENIUS TOOLS Material Editor.

gtm_db_def_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default en

Defines a language code for a language to be used if the translation is not found in gtm_db_lang.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtm_db_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default de

Defines the displayed language of material attributes as a language code (standard is the Creo language).

gtm_delete_not_current_materials

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

This configuration deletes all materials that do not match the current material when a new material is set.This could cause troubles while using:- Relations- Pro/Program- Family tables- Multi body- ...Setting is explicitly not recommended.

gtm_editor_material_browser_path

Options Path

Default %GTS_SERVERONLY_DIR%
\tools\freeware_gt_material_browser\GT_Material_Browser.exe

Defines the path where GT Material Browser get searched. If it is found it could be started from GT Material Editor. At Version 1.0.4.0 also path transfer ist supported (Temppath if WT connection is set).

gtm_exclude_material_from_update_all

Options Any Text

Default 0

Defines a material that is excluded from the update of all materials (without extension).

gtm_favorite_file

Options Filepath

Default %appdata%\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\material\favorites.txt

Defines the file whether the favorite materials get saved.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtm_infoDoc_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%\material\info\

Defines the directory containing information documents for GENIUS TOOLS Material, if no path is specified.

gtm_remember_selected_filter

Options Any number

Default 1

The number of layers that should be kept.

gtm_replace_materials_with_same_name

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines the behavior of GENIUS TOOLS Material if an assigned material has the same name as the new assigned material (0 - the old material will not be replaced, 1 - the old material will be replaced).

gtm_show_body_selection

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the body selector would be shown or not.

gtm_show_infoDoc_in_list

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the info symbol should already be shown in the shortlist or only after picking the material.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtm_show_properties_button

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the "Open material properties" control is shown in GT Material (1) or not (0).

gtm_visible_details_rows_set

Options 8-21

Default 9

Defines the height of the material list in rows.

GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Multibody To Assembly are administered.

gtmba_body_parameter_export_rule

Options Any Text

Default ^.*$

Defines the rule for determining which body parameters are to be exported. In addition, all parameters beginning with "PTC_" are ignored.

gtmba_gtng_common_name_rule

Options Any Text

Default @filename@

Defines the rule for generating common names for bodies.@number@ = generated name@oldname@ = name of the body or the current part@filename@ = generated file name

gtmba_gtng_filter

Options Any text

Default

Limits the displayed name configurations from GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator. If only one result remains, this name configuration is automatically used.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtmba_gtng_name_rule

Options Any Text

Default @number@@oldname@

Defines the rule for generating names for bodies.@number@ = generated name@oldname@ = name of the body or the current part

gtmba_material_checked

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the check mark for the material export is set when it is called up for the first time.

gtmba_parameter_checked

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the check mark for the parameter export is set when it is called up for the first time.

gtmba_part_parameter_export_rule

Options Any Text

Default ^.*$

Defines the rule for determining which part parameters are to be exported. In addition, all parameters beginning with "PTC_" are ignored.

gtmba_select_last_export_at_start

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the last export is started in update mode.

gtmba_start_model_dir

Options Path

Default %start_model_dir%

Defines the full path to the directory containing start parts and assemblies.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtmba_template_designasm

Options Path

Default %template_designasm%

Defines the model used as the default assembly template.

gtmba_template_solidpart

Options Path

Default %template_solidpart%

Defines the model used as the default part template.

GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Name Generator are administered.

gtng_copy_template_if_filter_db_not_found

Options Any Text

Default

Defines whether and which template would be used for the creation of undefined filter databases. If the definition is empty no db would be created.

gtng_db_name_filter

Options Any text

Default

All file names of configuration definitions are searched for the value defined here. Only definitions containing this value are displayed in Name Generator.

gtng_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%\name_generator\

Defines a directory containing the global name configurations for Name Generator.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtng_local_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %appdata%\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\name_generator\

Defines a directory containing the local name configurations for Name Generator.

gtng_use_windchill_credentials_for_server_request

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

If a Windchill server is recognized, this option defines whether the login data is requested (1) or an URL without login data is retrived (0).

GENIUS TOOLS Parameter

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Parameter are administered.

gtp_alternative_background_color

Options Any text

Default

Defines the color of every even row in the parameter form. Enter the colour as RGB values (e.g.: 122,45,89). The default color (grey) is used if the config option is empty. If the value is "n" or "no", no background color will be used.

gtp_ask_for_save

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

A window will pop up in the GTP after changing the model or closing the dialog, if there are parameters with changed values.This behaviour will be deactivated if the option is "0".

gtp_bold_parameter_values

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the parameter values are displayed in bold typeface. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtp_check_connections

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether database connections and filters should be checked after importing the parameter values and missing values be set automatically. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtp_db_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%parameter\database\

Defines the folder for the databases which are used for database nodes.

gtp_default_value

Options Any text

Default -

Defines the default value for parameter values.This value is added to value lists in GTP regardless of whether it is valid for a parameter. If an empty value is set as the default value, it is not added to value lists.The default value is considered as an empty value when checking for empty values, e.g. in mandatory fields.

gtp_designate

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the checkbox „Remove all designations [in Windchill mode]“ in the tools menu of GT Parameter is displayed. (0: no, 1: yes)

gtp_do_not_save_conflicts

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether you can save when filter conflicts occur. (0 - Yes, 1 - No)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtp_do_not_save_empty_mandatory

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether you can save when mandatory fields are left blank. (0 - Yes, 1 - No)

gtp_do_not_save_format_conflicts

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether you can save when format conflicts occur. (0 - Yes, 1 - No)

gtp_dock_dialog_to_mdl

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines the behavior of the GTP dialog. If the value is "1" the dialog belongs to the specific model window. If the value is "0" the dialog can be open and the user can interact with the model window.

gtp_dropdown_height_max

Options Any number

Default 10

Defines the maximum number of elements in a dropdown list displayed when lists from databases, CSV or text files are used in GT Parameter.

gtp_editor_new_def_without_sys_params

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether existing system parameters of Creo/Windchill should be included when a new parameter definition is created from a model. (0 - System parameters are not included, 1 - System parameters are included into the definition)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtp_editor_open_csv_program

Options Filename

Default notepad.exe

Defines the standard program to edit CSV and text files.

gtp_file

Options Filepath

Default %GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%parameter\gtp_int_de\gtp_int_de.xml

Defines the path to the parameter definition file for GT Parameter (fallback).

gtp_file_param

Options Any text

Default MC_CHECKTYPE

Defines a parameter of the type string, which is used to automatically select a parameter definition file in conjunction with "gt_lst".

gtp_fill_empty_description

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether an empty description of a Creo parameter should be overwritten with the description from the current parameter definition. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtp_filter_auto_fill_back

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the filtering is set automatically if only one selection is possible. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtp_filter_auto_single_fill

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the last available hit of a filtering is set automatically into a parameter value field (1) or not (0).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtp_gtr_rules

Options Path

Default %gt_resource_folder%parameter\\

Defines the GT Value Transfer config load path, except it is not explicit defined.

gtp_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default de

Defines language codes for additional languages to support language-dependent parameter titles in the parameter definition of GT Parameter.

gtp_lock_change_generic

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether parameters of instances that are not in the family table may be changed in GTP. (1 - Yes, 0 - No)For the setting 1, if there are no other restrictions for the parameter of an instance, a symbol is shown to mark that the parameter is not in the family table.

gtp_lock_rel_locked_params

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether parameters locked by relations may be changed in GTP.

gtp_lst

Options Filepath

Default %GT_RESOURCE_FOLDER%parameter\gtp.lst

Defines the path to the list file containing the overview of all available parameter definitions.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtp_model_tree_column_width

Options Any Number > 0

Default 10

Defines the width of additionally displayed parameter columns, measured in the standard width for characters.

gtp_model_tree_columns

Options Any text

Default

Defines the parameters which are displayed as an extra column in the model list.

gtp_overwrite_description

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether a description (not empty) of a Creo parameter can be overwritten by GENIUS TOOLS Parameter. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtp_regen

Options 1, 0, 2, or -1

Default 1

Defines whether models will be automatically regenerated after saving and whether the checkbox „Regenerate after saving“ in the tools menu of GT Parameter is displayed. (0: display unchecked box, 1: display checked box, 2: no automatic regeneration and hide checkbox, -1: automatic regeneration and hide checkbox)

gtp_save_hidden

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether hidden parameters are transfered into the model on Save. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtp_save_model_at_save_press

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the model should saved at GT Parameter save 1 or not 0*.

gtp_show_duplicate_warning

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a warning message box is shown if duplicated parameters occur (1) or only an information message in the message area of Creo (0).

gtp_show_hidden_params

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the hidden parameter tab is displayed in GT Parameter (1) or not (0).

gtp_show_mdl_list

Options 0 to 2

Default 2

Defines whether the model list is displayed: 0 - list is hidden, 1 - list is always displayed, 2 - list is model-dependent.

gtp_show_server_conflict_dlg

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Uses the server conflict dialog to check the status of a model in Windchill (0 - The dialog has to be opened manually (lock symbol) 1 - The dialog is shown after every model change if Creo cannot determine the status without the dialog).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtp_start_drw

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the parameters of the active model (0) or the drawing parameters (1) are displayed first by GT Parameter in drawing mode.

gtp_start_gtp_after_model_creation

Options Any Text

Default

Defines the model types (prt,asm,drw), seperated by comma, that should start GENIUS TOOLS Parameter after model creation.

gtp_use_type_insensitive_dbs

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines how to handle integer and double values in databases.1: The values are saved as strings in the database and will be handled as strings.0: The double values are stored as rounded values in the database and it should be queried for ranges, not for values.

gtp_web_server_url

Options Path or foldername

Default

Defines the path to the web server for database queries.

GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access are administered.

gtqa_always_option

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the modus option "Always" is displayed and usable in the Quick Access Editor.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtqa_background_circle

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the inner circle of Quick Access is visible.

gtqa_background_picture

Options Path and/or file name with extension .png

Default gtqa_quick_access.png

Defines the path or file name of the image that is used as logo in the ring menu of GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access. The image has to be saved as a PNG file in one of these folders: \quick_access\img_background\\text\resource\

gtqa_change_closed_groups

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the locked groups (8 and 9) are shown and editable in the QuickAccess editor.

gtqa_command_file

Options Filepath

Default %gt_resource_folder%\quick_access\quick_access_%GT_CREO_VERSION%.db

Defines the path to the database used by Quick Access and Quick Access Editor.

gtqa_command_icon_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%\quick_access\img_w20\

Defines the directory for the GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access command icons.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtqa_db_def_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default en

Defines a language code for a language to be used for GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access and its Editor if the translation is not found in gtqa_db_lang.

gtqa_db_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default de

Defines a language code for a language to be used for the tooltips (standard is the Creo language).

gtqa_editor_create_db_security_copy_once_a_day

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a backup of the database is created once a day after opening it with the Library Editor (1) or not (0).

gtqa_group_bow

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines the group display style. (0 = straight, 1 = curved)

gtqa_local_command_file

Options Filename

Default

Defines a second, local database for Quick Access and Quick Access Editor. e.g. %appdata %/inneo/genius_tools/quick_access/quick_access.db

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtqa_local_command_group_split

Options 0 to 9 or "all"

Default all

Defines which groups of the Quick Access are read from the local database (specify the highest group) and can be configured by user with the Quick Access Editor (0-9) or all (all).

gtqa_local_command_icon_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default

Defines the directory for the icons used by Quick Access.e.g. %appdata %/inneo/genius_tools/quick_access/img_w20/

gtqa_no_tooltips

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether tooltips are displayed in Quick Access. (0 - tooltips are displayed, 1 - tooltips are not displayed)

gtqa_show_admin_switch

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a switch to change between the global and local database is shown.

gtqa_start_mapkey

Options Any text

Default <

Defines the mapkey for starting Quick Access.

gtqa_tooltip_background_alpha_channel

Options 0 to 254

Default 180

Defines the opacity of the background from 0 - transparent to 254 - opaque

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtqa_tooltip_time

Options Any number

Default 1.0

Defines the time until tooltips in GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access are displayed in seconds (Default: 1.0).

gtqa_undock_groups_with_middle_mouse_button

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Undock the open group as a separate window by use of the middle mouse button.

gtqa_undock_groups_with_right_mouse_button

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Undock the open group as a separate window by use of the right mouse button.

gtqa_zoom

Options 1.0 to 2.0

Default 1.6

Defines the zoom factor of GENIUS TOOLS Quick Access. Zoom >= 1.0 < 1.4 -> 20x20 px IconsZoom >= 1.4 < 1.9 -> 30x30 px IconsZoom >= 1.9 -> 40x40 px Icons

GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms are administered.

gtuf_create_layer

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a layer should be created with the name of the UDF and whether the help features should be placed on it.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtuf_data_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%udf_forms\gt_udf

Defines the path where the UDF models are located.

gtuf_dec_places

Options 0 to 6

Default 2

Defines the number of decimal places displayed in tables in GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms.

gtuf_definition_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%udf_forms\gt_definition

Defines the path where the UDF definitons are located.

gtuf_external_data_folder

Options Path

Default %gt_resource_folder%udf_forms\\gt_data

Defines which path should used for external data that are defined without a specific path.

gtuf_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default de

Defines language codes for additional languages in which UI elements should be displayed.

gtuf_save_xml_in_mdl

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the XML definitions of GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms are written to the model. (0 - XML definitions are saved in external files, 1- XML definitions are written to the model)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtuf_separator

Options Any character

Default ;

Defines the separator for reading CSV files.

gtuf_show_create_by_creo

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the function "Create new UDF group by Creo std. Dialog" in GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms is disposal.

gtuf_show_create_without_references

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button to create a UDF without predefined references is shown (1) or not (0).

gtuf_show_status

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the status area below the input fileds should be displayed or not.

GENIUS TOOLS Utilities

In the configuration file *gt_modules.cfg* the settings for GENIUS TOOLS Utilities are administered.

General Utilities Configuration Options

gtu_autostart_mapkey_inline

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the mapkey should be startet synchronously or asynchronously.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_autostart_mapkey_mapkey

Options %%Any text

Default

Defines the Mapkey. WARNING: The mapkey must be written in one line. Mapkey from the config.pro file can be used by: %%MapkeyName;

gtu_comp_file_name

Options Path or foldername

Default gtu_component_parameters.xml

File name of configuration xml.

gtu_lang

Options Language abbreviation (en, de, es, ...)

Default en

Defines the display language of GENIUS TOOLS Utilities.

gtu_start_autostart_mapkey

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a defined mapkey "gtu_autostart_mapkey_mapkey" should be started. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_start_close_all_windows

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button for "Close all other windows" is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_start_copyCParamToSubsCParam

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the utility "GENIUS TOOLS Copy Component Parameter To Substitution Component Parameter" is available. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_start_extendedDimensionFunctions

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the module for changing dimensions is displayed (0 - No, 1 - Yes).

gtu_start_loadSaveConverter

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the utility "GENIUS TOOLS Load Save Convertert" is avaiable. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_start_openGeomOrigin

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button for "GT Open Base Model" is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_start_pdm_commands

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the buttons for "Open workspace" and "Open commonspace" are displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_start_selectSurfacesByColor

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the utility "GENIUS TOOLS Select Surfaces by Color" is available. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_start_toggleSymbolGroups

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the "GtuToggleSymbolGroups" button is provided (0 - No, 1 - Yes).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_start_ui_change

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the the module UI Change gets started. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_start_usage_logger

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the the usage logger is active. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_material_has_no_param

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a material without a revision parameter generates a warning in the material check (1) or not (0).

gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_material_not_in_db

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a material which is not in the database generates a warning in the material check (1) or not (0).

gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_multiple_materials

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether multiple material files with the same name generate a warning in the material check (1) or not (0).

gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_no_material

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether no material generates a warning in the material check (1) or not (0). This error message appears up to Creo version 6.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_old_material

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a different revision parameter of a material generates a warning in the material check (1) or not (0).

gtu_ui_change_check_material_check_only_current_material

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether only the active material is checked.

gtu_ui_change_check_material_system_material_is_wrong

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the Creo std. material ptc_system_mtrl_props as current would be displayed as an failure case (1) or not (0).

gtu_ui_change_check_material_version

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the material version check should be done. (0 = No, 1 = Yes)

gtu_ui_change_check_material_version_parameter

Options Any text

Default REVISION

Defines the parameter that is filled with the material version.

gtu_ui_change_hole_optionmenu

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the HoleMenu should be expanded or if it keeps its standard height. This should not be used with Creo 5.0 or higher, because PTC changed the custom settings in newer versions.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_ui_change_hole_optionmenu_length

Options Any number >0

Default 20

Defines the number of rows shown in the HoleMenu.

gtu_ui_change_show_forms_icon

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the Forms icon is shown if a model is displayed with Forms (1) or not (0).

gtu_ui_change_show_info

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the text from gtu_ui_change_show_info_text will be displayed in the Creo Window if there is no model loaded (1) or not (0).

gtu_ui_change_show_info_background

Options Hexadecimal 000000 - FFFFFF

Default

Specifies the color value for the background in GENIUS TOOLS Utilities Show Info.

gtu_ui_change_show_info_color

Options Hexadecimal 000000 - FFFFFF

Default 000000

Specifies the color value for the text in GENIUS TOOLS Utilities Show Info.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_ui_change_show_info_text

Options Any text

Default %GT_VERSION_STRING%

%PROE_START%

INNEO Solution GmbH

Text output that will be displayed if gtu_ui_change_show_info = 1.

gtu_usage_logger_file

Options Filname with extension .db

Default usage.db

Defines the file name for the usage logger database.

gtu_usage_logger_path

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%\utilities\usage_logger\

Defines the path in which the usage logger database (gtu_usage_logger_file) is written.

3D Note Form

gtu_3d_note_form_filter_hole_notes

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether notes on holes are hidden when the dialog box is opened (1, filter is enabled) or not (0).

gtu_3d_note_form_filter_with_input_panels

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether notes without input panels are hidden when the dialog box is opened (1, filter is enabled) or not (0).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_3d_note_form_force_regneration

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines the regeneration behavior in GENIUS TOOLS 3-D note editor (0 - std. regeneration, 1 - enforced regeneration)

gtu_3d_note_form_pagesize

Options Any number >0

Default 15

Define the number of shown lines per page

gtu_start_3d_note_form

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button "GENIUS TOOLS 3D Note Form" is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

Annotation Info

gtu_annotation_info_show_hole_notes

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Displays automatically generated hole notes (0 - off, 1 - on).

gtu_start_annotation_info

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Annotation Info can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Open Base Model

gtu_start_openGeomOrigin

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button for "GT Open Base Model" is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

Extend Relations

gtu_relationextension_calculateBoundingBox

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the commands GT_CalculateBoundingBox and GT_CalculateBodyBoundingBox are available in the relations.

gtu_relationextension_doubleToString

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the command GT_DoubleToString is available in the relations.

gtu_relationextension_round

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the command GT_Round is available in the relations.

gtu_relationextension_unitToString

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the command GT_UnitToString is available in the relations.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_relationextension_updateBodyParamMass

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the command GT_UpdateBodyParamMass is available in the relations.

gtu_relationextension_updateBodyParamMaterial

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the command GT_UpdateBodyParamMaterial is available in the relations.

gtu_relationextension_updateBodyParamVolume

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the command GT_UpdateBodyParamVolume is available in the relations.

gtu_start_relationExtension

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the utility with relation extensions is available. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

CS Assembler

gtu_csassembler_component_cs_name

Options Component name

Default PLACEMENT_CS

The name of the inser coordinatesystem from the component that should be assembled.

gtu_csassembler_maximal_cs_count

Options Any number >= 0

Default 5000

Defines the maximal used number of coordinate systems.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_csassembler_multi_level

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether coordinate systems from assembled components should be used as target coordinate systems inside the same assemble task.

gtu_csassembler_xml_path

Options Path or foldername

Default

Start path to choose a XML-file.

gtu_start_csassembler

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the the module CS Assembler gets started. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

Select Surfaces by Color

gtu_start_selectSurfacesByColor

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the utility "GENIUS TOOLS Select Surfaces by Color" is available. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

Component Parameters

gtu_comp_file_name

Options Path or foldername

Default gtu_component_parameters.xml

File name of configuration xml.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_start_component_params

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button "Component params" is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

Load Save Converter

gtu_start_loadSaveConverter

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the utility "GENIUS TOOLS Load Save Convertert" is avaiable. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

Points

gtu_points_autoselect_points_with_rule

Options Any regular expression

Default

Defines a rule to preselect Points at start up.

gtu_points_curve_chain_precision

Options Any real number between 0 and 1

Default 0.1

Defines the standard value for curve displays and results with gtu_points_curve_output_type in a definition for displaying curves.

gtu_points_curve_output_type

Options 0 to 3

Default 0

Defines the preselection for displaying curve points0 - References1 - Catenary Curve2 - Absolute Length3 - Relative Length

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_points_precision

Options C++ Float printf definition (e.g. .6 for 6 decimals)

Default 15.6

Defines the number of decimals.

gtu_points_remove_double_selected_points

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether points that are defined twice should be removed from the saved file.

gtu_points_write_filename

Options Any text

Default

Defines the export file name. You can use variables.

gtu_points_write_ijk

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the normal to next surface should be written to the file.

gtu_points_write_template_extension

Options Any text

Default

Defines the file extension at the usage of templated export.

gtu_points_write_template_filenames_fill_up_length

Options Any Number > 0

Default 20

Defines the fill up length at usage from modelnames in templates.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_points_write_template_footer

Options Any Text

Default

Defines a footer for the .dat file.

gtu_points_write_template_header

Options Any Text

Default

Defines a header for the .dat file.

gtu_points_write_template_line_left

Options Any Text

Default

Defines a line start for the .dat file.

gtu_points_write_template_line_right

Options Any Text

Default

Defines a line end for the .dat file.

gtu_points_write_template_modelnames

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines if model names should be written into the template.

gtu_points_write_template_names

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether names should be written to the output file.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_points_write_template_names_fill_up_length

Options Any number >= 0

Default 20

Fill up the name up to # characters.

gtu_points_write_template_names_split

Options Any Text

Default _

Replace the defined string throug a space character.

gtu_points_write_template_seperator

Options Any Letter

Default

Defines the seperator for outputs with template.

gtu_points_write_use_template

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the gtu_points_write_template_* definitions should be used (can also be selected in the options tab at runtime).

gtu_start_points

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button "GTU Points" is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

Create search.pro

gtu_create_search_pro_exclude_current_path

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the current working directory is included in the search.pro file (0) or not (1).

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_create_search_pro_exclude_file

Options Filename

Default

Defines a file containing search paths which are not included in the new search.pro file.

gtu_create_search_pro_line_start

Options Any character

Default

Defines characters which are inserted at the beginning of each line.

gtu_create_search_pro_path_end_with_slash

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a slash (/) (or backslash \) is added to the end of a file path (1) or not (0).

gtu_create_search_pro_standard_save_folder

Options 0 to 2

Default 0

Defines the standard save location. 0 - Creo standard directory, 1 - directory of the current object, 2 - current working directory.

gtu_create_search_pro_standard_save_name

Options Filename

Default search.pro

Defines the suggested file name of the search.pro file in the save dialog.

gtu_start_create_search_pro

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button for "Create Search.pro" is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Edit Standard Texts

gtu_start_edit_default_texts

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the module to edit the default values is enabled. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

Show Pitch

gtu_show_pitch_check_param

Options Any text

Default STEIGUNG

Defines a language-dependend feature parameter. If defined, it is checked if the parameter is existing. If the parameter does not exist, the function is unavailable.

gtu_show_pitch_check_param_fallback

Options Any text

Default PITCH

Defines a language-dependend feature parameter. If defined, it is checked if the parameter is existing. If the parameter does not exist, the function is unavailable.

gtu_show_pitch_text_definition

Options Any text

Default M@D x &STEIGUNG:FID_@feat_thread_id@[.2]

This value has to be customized for "Show Pitch" to work with the set Creo language.

gtu_show_pitch_text_definition_fallback

Options Any text

Default M@D x &PITCH:FID_@feat_thread_id@[.2]

This value has to be customized for "Show Pitch" to work with the set Creo language. The fallback is used if gtu_show_pitch_check_param can not be found.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_start_show_pitch

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button "Show Pitch" is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

Table to CSV

gtu_start_table_to_csv

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the the module Table to CSV gets started. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_table_to_csv_export_file

Options Filename

Default

Defines the file name when exported. May contain variables. If this value is empty, the regular file name will be used.

gtu_table_to_csv_export_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default

Defines the destination folder of the CSV file

gtu_table_to_csv_export_sep

Options Any character

Default ;

Defines the separator for writing CSV files.

gtu_table_to_csv_table_template

Options Filename

Default

Template for Table to CSV.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_table_to_csv_write_file_as_utf8

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a CSV is written as ASCII (0) or UTF8 (1).

gtu_table_to_csv_write_file_as_utf8_with_bom

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the UTF8 file is written with (1) or without (0) Byte Order Mark (BOM).

Table to Excel and Copy Table 1:1 to Excel

gtu_start_table_to_excel

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button "Copy Table to Excel" is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_table_to_excel_autosave

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the Excel table to be created is written to the defined report folder without a save dialog in the one-to-one export. See configuration "gtu_table_to_excel_report_folder".

gtu_table_to_excel_copy_borders

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the table boundaries will be copied to the Excel table. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_table_to_excel_erase_replaced_comments

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the comments in the Excel sheets will be deleted after filling (1) or not (0).

gtu_table_to_excel_name_by_template

Options Any text

Default

With the parameters and variables defined here, a name for the output file of "Table to Excel" is generated automatically.

gtu_table_to_excel_open_export

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a report should be opened after export.

gtu_table_to_excel_report_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default

Defines the standard directory for saving Excel reports.

gtu_table_to_excel_run_check

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Specifies whether to check whether an Excel session is open.

gtu_table_to_excel_std_template_name

Options Any text

Default

Defines a name of an Excel template, selected at the start of the dialog.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_table_to_excel_template_folder

Options Path or foldername

Default %gt_resource_folder%\utilities\table_to_excel\

Defines the path to the template directory for "Table to Excel" (.xlsx-files).

gtu_table_to_excel_use_model_instead_of_drawing_name

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether the drawing name (0) or the model name (1) are used for naming the Excel table.

Create Tolerance Table

gtu_start_tolerance_table

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button "Create Tolerance Table" is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_tol_table_creo_insert

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines the insertion of the tolerance table (0 - insertion without preview, 1 - insertion with preview on the mouse cursor).

gtu_tol_table_decimal_marker_follow_dtl

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Reads the DTL file (1*) or not (0). If the DTL option decimal_marker = COMMA is set, the representation of numerical values will be changed from period to comma as decimal separator.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_tol_table_fitsize_color

Options 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,10 oder 12

Default 9

Defines the color of the fitsizes in the tolerance table. The following colors can be used:0 Red (PRO_COLOR_LETTER)1 Green (PRO_COLOR_HIGHLITE)2 White (PRO_COLOR_DRAWING)3 Background (PRO_COLOR_BACKGROUND)4 Grey (PRO_COLOR_HALF_TONE)5 Blue (PRO_COLOR_EDGE_HIGHLIGHT)6 Grey (PRO_COLOR_DIMMED)8 Magenta (PRO_COLOR_ERROR)9 Cyan (PRO_COLOR_WARNING)10 Green (PRO_COLOR_SHEETMETAL)12 Brown (PRO_COLOR_CURVE)

gtu_tol_table_fitsize_height

Options Positive real number

Default 2.5

Defines the text height of the tolerance table column "Fitsize".

gtu_tol_table_fitsize_text

Options Any text

Default

Defines the column name "Fitsize". If nothing is specified, the standard of GENIUS TOOLS is used, based on the current Creo language. You can split multi-line headings by using /n.

gtu_tol_table_fitsize_width

Options 1-999

Default 19

Defines the width of the fitsize column.

gtu_tol_table_font

Options Any text

Default

Defines the font of the tolerance table. The Creo standard font is used, if no value is set.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_tol_table_form

Options A or B

Default A

Defines the type of the tolerance table. The available table configurations can be found in the online help.

gtu_tol_table_hidden_font

Options Any text

Default isofont

Defines the font for the hidden table header. If no font is defined the header would get the drawing font.

gtu_tol_table_lower_text

Options Any text

Default

Defines the column name "Minimum". If nothing is specified, the standard of GENIUS TOOLS is used, based on the current Creo language. You can split multi-line headings by using /n.

gtu_tol_table_minimal_pending_zeros

Options 0 to 999

Default 3

Defines the minimum number of characters of a tolerance value which are displayed.

gtu_tol_table_only_dims_from_current_sheet

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether all dimensions (0) or only the dimensions of the current sheet (1) are displayed in the tolerance table.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_tol_table_origin_at_bottom_right

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines the origin of the table and its growth direction:0 - The origin of the table is at the top left and its growth direction to the bottom right.1 - The origin of the table is at the bottom right and its growth direction to the top left.These configuration did affect the table placement only with gtu_tol_table_creo_insert = 0.

gtu_tol_table_show_diameter

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether a diameter sign is displayed on diameter tolerances. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

gtu_tol_table_show_plus_at_positive

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether a plus sign is displayed on positive numbers (1) or not (0).

gtu_tol_table_show_prefix

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

If the prefix sign should be shown or not

gtu_tol_table_show_sign_before_zero

Options Any text

Default

If a table cell contains only a zero, the text defined here is displayed before this zero.

gtu_tol_table_sort_order

Options ASC or DESC

Default ASC

Defines whether the table is sorted in ascending or descending order.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_tol_table_std_height_plus

Options Positive real number

Default 2.5

Defines the cell height with the inner text height (text height + standard height = cell height).

gtu_tol_table_text_color

Options 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,10 or 12

Default 0

Defines the text color of the tolerance table. The following colors can be used:0 Red (PRO_COLOR_LETTER)1 Green (PRO_COLOR_HIGHLITE)2 White (PRO_COLOR_DRAWING) 3 Background (PRO_COLOR_BACKGROUND)4 Grey (PRO_COLOR_HALF_TONE)5 Blue (PRO_COLOR_EDGE_HIGHLIGHT)6 Grey (PRO_COLOR_DIMMED)8 Magenta (PRO_COLOR_ERROR)9 Cyan (PRO_COLOR_WARNING)10 Green (PRO_COLOR_SHEETMETAL)12 Brown (PRO_COLOR_CURVE)

gtu_tol_table_text_height

Options Positive real number

Default 2.5

Defines the text height of the tolerance table column tolerance.

gtu_tol_table_tolerance_color

Options 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,10 or 12

Default 0

Defines the color of the tolerances in the tolerance table. The following colors can be used:0 Red (PRO_COLOR_LETTER)1 Green (PRO_COLOR_HIGHLITE)2 White (PRO_COLOR_DRAWING)3 Background (PRO_COLOR_BACKGROUND)4 Grey (PRO_COLOR_HALF_TONE)5 Blue (PRO_COLOR_EDGE_HIGHLIGHT)6 Grey (PRO_COLOR_DIMMED)8 Magenta (PRO_COLOR_ERROR)9 Cyan (PRO_COLOR_WARNING)10 Green (PRO_COLOR_SHEETMETAL)12 Brown (PRO_COLOR_CURVE)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_tol_table_tolerance_height

Options Positive real number

Default 2.5

Defines the text height of the tolerance table column header.

gtu_tol_table_tolerance_minimal_pending_zeros

Options -1 till 9

Default 2

Defines the number of decimal places for the values in the column Tolerance. 0: No decimal places are displayed.1...9: Number of decimal places. The last digit will be rounded if necessary. -1: Decimal places are shown without alteration, i. e. no zeros are added.

gtu_tol_table_tolerance_text

Options Any text

Default

Defines the column name "Tolerance". If nothing is specified, the standard of GENIUS TOOLS is used, based on the current Creo language. You can split multi-line headings by using /n.

gtu_tol_table_tolerance_width

Options 1-999

Default 19

Defines the width of the tolerance column.

gtu_tol_table_upper_text

Options Any text

Default

Defines the column name "Maximum" is defined. If nothing is specified, the standard of GENIUS TOOLS based on the current Creo language is used. You can split multi-line headings by using /n.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Open/Create Drawing

gtu_ord_copy_common_name_on_drw_create

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the PTC_COMMON_NAME remains the standard name of the drawing file (0) or the PTC_COMMON_NAME is copied from the model (1).

gtu_ord_createdrw

Options Any text

Default

Defines a mapkey which is started after the create drawing dialog is opened. If a submapkey should be used please write it like %%mapkey_name;.

gtu_ord_drw_name

Options Any Text or Empty

Default @mdlname@

Defines the name of the drawing that should be created or opened. The use of variables is possible. If empty, the WT number generator is used.Definition e.g. : $$repl$MO-$DW-$@mdlname@$$

gtu_ord_ignore_name_for_common_name

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

0 - The common name is set as expected, 1 - If the common name is the same as the model name, it will not be set.

gtu_ord_pdm_auto_open_one_drawing

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

PDM - If there is only one drawing it should be opened

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_ord_pdm_close_dialog_after_show_url

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

PDM - Dialog get closed after display of the drawing details page

gtu_ord_pdm_file_name_attribute

Options Any text

Default objCadModelName

Defines the Windchill attribute in which the file name will be found. It may be differ depending on the specific Windchill installation and version. (e.g. name, number, objCadModelName)

gtu_ord_pdm_look_for_used_parts

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether drawings should also be searched that reference the current part as a subpart (REST API support required).

gtu_ord_pdm_show_Thumbnails

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether thumbnails from Windchill (when using REST API) should be downloaded (1) or not (0).

gtu_ord_pdm_shown_attributes

Options Any text

Default

Type in additional attributes to be shown. These must be deposited in Windchill. This may be parameters of other object attributes (e.g. status, version,...) Type in the ids of the attributes as comma separated values (e.g. "REVISION,VERSION,STATUS" or "IBA|REVISION,IBA|VERSION,IBA|STATUS")

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_ord_pdm_sort_out_doubles

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

PDM - Drawings that are inside the resource and drawing model list get filtered

gtu_ord_post_drw_name

Options Any text

Default

Defines a suffix for the file name of drawings. = PREFIX + + SUFFIX + .DRW

gtu_ord_pre_drw_name

Options Any text

Default

Defines a prefix for the file name of drawings. = PREFIX + + SUFFIX + .DRW

gtu_ord_try_to_use_selected_part_if_inside_asm

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the select model request is shown every time (0) or only if no model is already selected (1).

gtu_ord_use_pdm_server

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Try to use Windchill plugin while connected with Windchill

gtu_start_open_create_drawing

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether the button for "Open/Create Drawing" is displayed. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_tol_table_sort_order

Options ASC or DESC

Default ASC

Defines whether the table is sorted in ascending or descending order.

Full Backup

gtu_start_fullbackup

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Full Backup can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

Command Control

gtu_command_control_configuration

Options NAME_1:MODE_1|NAME_2:MODE_2|NAME_3:MODE_3

Default ProCmdMdlTreeWfChkInExp:UNAVAILABLE

Defines the commands and the defined modes:NAME_1:MODE_1|NAME_2:MODE_2|NAME_3:MODE_3Mode:UNAVAILABLEINVISIBLEDISALLOW

gtu_start_command_control

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Command Control would be startet. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

Work Dir Manager

gtu_start_work_dir_manager

Options 0 or 1

Default 1

Defines whether GENIUS TOOLS Work Dir Manager can be started by users. (0 - No, 1 - Yes)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

gtu_work_dir_manager_always_at_front

Options 0 or 1

Default 0

Definies whether the dialog stays on top, or falls behind others.

gtu_work_dir_manager_autodelete_after_days

Options Any Number > 0

Default 1

Defines the number of days until paths get deleted from list.

gtu_work_dir_manager_first_chars

Options Any Number

Default 10

Defines the number of characters from left side to shorten the path for display.

gtu_work_dir_manager_last_chars

Options Any Number

Default 25

Defines the number of characters from right side to shorten the path for display.

gtu_work_dir_manager_save_path

Options Path

Default %appdata%\INNEO\GENIUS_TOOLS\for_Creo\work_dir_manager\

Defines the path for system files.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

22 Variables

The following variables can be used in various GENIUS TOOLS for Creo applications and can be combined with regular text.

Example: The specification `@date@_Project5_@mdln@` resolves to *2017-16-02_Project5_prt0001*.

If a variable cannot return a value, the `gt_replace_character_if_not_found` configuration option determines the returned value. If the configuration option is not set, the variable name will be returned as entered.

User input

Instead of using a variable which is resolved automatically, you can also use text input by a user.

To cause a prompt (text box) to be displayed to the users, use the format `==LabelText==`. The text enclosed by double equal signs is displayed in the input prompt. This text, including the equal signs, is then replaced by the text entered by the user.

Example for generating a file name:

```
@date@_==Please enter descriptive name==_@mdln@
```

Date and time information

Text operation	Description	Example
@date@	Returns the current date in format yyyy-mm-dd for easy sorting.	2017-13-02
@datede@	Returns the current date in German format dd.mm.yyyy for easy sorting.	13.02.2017
@dateen@	Returns the current date in English format dd-mm-yyyy.	13-02-2017
@dateus@	Returns the current date in US-American format mm-dd-yyyy.	02-13-2017
@dateusshort@	Returns the current US-American format, short notation mm-dd-yy.	02-13-17

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Text operation	Description	Example
@time@	Returns the current time in a notation that can also be used for filenames, short notation HH-MM (0-23)-(0-59).	14-15
@timede@	Returns the current time in German format, short notation HH:MM (0-23):(0-59).	14:15
@timeen@	Returns the current time in US-American format, short notation hh:MM (1-12):(0-59) AM/PM.	02:15 AM

Object information

Text operation	Description	Example
@curworkdir@	Returns the current working directory.	c:\temp
@clipboard@	Returns the current buffer memory.	
@common@	Returns the common name.	
@count_form@	Returns the number of internal forms of a model.	
@mdln@	Returns the current model name.	
@mdlpath@	Returns the current directory of the current model.	
@mdlpathr@	Returns the current directory of the current model with a slash instead of a backslash (“/” instead of “\”).	
@genname@	Returns the generic name of the current instance.	
@feat_id@	Returns the feature ID of the currently selected feature	7400
@filename@	Returns the file name.	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Text operation	Description	Example
@filepath@	Returns the current directory of the model.	
@fileversion@	Returns the current version of the file **with** prefixed "." (number following the file suffix e.g.: test.prt.2).	.1
@mdlno@	Returns the current version of the file **without** prefixed "." (number following the file suffix e.g.: test.prt.2).	1
@mdltype@	Returns the type of a model. (part, assembly, drawing)	PRT
@selmdln@	Returns the name of the currently selected model.	
@selmdlpath@	Returns the path of the currently selected model.	

Variables with limited usage

Some variables can only be used in certain GENIUS TOOLS components.

Text operation	Description	GENIUS TOOLS Module	Example
@counter@	Generates a continuous number.	Quick Access, Library, Name Generator	
@number@		Quick Access, Library, Name Generator, Multibody to Assembly	
@is_embedded@	Returns "1" for embedded models, otherwise "0".	Value Transfer	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Text operation	Description	GENIUS TOOLS Module	Example
@oldname@		Quick Access, Library, Name Generator, Multibody to Assembly	

Drawing information

Text operation	Description	Example
@curdrwmdln@	Returns the name of the current model of a drawing.	js:alert(replaceVars("@curdrwmdln@.@curdrwmdltype@"));
@curdrwmdltype@	Returns the type (e. g. PRT) of the current model of a drawing.	js:alert(replaceVars("@curdrwmdln@.@curdrwmdltype@"));
@pageno@ or **@sheetno@**	Output of the current page on the drawing.	
@sheetimagestyleclass="Default" scale@	Output of the current page base imagestyleclass="Default" scale of the drawing.	2:1
@sheetformat@	Returns the (paper) format of the current drawing (A0-A4 in compliance with DIN 476 or A-F in compliance with ANSI A).	A3 or B
@maxpage@	Output of the total number of pages in the current drawing.	

Parameter information

Text operation	Description	Example
%PARAM%	Returns the value of a parameter. The input between the percent signs may	%DESIGNATION%

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Text operation	Description	Example
	vary.	
%curmod:PARAM%	Returns a parameter value of the current model of a drawing into a drawing. The replacement of PARAM may vary. Outside of drawings this notation does not make sense.	% curmod:DRAWINGNUMBER%
%dubase:PARAM%	Returns a double Value in e^ notation instead of the regular output rounded to 6 decimal places. This can also be used in combination with *curmod* and *curmat*. The order % curmat:dubase:PARAMETER% must be observed.	% dubase:DOUBLE_PARAMETER%
§env-var§	Outputs an environment variable of Model Processor/from Windows.	§USERNAME§ §COMPUTERNAME§ §HOMEDRIVE§ §LOGONSERVER§ §USERDOMAIN§

Text operations for variables

A regular expression cannot contain string operations.

The first character of the count always has position 0.

Text operation	Description	Example
$$sub$x$y$TEXT$$	Cuts an input out of a text (TEXT) starting with x and ending with y; x and y must be numeric values. Make sure the text is of appropriate length.	$$sub$2$5$@para@$$
$$pre$x$TEXT$$	Sub-string from start (character at position 0) till character x.	

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Text operation	Description	Example
$$pree$x$TEXT$$	Sub-string from start (character at position 0) till character x before the end of the string.	
$$poste$x$TEXT$$	Sub-string with length x, measured from the end of the string. Is equivalent to the last x characters of the string.	
$$posts$x$TEXT$$	Sub-string till the end, starting at character x. Thus is equivalent to variable number of output characters.	
$$repl$x$y$TEXT$$	Replace x with y in the text. TEXT can be any text or another variable.	

Comment texts for Inspect

To export tables from *GENIUS TOOLS Inspect* to Excel, the report parameters must be saved as comments in Excel.

For report parameters, the text in the comment must consist of the component abbreviation *gti:* and a keyword:

Comment text	Column name
gti:<columnName>	Output of additional user-defined parameters
gti:gtol_bottom_text	Bottom text
gti:val_tol	Boundaries
gti:tpe_sym	Creo symbol
gti:gtol_datum_references	Datum references
gti:descr	Description
gti:dim_value_text	Dimension text
gti:grd	Grid
gti:ipc_dim	Inspection dimension
gti:gtol_left_text	Left text

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Comment text	Column name
gti:low_tol	Lower boundary
gti:tpe_main	Main type
gti:max_dim	Maximal dimension
gti:min_dim	Minimal dimension
gti:nme_sym	Name of symbol
gti:bse_dim	Nominal dimension
gti:gti_note	Note
gti:gti_param	Parameter
gti:gtol_right_text	Right Text
gti:num_sheet	Sheet
gti:src	Source
gti:tpe_sub	Subtype
gti:num_sym	Symbol number
gti:tpd_dim	Theoretically precise dimension
gti:cls_tol	Tolerance class
gti:tpe_tol	Tolerance standard
gti:mod	Tolerance table
gti:gtol_value	Tolerance value
gti:gtol_top_text	Top text
gti:upp_tol	Upper boundary

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

23 Regular Expressions

Use Regular Expressions in GENIUS TOOLS for Creo to check value inputs or allow only rule-compliant inputs to be saved.

Character	Description
\	Indicates the following character as a special or verbatim character. For example “n” is corresponds to the character “n”. “\n” corresponds to a line-break character. The sequence “\\” corresponds to “\”, “\(” corresponds to “(”.
^	Corresponds to the beginning of the input.
$	Corresponds to the end of the input.
*	Corresponds to the proceeding character zero or multiple times. For example “zo*” matches either “z” or “zoo”.
+	Corresponds to the proceeding character one or multiple times. “zo+” for example matches “zoo”, but does not match “z”.
?	Corresponds to the proceeding character zero or one time. For example “a?ve?” matches the “ve” in “never”.
.	Corresponds to all single characters except for a line-break character.
(Pattern)	Matches Pattern and saves the equivalent. The compared substring can be retrieved from the resulting matches listing using the elements [0]...[n]. For comparing of characters put in parentheses ( ) use “\(” or “\)”.
x|y	Corresponds to either x or y. For example matches “l|red” either “l” or “red”. “(l|r)ed” matches “led” or “red”.
{n}	n is a positive integer. Corresponds to exactly n times. “o{2}” for example does not match the “o” in “Robert” but the first two “o”s in “Booooat”.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Character	Description
{n,}	n is a positive integer. Corresponds to at least n times. “o{2}” for example does not match the “o” in “Robert” but all “o”s in “Booooat”. “o{1,}” is equivalent to “o+”. “o{0,}” is equivalent to “o*”.
{n,m}	m and n are positive integers. Corresponds to at least n and maximum m times. For example “o{1,3}” matches the first three “o”s in “Boooooat”. “o{0,1,}” is equivalent to “o?”.
[xyz]	A group of characters. Corresponds to any of the included characters. “[abc]” for example matches the “a” in “falling”.
[^xyz]	A group of excluded characters. Corresponds to any character not included. “[^abc]” for example matches the “f” in “falling”.
[a-z]	A character range. Corresponds to any character in the specified range. For example, “[a-z]” matches any lowercase alphabetic character in the range from “a” to “z”.
[^m-z]	An excluded range of characters. Corresponds to any character not included in the specified range. “[m-z]” for example matches all characters not included in the range from “m” to “z”.

Examples

Regular expression	Description	Example
[a-zA-Z]*_[a-zA-z]*	Any alphabetic string with an underscore	user_tbx
[0-9]{5}	Five random numbers	12345
^.{7}$	7 random characters	t_p.prt
^[A-Z]{1}[a-z]{2,10}	A capital letter at the beginning followed by two to ten lower case letters	Tuser
[0-9]{2}\.[0-9]{2}\.[0-9]{4}	Date format	01.08.1975

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

24 Available Arithmetic Operations

You can use arithmetic operations and mathematical functions in different modules of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo.

These operations differ in notation from the default Creo calculations. To use an arithmetic operation in an input field, start with the equal sign, then enter the mathematical function.

Examples

```
=12-d4
```

```
=d42/23
```

Please note: Units like degree (in angular dimensions) or the length information are ignored. Only the values are used for calculations.

Mathematical Function	Description	Example
+	Addition	=d27+5
-	Subtraction	=12-d4
/	Division	=d42/23
*	Multiplication	=d31*3
Math.sqrt(x)	Square root	=Math.sqrt(9)
Math.pow(x,y)	Exponentiation (x to the power of y)	=Math.pow(d2,3)
Math.abs(x)	Absolute value	=Math.abs(-5)
Math.round(x)	Round	=Math.round(2.565)
Math.ceil(x)	Round up to next integer	=Math.ceil(3.6)
Math.floor(x)	Round down to previous integer	=Math.floor(3.4)

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

25 Frequently Asked Questions

On this page you find a summary of frequently asked questions on GENIUS TOOLS for Creo and possible solutions.

General questions

What happens if the license for GENIUS TOOLS for Creo gets lost?
If the floating license (e.g. due to Windows hibernation mode) is lost, all GENIUS TOOLS applications and their functions are deactivated. To avoid loss of data all windows stay opened. As soon as the license is regained you can continue working as usual. Regaining a license from the network may require some time.

Why are not all GENIUS TOOLS for Creo apps and editors displayed in the GENIUS TOOLS ribbon?
GENIUS TOOLS for Creo is a product group divided into different products. Depending on the product purchased, only the included modules are displayed.

The GENIUS TOOLS modules are mode-dependent. Check if you are in the proper Creo mode!

Make sure that all required Creo licenses have been loaded. Even if you can open parts and assemblies, the GENIUS TOOLS for Creo ribbon will only be displayed with the corresponding Creo license available.

The GENIUS TOOLS modules and editors can also be deactivated individually with configuration settings.

Excel connection does not work. What can I do?
Make sure Microsoft Office 2016 or newer is installed. In many cases the Excel connection also works with older Office versions (minimum 2007) but some GENIUS TOOLS functions require Office 2016; therefore proper operation of GENIUS TOOLS for Creo with older Office versions cannot be guaranteed.

If the error message *Failed to initialize Microsoft Excel* is displayed in the Creo log, this can be due to a corrupted Office installation. Try to execute the office repair option.

Specific questions about GTfC modules

Library: Umlauts in my library object status are not displayed. Is there a solution?
Check the *gt_library.cfg* and the `gt_headerless_files_are_utf8` configuration options in *gt_main.cfg*. As the status names are specified via configuration options it is possible that the CFG file was not saved correctly and that the umlauts are misinterpreted.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Name Generator: My Name Generator database is not used automatically in my Quick Access mapkey. I always have to select the correct name configuration in the selection dialog. What can I do?
Do you have multiple name configurations with similar file name? The filter rules do not search for unique equivalents. For instance, if you have two name configurations (*FileName.db* and *FileName_User.db*), and a mapkey with `number:FileName`, the selection dialog will always appear. Take care of uniqueness at name configuration designation. Rename the name configurations (e.g. *FileName_Global.db* and *FileName_User.db*) and specify the uniquely identifiable name configuration in the mapkey.

This behavior also occurs in environments with local and global name configurations.

Parameter: I receive a save/regenerate error; what solutions are available?
Have you activated the units relation in Creo? Check the Creo configuration option `relations_num_const_units`. Try to specify values with units (10[kg] instead of 10).

Check the info icons in the parameter form and in the tabs and check the status signal light. Pay attention to mandatory parameters!

Open/create drawing: I receive an error message that a drawing already exists even though it does not open via Open/create drawing.
This error may occur if drawing models or frames for a drawing are missing. Unfortunately, the repair dialog cannot be opened due to an API error. You have to open the drawing manually.

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

26 Copyright

Copyright 2024 by:

INNEO Solutions GmbH

IT-Campus 1

73479 Ellwangen

Germany

This documentation is protected by copyright. All rights reserved.

Without prior written consent of an authorized representative of INNEO Solutions GmbH it must not be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated, communicated or converted to electronic or machine readable form in whole or in part.

The unauthorized use of the documentation can lead to a claim for liquidated damages or legal prosecution. INNEO Solutions GmbH does not accept liability for possible faulty information in this documentation and the consequences resulting from such.

Note on registered trademarks:
Most of the software, hardware and trade names mentioned in this documentation are also registered trademarks of the respective software manufacturers.

Registered trademarks and trade names of INNEO Solutions GmbH:
GENIUS TOOLS, Startup TOOLS, INNEO

- 3 -

3D Model 98
3D Model compare 263

- A -

Action 251
Annotation elements
  display 545
  display unused 545
Annotations
  restore original state 548
  transfer 548
Annotations on shape and position tolerances
  edit 611
  templates 611
ASCII file 573
Assembly 254, 568
  complete assembly 255
  create 364
  export 364
  from bodies 364
  standard part with selection table 277
Assembly Report
  configure position attributes 67
  configure table view 66
  define head parameters 65
  define number ranges 68
  define table attributes 67
Auto Placement Filter 160

- B -

Basic Frame
  edit 609
Batch mode 311
Bodies to disband 364

- C -

Check revision status 465
Close
  all other windows 552
Color selection
  select surfaces by color 626
Color selector 681
Coloring 146
Combined views (=combined states)
  add 149
  display redundancies 545
  edit 153
  sort alphabetically 633
Comment text 168, 785
Common name 36, 370, 397
Component
  assemble automatically 568
Component parameter 554
  create 557
Components
  replace 112
  suppress 112
Configuration
  view 647
Configuration concept 640
Configuration layers 640
  overwrite 659
Configuration Options 684
  environment variables 665
  paths 664
  save 660
  save as CFG file 647
  setting values 657
  view 647
Configuration overview 652
Contact surfaces
  find 602
  select 624
Creo Advanced Assembly Extension (AAX)
  GENIUS TOOLS Multibody to Assembly 364
Creo commands in the user interface
  hide/disable 553
Creo object types
  search 260

- D -

Databases
  default texts 570
  multilingual 283, 570
  update 667
Dimension 93, 599, 628
DIN 6770 155
Directory 635
Drawing
  create 623
  open 623
Drawing symbols
  group 181, 227

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

- E -

Embedded data 683
Environment variables 644, 659, 665
ERP system 282
Excel 35, 128, 155, 529, 581, 584, 790
  export 168
Export
  3D Model 98
Export templates 100

- F -

Family table 505
  add dimensions 93
  import 325
Family table variants
  name assignment 376
Form 103, 110
Forms
  use 274
Functional Design 154
Functions
  add 150
  color 151
  delete 147
  edit 147
  integrate PDFs / web links 149
  manage 146, 147
  rename 149

- G -

General Configuration Options
  Assembly Report 694
  Dimension 698
  Export TDP 699
  Forms 701
  Function Manager 704
  Inspect 706
  Library 710
  Material 730
  Multibody To Assembly 733
  Name Generator 735
  Parameter 736
  Quick Access 743
  UDF Forms 747
  Utilities 749
GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision 194
GENIUS TOOLS Library 13
GENIUS TOOLS Model Processor 391
GENIUS TOOLS Parameter 13
GENIUS TOOLS Startup TOOLS 664
  environment variables 644
  working directory 644
Global name configuration 383
Glossary
  GENIUS TOOLS Assembly Report 36
  GENIUS TOOLS Forms 103
  GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 156, 206
  GENIUS TOOLS Inspect 3D Revision 239
  GENIUS TOOLS Inspect Revision 195
  GENIUS TOOLS Library 253
  GENIUS TOOLS Parameter 397
  GENIUS TOOLS UDF Forms 505
  Inspect 156
  Inspect 3D 206

- I -

Information overview 627
Inspection symbols 155, 156, 206
  filter 164, 211
  hide/unhide 167, 213
  insert, automatic 160, 210
  insert, free 160
  link 160, 164, 210, 211
  number 161, 211
  place 160, 210
  position 160, 210
  sort 164, 211

- J -

JavaScript 57, 133, 465, 523, 668

- L -

LaTeX 100
Library 251
  create 322
  optimize search 329
  read in additional information 329
Library category
  create 323
Library objects
  create 323
  update 327
License 32, 790

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Local name configuration 383

- M -

Mapkey 102, 292, 486
intelligent 376, 390, 391, 474
Mass
assign 414
calculate 414
Material
Material version check 358
Materials
assign 345
check 358
check in a model 349
convert 560
delete 348
exclude material from update 349
filter material properties 342
material directory 353
material properties 342
search 343
update 349
value 342
version 358
Military Standard 154
MNU export 314
Model
Variants 110
Model Based Definition 146
Model properties
change 110
MTL files 361
MUI files
import 336
Multibody 364

- N -

Name configuration
global 383
local 383
Name Generator
Fallback 386
Integration in Quick Access 390
Mapkey 390
Windchill 388
Naming 376
Notes
edit multiple notes 540
with calculations 541
Number ranges 35, 60

- O -

Objects
back up 603
Object collector 315
Overwrite
configuration layers 659

- P -

Parameter 35, 465
add 428
create table parameters 52
parameter definitions 424
parameter management concept 398
reading parameter values from text files 407
use of variable parameters 505
Parameter values
copy in symbols 188, 234
link in symbols 188, 234
Parts list
bulk bill of materials 35
multi-level bill of materials 35
removing single lines 77
single-level bill of materials 35
PDM system 282
Pitch
show 628
PLM system 282
Points
export 573
Position number
position number assignment 35
Position PreSave rule 59
programm editors
access 666
PTS file 573

- Q -

QAEX file 490
Quick Access
mode dependency 476
selection dependency 477
Quick Access Editor
mapkey definition 486

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

- R -

Regeneration time 601
Regular Expressions 418, 787
Relations
  extend 594
Report definition 36
  automatic update 74
  create 64
  external 38
  internal 38
  number 64
  number with different number ranges 69
Reports 36
  create 585
  CSV 585
  Excel 585
  export 35
  PDF 585
REST API 437
Revision 195, 239
Revision parameter 201, 246
Rounding according to IEEE 754 594

- S -

Save
  configuration options 660
  objects from older Creo versions in currently used version 620
Search.pro 562
Shortcut 474
Snapshot
  create 199, 243
Start mechanism 642
start switches 666
Startup TOOLS 13
  environment variables 644
  working directory 644
Status dialog 407
Status indicator 407
Subscription license 32
  GENIUS TOOLS Multibody to Assembly 364
SYM file 633
Symbol definition attributes 188, 234
Symbol variants
  toggle 633
Symbols
  switch between all variants of a grouped symbol 633

- T -

Tables
  export 168, 214
  export a placed drawing table 582
  export a report table 584
  export One-to-One 581
  export without template 581
  fill and export via template 582
  place 160
  tolerance table 566
TDP 98
Technical Data Package 98
TED 627
Template 35, 194, 254, 256, 578, 592
  create template for export 587
Tolerance table
  create 566
Tooltip 475

- U -

UDF
  as layer 521
  place dependently 511
UDF Forms
  use 274
UDF groups
  create 505
  edit subsequently 505

- V -

Value Transfer 498
Value-dependent unit specifications on drawings 465
Variables 780
  date and time information 780
  drawing information 783
  object information 781
  parameter information 783
  text operations 784
  with limited usage 782

- W -

Windchill 55, 201, 246, 251, 282, 360, 361, 384, 397, 437, 623
  using position values 75

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH

Working directory 635, 644

- Z -

Zoom 493

© 2024 INNEO Solutions GmbH